2019

Furniture and Furnishings

US ARMY MEDCOM
Interior Design Master Plan
Volume 3

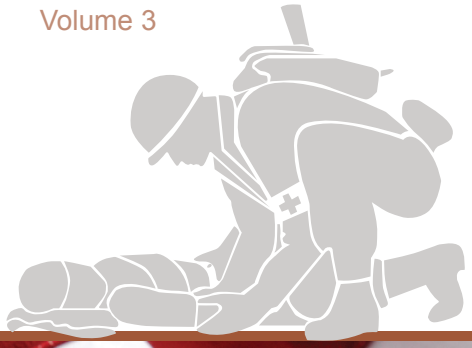


Table of Contents

2019

MEDCOM Interior Design Master Plan

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Volume 1 Design Philosophy and Application

Volume 2 Facility Related Finishes

Volume 3 Furniture And Furnishings

Volume 4 White Papers

MEDCOM Interior Design Master Plan

TABLE OF CONTENTS

VOLUME 3

Section 1 Narrative

Section 2 Upholstery

Section 3 Furniture

Section 4 Specialty Areas

Section 5 Furniture Illustration Sheets

Section 6 Manufacturer's Source List

Section 7 Cut Sheets

Section 8 Upholstery Samples

Section 9 Sample Boards

1.
Narrative

2019

The design philosophy of Volume 3 is to establish standardization of furniture and furnishings, which support evidence-based design principles and promotes, the facility's brand/public image. A well designed furniture package enhances the healthcare environment for patients, visitors and staff, and improves employee morale. The standards are established to meet the following criteria:

Durability

- Products that are easily cleaned and maintained.
- Products that are selected under the GSA contract for maximum longevity according to their intended use.
- Finishes appropriate for their intended use (For example, the use of laminate tops are recommended for work surfaces other than executive areas where wood veneer may be used).
- Fabrics that are healthcare textiles with emphasis on those that are anti-microbial, ink resistant, easy to maintain, bleach cleanable and durable (minimum of 75,000 double rubs). Fabrics shown should only be used on the backs of chairs with the exception of the Command Suite. There are four primary fabric vendors identified that are available for use on all manufacturers shown within the Master Plan.

Cost

- Products that are cost-effective over their anticipated life cycle.
- Consideration is given to manufacturer's warranty and service agreements.
- Products that are recommended for purchase in accordance with existing federal contracts (A summary of these contracts can be found at the conclusion of this section).

Aesthetics

- Neutral palette (both warm and cool available) with warm and cool accent colors are most successful; accent colors should be classic, not trendy, and able to be removed cost-effectively when refurbishing.
- Healthcare textiles are recommended for upholstered furniture. Upholstery should be easily replaceable for updating.

Life Safety

- Furniture layout and furnishings placements conform to code and testing requirements and are compatible with the function of the space and allow for ease of egress.
- Style, size and finish of the furniture and furnishings meet current ABA (Architectural Barriers Act) criteria and the UFC 4-510-01.

Flexibility

- Consistency of scale, style and modularity provides maximum flexibility for future changes.

Ergonomics and Comfort

- Furnishings and furniture support personal performance, personal health, and meet ergonomic requirements. Selection of ergonomic furniture is function-specific and task oriented.
- Systems product provides glare-free illumination of work surfaces and reduced sound through the use of acoustical panels.

Green Design

The medical profession has pledged to “First, Do No Harm” since the time of Hippocrates. However, in many cases purchasing habits, facility operations, and building design standards are not consistent with the professional values of healthcare. Applying sustainable practices can benefit healthcare facilities. For example:

- Purchasing items which have less environmental impact can create a healthier environment for our Warriors and military family members.
- Reusing and recycling items can reduce disposal costs.
- Using recyclable, reusable, or biodegradable food containers instead of polystyrene foam containers produces less waster and reduces our dependence on foreign oil.
- Conserving resources can decrease utility, water, and disposal costs.
- Using healthier building materials can provide a more healing environment for patients.

Some elements of building design, such as use of natural daylight and views of nature, can improve patient outcomes and help patients heal faster.

Evidence-Based Design

Evidence-Based Design is the practice of implementing design elements into the healthcare environment, which are supported by research and evaluations; these evidence-based design decisions favorably impact patient outcomes and enhance the healing process.

- Select furniture and furnishings that enhance the healing environment by:
    - Providing fabrics and upholsteries that are anti-microbial and do not support mold or mildew growth.
    - Provide furniture arrangements in waiting spaces and family areas that promote conversation and interaction.

- Select furnishings which comply with the "Furniture Design Features and Healthcare Outcomes" checklist developed by Eileen B Malone, RN MSN, MS, EDAC, and Barbara Dellinger, MA, AAHID, IIDA, CID, EDAC.

This section is designed to be a guide for the selection, specification and sampling of all "loose" furnishings for a healthcare facility. This Volume does not include materials, finishes, lighting, or signage referenced in Volume 2.

Products under this section are generally purchased by the installation and not by the General Contractor. This is usually a separate package and not referenced in the construction/contract documents. Purchases under this package are funded by Operations and Maintenance Funds (O&M), or Initial Outfitting dollars. Included in this Volume is information on sources for purchasing furniture, such as GSA stock, the Federal Supply Schedule, and USACE Huntsville Center Medical Outfitting & Transition (MO&T) Integrated Modular Medical Support Systems (IMMSS) Blanket Purchase Agreement (BPA).

Fabrics selected for furniture are to be selected from standards offered by the furniture manufacturer; Customer's Own Material (COM) is highly discouraged.

Design templates depicting furnishing layouts in typical rooms are to be considered when planning furniture arrangements for medical/dental facilities. These MHS (Military Health System) Templates can be found on the Whole Building Design Guide website (www.wbdg.org). When a medical or dental space is not included in templates, the Project Interior Designer shall rely on the criteria of the space and interviews with the users to determine the layout.

1 CONTRACTS

Narrative

Federal Supply Schedules

The Federal Supply Schedule program, directed and managed by the General Services Administration (GSA), provides Federal agencies with a simplified process for obtaining commonly used commercial supplies and services at prices associated with volume buying. Indefinite delivery contracts (including requirement contracts) are established with commercial firms to provide supplies and services at stated prices for given periods of time. The GSA schedule contracting office issues publications entitled Federal Supply Schedules, containing the information necessary for placing delivery orders with schedule contracts.

IMMSS

The Integrated Modular Medical Support Systems (IMMSS) Blanket Purchase Agreement (BPA) is a 5-year contract available for use by the US Army Medical Command; the IMMSS BPA offers deeply discounted products and product-related services for Army healthcare projects. The current IMMSS BPA is administered through US Army Engineering and Support Center, Huntsville and shall expire April, 2022. The BPA includes products from both Herman Miller and Haworth and their teaming partners, along with product related services (i.e., design, installation, extended installation services, orientation, training, warehousing). See Section 3.4 for additional information on the IMMSS BPA. Questions concerning Huntsville Center's IMMSS BPA can be directed to Kimberly Fortenberry, Medical Outfitting and Transition-Sustainment Program, email: Kimberly.w.Fortenberry@usace.army.mil.

Open Market Items

These are products purchased that are not on any type of GSA contract. Open Market products are generally not approved for MEDCOM.

2.
Upholstery

2.1 Fabric

2.1.1 Polyester Fabric

2.1.2 Crypton

2.1.3 Crypton Green

2.1.4 Incase

2.1.5 Nanotex

2.2 Vinyl

2.3 Polyurethane

2.4 Silicone

2.5 IMMSS BPA Contract Fabrics

2019

2.1
Fabric

2019

SPECIFICATION GUIDELINES

APPLICATION / VENDORS

- Application: Chair back only.
- Graded-In for all Furniture Vendors within the Master Plan. Visit manufacturer's website for pre-approved models.
- Momentum, Maharam, CF Stinson, Arc Com.

PRICE

- Varies

CONTENT

- Polyester, (may contain post-industrial recycled polyester and post-consumer recycled polyester).

FINISH

- PFOA-free Stain Resistant.

BACKING

- None or Acrylic.

DURABILITY

- Min 75,000 Double Rubs (DR).

FLAME RESISTANCE

- Flame Resistance: NFPA 260 Class 1.

WIDTH

- 57"

MAINTENANCE

- W/S/B - Water-Based Cleanser; mild, water free dry cleaning solvent or diluted bleach.

SUSTAINABILITY

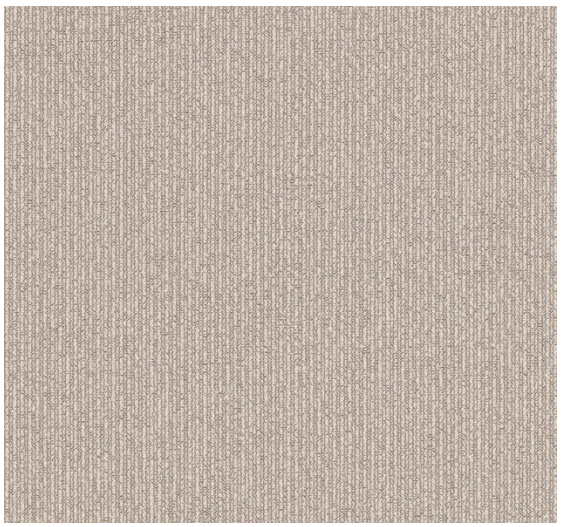
- Greenguard and Greenguard Gold Certified
- FR Free
- PFOA-free finish

WARRANTY

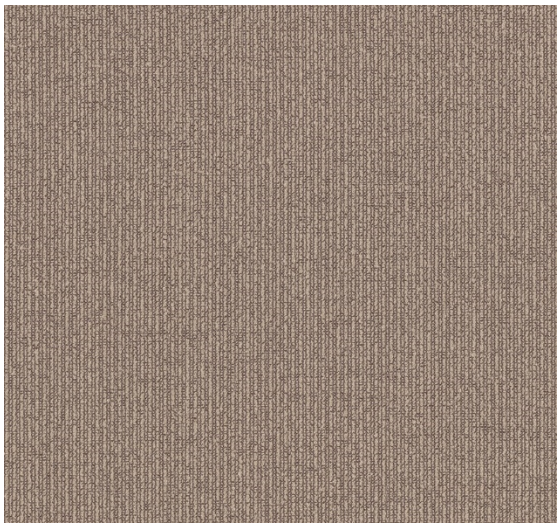
- 5 years indoor seating.

Printed representations of material /finish colors may vary from actual samples. Order samples prior to selection and installation. Products shown at are representational of the "benchmark for quality" regarding product performance, product testing, product characteristics and color/pattern/texture of product required on MEDCOM projects.

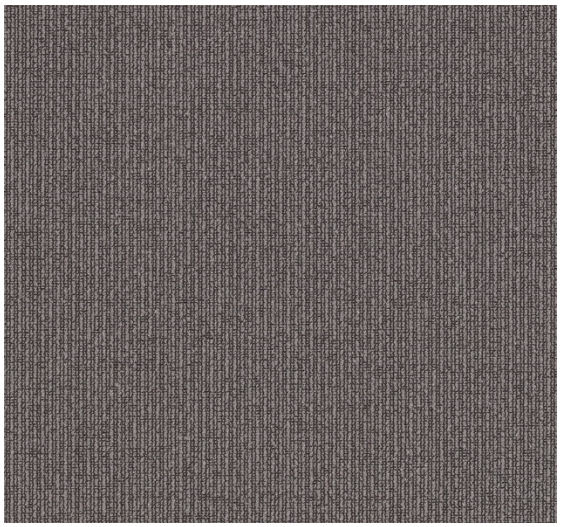
Upholstery



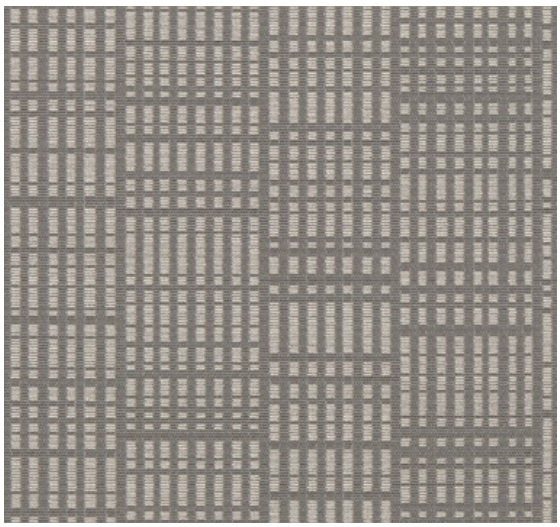
Maharam
Pattern: Wend
Color: Quartz 001
Double Rub: 75,000



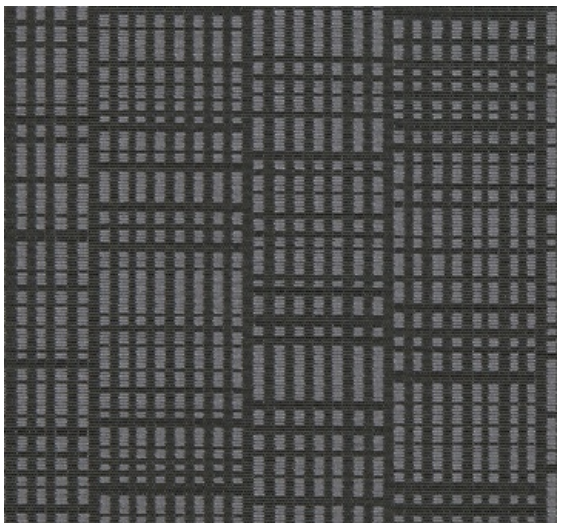
Maharam
Pattern: Wend
Color: Flute 003
Double Rub: 75,000



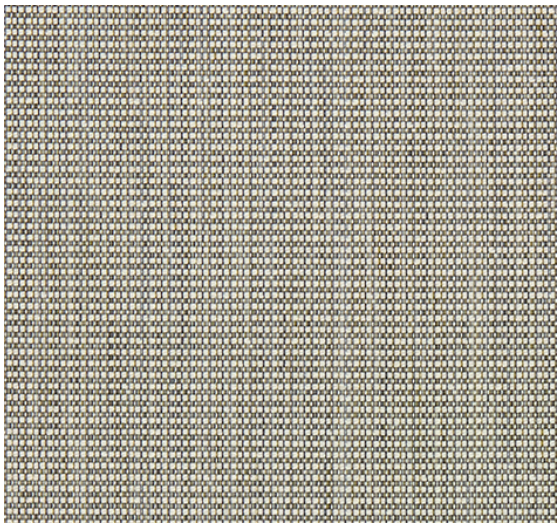
Maharam
Pattern: Wend
Color: Wolf 005
Double Rub: 75,000



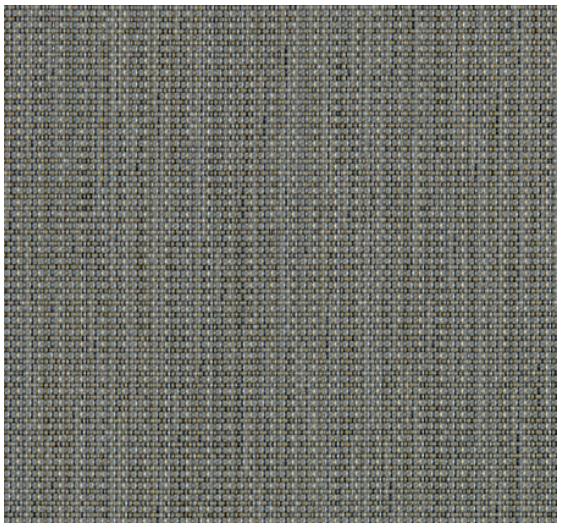
Maharam
Pattern: Conduit
Color: Fawn 005
Double Rub: 100,000



Maharam
Pattern: Conduit
Color: Nimbus 003
Double Rub: 100,000



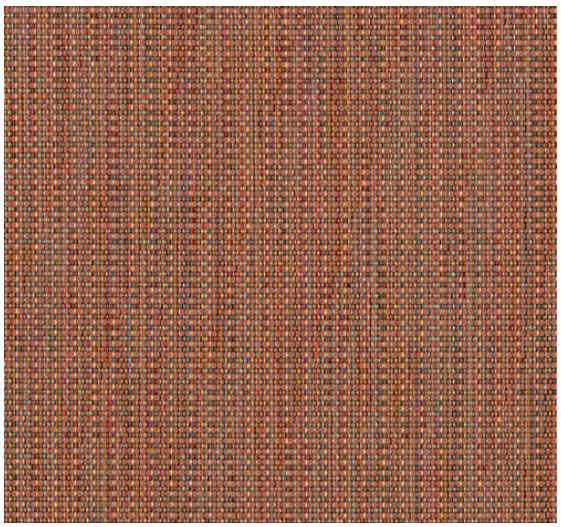
Maharam
Pattern: Brindle
Color: Calico 001
Double Rub: 100,000



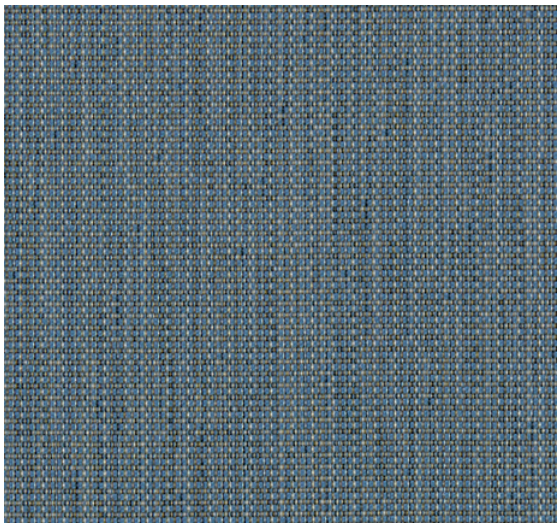
Maharam
Pattern: Brindle
Color: Drill 013
Double Rub: 100,000

Upholstery

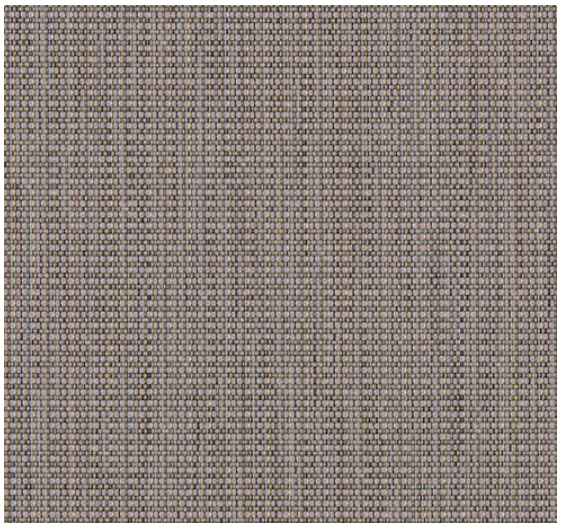
Maharam
Pattern: Brindle
Color: Pharaoh 006
Double Rub: 100,000



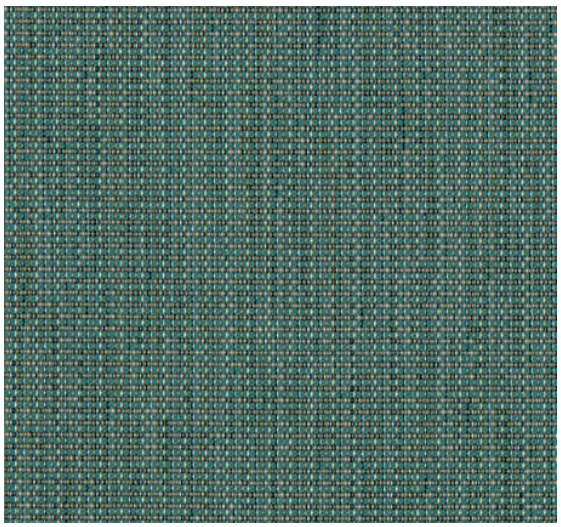
Maharam
Pattern: Brindle
Color: Burnt 004
Double Rub: 100,000



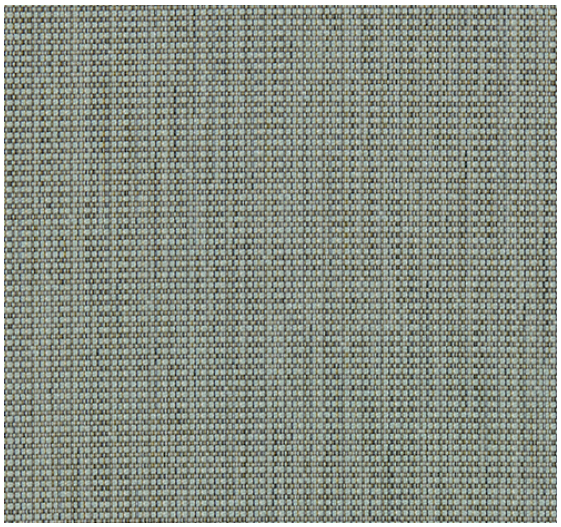
Maharam
Pattern: Brindle
Color: Aquarium 012
Double Rub: 100,000



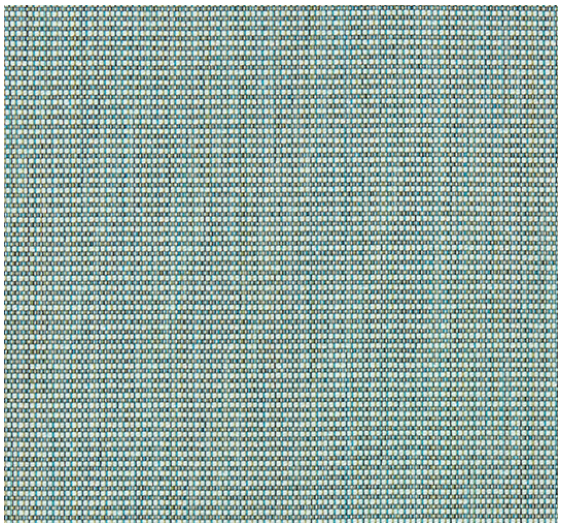
Maharam
Pattern: Brindle
Color: Mauve 002
Double Rub: 100,000



Maharam
Pattern: Brindle
Color: Jungle 008
Double Rub: 100,000

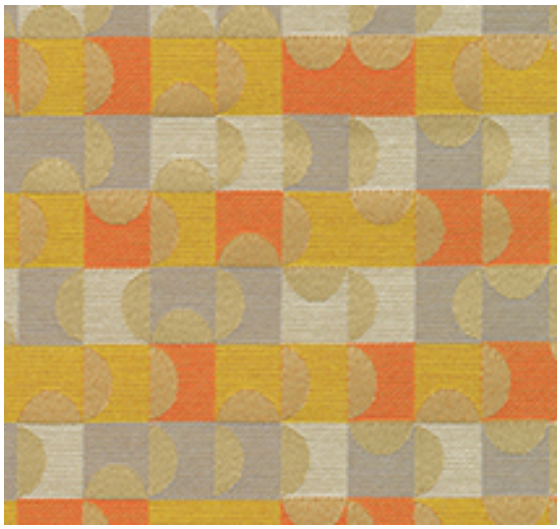


Maharam
Pattern: Brindle
Color: Sandbur 007
Double Rub: 100,000



Maharam
Pattern: Brindle
Color: Inland 009
Double Rub: 100,000

Upholstery



Architex
Pattern: Cupid
Color: Honey
Double Rub: 75,000

Architex
Pattern: Cupid
Color: Love
Double Rub: 75,000

Architex
Pattern: Cupid
Color: Arrow
Double Rub: 75,000

Architex
Pattern: Cupid
Color: Mars
Double Rub: 75,000

Architex
Pattern: Cupid
Color: Bow
Double Rub: 75,000

Architex
Pattern: Cupid
Color: Venus
Double Rub: 75,000

SPECIFICATION GUIDELINES

APPLICATION / VENDORS

- Application: Chair back.
- Graded-in for all Furniture Vendors within the Master Plan. Visit manufacturer's website for pre-approved models.
- CF Stinson, Momentum, Maharam, Arc Com.

PRICE

- Varies.

CONTENT

- 100% Post-Industrial Recycled Polyester or combination of Post consumer and Eco Intelligent polyester.

FINISH

- Crypton Non-PFOA Soil and Stain Protections.
- Anti-microbial silver ion.

BACKING

- Crypton Fluid Barrier.

DURABILITY

- Min 75,000 Double Rubs (DR).

FLAME RESISTANCE

- Flame Resistance: NFPA 260 Class 1.
- California Technical Bulletin 117-2013.

WIDTH

- 54“

MAINTENANCE

- W - Water-Based Cleaning Agents OR Foam; Do not use solvents.

SUSTAINABILITY

- Greenguard Gold Certified

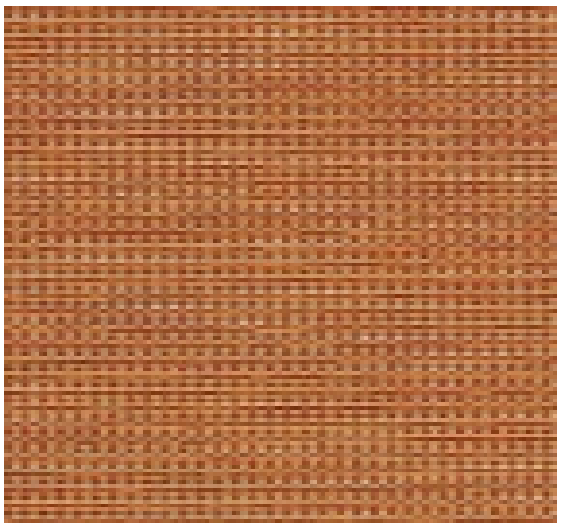
WARRANTY

- 5 years indoor seating.

Printed representations of material /finish colors may vary from actual samples. Order samples prior to selection and installation. Products shown at are representational of the “benchmark for quality” regarding product performance, product testing, product characteristics and color/pattern/texture of product required on MEDCOM projects.

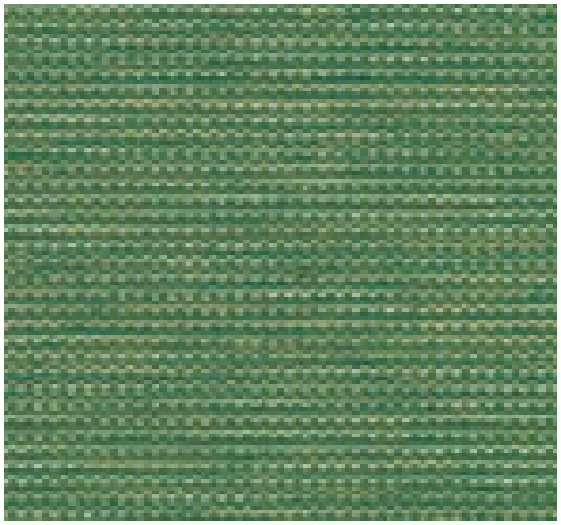
Upholstery

Arc Com
Pattern: Palatine 2
Color: Sunflower #23
Double Rub: 150,000
Content: 65% Polyester, 35% Rayon

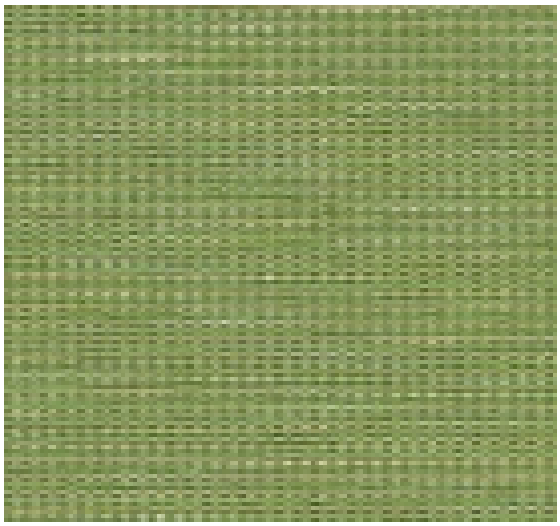


Arc Com
Pattern: Palatine 2
Color: Papaya #24
Double Rub: 150,000
Content: 65% Polyester, 35% Rayon

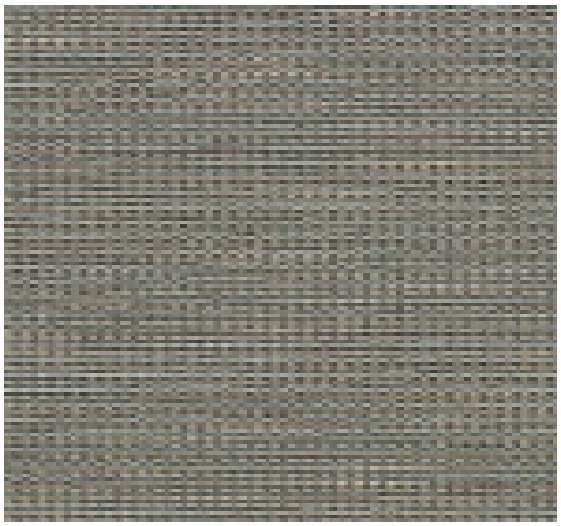
Arc Com
Pattern: Palatine 2
Color: Beach #18
Double Rub: 150,000
Content: 65% Polyester, 35% Rayon



Arc Com
Pattern: Palatine 2
Color: Evergreen #32
Double Rub: 150,000
Content: 65% Polyester, 35% Rayon

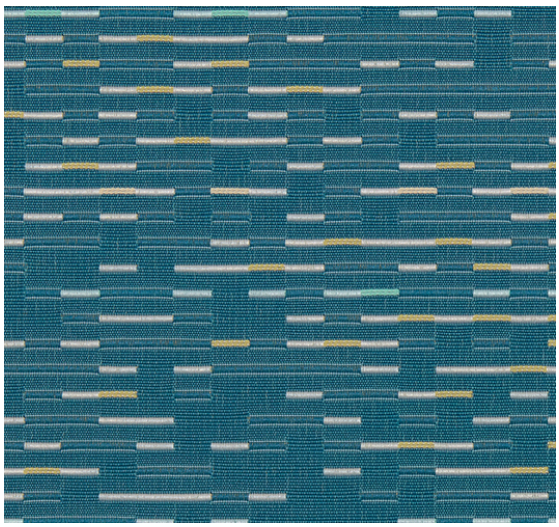


Arc Com
Pattern: Palatine 2
Color: Grass #31
Double Rub: 150,000
Content: 65% Polyester, 35% Rayon

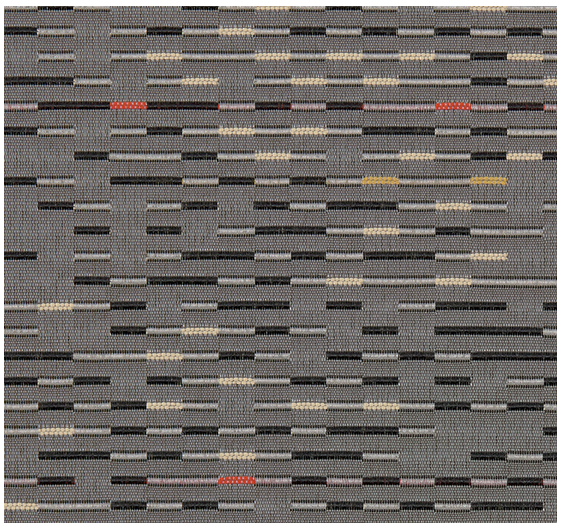


Arc Com
Pattern: Palatine 2
Color: Fog #21
Double Rub: 150,000
Content: 65% Polyester, 35% Rayon

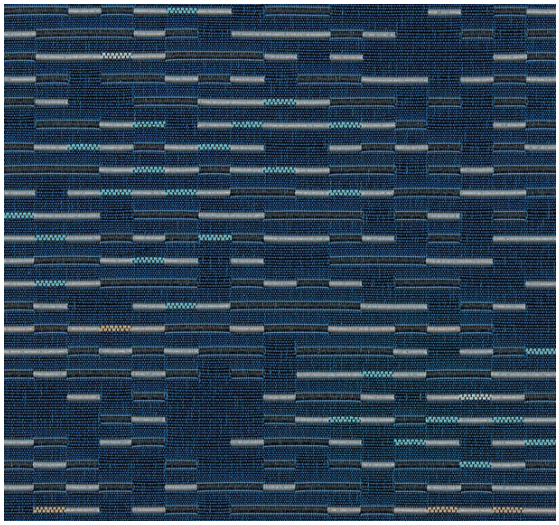
Upholstery



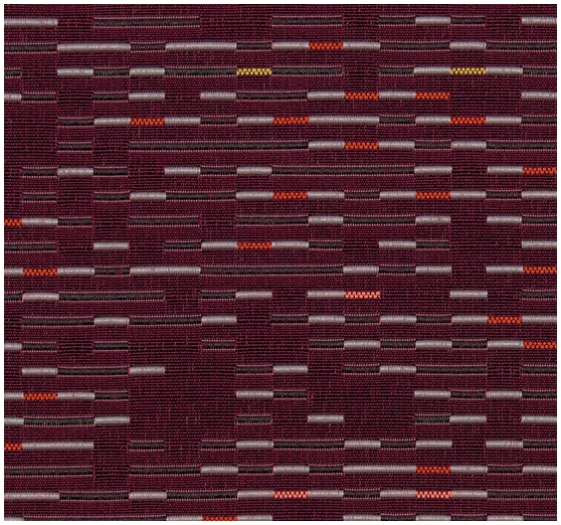
Maharam
Pattern: Brio
Color: Teal 003
Double Rub: 90,000
Content: 55% Polyester, 29% Post-Industrial Recycled Polyester, 16% Post-Consumer Recycled Polyester



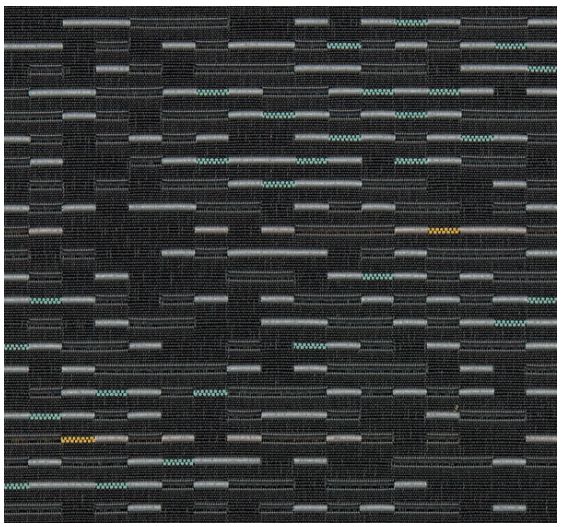
Maharam
Pattern: Brio
Color: Decode 008
Double Rub: 90,000
Content: 55% Polyester, 29% Post-Industrial Recycled Polyester, 16% Post-Consumer Recycled Polyester



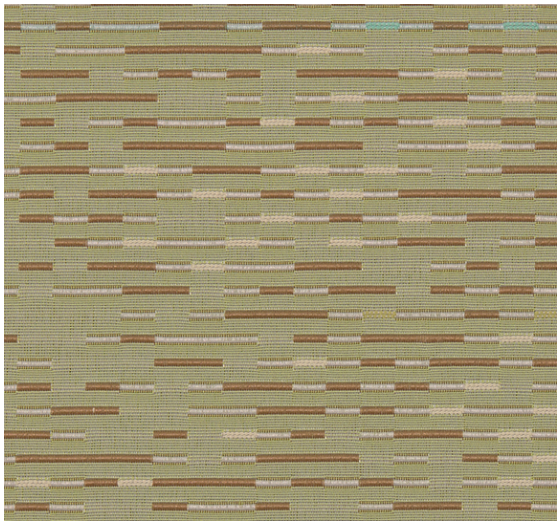
Maharam
Pattern: Brio
Color: Atmosphere 002
Double Rub: 90,000
Content: 55% Polyester, 29% Post-Industrial Recycled Polyester, 16% Post-Consumer Recycled Polyester



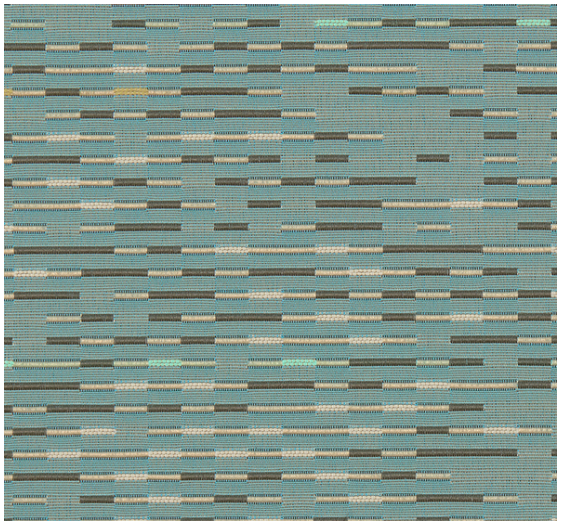
Maharam
Pattern: Brio
Color: Cherry 010
Double Rub: 90,000
Content: 55% Polyester, 29% Post-Industrial Recycled Polyester, 16% Post-Consumer Recycled Polyester



Maharam
Pattern: Brio
Color: Evening 007
Double Rub: 90,000
Content: 55% Polyester, 29% Post-Industrial Recycled Polyester, 16% Post-Consumer Recycled Polyester

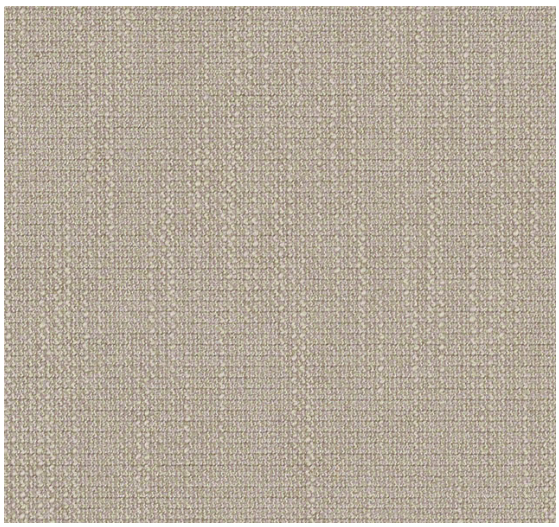


Maharam
Pattern: Brio
Color: Tumbleweed 005
Double Rub: 90,000
Content: 55% Polyester, 29% Post-Industrial Recycled Polyester, 16% Post-Consumer Recycled Polyester

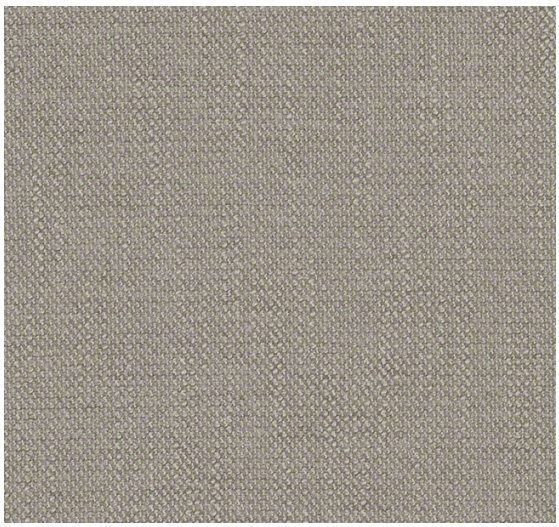


Maharam
Pattern: Brio
Color: Dive 004
Double Rub: 90,000
Content: 55% Polyester, 29% Post-Industrial Recycled Polyester, 16% Post-Consumer Recycled Polyester

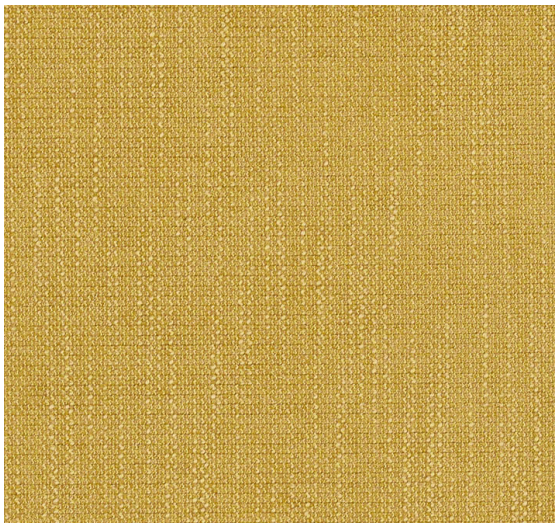
Upholstery



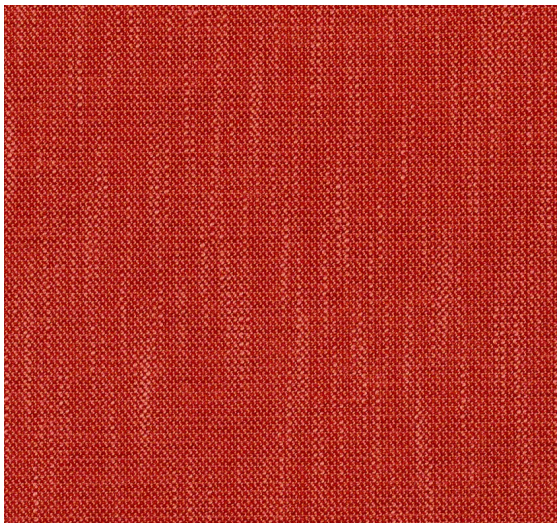
CF Stinson
Pattern: Adagio
Color: Driftwood #64713
Double Rub: 100,000
Content: 100% Polyester



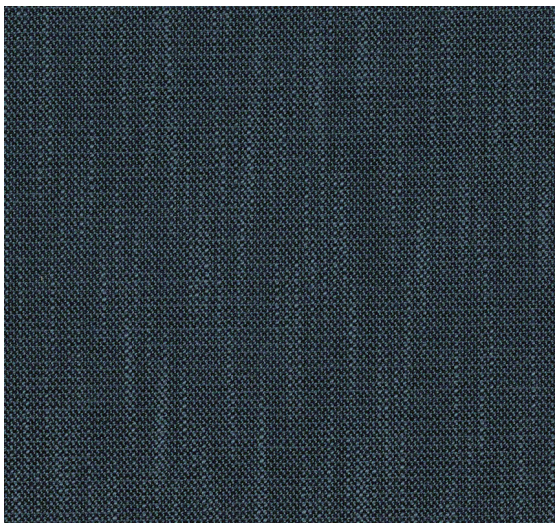
CF Stinson
Pattern: Adagio
Color: Cliff #64714
Double Rub: 100,000
Content: 100% Polyester



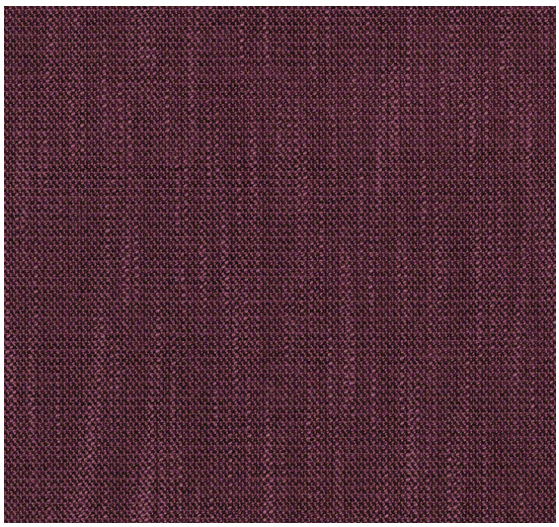
CF Stinson
Pattern: Adagio
Color: Starfruit #64709
Double Rub: 100,000
Content: 100% Polyester



CF Stinson
Pattern: Adagio
Color: Goji #64718
Double Rub: 100,000
Content: 100% Polyester

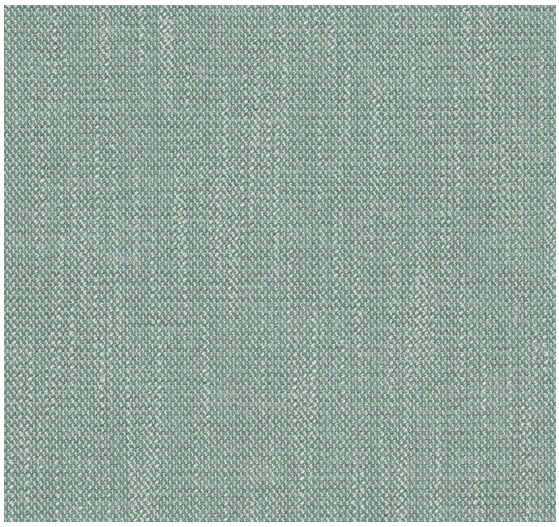


CF Stinson
Pattern: Adagio
Color: Nautilus #64715
Double Rub: 100,000
Content: 100% Polyester



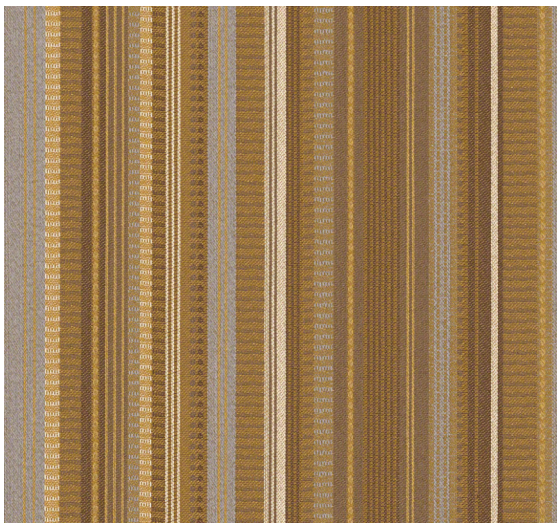
CF Stinson
Pattern: Adagio
Color: Viola #64714
Double Rub: 100,000
Content: 100% Polyester

CF Stinson
Pattern: Adagio
Color: Wild Rye #64712
Double Rub: 100,000
Content: 100% Polyester

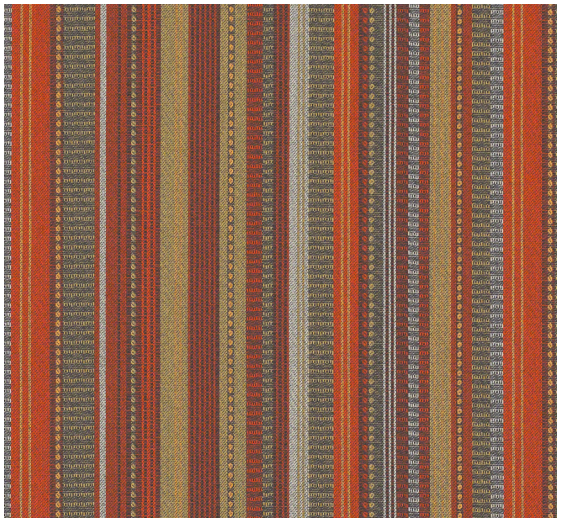


CF Stinson
Pattern: Adagio
Color: Seaside #64708
Double Rub: 100,000
Content: 100% Polyester

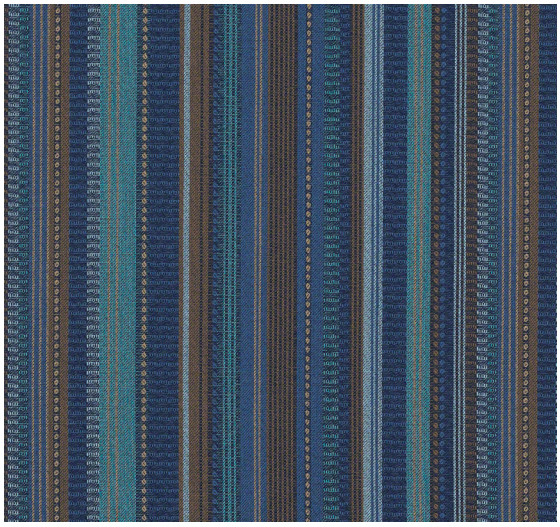
Upholstery



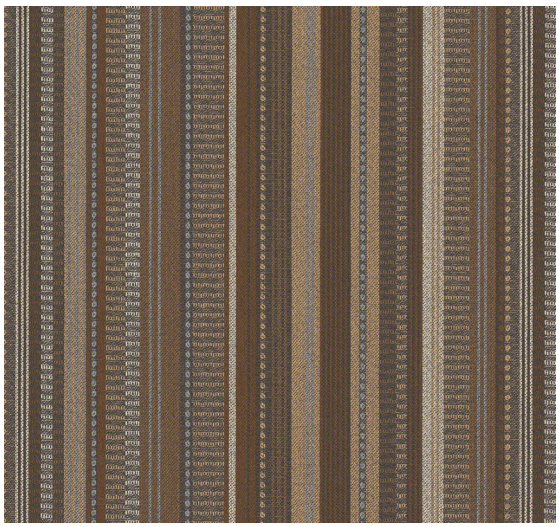
CF Stinson
Pattern: Piccadilly
Color: Safari #64833
Double Rub: 100,000
Content: 63.5% Post Consumer Recycled Polyester, 36.5% Eco Intelligent Polyester



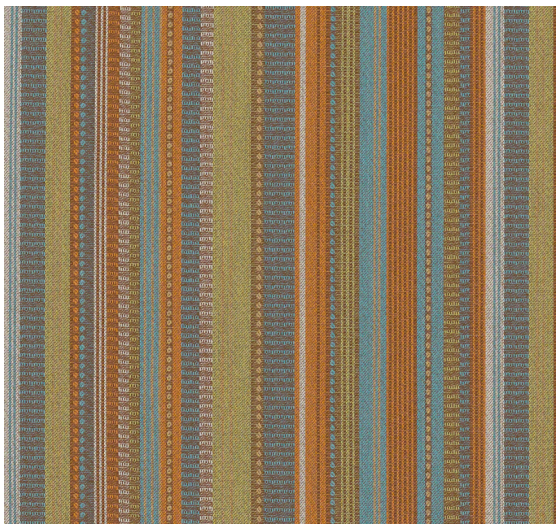
CF Stinson
Pattern: Piccadilly
Color: Canyon #64835
Double Rub: 100,000
Content: 63.5% Post Consumer Recycled Polyester, 36.5% Eco Intelligent Polyester



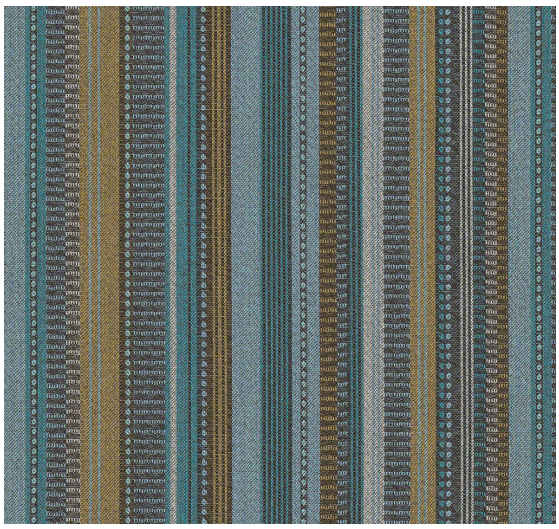
CF Stinson
Pattern: Piccadilly
Color: Coastline #64830
Double Rub: 100,000
Content: 63.5% Post Consumer Recycled Polyester, 36.5% Eco Intelligent Polyester



CF Stinson
Pattern: Piccadilly
Color: Brownstone #64834
Double Rub: 100,000
Content: 63.5% Post Consumer Recycled Polyester, 36.5% Eco Intelligent Polyester

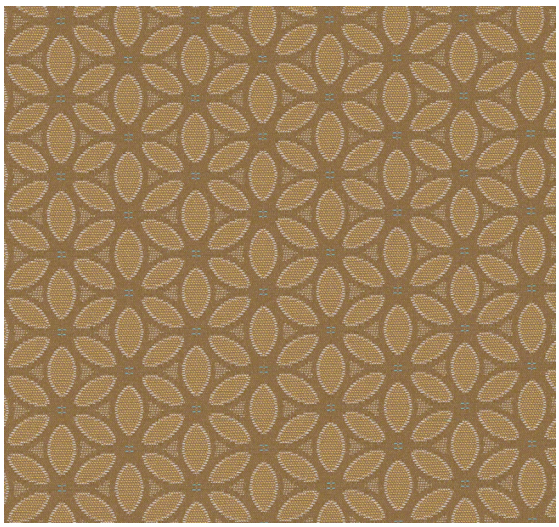


CF Stinson
Pattern: Piccadilly
Color: Summer #64832
Double Rub: 100,000
Content: 63.5% Post Consumer Recycled Polyester, 36.5% Eco Intelligent Polyester

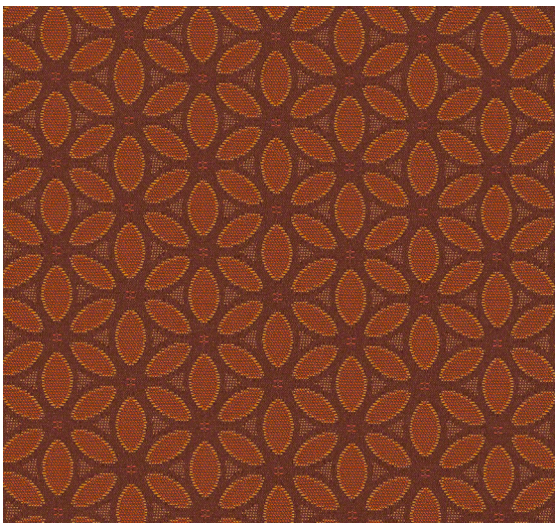


CF Stinson
Pattern: Piccadilly
Color: Pacific #64831
Double Rub: 100,000
Content: 63.5% Post Consumer Recycled Polyester, 36.5% Eco Intelligent Polyester

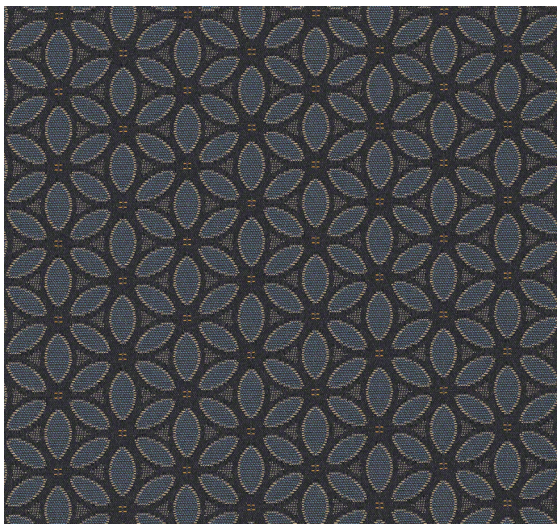
Upholstery



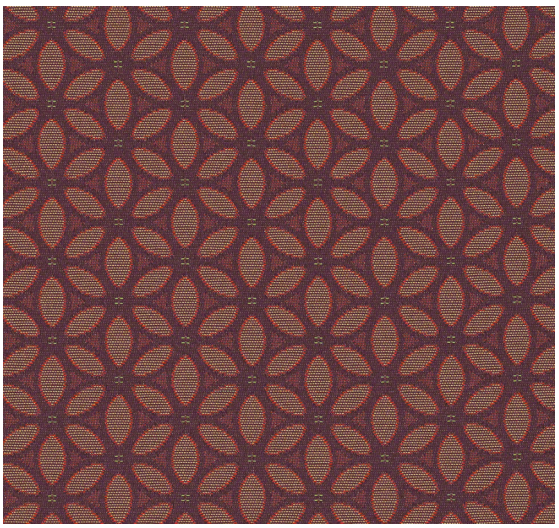
CF Stinson
Pattern: Posey
Color: Malt #64780
Double Rub: 75,000
Content: 57% Polyester, 28% Post Industrial Recycled Polyester, 15% Post Consumer Recycled Polyester



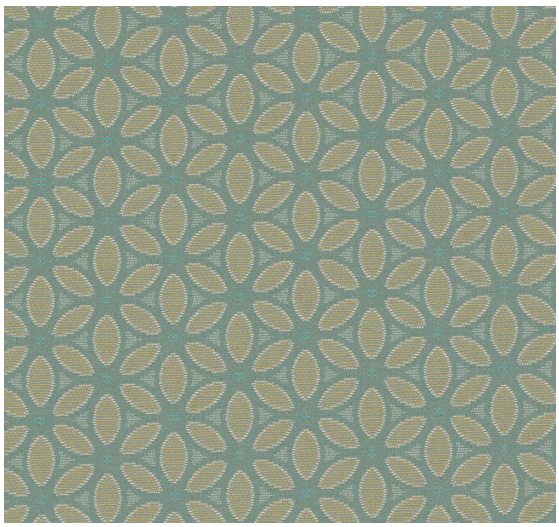
CF Stinson
Pattern: Posey
Color: Ember #64785
Double Rub: 75,000
Content: 57% Polyester, 28% Post Industrial Recycled Polyester, 15% Post Consumer Recycled Polyester



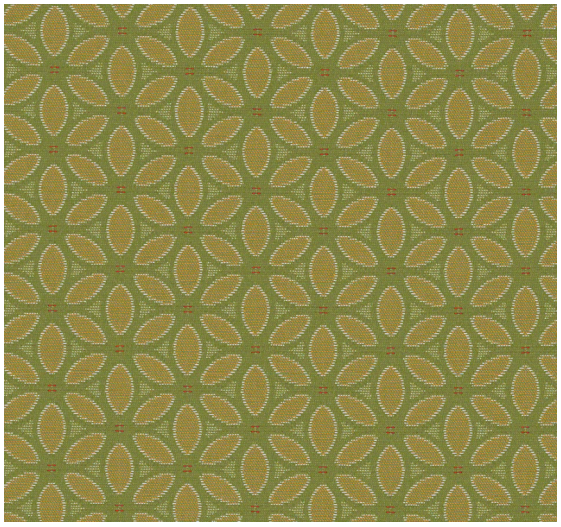
CF Stinson
Pattern: Piccadilly
Color: Atlantic #64788
Double Rub: 75,000
Content: 63.5% Post Consumer Recycled Polyester, 36.5% Eco Intelligent Polyester



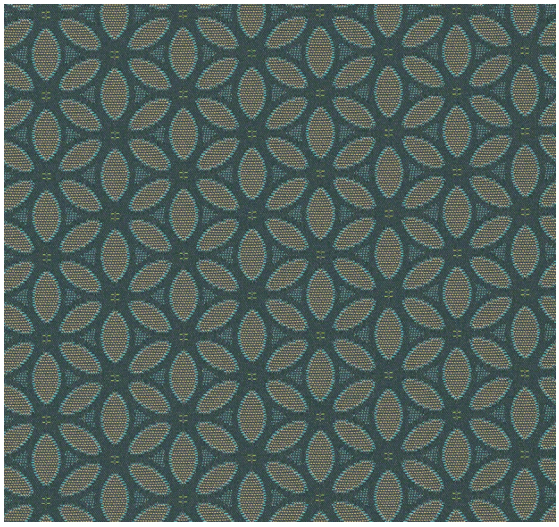
CF Stinson
Pattern: Posey
Color: Amaranth #64784
Double Rub: 75,000
Content: 57% Polyester, 28% Post Industrial Recycled Polyester, 15% Post Consumer Recycled Polyester



CF Stinson
Pattern: Posey
Color: Wave #64781
Double Rub: 75,000
Content: 57% Polyester, 28% Post Industrial Recycled Polyester, 15% Post Consumer Recycled Polyester



CF Stinson
Pattern: Posey
Color: Pistachio #64783
Double Rub: 75,000
Content: 57% Polyester, 28% Post Industrial Recycled Polyester, 15% Post Consumer Recycled Polyester



CF Stinson
Pattern: Posey
Color: Teal #64782
Double Rub: 75,000
Content: 57% Polyester, 28% Post Industrial Recycled Polyester, 15% Post Consumer Recycled Polyester

SPECIFICATION GUIDELINES

APPLICATION / VENDORS

- Application: Chair back.
- Graded-in for all Furniture Vendors within the Master Plan. Visit manufacturer's website for pre-approved models.
- CF Stinson, Momentum, Maharam, Arc Com.

PRICE

- Varies.

CONTENT

- Combination of Post Consumer and Post Industrial Recycled Polyester (some contain nylon).

FINISH

- Crypton Green (Antimicrobial, Impermeable, Stain Resistant).

BACKING

- Crypton Green Fluid Barrier.

DURABILITY

- Min 75,000 Double Rubs (DR).

FLAME RESISTANCE

- Flame Resistance: NFPA 260 Class 1.
- California Technical Bulletin 117-2013.

WIDTH

- 54“

MAINTENANCE

- W+Steam - Water-Based Cleaning Agents OR Steam Clean
- W – Water Based Foam OR Cleaner
- Bleach Cleanable (10:1) – See individual pattern requirements.

SUSTAINABILITY

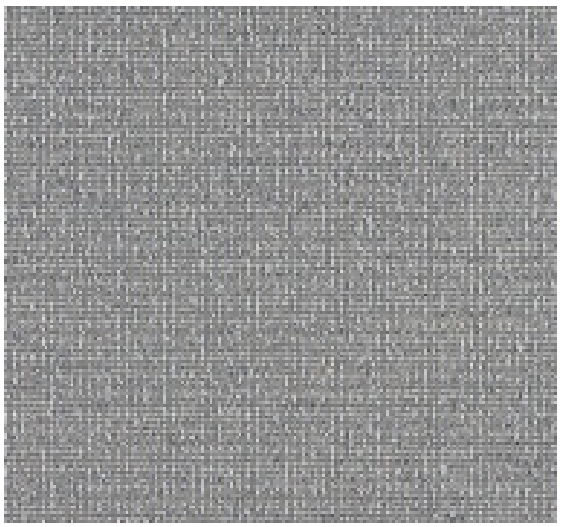
- Greenguard Gold Certified
- FR Free (some)
- PFOA-free Finish (some)
- Reformulated Antimicrobial (some)
- Cradle to Cradle Silver Certified (some)

WARRANTY

- 5 years Indoor Seating.

Printed representations of material /finish colors may vary from actual samples. Order samples prior to selection and installation. Products shown at are representational of the “benchmark for quality” regarding product performance, product testing, product characteristics and color/pattern/texture of product required on MEDCOM projects.

Arc Com
Pattern: Rogue
Color: Pebble #3
Double Rub: 150,000
Content: 48% Polyester, 33% Post Industrial Recycled Polyester, 19% Post Consumer Recycled Polyester



Arc Com
Pattern: Rogue
Color: Fog #2
Double Rub: 150,000
Content: 48% Polyester, 33% Post Industrial Recycled Polyester, 19% Post Consumer Recycled Polyester

Maharam
Pattern: Ticker
Color: Beaver 004
Double Rub: 130,000
Content: 47% Polyester, 22% Post Industrial Recycled Polyester, 31% Post Consumer Recycled Polyester

Maharam
Pattern: Ticker
Color: Far 013
Double Rub: 130,000
Content: 47% Polyester, 22% Post Industrial Recycled Polyester, 31% Post Consumer Recycled Polyester

Upholstery

Momentum
Pattern: Kayak
Color: Almondine
Double Rub: 100,000
Content: 49% Post Consumer Recycled Polyester, 29% Post Industrial Recycled Polyester, 22% Nylon

Momentum
Pattern: Kayak
Color: Raku
Double Rub: 100,000
Content: 49% Post Consumer Recycled Polyester, 29% Post Industrial Recycled Polyester, 22% Nylon

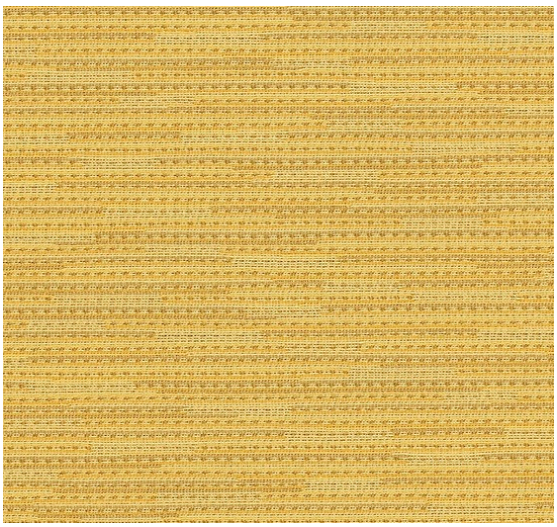
Momentum
Pattern: Kayak
Color: Nordic
Double Rub: 100,000
Content: 49% Post Consumer Recycled Polyester, 29% Post Industrial Recycled Polyester, 22% Nylon

Momentum
Pattern: Kayak
Color: Nebula
Double Rub: 100,000
Content: 49% Post Consumer Recycled Polyester, 29% Post Industrial Recycled Polyester, 22% Nylon

Momentum
Pattern: Kayak
Color: Denali
Double Rub: 100,000
Content: 49% Post Consumer Recycled Polyester, 29% Post Industrial Recycled Polyester, 22% Nylon

Momentum
Pattern: Kayak
Color: Tawny
Double Rub: 100,000
Content: 49% Post Consumer Recycled Polyester, 29% Post Industrial Recycled Polyester, 22% Nylon

Upholstery



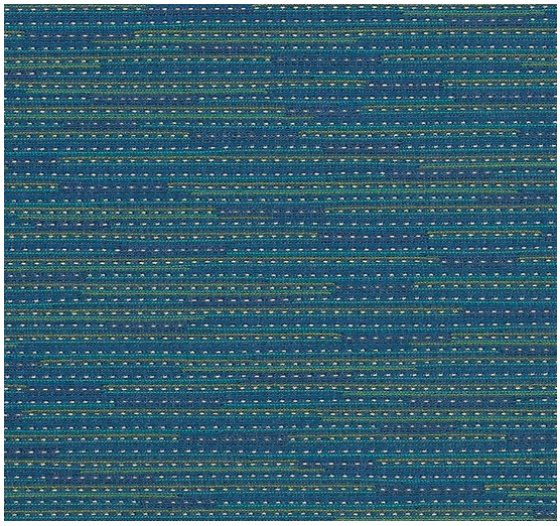
Maharam
Pattern: Ticker
Color: Millet 002
Double Rub: 130,000
Content: 47% Polyester, 22% Post Industrial Recycled Polyester, 31% Post Consumer Recycled Polyester

Maharam
Pattern: Ticker
Color: Patch 005
Double Rub: 130,000
Content: 47% Polyester, 22% Post Industrial Recycled Polyester, 31% Post Consumer Recycled Polyester

Maharam
Pattern: Ticker
Color: Drink 011
Double Rub: 130,000
Content: 47% Polyester, 22% Post Industrial Recycled Polyester, 31% Post Consumer Recycled Polyester

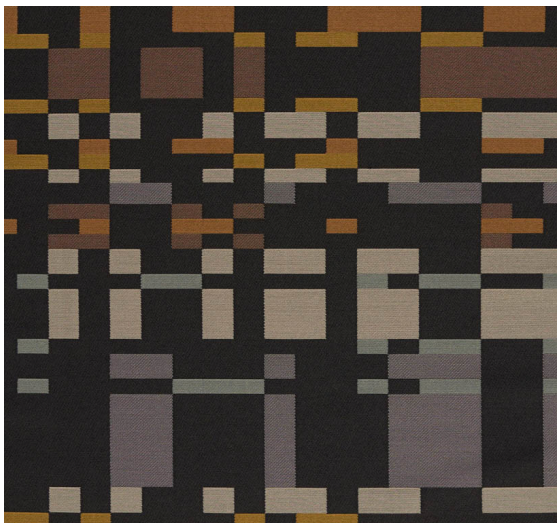
Maharam
Pattern: Ticker
Color: Calm 001
Double Rub: 130,000
Content: 47% Polyester, 22% Post Industrial Recycled Polyester, 31% Post Consumer Recycled Polyester

Maharam
Pattern: Ticker
Color: Fecund 009
Double Rub: 130,000
Content: 47% Polyester, 22% Post Industrial Recycled Polyester, 31% Post Consumer Recycled Polyester

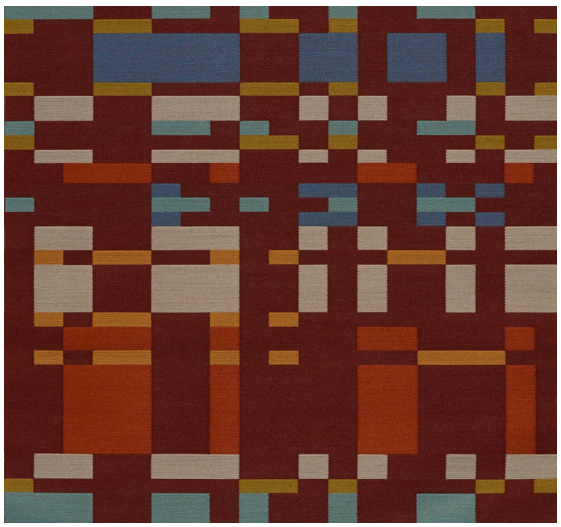


Maharam
Pattern: Ticker
Color: Aquarium 010
Double Rub: 130,000
Content: 47% Polyester, 22% Post Industrial Recycled Polyester, 31% Post Consumer Recycled Polyester

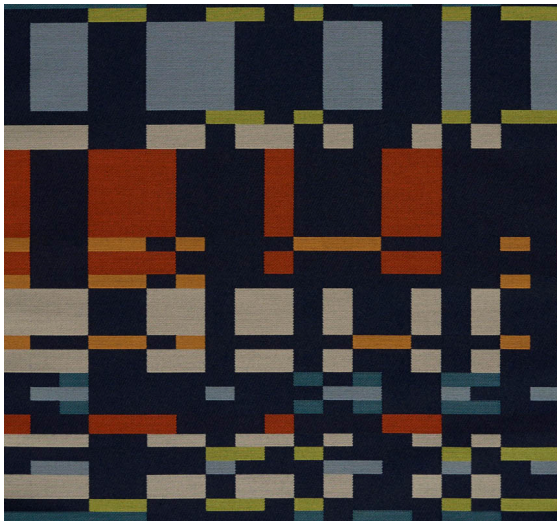
Upholstery



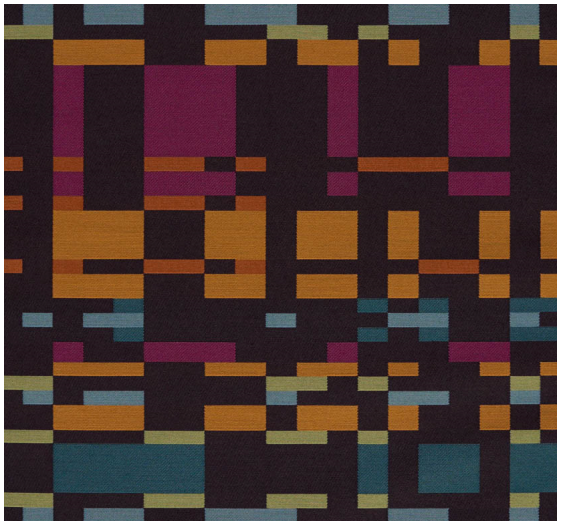
Arc Com
Pattern: Square One
Color: Smoke #13
Double Rub: 145,000
Content: 77% Post Consumer Recycled Polyester, 23% Nylon



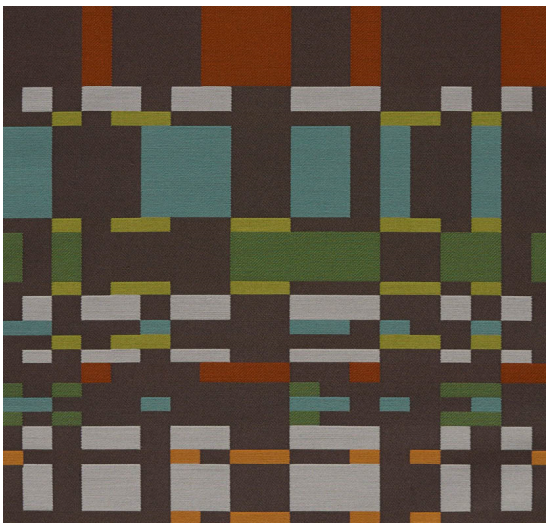
Arc Com
Pattern: Square One
Color: Papaya #4
Double Rub: 145,000
Content: 77% Post Consumer Recycled Polyester, 23% Nylon



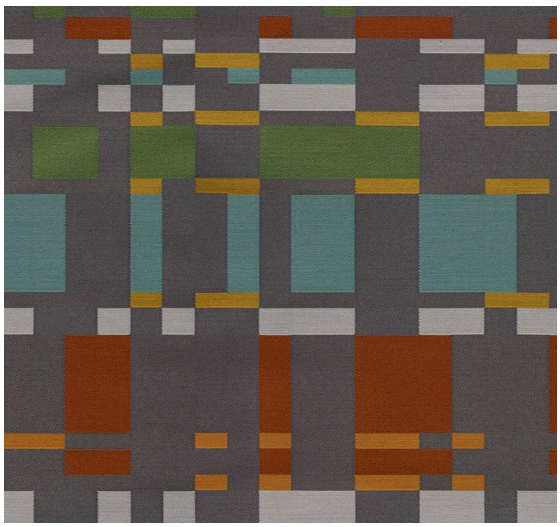
Arc Com
Pattern: Square One
Color: Midnight #8
Double Rub: 145,000
Content: 77% Post Consumer Recycled Polyester, 23% Nylon



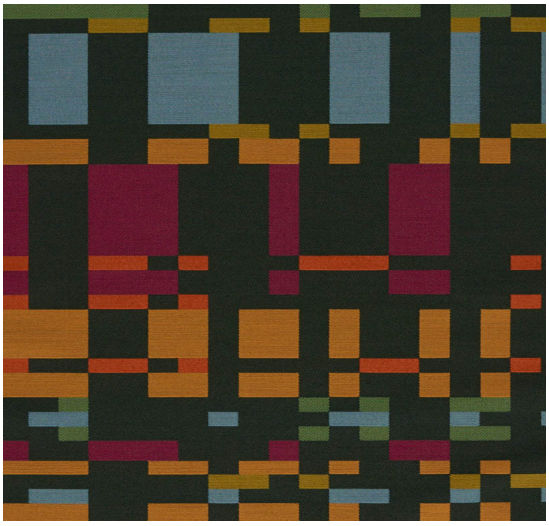
Arc Com
Pattern: Square One
Color: Eggplant #7
Double Rub: 145,000
Content: 77% Post Consumer Recycled Polyester, 23% Nylon



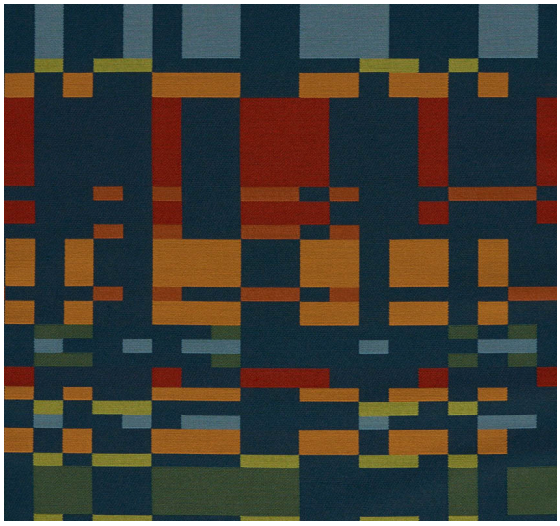
Arc Com
Pattern: Square One
Color: Cocoa #2
Double Rub: 145,000
Content: 77% Post Consumer Recycled Polyester, 23% Nylon



Arc Com
Pattern: Square One
Color: Fog #3
Double Rub: 145,000
Content: 77% Post Consumer Recycled Polyester, 23% Nylon



Arc Com
Pattern: Square One
Color: Pine #11
Double Rub: 145,000
Content: 77% Post Consumer Recycled Polyester, 23% Nylon



Arc Com
Pattern: Square One
Color: Teal #10
Double Rub: 145,000
Content: 77% Post Consumer Recycled Polyester, 23% Nylon

Upholstery

SPECIFICATION GUIDELINES

APPLICATION / VENDORS

- Application: Chair back.
- Graded-in for all Furniture Vendors within the Master Plan. Visit manufacturer's website for pre-approved models.
- CF Stinson, Momentum, Maharam, Arc Com.

PRICE

- Varies.

CONTENT

- Combination of Post Consumer Recycled Polyester and Solution Dyed Nylon.

FINISH

- Incase Fabric Protection.

BACKING

- Acrylic

DURABILITY

- Min 75,000 Double Rubs (DR).

FLAME RESISTANCE

- Flame Resistance: NFPA 260 Class 1.
- California Technical Bulletin 117-2013.

WIDTH

- 54"

MAINTENANCE

- W – Water Based Foam OR Cleaner
- Bleach Cleanable (10:1) – See individual pattern requirements.

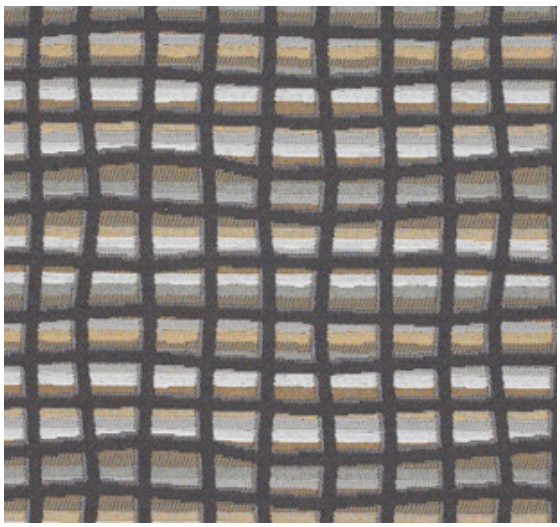
SUSTAINABILITY

- Greenguard Gold Certified
- FR Free (some)
- PFOA-free Finish (some)
- Reformulated Antimicrobial (some)
- Cradle to Cradle Silver Certified (some)

WARRANTY

- 5 years indoor seating.

Printed representations of material /finish colors may vary from actual samples. Order samples prior to selection and installation. Products shown at are representational of the "benchmark for quality" regarding product performance, product testing, product characteristics and color/pattern/texture of product required on MEDCOM projects.



Momentum
Pattern: Turin
Color: Granite
Double Rub: 125,000
Content: 57% Post Consumer Recycled Polyester, 30% Solution Dyed Nylon, 13% Post Industrial Recycled Polyester

Momentum
Pattern: Cairns
Color: Opal
Double Rub: 100,000
Content: 81% Post Consumer Recycled Polyester, 19% Solution Dyed Nylon

SPECIFICATION GUIDELINES

APPLICATION / VENDORS

- Application: Chair back.
- Graded-in for all Furniture Vendors within the Master Plan. Visit manufacturer's website for pre-approved models.
- CF Stinson, Momentum, Maharam, Arc Com.

PRICE

- Varies.

CONTENT

- Combination of Post Consumer Recycled Polyester and Nylon.

FINISH

- Nanotex Fabric Protection.

BACKING

- Acrylic

DURABILITY

- Min 75,000 Double Rubs (DR).

FLAME RESISTANCE

- Flame Resistance: NFPA 260 Class 1.
- California Technical Bulletin 117-2013.

WIDTH

- 54"

MAINTENANCE

- W – Water Based Foam OR Cleaner
- Bleach Cleanable (10:1) – See individual pattern requirements.

SUSTAINABILITY

- Greenguard Gold Certified
- FR Free (some)
- PFOA-free Finish (some)
- Reformulated Antimicrobial (some)
- Cradle to Cradle Silver Certified (some)

WARRANTY

- 5 years indoor seating.

Printed representations of material /finish colors may vary from actual samples. Order samples prior to selection and installation. Products shown at are representational of the "benchmark for quality" regarding product performance, product testing, product characteristics and color/pattern/texture of product required on MEDCOM projects.

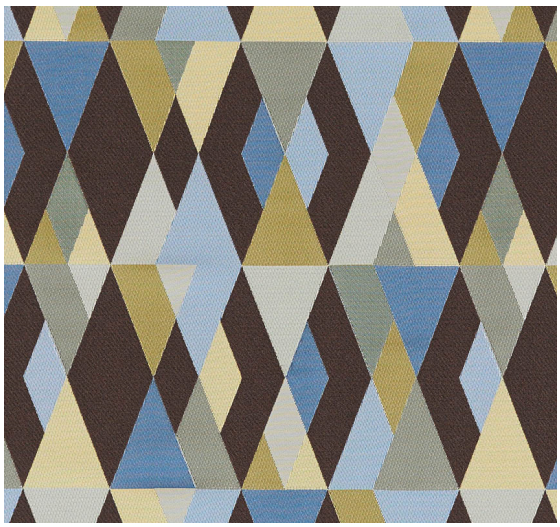
Arc Com
Pattern: Harlequin
Color: Mushroom #20
Double Rub: 150,000
Content: 78% Post Consumer Recycled Polyester, 22% Nylon

Arc Com
Pattern: Harlequin
Color: Mineral #21
Double Rub: 150,000
Content: 78% Post Consumer Recycled Polyester, 22% Nylon

Upholstery

Arc Com
Pattern: Harlequin
Color: Herb #19
Double Rub: 150,000
Content: 78% Post Consumer Recycled Polyester, 22% Nylon

Arc Com
Pattern: Harlequin
Color: Papaya #5
Double Rub: 150,000
Content: 78% Post Consumer Recycled Polyester, 22% Nylon



Arc Com
Pattern: Harlequin
Color: Sky #15
Double Rub: 150,000
Content: 78% Post Consumer Recycled Polyester, 22% Nylon

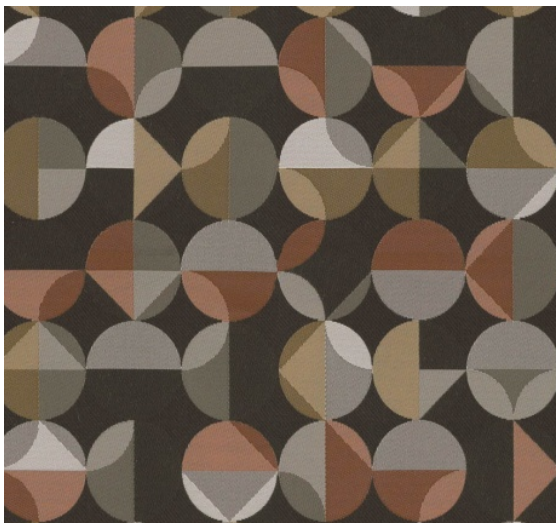
Arc Com
Pattern: Harlequin
Color: Flamingo #18
Double Rub: 150,000
Content: 78% Post Consumer Recycled Polyester, 22% Nylon

Arc Com
Pattern: Harlequin
Color: Midnight #11
Double Rub: 150,000
Content: 78% Post Consumer Recycled Polyester, 22% Nylon

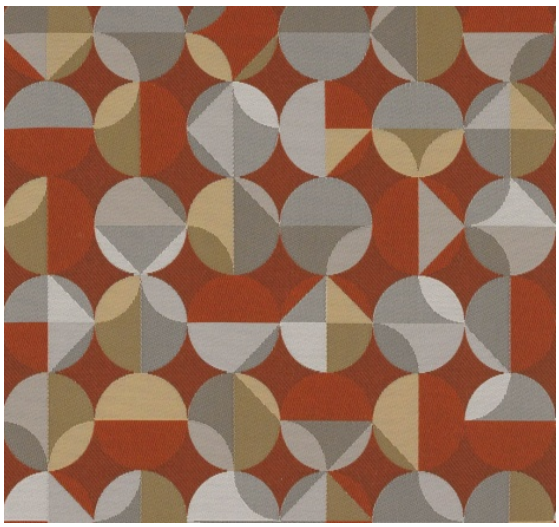
Arc Com
Pattern: Harlequin
Color: Avocado #13
Double Rub: 150,000
Content: 78% Post Consumer Recycled Polyester, 22% Nylon

Arc Com
Pattern: Harlequin
Color: Ocean #12
Double Rub: 150,000
Content: 78% Post Consumer Recycled Polyester, 22% Nylon

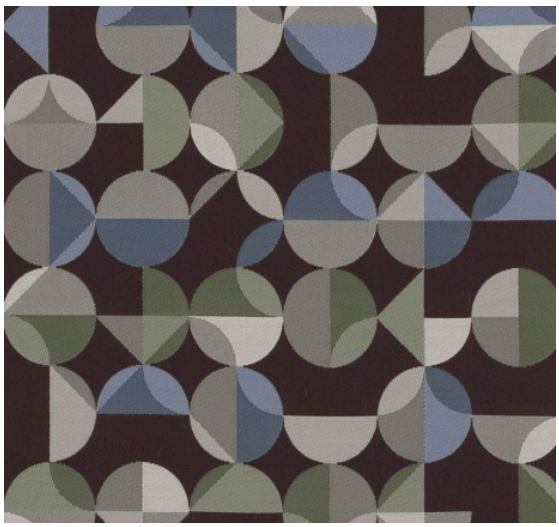
Upholstery



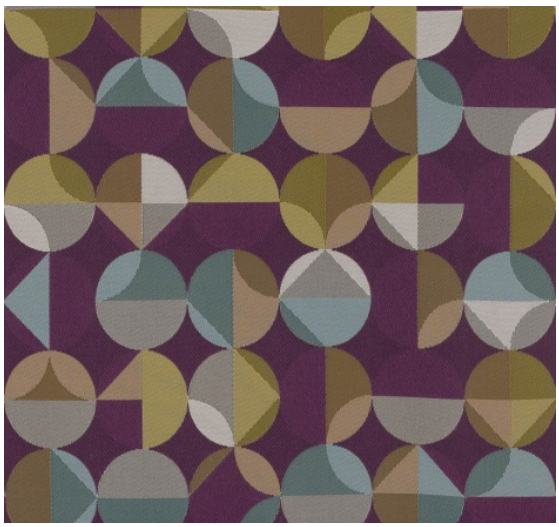
Arc Com
Pattern: Radius
Color: Ash #2
Double Rub: 150,000
Content: 79% Post Consumer Recycled Polyester, 21% Nylon



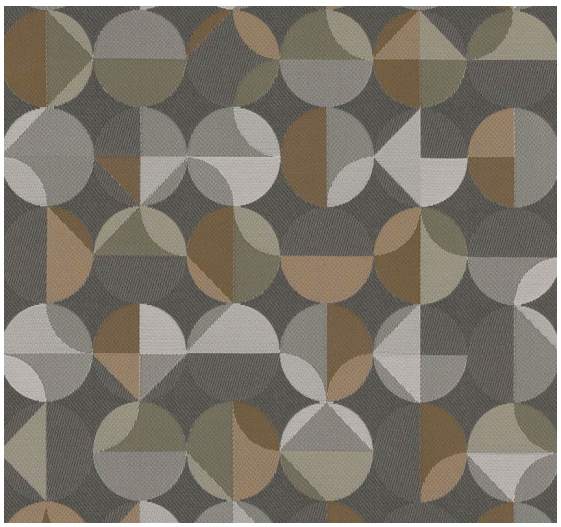
Arc Com
Pattern: Radius
Color: Papaya #7
Double Rub: 150,000
Content: 79% Post Consumer Recycled Polyester, 21% Nylon



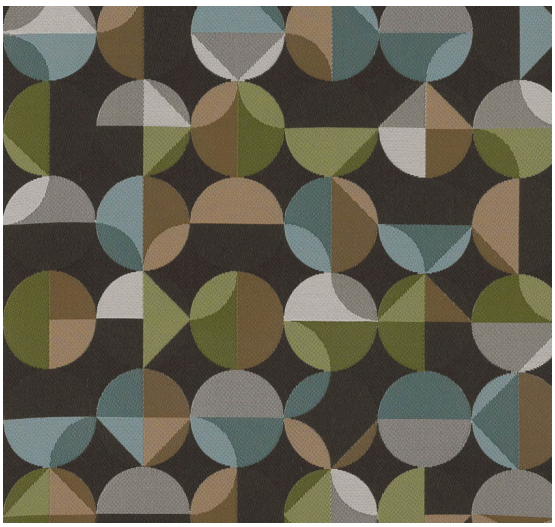
Arc Com
Pattern: Radius
Color: Godiva #15
Double Rub: 150,000
Content: 79% Post Consumer Recycled Polyester, 21% Nylon



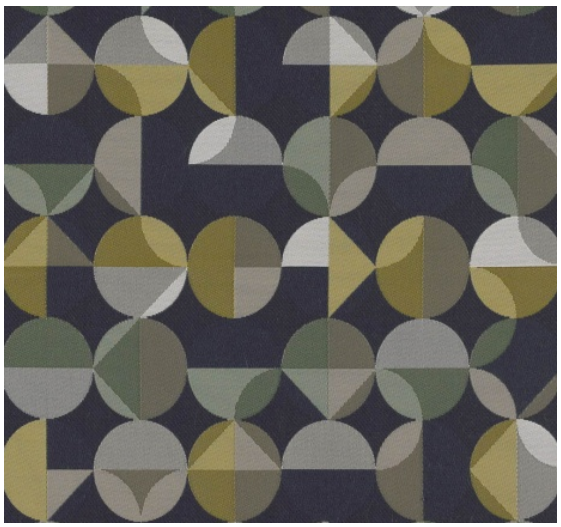
Arc Com
Pattern: Radius
Color: Amethyst #13
Double Rub: 150,000
Content: 79% Post Consumer Recycled Polyester, 21% Nylon



Arc Com
Pattern: Radius
Color: Fog #3
Double Rub: 150,000
Content: 79% Post Consumer Recycled Polyester, 21% Nylon



Arc Com
Pattern: Radius
Color: Smoke #14
Double Rub: 150,000
Content: 79% Post Consumer Recycled Polyester, 21% Nylon



Arc Com
Pattern: Radius
Color: Federal #12
Double Rub: 150,000
Content: 79% Post Consumer Recycled Polyester, 21% Nylon

2.2
Vinyl

2019

SPECIFICATION GUIDELINES

APPLICATION / VENDORS

- Application: Seat and back.
- Graded-in for all Furniture Vendors within the Master Plan. Visit manufacturer's website for pre-approved models.
- CF Stinson, Maharam, Momentum, Arc Com.

PRICE

- Varies.

CONTENT

- 100% Vinyl, Inherent Fluid Barrier, Heavy metal free, Formaldehyde free, Lead and BPA free.
- Some are 100% Phthalate free.
- Some are Ink Resistant.

FINISH

- Advanced Soil and Stain Resistant Topcoat.
- Antimicrobial.
- Enhanced fade resistance.
- Permablock/Permaguard Plus, AG Silverguard and Zeron available on some fabrics.
- Ink Resistance.

BACKING

- Polyester

DURABILITY

- Min 75,000 Double Rubs (DR).

FLAME RESISTANCE

- Flame Resistance: NFPA 260 Class 1.
- California Technical Bulletin 117-2013.

WIDTH

- 54"

MAINTENANCE

- W-S - Water-Based Cleansers for water based stains.
- For oil based stains, use solvent based cleaners.
- Bleach Cleanable (10:1) – See individual pattern requirements.

SUSTAINABILITY

- UL Greenguard (low emissions)

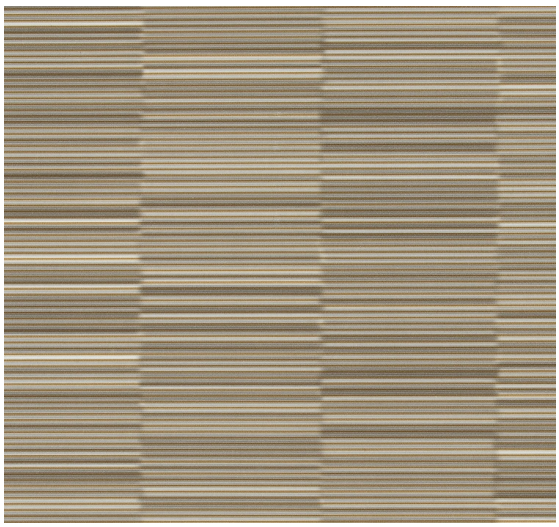
WARRANTY

- 5 years indoor seating.

Printed representations of material /finish colors may vary from actual samples. Order samples prior to selection and installation. Products shown at are representational of the "benchmark for quality" regarding product performance, product testing, product characteristics and color/pattern/texture of product required on MEDCOM projects.

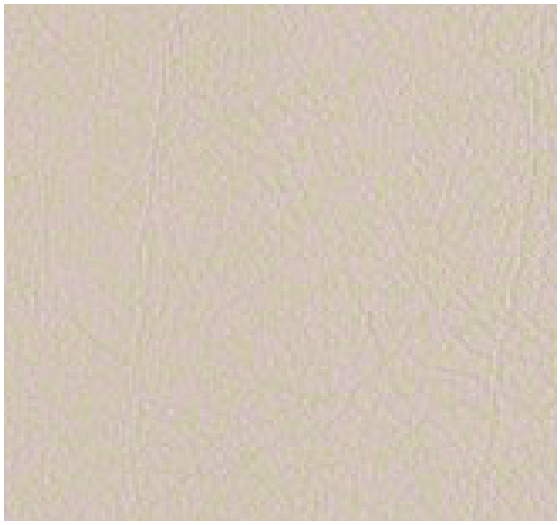
2.2 VINYL

Upholstery

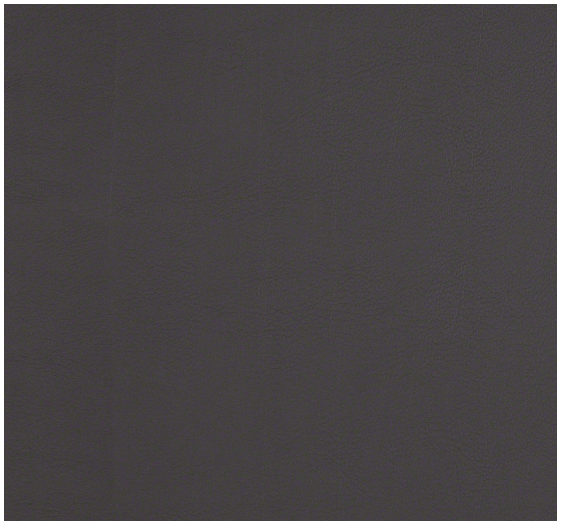


Maharam
Pattern: Lineage
Color: Tussock 002
Double Rub: 100,000

Maharam
Pattern: Lineage
Color: Barnacle 001
Double Rub: 100,000

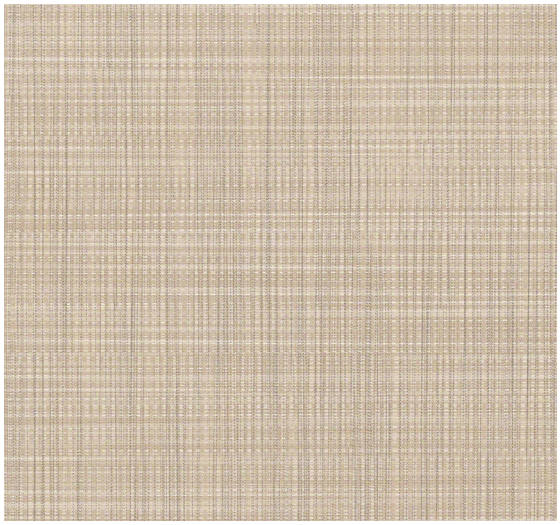


CF Stinson
Pattern: Verdure
Color: Sesame #VRD13
Double Rub: 100,000

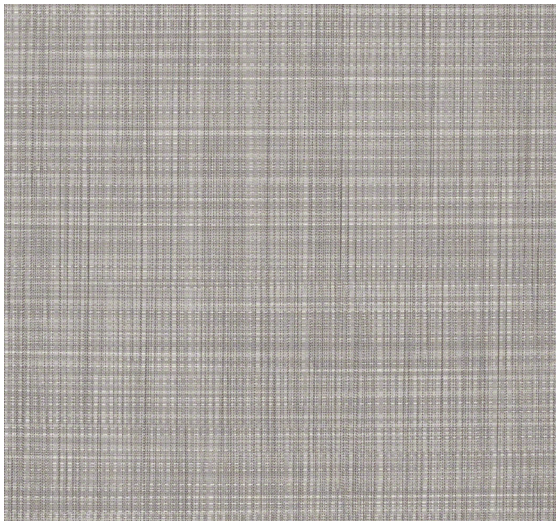


CF Stinson
Pattern: Verdure
Color: Forest Floor #VRD25
Double Rub: 100,000

CF Stinson
Pattern: Strand
Color: Cattail #STR12
Double Rub: 250,000



CF Stinson
Pattern: Strand
Color: Twine #STR17
Double Rub: 250,000



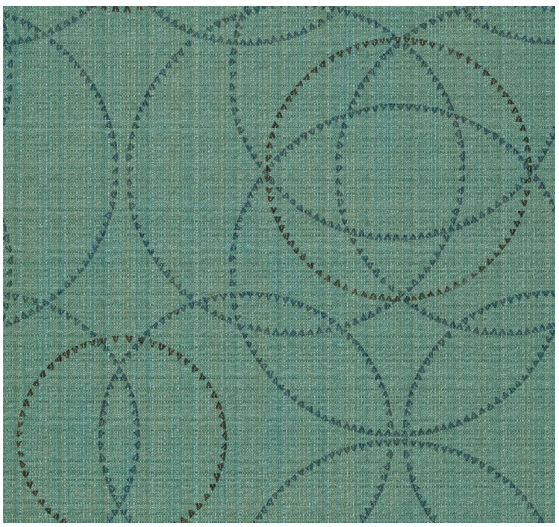
CF Stinson
Pattern: Strand
Color: Iron #STR10
Double Rub: 250,000

Upholstery

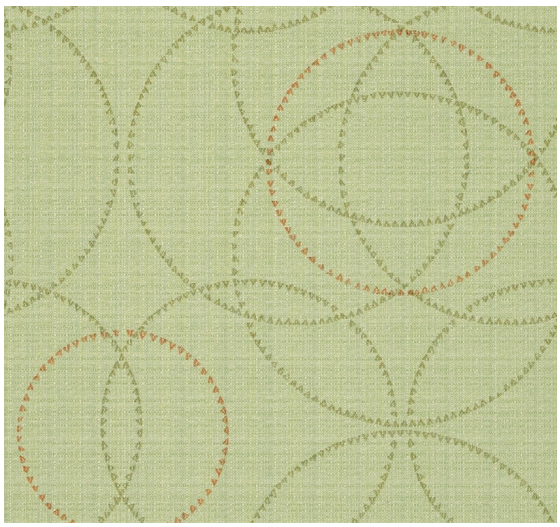
Maharam
Pattern: Boundary
Color: Cork 006
Double Rub: 100,000

Maharam
Pattern: Boundary
Color: Festive 007
Double Rub: 100,000

Maharam
Pattern: Boundary
Color: Limestone 001
Double Rub: 100,000

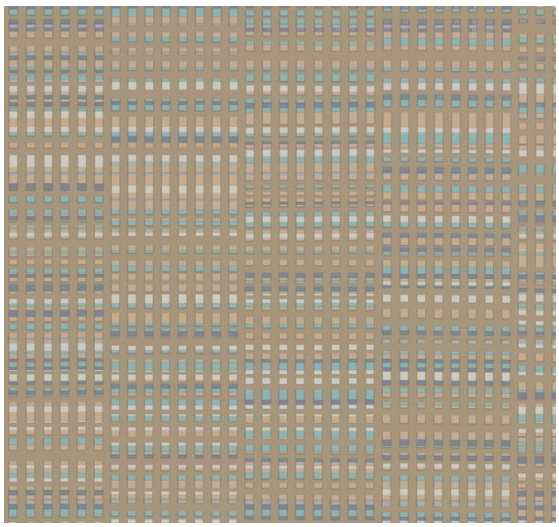


Maharam
Pattern: Boundary
Color: Seagrove 004
Double Rub: 100,000

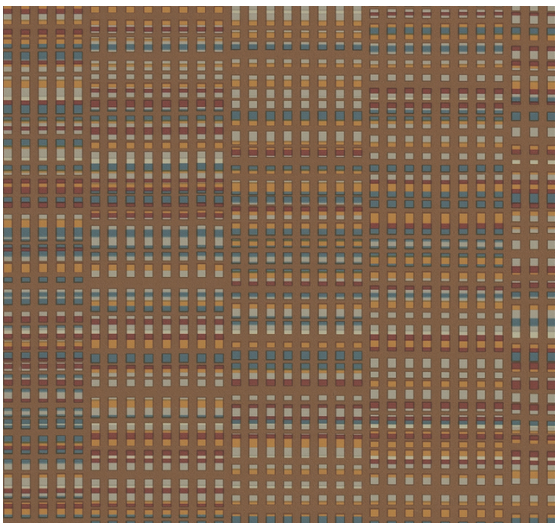


Maharam
Pattern: Boundary
Color: Willow 005
Double Rub: 100,000

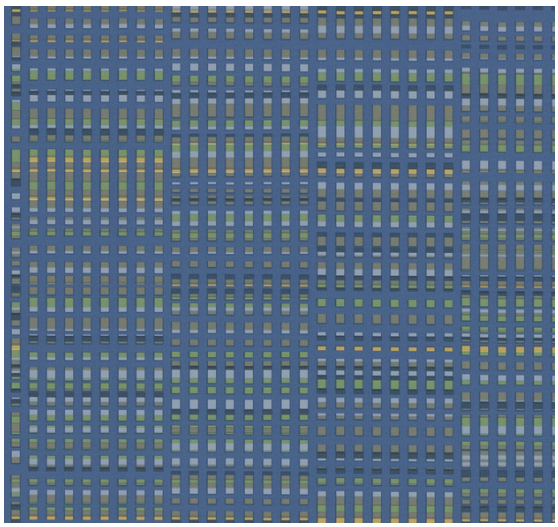
Upholstery



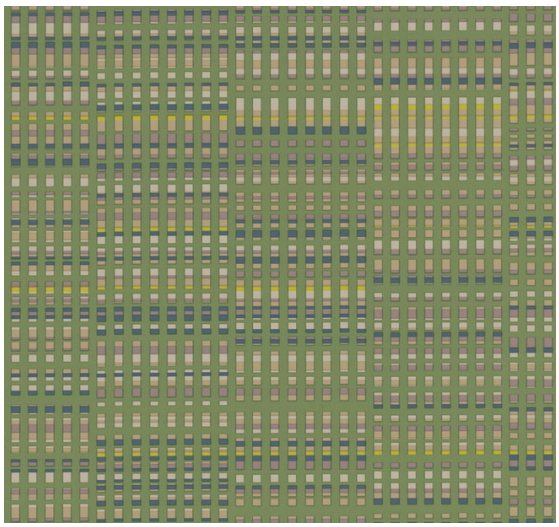
Maharam
Pattern: Equate
Color: Beige 002
Double Rub: 100,000



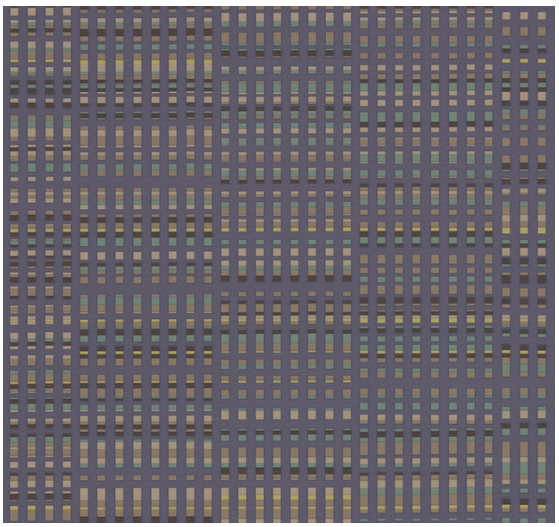
Maharam
Pattern: Equate
Color: Pumpkin 005
Double Rub: 100,000



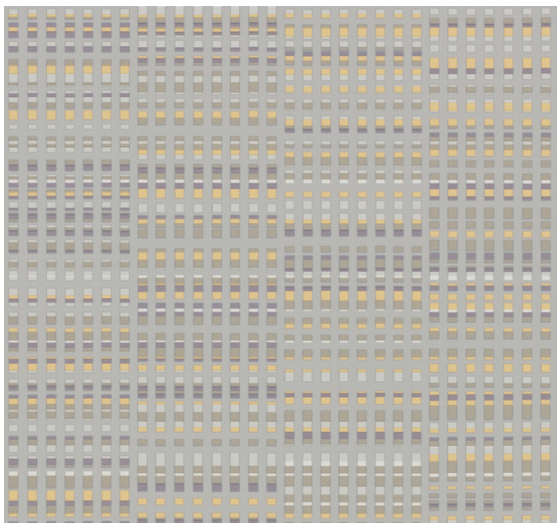
Maharam
Pattern: Equate
Color: Viking 008
Double Rub: 100,000



Maharam
Pattern: Equate
Color: Valley 006
Double Rub: 100,000

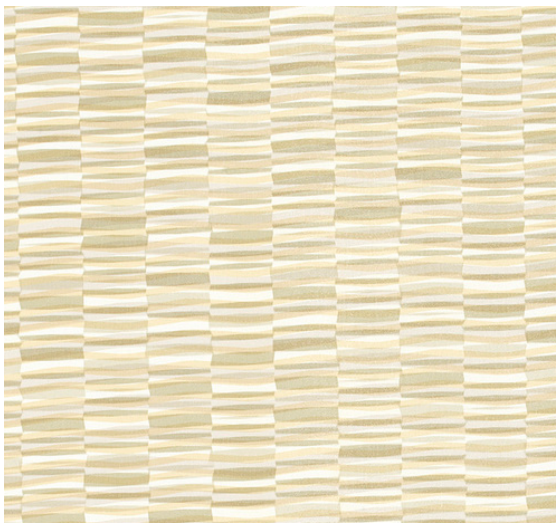


Maharam
Pattern: Equate
Color: Eggplant 009
Double Rub: 100,000

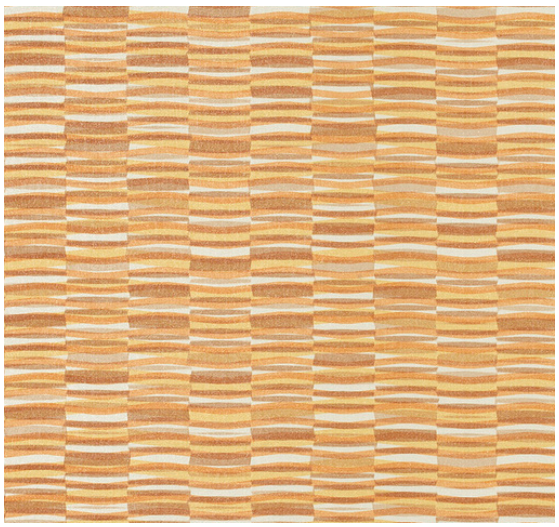


Maharam
Pattern: Equate
Color: Quill 001
Double Rub: 100,000

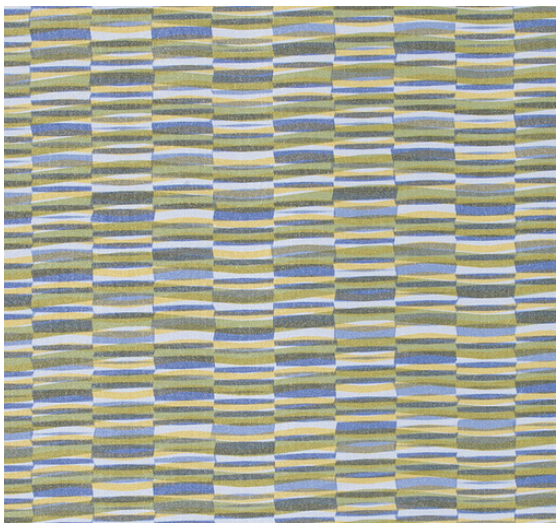
Upholstery



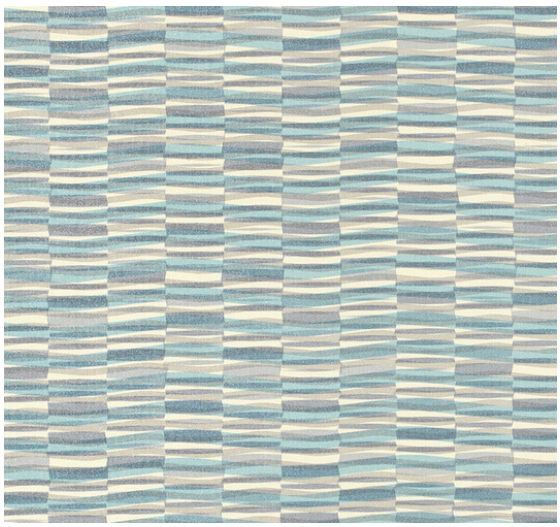
Maharam
Pattern: Wrap
Color: Nude 002
Double Rub: 100,000



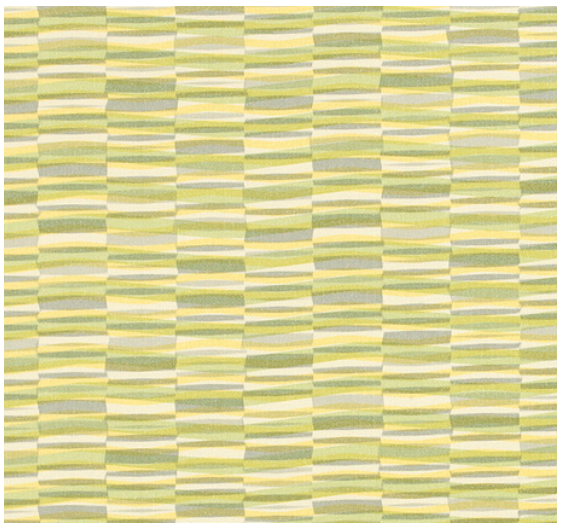
Maharam
Pattern: Wrap
Color: Pumpkin 007
Double Rub: 100,000



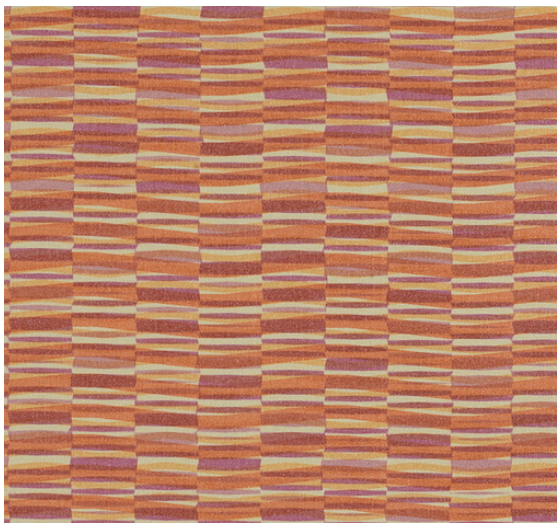
Maharam
Pattern: Wrap
Color: Landscape 005
Double Rub: 100,000



Maharam
Pattern: Wrap
Color: Seascape 004
Double Rub: 100,000



Maharam
Pattern: Wrap
Color: Citrus 006
Double Rub: 100,000

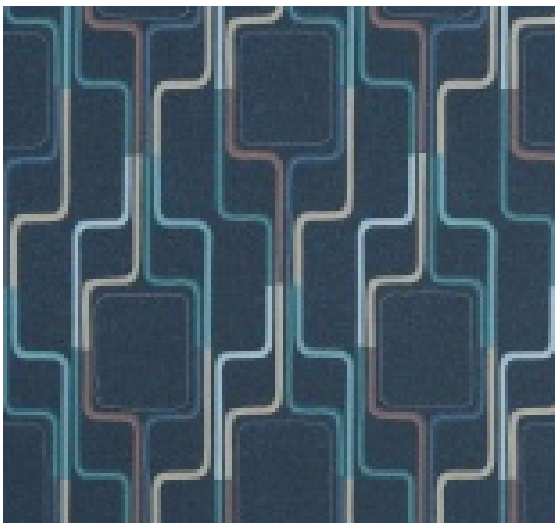


Maharam
Pattern: Wrap
Color: Berry 008
Double Rub: 100,000

Upholstery

Arc Com
Pattern: Daytona
Color: Butterscotch #4
Double Rub: 300,000

Arc Com
Pattern: Daytona
Color: Coal #1
Double Rub: 300,000



Arc Com
Pattern: Daytona
Color: Denim #7
Double Rub: 300,000

Arc Com
Pattern: Daytona
Color: Godiva #8
Double Rub: 300,000

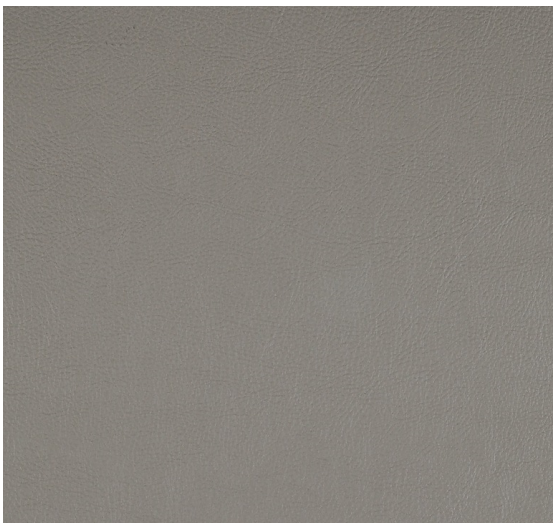
Arc Com
Pattern: Daytona
Color: Mist #10
Double Rub: 300,000

Arc Com
Pattern: Daytona
Color: Caribbean #6
Double Rub: 300,000

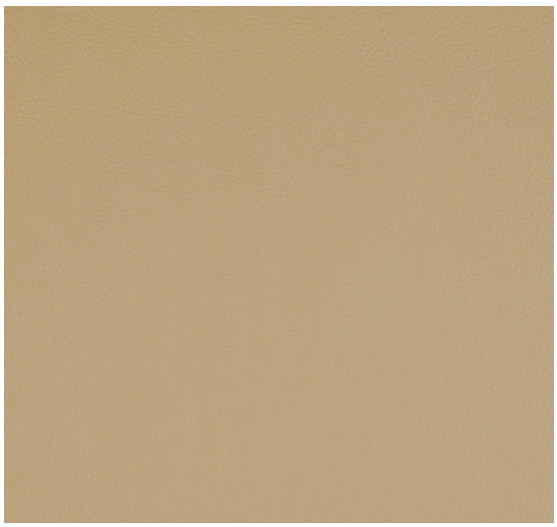
Arc Com
Pattern: Daytona
Color: Ash #11
Double Rub: 300,000

Upholstery

Maharam
Pattern: Lariat
Color: Fern 008
Double Rub: 140,000

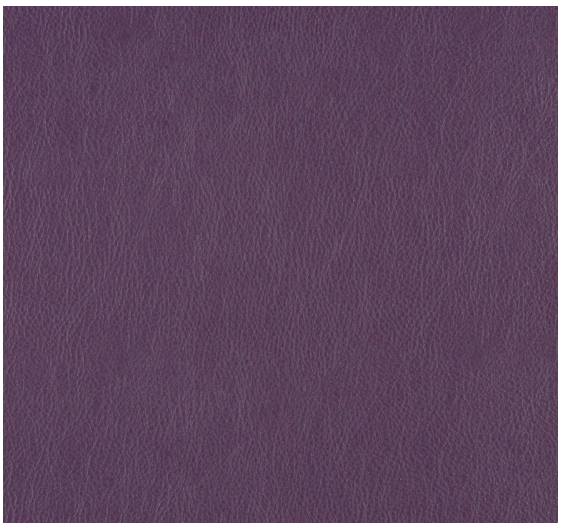


Maharam
Pattern: Lariat
Color: Pebble 016
Double Rub: 140,000

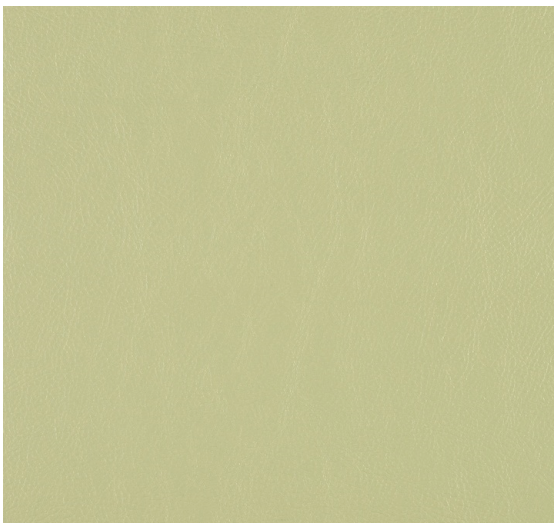


Maharam
Pattern: Lariat
Color: Sand 014
Double Rub: 140,000

Maharam
Pattern: Lariat
Color: Auburn 031
Double Rub: 140,000

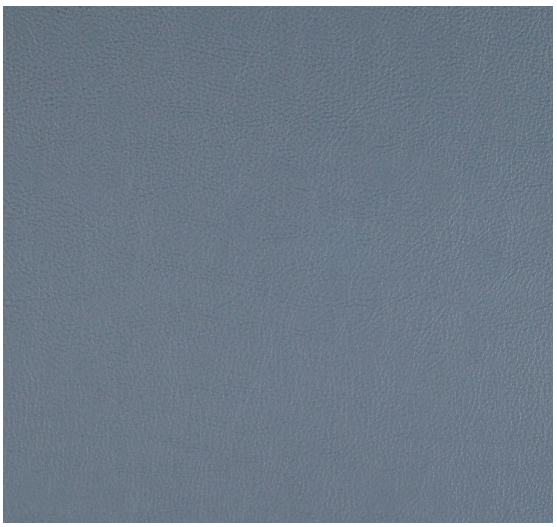


Maharam
Pattern: Lariat
Color: Plum 032
Double Rub: 140,000



Maharam
Pattern: Lariat
Color: Cucumber 036
Double Rub: 140,000

Maharam
Pattern: Lariat
Color: Reptile 038
Double Rub: 140,000



Maharam
Pattern: Lariat
Color: Lake 020
Double Rub: 140,000

Upholstery

Arc Com
Pattern: Rodeo/Rodeo 2
Color: Elephant #46
Double Rub: 500,000

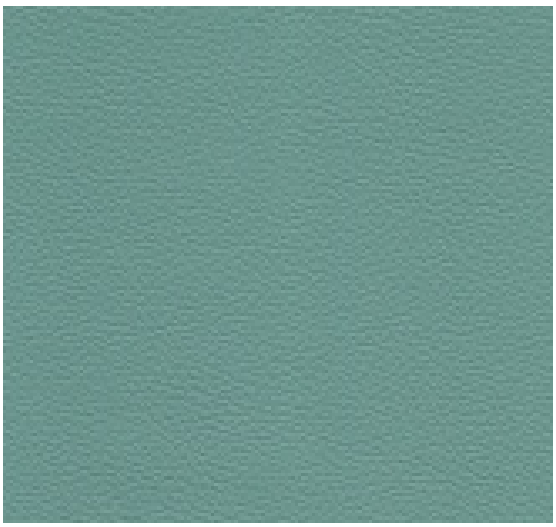
Arc Com
Pattern: Rodeo/Rodeo 2
Color: Charcoal #48
Double Rub: 500,000

Arc Com
Pattern: Rodeo/Rodeo 2
Color: Butterscotch #9
Double Rub: 500,000

Arc Com
Pattern: Rodeo/Rodeo 2
Color: Apricot #10
Double Rub: 500,000

Arc Com
Pattern: Rodeo/Rodeo 2
Color: Denim #28
Double Rub: 500,000

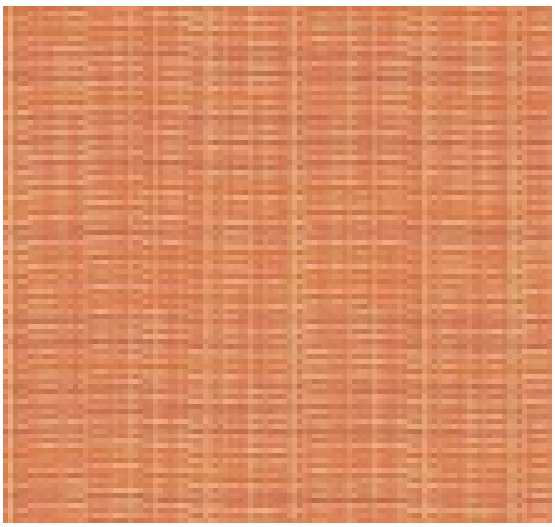
Arc Com
Pattern: Rodeo/Rodeo 2
Color: Amethyst #33
Double Rub: 500,000



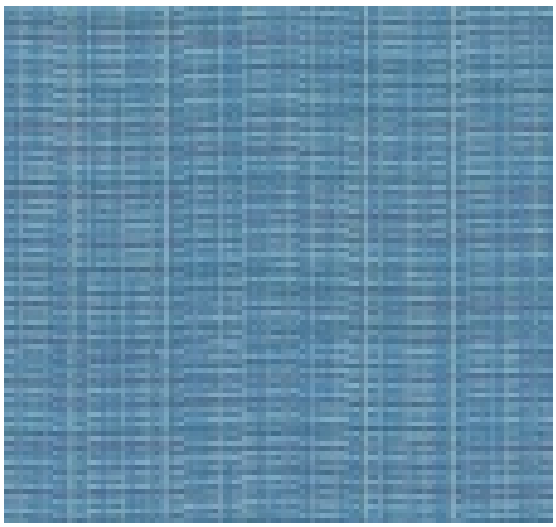
Arc Com
Pattern: Rodeo/Rodeo 2
Color: Seafoam #19
Double Rub: 500,000

Upholstery

Arc Com
Pattern: Streamline
Color: Sand #1
Double Rub: 300,000



Arc Com
Pattern: Streamline
Color: Papaya #8
Double Rub: 300,000

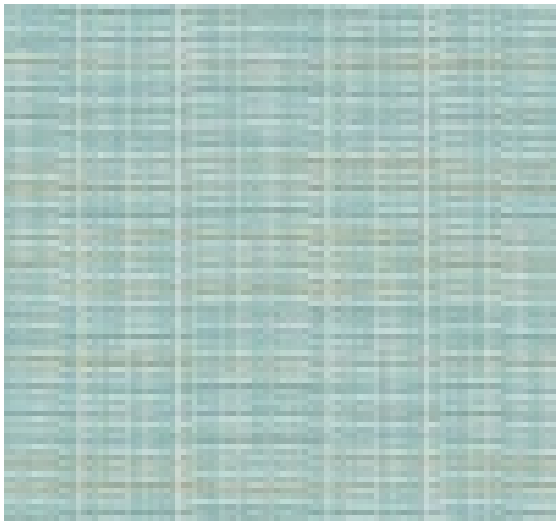


Arc Com
Pattern: Streamline
Color: Rainstorm #11
Double Rub: 300,000

Arc Com
Pattern: Streamline
Color: Seal #3
Double Rub: 300,000

Arc Com
Pattern: Streamline
Color: Mist #4
Double Rub: 300,000

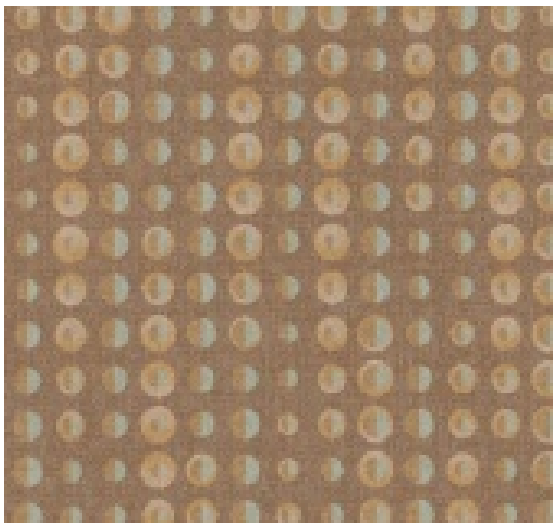
Arc Com
Pattern: Streamline
Color: Lime #6
Double Rub: 300,000



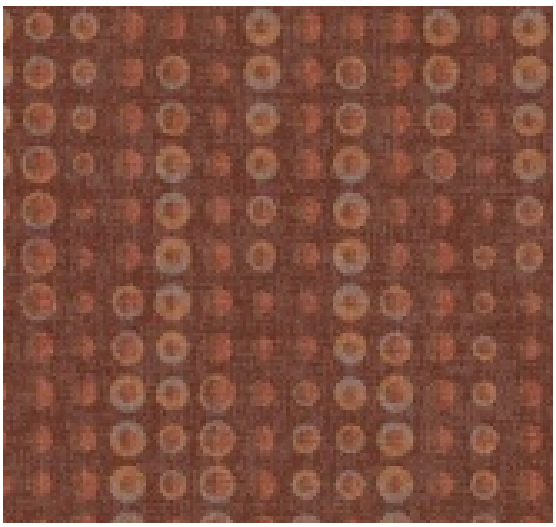
Arc Com
Pattern: Streamline
Color: Caribbean #5
Double Rub: 300,000

Upholstery

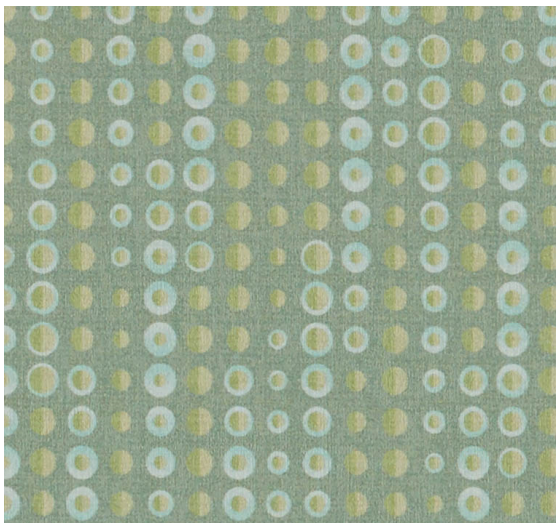
Arc Com
Pattern: Marquee
Color: Stone #5
Double Rub: 300,000



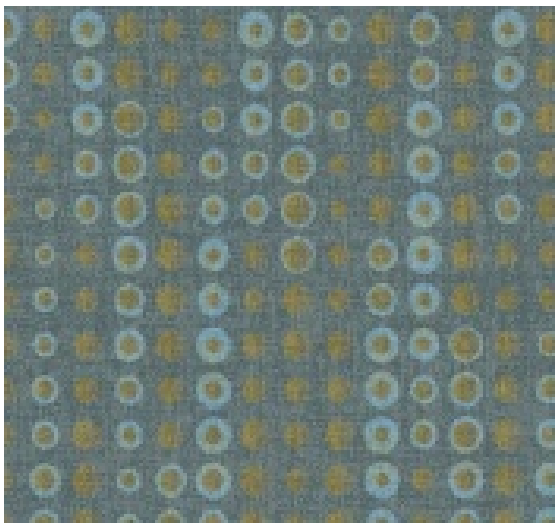
Arc Com
Pattern: Marquee
Color: Butterscotch #7
Double Rub: 300,000



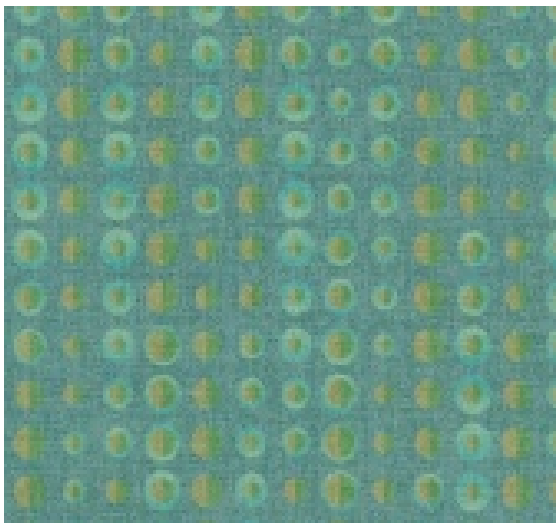
Arc Com
Pattern: Marquee
Color: Papaya #9
Double Rub: 300,000



Arc Com
Pattern: Marquee
Color: Herb #1
Double Rub: 300,000



Arc Com
Pattern: Marquee
Color: Rainstorm #3
Double Rub: 300,000

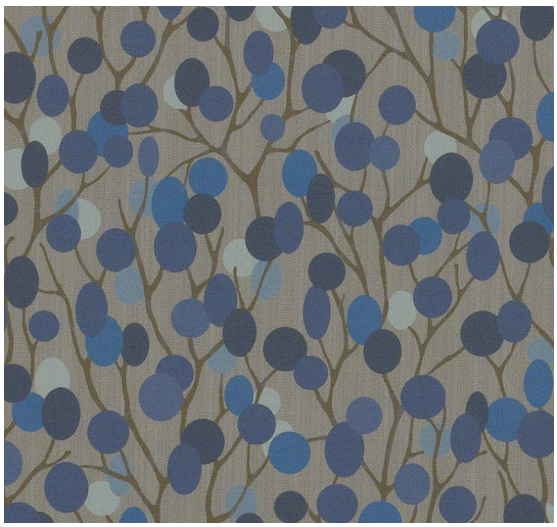


Arc Com
Pattern: Marquee
Color: Caribbean #2
Double Rub: 300,000

Upholstery

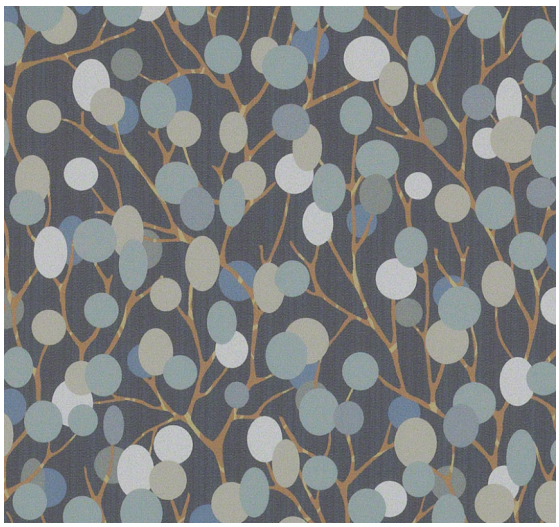
CF Stinson
Pattern: Natural World
Color: Driftwood #NTL20
Double Rub: 100,000

CF Stinson
Pattern: Natural World
Color: Bittersweet #NTL25
Double Rub: 100,000



CF Stinson
Pattern: Natural World
Color: Sapphire #NTL24
Double Rub: 100,000

CF Stinson
Pattern: Natural World
Color: Boysenberry #NTL27
Double Rub: 100,000



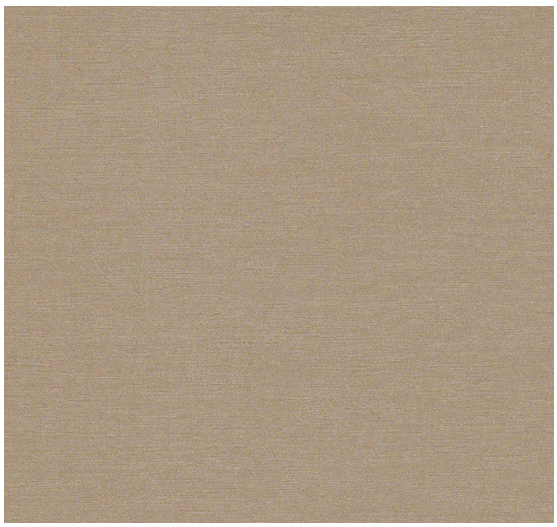
CF Stinson
Pattern: Natural World
Color: Nightshade #NTL26
Double Rub: 100,000

CF Stinson
Pattern: Natural World
Color: Juniper #NTL22
Double Rub: 100,000

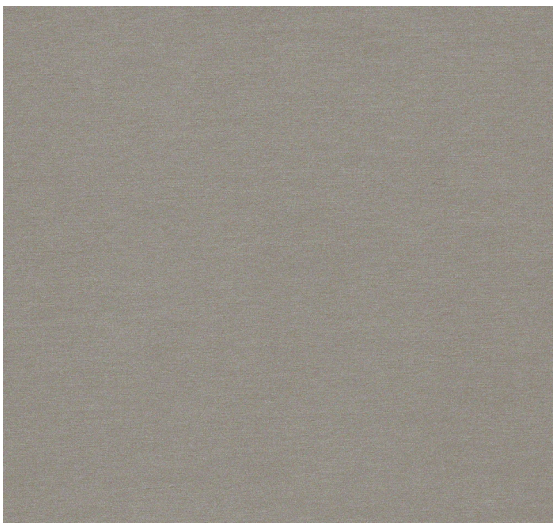
CF Stinson
Pattern: Natural World
Color: Walnut #NTL28
Double Rub: 100,000

2.2 VINYL

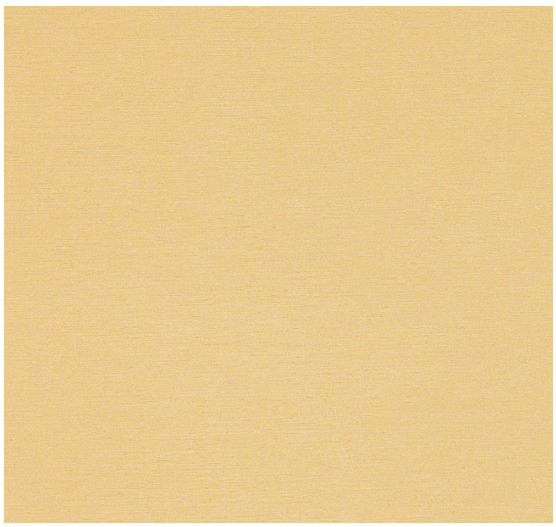
Upholstery



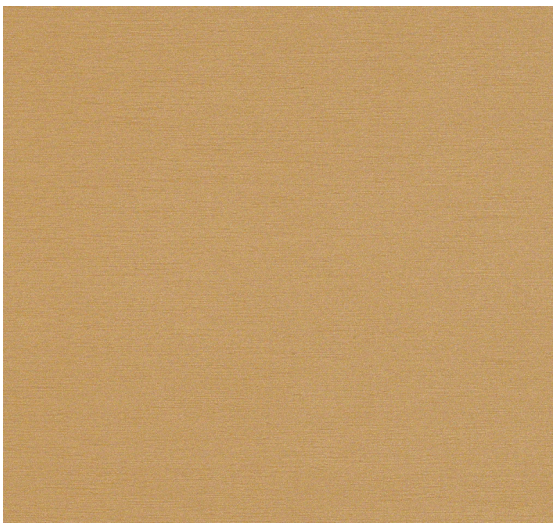
CF Stinson
Pattern: Nishiki
Color: Soba #NIH52
Double Rub: 250,000



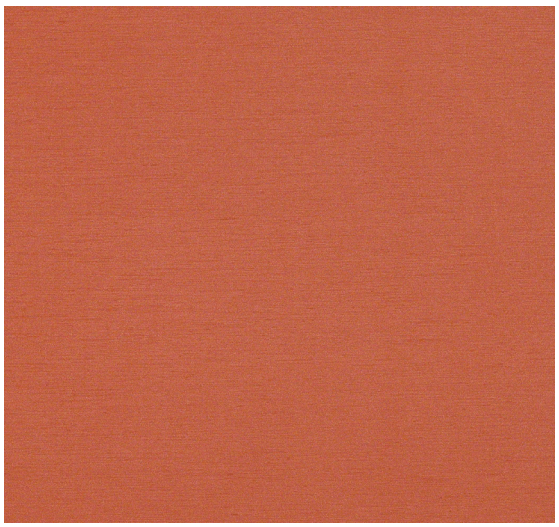
CF Stinson
Pattern: Nishiki
Color: Silver #NIH55
Double Rub: 250,000



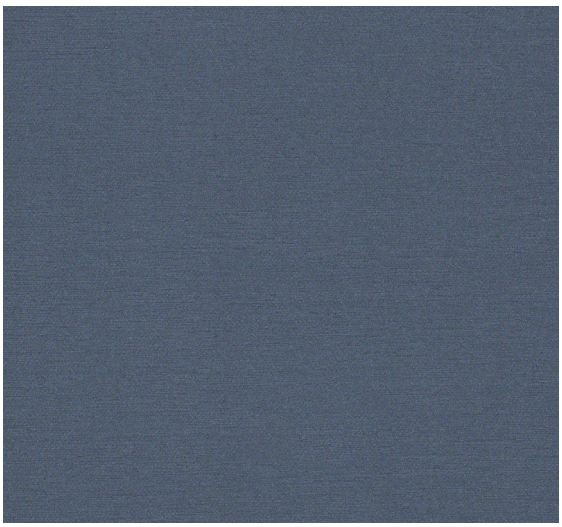
CF Stinson
Pattern: Nishiki
Color: Bamboo #NIH63
Double Rub: 250,000



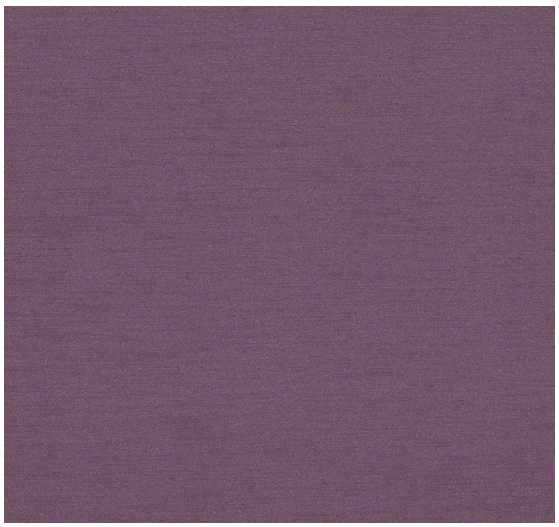
CF Stinson
Pattern: Nishiki
Color: Zori #NIH72
Double Rub: 250,000



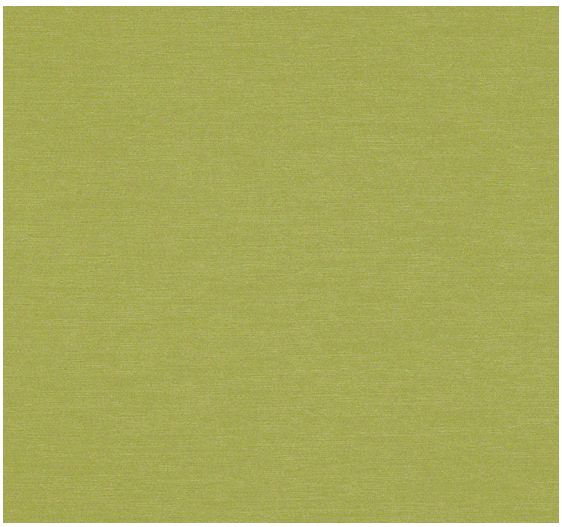
CF Stinson
Pattern: Nishiki
Color: Koi #NIH64
Double Rub: 250,000



CF Stinson
Pattern: Nishiki
Color: Shibori #NIH70
Double Rub: 250,000



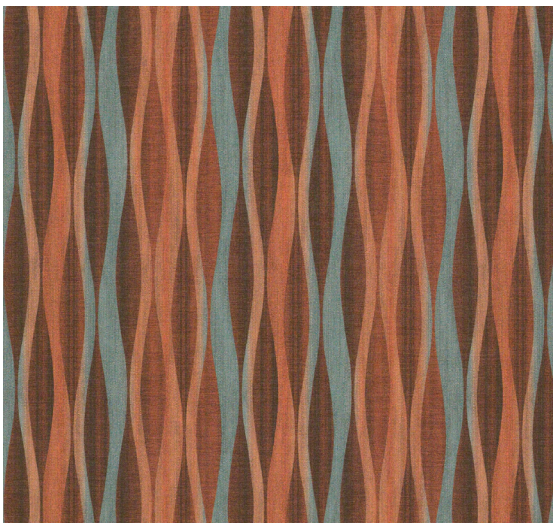
CF Stinson
Pattern: Nishiki
Color: Plum #NIH50
Double Rub: 250,000



CF Stinson
Pattern: Nishiki
Color: Lemon Grass #NIH62
Double Rub: 250,000

Upholstery

CF Stinson
Pattern: Lava
Color: Terra #LAV07
Double Rub: 100,000



CF Stinson
Pattern: Lava
Color: Volcano #LAV14
Double Rub: 100,000

CF Stinson
Pattern: Lava
Color: Pool #LAV08
Double Rub: 100,000

CF Stinson
Pattern: Lava
Color: Aurora #LAV11
Double Rub: 100,000

CF Stinson
Pattern: Lava
Color: Bedrock #LAV06
Double Rub: 100,000

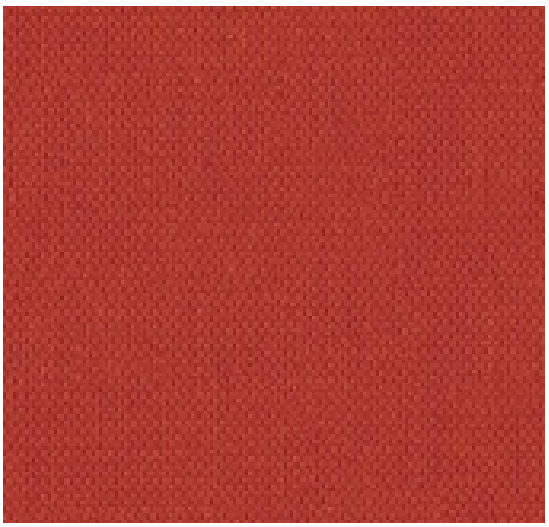
CF Stinson
Pattern: Lava
Color: Woodland #LAV02
Double Rub: 100,000

CF Stinson
Pattern: Lava
Color: Lagoon #LAV03
Double Rub: 100,000

CF Stinson
Pattern: Lava
Color: Stream #LAV13
Double Rub: 100,000

Upholstery

Arc Com
Pattern: Illusion / Illusion 2
Color: Butterscotch #16
Double Rub: 350,000
Phthalate Free



Arc Com
Pattern: Illusion / Illusion 2
Color: Papaya #4
Double Rub: 350,000
Phthalate Free

Arc Com
Pattern: Illusion / Illusion 2
Color: Indigo #8
Double Rub: 350,000
Phthalate Free

Arc Com
Pattern: Illusion / Illusion 2
Color: Plum #7
Double Rub: 350,000
Phthalate Free

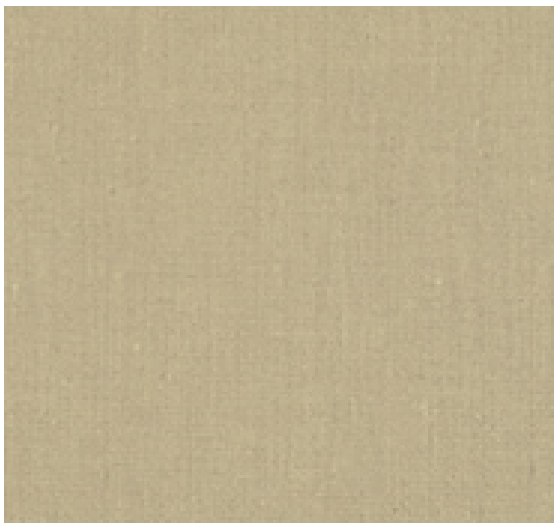
Arc Com
Pattern: Illusion / Illusion 2
Color: Pine #11
Double Rub: 350,000
Phthalate Free

Arc Com
Pattern: Illusion / Illusion 2
Color: Grass #12
Double Rub: 350,000
Phthalate Free

Arc Com
Pattern: Illusion / Illusion 2
Color: Sea #9
Double Rub: 350,000
Phthalate Free

2.2 VINYL

Upholstery

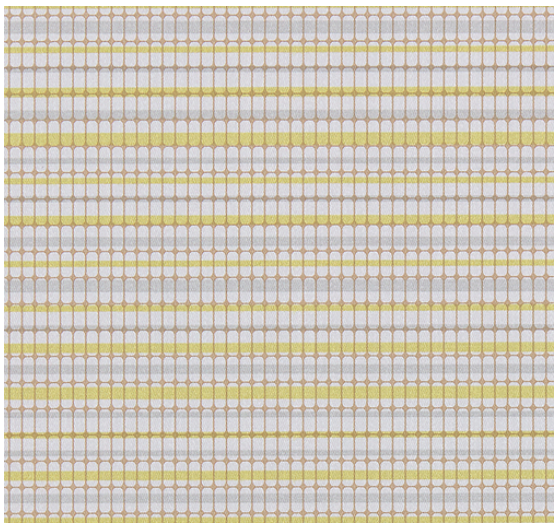


Arc Com
Pattern: Illusion / Illusion 2
Color: Pebble #14
Double Rub: 350,000
Phthalate Free

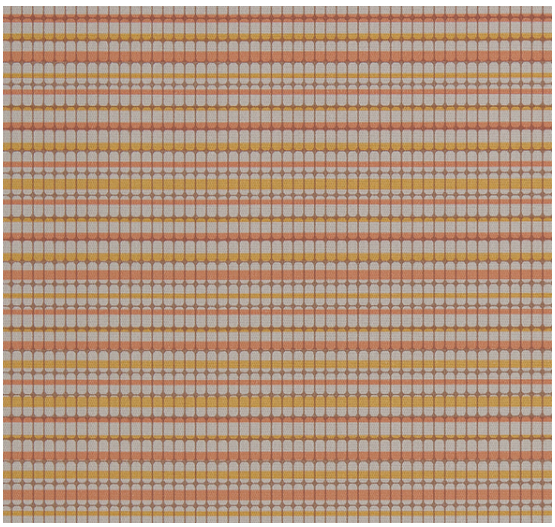
Arc Com
Pattern: Illusion / Illusion 2
Color: Smoke #22
Double Rub: 350,000
Phthalate Free

CF Stinson
Pattern: Frequency
Color: Iconic #FRQ20
Double Rub: 100,000
Ink Resistant

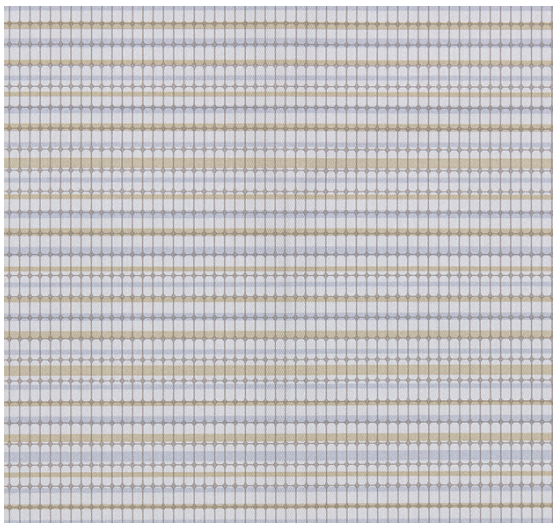
Upholstery



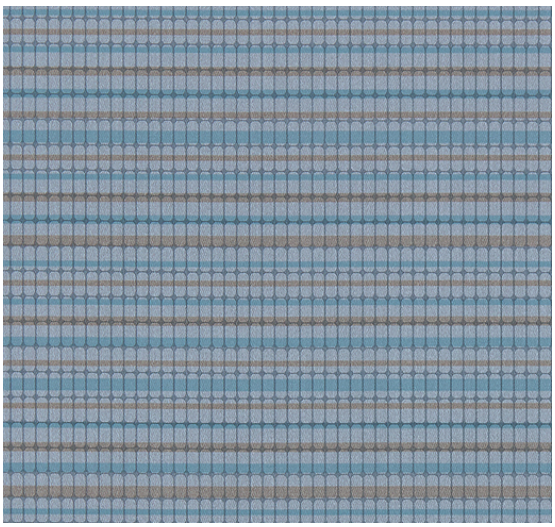
Maharam
Pattern: Scute
Color: Jolt 006
Double Rub: 100,000
Ink Resistant



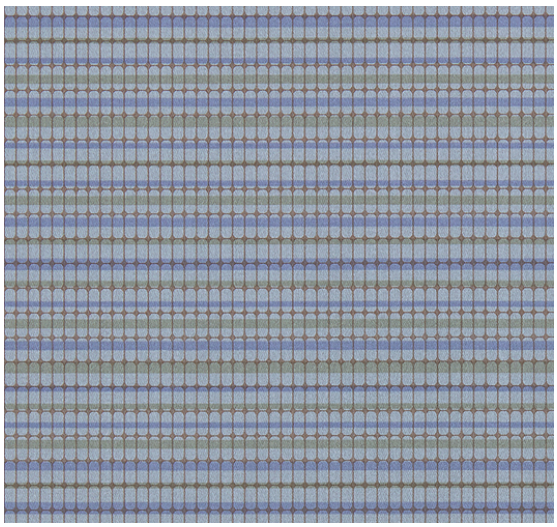
Maharam
Pattern: Scute
Color: Warmth 007
Double Rub: 100,000
Ink Resistant



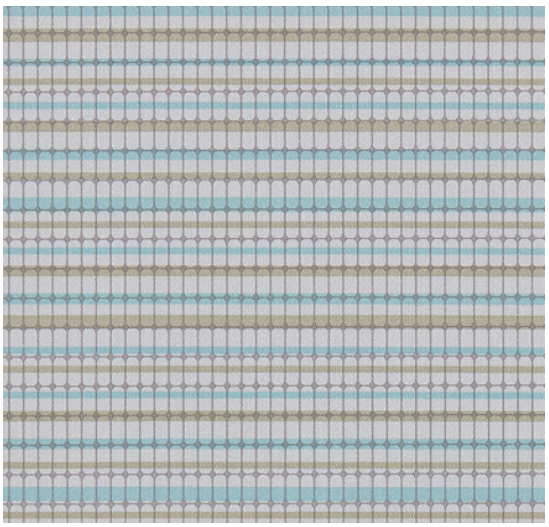
Maharam
Pattern: Scute
Color: Vision 001
Double Rub: 100,000
Ink Resistant



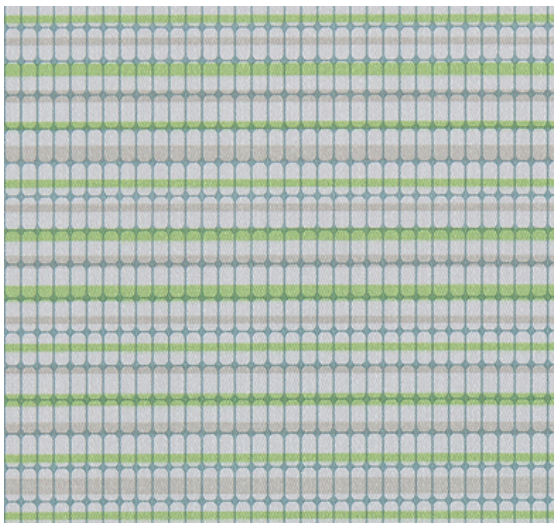
Maharam
Pattern: Scute
Color: Logic 003
Double Rub: 100,000
Ink Resistant



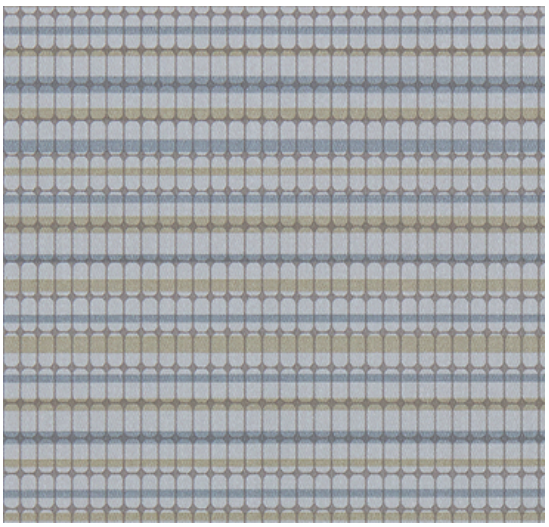
Maharam
Pattern: Scute
Color: Zenith 011
Double Rub: 100,000
Ink Resistant



Maharam
Pattern: Scute
Color: Grid 002
Double Rub: 100,000
Ink Resistant



Maharam
Pattern: Scute
Color: Agave 005
Double Rub: 100,000
Ink Resistant



Maharam
Pattern: Scute
Color: Dew 010
Double Rub: 100,000
Ink Resistant

2.3
Polyurethane

2019

SPECIFICATION GUIDELINES

APPLICATION / VENDORS

- Application: Seat and back.
- Graded-in for all Furniture Vendors within the Master Plan. Visit manufacturer's website for pre-approved models.
- CF Stinson, Maharam, Momentum, Arc Com.

PRICE

- Varies.

CONTENT

- 100% Polyurethane / PVC Free.
- Formaldehyde, PVC, Phthalate, BPA, Antimony, Lead and Heavy Metal Free.

FINISH

- "Wipe-out" Stain Protection on some fabrics.

BACKING

- Polyester

DURABILITY

- Min 75,000 Double Rubs (DR).

FLAME RESISTANCE

- Flame Resistance: NFPA 260 Class 1.
- California Technical Bulletin 117-2013.

WIDTH

- 54"

MAINTENANCE

- W-- Water-Based Foam or Cleansers or diluted bleach (4:1).

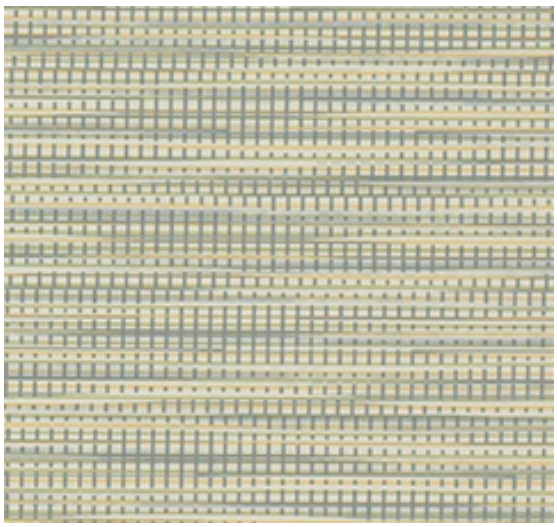
SUSTAINABILITY

- Greenguard Certified
- Greenguard Gold Certified

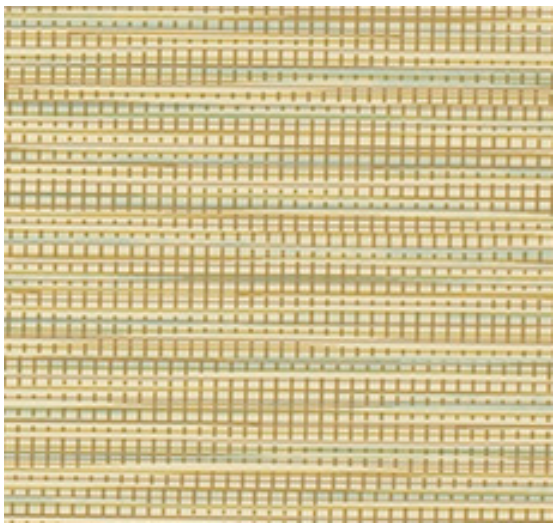
WARRANTY

- 5 years indoor seating.

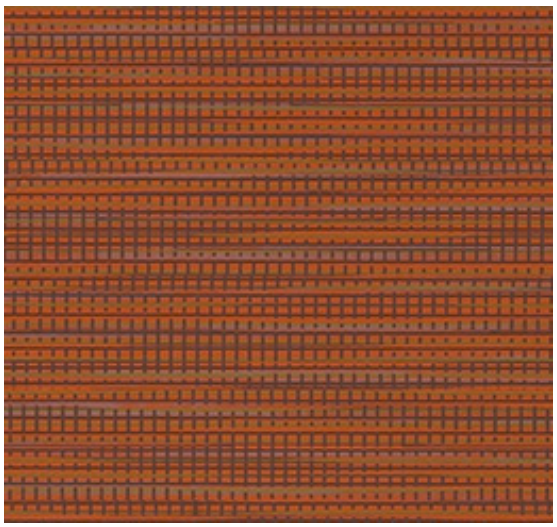
Printed representations of material /finish colors may vary from actual samples. Order samples prior to selection and installation. Products shown at are representational of the "benchmark for quality" regarding product performance, product testing, product characteristics and color/pattern/texture of product required on MEDCOM projects.



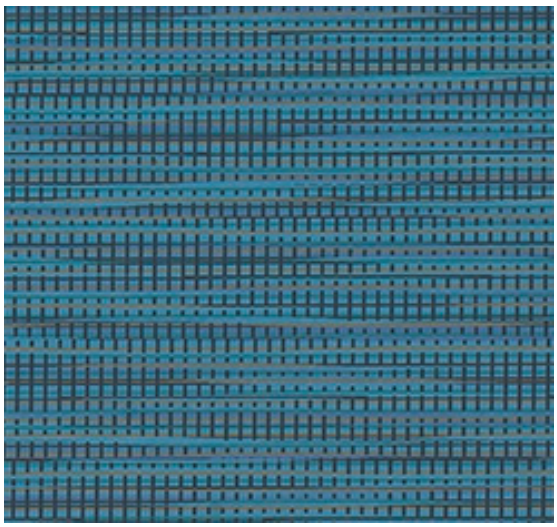
Momentum
Pattern: Zipped
Color: Vapor
Double Rub: 100,000



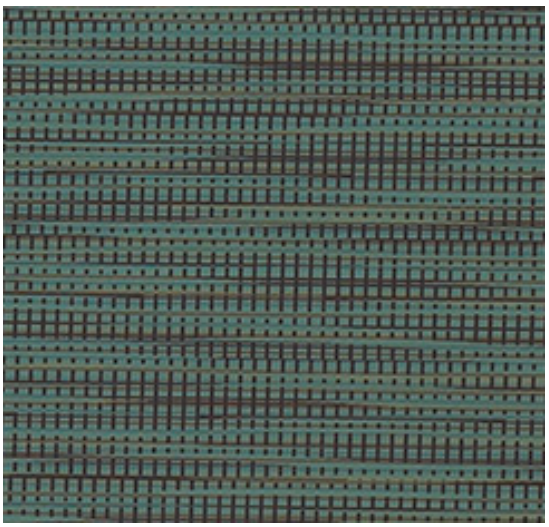
Momentum
Pattern: Zipped
Color: Shell
Double Rub: 100,000



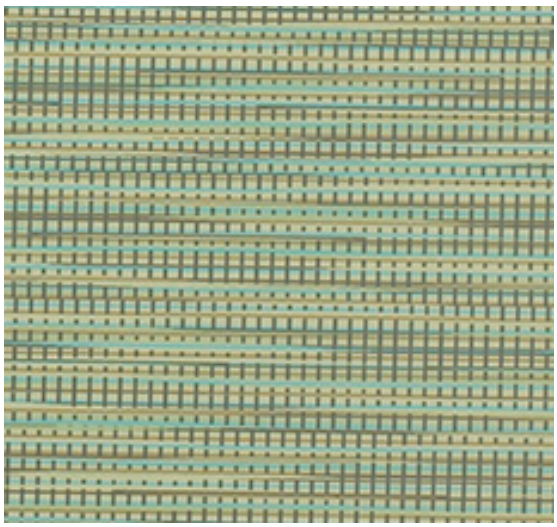
Momentum
Pattern: Zipped
Color: Fig
Double Rub: 100,000



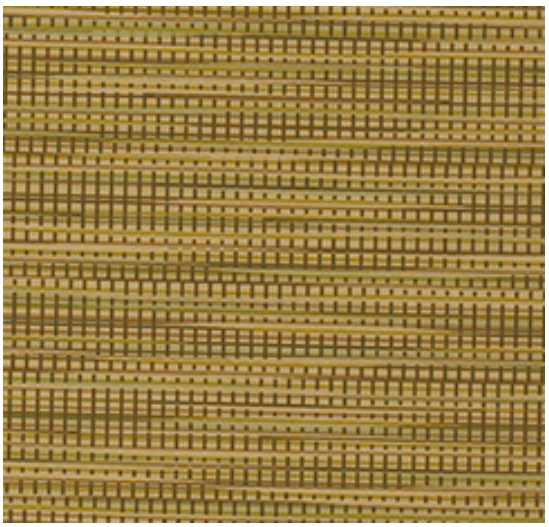
Momentum
Pattern: Zipped
Color: Delft
Double Rub: 100,000



Momentum
Pattern: Zipped
Color: Devon
Double Rub: 100,000



Momentum
Pattern: Zipped
Color: Mist
Double Rub: 100,000



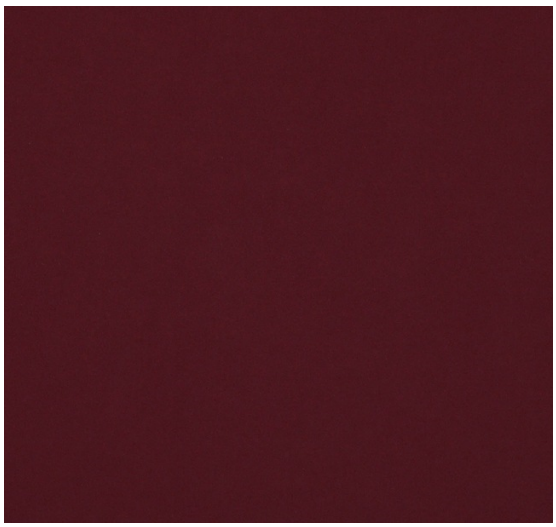
Momentum
Pattern: Zipped
Color: Fennel
Double Rub: 100,000

2.3 POLYURETHANE

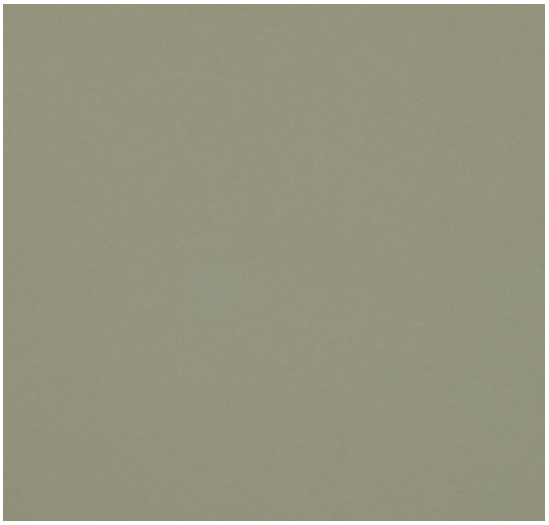
Upholstery

Maharam
Pattern: Scuba
Color: Autumn 023
Double Rub: 200,000

Maharam
Pattern: Scuba
Color: Sapphire 016
Double Rub: 200,000



Maharam
Pattern: Scuba
Color: Cabernet 020
Double Rub: 200,000



Maharam
Pattern: Scuba
Color: Sage 011
Double Rub: 200,000

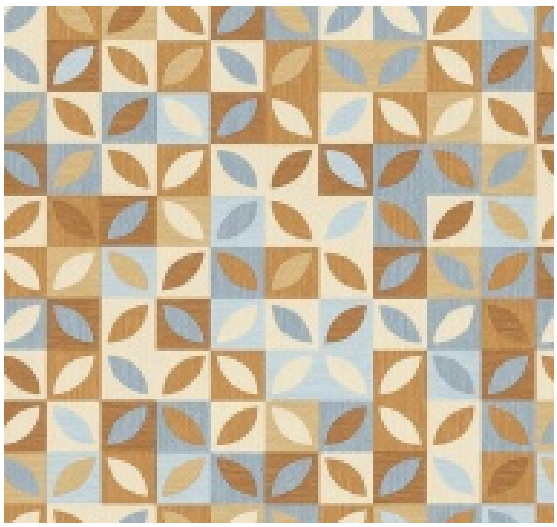
Maharam
Pattern: Scuba
Color: Conifer 012
Double Rub: 200,000

Maharam
Pattern: Scuba
Color: Drizzle 010
Double Rub: 200,000

Upholstery

Arc Com
Pattern: Block Petal
Color: Sand #8
Double Rub: 300,000

Arc Com
Pattern: Block Petal
Color: Stone #3
Double Rub: 300,000

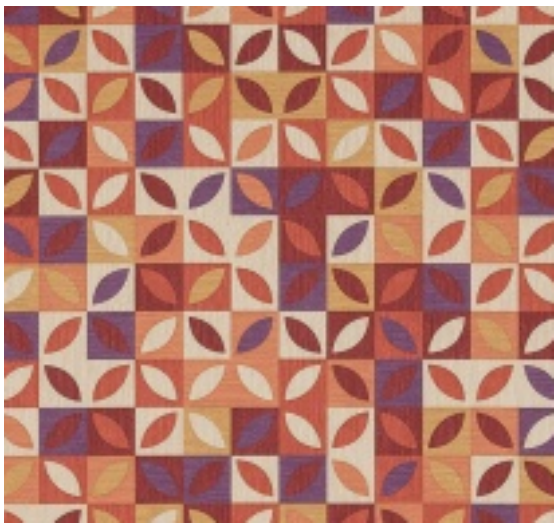


Arc Com
Pattern: Block Petal
Color: Butterscotch #7
Double Rub: 300,000

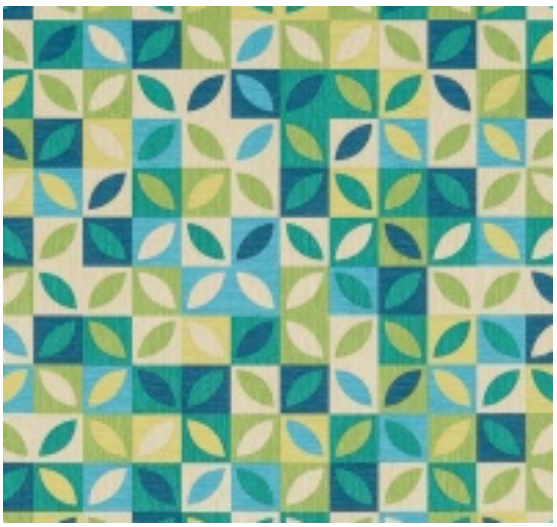
Arc Com
Pattern: Block Petal
Color: Tangerine #6
Double Rub: 300,000

Arc Com
Pattern: Block Petal
Color: Caribbean #2
Double Rub: 300,000

Arc Com
Pattern: Block Petal
Color: Eggplant #4
Double Rub: 300,000

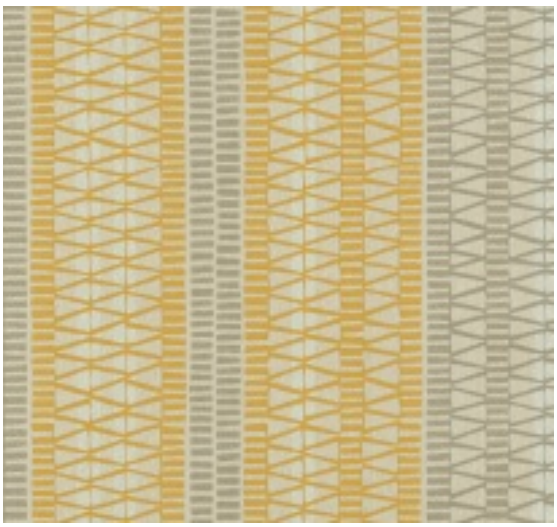


Arc Com
Pattern: Block Petal
Color: Berry #5
Double Rub: 300,000

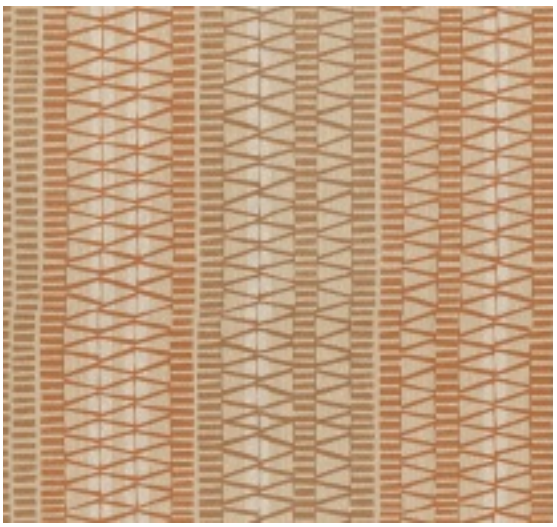


Arc Com
Pattern: Block Petal
Color: Spring #1
Double Rub: 300,000

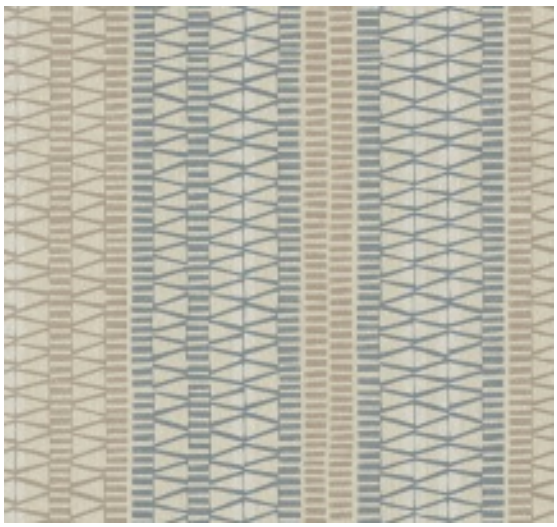
Upholstery



Arc Com
Pattern: Kuba
Color: Citron #1
Double Rub: 300,000

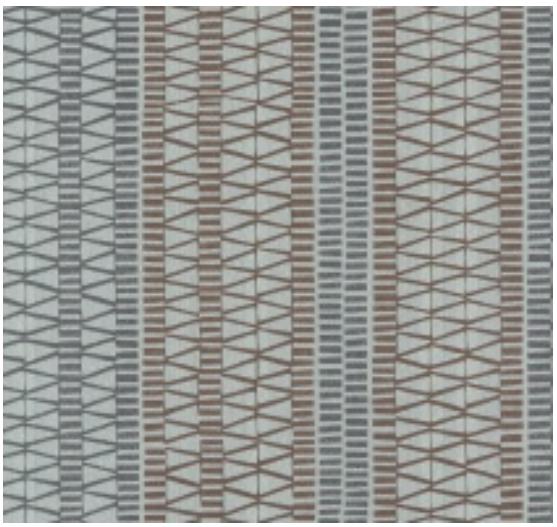


Arc Com
Pattern: Kuba
Color: Cinnamon #7
Double Rub: 300,000

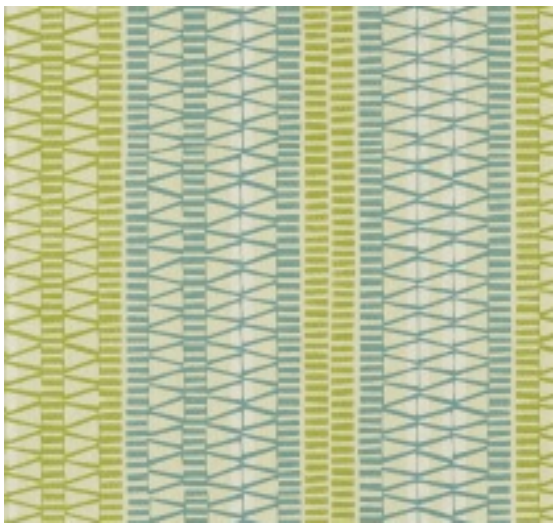


Arc Com
Pattern: Kuba
Color: Fog #6
Double Rub: 300,000

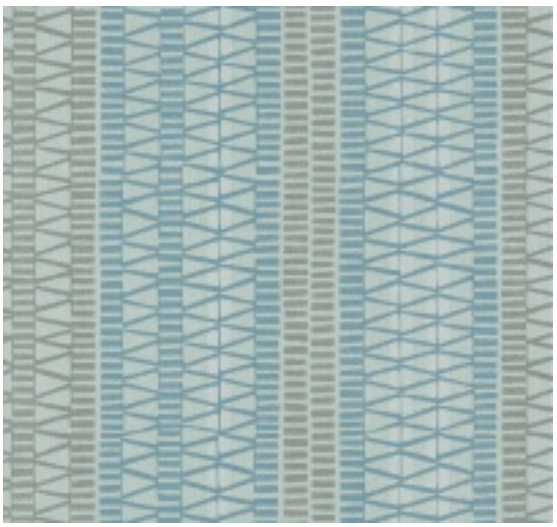
Arc Com
Pattern: Kuba
Color: Cocoa #2
Double Rub: 300,000



Arc Com
Pattern: Kuba
Color: Mist #3
Double Rub: 300,000

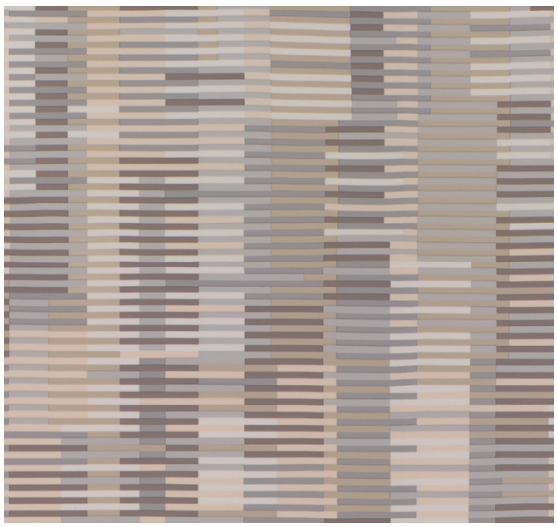


Arc Com
Pattern: Kuba
Color: Bluegrass #5
Double Rub: 300,000

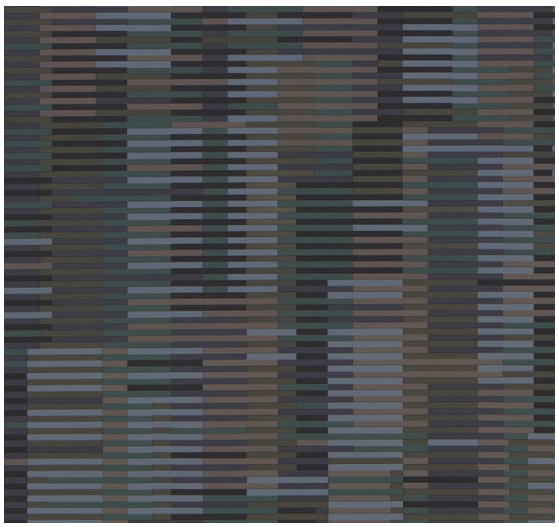


Arc Com
Pattern: Kuba
Color: Ice Blue
Double Rub: 300,000

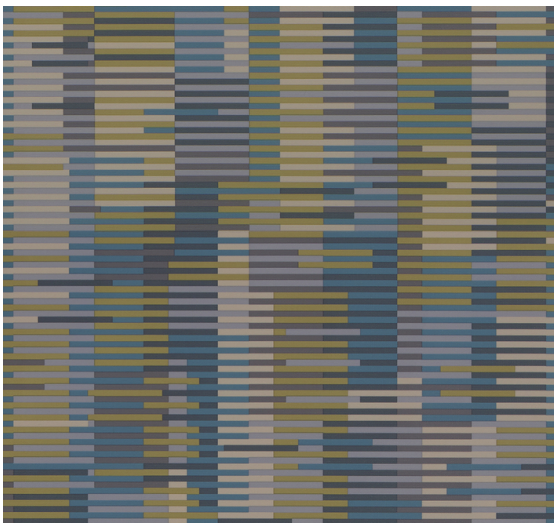
Upholstery



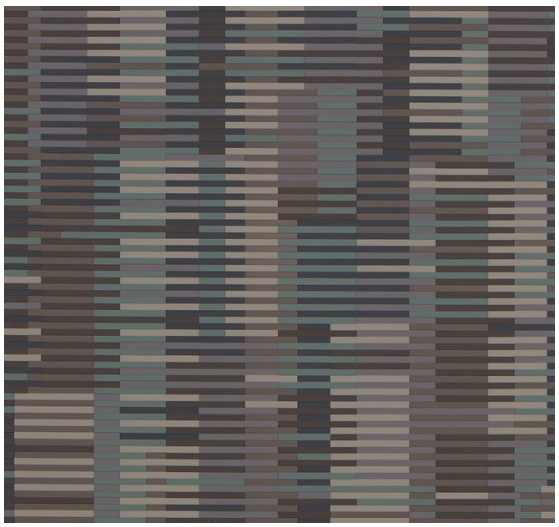
Maharam
Pattern: Serried
Color: Granola 001
Double Rub: 100,000



Maharam
Pattern: Serried
Color: Moat 005
Double Rub: 100,000



Maharam
Pattern: Serried
Color: Boardwalk 003
Double Rub: 100,000



Maharam
Pattern: Serried
Color: Seedline 002
Double Rub: 100,000

2.4
Silicone

2019

SPECIFICATION GUIDELINES

APPLICATION / VENDORS

- Application: Seat and back.
- Graded-in for all Furniture Vendors within the Master Plan. Visit manufacturer's website for pre-approved models.
- Momentum, Maharam, CF Stinson, Arc Com.

PRICE

- Varies.

CONTENT

- 100% Silicone Face (some with Polyurethane/Silicone Mid-Layer) / Solvent and PVC free.
- Inherently stain and scratch resistant.
- Inherently antimicrobial and antibacterial.
- Inherently mildew, fungal and flame resistant.
- No Phthalates or BPA.

FINISH

- Write-Off ink and stain resistance on some fabrics.

BACKING

- Polyester.

DURABILITY

- Min 75,000 Double Rubs (DR).

FLAME RESISTANCE

- Flame Resistance: NFPA 260 Class 1.
- California Technical Bulletin 117-2013.

WIDTH

- 54"

MAINTENANCE

- W-- Water-Based Foam or Cleansers or diluted bleach.
- Cleanable with Water, Bleach, Disinfectant, Peroxide and Phenolic-Based cleaners.

SUSTAINABILITY

- Greenguard Certified
- Greenguard Gold Certified

WARRANTY

- 5 years indoor seating.

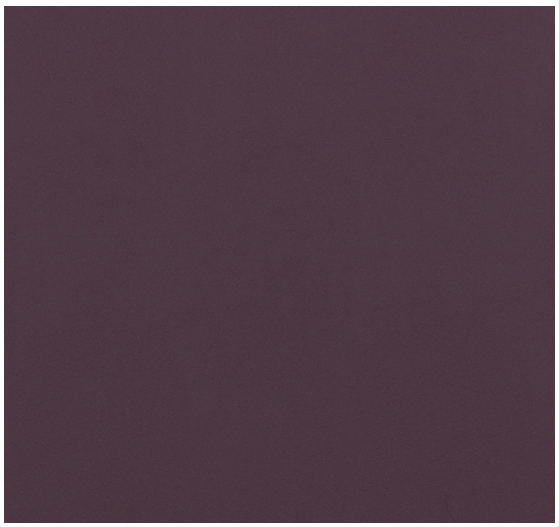
Printed representations of material /finish colors may vary from actual samples. Order samples prior to selection and installation. Products shown at are representational of the "benchmark for quality" regarding product performance, product testing, product characteristics and color/pattern/texture of product required on MEDCOM projects.

2.4 SILICONE

Upholstery

Maharam
Pattern: Apt
Color: Turmeric 024
Double Rub: 500,000

Maharam
Pattern: Apt
Color: Iris 012
Double Rub: 500,000



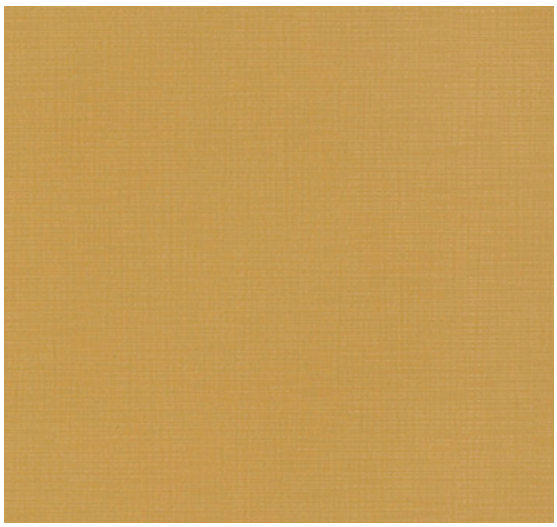
Maharam
Pattern: Apt
Color: Elixir 035
Double Rub: 500,000

Maharam
Pattern: Apt
Color: Jade 018
Double Rub: 500,000

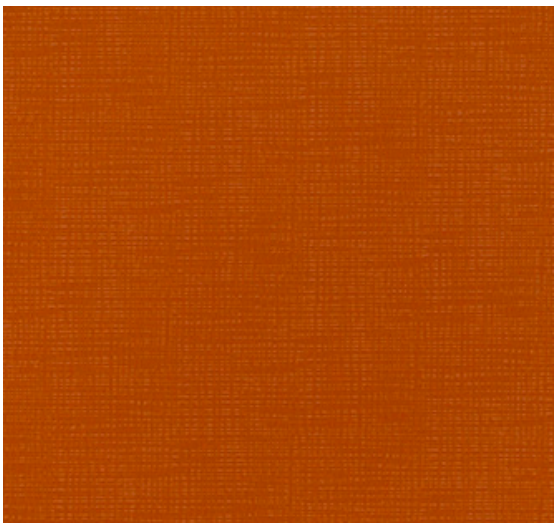
Maharam
Pattern: Apt
Color: Botanic 020
Double Rub: 500,000

Maharam
Pattern: Apt
Color: Eden 015
Double Rub: 500,000

Upholstery



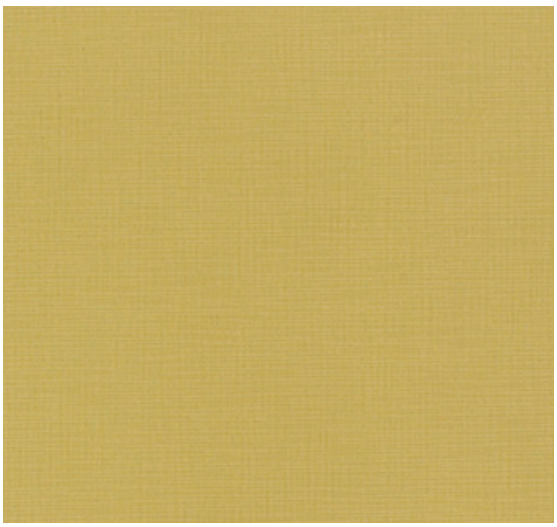
Momentum
Pattern: Silica Etch
Color: Barley
Double Rub: 270,000



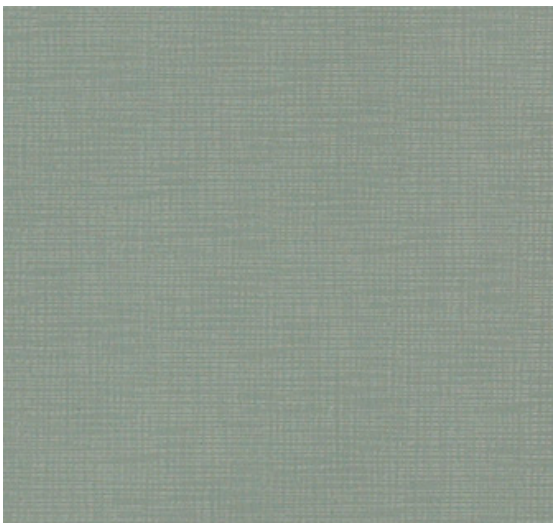
Momentum
Pattern: Silica Etch
Color: Copper
Double Rub: 270,000

Momentum
Pattern: Silica Etch
Color: Ink
Double Rub: 270,000

Momentum
Pattern: Silica Etch
Color: Palm
Double Rub: 270,000

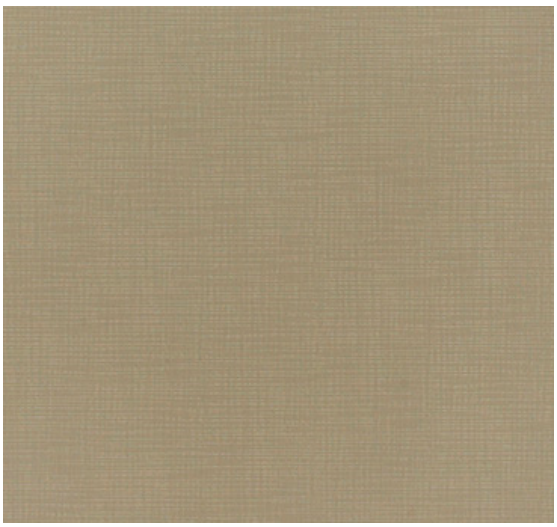


Momentum
Pattern: Silica Etch
Color: Celadon
Double Rub: 270,000

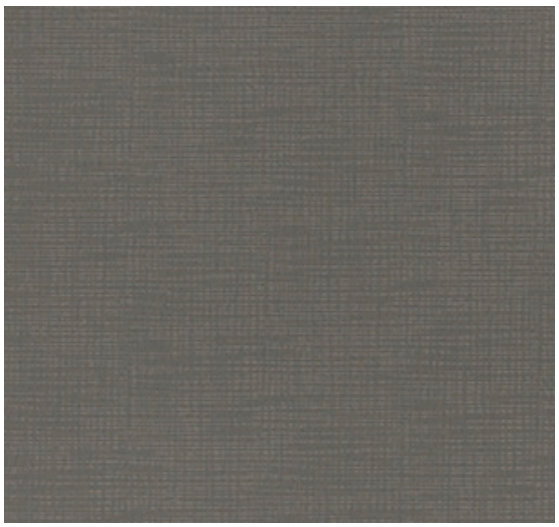


Momentum
Pattern: Silica Etch
Color: Rain
Double Rub: 270,000

Upholstery

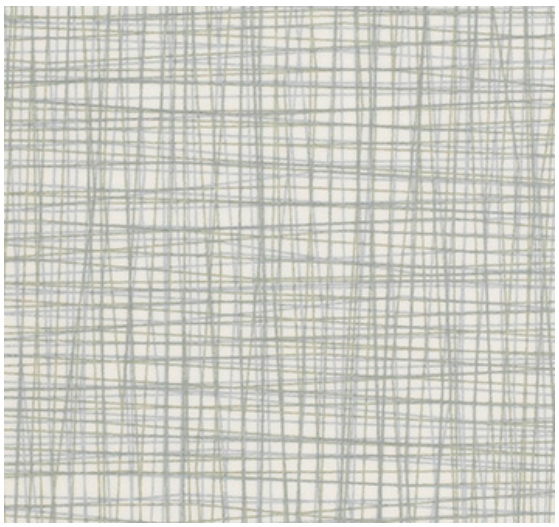


Momentum
Pattern: Silica Etch
Color: Flint
Double Rub: 270,000



Momentum
Pattern: Silica Etch
Color: Slate
Double Rub: 270,000

Momentum
Pattern: Silica Stride
Color: Ecru
Double Rub: 500,000



Momentum
Pattern: Silica Stride
Color: Marble
Double Rub: 500,000

2.5
IMMSS BPA
Contract Fabrics

2019

HAWORTH

Fern Mesh
70,000 DR
MB-BE Beach
MB-CL Coal
MB-CF Cornflower
MB-LM Loam
MB-MF Moon Flower
MB-MU Mulch
MB-MR Mushroom
MB-PM Peat Moss
MB-RR River Rock
MB-SE Sedum
MB-SL Silver Leaf
MB-SU Sunflower

Improv Tag Back Mesh
100,000 DR
50-25 Amber
50-22 Fire
50-24 Lava (Black)
S0-J 3 Leaf
50-09 Silver
50-20 Sky

Very Task Mesh
DR not available
MS-F Black
MS-FK Cocoa
MS-7 Fog
MS-HR Heron
MS-KL Kale
MS-FJ Slate
MS-FM Snow

X99 Soft Mesh
100,000 DR
M0-BE Beach
M0-BL Black
MO-CA Camel
M0-FG Fog
M0-ST Storm

Zody Back Mesh
60,000 DR
MA-9 Calm
MA-2 Comfort
MA-5 Gusto
MA-10 Hush
MA-11 Joy
MA-4 Relax
MA-1 Support
MA-12 Tranquil
MA-3 Wellness
MA-13 Zen

Blanket
100,000 DR
4H-BE Beach
4H-BD Bindle
4H-CL Cloak
4H-FE Feather
4H-FW Firewheel
4H-FT Fort
4H-GR Grass
4H-HD Hood
4H-MA Machinaw
4H-MT Manta
4H-PN Picnic
4H-PC Poncho
4H-SW Swag
4H-SP Sweep
4H-TK Tuck
4H-YA Yawn

Morse
100,000 DR
4J-BP Blip
4J-CA Cable
4J-CD Code
4J-DA Dash
4J-DT Dot
4J-MA Marconi
4J-RA Radio
4J-SS S.O.S.
4J-SC Scribe
4J-TA Tap
4J-TE Telegraph
4J-TR Transmit
4J-WL Wireless

HAWORTH

Tellure
100,000 DR

3A-31	Aegean
3A-18	Black
3A-45	Buff
3A-53	Cayenne
3A-40	Chocolate
3A-49	Dove
3A-28	Dynamo
3A-54	Goose
3A-23	Jodhpurs
3A-33	Miami
3A-19	Navy
3A-06	Nickel
3A-34	Ocean
3A-46	Parrot
3A-50	Peel
3A-47	Pumpkin
3A-44	Roan
3A-51	Rust
3A-37	Spring
3A-48	Sprout
3A-52	Sunset
3A-43	Tomato

Twist
87,000 DR

MM-AS	And Shout
MM-C	Coil
MM-CS	Corkscrew
MM-CU	Curl
MM-D	DNA
MM-I	Ivy
MM-P	Plot
MM-SW	Sidewinder
MM-S	Snail
MM-SP	Spire
MM-WH	Whirlpool
MM-W	Winding

Wellington
200,000 DR

XJ-BL	Black
XJ-BU	Buff
XJ-EL	Elephant
XJ-JA	Java
XJ-PA	Pacific
XJ-SA	Sage
XJ-ST	Storm
XJ-TA	Tangelo
XJ-WI	Wine

Diagonale
100,000 DR

4N-AC	Across
4N-BA	Bias
4N-CH	Chevron
4N-CR	Crosscut
4N-DA	Diamond
4N-FE	Featherstich
4N-HT	Half Timber
4N-KC	Kitty Corner
4N-MA	Matrix
4N-OB	Oblique
4N-SE	Serge
4N-ST	Slant
4N-SH	Slash
4N-SL	Slope
4N-WC	Whipcord
4N-ZZ	Zig Zag

Element
100,000 DR

4Z-ER	Earth
4Z-ES	Essence
4Z-FR	Fire
4Z-FS	Fossil
4Z-HR	Herbal
4Z-LG	Logic
4Z-LY	Lyrical
4Z-PL	Pillar
4Z-PT	Poetic
4Z-RR	Rare
4Z-RT	Root
4Z-SC	Senic
4Z-TH	Thread
4Z-TM	Timeless
4H-TR	Truth
4H-WN	Wind

English Tweed
75,000 DR

4E-BS	Biscuit
4E-BL	Blimey
4E-BN	Bonnet
4E-CT	Cottage
4E-DW	Doctor Who
4E-FX	Fox
4E-ML	My Lady
4E-XD	Oxford
4E-PE	Pipe
4E-SH	Sherry
4E-SN	Stilton
4E-ST	Stout
4E-TE	Tea
4E-TU	Tudor

HAWORTH

Tech

100,000 DR	
MV-AI	A.I.
MV-AN	Anatomy
MV-A	Aviation
MV-B	Bionics
MV-C	Cosmos
MV-D	Disc
MV-E	Electric
MV-F	Forestry
MV-L	Logic
MV-P	Optics
MV-RA	Radio
MV-R	Rocket
MV-SF	Sci-Fi
MV-S	Skill
MV-T	Theory
MV-Z	Zoology

Gauge

90,000 DR	
1X-1	Wind
1X-6	Weather
1X-2	Rain
1X-12	Sea
1X-4	Gas
1X-7	Wire
1X-9	Water
1X-10	Test
1X-13	Standard
1X-8	Pressure
1X-3	Time
1X-11	Narrow
1X-5	Depth

Dots

100,000 DR	
6K-CL	Clay
6K-VY	Ivy
6K-LM	Lemon
6K-MN	Mandarin
6K-MS	Mist
6K-NG	Night
6K-SH	Shadow
6K-WT	Water

King

100,000 DR	
LH-BE	Beige
LH-DB	Dark Blue
LH-DG	Dark Green
LH-DM	Dark Mustard
LH-GD	Gold
LH-GL	Light Green
LH-LG	Light Grey
LH-MB	Medium Blue
LH-MG	Medium Grey
LH-RD	Red
LH-RG	Orange
LH-WG	Warm Grey

Maya

100,000 DR	
LM-DB	Dark Blue
LM-GR	Green
LM-GY	Golden Yellow
LM-MG	Medium Cool Grey
LM-RG	Orange
LM-WG	Medium Warm Grey

Small Arrow

100,000 DR	
4L-AR	Archer
4L-BA	Barb
4L-CR	Crossbow
4L-DA	Dart
4L-FL	Fletcher
4L-MA	Mark
4L-NK	Nock
4L-QU	Quiver
4L-RE	Reed
4L-ST	Shaft
4L-SH	Sharp
4L-TA	Target

Big Arrow

100,000 DR	
4D-BS	Bisque
4D-BL	Blue
4D-CN	Cool Neutral
4D-DB	Dark Blue
4D-GD	Gold
4D-GR	Green
4D-MG	Medium Grey
4D-RE	Red
4D-SA	Salmon
4D-WN	Warm Neutral

Upholstery

HAWORTH

Big Diagonal
100,000 DR

1K-BL	Balsam
1K-RS	Rosa
1K-TR	Terracotta
1K-MN	Mineral
1K-SE	Sea
1K-AM	Amber
1K-HN	Henna
1K-ER	Earth
1K-CR	Carbon
1K-PR	Parrot
1K-RD	Red
1K-ZF	Zaffer

Class
100,000 DR

LE-DG	Dark Grey
LE-GM	Green Multi
LE-GR	Green
LE-LN	Light Cool Neutral
LE-MB	Medium Blue
LE-MN	Medium Warm Neutral
LE-RR	Reddish Orange

Main Line Flax
120,000 DR

6M-AL	Aldgate
6M-AR	Archway
6M-BN	Bank
6M-BY	Bayswater
6M-BT	Bethnal
6M-BR	Brompton
6M-CM	Camden
6M-GL	Goldhawk
6M-LM	Lambeth
6M-LY	Leyton
6M-MN	Monument
6M-ST	Stanmore
6M-TM	Temple
6M-TW	Tower
6M-TF	Tufnell
6M-WS	Westminster

Brisa
300,000 DR

XG-3	Aztec
XG-12	Black Onyx
XG-5	Cambridge Blue
XG-1	Salsa
XG-13	White
XG-18	Night Navy
XG-17	Sterling Blue
XG-20	New Sand
XG-21	Pompeiian Red
XG-22	Ash
XG-23	Apple Green
XG-24	Skyway
XG-25	Blossom
XG-26	Coffee Bean
XG-27	Shitake
XG-28	Birch

Plains Leather
1,000 DR

XP-KY	Brown
XP-KZ	Smoke
XP-KW	Storm
XP-KX	Atlantis
XP-KC	Black

Nature Leather
500 DR

XE-AW	Truffle
XE-AN	White
XE-AJ	Cream
XE-AM	Seal
XE-AX	Oats
XE-AT	Saddle
XE-AH	Flint
XE-AL	Shadow
XE-AP	Chocolate
XE-AS	Bark
XE-AK	Ink
XE-AR	Bittersweet

HERMAN MILLER

8Z Pellicle
200,000 DR

Z2301	Mineral
Z2302	Carbon
Z2303	Graphite

8z Pellicle available only on Embody chairs

AireWeave 2
200,000 DR

1A701	Alpine
1A702	Slate Grey
1A703	Graphite
1A704	Lime Green
1A705	Cappuccino
1A706	Urban Orange
1A707	Dark Turquoise
1A708	Twilight

AirWeave2 available only on Mirra 2 Chairs

Balance
200,000 DR

3512	Carbon
3512	Black

Balance available only on Embody chairs

Bento
80,000 DR

7001	Frost
7002	Linen
7003	Khaki
7004	Truffle
7005	Grey Black
7006	Pumpkin
7007	Cranberry
7008	Everglade
7009	Cobalt

Bingo
200,000 DR

7Y01	Oyster
7Y02	Natural
7Y03	Cashew
7Y04	Buff
7Y05	Rattan
7Y06	Root
7Y07	Woodland
7Y08	Camel
7Y09	Copper
7Y10	Allspice
7Y11	Canyon
7Y12	Henna
7Y13	Sedona
7Y14	Black Plum
7Y15	Currant
7Y16	Mahogany
7Y17	Seed
7Y18	Mushroom
7Y19	Blue Greu
7Y20	Navy
7Y21	Black
7Y22	Mint
7Y23	Seaport
7Y24	Evening Blue
7Y25	Hemlock
7Y26	Kiwi Green
7Y27	Celadon
7Y28	Moss
7Y29	Pesto

ColorGuard
200,000 DR

3P01	Grey
3P02	Navy
3P03	Spruce
3P04	Jade
3P05	Natural
3P08	Blueberry
3P09	Coal
3P12	Black Plum
3P14	Black
3P15	New Burgundy
3P17	Budrgundy
3P19	Slate
3P31	Horizon Blue
3P33	Pumice
3P54	Candy Apple
3P58	Beige
3P66	Deep Clay
3P72	Allspice
3P90	Green Tea
3P93	Camelback
3P96	Manzanita
3P97	Fudge
3PB2	Sea Grass
2PB5	Vizcaya Palm
3PB9	Neptune
3PC7	Bucksuede
3PD4	Otter

Upholstery

HERMAN MILLER

Crepe
200,000 DR

9248	Warm White
9249	Stone
9203	Smoke
9250	Earth
9251	Fog
9252	Slate Grey
9201	Licorice
9253	Yellow Dark
9254	Coral
9207	Cherry
9255	Blush Grey
9256	Wild Berry
9209	Claret
9212	Rasin
9244	Artichoke
9257	Clover
9241	Beachglass
9218	Aquamarine
9258	Caribeean
9259	Cerulean
9223	Cadet
9243	Midnight
9260	Brownstone
9261	Shale
9262	Graphite
9263	Tomato
9264	Green Apple

Crossing
200,000 DR

8501	Ivory
8502	Oyster
8503	Wicker
8504	Porcelain
8505	Warm Grey
8506	Sepia
8507	Pumplin
8508	Copper
8509	Cranberry
8510	Tomato
8511	Mulberry

Crossing Continued

8512	Plum
8513	Green Apple
8514	Loden
8515	Spruce
8516	Periwinkle
8517	Cerulean
8518	Indigo
8519	Shale
8520	Brownstone
8521	Bark
8522	Tin
8523	Graphite
8524	Black

Fishnet
220,000 DR

22Q01	Oyster
22Q02	Stone
22Q03	Citrus
22Q04	Curry
22Q05	Chipotle
22Q06	Cherry
22Q07	Fuschia
22Q08	Claret
22Q09	Purple
22Q10	Clover
22Q11	Pesto
22Q12	Peacock
22Q13	Lagoon
22Q14	Twilight
22Q15	Bluestone
22Q16	Storm
22Q17	Black
22Q18	Cocoa

Flexnet
170,000 DR

6V01	Black
6V02	Silver Grey

Flexnet avialable only on Caper Chairs

Gem
120,000 DR

9501	Sesame
9502	Tangerine
9503	Red
9504	Red Violet
9505	Mulberry
9506	Java
9507	Twilight
9508	Bayou
9509	Iris
9510	Berry Blue
9511	Aqua Green
9512	Green Apple
9513	Spruce
9514	Black
9515	Slate Grey
9516	Fog

Hopsak
200,000 DR

14A20	Black
14A22	Raw Umber
14A26	Grey Blue Dark
14A30	Sepia Dark
14A38	Emerald Dark
14A39	Yellow Dark
14A40	Orange
14A41	Sienna
14A42	Olive Green Dark
14A43	Crimson
14A44	Crimson Dark Dark
14A45	Violet Dark
14A46	Pink Dark Dark
14A47	Ultramarine Dark
14A48	Cobalt Blue
14A49	Terra Cotta
14A50	Ochre Dark

HERMAN MILLER

Latitude
200,000 DR

8M01	Graphite
8M02	Shadow
8M03	Citron
8M05	Blue Fog
8M06	Cappuccino
8M10	Alpine
8M15	Champagne
8M16	Chestnut
8M17*	Black
8M18	Brownstone
8M21*	Slate Grey
8M22*	Lime Green
8M23*	French Press
8M24*	Urban Orange
8M25*	Dark Turquoise
8M26*	Twilight

** Colors available on Mirra 2 Chair*

Marvel
240,000 DR

1MV01	Summer White
1MV02	Sand Dollar
1MV03	Espresso
1MV04	Folkstone Grey
1MV05	Graphite
1MV06	Onyx
1MV07	Polar Blue
1MV08	Blush Grey
1MV09	Woodrose
1MV10	Citrus
1MV11	Adobe
1MV12	Red
1MV13	Kiwi Green
1MV14	Pine
1MV15	Teal Green
1MV16	Twilight

Medley
100,000 DR

1HA01	Stone
1HA02	Trail
1HA03	Charcoal
1HA04	Cinder
1HA05	Citrus
1HA06	Papaya
1HA07	Chutney
1HA08	Tundra
1HA09	Feather Grey
1HA10	Chartreuse
1HA11	Loden
1HA12	Peacock
1HA13	Bayou
1HA14	Blue Grotto
1HA15	Blueberry
1HA22	Khaki
1HA23	Pewter
1HA24	Yellow Oxide
1HA25	Vintage Rose
1HA26	Raspberry
1HA27	Acai Berry

Mercer
180,000 DR

21301	Stone
21302	Rattan
21303	Cayenne
21304	Chutney
21305	Pesto
21306	Teal Blue
21307	Ultramarine
21308	Acai Berry
21309	Ash Brown
21310	Charcoal

Monologue
80,000 DR

1MN01	Linen
1MN02	Alabaster
1MN03	Truffle
1MN04	Folstone
1MN05	Silver Pine
1MN06	Slate
1MN07	Seed
1MN08	Yellow Oxide
1MN09	Persimmon
1MN10	Tundra
1MN11	Meadow
1MN12	Blue Sky
1MN13	Blue Spruce
1MN14	Deep Sea

Plateau
105,000 DR

6J01	Feather Grey
6J02	Trail
6J03	Mustard Seed
6J04	Fennel
6J05	Red Pepper
6J06	Twig
6J07	Waterfall
6J08	Sagebrush
6J09	Winter Berry
6J10	Thunder
6J11	Blueberry
6J12	Rosemary
6J13	Wild Plum
6J14	Black

Upholstery

HERMAN MILLER

Quilty
200,000 DR

6S03	Khaki
6S04	Straw
6S07	Brick
6S10	Mink
6S11	Green Apple
6S13	Indigo
6S14	Aince
6S15	Slate
6S16	Beachwood
6S17	Paprika
6S18	Plum
6S19	Juniper
6S20	Grey Black

Rhythm
200,000 DR

3001	Kiwi Green
3002	Green Apple
3003	Peacock
3004	Bayou
3005	Berry Blue
3006	Iris
3007	Twilight
3008	Pumpkin
3009	Poppy
3010	Molasses
3011	Mulberry
3012	Khaki
3013	Mink
3014	Black
3015	Charcoal

Rivet
140,000 DR

1RV01	Twig
1RV02	Deep Clay
1RV03	Woodrose
1RV04	Otter

Rivet

1RV05	Hemlock
1RV06	Olive
1RV07	Lagoon
1RV08	Deep Sea
1RV09	Charcoal
1RV10	Grey Brindle

Spools
120,000 DR

8Y01	Cashew
8Y02	Wicker
8Y03	Trail
8Y04	Cappuccino
8Y05	Copper
8Y08	Bluegrass
8Y09	Lagoon
8Y10	Grape
8Y11	Beachglass
8Y12	Marsh
8Y13	Bud

Stitches
100,000 DR

8U02	Rye
8U03	Khaki
8U04	Honey
8U05	Cattail
8U06	Pumpkin
8U07	Brick
8U08	Cool Grey
8U09	Slate Blue
8U10	Juniper
8U11	Evening Blue
8U12	Charcoal
8U13	Kiwi Green
8U14	Olive
8U15	Pesto
8U16	Cocoa
8U17	Seed

Strata
180,000 DR

22P01	Rattan
22P02	Yellow Jacket
22P03	Avocado
22P04	Pesto
22P05	Peacock
22P06	Blue Jay
22P07	Blueberry
22P08	Boysenberry
22P09	Mango
22P10	Paprika
22P12	Wheat
22P13	Brownstone
22P14	Bayou
22P15	Trail

Stretch Knit
DR not available

3DK01	Fog
3DK02	Slate Grey
3DK03	Java
3DK04	Black
3DK05	Red
3DK06	Green Apply
3DK07	Berry Blue

Stretch Knit available only on Sayle suspension back Work Chairs

String Plaid
100,000 DR

22V01	Warm White on Khaki
22V02	Mint on Yellow Green
22V03	Mist on Blue Grey
22V04	Sky Blue on Red
22V05	Lime on Magenta
22V06	Bright Green on Green
22V07	Aqua Blue on Cerulean
22V08	Ivory on Black

HERMAN MILLER

Tailored

100,000 DR

23501	Studio White
23502	Sugar
23503	Tomato
23504	Orchid
23505	Boysenberry
23506	Chive
23507	Bluegrass
23508	Cobalt
23509	Cadet
23510	Fog
23511	Graphite
23512	Black
23513	Coffee

Twist

200,000 DR

5S01	Pearl
5S02	Ivory
5S03	Oyster
8R05	Whicker
8R10	Poppy
8R14	Tin
8R15	Shale
8R16	Graphite
8R17	Birch
8R18	Sepia
8R22	Blueberry
8R23	Green Apple
8R26	Gunmetal
8R27	Cinder
8R28	Citrus
8R29	Pekoe
8R30	Tangerine
8R31	Red Plum
8R32	Wisteria
8R33	Forest
8R34	Jade Dark
8R35	Waterfall
8R36	Midnight Blue
8R37	Carbon Dark

Well Suited

100,000 DR

22T01	Oyster
22T02	Raffia
22T03	Peppermint
22T04	Wildberry
22T05	Spring Green
22T06	Mint
22T07	Periwinkle
22T08	Cool Grey
22T09	Citrus
22T10	Pumpkin
22T11	Red
22T12	Fuschia
22T13	Orchid
22T14	Chartreuse
22T15	Green Apple
22T16	Jade
22T17	Peacock
22T18	Blueberry
22T19	Bluestone
22T20	Mink

Whisper

100,000 DR

1WS01	Sand Dollar
1WS02	Pebble
1WS03	Silver Birch
1WS04	Iceberg
1WS05	Silver Pine
1WS06	Carbon
1WS07	Cumin
1WS08	Adobe
1WS09	Strawberry
1WS10	Blush
1WS11	Eggplant
1WS12	Willow
1WS13	Sea Grass
1WS14	Pool
1WS15	Blueberry

3. Furniture

3.1 Seating

3.1.1 Waiting Room Chair

3.1.2 Management Task Chair

3.1.3 Administrative Task Chair

3.1.4 Stacking Chair

3.1.5 Guest / Exam Chair

3.1.6 Armless Side Chair

3.1.7 Training and Classroom Chair

3.1.8 Dining Chair, Metal Frame / Wood Back

3.1.9 Dining Chair, Metal (Stacking)

3.1.10 Procedure Stool

3.1.11 Lab Stool

3.1.12 Children's Chairs

3.2 Tables

3.2.1 Multi-Purpose Table

3.2.2 Sit to Stand Table

3.2.3 Training and Classroom Table

3.2.4 Dining / Break Room / Staff Lounge Table

3.2.5 Conference Table, Laminate

3.2.6 Occasional Table

3.2.7 Children's Table

3.
Furniture

3.3 Executive Furniture

3.3.1 Executive Desk

3.3.2 Conference Table, Wood

3.3.3 Credenza

3.3.4 Lectern

3.3.5 Ergonomic Executive Chair

3.3.6 Transitional Executive Chair

3.3.7 Executive Side / Guest Chair, Metal

3.3.8 Executive Side / Guest Chair, Wood

3.4 IMMSS BPA Administration

3.4.1 Haworth Administration Products

3.4.2 Herman Miller Administration Products

3.5 IMMSS BPA Clinical

3.5.1 Clinical Products

3.5.2 Laminate Casework

3.5.3 Wire Shelving

3.6 IMMSS BPA Storage / File

3. Furniture

3.7 Accessories

3.7.1 Tackboard, (Fabric/Magnetic), Wood Frame

3.7.2 Tackboard, (Fabric/Magnetic), Metal Frame

3.7.3 Whiteboard

3.7.4 Glass Whiteboard

3.7.5 Tackboard/Whiteboard Combination, (Fabric/Magnetic)

3.7.6 Enclosed Display Board

3.7.7 Recycle Station

3.7.8 Lamp

3.7.9 Literature Holder, Wood

3.7.10 Literature Holder, Metal

3.7.11 Infection Control Center

3.8 Miscellaneous

3.8.1 Metal Lockers

3.8.2 HPDE (High Density Polyethylene) Lockers, Z-Style

3.8.3 Locker Bench

3.8.4 ABA Locker Benches

3.8.5 Privacy Curtains

3.8.6 Disposable Privacy Curtains

3.9 Artwork

3.1
Seating

2019

3.1 SEATING
3.1.1 WAITING ROOM CHAIR (WOOD), F0305

Krug
GSA#: GS-03F-084DA
Style: Jordan Lounge Chair
Size: 25”w x 27”d x 34.25”h

Wood Arms:
Color: Natural Cherry

Wood Arms:
Color: Clear Maple

Wood Arms:
Color: Dark Walnut

IMMSS BPA Product

Nemschoff
GSA#: GS-03F-097DA
Style: 2750 Series (with wallsaver leg)
Size: 23.75”w x 25”d x 33.25”h

Wood Arms:
Color: ED Aged Cherry

Wood Arms:
Color: UL Natural Maple

Wood Arms:
Color: #40 Dark Brown Walnut

IMMSS BPA Product

Refer to Section 2 for Upholstery Selections.

SPECIFICATION GUIDELINES

RECOMMENDATIONS

- Appropriate for heavy use Waiting and Lounge Areas. Removable seat and back covers makes replacement and maintenance simple.
- Bariatric seating shall be sized according to application and usage.

ARMS

- Open with wood arms; polyurethane arm cap.
- All parts to be removable for ease of maintenance.
- Anti-microbial finish for wood components.

BASE

- “Wallsaver legs”.
- Glides to be used to prevent permanent marks on flooring.

SEAT

- Seat widths are available in 21” to 24” (standard seat) and 30” to 44” (bariatric seat).
- Seat depth should be 18” to 20” max.
- Recommended seat height to be 17.5”-18.5”.
- Replaceable seat covers recommended.
- Easily disassembled for repairs and recovery kits available for fabric replacement.
- “Clean Out Space” required between seat and back.
- Moisture barrier for seat cushion required.
- Spring seat construction.
- Minimum weight capacity of 350 lbs. per seat.

BACK

- Overall back height should be at least 30” from Floor.
- Replaceable covers for backs recommended.

FABRIC

- Select from the manufacturer’s standard fabric available on GSA (or those graded-in); healthcare textiles to be high performance. Fabric to be used on chair backs.
- Fabric to meet requirements of ASTM D 4157 Wyzenbeek Method (2002): minimum 75,000 DR. 100,000 DR or greater preferred.

FINISH

- Cal Bulletin 133 compliance is recommended (if available).

OPTIONS

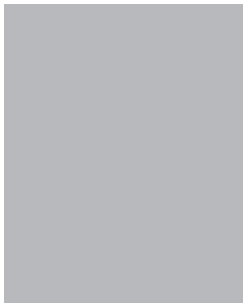
- Anti-microbial wood finishes to complement other furnishings and interior finishes in the space; are to be specified.
- Specialty chairs, such as Hip chairs and Bariatric chairs may be available in the same series as shown.
- GreenGuard certification or SCS Indoor Advantage certification recommended.
- Waiting room chair options include multiple seat units.

WARRANTY / WEIGHT CAPACITY

- Krug: Limited Lifetime / 350 lbs.(standard), 750 lbs. (bariatric)
- Nemschoff: Limited Lifetime / 350 lbs. (standard), 750 lbs. (bariatric)

Printed representations of material /finish colors may vary from actual samples. Order samples prior to selection and installation. Products shown at are representational of the “benchmark for quality” regarding product performance, product testing, product characteristics and color/pattern/texture of product required on MEDCOM projects.

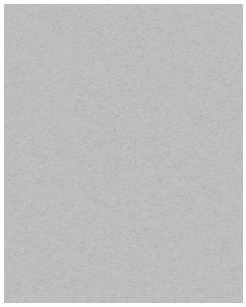
Krug
GSA#: GS-03F-084DA
Style: Solis Guest Chair
Size: 25”w x 28”d x 34.5”h



Metal Frame:
Color: Silver
Metallic

IMMSS BPA Product

Nemschoff
GSA#: GS-03F-097DA
Style: Anderson Chair
Size: 24”w x 26”d x 33”h



Metal Frame:
Color: MSS Silver
Metallic

IMMSS BPA Product

Refer to Section 2 for Upholstery Selections.

SPECIFICATION GUIDELINES

RECOMMENDATIONS

- Appropriate for heavy use Waiting and Lounge Areas. Removable seat and back covers makes replacement and maintenance simple.
- Metal to metal connections. Antimicrobial metal finish.
- Bariatric seating shall be sized according to application and usage.

ARMS

- Open with metal framed arms; polyurethane arm cap.
- All parts to be removable for ease of maintenance.

BASE

- “Wallsaver legs” preferred.
- Glides to be used to prevent permanent marks on flooring.
- Anti-microbial metal finish.

SEAT

- Seat widths are available in 21” to 24” (standard seat) and 30” to 44” (bariatric seat).
- Seat depth should be 18” to 20” max.
- Recommended seat height to be 17.5”-19”.
- Replaceable seat covers recommended.
- Easily disassembled for repairs and recovery kits available for fabric replacement.
- “Clean Out Space” required between seat and back.
- Moisture barrier for seat cushion required.
- Spring seat construction preferred.
- Minimum weight capacity of 350 lbs. per seat.

BACK

- Overall back height should be at least 30” from Floor.
- Replaceable covers for backs recommended.

FABRIC

- Select from the manufacturer’s standard fabric available on GSA (or those graded-in); healthcare textiles to be high performance. Fabric to be used on chair backs.
- Fabric to meet requirements of ASTM D 4157 Wyzenbeek Method (2002): minimum 75,000 DR. 100,000 DR or greater preferred.

FINISH

- Cal Bulletin 133 compliance is recommended (if available).

OPTIONS

- Metal finishes to complement other furnishings and interior finishes in the space; standard finishes are to be specified.
- Specialty chairs, such as Hip chairs and Bariatric chairs may be available in the same series as shown.
- GreenGuard certification or SCS Indoor Advantage certification recommended.
- Waiting room chair options include multiple seat units.

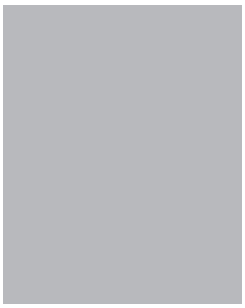
WARRANTY / WEIGHT CAPACITY

- Krug: Limited Lifetime / 350 lbs. (standard), 750 lbs. (bariatric)
- Nemschoff: Limited Lifetime / 350 lbs. (standard), 750 lbs. (bariatric)

Printed representations of material /finish colors may vary from actual samples. Order samples prior to selection and installation. Products shown at are representational of the “benchmark for quality” regarding product performance, product testing, product characteristics and color/pattern/texture of product required on MEDCOM projects.

3.1 SEATING
3.1.1 WAITING ROOM CHAIR (MODULAR), F0305

Krug
GSA#: GS-03F-084DA
Style: Zola Modular Lounge
Size: Varies



Metal Legs:
Color: Silver Metallic

Arcadia
GSA#: GS-28F-003CA
Style: Achella Modular Lounge
Size: Varies

Metal Legs:
Color: #90 Metallic Silver

OFS - Carolina
GSA#: GS-29F-0304H
Style: Basil Modular Lounge
Size: Varies

Metal Legs/Arms:
Color: Brushed Aluminum

Refer to Section 2 for Upholstery Selections.

SPECIFICATION GUIDELINES

RECOMMENDATIONS

- Appropriate for heavy use Waiting and Lounge Areas. Removable seat and back covers makes replacement and maintenance simple.

ARMS

- Arm or Armless, End and Interim arms are available.
- Polyurethane arm caps are preferred.
- All parts to be removable for ease of maintenance.

BASE

- Wide variety of configurations.
- Metal legs; Wallsaver recommended.
- Glides to be used to prevent permanent marks on flooring, leveling.
- Units are ganged together.
- All pieces are from manufacturer's standard product line.

SEAT

- Seat width should be minimum of 23" to 30"max.
- Seat depth should be minimum of 24" to 30" max.
- Recommended seat height to be 17.5"-18".
- Replaceable seat covers recommended.
- "Clean Out Space" required between seat and back.
- Moisture barrier for seat cushion required.

BACK

- Back or Backless.
- Replaceable covers for backs recommended.

FABRIC

- Select from the manufacturer's standard fabric available on GSA (or those graded-in); healthcare textiles to be high performance. Fabric to be used on chair backs.
- Fabric to meet requirements of ASTM D 4157 Wyzenbeek Method (2002): minimum 75,000 DR. 100,000 DR or greater preferred.

FINISH

- Cal Bulletin 133 compliance is recommended (if available).

OPTIONS

- Metal finishes to complement other furnishings and interior finishes in the space; standard finishes are to be specified.
- Anti-microbial finish.
- Integrated tables in laminate or solid surface are available in lieu of freestanding tables (preferred).
- Integrated tables are to have metal-to-metal connections including threaded metal inserts for mechanical fasteners.
- Power / USB ports.

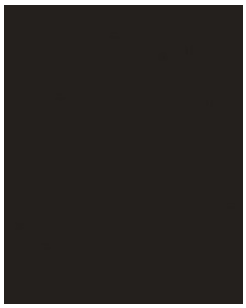
WARRANTY / WEIGHT CAPACITY

- Krug: Limited Lifetime / 350 lbs. per seat.
- Arcadia: 10 years / 350 lbs. per seat.
- OFS – Carolina: Limited Lifetime / 250 lbs. per seat.

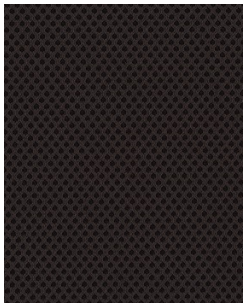
Printed representations of material /finish colors may vary from actual samples. Order samples prior to selection and installation. Products shown at are representational of the "benchmark for quality" regarding product performance, product testing, product characteristics and color/pattern/texture of product required on MEDCOM projects.

3.1 SEATING
3.1.2 MANAGEMENT TASK CHAIR, F0280

Haworth
GSA#: GS-03F-057DA
Style: Fern Task Chair
Size: 29”w x 28.5”d x 41.5” - 47”h



Base/Frame:
Color: Black
TR-F

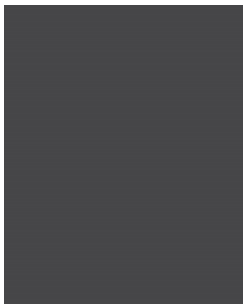


Back: Haworth
Fern Mesh
Color: Mulch
MB-MU

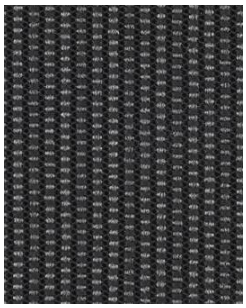
Seat: Haworth
Wellington
100% Poly
Color: Black
XJ-BL

IMMSS BPA Product

Herman Miller
GSA#: GS-03F-036DA
Style: Aeron Remastered Chair
Size: 28.25”w x 18.6”d x 39”- 43”h



Base/Frame:
Color: Graphite
“G1”



Seat/Back:
Herman Miller
Pellicle
Color: #23102
Carbon

IMMSS BPA Product

SPECIFICATION GUIDELINES

RECOMMENDATIONS

- Appropriate for where ergonomics is a major requirement in Management Office Spaces.

ARMS

- Padded, fully adjustable arms.
- Armrest shall be adjustable in height and width adjustments. Arm width shall adjust and telescope in and out.

BASE

- Five star base required.
- Darker finish colors recommended for bases.
- Carpet Casters recommended. Carpet casters are to safely operate on hard surface flooring. Dual casters (which can operate safely on both hard and soft flooring) is preferred.

SEAT

- Chair seat height adjustment.
- Seat shall not have hard edges.
- Chair shall have a forward seat flex and/or waterfall edge.
- Chair shall have 360 degree swivel.
- Overall back height should be approximately 40”-45” from floor.
- Adjustable seat depth feature preferred.
- Chair is to have synchronized-tilt or weight-sensing mechanism to allow for smooth seat and backrest movement.

BACK

- Fabric to meet requirements of ASTM D 4157 Wyzenbeek Method (2002): 75,000 double rubs.
- Fabric shall meet or exceed ASTMD 3511 Class 4, Brush Pill Test.
- Select from the manufacturer’s standard fabrics available on GSA (or those graded-in) which comply with applicable fire tests.
- Chair to have user adjustments for tilt tension and tilt/back lock.
- Chair back to have lumbar support.

FABRIC

- Finishes to complement other furnishings and interior finishes in the space; standard finishes are to be specified.

FINISH

- Cal Bulletin 133 compliance is recommended (if available).
- Must be tested/warranted for users up to 300 lbs.
- Product must be warranted for 24/7 application.
- GreenGuard certification or SCS Indoor Advantage certification recommended.

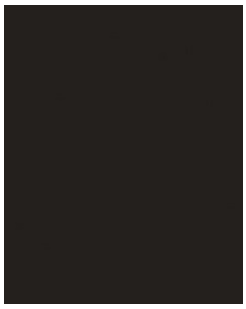
WARRANTY / WEIGHT CAPACITY

- Haworth: 12 years / 325 lbs.
- Herman Miller: 12 years / Size A: 300 lbs., Size B: 350 lbs.

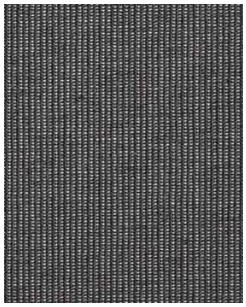
Printed representations of material /finish colors may vary from actual samples. Order samples prior to selection and installation. Products shown at are representational of the “benchmark for quality” regarding product performance, product testing, product characteristics and color/pattern/texture of product required on MEDCOM projects.

3.1 SEATING
3.1.3 ADMINISTRATIVE TASK CHAIR, F0300

Haworth
GSA#: GS-03F-057DA
Style: Zody Task Chair
Size: 29”w x 29”d x 38” - 43”h



Base/Frame:
Color: Black
TR-F

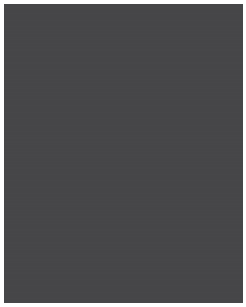


Back: Haworth
Zody Mesh
100% Polyester
Color: Comfort
MA-2

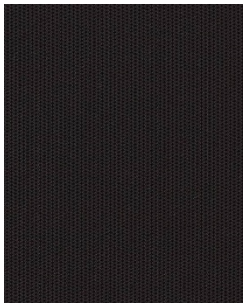
Seat: Haworth
Wellington
100% Poly
Color: Black
XJ-BL

IMMSS BPA Product

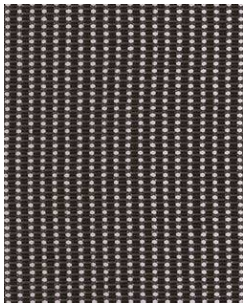
Herman Miller
GSA#: GS-03F-036DA
Style: Mirra II Chair
Size: 30”w x 18.5”d x 38.75”- 42.75”h



Base/Frame/
Butterfly back:
Color: Graphite
G1



Optional Back:
HM Latitude
100% Polyester
Color: #8M17
Black



Seat: HM
AireWeave 2
Color: #1A703
Graphite

IMMSS BPA Product

SPECIFICATION GUIDELINES

RECOMMENDATIONS

- Appropriate for where ergonomics is a major requirement in Administrative Spaces.

ARMS

- Padded, fully adjustable arms.
- Armrest shall be adjustable in height and width adjustments. Arm width shall adjust and telescope in and out.

BASE

- Five star base required.
- Darker finish colors recommended for bases.
- Carpet casters recommended. Carpet casters are to safely operate on hard surface flooring. Dual casters (which can operate safely on both hard and soft flooring) is preferred.

SEAT

- Chair seat height adjustment.
- Seat shall not have hard edges.
- Chair shall have a forward seat flex and/or waterfall edge.
- Chair shall have 360 degree swivel.
- Adjustable seat depth feature preferred.
- Chair is to have synchronized-tilt or weight-sensing mechanism to allow for smooth seat and backrest movement.

BACK

- Overall back height should be approximately 40”-45” from floor.
- Chair back to have lumbar support.
- Chair to have user adjustments for tilt tension and tilt/back lock.

FABRIC

- Fabric to meet requirements of ASTM D 4157 Wyzenbeek Method (2002): 75,000 double rubs.
- Fabric shall meet or exceed ASTMD 3511 Class 4, Brush Pill Test.
- Select from the manufacturer’s standard fabrics available on GSA (or those graded-in) which comply with applicable fire tests.

FINISH

- Finishes to complement other furnishings and interior finishes in the space; standard finishes are to be specified.

OTHER

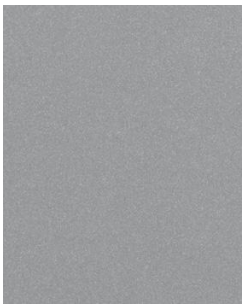
- Cal Bulletin 133 compliance is recommended (if available).
- Must be tested/warranted for users up to 300 lbs.
- Product must be warranted for 24/7 application.
- GreenGuard certification or SCS Indoor Advantage certification recommended.

WARRANTY / WEIGHT CAPACITY

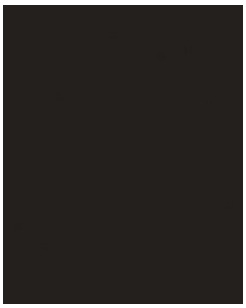
- Haworth: 12 years / 325 lbs.
- Herman Miller: 12 years / 350 lbs.

Printed representations of material /finish colors may vary from actual samples. Order samples prior to selection and installation. Products shown at are representational of the “benchmark for quality” regarding product performance, product testing, product characteristics and color/pattern/texture of product required on MEDCOM projects.

Haworth
GSA#: GS-03F-057DA
Style: Very Side Chair
Size: 23.5”w x 22”d x 33.9”h



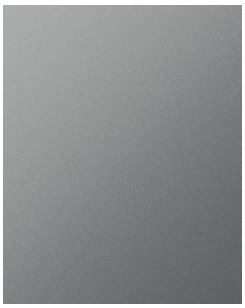
Base/Frame:
Color: Metallic Silver TR-LE



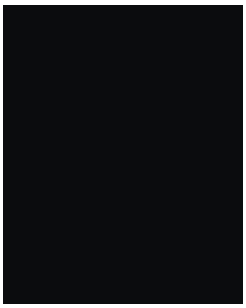
Polymer Back/Seat:
Color: Black TR-F

IMMSS BPA Product

Herman Miller
GSA#: GS-03F-036DA
Style: Sayl Side Chair
Size: 24”w x 19.25”d x 34.25”h



Base/Frame:
Color: Metallic Silver MS



Suspension Back
Color: Black BK

IMMSS BPA Product

Refer to Section 2 for Upholstery Selections.

SPECIFICATION GUIDELINES

RECOMMENDATIONS

- Appropriate for Administrative Office Spaces, Staff Lounges and anywhere a stacking chair may be required.

ARMS

- Open fixed arm.
- Polyurethane and/or plastic arm caps.

BASE

- Glides are recommended to prevent permanent marks on flooring.
- 4 leg steel base - available in several finishes.
- Some models stack up to 6 high.
- Some models offer glides and casters.

SEAT

- Seat width should be a minimum width of 16” to a maximum of 30”; seat depth should be a minimum of 16” to a maximum of 24”.
- Recommended seat height to be 17.5” – 18”H.

BACK

- Overall back height should be approximately 30”– 37” from floor.
- Some models offer soft mesh or upholstered back.
- Some models available with lumbar option.
- Some models available with outer polypropylene shell.

FABRIC

- Select from the manufacturer’s standard fabrics / finishes available on GSA (or those graded-in) which comply with applicable fire tests.

FINISH

- Powder coated paint, chrome.
- Some painted frames offered as textured finishes.

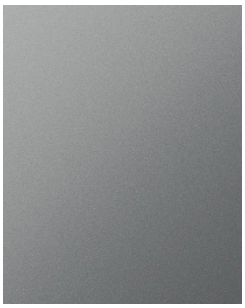
OPTIONS

- Cal Bulletin 133 compliance is recommended (if available).
- GreenGuard certification.

WARRANTY / WEIGHT CAPACITY

- Haworth: 12 years / 325 lbs.
- Herman Miller: 12 years / 350 lbs.

Printed representations of material /finish colors may vary from actual samples. Order samples prior to selection and installation. Products shown at are representational of the “benchmark for quality” regarding product performance, product testing, product characteristics and color/pattern/texture of product required on MEDCOM projects.



Base/Frame:
Color: Metallic Silver MS

Herman Miller
GSA#: GS-03F-036DA
Style: Aside Chair
Size: 22.5”w x 17”d x 31.625”h

IMMSS BPA Product

Base/Frame:
Spec Spectone
Color: Silver

Spec Furniture
GSA#: GS-27F-011CA
Style: Urban Chair
Size: 24”w x 22”d x 32.5”h

IMMSS BPA Product

Refer to Section 2 for Upholstery Selections.

SPECIFICATION GUIDELINES

RECOMMENDATIONS

- Appropriate for Management and Administrative Office Spaces and as a guest chair in Exam rooms.

ARMS

- Open fixed arm design.
- Manufacturer's standard finish.

BASE

- Wallsaver legs are required.
- Glides are recommended to prevent permanent marks on flooring.
- 4-leg steel base - available in several finishes.
- Some models stack up to 6 high.
- Some models offer glides and casters.

SEAT

- Seat width should be a minimum width of 16" to a maximum of 30"; seat depth should be a minimum of 16" to a maximum of 24".
- Recommended seat height to be 17" – 18"H.
- Fixed cushion recommended.
- Some models offer contoured seat with waterfall edge on upholstered seat.

BACK

- Overall back height should be approximately 30"–37" from floor.
- Some models available with fabric or outer polypropylene shell.

FABRIC

- Select from the manufacturer's standard fabrics available on GSA (or those graded-in) which comply with applicable fire tests.
- Upholstery to meet requirements of ASTM D 4157 Wyzenbeek Method (2002): minimum 75,000 DR. 100,000 DR or greater preferred.
- Use a non-woven upholstery for the seat and back in exam room application.

FINISH

- Powder coated paint, chrome.
- Some painted frames offered as textured finishes.

OPTIONS

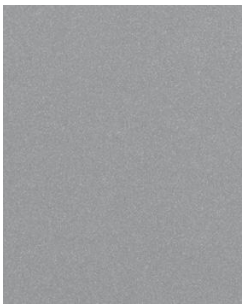
- Cal Bulletin 133 compliance is recommended (if available).
- GreenGuard certification.
- Some models available without arms.
- Some models available with wood backs.
- Ganging and non-ganging options available.

WARRANTY / WEIGHT CAPACITY

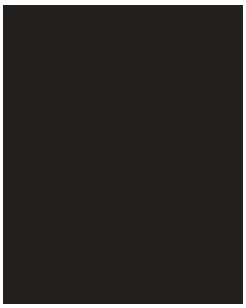
- Herman Miller: 12 years / 300 lbs.
- Spec Furniture: Lifetime Structural / 500 lbs.

Printed representations of material /finish colors may vary from actual samples. Order samples prior to selection and installation. Products shown at are representational of the "benchmark for quality" regarding product performance, product testing, product characteristics and color/pattern/texture of product required on MEDCOM projects.

Haworth
GSA#: GS-03F-057DA
Style: Very Side Chair
Size: 23.5”w x 22”d x 33.9”h



Metal Frame:
Color: Metallic Silver TR-LE



Polymer Back/Seat:
Color: Black TR-F

IMMSS BPA Product

Spec Furniture
GSA#: GS-27F-011CA
Style: Snowball 3
Size: 20.125”w x 21.5”d x 33”h

Wood Back:
Color: Wild Cherry

Wood Back:
Color: Fusion Maple

Wood Back:
Color: Cafelle

Metal Frame:
Spectone
Color: Silver

SitOnIt
GSA#: 47QSMA18D08NQ
Style: Freelance 4-Leg base with G12 glides
Size: 21.5”w x 24”d x 33.25”

Metal Frame:
Color: Silver FS

Refer to Section 2 for Upholstery Selections.

SPECIFICATION GUIDELINES

RECOMMENDATIONS

- Appropriate for Management and Administrative Office Spaces and as a guest chair in Exam rooms.

BASE

- Wallsaver legs recommended.
- Glides are recommended to prevent permanent marks on flooring.
- 4 leg steel base - available in several finishes.
- Some models stack up to 6 high.
- Some models offer glides and casters.

SEAT

- Seat width should be a minimum width of 16” to a maximum of 30”; seat depth should be a minimum of 16” to a maximum of 24”.
- Recommended seat height to be 17.5” – 18”H.
- Fixed cushion recommended.

BACK

- Overall back height should be approximately 30”– 37” from floor.
- Some models offer soft mesh or upholstered back.
- Some models available with lumbar option.
- Some models available with outer polypropylene shell.

FABRIC

- Select from the manufacturer’s standard fabrics available on GSA (or those graded-in) which comply with applicable fire tests.
- Upholstery to meet requirements of ASTM D 4157 Wyzenbeek Method (2002): minimum 75,000 DR. 100,000 DR or greater preferred.
- Use a non-woven upholstery for the seat and back in an exam room application.

FINISH

- Powder coated paint, chrome.
- Some painted frames offered as textured finishes.

OPTIONS

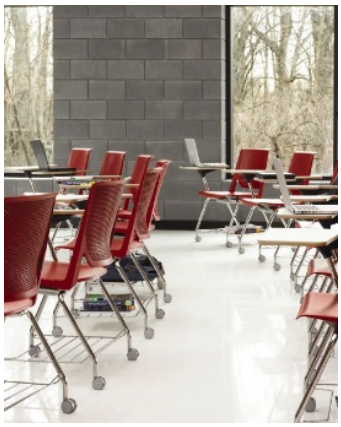
- Cal Bulletin 133 compliance is recommended (if available).
- GreenGuard certification.

WARRANTY / WEIGHT CAPACITY

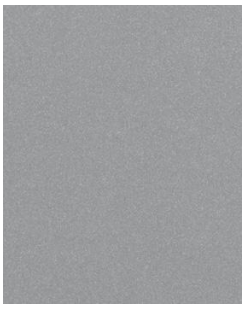
- Haworth: 12 years / 325 lbs.
- Spec Furniture: Lifetime Structural / 500 lbs.
- SitOnIt: Lifetime Structural / 250 lbs. plastic back, 300 lbs. upholstered back. 350 lbs. for heavy duty 24/7 option.

Printed representations of material /finish colors may vary from actual samples. Order samples prior to selection and installation. Products shown at are representational of the “benchmark for quality” regarding product performance, product testing, product characteristics and color/pattern/texture of product required on MEDCOM projects.

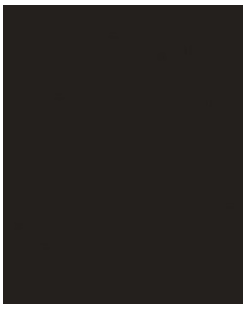
Furniture



Haworth
GSA#: GS-03F-057DA
Style: Very Training Chair
Size: 23.5”w x 22”d x 33.9”h



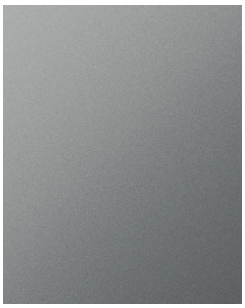
Base/Frame:
Color: Metallic Silver TR-LE



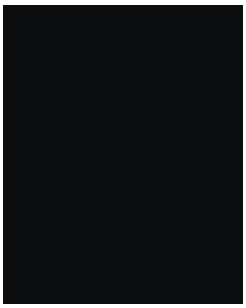
Polymer Back/Seat:
Color: Black TR-F

IMMSS BPA Product

Herman Miller
GSA#: GS-03F-036DA
Style: Caper Training Chair
Size: 24.25”w x 17.125”d x 32”h



Base/Frame:
Color: Metallic Silver MS



Molded Seat/Back:
Color: Black BK

IMMSS BPA Product

Refer to Section 2 for Upholstery Selections.

SPECIFICATION GUIDELINES

RECOMMENDATIONS

- Appropriate for smaller Training Rooms or Multi-purpose Rooms that do not use training tables.

ARMS

- Optional laminate writing tablet arm – some models offer oversized or jumbo tablet.
- Tablet arms have flip-up design.
- Tablet arms available in left- and right-handed models.

BASE

- Fixed straight legs; sled base not recommended.
- Glides are recommended to prevent permanent marks on flooring.
- 4-leg steel base - available in several finishes.

SEAT

- Seat width should be a minimum width of 16” to a maximum of 30”; seat depth should be a minimum of 16” to a maximum of 24”.
- Recommended seat height to be 17” – 18”H.
- Fixed cushion recommended.
- Some models offer contoured seat with waterfall edge on upholstered seat.

BACK

- Overall back height should be approximately 30”– 37” from floor.
- Some models available with fabric or outer polypropylene shell, perforated.
- Some models offer integrally colored textured glass reinforced nylon shell.

FABRIC

- Select from the manufacturer’s standard fabrics / finises available on GSA (or those graded-in) which comply with applicable fire tests.
- Upholstery to meet requirements of ASTM D 4157 Wyzenbeek Method (2002): minimum 75,000 DR. 100,000 DR or greater preferred.
- Use a non-woven upholstery for the seat.

FINISH

- Powder coated paint, chrome available.
- Some painted frames offered as textured finishes.

OPTIONS

- Cal Bulletin 133 compliance is recommended (if available).
- GreenGuard certification.
- Ganging and non-ganging options available.
- Casters.

WARRANTY / WEIGHT CAPACITY

- Haworth: 12 years / 325 lbs.
- Herman Miller: 12 years / 300 lbs.

Printed representations of material /finish colors may vary from actual samples. Order samples prior to selection and installation. Products shown at are representational of the “benchmark for quality” regarding product performance, product testing, product characteristics and color/pattern/texture of product required on MEDCOM projects.

Gunlocke
GSA#: GS-28F-0021Y
Style: Molti Guest Chair
Size: 24.5”w x 23”d x 33”h

Wood Back:
Color:
#NC701 Light Cherry

Wood Back:
Color:
#NE800 Natural Maple

Wood Back:
Color:
#NT684 Dark Roast Walnut

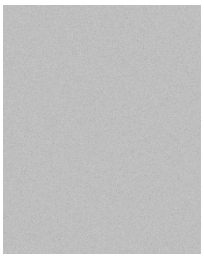
Metal Frame:
Color: Silver

Nemschoff
GSA#: GS-03F-097DA
Style: Wisk Chair
Size: 24”w x 24”d x 32.5”h

Wood Back:
Color: ED Aged Cherry

Wood Back:
Color: UL Natural Maple

Wood Back:
Color: #40 Dark Brown Walnut



Metal Frame:
Color: MSS Metallic Silver

Spec Furniture
GSA#: GS-27F-011CA
Style: Snowball 3 Chair
Size: 23.5”w x 22”d x 33”h

Wood Back:
Color: Wild Cherry

Wood Back:
Color: Fusion Maple

Wood Back:
Color: Cafelle

Metal Frame:
Spectone
Color: Silver

Refer to Section 2 for Upholstery Selections.

SPECIFICATION GUIDELINES

RECOMMENDATIONS

- Appropriate for all dining applications.
- Available in armless and stool version.

ARMS

- Metal frame chair – open arm or armless.
- Arm chairs have urethane arm caps.

BASE

- Fixed straight legs; sled base not recommended.
- Glides are recommended to prevent permanent marks on flooring.
- Stacks 4 high, armless.

SEAT

- Seat width should be a minimum width of 16” to a maximum of 30”; seat depth should be a minimum of 16” to a maximum of 24”.
- Recommended seat height to be 17” – 18”H.
- Fixed cushion recommended.
- Some models feature easily removable seat and back cushions for cleaning, repair & replacement.
- Moisture barrier recommended.

BACK

- Wood back feature.
- Overall back height should be approximately 30”– 37” from floor.
- Clean-out feature between seat and back.

FABRIC

- Select from the manufacturer’s standard non-woven fabrics available on GSA (or those graded-in) which comply with applicable fire tests, and are performance based.
- Upholstery to meet requirements of ASTM D 4157 Wyzenbeek Method (2002): minimum 75,000 DR. 100,000 DR or greater preferred.

FINISH

- Cal Bulletin 133 compliance is recommended (if available).
- GreenGuard certification.

OPTIONS

- Some models may be available in a stool option.

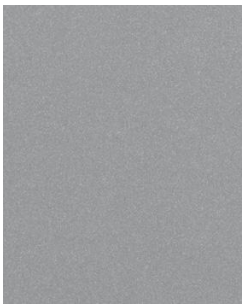
WARRANTY / WEIGHT CAPACITY

- Gunlocke: 12 years / 250 lbs.
- Nemschoff: Limited Lifetime / 350 lbs.
- Spec Furniture: Lifetime Structural / 500 lbs.

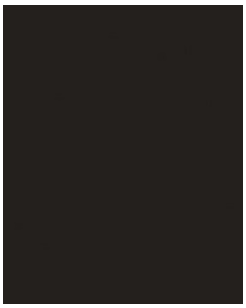
Printed representations of material /finish colors may vary from actual samples. Order samples prior to selection and installation. Products shown at are representational of the “benchmark for quality” regarding product performance, product testing, product characteristics and color/pattern/texture of product required on MEDCOM projects.

Furniture

Haworth
GSA#: GS-03F-057DA
Style: Very Side Chair
Size: 23.5”w x 22”d x 33.9”h



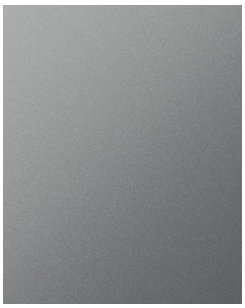
Base/Frame:
Color: Metallic Silver TR-LE



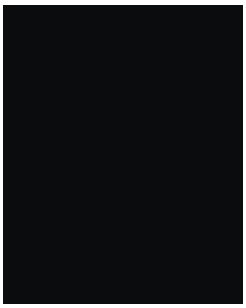
Polymer Back/Seat:
Color: Black TR-F

IMMSS BPA Product

Herman Miller
GSA#: GS-03F-036DA
Style: Caper Side Chair
Size: 24.25”w x 17.125”d x 32”h



Base/Frame:
Color: Metallic Silver MS



Molded Seat/Back:
Color: Black BK

IMMSS BPA Product

Refer to Section 2 for Upholstery Selections.

SPECIFICATION GUIDELINES

RECOMMENDATIONS

- Appropriate for break room applications; chair will stack 6 high on the floor without casters.

ARMS

- Metal frame chair – arm or armless.
- Arm chairs have urethane arm caps.

BASE

- Fixed straight legs; sled base not recommended.
- Glides are recommended to prevent permanent marks on flooring.

SEAT

- Seat width should be a minimum width of 16” to a maximum of 30”; seat depth should be a minimum of 16” to a maximum of 24”.
- Recommended seat height to be 17” – 18”H.
- Fixed cushion recommended.
- Some models feature easily removable seat and back cushions for cleaning, repair & replacement.
- Models should stack on the floor.

BACK

- Overall back height should be approximately 30”– 37” from floor.
- Clean-out feature between seat and back.

FABRIC

- Select from the manufacturer’s standard non-woven fabrics available on GSA (or those graded-in) which comply with applicable fire tests.

FINISH

- Cal Bulletin 133 compliance is recommended (if available).
- GreenGuard certification.

WARRANTY / WEIGHT CAPACITY

- Haworth: 12 years / 325 lbs.
- Herman Miller: 12 years / 300 lbs.

Printed representations of material /finish colors may vary from actual samples. Order samples prior to selection and installation. Products shown at are representational of the “benchmark for quality” regarding product performance, product testing, product characteristics and color/pattern/texture of product required on MEDCOM projects.

Cramer
GSA#: GS-27F-012GA
Style: RS0G1 Foot Activated Stool
Size: 16”dia x 21.25-28.5”h

Base: Painted or Polished Aluminum

Seat: Cramer Rhino Plus Antimicrobial Urethane
Color: Graphite

Intensa
GSA#: V797-D-30123
Style: 983 Foot Activated Stool
Size: 16”dia x 19.75”-24.75”h

Base: Polished Aluminum

Seat: Intensa Vinyl
Color: Pearl

Stance Healthcare
GSA#: GS-27F-0015W
Style: Bertram 1200-F Stool with foot activated height adjustment
Size: 16”dia x 18”-23”h

Base: Polished Aluminum

Seat:
Color: Sand Grey

SPECIFICATION GUIDELINES

RECOMMENDATIONS

- Appropriate for Exam Rooms and Emergency Rooms.

ARMS

- Some models offer arms/back kit as an option.

BASE

- Casters are recommended for hard surface flooring and ease of movement.
- Some models have foot-activated pneumatic lift, as well as hand lever.
- Base material can be painted metal, polished aluminum or composite material.
- Foot rings are available on many models.
- Breaking casters are available.

SEAT

- Seat diameter should be a minimum 16” with a 24” maximum.
- Maximum seat height should be 16.5”-24.5” from the floor; pneumatic lift adjustment.
- Fixed cushion recommended.
- Some models feature non-slip seat surface which resists punctures, tears and cleans easily.

BACK

- Stool backs are available as an option on many models.

FABRIC

- Select from the manufacturer’s standard vinyl's available on GSA (or those graded-in) which comply with applicable fire tests.

FINISH

- Cal Bulletin 133 compliance is recommended (if available).
- GreenGuard certification.

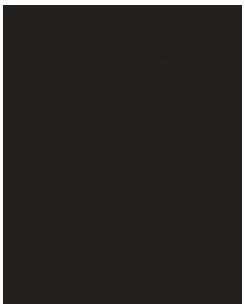
WARRANTY / WEIGHT CAPACITY

- Cramer: 10 years / 350 lbs.
- Intensa: Government Warranty / 350 lbs.
- Stance Healthcare: Limited Lifetime / 350 lbs.

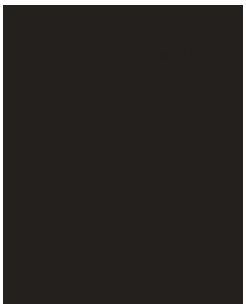
Printed representations of material /finish colors may vary from actual samples. Order samples prior to selection and installation. Products shown at are representational of the “benchmark for quality” regarding product performance, product testing, product characteristics and color/pattern/texture of product required on MEDCOM projects.

Furniture

Haworth
GSA#: GS-03F-057DA
Style: Very Task Stool
Size: 27”w x 26”d x 43” - 51”h



Base/Frame:
Color: Black
TR-F

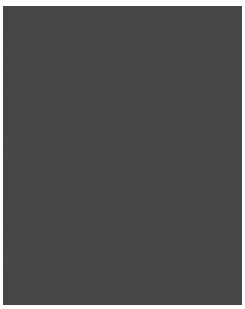


Polymer Back/Seat:
Color: Black TR-F

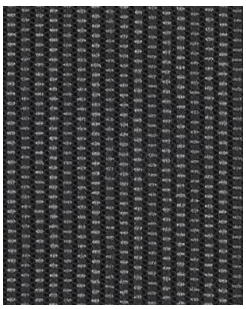
Seat: Haworth
Wellington
100% Poly
Color: Black
XJ-BL

IMMSS BPA Product

Herman Miller
GSA#: GS-03F-036DA
Style: Aeron Remastered Stool
Size: 27”w x 17”d x 52” h (max)



Base/Frame:
Color: Graphite
“G1”



Seat/Back:
Herman Miller
Pellicle
Color: #23102
Carbon

IMMSS BPA Product

SPECIFICATION GUIDELINES

RECOMMENDATIONS

- Appropriate for laboratory and pharmacy use.

ARMS

- Some models offer ergonomic, adjustable arms as an option.
- Stools are available in arm & armless versions.

BASE

- Casters are recommended for hard surface flooring and ease of movement.
- Foot rings to be 15.75” – 28” in diameter and some models offer adjustable foot-rings.
- Floor glides are optional.

SEAT

- Seat diameter should be a minimum 23” with a 30” maximum; seat depth a minimum of 15”.
- Maximum seat height should be 24”-34” from the floor; pneumatic lift adjustment.
- Some manufacturers offer additional sizes & height adjustability.
- Contoured seats with waterfall edge allows for user comfort.
- Features include synchronized-tilt, tension, pneumatic lift, seat pan adjustments.

BACK

- Overall height of back to be at least 17”- 18.5” from the seat.
- Some models offer lumbar support options.
- Some models offer upholstered or polypropylene outer shells on backs.

FABRIC

- Select from the manufacturer’s standard vinyls or mesh fabric available on GSA (or those graded-in) which comply with applicable fire tests.

FINISH

- Cal Bulletin 133 compliance is recommended (if available).
- GreenGuard certification.

WARRANTY / WEIGHT CAPACITY

- Haworth: 12 years / 325 lbs.
- Herman Miller: 12 years / Size A: 300 lbs., Size B: 350 lbs.

Printed representations of material /finish colors may vary from actual samples. Order samples prior to selection and installation. Products shown at are representational of the “benchmark for quality” regarding product performance, product testing, product characteristics and color/pattern/texture of product required on MEDCOM projects.

3.1 SEATING
3.1.12 CHILDREN'S CHAIR, F0215

Nemschoff
GSA#: GS-03F-097DA
Style: Erica Junior Chair
Size: Varies depending on age group

Wood Legs: Color: ED Aged Cherry

Wood Legs: Color: UL Natural Maple

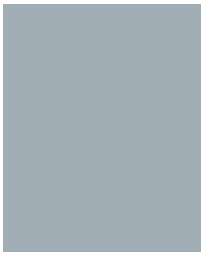
Wood Legs: Color: #40 Dark Brown Walnut

Stance Healthcare
GSA#: GS-27F-0015W
Style: Accent Jr.
Size: 15.5"w x 16"d x 24" h

Wood Back: Color: RC Rustic Cherry

Wood Back: Color: HM Hardrock Maple

Wood Back: Color: CH Chocolate



Metal Frame: Color: Smooth Silver

Leland
GSA#: GS-27F-0021P
Style: Crystal Children's Chair
Size: Varies depending on age group

Wood: Color: Medium Cherry

Wood: Color: Natural

Wood: Color: Espresso

Refer to Section 2 for Upholstery Selections.

SPECIFICATION GUIDELINES

RECOMMENDATIONS

- Appropriate for Waiting Areas and Pediatric Waiting Areas.

ARMS

- Not applicable.

BASE

- Stable, non-tipping base recommended.
- Plastic rubber cushioned glides available.

SEAT

- Various options available or as described under Size, dimensions are dependent upon the age of the child.
- Some models offer moisture barriers for seat.
- Rounded edges on all frame, seat, and back surfaces.

BACK

- Various back heights available.
- Upholstered or wood back versions.

FABRIC AND FINISH

- Vinyl or thermoplastic seat and back are available from most manufacturers.
- Select from manufacturer's standard wood or metal finishes which coordinate with surrounding finishes and are resistant to scuffing.

NOTE

- Children's table options are shown in this volume.

WARRANTY / WEIGHT CAPACITY

- Nemschoff: Limited Lifetime / 350 lbs.
- Stance Healthcare: Limited Lifetime / 500 lbs.
- Leland: 5 years / 350 lbs.

Printed representations of material /finish colors may vary from actual samples. Order samples prior to selection and installation. Products shown at are representational of the "benchmark for quality" regarding product performance, product testing, product characteristics and color/pattern/texture of product required on MEDCOM projects.

Dauphin
GSA#: GS-27F-033CA
Style: Bobo Lounge Chair
Size: 14"w x 18"d x 25"h

Wood Back/Feet:
Color: Light Mahogany/Brandy

Wood Back/Feet:
Color: Natural Maple

Wood Back/Feet:
Color: Dark Mahogany/Cabernet

Arcadia
GSA#: GS-28F-003CA
Style: Leaflette Lounge
Size: 37"w x 27"d x 31"h

Metal Legs:
Color: #90 Metallic Silver

Refer to Section 2 for Upholstery Selections.

SPECIFICATION GUIDELINES

RECOMMENDATIONS

- Appropriate for Waiting Areas and Pediatric Waiting Areas.

ARMS

- Not applicable.

BASE

- Stable, non-tipping base recommended.
- Plastic rubber cushioned glides available.
- Wood or metal legs.

SEAT

- Various options available.
- Rounded edges on all frame, seat, and back surfaces.

BACK

- Upholstered or wood back versions.

FABRIC AND FINISH

- Select from manufacturer's standard wood or metal finishes which coordinate with surrounding finishes and are resistant to scuffing.
- Select from the manufacturer's standard vinyl's available on GSA (or those graded-in) which comply with applicable fire tests.

NOTE

- Coordinating table and ottoman available.

WARRANTY / WEIGHT CAPACITY

- Dauphin: 10 years / 250 lbs.
- Arcadia: Lifetime Structural / 500 lbs.

Printed representations of material /finish colors may vary from actual samples. Order samples prior to selection and installation. Products shown at are representational of the "benchmark for quality" regarding product performance, product testing, product characteristics and color/pattern/texture of product required on MEDCOM projects.

3.2
Tables

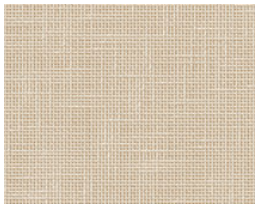
2019

3.2 TABLES

3.2.1 MULTI-PURPOSE TABLE, F0780

Haworth
GSA#: GS-03F-057DA
Style: Planes Table
Size: Varies

WARM NEUTRAL

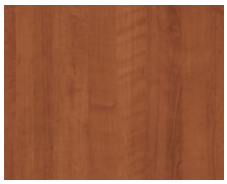


Flax Linen
Wilsonart: 4990-38
#H-WAA

COOL NEUTRAL

Classic Linen
Wilsonart: 4943-38

WOOD LOOK



Amber Cherry
#H-AM

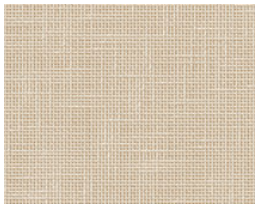
Maple
#H-AE

Columbian Walnut
#H-KG

IMMSS BPA Product

Herman Miller
GSA#: GS-03F-036DA
Style: Everywhere Table
Size: Varies

WARM NEUTRAL



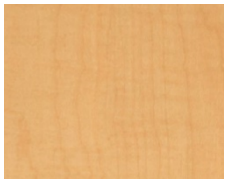
Linen Casual
LBP

COOL NEUTRAL

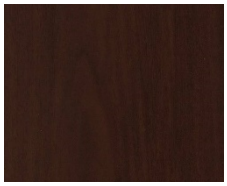
Linen Classic
LBN

WOOD LOOK

Aged Cherry
HX



Natural Maple
HM



Dark Brown Walnut
LBD

IMMSS BPA Product

SPECIFICATION GUIDELINES

RECOMMENDATIONS

- Good for any type of set-up and configuration needed because of the variety of shapes and sizes.

TOP

- Variety of table sizes and shapes depending on application.
- Rectangular tops have the most flexibility.
- Grommets and wire management are recommended for computer-based training.
- Provide knee space of at least 30”W x 19”D per person.

EDGE

- Square edge recommended for tables used in modular configurations.
- Edge color should coordinate with top color.
- PVC vinyl edging is most durable.

BASE

- Use leveling device on bottom of base to compensate for uneven flooring.
- Folding bases or flip-top tables may be necessary if storage space is limited.
- Use dark finishes to hide scuff marks and dirt.
- Stable, non-tipping base is recommended.

WIRE MANAGEMENT

- Power and wire management options are available. Use surge protector power source Consult table manufacturer on power capacities and requirements.

GENERAL

- Table Dolly recommended for transport of tables.
- Use “ganging” devices for multiple connections of tables.
- Use neutral colors when trying to match existing tables.

WARRANTY

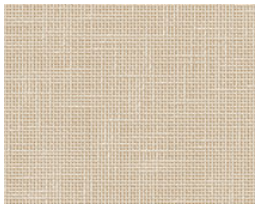
- Haworth: Limited Lifetime.
- Herman Miller: 12 years.

Printed representations of material /finish colors may vary from actual samples. Order samples prior to selection and installation. Products shown at are representational of the “benchmark for quality” regarding product performance, product testing, product characteristics and color/pattern/texture of product required on MEDCOM projects.

3.2 TABLES
3.2.2 SIT TO STAND TABLE, F0745

Haworth
GSA#: GS-03F-057DA
Style: Planes Height Adjustable Table
Size: Varies

WARM NEUTRAL

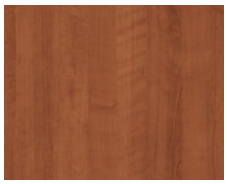


Flax Linen
Wilsonart: 4990-38
#H-WAA

COOL NEUTRAL

Classic Linen
Wilsonart: 4943-38

WOOD LOOK



Amber Cherry
#H-AM

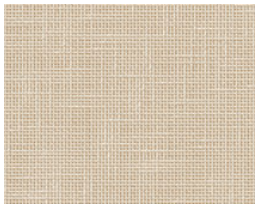
Maple
#H-AE

Columbian Walnut
#H-KG

IMMSS BPA Product

Herman Miller
GSA#: GS-03F-036DA
Style: Renew Sit to Stand Table
Size: Varies

WARM NEUTRAL

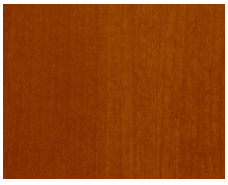


Linen Casual
LBP

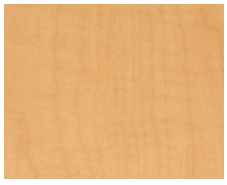
COOL NEUTRAL

Linen Classic
LBN

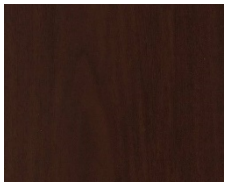
WOOD LOOK



Aged Cherry
HX



Natural Maple
HM



Dark Brown Walnut
LBD

IMMSS BPA Product

SPECIFICATION GUIDELINES

RECOMMENDATIONS

- Good for any areas that need standing mobility.

TOP

- Rectangular tops.
- Grommets and wire management are recommended.
- Provide knee space of at least 30”W x 19”D per person.
- 24” to 30” depths.
- 36” to 84” widths.
- Laminate and veneer options.

EDGE

- Square edge recommended for tables used in modular configurations.
- Edge color should coordinate with top color.
- PVC vinyl edging is most durable.

BASE

- C-leg or T-leg base options.
- Height adjustment either incrementally, through the use of a hand crank, torsion pneumatic cylinder or electric.
- Use leveling device on bottom of base to compensate for uneven flooring.
- Use dark finishes to hide scuff marks and dirt.
- Stable, non-tipping base recommended

POWER / WIRE MANAGEMENT

- Consult table manufacturer on power capacities and requirements.

GENERAL

- Use neutral colors when trying to match existing tables.

WARRANTY

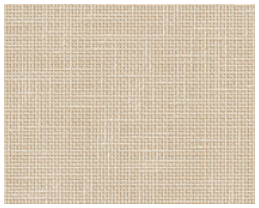
- Haworth: Limited Lifetime.
- Herman Miller: 12 years.

Printed representations of material /finish colors may vary from actual samples. Order samples prior to selection and installation. Products shown at are representational of the “benchmark for quality” regarding product performance, product testing, product characteristics and color/pattern/texture of product required on MEDCOM projects.

3.2 TABLES
3.2.3 TRAINING AND CLASSROOM TABLE, F0765

Haworth
GSA#: GS-03F-057DA
Style: Planes Training Table
Size: Varies

WARM NEUTRAL

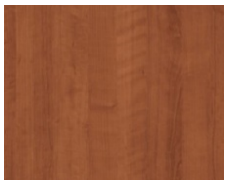


Flax Linen
Wilsonart: 4990-38
#H-WAA

COOL NEUTRAL

Classic Linen
Wilsonart: 4943-38

WOOD LOOK



Amber Cherry
#H-AM

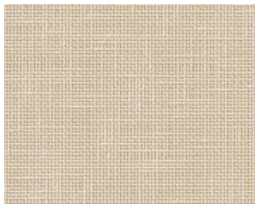
Maple
#H-AE

Columbian Walnut
#H-KG

IMMSS BPA Product

Herman Miller
GSA#: GS-03F-036DA
Style: Everywhere Table
Size: Varies

WARM NEUTRAL



Linen Casual
LBP

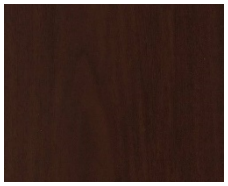
COOL NEUTRAL

Linen Classic
LBN

WOOD LOOK

Aged Cherry
HX

Natural Maple
HM



Dark Brown Walnut
LBD

IMMSS BPA Product

SPECIFICATION GUIDELINES

RECOMMENDATIONS

- Good for any type of set-up and configuration needed because of the variety of shapes and sizes.

TOP

- Table width of 60” is recommended for accommodating two people in a training room application.
- Rectangular tops have the most flexibility.
- Grommets and wire management are recommended for computer-based training.
- Provide knee space of at least 30”W x 19”D per person.

EDGE

- Square edge recommended for tables used in modular configurations.
- Edge color should coordinate with top color.
- PVC vinyl edging is most durable.

BASE

- Use leveling device on bottom of base to compensate for uneven flooring.
- Folding bases may be necessary if storage space management is needed.
- Use dark finishes to hide scuff marks and dirt.
- Locking casters are available for flip-top tables.
- Stable, non-tipping base recommended.

WIRE MANAGEMENT

- Use surge protector power source; accommodate wiring needs by providing floor outlets.
- Consult table manufacturer on power capacities and requirements.

GENERAL

- Use “ganging” devices for multiple connections of tables.
- Use neutral colors when trying to match existing tables.

WARRANTY

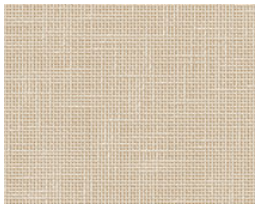
- Haworth: Limited Lifetime.
- Herman Miller: 12 years.

Printed representations of material /finish colors may vary from actual samples. Order samples prior to selection and installation. Products shown at are representational of the “benchmark for quality” regarding product performance, product testing, product characteristics and color/pattern/texture of product required on MEDCOM projects.

Furniture

Haworth
GSA#: GS-03F-057DA
Style: Planes Table
Size: Varies

WARM NEUTRAL

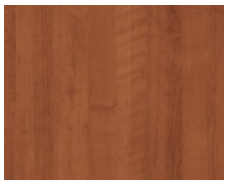


Flax Linen
Wilsonart: 4990-38
#H-WAA

COOL NEUTRAL

Classic Linen
Wilsonart: 4943-38

WOOD LOOK



Amber Cherry
#H-AM

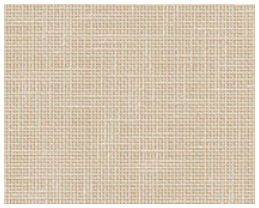
Maple
#H-AE

Columbian Walnut
#H-KG

IMMSS BPA Product

Herman Miller
GSA#: GS-03F-036DA
Style: Everywhere Table
Size: Varies

WARM NEUTRAL



Linen Casual
LBP

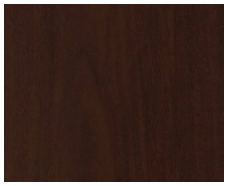
COOL NEUTRAL

Linen Classic
LBN

WOOD LOOK

Aged Cherry
HX

Natural Maple
HM



Dark Brown Walnut
LBD

IMMSS BPA Product

SPECIFICATION GUIDELINES

RECOMMENDATIONS

- Good for any type of set-up and configuration needed because of the variety of shapes and sizes.

TOP

- Table top height to be 30” from the table top to the floor.
- Round, square or rectangular tops available.

EDGE

- Square edge recommended for tables used in modular configurations.
- Edge color should coordinate with top color.
- PVC vinyl edging is most durable.

BASE

- Base support should not interfere with full capacity seating.
- Use leveling device on bottom of base to compensate for uneven flooring.
- Folding bases may be necessary if storage space management is needed.
- Use dark finishes to hide scuff marks and dirt.
- Stable, non-tipping base recommended.

OPTIONS

- Handicap height adjustable tables (manual or motorized) and 32” fixed tables can be ordered to meet all handicap requirements. Handicap stickers can also be ordered to designate these areas.
- Tables may be available in café height.

WARRANTY

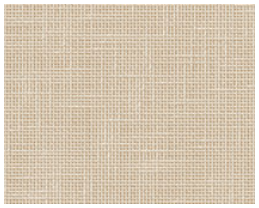
- Haworth: Limited Lifetime.
- Herman Miller: 12 years.

Printed representations of material /finish colors may vary from actual samples. Order samples prior to selection and installation. Products shown at are representational of the “benchmark for quality” regarding product performance, product testing, product characteristics and color/pattern/texture of product required on MEDCOM projects.

3.2 TABLES
3.2.5 CONFERENCE TABLE – LAMINATE, F0750

Haworth
GSA#: GS-03F-057DA
Style: Planes Table
Size: Varies

WARM NEUTRAL

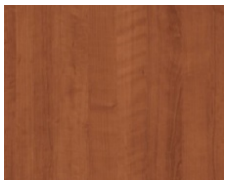


Flax Linen
Wilsonart: 4990-38
#H-WAA

COOL NEUTRAL

Classic Linen
Wilsonart: 4943-38

WOOD LOOK



Amber Cherry
#H-AM

Maple
#H-AE

Columbian Walnut
#H-KG

IMMSS BPA Product

Herman Miller
GSA#: GS-03F-036DA
Style: Eames Table
Size: Varies

WARM NEUTRAL

Soft White
LU

COOL NEUTRAL

Inner Tone Light
HF

IMMSS BPA Product

SPECIFICATION GUIDELINES

RECOMMENDATIONS

- Good for any type of set-up and configuration needed because of the variety of shapes and sizes.

TOP

- Table width of 60” is recommended for accommodating two people.
- Rectangular tops have the most flexibility.
- Grommets and wire management are recommended for computer-based training.
- Provide knee space of at least 30”W x 19”D per person.

EDGE

- Square edge recommended for tables used in modular configurations.
- Edge color should coordinate with top color.
- PVC vinyl edging is most durable.

BASE

- Use leveling device on bottom of base to compensate for uneven flooring.
- Folding bases may be necessary if storage space management is needed.
- Use dark finishes to hide scuff marks and dirt.
- Stable, non-tipping base recommended.

WIRE MANAGEMENT

- Use surge protector power source; accommodate wiring needs by providing floor outlets.
- Consult table manufacturer on power capacities and requirements.

GENERAL

- Table Dolly recommended for transport of tables.
- Use “ganging” devices for multiple connections of tables.
- Use neutral colors when trying to match existing tables.

WARRANTY

- Haworth: Limited Lifetime.
- Herman Miller: 12 years.

Printed representations of material /finish colors may vary from actual samples. Order samples prior to selection and installation. Products shown at are representational of the “benchmark for quality” regarding product performance, product testing, product characteristics and color/pattern/texture of product required on MEDCOM projects.

Nemschoff
GSA#: GS-03F-097DA
Style: Cylinder Table
Size: Various Heights, 16”,18”,21, 24”

Laminate:
Color: Aged Cherry HX

Laminate:
Color: Natural Maple HM

Laminate:
Color: Dark Brown Walnut oW

IMMSS BPA Product

Spec Furniture
GSA#: GS-27F-011CA
Style: Drum & Cube Table
Size: Various Heights, 16”,18”,20, 22”

Laminate:
Spec/Wilsonart
Color: Wild Cherry

Laminate:
Spec/Wilsonart
Color: Fusion Maple

Laminate:
Spec/Wilsonart
Color: Cafelle

IMMSS BPA Product

SPECIFICATION GUIDELINES

RECOMMENDATIONS

- Appropriate for larger Waiting Areas, Lobbies, Reception Areas and Command Suites.

TOP

- Occasional tables are to be used in larger public areas and should not interrupt traffic flow.
- Laminate tops with wood frames and/or bases are recommended.
- Limit use of tables.

EDGE

- Varies.

BASE

- Cylinder base.
- Avoid using tables on glides for safety reasons.
- Occasional tables are to have plinth base.

WIRE MANAGEMENT

- Not applicable.

GENERAL

- Select from manufacturer's standard wood, laminate and healthcare finishes which coordinate with surrounding finishes and are resistant to scuffing.

FINISH

- Finishes should be consistent throughout the space.
- Solid Surface tops may be available on some models.

WARRANTY

- Nemschoff: Limited Lifetime.
- Spec Furniture: Lifetime Structural.

Printed representations of material /finish colors may vary from actual samples. Order samples prior to selection and installation. Products shown at are representational of the "benchmark for quality" regarding product performance, product testing, product characteristics and color/pattern/texture of product required on MEDCOM projects.

3.2 TABLES
3.2.7 CHILDREN'S TABLE, F0760

Nemschoff
GSA#: GS-03F-097DA
Style: Erica Junior Table
Size: Varies depending on age group

Laminate/ Wood:
Color: HX / ED Aged Cherry

Laminate/ Wood:
Color: HM / UL Natural Maple

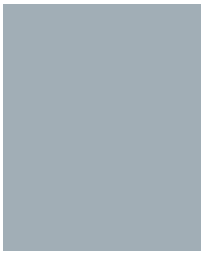
Laminate/ Wood:
Color: #oW / #40 Dark Brown Walnut

Stance Healthcare
GSA#: GS-27F-0015W
Style: Accent Jr. Table
Size: Varies

Laminate:
Color: RC Rustic Cherry

Laminate:
Color: HM Hardrock Maple

Laminate:
Color: CH Chocolate



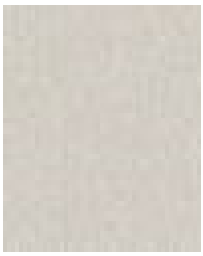
Metal Frame:
Color: Smooth Silver

Leland
GSA#: GS-27F-0021P
Style: Crystal Children's Table
Size: Varies depending on age group

Wood: Color: Medium Cherry

Wood: Color: Natural

Wood: Color: Espresso



Laminate Top:
Color: Shadow Zephyr

SPECIFICATION GUIDELINES

RECOMMENDATIONS

- Appropriate for Waiting Areas and Pediatric Waiting Areas.

TOP

- Laminate top.
- Round tops are recommended.

EDGE

- Varies.

BASE

- Fixed wide straight legs are recommended to prevent tipping.
- Height of table varies depending on the age group.

WIRE MANAGEMENT

- Not applicable.

GENERAL

- Select from manufacturer's standard wood, laminate and healthcare finishes which coordinate with surrounding finishes and are resistant to scuffing.

FINISH

- Finishes should be consistent throughout the space.

WARRANTY

- Nemschoff: Limited Lifetime.
- Stance Healthcare: Limited Lifetime.
- Leland: 5 years.

Printed representations of material /finish colors may vary from actual samples. Order samples prior to selection and installation. Products shown at are representational of the "benchmark for quality" regarding product performance, product testing, product characteristics and color/pattern/texture of product required on MEDCOM projects.

3.3
Executive Furniture

2019

Furniture

Krug
GSA#: GS-03F-084DA
Style: Millennium
Size: Varies

Wood:
Color: Natural Cherry

Wood:
Color: Clear Maple

Wood:
Color: Dark Walnut

Gunlocke
GSA#: GS-28F-0021Y
Style: Medley
Size: Varies

Wood:
Color:
#NC701 Light Cherry

Wood:
Color:
#NE800 Natural Maple

Wood:
Color:
#NT684 Dark Roast Walnut

OFS
GSA#: GS-29F-0304H
Style: Impulse G2
Size: Varies

Wood:
Color: Sienna

Wood:
Color: Blonde

Wood:
Color: Burnished

SPECIFICATION GUIDELINES

RECOMMENDATIONS

- Appropriate for Management and Executive Office Spaces.

OFFICE FURNITURE

- All furniture to be the same in finish and style.
- The office size and function shall be taken into consideration when selecting furnishings to assure that they are appropriate for the space.

TYPICAL EXECUTIVE OFFICE PRODUCTS

- The following furnishings are recommended for offices with executive case goods:
    - Bookcase
    - Desk or desking unit
    - Credenza with hutch
    - Executive returns or tables
    - Guest and Executive task chair
    - Executive storage, locking (files or towers)

FINISH

- Select from manufacturer's standard wood finishes which coordinate with surrounding finishes, edge profiles and pulls.

OPTIONS

- Sit / Stand desks.
- Pull options.
- Edge profile options.

WARRANTY

- Krug: 10 years.
- Gunlocke: 12 years.
- OFS: 12 years.

Printed representations of material /finish colors may vary from actual samples. Order samples prior to selection and installation. Products shown at are representational of the "benchmark for quality" regarding product performance, product testing, product characteristics and color/pattern/texture of product required on MEDCOM projects.

Furniture

Krug
GSA#: GS-03F-084DA
Style: Millennium Conference Table
Size: Varies

Wood:
Color: Natural Cherry

Wood:
Color: Clear Maple

Wood:
Color: Dark Walnut

Gunlocke
GSA#: GS-28F-0021Y
Style: Converge Conference Table
Size: Varies

Wood:
Color: #NC701 Light Cherry

Wood:
Color: #NE800 Natural Maple

Wood:
Color: #NT684 Dark Roast Walnut

OFS
GSA#: GS-29F-0304H
Style: Meeting Room Table
Size: Varies

Wood:
Color: Sienna

Wood:
Color: Blonde

Wood:
Color: Burnished

SPECIFICATION GUIDELINES

RECOMMENDATIONS

- Appropriate for Management and Executive Office Spaces.

TOP

- Table height of 30” from the floor is standard height.
- Provide knee space of at least 30”W x 19”D per person.
- Rectangular tops have the most flexibility.
- Integrated power / wire management.

EDGE

- Waterfall edge recommended for comfort.
- Table edge is to be solid wood.

BASE

- Base supports are not to interfere with full capacity seating around the table.
- Use dark finishes to hide scuff marks and dirt.

WIRE MANAGEMENT

- Use surge protector power source.
- Accommodate wiring needs by providing floor outlets.
- Consult table manufacturer on power capacities and requirements.
- Optional voice/data modules available.

GENERAL

- When very large tables are required, consider the route of delivery into the building (i.e., door openings, elevator size).

FINISH

- All finishes in the Conference Room are to coordinate. Coordinate with Executive Suite furniture.

WARRANTY

- Krug: 10 years.
- Gunlocke: 12 years.
- OFS: 12 years.

Printed representations of material /finish colors may vary from actual samples. Order samples prior to selection and installation. Products shown at are representational of the “benchmark for quality” regarding product performance, product testing, product characteristics and color/pattern/texture of product required on MEDCOM projects.

Furniture

Krug
GSA#: GS-03F-084DA
Style: Millennium Credenza
Size: Varies

Wood:
Color: Natural Cherry

Wood:
Color: Clear Maple

Wood:
Color: Dark Walnut

Gunlocke
GSA#: GS-28F-0021Y
Style: Converge Credenza
Size: Varies

Wood:
Color: #NC701 Light Cherry

Wood:
Color: #NE800 Natural Maple

Wood:
Color: #NT684 Dark Roast Walnut

OFS
GSA#: GS-29F-0304H
Style: Meeting Room Credenza
Size: Varies

Wood:
Color: Sienna

Wood:
Color: Blonde

Wood:
Color: Burnished

SPECIFICATION GUIDELINES

RECOMMENDATIONS

- Appropriate for Management and Executive Office Spaces.

TOP

- Standard and buffet heights available.
- Plastic laminate, glass, solid surface, and stone top options.

EDGE

- Variety of edge profiles.

BASE

- Wide variety of storage options.
- Adjustable shelves, pull-out shelves.
- Locking.
- Vented back panel or cut-out.
- Variety of hardware options.

WIRE MANAGEMENT

- Use surge protector power source.
- Consult manufacturer on power capacities and requirements.

FINISH

- Paint, veneer, and laminate finish options.
- All finishes in the Conference Room are to coordinate.

WARRANTY

- Krug: 10 years.
- Gunlocke: 12 years.
- OFS: 12 years.

Printed representations of material /finish colors may vary from actual samples. Order samples prior to selection and installation. Products shown at are representational of the “benchmark for quality” regarding product performance, product testing, product characteristics and color/pattern/texture of product required on MEDCOM projects.

Furniture

Krug
GSA#: GS-03F-084DA
Style: Millennium Lectern
Size: Varies

Wood:
Color: Natural Cherry

Wood:
Color: Clear Maple

Wood:
Color: Dark Walnut

Gunlocke
GSA#: GS-28F-0021Y
Style: Converge Lectern
Size: Varies

Wood:
Color: #NC701 Light Cherry

Wood:
Color: #NE800 Natural Maple

Wood:
Color: #NT684 Dark Roast Walnut

OFS
GSA#: GS-29F-0304H
Style: Meeting Room Lectern
Size: Varies

Wood:
Color: Sienna

Wood:
Color: Blonde

Wood:
Color: Burnished

SPECIFICATION GUIDELINES

RECOMMENDATIONS

- Appropriate for Management and Executive Office Spaces.

LECTERN

- Floor standing with integral locking casters.
- Adjustable shelves.
- Laptop shelf option.
- AV rack option.
- Keyboard tray option.
- Locking.
- Laminate or veneer.

EDGE

- Profiles to coordinate with conference room furniture.

WIRE MANAGEMENT

- Use surge protector power source.
- Power supply.
- UL listed light option.
- Optional voice/data modules available.

FINISH

- All finishes in the Conference Room are to coordinate.

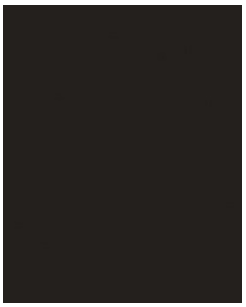
WARRANTY

- Krug: 10 years.
- Gunlocke: 12 years.
- OFS: 12 years.

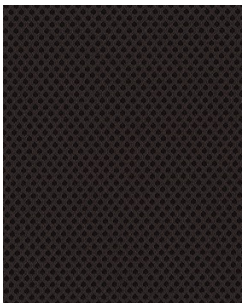
Printed representations of material /finish colors may vary from actual samples. Order samples prior to selection and installation. Products shown at are representational of the “benchmark for quality” regarding product performance, product testing, product characteristics and color/pattern/texture of product required on MEDCOM projects.

3.3 EXECUTIVE FURNITURE
3.3.5 ERGONOMIC EXECUTIVE CHAIR, F0275

Haworth
GSA#: GS-03F-057DA
Style: Fern Executive Chair
Size: 29”w x 28.5”d x 41.5” - 47”h



Base/Frame:
Color: Black
TR-F

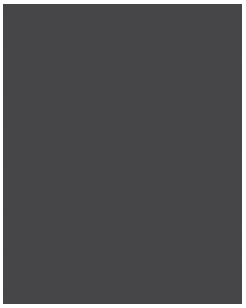


Back: Haworth
Fern Mesh
Color: Mulch
MB-MU

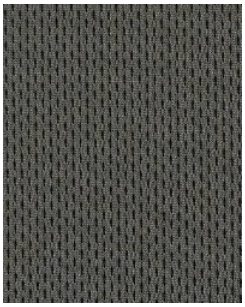
Seat: Haworth
Wellington 100% Poly
Color: Black XJ-BL

IMMSS BPA Product

Herman Miller
GSA#: GS-03F-036DA
Style: Embody
Size: 29.5”w x 20.25”d x 42”- 45”h



Base/Frame:
Color: Graphite
“G1”



Seat/Back: Herman
Miller Rhythm
100% Polyester
Color: #3015
Charcoal

IMMSS BPA Product

Gunlocke
GSA#: GS-28F-0021Y
Style: Olla High Back
Size: 26.5”w x 23.5”d x 43.5”- 47.5”h

Base/Frame:
Polished
Aluminum

Refer to Section 2 for Upholstery Selections.

SPECIFICATION GUIDELINES

RECOMMENDATIONS

- Appropriate for where ergonomics is a major requirement in Executive Office Spaces.

ARMS

- Padded, fully adjustable arms.
- Armrest shall be adjustable in height and width adjustments. Arm width shall adjust and telescope in and out.

BASE

- Five star base is required.
- Darker finish colors recommended for bases.
- Carpet casters recommended.

SEAT

- Chair seat height adjustment.
- Seat shall not have hard edges.
- Chair shall have a forward seat flex and/or waterfall edge.
- Chair shall have 360 degree swivel.
- Adjustable seat depth feature preferred.
- Chair is to have synchronized-tilt or weight-sensing mechanism to allow for smooth seat and backrest movement.

BACK

- Overall back height should be approximately 40”- 45” from floor.
- Chair back to have lumbar support.
- Chair to have user adjustments for tilt tension and tilt/back lock.

FABRIC

- Fabric to meet requirements of ASTM D 4157 Wyzenbeek Method (2002): 75,000 double rubs.
- Fabric shall meet or exceed ASTMD 3511 Class 4, Brush Pill Test.
- Select from the manufacturer’s standard fabrics or leathers available on GSA (or those graded-in) which comply with applicable fire tests.

FINISH

- Finishes to complement other furnishings and interior finishes in the space; standard finishes are to be specified.

OTHER

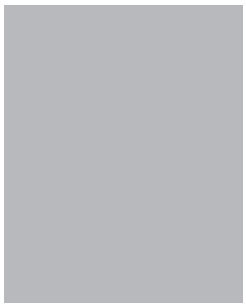
- Cal Bulletin 133 compliance is recommended (if available).
- Must be tested/warranted for users up to 300 lbs.
- Product must be warranted for 24/7 application.
- GreenGuard certification or SCS Indoor Advantage certification recommended.

WARRANTY / WEIGHT CAPACITY

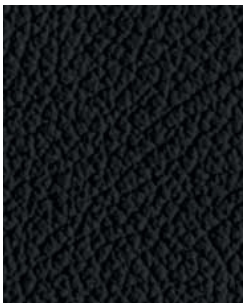
- Haworth: 12 years / 325 lbs.
- Herman Miller: 12 years / 300 lbs.
- Gunlocke: 12 years / 250 lbs.

Printed representations of material /finish colors may vary from actual samples. Order samples prior to selection and installation. Products shown at are representational of the “benchmark for quality” regarding product performance, product testing, product characteristics and color/pattern/texture of product required on MEDCOM projects.

Krug
GSA#: GS-03F-084DA
Style: Dorso E High Back
Size: 25.5”w x 25”d x 47-52”h



Base/Frame:
Color: Silver Metallic



Back/Seat: Krug
Color: Black K13.1000

Gunlocke
GSA#: GS-28F-0021Y
Style: Geneva High Back
Size: 27.25”w x 27”d x 42-46”h

Base/Frame:
Color: Silver

OFS
GSA#: GS-29F-0304H
Style: Madrid
Size: 26.5”w x 26.25”d x 45.25-49”h

Base/Arms:
Color: Polished Aluminum

Wood Back:
Color: Sienna

Wood Back:
Color: Blonde

Wood Back:
Color: Burnished

Refer to Section 2 for Upholstery Selections.

SPECIFICATION GUIDELINES

RECOMMENDATIONS

- Appropriate for Executive Office Spaces.

ARMS

- Non-upholstered arms.

BASE

- Five star base recommended.
- Aluminum finish colors recommended for bases.
- Carpet casters recommended.

SEAT

- Chair seat height adjustment.
- Upholstered in leather.
- Black double wheel casters for carpet.
- Synchronized pneumatic mechanism.

DIMENSIONS

- Seat width should be minimum of 23” to 30”max.
- Seat depth should be minimum of 24” to 30” max.

BACK

- Overall back height should be approximately 40”-47” from floor.

FABRIC

- Select from the manufacturer’s standard fabrics or leathers available on GSA (or those graded-in) which comply with applicable fire tests.

FINISH

- Finishes to complement other furnishings and interior finishes in the space; standard finishes are to be specified.

OPTIONS

- Cal Bulletin 133 compliance is recommended (if available).
- GreenGuard certification or SCS Indoor Advantage certification recommended.

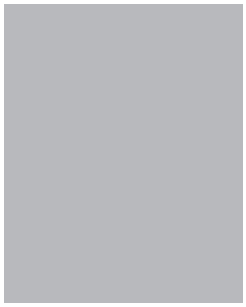
WARRANTY / WEIGHT CAPACITY

- Krug: 10 years / 275 lbs.
- Gunlocke: 12 years / 250 lbs.
- OFS: 12 years / 250 lbs.

Printed representations of material /finish colors may vary from actual samples. Order samples prior to selection and installation. Products shown at are representational of the “benchmark for quality” regarding product performance, product testing, product characteristics and color/pattern/texture of product required on MEDCOM projects.

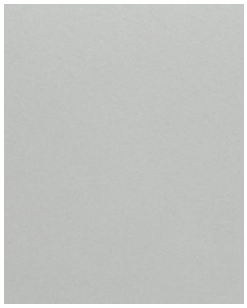
3.3.7 EXECUTIVE SIDE / GUEST CHAIR (METAL), F0235

Krug
GSA#: GS-03F-084DA
Style: Corfu
Size: 23.23”w x 20.87”d x 32.28”h



Base/Frame:
Color: Silver Metallic

Gunlocke
GSA#: GS-28F-0021Y
Style: Molti
Size: 24.5”w x 23”d x 33”h



Base/Frame:
Color: Silver

OFS
GSA#: GS-29F-0304H
Style: Team Up
Size: Varies

Base/Frame:
Color: Silver

Refer to Section 2 for Upholstery Selections.

SPECIFICATION GUIDELINES

RECOMMENDATIONS

- Coordinates with Executive desk Chair. Appropriate for Executive Office Spaces.

ARMS

- Open Arm.
- Manufacturer's Standard finish.

BASE

- Wallsaver legs recommended.
- Glides are recommended to prevent permanent marks on flooring.
- Chairs can stack.

SEAT

- Seat width should be a minimum width of 16" to a maximum of 30"; seat depth should be a minimum of 16" to a maximum of 24".
- Recommended seat height to be 17.5" – 18"H.
- Fixed cushion recommended.

BACK

- Overall back height should be approximately 30"– 36" from floor.

FABRIC

- Select from the manufacturer's standard fabrics or leathers available on GSA (or those graded-in) which comply with applicable fire tests.

FINISH

- Finishes to complement other furnishings and interior finishes in the space; standard finishes are to be specified.

OPTIONS

- Cal Bulletin 133 compliance is recommended (if available).
- GreenGuard certification or SCS Indoor Advantage certification recommended.

WARRANTY / WEIGHT CAPACITY

- Krug: 10 years / 300 lbs.
- Gunlocke: 12 years / 250 lbs.
- OFS: 12 years / 300 lbs.

Printed representations of material /finish colors may vary from actual samples. Order samples prior to selection and installation. Products shown at are representational of the "benchmark for quality" regarding product performance, product testing, product characteristics and color/pattern/texture of product required on MEDCOM projects.

Furniture

Krug
GSA#: GS-03F-084DA
Style: Blake
Size: 23”w x 24”d x 32”h

Wood:
Color: Natural Cherry

Wood:
Color: Clear Maple

Wood:
Color: Dark Walnut

Gunlocke
GSA#: GS-28F-0021Y
Style: Stretto
Size: 22”w x 22”d x 33.5”h

Wood:
Color: #NC701 Light Cherry

Wood:
Color: #NE800 Natural Maple

Wood:
Color: #NT684 Dark Roast Walnut

OFS
GSA#: GS-29F-0304H
Style: Prague
Size: 25”w x 23”d x 33.5”h

Wood:
Color: Sienna

Wood:
Color: Blonde

Wood:
Color: Burnished

Refer to Section 2 for Upholstery Selections.

SPECIFICATION GUIDELINES

RECOMMENDATIONS

- Coordinates with Executive desk Chair. Appropriate for Executive Office Spaces.

ARMS

- Open or closed upholstered arm options.
- Manufacturer's Standard finish.
- Wood frame.

BASE

- Wallsaver legs recommended.
- Glides are recommended to prevent permanent marks on flooring.

SEAT

- Seat width should be a minimum width of 16" to a maximum of 30"; seat depth should be a minimum of 16" to a maximum of 24".
- Recommended seat height to be 17.5" – 18"H.
- Fixed cushion recommended.

BACK

- Overall back height should be approximately 30"–36" from floor.
- Options include wood slat, and partial and fully upholstered backs.

FABRIC

- Select from the manufacturer's standard fabrics or leathers available on GSA (or those graded-in) which comply with applicable fire tests.

FINISH

- Finishes to complement other furnishings and interior finishes in the space; standard finishes are to be specified.
- Healthcare grade wood finishes.

OPTIONS

- Cal Bulletin 133 compliance is recommended (if available).
- GreenGuard certification or SCS Indoor Advantage certification recommended.

WARRANTY / WEIGHT CAPACITY

- Krug: 10 years / 275 lbs.
- Gunlocke: 12 years / 250 lbs.
- OFS: 12 years / 250 lbs.

Printed representations of material /finish colors may vary from actual samples. Order samples prior to selection and installation. Products shown at are representational of the "benchmark for quality" regarding product performance, product testing, product characteristics and color/pattern/texture of product required on MEDCOM projects.

3.4
IMMSS BPA Administration

2019

INTEGRATED MODULAR MEDICAL SUPPORT SYSTEMS BLANK PURCHASE AGREEMENT

Associated with the Huntsville Center's Medical Outfitting and Transition (MO&T) Program, the Integrated Modular Medical Support System (IMMSS) Program supports Army Medical Command (MEDCOM) facilities worldwide. The program provides integrated systems product solutions for hospitals, clinics, pharmacies, laboratories, dental clinics, veterinarian clinics, administrative and logistical facilities, research, training/classrooms, and medical warehouse functions.

Systems products include administrative and provider offices, exam and treatment rooms, labs, pharmacy systems, nurses stations, medical material handling and storage, waiting rooms and lounges, and other systems. Huntsville Center processes delivery orders for IMMSS products, design, installation, and related services.

Systems available through the IMMSS program allow for integrated facility solutions with the flexibility to accommodate changing medical technology and functional requirements. Products are modular and capable of being reconfigured and relocated anywhere within the facility, avoiding obsolescence because of changes to operations, equipment and personnel needs. They are durable, flexible, safe, have a professional appearance, and are functional within a health care setting.

In April 2017 the Blanket Purchase Agreements (BPAs) with Haworth and Herman Miller were awarded to provide IMMSS product. Each manufacturer leads a team of vendors that together provide integrated solutions for the required applications. The BPAs can be used to match existing products in facilities and to outfit new facilities. The BPAs are available through April 2022 and have total shared capacity of $200 million. IMMSS delivery orders generally include work plan services, products and systems, and installation. A wide variety of other related services are also available under the IMMSS BPAs.

Furniture

IMMSS BPA VENDOR – HAWORTH

IMMSS Contract #W912DY-17-A-0003

UniGroup & UniGroup Too Systems, Compose Systems, IF Adaptable components, Premise Systems, Planes tables, Tactics tables, V and X series storage, Enclose relocatable walls, System 12

Seating to include: Improv, Look, X99, Very, Zody, Fern

HAWORTH®

IMMSS BPA VENDOR– HERMAN MILLER

IMMSS Contract #W912DY-17-A-0002

Action Office 1/2/3 Systems, Ethospace Systems, Meridian 5000 and storage, Tu Storage, Avive tables, Eames tables, Everywhere tables, Renew sit to stand tables, Environamics Relocatable walls

Seating to include: Aeron, Aside, Caper, Embody, Ergon 3, Equa 2, Mirra 2, Setu, Sayl

HermanMiller

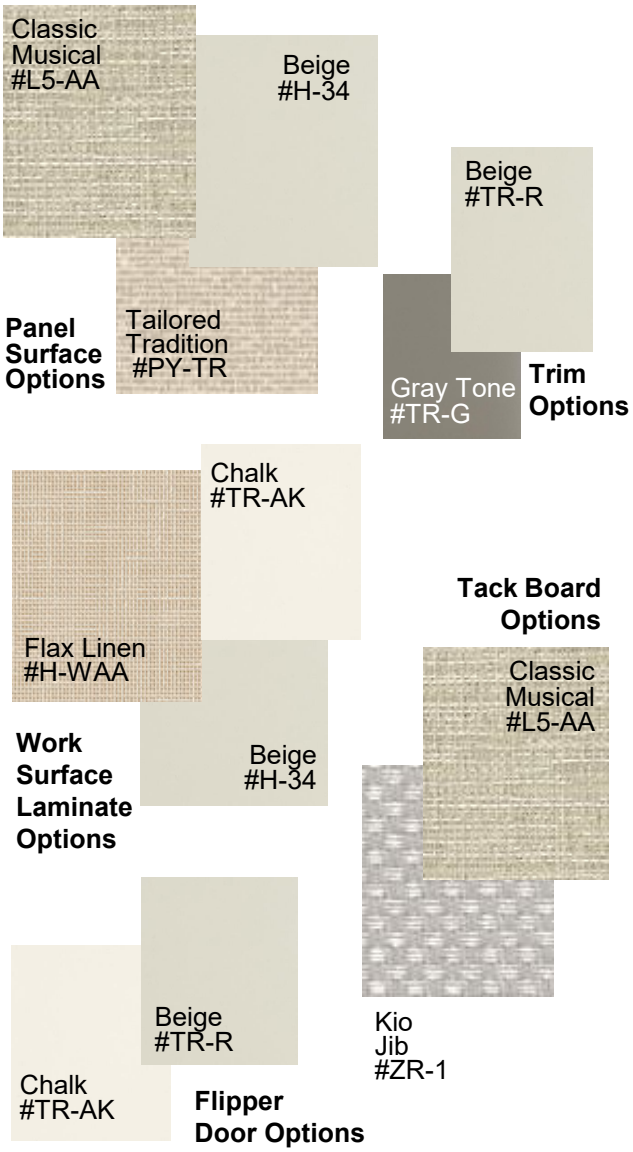
The BPA is based on GSA Federal supply schedule contracts and shall expire in April 2022. This BPA was competed among all GSA systems furniture contractors and each vendors' product was evaluated against a detailed technical specification covering all required systems furniture, seating, and related products required in typical MEDCOM facilities. Two teams were awarded a BPA contract (Haworth and Herman Miller) and each team provides functionally identical products.

U.S. ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS –
ENGINEERING AND SUPPORT CENTER, HUNTSVILLE
P.O. BOX 1600, HUNTSVILLE, AL 35807
www.hnc.usace.army.mil

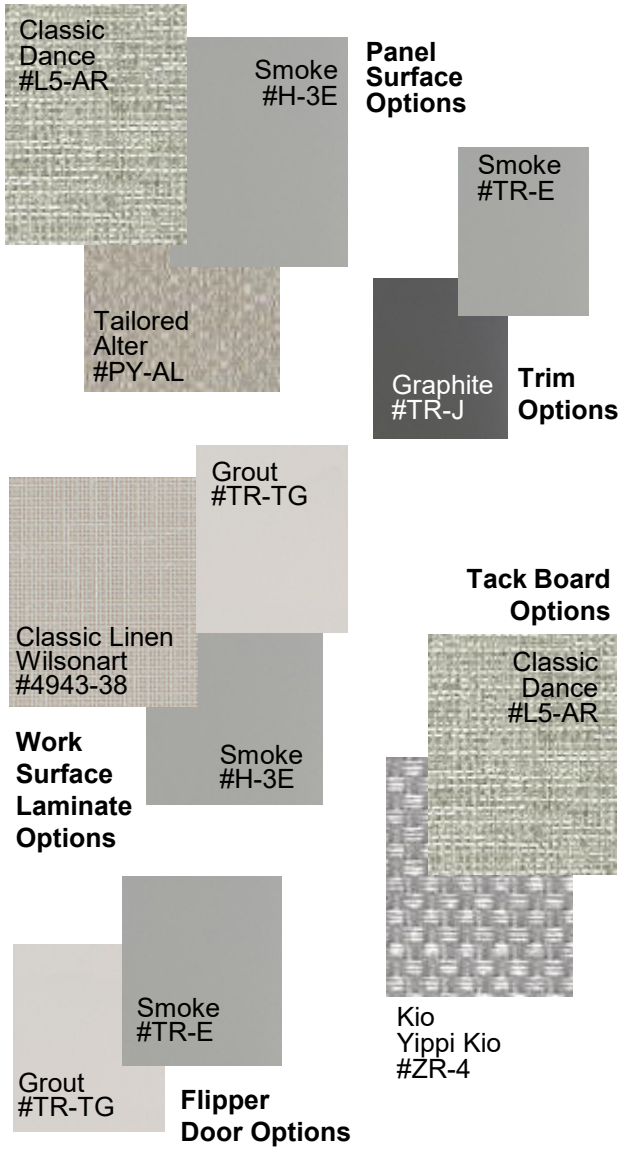
3.4.1 HAWORTH ADMINISTRATION PRODUCTS

Finishes below apply to: UniGroup & UniGroup 2 Systems, Compose Systems, IF Adaptable components, Places, Premise Systems, Planes tables, Tactics tables, V and X series storage, Enclose walls, and Jumpstuff

WARM SCHEME



COOL SCHEME



Woodgrain Work Surface Laminate Options

SPECIFICATION GUIDELINES

PANELS

- Panel frames shall allow sharing of vertical elements between adjacent panels for flexibility; frames shall have preassembled steel hangers with slots at 1”- 1½” increments for suspension of work surfaces and shelf storage.
- Panels available in hard surface, fabric, acoustical, & open frame.
- Acoustical panels are to be used in large spaces with multiple stations.
- Varied panel heights & finishes enhance the appearance and provide visual interest while accommodating the need for privacy.

TRIM / BASE

- Base trim to install on the panel base with integral hooks without need for tools; base trims shall have knockouts for power and communication terminations and filler to close any unused openings.
- Electrified base option recommended for clustered workstations; single workstations to have non-powered base and utilize open frame panels next to wall, if possible.
- Dark finish (for base) recommended to hide scuffing; hinged base cover helps ease of maintenance.
- 8-wire electrical system allows for flexibility in configuration.

NOTE

- IMMSS Systems product will be configured in accordance with established Joint Schedule Numbers (JSNs) as identified in the MIL STD 1691. All componentry provided is to comply with the component list of the JSN, unless otherwise noted.

UPPER STORAGE

- Overhead storage components shall include open shelves and enclosed shelf units. Enclosed shelf units shall include flipper-door units; units with other door types can be offered.
- Overhead door shall be available with a variety of finishes, including (but not limited to) flat painted steel, fabric, wood veneer, and glass. Locks shall be available for enclosed shelf units.
- Shelves can be angled for display purposes, and under-shelf task lighting is available.

WORK SURFACES

- Work surfaces shall be capable of being suspended from similar width standard panel system modules or supports. Freestanding worksurfaces in both fixed height & adjustable heights are available; square and radius edge corner options available; worksurfaces may be specified with grommets.
- Work surfaces shall be capable of accepting adjustable keyboard trays, pencil drawers, suspended pedestals and/or frames to hold plastic drawers.

LOWER STORAGE

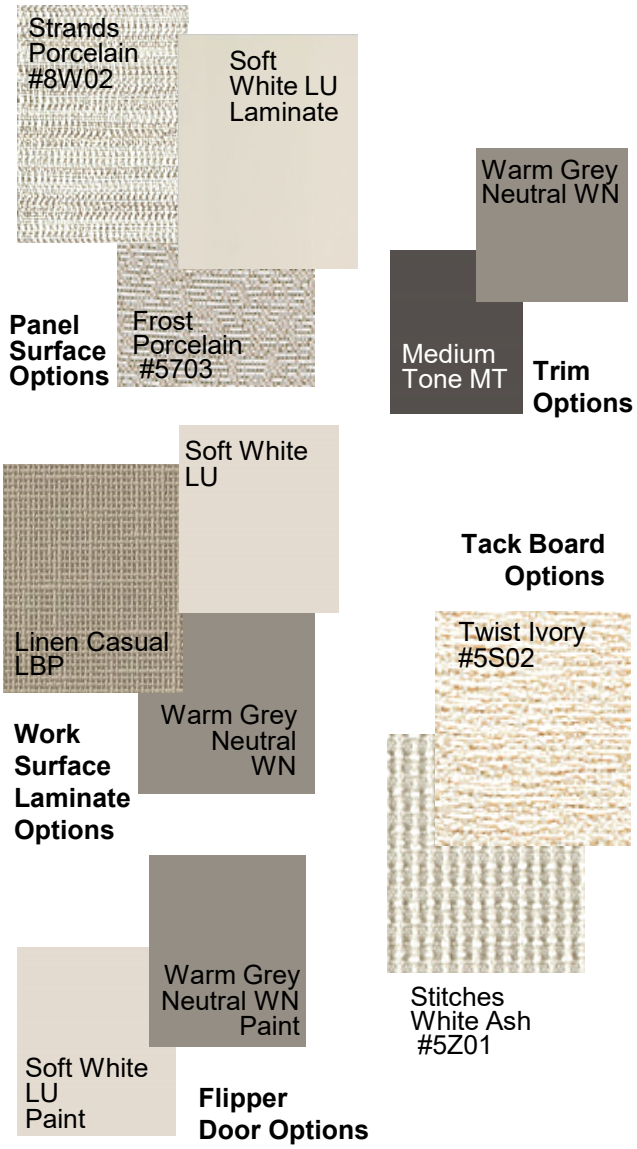
- Drawer pedestals shall be available as work surface mounted, freestanding or mobile.
- Drawers shall be available in box and file in a variety of configurations; pedestals shall be available in depths of 18”, 22-24” and 28”-30”.

Printed representations of material /finish colors may vary from actual samples. Order samples prior to selection and installation. Products shown at are representational of the “benchmark for quality” regarding product performance, product testing, product characteristics and color/pattern/texture of product required on MEDCOM projects.

Furniture

Finishes below apply to: Action Office 1/2/3 Systems, Ethospace Systems, Meridian storage components, Avive tables, Eames tables, Thrive, Tu Storage, Meridian 5000, and Environamics

WARM SCHEME



COOL SCHEME

Woodgrain Work Surface Laminate Options

SPECIFICATION GUIDELINES

PANELS

- Panel frames shall allow sharing of vertical elements between adjacent panels for flexibility; frames shall have preassembled steel hangers with slots at 1”- 1½” increments for suspension of work surfaces and shelf storage.
- Panels available in hard surface, fabric, acoustical, & open frame.
- Acoustical panels are to be used in large spaces with multiple stations.
- Varied panel heights & finishes enhance the appearance and provide visual interest while accommodating the need for privacy.

TRIM / BASE

- Base trim to install on the panel base with integral hooks without need for tools; base trims shall have knockouts for power and communication terminations and filler to close any unused openings.
- Electrified base option recommended for clustered workstations; single workstations to have non-powered base and utilize open frame panels next to wall, if possible.
- Dark finish (for base) recommended to hide scuffing; hinged base cover helps ease of maintenance.
- 8-wire electrical system allows for flexibility in configuration.

NOTE

- IMMSS Systems product will be configured in accordance with established Joint Schedule Numbers (JSNs) as identified in the MIL STD 1691. All componentry provided is to comply with the component list of the JSN, unless otherwise noted.

UPPER STORAGE

- Overhead storage components shall include open shelves and enclosed shelf units. Enclosed shelf units shall include flipper-door units; units with other door types can be offered.
- Overhead door shall be available with a variety of finishes, including (but not limited to) flat painted steel, fabric, wood veneer, and glass. Locks shall be available for enclosed shelf units.
- Shelves can be angled for display purposes and under-shelf task lighting is available.

WORK SURFACES

- Work surfaces shall be capable of being suspended from similar width standard panel system modules or supports. Freestanding worksurfaces in both fixed height & adjustable heights are available; square and radius edge corner options available; worksurfaces may be specified with grommets.
- Work surfaces shall be capable of accepting adjustable keyboard trays, pencil drawers, suspended pedestals and/or frames to hold plastic drawers.

LOWER STORAGE

- Drawer pedestals shall be available as work surface mounted, freestanding or mobile.
- Drawers shall be available in box and file in a variety of configurations; pedestals shall be available in depths of 18”, 22”-24” and 28”-30” depths.

Printed representations of material /finish colors may vary from actual samples. Order samples prior to selection and installation. Products shown at are representational of the “benchmark for quality” regarding product performance, product testing, product characteristics and color/pattern/texture of product required on MEDCOM projects.

3.5
IMMSS BPA
Clinical Products

2019

Furniture

IMMSS BPA VENDOR – HAWORTH
IMMSS Contract #W912DY-17-A-0003

Includes Unicell healthcare systems, Amcase pharmaceutical cabinetry, Compose, Amico medical accessories, DAI/Eagle wire shelving

HAWORTH®

UNICELL

IMMSS BPA VENDOR– HERMAN MILLER
IMMSS Contract #W912DY-17-A-0002

Includes Co/Struc healthcare systems, procedure and supply carts, ActionLab, Mora Casework, DAI/Eagle wire shelving and VWI project management services

HermanMiller

The BPA is based on GSA Federal supply schedule contracts and shall expire in April 2022. This BPA was competed among all GSA systems furniture contractors and each vendors' product was evaluated against a detailed technical specification covering all required systems furniture, seating, and related products required in typical MEDCOM facilities. Two teams were awarded a BPA contract (Haworth and Herman Miller) and each team provides functionally identical products.

U.S. ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS –
ENGINEERING AND SUPPORT CENTER, HUNTSVILLE
P.O. BOX 1600, HUNTSVILLE, AL 35807
www.hnc.usace.army.mil

Furniture

Haworth
Unicell

Finishes apply to: Unicell modular casework for laboratories, pharmacies; lockers, carts and transports & clinical storage

Silent White #024

Storage/Cart Body; Storage frames; Countertop

River Stone #027

Accent Color Warm Scheme

Dove Gray #004

Accent Color Cool Scheme

Herman Miller
Co/Struc

Finishes apply to: Co/Struc laboratory & pharmacy systems, procedure & supply carts and transports, clinical storage lockers

Soft White #LU

Storage/Cart Body; Storage frames

Warm Grey Neutral #WN

Accent Color Warm Scheme

Inner Tone Light #HF

Accent Color Cool Scheme

Corian Savannah

Solid Surface Countertop Warm Scheme

Corian Flint

Solid Surface Countertop Cool Scheme

SPECIFICATION GUIDELINES

PANELS / LAB CHASE

- Panel frames shall allow sharing of vertical elements between adjacent panels for flexibility; frames shall have preassembled steel hangers with slots at 1”- 1½” increments for suspension of work surfaces and shelf storage. Lab panels are available in low, high and pass-through modules.
- Panels have the capability of accommodating hanging clinical work surfaces/tool rails & storage. Lab panel frames and surfaces shall be capable of being cleaned with mild detergent and water, germicides, and with standard disinfectants and detergents, even 100% bleach solutions.
- Lab panels shall provide interior chase for routing of power, data, medical gases, etc.
- Panel systems/lab chase shall include duplex power receptacles, including hospital-grade receptacles and emergency power receptacles.

UPPER STORAGE

- Overhead storage components shall include open shelves and enclosed shelf units. Enclosed shelf units shall include flipper-door units; units with other door types can be offered; overhead door shall be available with a variety of finishes, including (but not limited to) flat painted steel, fabric, wood veneer, glass. Locks shall be available for enclosed shelf units. Storage units specifically developed for pharmacy and laboratory applications shall be available, and shall be capable of attaching to panels, rails and wall strips; under-shelf task lighting is available.

WORK SURFACE

- Work surfaces shall be capable of being suspended from similar width standard panel system modules or supports. Freestanding worksurfaces in both fixed height & adjustable heights are available. Work surfaces shall be capable of accepting adjustable keyboard trays, pencil drawers, suspended pedestals and/or frames to hold plastic drawers.
- Work surface finishes shall include, but are not limited to, the following options: high pressure laminate, solid surface material, chemical-resistant laminate, resin, and wood veneer.

CLINICAL STORAGE

- Clinical storage componentry shall include locker frame (either which hangs from rails attached to panels or wall attached strips, or has a caster base), drawers, trays, shelves and bins. Storage lockers and carts can be comprised of injection molded plastic with integral color, metal body or full wire shelving, depending upon the application.
- Clinical storage lockers/carts are capable of being cleaned with mild detergent and water, germicides, and with standard disinfectants/detergents & 100% bleach solutions. Some products can be sent through a cart washer. Storage lockers and carts/frames have drawer slots in 3" increments and hold interchangeable components – bottle storage sub-dividers, IV bag sub-dividers cassettes for medications, etc.

NOTE

- IMMSS Systems product will be configured in accordance with established Joint Schedule Numbers (JSNs) as identified in the MIL STD 1691. All componentry provided is to comply with the component list of the JSN, unless otherwise noted.

Printed representations of material /finish colors may vary from actual samples. Order samples prior to selection and installation. Products shown at are representational of the “benchmark for quality” regarding product performance, product testing, product characteristics and color/pattern/texture of product required on MEDCOM projects.

Furniture

Haworth / Amcase

Finishes apply to: Amcase modular cabinet components

High Pressure Laminate Wilsonart: Pewter Mesh Amcase - #189

Upper Storage & Base Cabinet Laminate
Warm Scheme

High Pressure Laminate Wilsonart: Sheer Mesh Amcase - #133

Upper Storage & Base Cabinet Laminate
Cool Scheme

Wilsonart Milk Glass Spectra Amcase - #505

Solid Surface Countertop
Warm Scheme

Wilsonart Soothing Gray Amcase - #507

Solid Surface Countertop
Cool Scheme

Herman Miller
Mora Casework

Finishes apply to: Herman Miller Mora Casework

High Pressure Laminate Linen Casual #LBP

Upper Storage & Base Cabinet Laminate
Warm Scheme

High Pressure Laminate Linen Classic #LBN

Upper Storage & Base Cabinet Laminate
Cool Scheme

Corian Savannah

Solid Surface Countertop
Warm Scheme

Corian Concrete

Solid Surface Countertop
Cool Scheme

SPECIFICATION GUIDELINES

LAMINATE CASEWORK

- High-pressure laminate casework features full-extension drawer slides with steel ball bearings allow drawers to open completely and smoothly for easy access to contents.
- Some models have metal joinery, which enables “in-the-field” replacement of parts and panels quick and easy – product is reconfigurable and allows for high recoverability if relocated.
- Recessed lower base allows vinyl molding to be flush with cabinet sides for easier cleaning and a finished appearance; base cabinets have adjustable glides for leveling.
- Some models offer toe-kicks in stainless steel or powder coated steel.
- Laminate casework available in many sizes and dimensions to fit field conditions.
- Casework features heavy-duty, concealed hinges which are self-closing and adjustable for proper door fit.
- Doors and drawers available with locks.
- ABA-compliant base cabinets available.

UPPER STORAGE OPTIONS

- Overhead storage available in a variety of sizes and depths.
- Door options include: High-pressure laminate doors, glass doors, sliding doors.
- Cabinet shelves adjust and lock in place with sturdy, high-impact plastic clips.
- Under-shelf task lighting is available.

WORK SURFACE

- Work surface finishes shall include, but are not limited to, the following options: high pressure laminate, solid surface material, Trespa, chemical-resistant laminate, epoxy resin, and stainless steel.
- Backsplashes and side-splashes available.
- Optional solid surface counter tops are available for wet areas and sink base cabinets.
- Some sink cabinets have cutouts for foot pedals; some vendors offer an ABA sink that hangs from an architectural wall.

NOTE

- Other types of medical casework options are available from IMMSS BPA vendors (such as powder coated steel cabinetry, stainless steel cabinetry, etc) with a variety of door/drawer front finishes and top treatments. The type of medical casework appropriate for the clinical application is to be determined by the healthcare design team in collaboration with the facility user group.

Printed representations of material /finish colors may vary from actual samples. Order samples prior to selection and installation. Products shown at are representational of the “benchmark for quality” regarding product performance, product testing, product characteristics and color/pattern/texture of product required on MEDCOM projects.

Haworth / DAI Wire Shelving

DAI – Eagle Group Shelving

Herman Miller / DAI Wire Shelving

DAI – Eagle Group Shelving

SPECIFICATION GUIDELINES

WIRE SHELVING CONSTRUCTION

- Wire shelf design provides strength and a retaining ledge for increased storage stability and product retention.
- Open-wire construction promotes higher visibility of products on shelving by allowing light to pass through.
- Open wire construction permits greater air circulation which helps reduce dust and contamination build-up.
- Open wire construction increases the effectiveness of fire suppression systems.
- On some models, shelving unit posts have numbered vertical one inch increments to help ensure fast and level assembly.
- Shelving can be adjusted up and down every inch for optimum cart configuration.
- Shelving units available with casters or glides.
- Wire shelving available in a variety of sizes and configurations.

SHELVES

- Shelves are available in open wire design and solid stainless steel MICROGARD® is standard on all.
- Some models provide shelving products which include MICROGARD® - an antimicrobial agent which contains built-in protection to retard the growth of a broad range of bacteria, mold and mildew on shelf surface that causes stains, odors and degradation.

ACCESSORIES

- Accessories include: Polymer shelf covers for open wire design, wire baskets, tote boxes, sloped shelving, dividers, and many other accessories for use with wire carts – contact vendor for type and availability.

Printed representations of material /finish colors may vary from actual samples. Order samples prior to selection and installation. Products shown at are representational of the “benchmark for quality” regarding product performance, product testing, product characteristics and color/pattern/texture of product required on MEDCOM projects.

3.6
IMMSS BPA
Storage / File

2019

Furniture

Haworth
GSA#: GS-03F-057DA
Style: X-Series
Size: Varies

Warm Scheme

Series: X Series
Color: Chalk
#TR-AK

Cool Scheme

Series: X Series
Color: Smoke
#TR-E

IMMSS BPA Product

Herman Miller
GSA#: GS-03F-036DA
Style: Meridian Series
Size: Varies

Warm Scheme

Series: Meridian
Color: Soft White
LU

Cool Scheme

Series: Meridian
Color: Inner Tone
Light HF

IMMSS BPA Product

SPECIFICATION GUIDELINES

RECOMMENDATIONS

- Appropriate for Patient Records, Admissions, Offices, and Laboratory environments.

CABINETS

- Counterbalance weights are recommended for 3-drawer lateral files and higher.
- Lateral files typically have 2 to 5 drawers and hold either letter or legal size files.
- Units feature central locking system.
- Some models feature “stackable”, modular, and/or reversible units.

DIMENSIONS

- Cabinet depths range from 15”-20”.
- Filing storage cabinets vary in width from 30”– 42”.
- Overall heights of lateral files vary from 28” – 67”.

OPTIONS

- Optional tops are available on several manufacturer’s filing cabinets, such as laminate tops, upholstered “cushion tops” and planters.

FINISH

- Select from manufacturer’s standard metal finishes which coordinate with systems product finishes or other elements in the room.

WARRANTY

- Haworth: Lifetime.
- Herman Miller: 12 years.

Printed representations of material /finish colors may vary from actual samples. Order samples prior to selection and installation. Products shown at are representational of the “benchmark for quality” regarding product performance, product testing, product characteristics and color/pattern/texture of product required on MEDCOM projects.

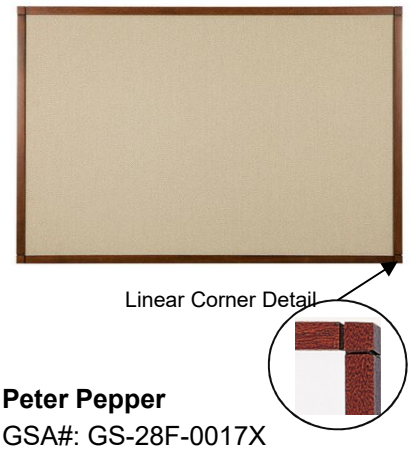
3.7
Accessories

2019

This term refers to the incidental objects (useful, decorative, or both) that may be added to the interior over and above basic furniture and equipment. Such objects are usually portable and subject to change.

Practical accessories should be considered in relationship to the particular functions for each space in which they will be placed. Decorative accessories, other than artwork, often combine usefulness and aesthetics with the primary decorative role.

Accessories are purchased with the furniture package (CID – Comprehensive Interior Design) and include, but are not limited to, miscellaneous items such as trash receptacles, informational & communication boards, literature/magazine racks, table lamps, and infection control stations. Review accessory items for the spaces in which they will be placed to help insure that such objects are a planned part of the design rather than an intrusion on the space.



Peter Pepper
GSA#: GS-28F-0017X
Style: Tactics Tackboard
Size: Varies

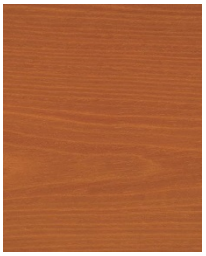
Wood:
Color: Light Cherry LC

Wood:
Color: Natural Maple MA

Wood:
Color: Mahogany MN

Fabric: Lido Style 2858
Color: Hermosa 010

Takeform
GSA#: GS-07F-5546R
Style: View Collection Magnetic Board
Size: Varies


Wood:
Color: Cherry LV8913

Wood:
Color: Maple LV913

Wood:
Color: Walnut LV579

Egan Visual
GSA#: GS-28F-0003Y
Style: Hardwood Frame Tackboard
Size: Varies

Wood:
Color: Cherry CH

Wood:
Color: Natural Maple MP

Wood:
Color: Walnut WA

Fabric: Maharam Medium
Color: Flax 004

SPECIFICATION GUIDELINES

RECOMMENDATIONS

- Appropriate for public, patient, and staff areas wherever information needs to be communicated.

CONSTRUCTION

- Wall mounted tackboard designed to aid in the communication of information for patients, visitors, and staff.
- Tackboard features tackable surface (either fabric surface or magnetic) with wood frame.

FINISH

- Select from manufacturer's standard wood finishes which coordinate with surrounding finishes.

WARRANTY

- Peter Pepper: 3 years.
- Takeform: 5 years.
- Egan Visual: 5 years.

Printed representations of material /finish colors may vary from actual samples. Order samples prior to selection and installation. Products shown at are representational of the "benchmark for quality" regarding product performance, product testing, product characteristics and color/pattern/texture of product required on MEDCOM projects.

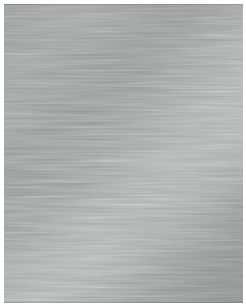
Linear Corner Detail

Peter Pepper
GSA#: GS-28F-0017X
Style: Tactics Tackboard
Size: Varies

Metal Frame:
Color: Matte Aluminum

Fabric: Lido Style 2858
Color: Hermosa 010

Takeform
GSA#: GS-07F-5546R
Style: View Collection Magnetic Board
Size: Varies



Metal Frame:
Color: Brushed Aluminum

Square Frame Detail

Egan Visual
GSA#: GS-28F-0003Y
Style: Aluminum Frame Tackboard
Size: Varies

Metal Frame:
Color: Clear Anodized CA

Fabric: Maharam Medium
Color: Flax 004

SPECIFICATION GUIDELINES

RECOMMENDATIONS

- Appropriate for public, patient, and staff areas wherever information needs to be communicated.

CONSTRUCTION

- Wall mounted tackboard designed to aid in the communication of information for patients, visitors, and staff.
- Tackboard features tackable surface (either fabric surface or magnetic) with metal frame.

FINISH

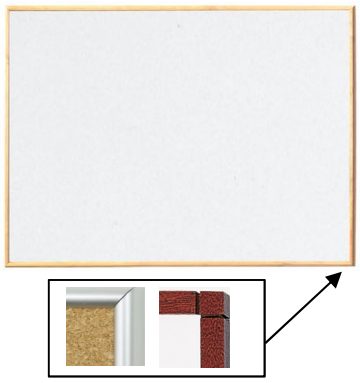
- Select from manufacturer's standard metal finishes which coordinate with surrounding finishes.

WARRANTY

- Peter Pepper: 3 years.
- Takeform: 5 years.
- Egan Visual: 5 years.

Printed representations of material /finish colors may vary from actual samples. Order samples prior to selection and installation. Products shown at are representational of the "benchmark for quality" regarding product performance, product testing, product characteristics and color/pattern/texture of product required on MEDCOM projects.

Furniture



Peter Pepper
GSA#: GS-28F-0017X
Style: Tactics Whiteboard
Size: Varies

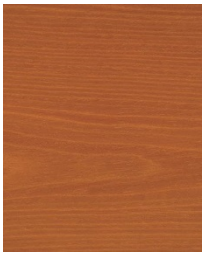
Wood:
Color: Light Cherry LC

Wood:
Color: Natural Maple MA

Wood:
Color: Mahogany MN

Aluminum Frame:
Color: Matte Aluminum

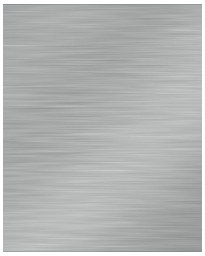
Takeform
GSA#: GS-07F-5546R
Style: View Collection Whiteboard
Size: Varies



Wood:
Color: Cherry LV8913

Wood:
Color: Maple LV913

Wood:
Color: Walnut LV579



Aluminum Frame:
Color: Brushed Aluminum

Egan Visual
GSA#: GS-28F-0003Y
Style: Hardwood/Aluminum Frame Markerboard
Size: Varies

Wood:
Color: Cherry CH

Wood:
Color: Natural Maple MP

Wood:
Color: Walnut WA

Aluminum Frame:
Color: Clear Anodized CA

SPECIFICATION GUIDELINES

RECOMMENDATIONS

- Appropriate for public, patient, and staff areas wherever information needs to be communicated.

CONSTRUCTION

- Wall mounted whiteboard designed to aid in the communication of information for patients, visitors, and staff.
- Whiteboard features writeable surface (white or off-white color).
- Markerboard to be dry-erased and cleaned easily, without ghosting.
- Markerboard is magnetic.
- Combination unit is to have wood or metal frame.

FINISH

- Select from manufacturer's standard wood or metal finishes which coordinate with surrounding finishes.

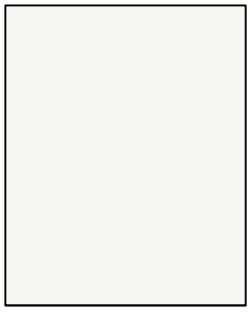
WARRANTY

- Peter Pepper: 3 years.
- Takeform: 5 years.
- Egan Visual: 5 years.

Printed representations of material /finish colors may vary from actual samples. Order samples prior to selection and installation. Products shown at are representational of the "benchmark for quality" regarding product performance, product testing, product characteristics and color/pattern/texture of product required on MEDCOM projects.

Pen Rail: Natural Anodized Aluminum

Peter Pepper
GSA#: GS-28F-0017X
Style: Glass Writing Surface
Size: Varies



Backer:
Color: White

Egan Visual
GSA#: GS-28F-0003Y
Style: EganAero Hover
Size: Varies

SPECIFICATION GUIDELINES

RECOMMENDATIONS

- Appropriate for public, patient, and staff areas wherever information needs to be communicated.

CONSTRUCTION

- Wall mounted glass whiteboard designed to aid in the communication of information for patients, visitors, and staff.
- Frameless 3/16” thick tempered low-iron glass with steel metal backing.
- Beveled or flat polished edges, square or radius corners.
- Glass Whiteboard features writeable surface (white or off-white color).
- Glass Whiteboard to be cleaned easily, without ghosting.
- Glass Whiteboard is magnetic.
- Stainless steel mounting stand-offs or edge grips.
- Magnetic accessories.

FINISH

- Select from manufacturer’s standard glass finishes: white, frosted or color.

WARRANTY

- Peter Pepper: 3 years.
- Egan Visual: 5 years.

Printed representations of material /finish colors may vary from actual samples. Order samples prior to selection and installation. Products shown at are representational of the “benchmark for quality” regarding product performance, product testing, product characteristics and color/pattern/texture of product required on MEDCOM projects.

3.7 ACCESSORIES
3.7.5 TACKBOARD / WHITEBOARD COMBINATION, (FABRIC/MAGNETIC), F3055

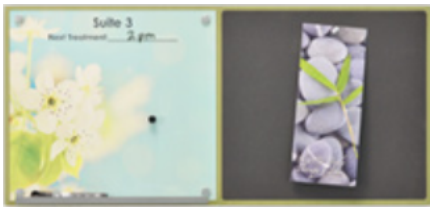
Peter Pepper
GSA#: GS-28F-0017X
Style: Tactics Combination Board
Size: Varies

Wood:
Color: Light Cherry LC

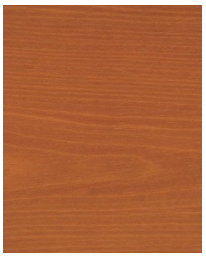
Wood:
Color: Natural Maple MA

Wood:
Color: Mahogany MN

Fabric: Lido Style 2858
Color: Hermosa 010

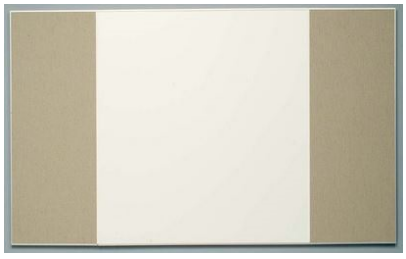


Takeform
GSA#: GS-07F-5546R
Style: View Collection Combination Board
Size: Varies


Wood:
Color: Cherry LV8913

Wood:
Color: Maple LV913

Wood:
Color: Walnut LV579



Egan Visual
GSA#: GS-28F-0003Y
Style: Linked Hardwood/Aluminum Frame Markerboard and Tackboard
Size: Varies

Wood:
Color: Cherry CH

Wood:
Color: Natural Maple MP

Wood:
Color: Walnut WA

Fabric: Maharam Medium
Color: Flax 004

SPECIFICATION GUIDELINES

RECOMMENDATIONS

- Appropriate for public, patient, and staff areas wherever information needs to be communicated.

CONSTRUCTION

- Wall mounted tackboard/marker board combination unit designed to aid in communication of information for patients, visitors, and staff.
- Combination boards incorporate one half tackable surface (either fabric surface or magnetic) and one half surface writeable whiteboard surface (white or off-white color).
- Markerboard to be dry-erased and cleaned easily, without ghosting.
- Markerboard is magnetic.
- Combination unit is to have wood or metal frame.

FINISH

- Select from manufacturer's standard wood or metal finishes which coordinate with surrounding finishes.

WARRANTY

- Peter Pepper: 3 years.
- Takeform: 5 years.
- Egan Visual: 5 years.

Printed representations of material /finish colors may vary from actual samples. Order samples prior to selection and installation. Products shown at are representational of the "benchmark for quality" regarding product performance, product testing, product characteristics and color/pattern/texture of product required on MEDCOM projects.

Wood:
Color: Light Cherry LC

Wood:
Color: Natural Maple MA

Wood:
Color: Mahogany MN

Fabric: Lido Style 2858
Color: Hermosa 010

Peter Pepper
GSA#: GS-28F-0017X
Style: Tactics Combination Board
Size: Varies

Also available in aluminum frame

Wood:
Color: Cherry Oak

Wood:
Color: Natural Oak

Wood:
Color: Walnut

Fabric: Guilford of Maine
Color: Gray 91

Ghent
GSA#: See GSA Advantage
Style: Traditional Enclosed Tackboard
Size: Varies

SPECIFICATION GUIDELINES

RECOMMENDATIONS

- Appropriate for public, patient, and staff areas wherever information needs to be communicated.

CONSTRUCTION

- Wall mounted enclosed display board designed to aid in the communication of information for patients, visitors, and staff.
- Tackboard features textile tackable surface with wood or metal frame.
- Models feature two tempered sliding glass doors with lock.
- Wall mounting hardware included.

FINISH

- Select from manufacturer's standard wood or metal finishes which coordinate with surrounding finishes.

WARRANTY

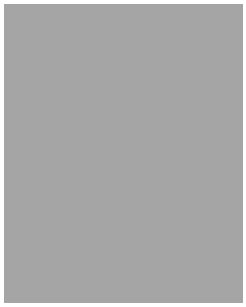
- Peter Pepper: 3 years.
- Ghent: 10 years.

Printed representations of material /finish colors may vary from actual samples. Order samples prior to selection and installation. Products shown at are representational of the "benchmark for quality" regarding product performance, product testing, product characteristics and color/pattern/texture of product required on MEDCOM projects.

Peter Pepper
GSA#: GS-07F-0300X
Style: 1037 Recycle Station
Size: 36”w x 16”d x 32”h

Body:
Color: Haze

Magnuson Group
GSA#: GS-07F-0308W
Style: Valuta Collection
Size: Varies



Body:
Color: Anodized Silver

Haworth
GSA#: GS-03F-057DA
Style: X-Series Recycling Station
Size: 48”w x 18.75”d x 39.5”h

Laminate:
Color: Amber Cherry #H-AM

Laminate:
Color: Maple #H-AE

Laminate:
Color: Columbian Walnut #H-KG

SPECIFICATION GUIDELINES

RECOMMENDATIONS

- Appropriate in public areas, break rooms, and conference centers where trash is generated and recycle stations are desired.

RECYCLING UNIT

- Variety of distinctive design options, top configurations, sizes and finishes.
- Models include both molded fiberglass or metal finish.
- Recycle stations are able to withstand the wear-and-tear associated with heavy use.
- Openings can be configured and labeled for Cans, Glass, Plastic, Waste, Paper, and Recycling.
- Accessories include liners and decals used to denote bin designation.

FINISH

- Select from manufacturer's standard molded plastic or metal finishes which coordinate with surrounding finishes.

WARRANTY

- Peter Pepper: 3 years.
- Magnuson Group: 2 years.
- Haworth: Lifetime.

Printed representations of material /finish colors may vary from actual samples. Order samples prior to selection and installation. Products shown at are representational of the "benchmark for quality" regarding product performance, product testing, product characteristics and color/pattern/texture of product required on MEDCOM projects.

Nessen Lighting
GSA#: GS-03F-0017Y
Style: Table Lamps
Size: Varies with product

NT709

NT603

Visa Lighting
GSA#: Open Market
Style: Serenity Table Lamp
Size: Varies with product

6322E20

6388E20O-USB

6334EOUD

6051E20

Arkansas Lighting
GSA#: GS-03F-0003J
Style: Table Lamps
Size: Varies with product

SPECIFICATION GUIDELINES

RECOMMENDATIONS

- Appropriate for waiting areas and administrative spaces. Available in many finishes and sizes. Table lamps should be ordered with hospital cords and optional bolt down feature.

LAMPS

- Table lamps provide general diffused illumination in Waiting and Administrative areas.
- Healthcare features to be specified when ordering lamps: paddle, push button, pull chain/hospital cord, or toggle switches for easy operation; fire retardant or vinyl shades; extended pipe fitting for through-surface installation into table; and restrict access features to prevent shade and bulb removal/breakage.
- Various sizes and styles of table lamps available.

FINISH

- Select from manufacturer's standard wood or metal finishes which coordinate with surrounding finishes.

WARRANTY

- Nessen Lighting: 5 year limited replacement.
- Visa Lighting: Limited.
- Arkansas Lighting: 1 year.

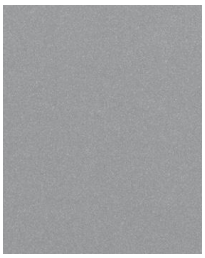
Printed representations of material /finish colors may vary from actual samples. Order samples prior to selection and installation. Products shown at are representational of the "benchmark for quality" regarding product performance, product testing, product characteristics and color/pattern/texture of product required on MEDCOM projects.

Peter Pepper
GSA#: GS-28F-0017X
Style: 600 Series
Size: Varies

Wood:
Color: Light Cherry LC

Wood:
Color: Natural Maple MA

Wood:
Color: Mahogany MN



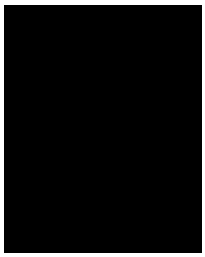
Back Panel:
Color: Aluminum Metallic

Magnuson Group
GSA#: GS-28F-0005R
Style: 2000 Series
Size: Varies

Wood:
Color: Victorian Cherry

Wood:
Color: Natural Maple

Wood:
Color: Walnut



Painted Steel:
Color: Black

Takeform
GSA#: GS-07F-5546R
Style: Nest Wall Organizer
Size: Varies

Wood:
Color: Cherry LV8913

Wood:
Color: Maple LV913

Wood:
Color: Walnut LV579

Front: 3Form
Color: Toffee Leaves DL102

SPECIFICATION GUIDELINES

RECOMMENDATIONS

- Appropriate for areas where magazines and literature needs to be displayed and organized.

LITERATURE HOLDER

- Wall mounted literature holders with front clear acrylic panels, wood or metal retainers are designed to aid in the organization of magazines and other reading material in Exam Rooms and Waiting areas.
- Literature holders feature two to ten pockets with varying inside depths of 1.75” to 2.5”.
- Optional clear acrylic dividers and paper stops available.

FINISH

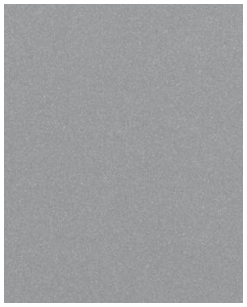
- Select from manufacturer’s standard wood finishes which coordinate with surrounding finishes.

WARRANTY

- Peter Pepper: 3 years.
- Magnuson Group: 2 years.
- Takeform: 5 years.

Printed representations of material /finish colors may vary from actual samples. Order samples prior to selection and installation. Products shown at are representational of the “benchmark for quality” regarding product performance, product testing, product characteristics and color/pattern/texture of product required on MEDCOM projects.

Peter Pepper
GSA#: GS-28F-0017X
Style: 4100 Series rack
Size: Varies

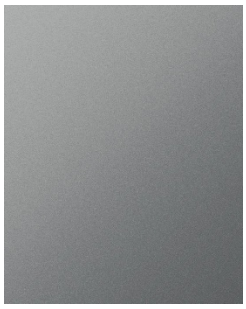


Back Panel:
Color: Aluminum Metallic

Front Panel:
3form
Color: Quattro Platinum

Magnuson Group
GSA#: GS-28F-0005R
Style: 7231 Toro W
Size: 11.44”w x 7.88”d x 45.31”h

Backer Panel:
Color: Black Steel



Shelves:
Color: Silver Aluminum

Takeform
GSA#: GS-07F-5546R
Style: Nest Wall Organizer
Size: Varies

Metal Backer Panel:
Color: Natural 01

Front: 3Form
Color: Toffee Leaves DL102

SPECIFICATION GUIDELINES

RECOMMENDATIONS

- Appropriate for areas where magazines and literature needs to be displayed and organized.

LITERATURE HOLDER

- Wall mounted literature holders with front clear acrylic panels, wood or metal retainers are designed to aid in the organization of magazines and other reading material in Exam Rooms and Waiting areas.
- Literature holders feature two to ten pockets with varying inside depths of 1.75” to 2.5”.
- Optional clear acrylic dividers and paper stops available.

FINISH

- Select from manufacturer’s standard metal finishes which coordinate with surrounding finishes.

WARRANTY

- Peter Pepper: 3 years.
- Magnuson Group: 2 years.
- Takeform: 5 years.

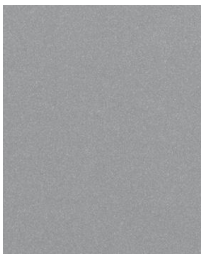
Printed representations of material /finish colors may vary from actual samples. Order samples prior to selection and installation. Products shown at are representational of the “benchmark for quality” regarding product performance, product testing, product characteristics and color/pattern/texture of product required on MEDCOM projects.

Peter Pepper
GSA#: GS-27F-025DA
Style: healthFIRST Collection
Size: Varies

Wood:
Color: Light Cherry LC

Wood:
Color: Natural Maple MA

Wood:
Color: Mahogany MN


Back Panel:
Color: Aluminum Metallic

APCO
GSA#: GS-07F-0347J
Style: HealthView Station
Size: Varies

Wood:
Color: Cherry DWC4

Wood:
Color: Maple DWM1

Wood:
Color: Walnut DWW2

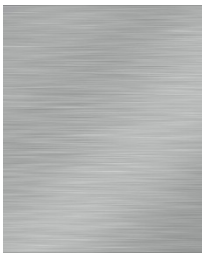
Front: Satin Anodized Aluminum

Takeform
GSA#: GS-07F-5546R
Style: Purify Series
Size: Varies

Wood:
Color: Cherry LV8913

Wood:
Color: Maple LV913

Wood:
Color: Walnut LV579


Backer Panel:
Laminate
Color: Brushed Aluminum LM104

SPECIFICATION GUIDELINES

RECOMMENDATIONS

- Appropriate for exam rooms, treatment rooms, public spaces, and any area where infection control prevention is a concern.

DISPENSER

- Promotes the use of personal protection products.
- Helps reduce the risk of cross contamination.
- Models for public waiting and reception areas include dispensers for sanitizer, masks, gloves, and tissues.
- Some models feature magazine/literature racks, trash receptacles, and poster holders for health-related messages available.
- Variety of units available: wall-mounted and freestanding kiosks.

FINISH

- Choice of colors and wood trim finishes available.

WARRANTY

- Peter Pepper: 3 years.
- APCO: 1 year.
- Takeform: 5 years.

Printed representations of material /finish colors may vary from actual samples. Order samples prior to selection and installation. Products shown at are representational of the “benchmark for quality” regarding product performance, product testing, product characteristics and color/pattern/texture of product required on MEDCOM projects.

3.8
Miscellaneous

2019

3.8 MISCELLANEOUS
3.8.1 METAL LOCKERS, A1030

Penco Lockers
GSA#: GS-27F-001GA
Style: Vanguard Lockers with Solid or Ventilated Doors and recessed
Size: 18”d x 12”w x 72”H

Warm Scheme

Finish: Metal
Color: #073 Champagne

Cool Scheme

Finish: Metal
Color: #028 Gray

Tennsco Lockers
GSA#: GS-27F-017GA
Style: Standard Lockers with Solid or Ventilated Doors
Size: 18”d x 12”w x 72”h

Warm Scheme

Finish: Metal
Color: CPY Champagne/Putty

Cool Scheme

Finish: Metal
Color: MGY Medium Grey

Lyon Lockers
GSA#: GS-27F-035DA
Style: Standard Lockers with Solid or Ventilated Doors
Size: 18”d x 12”w x 72”h

Warm Scheme

Finish: Metal
Color: Putty (PP)

Cool Scheme

Finish: Metal
Color: Dove Gray (DD)

SPECIFICATION GUIDELINES

RECOMMENDATIONS

- Appropriate for personal item storage in breakrooms, locker rooms, and staff areas.

CONSTRUCTION

- Double Tier lockers feature solid metal doors, with recessed handle that will accept combination or padlock.
- Constructed of prime grade mild cold rolled sheet steel free from surface imperfection, and capable of taking a high grade enamel finish.
- 2” standard hinges.
- Horizontal cross members between tiers.
- Locker interiors to be same paint color and finish as exterior frames and doors.
- One piece door required.
- 6” legs with snap in front base recommended.
- Sloped tops required.
- Each Locker opening includes a number plate.

DIMENSIONS

- Each frame measures 12”W x 18”D x 72”H.
- Each opening measures 12”W x 18”D x 36”H.

FINISH

- Finish coat shall be electrostatically-applied powder coat enamel paint.
- Resists chipping.

INSTALLATION

- Recommended that all lockers are anchored to floor or wall.

WARRANTY

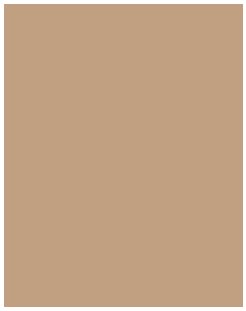
- Penco Lockers: 2 years.
- Tennsco Lockers: 1 year.
- Lyon Lockers: Lifetime.

Printed representations of material /finish colors may vary from actual samples. Order samples prior to selection and installation. Products shown at are representational of the “benchmark for quality” regarding product performance, product testing, product characteristics and color/pattern/texture of product required on MEDCOM projects.

3.8 MISCELLANEOUS
3.8.2 HDPE (HIGH DENSITY POLYETHYLENE) LOCKERS – Z-STYLE, A1030

Hallowell Lockers
GSA#: See GSA Advantage
Style: Aquamax Plastic Lockers
Size: 18”d x 12”w x 72”H

Warm Scheme & Cool Scheme



Finish: HDPE
Aquamax Locker
Color: Taupe

Bradley Lockers
GSA#: See GSA Advantage
Style: Lenox Z Lockers
Size: Varies

Warm Scheme

Finish: HDPE
Color: #M226
Buttermilk

Cool Scheme

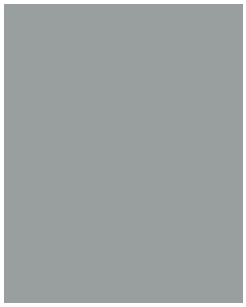
Finish: HDPE
Color: #S215
Charcoal Gray

Columbia Lockers
Style: Polylife Lockers
Size: Varies

Warm Scheme

Finish: HDPE
Color: #PL-220
Taupe

Cool Scheme



Finish: HDPE
Color: #PL-340
Slate

SPECIFICATION GUIDELINES

RECOMMENDATIONS

- Appropriate for personal item storage in breakrooms, locker rooms, and staff areas.

CONSTRUCTION

- “Z” Tier lockers feature (HDPE) high density polyethylene and all welded construction.
- Doors and frames are 1/2” HDPE. Door has ventilation slots.
- Sides, Top, Bottom, Divider and Shelves are 3/8” thick HDPE.
- Full length latch bar.
- Heavy duty full length piano hinge, 18 gauge, 304 stainless steel. Powder coated to match locker and field replaceable.
- Injection molded ABA compliant handle.
- 12 gauge stainless steel hasp.
- Sloped tops required (unit sloped tops recommended.
- Each Locker opening includes a number plate.
- Coat Hook.
- Multiple locking options.

DIMENSIONS

- Widths: 15” and 18”.
- Depths: 12”, 15”, 18”, 21” and 24”.
- Heights: 60” and 72”.

FINISH

- Impervious to moisture.
- Resists chipping.

INSTALLATION

- Recommended that all lockers are anchored to floor or wall.

WARRANTY

- Hallowell Lockers: 20 years.
- Bradley Lockers: 20 years.
- Columbia Lockers: 20 years.

Printed representations of material /finish colors may vary from actual samples. Order samples prior to selection and installation. Products shown at are representational of the “benchmark for quality” regarding product performance, product testing, product characteristics and color/pattern/texture of product required on MEDCOM projects.

Furniture

Penco Lockers
GSA#: GS-27F-001GA
Style: Locker Bench
Size: 9.5”d x 16.25”h, length varies

	Warm Scheme	Cool Scheme
Wood: Color: Maple	Finish: Metal Color: #073 Champagne	Finish: Metal Color: #028 Gray

Tennsco Lockers
GSA#: GS-27F-017GA
Style: Locker Bench
Size: 9.5”d x 16.25”h, length varies

	Warm Scheme	Cool Scheme
Wood: Color: Maple	Finish: Metal Color: CPY Champagne/Putty	Finish: Metal Color: MGY Medium Grey

Lyon Lockers
GSA#: GS-27F-035DA
Style: Locker Bench
Size: 9.5”d x 18”h, length varies

	Warm Scheme	Cool Scheme
Wood: Color: Maple	Finish: Metal Color: Putty (PP)	Finish: Metal Color: Dove Gray (DD)

SPECIFICATION GUIDELINES

RECOMMENDATIONS

- Appropriate for use with personal lockers in breakrooms, locker rooms, and staff areas. Can be floor mounted or free-standing.

CONSTRUCTION

- Bench top is exceptionally strong, made from selected hardwood and finished with a clear lacquer.
- Bench pedestals feature either stainless steel freestanding bench support or heavy duty pedestal, which is anchored to the floor.

DIMENSIONS

- Bench top measures 9.5”d x 1.25”thick; lengths vary.
- Bench supports measure 16.25”H.

FINISH

- Clear lacquer coat on hardwood bench.
- Stainless steel finish for freestanding pedestals, or electrostatically-applied powder coat paint on steel anchored pedestals.
- Finish of anchored pedestal base to match locker color.

INSTALLATION

- Heavy-duty pedestals must be anchored to floor.
- Freestanding pedestals have holes punched in the bottom for optional anchoring to floor.

WARRANTY

- Penco Lockers: 2 years.
- Tennsco Lockers: 1 year.
- Lyon Lockers: Lifetime.

Printed representations of material /finish colors may vary from actual samples. Order samples prior to selection and installation. Products shown at are representational of the “benchmark for quality” regarding product performance, product testing, product characteristics and color/pattern/texture of product required on MEDCOM projects.

Penco Lockers
GSA#: GS-27F-001GA
Style: ABA Compliant Locker Bench
Size: Length varies x 24"d x 16.25" seat support height, 16" or 18" backrest height.

	Warm Scheme	Cool Scheme
Wood: Color: Maple	Finish: Metal Color: #073 Champagne	Finish: Metal Color: #028 Gray

School Lockers
GSA#: GS-27F-0011W & GS-27F-0012W
Style: ABA Locker Bench
Size: 48"w x 24"d x 16.25" seat support height, 20" backrest height

	Warm Scheme	Cool Scheme
Wood: Color: Maple	Finish: Metal Color: Beige	Finish: Metal Color: Gray

Lyon Lockers
GSA#: GS-27F-035DA
Style: ABA Accessible Locker Bench
Size: 48"w x 24"d x 17.75" seat support height, 18" backrest height.

	Warm Scheme	Cool Scheme
Wood: Color: Maple	Finish: Metal Color: Putty (PP)	Finish: Metal Color: Dove Gray (DD)

SPECIFICATION GUIDELINES

RECOMMENDATIONS

- Appropriate for use with personal lockers in breakrooms, locker rooms, and staff areas. Can be floor mounted or free-standing.

CONSTRUCTION

- Bench top is exceptionally strong, made from selected hardwood and finished with a clear lacquer.
- Bench pedestals feature either stainless steel freestanding bench support or heavy duty pedestal, which is anchored to the floor.
- Bench back is one piece attached by steel bench brackets.

DIMENSIONS

- Bench top measures 24”d x 1/25”thick; lengths vary.
- Bench supports measure 16.25”H or 17.75”H.
- Backrest height should be between 16”-20” above seat top height.; lengths vary.

FINISH

- Clear lacquer coat on hardwood bench.
- Stainless steel finish for freestanding pedestals, or electrostatically-applied powder coat paint on steel anchored pedestals.
- Finish of anchored pedestal base and bench back bracket to match locker color.

INSTALLATION

- Heavy-duty pedestals must be anchored to floor.
- Freestanding pedestals have holes punched in the bottom for optional anchoring to floor.

WARRANTY

- Penco Lockers: 2 years.
- School Lockers: Verify with manufacturer.
- Lyon Lockers: Lifetime.

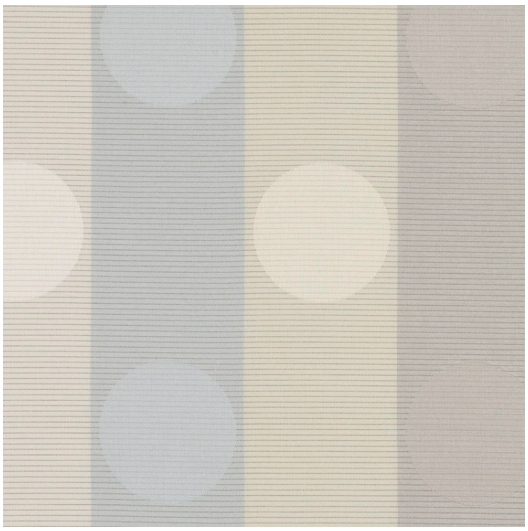
Printed representations of material /finish colors may vary from actual samples. Order samples prior to selection and installation. Products shown at are representational of the “benchmark for quality” regarding product performance, product testing, product characteristics and color/pattern/texture of product required on MEDCOM projects.

WARM NEUTRAL

Maharam
Pattern: Sway
Color: Sequoia #511496-004
Misc: 81% Polyester, 19% Post-Industrial Recycled Polyester

Maharam
Pattern: Semaphore
Color: Measure #511442-005
Misc: 50% Polyester, 50% Trevira CS Bioactive Polyester

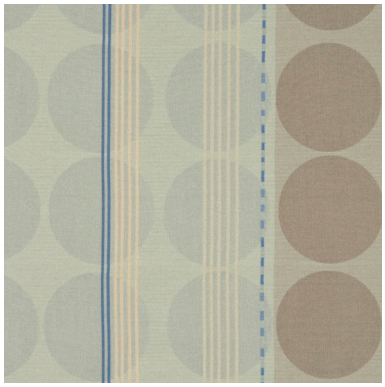
COOL NEUTRAL

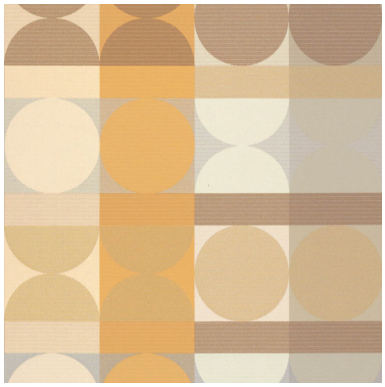


Maharam
Pattern: Sway
Color: Delicate #511496-001
Misc: 81% Polyester, 19% Post-Industrial Recycled Polyester

Maharam
Pattern: Semaphore
Color: Solace #511442-001
Misc: 50% Polyester, 50% Trevira CS Bioactive Polyester

COMBINATION NEUTRAL





Maharam
Pattern: Row
Color: Magnetic #511484-005
Misc: 100% Trevira CS Polyester

Arc Com
Pattern: Petal X
Color: Mist #1, AC-33310X
Misc: 97% FR Polyester, 3% X-static Silver Antimicrobial Fiber

Arc Com
Pattern: Sea Pearl X
Color: Sand #1, AC-33240X
Misc: 57% FR Recycled Polyester, 40% FR Polyester 3% X-static Silver Antimicrobial Fiber

SPECIFICATION GUIDELINES

DESCRIPTION / TYPE CONSTRUCTION

- 100% Trevira CS Polyester is inherently fire retardant; top of curtain will have ½" nylon mesh for compliance with fire safety codes. Multi-colored curtains are recommended for exam rooms and patient rooms so that soiling is less visible. Some contain silver ion technology for anti-microbial properties. All have anti-microbial properties that cannot be laundered out.
- Privacy curtains contain post-consumer recycled content and can contribute toward LEED credit.

DIMENSIONS

- 72"W; Top mesh treatment is approximately 20"H; fabricated curtain hangs approximately 14-16" above finished floor.

ACCESSORIES / OPTIONS

- Curtains hang from mounted or suspended cubicle track.
- Curtain drop chains or hooks to extend length of privacy curtain are available.

INSTALLATION

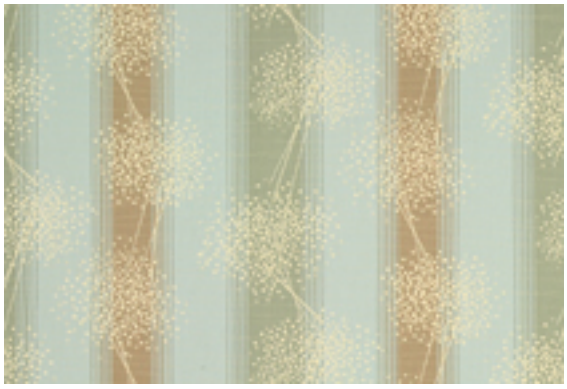
- Curtain track systems (such as On the Right Track) offers a "hookless" track for easier curtain replacement and multiple entry points.
- Privacy curtain construction to include rust proof nickel plated brass grommets on 6 inch centers located across the curtain header.
- Multiple, standard-sized curtain panels (in lieu of custom-sized privacy curtains) can be ordered and installed on the cubicle track, overlapping the last & first grommets of adjoining curtains for privacy.

COMPARABLE PRODUCTS

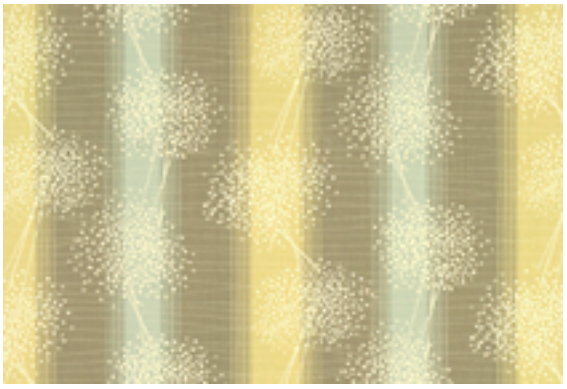
- Architex
- Interspec
- Designtex
- Source One

Printed representations of material /finish colors may vary from actual samples. Order samples prior to selection and installation. Products shown at are representational of the "benchmark for quality" regarding product performance, product testing, product characteristics and color/pattern/texture of product required on MEDCOM projects.

Cube Care
Disposable Curtains



Architex Pattern
Pattern: RX6006
Color: Dew



Architex Pattern
Pattern: RX6006
Color: Oasis

Architex Pattern
Pattern: RX6001
Color: Blossom

Architex Pattern
Pattern: RX6001
Color: Stem

SPECIFICATION GUIDELINES

DESCRIPTION / TYPE CONSTRUCTION

- 100% Non-woven polypropylene. Some manufacturers utilize ½" flame retardant polyester mesh for compliance with fire safety codes. Other manufacturers utilize height kits. Curtains are available in multi-colored or solid colored curtains. Disposables are meant to last for three months. One manufacturer has a sewn in time strip that alerts staff when the curtain requires changing.

DIMENSIONS

- Dimensions vary by manufacturer but are standardized on size. Ordered per case, typically 12 per case.

ACCESSORIES / OPTIONS

- Curtains hang from mounted or suspended cubicle track.
- Curtain drop chains or hooks to extend length of privacy curtain are available.

INSTALLATION

- Can be installed on any "Universal" cubicle track.
- Fast installation.
- Curtain track systems (such as On the Right Track) offers a "hookless" track for easier curtain replacement and multiple entry points.
- Privacy curtain construction to include white plastic grommets (on some curtains) located across the curtain header.

COMPARABLE PRODUCTS

- ICP
- OntheRightTrack
- Inpro

Printed representations of material /finish colors may vary from actual samples. Order samples prior to selection and installation. Products shown at are representational of the "benchmark for quality" regarding product performance, product testing, product characteristics and color/pattern/texture of product required on MEDCOM projects.

3.9
Artwork

2019

ARTWORK APPLICATION CONCEPTS

Analysis

Artwork initially surveyed in the facilities could be categorized as either program art, personal art or murals. Program art is that which has been specified with some consideration given to location, theme, quality, disposition, and outfitting. Program Art can be commissioned exterior / interior art or framed wall hung original, limited edition, giclee or reproduction art. Personal art is that which is carried into the facility by the occupants (and usually does not constitute a cohesive collection); this type of artwork varies widely in quality and works best when used in the personal space of the owner (such as a private office or cubicle). Murals are either large photomurals scattered throughout the space, or painted directly onto the wall surface. Painted murals were generally confined to children's areas.

Programmed Art can be further divided into Commissioned Art, Original, Non-commissioned Art and Framed Reproduction Art

Commissioned Art:
Depending on the project size and available funds, commissioned art may be specified for the main lobby, dining area and exterior main entry. Commissioned art should have a connection to the base mission and to the inhabitants and visitors of the facility. It should reflect the facilities values and vision. Commissioned art needs advance planning for artist selection, consensus on theme and type of art, location and installation support. In addition, planning should be provided for security and cleaning measures once the art is installed. This type of art is typically the most expensive.

Original, Non-commissioned Art:
This type of art may be used on smaller projects where a statement piece of art is more suitable for the main lobby. Original, non-commissioned art may be original signed art, paintings, 3-dimensional sculptures or giclees on canvas. Original art, non-commissioned art should have a connection to the region and may be from a local artist. This art should also reflect the facility's values and vision promoting the brand message.

Framed Reproduction Art:
Framed reproduction artwork makes up the majority of the artwork program in these facilities, as it assures uniform quality and greater flexibility than the murals and personal art. This art is typically double matted with low glare acrylic glazing with wood or metal frames and tamper resistant security hardware. Locations of this art will be dependent on UFC 4-510-01 and user input.

Themes

Themes may be classified into four groups: landscapes, still life, figurative and juvenile. Subject matter is selected upon exclusionary criteria (with juvenile works excepted) - no portraiture, no animals, no food, no optical illusions, and no abstract images. Selection is further based upon scale and clarity as necessitated by the environment.

One interesting element concerning art selection that has gained considerable attention is its use as a therapeutic element in healing environments. Artwork that provides positive distraction (such as in chemo treatment areas and LDRPs) is an essential part of the patient's healing and well-being. Images that give hope, serenity and that celebrate life are very positive and are welcome in the healing environment.

ARTWORK APPLICATION CONCEPTS

Themes, Cont'd

Numerous studies have suggested that pictures of nature scenes (either looking out of a window, or looking at a clear photograph of nature) reduces stress in many people. Recent scientific studies conducted by Roger Ulrich, PhD and others report that "that patients who had bedside views of nature had briefer hospital stays and needed less medication (Science, 1984)". *2*

Healing Arts

In 1992 Dr. Ulrich and his colleague Russ Parsons, PhD, reported that "visual exposure to (nature) settings has produced significant recovery from stress within only five minutes, as indicated by changes in physiological measures such as blood pressure and muscle tension." *3* It is proven that scenes of nature "triggers the innate human response to nature which is to relax, recharge, and restore, even within the confines of a healthcare facility". *4*

Selecting the appropriate artwork for various spaces has become increasingly important. There are several art vendors that have GSA contracts and provide art consultation services. It is recommended that these companies are contacted prior to sizable art purchases, and are given an opportunity to create a cohesive, professionally designed art package that supports the healing environment. A list of these vendors is provided at the end of the Products Section 3 of Volume 3.

Artwork Applications

Kathy Hathorn, CEO of American Art Resources, gives the following advice when selecting themed artwork for healthcare facilities:

Main public spaces – Broadest general appeal to the particular community; non-gender specific themes; geographical pieces work well and are most appropriate choices; "realistic" artwork is preferred over abstract.

Dining areas – Tranquil, restful images that provide relaxation.

Administrative areas (includes Human Resources) – Professional, corporate appearance, referencing the management style of the hospital; can reference the type of patient care that is administered (such as pictures of children in a pediatric hospital).

Admissions/Cashier's areas – Warm, inviting, comforting.

Chapel – Simple landscapes or seascapes with a meditative quality (particularly if the hospital wants a non-denominational image).

Clinical areas – Images that reduce patient anxiety and that are interesting to gaze over are encouraged; avoid pictures of food.

Chemotherapy or general recovery areas – Clear, still photographs are best.

IV Ready rooms – Humorous or light-hearted themes that divert attention work well.

Physical Therapy – Sports images work well, or an image that promotes a healthy life or celebrates life is best.

ARTWORK APPLICATION CONCEPTS

Mammography – Beautiful images of general interest to women (i.e., flowers).

Rehab units – Challenging, uplifting, inspiring and contemplative art is encouraged; for head injury, the images are to be simple and clear; avoid double images such as reflection pools or fuzzy impressionistic paintings.

Pediatrics – Child-style while maintaining a broad range of appeal as far as age is concerned; primary colors are used extensively for infants and young children, and secondary colors are used for older children.

Obstetrics – Actual photographs of people can be used here, but must relate to the community it serves (i.e., Hispanic, Native American, Caucasian, African-American, etc.). Images of babies depicted as fine art in an impressionistic style is encouraged.

LDR/LDRPs – Images that provide positive distraction work well; humorous or light-hearted themes can be used to provide visual interest.

Consult Rooms – Quiet, dignified images that impart the hospital's concern.

Patient Ward Corridors – Large (somewhere between 26x30 and 32x40 inches); patients' age, gender, length of stay, and reason for hospitalization are to be considered.

Psychiatric Units – Artwork that visually stimulates the patient is encouraged, but great care must be given to avoid the following: harsh colors (black, chartreuse, orange, red); jagged lines or images with chaotic movement (such as the work of Van Gogh); optical illusions; landscapes with reflecting images; abstract or surreal images; and figurative art. *5*

Solution

Artwork selections are taken from GSA sources and include photographic art and poster art. Photographic art of nature scenes are preferred in public and patient zones, as these provide positive distraction and assist in patient comfort. *6*

Artwork Installation

According to Kathy Hathorn, CEO of American Art Resources, the "proper height to install framed artwork is approximately 53" to 63" from the floor to the bottom of the top one-third of the picture. Works in a series are to be hung at the same height, and are not to be staggered or stair-stepped. Generally speaking, the larger or more detailed the image, the farther apart the pieces should be placed." *7*

Security mount devices for framed artwork are highly recommended, particularly when artwork is installed in public spaces such as corridors and waiting spaces.

ARTWORK BIBLIOGRAPHY

1 Dictionary.com, An Ask.com Service. "Wayfinding." Online at website http://dictionary.reference.com/browse/wayfinding

2 Bedscapes Healing Environments. "Research Results." Online at website http://www.bedscapes.com/research.htm, 2001.

3 "Influence of Passive Experiences with Plants on Individual Well-Being and Health" in Felf, D. (ed.) 1992, The Role of Horticulture in Human Well-Being and Social Development, Portland, OR; Timber Press, p. 102).

4 Bedscapes Healing Environments. "Research Results." Online at website http://www.bedscapes.com/research.htm, 2001.

5 Hathorn, Kathy. "The Use of Art in a Health Care Setting." Therapeutic Environments, American Art Resources. Online at website http://americanartresources.com/therapeutic/art_in.aps.

6 Diette, Gregory B. "Distraction Therapy With Nature Sights and Sounds Reduce Pain During Flexible Bronchoscopy." Chest Online by American College of Chest Physicians. Magazine, 2003; 123:941-948. Online at website http://www.chestjournal.org/cgi/content/abstract/123/3/941

7 Hathorn, Kathy. "The Use of Art in a Health Care Setting." Therapeutic Environments, American Art Resources. Online at website http://americanartresources.com/therapeutic/art_in.aps.

EVIDENCE-BASED DESIGN AND ARTWORK

Artwork, particularly photographic artwork of nature, landscapes, gardens, waterscapes and pastoral scenery, has been proven to provide enhanced patient outcomes in some healthcare environments.

As noted in the Center for Health Design white paper entitled, “Furniture Design Features and Healthcare Outcomes”, authored by Eileen B Malone, RN MSN, MS, EDAC and Barbara A. Dellinger, MA, AAHID, IIDA, CID, EDAC (May 2011), photographs of nature create many positive distractions and lessen the perception of pain and stress while patients are being treated in the healthcare facility:

“Design features that include or evoke nature have been used with great success to decrease patient stress. It has been hypothesized that humans have a genetic propensity to respond positively to nature, a phenomena called biophilia (Ulrich, 2008). Many studies demonstrate nature’s positive impacts on patient outcomes when patients have views of nature, as summarized by Ulrich and colleagues in 2008.

Simulated nature views, whether through technology or art, help patients also. Even when nature itself cannot be viewed, studies have shown that viewing images of nature can decrease physiologic and behavioral stress responses such as pain and fatigue. In a study with chemotherapy patients, Oyama and colleagues (2000) demonstrated that cancer patients who used a bedside wellness system that provided a virtual walk in a forest had significantly less fatigue and emesis 3-5 days after a chemotherapy session. Patients undergoing flexible bronchoscopy procedures who could look at a ceiling-mounted nature scene and listen to nature sounds experienced less pain than patients who had no such experience (Diette, et al, 2003). Dental patients demonstrated fewer psychological and physiological markers of stress when a large nature mural was present in the waiting room, compared to the days when the wall was blank. (Heerwagen, 1990). Patients of all ages prefer art work that represents nature (Nanda, et al, 2007).”

“Furniture Design Features and Healthcare Outcomes”, authored by Eileen B Malone, RN MSN, MS, EDAC and Barbara A. Dellinger, MA, AAHID, IIDA, CID, EDAC (May 2011)

3.9 ARTWORK

Artwork typically is installed at eye level (center point of image to be located between 53”-65” above finished floor).

Owatonna Hospital, Ontario – photography by Henry Domke

Corridors may require larger works or groupings of mid-size pieces hung along the corridor. Consult spaces and exam rooms may only require a single piece of artwork.

Groupings of artwork creates a nice aesthetic and offers positive distraction to patients, visitors and staff

APPLICATION GUIDELINES FOR GENERAL ARTWORK

- All images are to be cropped to remove titles and copy.
- Framing material can be either metal or wood. Metal frame face dimension are to be approximately 1” brushed or matte chrome or aluminum. Wood framing is to be at least 2” in width, and is solid wood stained to match the other furnishings in the facility.
- A double matted format is preferred; both top and bottom mat board color is to be neutral white or off-white. Combined mat dimension is to be 3” to 3.5” in width.
- Artwork shall be securely affixed to the wall using a 4-point security system.
- Artwork shall not be grouped with signage unless it is part of the Wayfinding/Signage system (see Volume 2, Section 8).
- Display of historic memorabilia pertaining to the site is strongly encouraged; location and placement of historic art is appropriate for Command Suite areas and conference rooms in the executive suite.
- Careful consideration should be given to subject matter of the piece before installation.
- Lighting of artwork should be considered in conjunction with the placement of the artwork.
- Artwork shall be framed with acrylic glazing or plexi-glass (special cleaning required).

3.9 EXAMPLES OF COMMISSIONED ART

Furniture

Picture Information: Carl R. Darnell Army Medical Center, Ft. Hood, TX (HKS). Sculpture by Brodin Studios. Five piece bronze display depicts a World War II veteran shaking the hand of a modern day soldier who is with his wife, newborn baby and two young children. The statue represents the range of care the facility provides and the reflects the bond between those you have served and those who serve now.

Picture Information: Weed Army Community Hospital, Ft. Irwin, CA (JV: Ellerbe Becket/RLF). Sculpture by Deedee Morrison Studios titled “Courage”. This sculpture is an 8 foot diameter laser cut polished stainless steel sphere that incorporates choreographed LED lighting. The wording on this sculpture celebrates and supports the staff and Brigade units that serve the U.S. Military worldwide.

4.
Specialty Areas

4.1 Behavioral Health

4.1.1 Waiting Room Seating

4.1.2 Provider Office Seating

4.1.3 Activity / Dining Chair

4.1.4 Fixed Dining Chairs

4.1.5 Occasional Table

4.1.6 Activity / Dining Table

4.1.7 Inpatient Bedroom Furniture

4.1.8 Artwork

4.1.9 Signage

4.2 Telemedicine

4.2.1 Telemedicine Room Layout

4.2.2 Telemedicine Mobile Cart

4.2.3 Screening Elements

4.3 Patient Centered Medical Home

4.3.1 Signage

4.4 Dental Clinic

4.4.1 Ceiling Transparencies

4.4.2 Dental Casework

4.
Specialty Areas

4.5 LDR / LDRP/ Patient Room

4.5.1 Perinatal Casegoods

4.5.2 Casegoods

4.5.3 Patient Gliders / Rockers

4.5.4 Patient Recliners

4.5.5 Sleeper Sofa

4.5.6 Patient Information Board

4.5.7 Overbed Table

4.6 Exam Room

4.6.1 Workstations

4.6.2 Rail System

4.1
Behavioral Health

2019

Furnishings specified for both Outpatient and Inpatient Behavioral Health units require unique features and heavy-duty construction which must withstand the demands of intensive use and provide a safe environment for both patients and staff. Products specified for the behavioral health environment are to be safe and durable as possible, while providing a humanizing and warm environment for patients and families.

Guidance for Behavioral Health facility material finishes are found in the Behavioral Health Facility Consultants' document (formerly the National Association of Psychiatric Health Systems – NAPHS), entitled "Behavioral Health Design Guide" which is routinely updated (http://www.bhfcllc.com).

Additionally, the US Army's Chief of Behavioral Health Division and the Chief of the Behavioral Health Service Line Integration Office provided the following guidance for In-Patient Behavior Health (BH) Bedrooms:

Patient and staff safety remain top priority, realizing that the consequence of overly sterile therapeutic environments is not ideal, but unavoidable in the interests of minimizing safety risks for patients and staff.

Bedrooms are to have fixed Behavioral Health bed and fixed Behavioral Health nightstand only. Location of fixed furniture to be coordinated to avoid being under overhead lighting, ventilation grills and sprinkler heads. No wardrobe, desk, chairs or trashcans are permitted. Artwork for bedrooms may be murals or scenes on 'soft' doors accessing bathroom areas, but not framed/fixed to the walls. No floor-mounted or side table mounted lighting fixtures are permitted. Dimmable lighting for rooms supporting relaxation therapies. In other areas on the unit, if computers are to be made available to patients, only use support tablets with wireless access (access, for limited periods of time, is a privilege granted to patients by the staff). No wall mounted furnishings in group or day areas permitted with the possible exception of wall mounted flat screen TV (mounted VERY securely and ideally enclosed to minimize risk) Outdoor recreational furniture to be either fixed or too heavy (concrete) to wield. Non-mural artwork is allowed in areas where patients are continually monitored and are staff-supervised. Non-mural artwork shall be framed and mounted to strict specifications available through HFPA/US Army Corps of Engineers Huntsville Center. No ad hoc additions of wall-mounted artwork, notice boards, etc. in patient-accessible areas are permitted without thorough review. Non-mural artwork is NOT allowed in patient bedrooms.

Norix
GSA#: GS-27F-0037X
Style: Forte Lounge Series
Size: 21.875”w x 30.875”d x 32.625”h

Frame: Norix
Injected molded plastic

Urethane Arm Cap

Laminate Side Panel: Color: HX Aged Cherry

Laminate Side Panel: Color: HM Natural Maple

Laminate Side Panel: Color: oW Dark Brown Walnut

Nemschoff
GSA#: GS-03F-097DA
Style: Marsack III Lounge chair
Size: 29”w x 29.5”d x 32.5”h

Laminate Side Panel: Spec/Wilsonart
Color: Wild Cherry

Laminate Side Panel: Spec/Wilsonart
Color: Fusion Maple

Laminate Side Panel: Spec/Wilsonart
Color: Cafelle

Spec Furniture
GSA#: GS-27F-011CA
Style: Dignity
Size: 29.”w x 29.75”d x 32.75”h

Refer to Section 2 for Upholstery Selections.

SPECIFICATION GUIDELINES

RECOMMENDATIONS

- Appropriate for Behavioral Health heavy use Waiting and Lounge Areas.

ARMS

- Secure, safe arm caps preferably urethane.
- Some models offer laminate-wrapped side arm assemblies.

BASE

- Tamper resistant glides.
- All areas fully enclosed to prevent concealment of objects.
- Models with molded base can accept ballast (sand) to create a heavier chair.

CHAIR CONSTRUCTION

- Chair frame & construction to be sturdy.
- Chair is to be as heavy as possible (due to construction or added ballast, such as sand); some chair models weigh over 100 lbs.
- Chair should be easily cleaned and easily reupholstered.
- Chair style to be consistent with residential furniture (and not “institutional-looking”).
- No exposed hardware or “pick points” on upholstery or laminate.
- Tamperproof fastenings.
- Wipe-out design of some models assists with infection control.
- GreenGuard certification or SCS Indoor Advantage certification recommended.
- Cal Bulletin 133 compliance is recommended (if available).

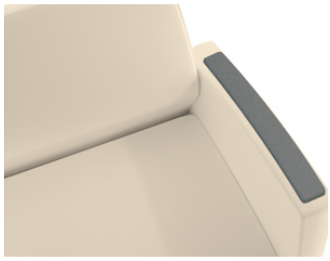
FINISHES

- Finishes to complement other furnishings and interior finishes in the space; standard finishes are to be specified.
- Upholstery options to be high performance non-woven fabrics that can withstand soiling and abuse.
- Upholsteries shown in Section 2 are appropriate and can be used on this specialty seating.

WARRANTY / WEIGHT CAPACITY

- Norix: 10 years limited replacement / 1,000 lbs.
- Nemschoff: Limited Lifetime / 350 lbs.
- Spec Furniture: Lifetime Structural / 750 lbs.

Printed representations of material /finish colors may vary from actual samples. Order samples prior to selection and installation. Products shown at are representational of the “benchmark for quality” regarding product performance, product testing, product characteristics and color/pattern/texture of product required on MEDCOM projects.



Urethane Arm Cap

Krug
GSA#: GS-03F-084DA
Style: Zola Behavioral Health Chair
Size: 29.25″w x 27″d x 34″h

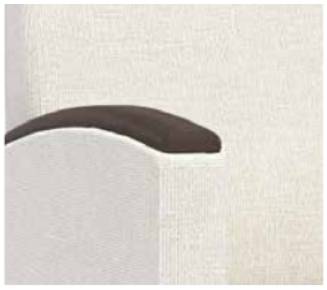
Urethane
Arm Cap

Wood Legs:
Color: ED
Aged Cherry

Wood Legs:
Color: UL
Natural Maple

Wood Legs:
Color: #40
Dark Brown
Walnut

Nemschoff
GSA#: GS-03F-097DA
Style: Meridian Lounge chair
Size: 27”w x 30”d x 29”h



Solid Surface or
Urethane Arm Cap

Stance Healthcare
GSA#: GS-27F-0015W
Style: Onward Lounge
Size: 24.5”w x 19”d x 34.25”h

Refer to Section 2 for Upholstery Selections.

SPECIFICATION GUIDELINES

RECOMMENDATIONS

- Appropriate for Behavioral Health Provider Office applications.

ARMS

- All models offer urethane arm caps.

CHAIR CONSTRUCTION

- Chair frame & construction to be sturdy.
- Chair is to be as heavy as possible.
- Chair should be easily cleaned and easily reupholstered.
- Chair style to be consistent with residential furniture (and not “institutional-looking”).
- Some models provide wall protection, bumper rails, clean-outs, arm designs which allow easy exits, and offer a slightly higher seat height for patient use.
- Chair provides soft curves for comfort and generous seat widths for varying body types.
- GreenGuard certification or SCS Indoor Advantage certification recommended.
- Cal Bulletin 133 compliance is recommended (if available).
- Moisture barrier available on most models.

FINISHES

- Finishes to complement other furnishings and interior finishes in the space; standard finishes are to be specified.
- Upholstery options to be high performance non-woven fabrics that can withstand soiling and abuse.

WARRANTY / WEIGHT CAPACITY

- Krug: Lifetime / 300lbs.
- Nemschoff: Limited Lifetime / 350 lbs.
- Stance Healthcare: Limited Lifetime / 300 lbs.

Printed representations of material /finish colors may vary from actual samples. Order samples prior to selection and installation. Products shown at are representational of the “benchmark for quality” regarding product performance, product testing, product characteristics and color/pattern/texture of product required on MEDCOM projects.

Specialty Areas

Norix
GSA#: GS-27F-0037X
Style: Integra Armless Stacking Chair
Size: 19”w x 21.25”d x 32”h

Frame: Norix
Injected molded plastic

Spec Furniture
GSA#: GS-27F-011CA
Style: Hardi Lounge
Size: 23.”w x 26”d x 29.5”h

Frame: Spec rotationally molded polyethylene
Colors: 7044, 7037, 5014, 6012

Stance Healthcare
GSA#: GS-27F-0015W
Style: Caliber Stacking Chair
Size: 18.5”w x 17.5”d x 30”h

Frame: Stance Polypropylene
Colors: Fog Gray, Brown, Buff, Teal

SPECIFICATION GUIDELINES

RECOMMENDATIONS

- Appropriate for Behavioral Health heavy use Waiting and Lounge Areas.

ARMS

- Multi-use stackable armless chairs are preferred for most activity and dining uses.
- Many arm chairs can be ganged without the use of additional parts.

CHAIR CONSTRUCTION

- One-piece injection molded stacking chair.
- Chair is very lightweight (some models weigh approximately 7 lbs.).
- High-impact fire retardant polypropylene construction.
- Chair is extremely strong; cannot be broken into small, sharp pieces.
- Easy to clean with soap and water solution.
- Ergonomic design – some models are resistant to chair leaning and rocking.
- Some models include bolt-down option for chair legs.
- No steel or wood components.
- Some models are chemically resistant to acetone, alcohol, blood, vinegar, urine, feces, salt solution and chlorine solution.
- California Bulletin 133 compliant.

FINISHES

- Matte finish.

WARRANTY / WEIGHT CAPACITY

- Norix: 10 years limited replacement / 250 lbs.
- Spec Furniture: Lifetime Structural / 500 lbs.
- Stance Healthcare: Limited Lifetime / 300 lbs.

Printed representations of material /finish colors may vary from actual samples. Order samples prior to selection and installation. Products shown at are representational of the “benchmark for quality” regarding product performance, product testing, product characteristics and color/pattern/texture of product required on MEDCOM projects.

Specialty Areas

Norix
GSA#: GS-27F-0037X
Style: Max-Master Fixed Dining
Size: Varies

Laminate Top: Wilsonart Color: Wild Cherry

Laminate Top: Wilsonart Color: Kensington Maple

Laminate Top: Wilsonart Color: Montana Walnut

Base: Metallic Silver

Seats: Norix
Color: See above

Norix
GSA#: GS-27F-0037X
Style: Oasis Fixed Dining/Activity
Size: Varies

Laminate Top: Wilsonart Color: Wild Cherry

Laminate Top: Wilsonart Color: Kensington Maple

Laminate Top: Wilsonart Color: Montana Walnut

Base: Silver Metallic

Seats: Norix
Color: See above

Spec Furniture
GSA#: GS-27F-011CA
Style: Traffic Disciplined Dining
Size: Varies

Laminate Top: Spec/ Wilsonart Color: Wild Cherry

Laminate Top: Spec/ Wilsonart Color: Fusion Maple

Laminate Top: Spec/ Wilsonart Color: Cafelle

Base/Seat: Spectone Colors Color: Silver

SPECIFICATION GUIDELINES

RECOMMENDATIONS

- Appropriate for Behavioral Health Activity and Dining areas.

SEATS

- Table and seat combination.
- Heavy-duty non-removable glides or bolt-down option available.
- Available in 4, 6, or 8 seat configurations.
- 13” diameter seat; high density color impregnated compression molded composite.
- Seat material is highly scratch & stain resistant.

CHAIR & TABLE CONSTRUCTION

- Some models have 3” diameter legs and heavy gauge steel tubing.
- Steel supports allow for easy cleaning.
- High pressure laminate top with PVC edge.
- Table top edge is radiused for safety and fused to top (permanently non-removable and sanitary).
- Some models can be either anchored to the floor or left as free-standing.
- Concealed concrete expansion anchors included with bolt to the floor option.
- Tamperproof fasteners.

FINISHES

- Wood grained laminate table top with fused molded edge.
- Some models feature solid surface tops.
- Some models feature game board tops.
- Metal is finished with powder epoxy coating.

WARRANTY / WEIGHT CAPACITY

- Norix: 10 years limited replacement / 1,000 lbs. per fixed seat; 750 lbs. per swivel seat.
- Spec Furniture: Lifetime Structural / 500 lbs.

Printed representations of material /finish colors may vary from actual samples. Order samples prior to selection and installation. Products shown at are representational of the “benchmark for quality” regarding product performance, product testing, product characteristics and color/pattern/texture of product required on MEDCOM projects.

Norix
GSA#: GS-27F-0037X
Style: Forte Occasional Table with Molded Base
Size: 27”w x 27”d x 13.5”h

Laminate Top: Wilsonart
Color: Asian Sun

Laminate Top: Wilsonart
Color: Tan Echo

Laminate Top: Wilsonart
Color: Montana Walnut

Molded Base: Norix
Color: Fossil

Krug
GSA#: GS-03F-084DA
Style: Zola Behavioral Health Drum
Size: Varies

Laminate :
Color: Copper

Laminate :
Color: Hardrock Maple

Laminate :
Color: Dark Walnut

Stance Healthcare
GSA#: GS-27F-0015W
Style: Resilia Drum
Size: Varies

Marmoleum Sides:
Color: Fox Cub

Marmoleum Sides:
Color: Pacific Beaches

Marmoleum Sides:
Color: Cliffs of Moher

SPECIFICATION GUIDELINES

RECOMMENDATIONS

- Appropriate for Behavioral Health heavy use Waiting and Lounge Areas.

TABLE CONSTRUCTION

- Tables are rated for heavy/intensive use.
- Table corners are rounded or tables are cylindrical in shape.
- Some models can be weighted with ballast.
- Table cylinders available in a variety of diameters and table heights.
- Tamper-proof glides are recommended.
- Cylinder table tops can be drilled so that lamps with extension pipe can be bolted to the table; electrical wire runs through the center of the drum table and out the bottom of the table.

FINISHES

- Tables have laminate top; cylinders have laminate sides and weighted table has molded base.
- Some tables offer solid surface material tops, which are heavier and very durable.

WARRANTY

- Norix: 10 years limited replacement.
- Krug: Lifetime.
- Stance Healthcare: Limited Lifetime.

Printed representations of material /finish colors may vary from actual samples. Order samples prior to selection and installation. Products shown at are representational of the “benchmark for quality” regarding product performance, product testing, product characteristics and color/pattern/texture of product required on MEDCOM projects.

Specialty Areas

Norix
GSA#: GS-27F-0037X
Style: Forte Café Table w/ Molded Base
Size: 36” diameter x 29”h

Laminate Top: Wilsonart
Color: Asian Sun

Laminate Top: Wilsonart
Color: Tan Echo

Laminate Top: Wilsonart
Color: Montana Walnut

Molded Base: Norix
Color: Fossil

Spec Furniture
GSA#: GS-27F-011CA
Style: Heavy Duty Trumpet Tables
Size: Various diameters x 29˝h

Laminate Top/Edge: Spec/ Wilsonart
Color: Wild Cherry

Laminate Tope/Edge: Spec/ Wilsonart
Color: Fusion Maple

Laminate Top/Edge: Spec/ Wilsonart
Color: Cafelle

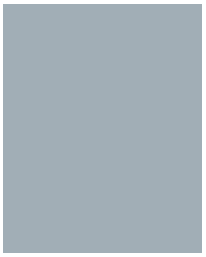
Metal Base: Spec Spectone Colors
Color: Silver

Stance Healthcare
GSA#: GS-27F-0015W
Style: Behavioral Health Trumpet Table
Size: Various diameters x 29˝h

Laminate: Color: Rustic Cherry RC

Laminate: Color: Hardrock Maple HM

Laminate: Color: Chocolate CH



Metal Base: Color: Smooth Silver

SPECIFICATION GUIDELINES

RECOMMENDATIONS

- Appropriate for Behavioral Health Activity and Dining areas.

TABLE CONSTRUCTION

- Tables are rated for heavy/intensive use.
- Table corners are rounded or table tops are round in shape.
- Some table bases can be weighted with ballast, such as sand.
- Tables and table tops available in a variety of sizes.
- Tamper-proof glides are recommended.
- Some table bases are offered in various shapes (trumpet, disc, or lounge height).
- Some models can be bolted to the floor.
- Tables are easy to clean and maintain.
- Flame retardant.
- Tamper resistant screws.

FINISHES

- Tables have laminate top; some models offer solid surface top or wood veneer top options.
- Some tables offer one piece polymer top.
- Some models offer game table top design.

WARRANTY

- Norix: 10 years limited replacement.
- Spec Furniture: Lifetime structural.
- Stance Healthcare: Limited Lifetime.

Printed representations of material /finish colors may vary from actual samples. Order samples prior to selection and installation. Products shown at are representational of the “benchmark for quality” regarding product performance, product testing, product characteristics and color/pattern/texture of product required on MEDCOM projects.

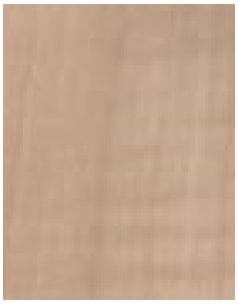
Wood:
Color: Wild Cherry T9

Wood:
Color: Honey Maple HM

Wood:
Color: Montana Walnut MW

Hill-Rom
GSA#: V797P-4434B
Style: Harbor Glen Collection & Mattress
Size: Varies

Wood:
Color: Rustic Cherry RC



Wood:
Color: Hardrock Maple HM

Wood:
Color: Chocolate CH

Stance Healthcare
GSA#: GS-27F-0015W
Style: Fortress Collection & Mattress
Size: Bed: 82”w x 40”d x 15”h
Side Table: Varies

SPECIFICATION GUIDELINES

RECOMMENDATIONS

- Appropriate for Behavioral Health In-Patient Bedrooms.

CASE GOOD CONSTRUCTION

- Home-like wood furniture collection to be bolted to the floor/walls whenever possible; furniture must withstand abuse and not provide opportunities for hiding contraband; furniture joinery is to be concealed and tamper-proof. Must accommodate MEDCOM restraints.
- Use pick-resistant sealant to seal joint between furniture and wall and/or floor wherever furniture is anchored or attached to surrounding surfaces.
- Furniture must be resistant to disassembly, so that patients cannot use as a weapon.
- Night stands feature pen-front units with fixed shelves; no doors or drawers are recommended.
- Catalyzed vinyl sealer coat plus catalyzed varnish top coat for wear resistance on wood surface.
- Features rounded corners for safety.

BEDS

- Non-adjustable platform beds without wire springs or storage drawers are required.
- Securely anchor beds in place to prevent patients from barricading door or concealing themselves.
- Army Inpatient Behavioral Health Guidance: "*Bedrooms to have fixed BH bed and fixed BH nightstand only. Location of fixed furniture to be coordinated to avoid being under overhead lighting, ventilation grills and sprinkler heads. No wardrobe, desk, chairs or trashcans are to be designed in the bedroom. Non-mural artwork is allowed in areas where patients are continually monitored and are staff-supervised. Non-mural artwork shall be framed and mounted to strict specifications available through HFPA/US Army Corps of Engineers Huntsville Center. No ad hoc additions of wall-mounted artwork, notice boards, etc. in patient-accessible areas are permitted without thorough review. Non-mural artwork is NOT allowed in patient bedrooms.*"

MATTRESSES

- Mattresses for platform beds should be specifically designed for use in these facilities and be resistant to abuse and contamination.
- Mattresses without innerspring construction are required in critical environments.
- Many mattresses feature the following: anti-microbial cover, flame retardant cover and inverted seams to deter bed bugs.

WARRANTY

- Hill-Rom: Limited.
- Stance Healthcare: Limited Lifetime.

Printed representations of material /finish colors may vary from actual samples. Order samples prior to selection and installation. Products shown at are representational of the "benchmark for quality" regarding product performance, product testing, product characteristics and color/pattern/texture of product required on MEDCOM projects.

CRITICAL ENVIRONMENTS & BEHAVIORAL HEALTH

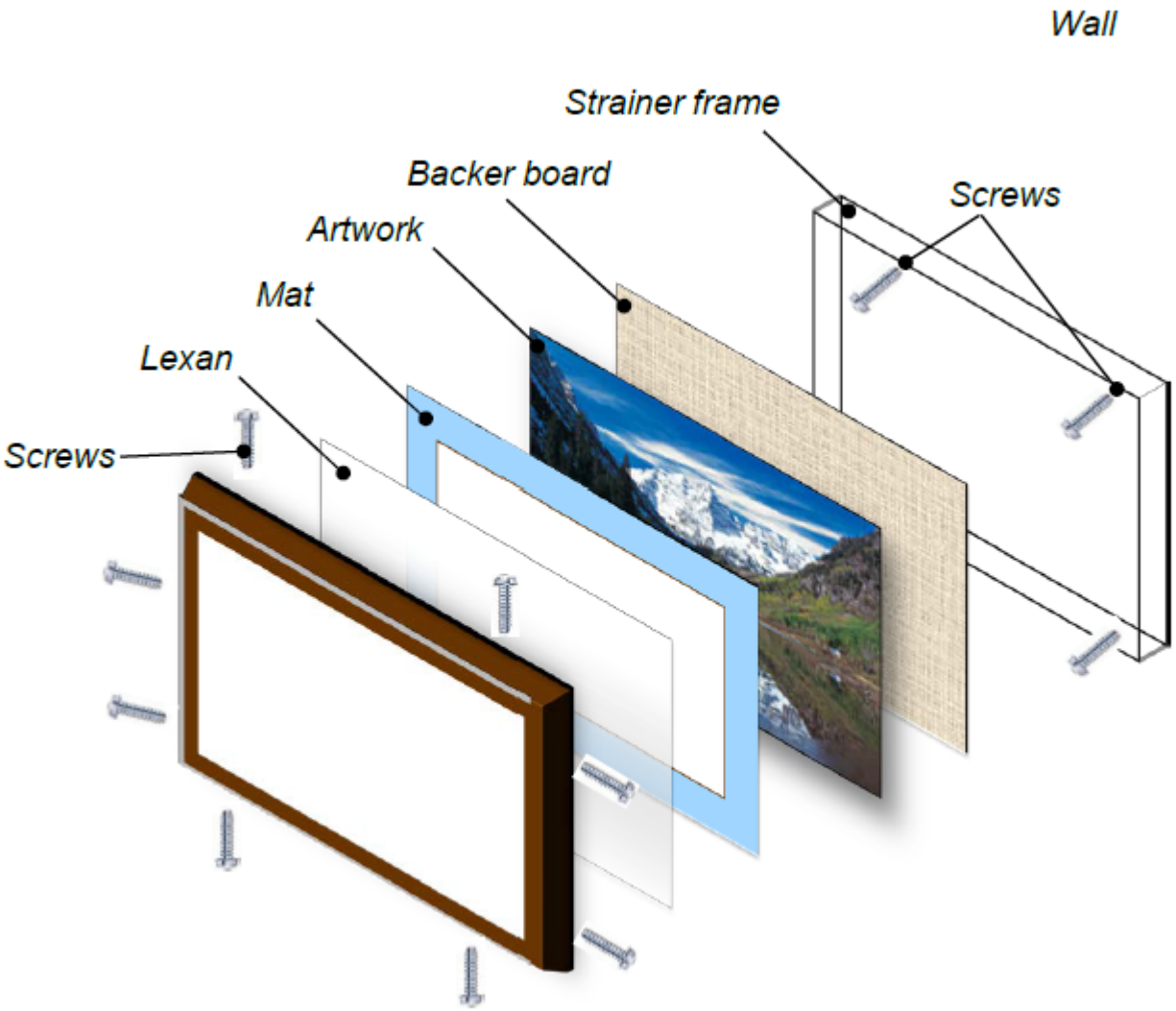
A security installation system shall be used to secure all artwork located within these sectors.

Matting: Non-conservation mat board buffered to a neutral pH shall be provided on all prints that require matting. Framed poster art shall be single matted with 3" mat and shall be glued down to prevent warping. Matboard has light cream core & backing with decorative facing papers. Surface, core, and backing paper buffered with calcium carbonate to alkaline reserve of 3-5%.

Framing: The framing for all artwork located within Behavioral Health areas shall consist of a secure framing structure featuring tamper-resistant concealed hardware and a anti-ligature design. Acceptable systems shall incorporate a wood framing structure applied directly to the wall through the use of toggle bolts (hollow wall anchors are not acceptable for this installation and will be considered non-compliant). The joint between the top of the frame and the wall shall be sealed with a pick-resistant sealant to reduce the opportunity of attaching ligatures to the frame.

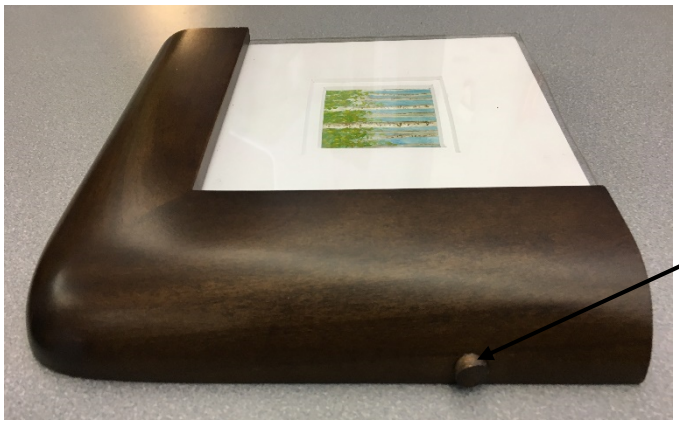
Glazing: All artwork located in Behavioral Health areas shall have a 1/8" clear polycarbonate shatterproof lens that is UV and abrasion resistant.

The Behavioral Health Design Guide (Edition 7.3, February 2018) advises, that "Murals can brighten and add interest to corridors and day rooms and have been used very effectively in some facilities. It is usually a good idea to cover them with at least two coats of a clear sealer for protection, but patients typically enjoy these and defacing them is not usually a problem. Murals are also available on wall vinyl and wall protection materials." For artwork with frames, the Behavioral Health Design Guide states that, "Specially designed frames that slope away from the wall and have polycarbonate or acrylic glazing are recommended. The frames should be screwed to the walls with a minimum of one tamper-resistant screw per side. Care should be taken to reduce opportunities for attaching ligatures to the frame or the joint between the top of the frame and the wall, especially when the surface of the wall is not perfectly flat, causing gaps between the wall and frame. The joint at the top should be sealed with a pick-resistant sealant. Some of these frames allow for easy replacement of the images and provide the opportunity for patients to customize the displays with personal photos, etc."

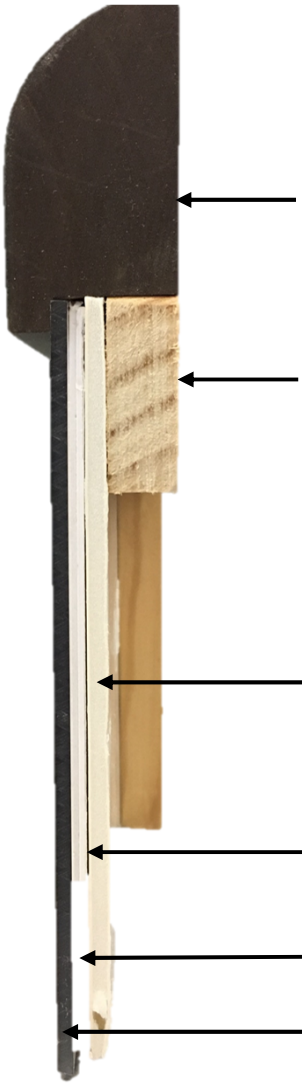


Example of a behavioral health framing system used to secure artwork to wall in Behavioral Health environment.

Note: Once evaluated, other methods to safely secure artwork to the walls may be used.



Wood screws are countersunk and covered with wood plugs. Plugs are glued into frame and do not protrude past wood frame



Wood frame with Rounded, anti-ligature edge

Wood strainer frame - Mounted to wall first; Outer wood frame fits around Strainer system and is affixed With tamperproof hardware

Backer board

Artwork/Image

Single Mat board

Polycarbonate/Lexan lens

Example of approved installed artwork in a Behavioral Health environment.

SPECIFICATION GUIDELINES

RECOMMENDATIONS

- Appropriate for Behavioral Health Waiting, Lounge Areas and provider offices.

ARTWORK

- Abuse and Ligature Resistant picture frame.
- Single Matt.
- 1/8” polycarbonate cover.
- Recessed mounting holes for concealed fasteners. Tamper proof pegs cover mounting holes. Frame is tightly sealed to wall.
- Wood Frame.

DIMENSIONS

- Sizes:
    - Image 16” x 20”; Framed 27” x 31”
    - Image 20” x 30”; Framed 31” x 39”
    - Image 24” x 36”; Framed 35” x 45”

INSTALLATION

- Caulk frame to wall.
- Pick resistant sealant will be used to seal the frame to the wall.

RECOMMENDED LOCATIONS

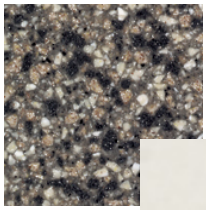
- Appropriate artwork locations include: provider/counseling offices, waiting room, family consult room, and other rooms which are staff supervised.

ARMY INPATIENT BEHAVIORAL HEALTH GUIDANCE

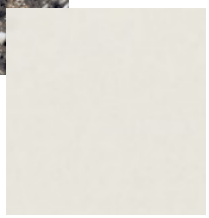
- *Non-mural artwork is allowed in areas where patients are continually monitored and are staff-supervised. Non-mural artwork shall be framed and mounted to strict specifications available through HFPA/US Army Corps of Engineers Huntsville Center. No ad hoc additions of wall-mounted artwork, notice boards, etc. in patient-accessible areas are permitted without thorough review. Non-mural artwork is NOT allowed in patient bedrooms.*

Printed representations of material /finish colors may vary from actual samples. Order samples prior to selection and installation. Products shown at are representational of the “benchmark for quality” regarding product performance, product testing, product characteristics and color/pattern/texture of product required on MEDCOM projects.

Specialty Areas

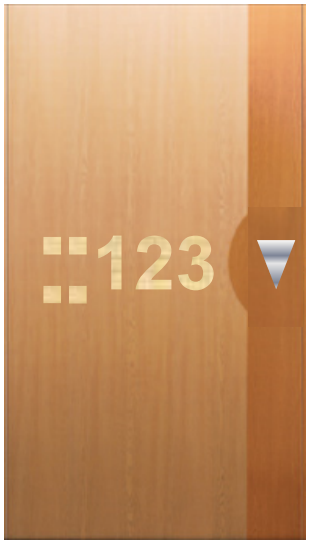


Avonite "Studio Collection"
Polyester/Acrylic Blend
#K1-6637 Crushed Lava



Avonite
"Foundations"
Recycled Content
#F1-7555 Icecap
Numeral inlay

Avonite Surfaces
GSA#: N/A
Style: Waterjet cut door threshold
Size: Varies



Color: #380
Shaker
Cherry

Color: #373
Amber
Cherry

Color: #372
Classic Maple
numerals

Color: #262
Driftwood

Color: #410
Chinchilla
numerals/graphics

C-S Group
GSA#: N/A
Style: Acrovyn Doors
Size: Varies

2/90 Sign Systems
GSA#: GS-07F-0265N
Style: FLX Signs
Size: Varies

Color: #711 Ash
Sign
Background

Color: #708 Soft
White
Sign Copy/Text

SPECIFICATION GUIDELINES

RECOMMENDATIONS

- Appropriate for Behavioral Health In-Patient Units (critical environments).

DOOR THRESHOLDS

- Solid surface material thresholds occur at every door entrance in corridor.
- Waterjet cut numerals or graphics provide signage and/or wayfinding information integral to the door threshold.
- Door thresholds can be made in any size and in several colors.
- Signage shown is not ABA-compliant.

ROOM / DOOR SIGNAGE

- Doors are clad with PVC-free high-impact sheet product (face material) on both sides of door.
- Face material color to be integral throughout.
- Door edges are to be fixed & wrapped – 20 gauge stainless steel edges which are exclusive of fasteners to improve appearance.
- Doors have solid core, with tops and bottoms factory sealed with approved sealer to prevent moisture intrusion.
- Room number and/or room identification is integrally designed into face material, for a seamless design.
- Signage shown is not ABA-Compliant.

ABA WALL SIGNAGE

- Lightweight, sanitary, pliable signage.
- ABA-Compliant sign modules in single unit photopolymer.
- No-sharp, beveled edges for safety.
- Available in 9 standard sizes for identification, regulatory and information signage.
- Changeable paper inserts provide sustainability and ease of maintenance.
- All copy and color is subsurface for vandal-resistance.
- Seal sign to wall with pick-proof silicone for behavioral health applications.
- Durable surface cleans easily.
- Use concealed tamper resistant fasteners to attach signs to wall.
- Do not use ceiling mounted signage that could be used as an anchor point.

WARRANTY

- Avonite Surfaces: Standard.
- C-S Group: Standard.
- 2/90 Sign Systems: Confirm with manufacturer.

Printed representations of material /finish colors may vary from actual samples. Order samples prior to selection and installation. Products shown at are representational of the “benchmark for quality” regarding product performance, product testing, product characteristics and color/pattern/texture of product required on MEDCOM projects.

4.2
Telemedicine

2019

TELEMEDICINE DESIGN

Telemedicine provides virtual access to patients in remote areas, access to care by subspecialty physicians and allows remote collaboration on diagnostic tests by trained experts. Telemedicine also offers a reduction in healthcare costs, increased accessibility to care (longer life, better health) and reduces the risk of Healthcare Acquired Infections (HAIs)

The AMA (American Medical Association) states, “Whether a patient is seeing his or her physician in person or via telemedicine, the same standards of care must be maintained.” To this end, room design is necessary to create the visual and audio clarity and accuracy that is necessary to support clinical examination and diagnosis from a distance and a connection between the patient and the remote provider sites where the patient-clinician interaction, not the technology, is the focal point.

The following characteristics should be taken into consideration when developing and designing a Telemedicine department.

- Space – conference, huddle, private.
- Location – quiet, away from foot traffic, mechanical rooms and other sources of noise. If rooms have windows, treatment to reduce light and glare must be provided.
- Lighting
- Acoustics
- Privacy
- Telecommunications
- Monitors back to the codec.
- Telemedicine Equipment
    - VTC (fixed) – conduit pathways for cabling from microphones, cameras and e-carts (smaller VTCs) (mobile) – power outlets and network connections required wherever it is used.
    - Telephones should be provided as back-up wherever telemedicine is used.
    - Power should be wired by a UPS or critical power if available. Redundant services are optimal.
    - Camera, microphone type and placement are critical. Camera should be eye level and a few feet from the subject. Headset microphone (office), table mounted microphone or ceiling mounted microphone (conf room).
    - ATA (American Telemedicine Association) guidelines require a minimum of 640 x 360 resolution and 30 frames per second for video.

TELEMEDICINE DESIGN

Room Materials:

- Rubber Flooring or other material that helps in acoustics yet is easily maintained.
- Neutral wall paint, flat or matte finish (no white or dark). Robin's egg blue or light gray work well with skin tones.
- Backdrop for logo / signage – switchable glass, portable screen.
- Lighting – diffuse light in front of the subject, avoid windows (wash out), telemedicine devices should have their own light.

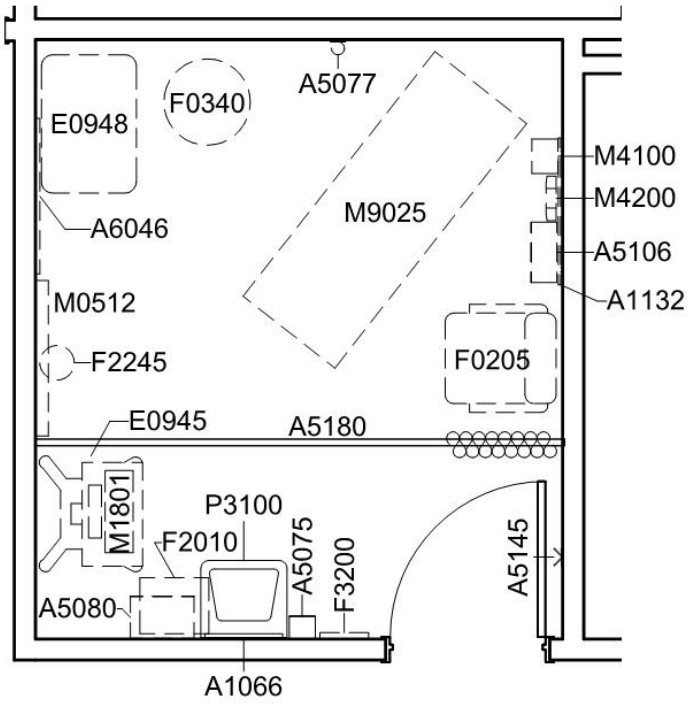
Room Layout:

Large open work areas with views to nature, privacy screens behind the caregivers serve dual purpose – privacy and video backdrop. "Typical" exam rooms may be too small to adequately function as a telemedicine space.

Refer to the Facility Guidelines Institute (FGI) "Guidelines for Design and Construction of Hospitals" and "Guidelines for Design and Construction of Outpatient Facilities", 2018 editions.

TELEMEDICINE ROOM DESIGN – EXAM ROOM

Note: "Typical" exam rooms may be too small to adequately function as a telemedicine space.

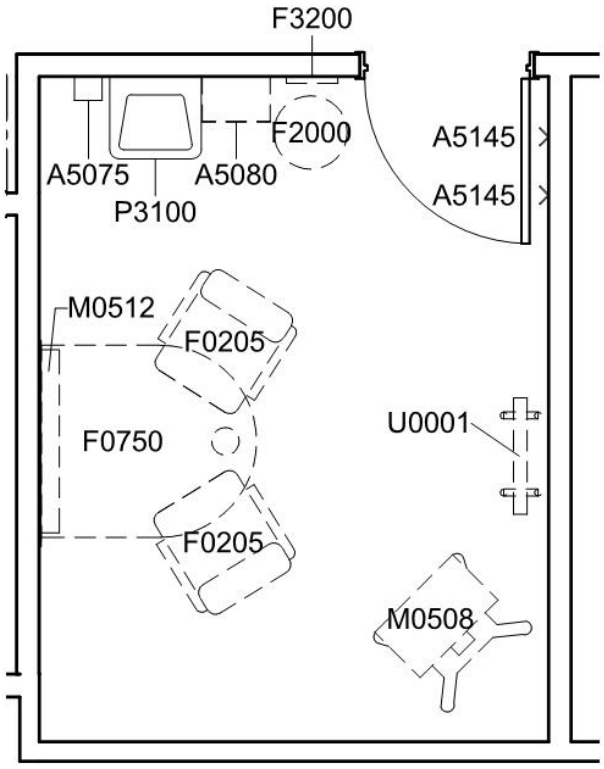


Floor Plan: Not to scale

JSN	Nomenclature
A1066	Mirror, Float Glass, with SS Frame
A1132	Rail, Accessory Mounting
A5075	Dispenser, Soap, Disposable
A5077	Dispenser, Hand Sanitizer, Hands Free
A5080	Dispenser, Paper Towel, SS, Surface Mounted
A5106	Waste Disposal Unit, Sharps, w/Glove Dispenser
A5145	Hook, Garment, Double, SS, Surface Mounted
A5180	Track, Cubicle, Surface Mounted, With Curtain
A6046	Artwork, Decorative, With Frame
E0945	Cart, Computer, Mobile**
E0948	Cart, General Storage, Mobile
F0205	Chair, with side arms
F0340	Stool, Self Adjusting
F2010	Basket, Wastepaper, Step-On
F2245	Camera, Video Surveillance, HD, IP, Powered
F3200	Clock, Battery, 12" Dia.
M0512	Television, HDTV, Large Screen
M1801	Computer, Micro-processing, w/Flat panel monitor
M4100	Sphygmomanometer, Aneroid, Wall Mounted
M4200	Otoscope/Ophthalmoscope, Wall Mounted
M9025	Table, Examination/Treatment, with cabinet
P3100	Lavatory, Vitreous China, Slab Type

**In place of fixed equipment
M0508 Telemedicine Station, Mobile Cart (Optional)

TELEMEDICINE ROOM LAYOUT – CONSULT ROOM



Floor Plan: Not to scale

JSN	Nomenclature
A5075	Dispenser, Soap, Disposable
A5080	Dispenser, Paper Towel, SS, Surface Mounted
A5145	Hook, Garment, Double, SS, Surface Mounted
F0205	Chair, Side with Arms
F0750	Table, Office
F2000	Basket, Wastepaper, Fire Resistant
F3200	Clock, Battery, 12” Dia
M0508	Telemedicine Station, Mobile Cart
M0512	Television, HDTV, Large Screen
P3100	Lavatory, Vitreous China, Slab Type
U0001	Mobile Screen with Logo/Signage

Ergotron
GSA#: See GSA Advantage
Style: StyleView Telemedicine Cart, Dual Monitor
Size: 22”w x 28.7”d x 31”-51”h

American Well
GSA#: N/A
Style: 750 Telemedicine Cart, Dual Monitor
Size: N/A

SPECIFICATION GUIDELINES

RECOMMENDATIONS

- Appropriate for areas that need mobile Telemedicine.

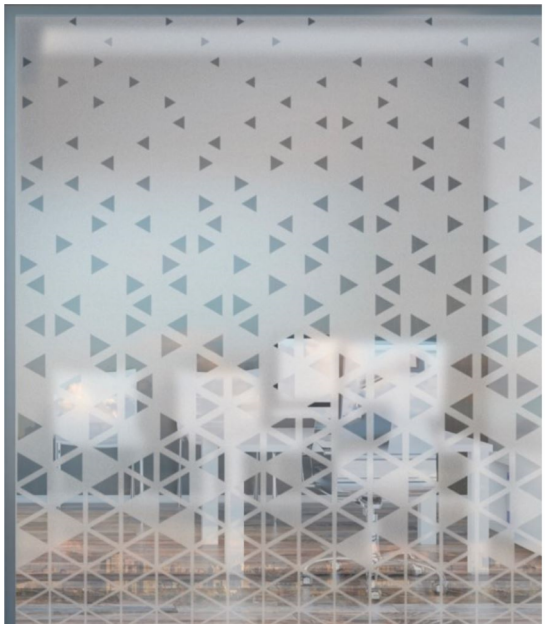
WORKSTATION ON WHEELS

- Mobile workstation features cable management system, long battery life, and multiple accessories for use with computer.
- Offers anti-microbial finishes.
- Mobile workstations have front locking casters.
- Dual, back to back monitor configuration provides separate viewing access for caregiver and patient.
- Above monitor mounted video or web camera.
- Spacious Worksurface and pin auto-locking drawers.
- Adjustable keyboard and mouse platform.
- Monitor arms may be able to: tilt, rotate, lift, and pan.
- Some models offer sit-to-stand height adjustments.

ACCESSORIES

- Some models may offer the following accessories: scanner bar, extra storage baskets or drawers, and keyboard lights.

Printed representations of material /finish colors may vary from actual samples. Order samples prior to selection and installation. Products shown at are representational of the “benchmark for quality” regarding product performance, product testing, product characteristics and color/pattern/texture of product required on MEDCOM projects.



Polytronix Glass
GSA#: N/A
Style: Polypattern
Size: max size 53” x 120”

Kwickscreen
GSA#: N/A
Style: Retractable Screen
Size: 10’-7” W (extracted) x 6’-3”H

SPECIFICATION GUIDELINES

RECOMMENDATIONS

- Switchable glass with logo to act as backscreen. Matte finish.

SWITCHABLE GLASS

- Polypattern Switchable glass by Polytronix, customized logos and designs.
- Available with manual or automatic controller.
- Use as room dividers and backdrops for Telemedicine workstations.

RETRACTABLE BACKDROP

- Kwickscreen mobile retractable screen.
- Customized patterns and logos.
- Printed polyester fabric, cleanable with disinfecting agents or bleach.
- Anti-bacterial wheels available.
- Class A.

Printed representations of material /finish colors may vary from actual samples. Order samples prior to selection and installation. Products shown at are representational of the “benchmark for quality” regarding product performance, product testing, product characteristics and color/pattern/texture of product required on MEDCOM projects.

4.3
Patient Centered Medical Home

2019

PATIENT CENTERED MEDICAL HOME DESIGN

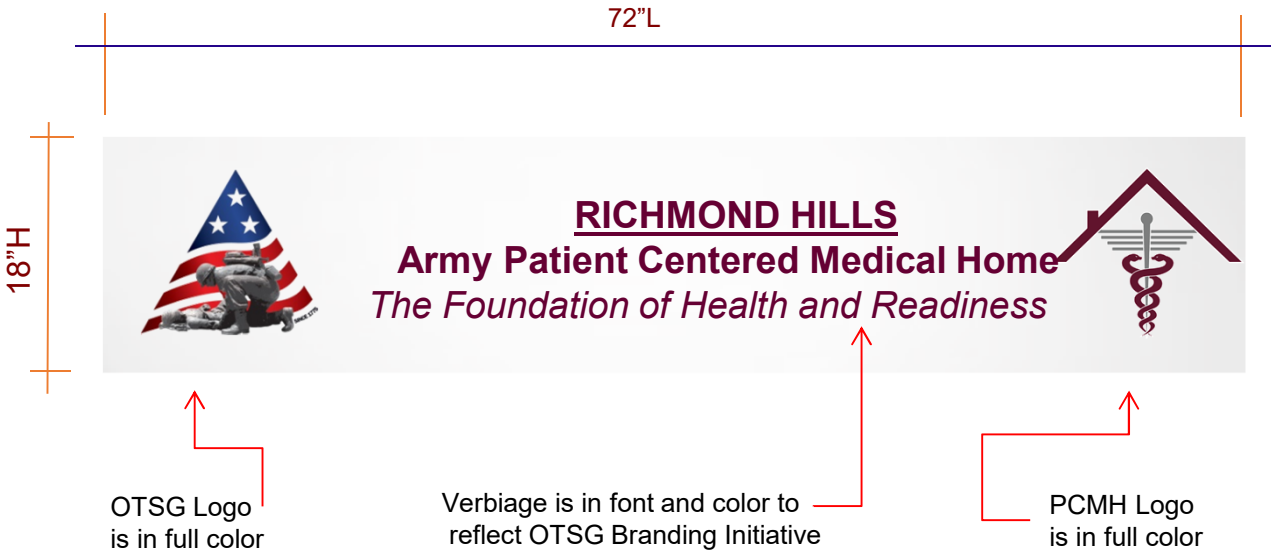
The patient-centered medical home concept is key to what Army Surgeon General Lt. Gen. Eric B. Schoomaker calls a transition from a health care system to "a system for health demonstrating commitment to Soldiers, their Families and retirees, bringing value and inspiring trust in Army medicine.“

The PCMH is a team-based model, led by a physician, which provides continuous, accessible, family-centered, comprehensive, compassionate and culturally-sensitive health care in order to achieve the best outcomes. The model is based on the concept that the best healthcare has a strong primary care foundation. The PCMH is a departure from previous, traditional healthcare models because it focuses on the “whole person” concept, preventive care and early intervention and management of health problems rather than on high-volume, episodic, over-specialized and inefficient care. A PCMH practice is responsible for all of a patient’s healthcare needs and for coordinating / integrating specialty healthcare and other professional services.

The Patient Centered Medical Home signage initiative is currently being implemented across the AMEDD; in an effort to “brand” the clinics, sign plaques and wayfinding signage are being developed which incorporate both the OTSG brand and the PCMH logo in the signage system.

Branding concepts include many aspects of the clinic; in addition to the physical plant, literature, software, website design and exterior wayfinding elements help reinforce the PCMH branding.

Furnishings and artwork for the PCMH are consistent with other typical clinics in MEDCOM facilities.



Clear Anodized Aluminum standoff brackets at corners and at center top and bottom (as needed)

Eykon Design Resources
GSA#: N/A
Style: Acrylic Panel with Graphics
Size: 72”w x 2”d x 18”h

SPECIFICATION GUIDELINES

RECOMMENDATIONS

- Sign Plaque to be installed above PCMH Reception counter (on front of bulkhead).

SIGN PLAQUE CONSTRUCTION

- Translucent Acrylic panel (1/2” thick) with stand off brackets.
- Size of acrylic panel may change based on space limitations at each location.
- Sign plaque to feature both OTSG branding logo and PCMH branding logo, along with name of location (centered, top line).
- Stand off brackets to be clear anodized aluminum finish.
- Size of threaded hardware to be 1” deep x 1” long.
- Verbiage and logos to be digitally printed onto face of acrylic panel.
- Acrylic panel to be installed on gypsum board wall.
- Digital image to be 300 dpi @ full size.

WARRANTY

- Eykon Design Resources: Standard.

Printed representations of material /finish colors may vary from actual samples. Order samples prior to selection and installation. Products shown at are representational of the “benchmark for quality” regarding product performance, product testing, product characteristics and color/pattern/texture of product required on MEDCOM projects.

4.4
Dental Clinic

2019

DENTAL CLINIC DESIGN

Dental Clinic design requires specialty dental casework and artwork applications that are unique. Small storage compartments above the work surfaces programmed in the prosthetics lab need to be included in the workstation configurations.

Dental clinic lighting is very specialized; the color temperature and color rendering index of lighting is critical to matching dentistry materials to the patient's teeth. Treatment rooms and the lab typically require balanced lighting that assists the staff during the examination, evaluation, and execution of the dental products.

In treatment and lab areas, flooring is to be solid color (no patterning) and seamless.

Robin Constable Hanson
GSA#: Open Market
Style: Healing Ceiling Photography Lens
Size: Varies

Perspectives LLC
GSA#: Open Market
Style: Healing Ceiling Photography Lens
Size: Varies

Visual Therapy
GSA#: Open Market
Style: Healing Ceiling Photography Lens
Size: Varies

SPECIFICATION GUIDELINES

RECOMMENDATIONS

- Appropriate for overhead ceiling art located above Dental exam chairs.

CEILING TRANSPARENCIES CONSTRUCTION

- The most effective images are photographs of nature (generally sky images) laminated to acrylic lens material.
- Ceiling images which reflect blue sky, white clouds, tree canopies, and simulate a sunny day can help patient connect with nature.
- Size and shape of ceiling transparency may change based on space limitations at each location.
- Ceiling transparencies with printed images are backlit with lighting systems – daylight balanced recommended.
- Ceiling transparencies are not intended to substitute as task lighting, but can add illumination to a space.
- Ceiling transparencies can be used in Dental treatment areas over the dental chair, or in other dental procedure areas.

WARRANTY.

- Robin Constable Hanson: 60 days.
- Perspectives LLC: Standard.
- Visual Therapy

Printed representations of material /finish colors may vary from actual samples. Order samples prior to selection and installation. Products shown at are representational of the “benchmark for quality” regarding product performance, product testing, product characteristics and color/pattern/texture of product required on MEDCOM projects.

A-Dec
GSA#: V797D-70087
Style: Casework
Size: Varies

Dental EZ
GSA#: V797P-3177M
Style: Nevins Casework
Size: Varies

Midmark
GSA#: V797D-70092
Style: Artizan Casework
Size: Varies

SPECIFICATION GUIDELINES

RECOMMENDATIONS

- Appropriate for Dental treatment rooms.

CASEWORK

- Dental Casework comes in many configurations to support the preferred dental treatment layout. These pre-fabricated casegoods are specific to the dental arena and can incorporate dental equipment including X-ray shielded shared units.
- Sinks, power and data requirements can all be integrated into the design and layout of the casework.
- Coordinated with dental chair and delivery system, remote control.
- Hospital grade outlets, GFCI, tamper resistant.

FINISHES

- Finish selections easily coordinated with building finishes and those listed in this Master Plan.

SUSTAINABILITY

- Greenguard Certified.

WARRANTY

- A-Dec: 5 years.
- Dental EZ: 5 years.
- Midmark: 5 years.

Printed representations of material /finish colors may vary from actual samples. Order samples prior to selection and installation. Products shown at are representational of the “benchmark for quality” regarding product performance, product testing, product characteristics and color/pattern/texture of product required on MEDCOM projects.

4.5
LDR / LDRP / Patient Room

2019

LDR (Labor, Delivery, Recovery Room) / LDRP (Labor, Delivery, Recovery and Post Partum) DESIGN

LDR and LDRP design requires specialty finishes and the accompanying peri-natal furnishings, which ideally complement the built-in features of the room (headwall and/or footwall). Furnishings are to be mobile, sturdy, functional, cleanable, and aesthetically-pleasing; the furnishings are to convey a home-like warmth, while supporting the care of newborn infants.

PATIENT ROOM DESIGN

Patient Room furnishings are also to be functional, sturdy, cleanable, and support the healing environment. Sleeper sofas are geared to the family members for sleeping but also activity work. Recliners are geared for ease of movement and patient comfort.

4.5.1 PERINATAL CASEGOODS, M0800, M3005, M8960, M8965

Wood: Hill-Rom
Color: Wild Cherry T9

Wood: Hill-Rom
Color: Honey Maple HM

Wood: Hill-Rom
Color: Montana Walnut MW

Hill-Rom
GSA#: V797P-4434B
Style: Contemporary Perinatal Furnishing's
Size: Varies

Wood: Homewood
Color: To match Wieland #76 Nutmeg on Maple

Wood: Homewood
Color: To match Wieland #73 Natural on Maple

Wood: Homewood
Color: To match Wieland #82 Molasses on Maple

Homewood Healthcare
GSA#: GS-27F-0013T
Style: Perinatal Furnishing's
Size: Varies

Wood: Stryker
Color: Wild Cherry

Wood: Stryker
Color: Hard Rock Maple

Wood: Stryker
Color: Port Maple

Stryker
GSA#: V797-40291
Style: Maternity Collection
Size: Varies

SPECIFICATION GUIDELINES

RECOMMENDATIONS

- Appropriate for LDR/LDRP rooms.

LDR / LDRP CASEGOODS

- Casegoods are constructed of wood and have catalyzed and/or healthcare-grade finish.
- Laminate tops available on many models.
- Some models have dry construction for intensive use environments.
- Casters offered are heavy-duty, with locking mechanism on at least one of the casters on cart.
- Models feature bumper edge along bottom of case.

BASSINETS

- Bassinets have pull-out writing surface and chart holder; some carts offer push bar for easy mobility.
- Bassinet offers a choice of wood drawer or door fronts; drawers have self-closing full-extension glides; some models have anti-tip drawers.
- Some carts offer Trendelenburg positioning for medical emergencies.
- Acrylic and polycarbonate baby tubs available.
- Mattresses available.

MONITOR CARTS

- Pull-out shelf for keyboard access.
- Electrical chase available.
- Some models offer chart holder.
- Various drawer and door combinations available.

CASE CARTS

- Extra large work surface with drop-leaf extension.
- Adjustable shelf.
- Some models offer chart holder.
- Some models offer pass-through top drawer on a three drawer unit.

INFANT CARE CENTER

- Self-contained station with pull-out radiant warmer, apgar timer, and halogen exam light.
- Station has provisions for medical gases, power outlets, and infant scale.
- Unit includes pull out/drop-side bassinet.

NOTE

- Vendors may offer many variations and/or customizations of the above referenced products based on customer requirements.

WARRANTY

- Hill-Rom: Standard.
- Homewood Healthcare: 3 years.
- Stryker: Standard.

Printed representations of material /finish colors may vary from actual samples. Order samples prior to selection and installation. Products shown at are representational of the “benchmark for quality” regarding product performance, product testing, product characteristics and color/pattern/texture of product required on MEDCOM projects.

Hill-Rom
GSA#: V797P-4434B
Style: Contemporary Collection
Size: Varies

Wood:
Color: Wild Cherry T9

Wood:
Color: Honey Maple HM

Wood:
Color: Montana Walnut MW

Homewood Healthcare
GSA#: GS-27F-0013T
Style: Entertainment Centers & Night Stands
Size: Varies

Wood: Homewood
Color: To match Wieland #76 Nutmeg on Maple

Wood: Homewood
Color: To match Wieland #73 Natural on Maple

Wood: Homewood
Color: To match Wieland #82 Molasses on Maple

Stryker
GSA#: V797-40291
Style: Patient Room Furniture
Size: Varies

Wood:
Color: Wild Cherry

Wood:
Color: Hard Rock Maple

Wood:
Color: Port Maple

SPECIFICATION GUIDELINES

RECOMMENDATIONS

- Appropriate for LDR/LDRP rooms.

LDR / LDRP CASEGOODS

- Casegoods are constructed of wood and have catalyzed and/or healthcare-grade finish.
- Laminate tops available on many models.
- Some models have dry construction for intensive use environments.
- Casegoods offer a choice of wood drawer or door fronts; drawers have self-closing full-extension glides; some models have anti-tip drawers.
- Various drawer and door combinations available.
- Locks are available on many models.
- Armoires available as TV/entertainment armoire or conventional wardrobe armoire.
- Armoires feature pocket doors for ease of use.
- Some vendors offer overbed tables to coordinate with their casegood collections (tops of overbed tables will be laminate to match wood series).

NOTE

- Vendors may offer many variations and/or customizations of the above referenced products based on customer requirements.

WARRANTY

- Hill-Rom: Standard.
- Homewood Healthcare: 3 years.
- Stryker: Standard.

Printed representations of material /finish colors may vary from actual samples. Order samples prior to selection and installation. Products shown at are representational of the “benchmark for quality” regarding product performance, product testing, product characteristics and color/pattern/texture of product required on MEDCOM projects.

Trinity
GSA#: GS-27F-028DA
Style: Facelift Glider
Size: 32”w x 32”d x 35”h

Wood Arm Cap:
Color: Stain to match Wilsonart Biltmore Cherry

Wood Arm Cap:
Color: Stain to match Wilsonart Fusion Maple

Wood Arm Cap:
Color: Stain to match Wilsonart Hampton Walnut

Urethane Arm Cap

Krug
GSA#: GS-03F-084DA
Style: Jordan Glider
Size: 28”w x 28”d x 43.5”h

Wood Arm:
Color: Natural Cherry

Wood Arm:
Color: Clear Maple

Wood Arm:
Color: Dark Walnut

Urethane Arm Cap

Nemschoff
GSA#: GS-03F-097DA
Style: Brava Glider
Size: 26.25”w x 26.25”d x 42.5”h

Wood Arm Cap:
Color: ED Aged Cherry

Wood Arm Cap:
Color: UL Natural Maple

Wood Arm Cap:
Color: #40 Dark Brown Walnut

Refer to Section 2 for Upholstery Selections.

SPECIFICATION GUIDELINES

RECOMMENDATIONS

- Appropriate for LDR/LDRP rooms.

GLIDER / ROCKER CONSTRUCTION

- Some gliders are available with replaceable seat and back covers & feature “clean out” design.
- Gliders feature soothing glide motion.
- Some models have hidden glider mechanism.
- Some models offer different sizes of glider.
- Gliders feature wall-saver design.
- Gliders have locking mechanism (some models offer passive or active locking).
- Some gliders are GreenGuard certified.
- Some models feature urethane arm caps, which is preferable.

FINISHES

- Gliders are constructed of solid frame and exposed wood elements have healthcare-grade finish.
- Cal Bulletin 133 compliance is recommended (if available.

ACCESSORIES

- Some gliders also function as recliner and offer many accessories, such as accessory hooks, tray tables, accessory brackets for IV poles/O2 tanks, wood arm caps, push handles, and foot tray.
- Headrest is available on some gliders.

WARRANTY / SEAT CAPACITY

- Trinity: Lifetime / 350 lbs.
- Krug: Lifetime / 350 lbs.
- Nemschoff: Limited Lifetime / 350 lbs.

Printed representations of material /finish colors may vary from actual samples. Order samples prior to selection and installation. Products shown at are representational of the “benchmark for quality” regarding product performance, product testing, product characteristics and color/pattern/texture of product required on MEDCOM projects.

Urethane Arm Cap

Trinity
GSA#: GS-27F-028DA
Style: Facelift Medical Recliner
Size: 32.75”w x 38.5”d x 45”h

Urethane Arm Cap

Krug
GSA#: GS-03F-084DA
Style: Jordan Active Patient
Size: 33.5”w x 27”d x 43.5”h

Urethane Arm Cap

Nemschoff
GSA#: GS-03F-097DA
Style: Culla Glider Recliner
Size: 33”w x 34.5”d x 43.25”h

Refer to Section 2 for Upholstery Selections.

SPECIFICATION GUIDELINES

RECOMMENDATIONS

- Appropriate for Patient rooms.

RECLINER CONSTRUCTION

- Replaceable Components.
- Clean out.
- Some have Single Point Assist lever/caster brake.
- Some have inherent moisture barriers.
- 500 lb. weight capacity.
- Some offer different back styles.
- Some offer different models: orthopedic, sleeper, Trendelenburg.

FINISHES

- Recliners are constructed of solid frame and exposed wood elements have catalyzed and/or healthcare-grade finish.
- Urethane arm caps.
- Cal Bulletin 133 compliance is recommended (if available.

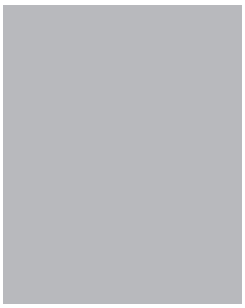
ACCESSORIES

- Some gliders also function as recliner and offer many accessories, such as accessory hooks, tray tables, accessory brackets for IV poles/O2 tanks, wood arm caps, push handles, transfer arm, and foot rest.
- Headrest is available on some gliders.

WARRANTY / SEAT CAPACITY

- Trinity: Lifetime / 500 lbs.
- Krug: Lifetime / 350 lbs.
- Nemschoff: Limited Lifetime / 350 lbs.

Printed representations of material /finish colors may vary from actual samples. Order samples prior to selection and installation. Products shown at are representational of the “benchmark for quality” regarding product performance, product testing, product characteristics and color/pattern/texture of product required on MEDCOM projects.



Krug
GSA#: GS-03F-084DA
Style: Amelio Sleep Sofa
Size: Varies

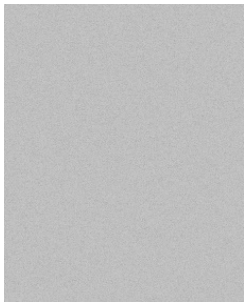
Solid Surface Arm
Cap and Table Top

Metal Legs:
Color:
Silver Metallic

Wieland Healthcare
GSA#: GS-27F-3008D
Style: sleepToo Sleeper Sofa
Size: Varies

Solid Surface Arm
Cap and Table Top

Metal Legs:
Color:
Silver



Nemschoff
GSA#: GS-03F-097DA
Style: Sleepover Flop Sofa
Size: Varies

Metal Legs:
Color:
Metallic Silver
MSS

Refer to Section 2 for Upholstery Selections.

SPECIFICATION GUIDELINES

RECOMMENDATIONS

- Appropriate for LDR/LDRP rooms.

SLEEPER SOFA CONSTRUCTION

- Some sleeper sofa models feature anti-fungal, anti-bacterial, moisture proof, and cleanable sleeping surface.
- Sleeper Sofa has removable back and seat covers.
- Some sleeper sofa models are GreenGuard certified.
- Some models have wall-saver features.
- Sleeper sofa components can be replaced on site.
- Some models feature heavy duty casters with soft wheels, which lock and include an easy access foot activation and release lever.
- Some models have no mechanisms to malfunction.
- Sleeper sofas retain same footprint within patient room as a sofa or a sleeper.
- Easy and intuitive to operate.
- Sitting surface is not the same as sleeping surface.

FINISHES

- Some models feature optional wood arm caps and/or urethane arm caps (wood elements have catalyzed and/or healthcare-grade finish).
- Various leg options are available on most models.
- Cal Bulletin 133 compliance is recommended (if available.

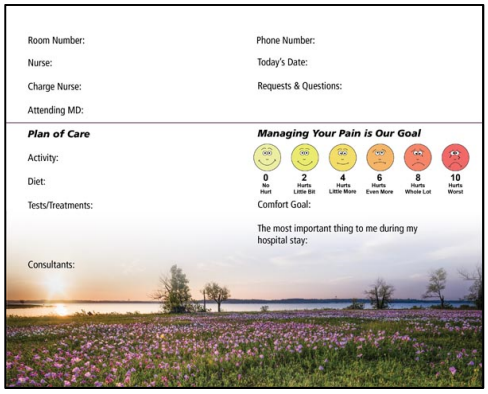
ACCESSORIES

- Some models offer accessories such as mattress covers, storage drawers, storage compartments, and center table.
- Model offering pneumatic table top includes both Thermoform or solid surface options for table surface.

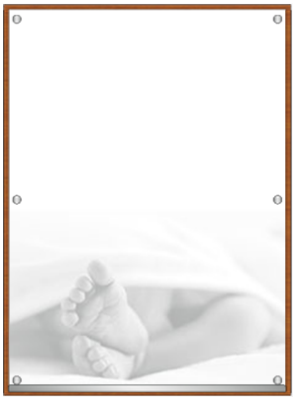
WARRANTY / SEAT CAPACITY

- Krug: Lifetime / 750 lbs.
- Wieland Healthcare: 25 years / 750 lbs.
- Nemschoff: Limited Lifetime / 350 lbs.

Printed representations of material /finish colors may vary from actual samples. Order samples prior to selection and installation. Products shown at are representational of the “benchmark for quality” regarding product performance, product testing, product characteristics and color/pattern/texture of product required on MEDCOM projects.



Communicare Boards
GSA#: GS-28F-008BA
Style: Communicare Patient Board
Size: Varies

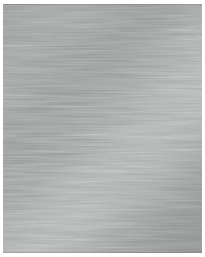


Takeform
GSA#: GS-07F-5546R
Style: View Collection
Size: Varies

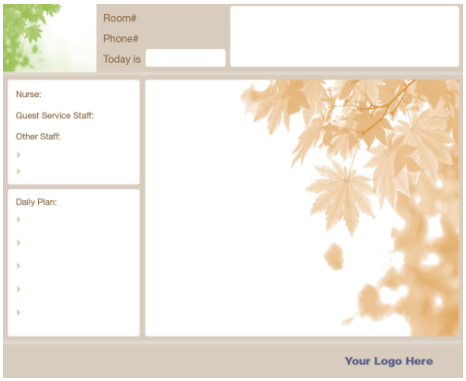
Laminate : Takeform
Color: Wild Cherry #LW7054

Laminate : Takeform
Color: Manitoba Maple #LW7911

Laminate : Takeform
Color: 5th Ave Elm #LW7966



Metal Option: Brushed Aluminum #LM104



Clarus Glassboards
GSA#: GS-27F-0060X
Style: HealthBoard Series
Size: Varies

Glass:
Color: Smooth White #CBC-116

SPECIFICATION GUIDELINES

RECOMMENDATIONS

- Appropriate for LDR/LDRP rooms.
- Customized patient information boards including imagery can be included in the artwork package.

PATIENT INFORMATION CONSTRUCTION

- Models with a clock option have a variety of clock faces available –clock features quartz movement, battery operated clock 10” diameter with an acrylic cover and sweep second hand.
- Some models offer: white porcelain enamel writing surface fused to 28 gauge steel, printed inserts which can be changed as required, and markable lens has a special lens which yields a ghost-free erasure; markable lens can be replaced in the field when it appears dingy.
- Dry erase boards will accept magnetic accessories.
- Safety writing glass is used on some models, which is bacteria-resistant and non-staining; printed designs (permanent inks printed in high resolution or semi-permanent removable graphics) are available.

FINISHES

- Variety of frame finishes and writing surface colors available.
- Some whiteboards offer anti-graffiti epoxy resin finish.

ACCESSORIES

- Some models feature a built-in accessory holder on side to stow writing pens and eraser.
- Synchronized Wireless Clock System (equipped with NTP, GPS or CDMA receiver) is available.
- Mounting options for glassboard include depth, float, and architectural installation.

WARRANTY

- Communicare Boards: Limited Lifetime.
- Takeform: 5 years.
- Clarus Glassboards: 10 years.

Printed representations of material /finish colors may vary from actual samples. Order samples prior to selection and installation. Products shown at are representational of the “benchmark for quality” regarding product performance, product testing, product characteristics and color/pattern/texture of product required on MEDCOM projects.

Hill-Rom
GSA#: V797P-4434B
Style: Art of Care Overbed Table 636
Size: 39.5”-50.25”l x 18.75”-36”w x 29.25”-46.5”h
Base Height: 2.5”

Laminate:
Color: Wild Cherry T9

Laminate:
Color: Honey Maple HM

Laminate:
Color: Montana Walnut MW

Stryker
GSA#: V797-40291
Style: Tru-Fit Overbed Table
Size: Table top: 31”l x 17.5”w.
Base: 32”l x 21.25”w x 2.2”h
Height: Ranges from 27”-45.5” depending on model

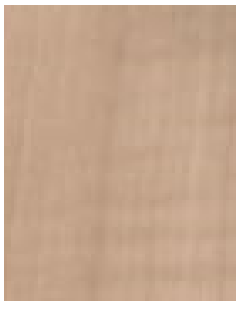
Laminate:
Color: Wild Cherry

Laminate:
Color: Hard Rock Maple

Laminate:
Color: Port Maple

Stance Healthcare
GSA#: GS-27F-0015W
Style: Transend Overbed Table
Size: 32”w x 18”d x 30”-45”h
Base Height: 2 3/8”

Thermofoil:
Color: Rustic Cherry RC



Thermofoil:
Color: Hardrock Maple HM

Thermofoil:
Color: Chocolate CH

SPECIFICATION GUIDELINES

RECOMMENDATIONS

- Appropriate for LDR/LDRP rooms.

TOP

- Top construction is either seamless thermofoil laminate, or high-pressure laminate.
- Dual split top is available on some models.

EDGE

- Edge color should coordinate with top color.
- PVC seamless edging with high-pressure laminate tops.
- Marine edge top with square profile.

BASE

- Low profile U-base; Max height 2.5”.
- Base should be coordinated with bed type.
- Steel construction with anodized aluminum column.
- High impact urethane base cover.
- Pneumatic height adjustment.
- Use dark finishes to hide scuff marks and dirt.

ACCESSORIES

- Some models may include a mirror, cup holders, and storage accessories.

WARRANTY

- Hill-Rom: Standard.
- Stryker: Standard.
- Stance Healthcare: Limited Lifetime.

Printed representations of material /finish colors may vary from actual samples. Order samples prior to selection and installation. Products shown at are representational of the “benchmark for quality” regarding product performance, product testing, product characteristics and color/pattern/texture of product required on MEDCOM projects.

4.6
Exam Room

2019

COMPUTER WORKSTATION OPTIONS

Exam room furnishings are not typically categorized as “specialty” items, but there are many options available to the design team with respect to the computer workstation/staff zone.

Options include: a panel-based (freestanding) systems product workstation with overhead storage and worksurface; a wall-mounted workstation with movable keyboard pad and monitor arm; a mobile “WOW” or workstation-on-wheels; and a streamlined “footwall” approach with integrated sink, articulating writing surface, and other fixed components (such as storage, worksurface, and rails for attachments).

IMMSS BPA Panel-based componentry

IMMSS BPA
GSA#: Based on Manufacturer
Style: Systems Product
Size: 48”w x 24”d x 67”h

Wall-mounted monitor arm/keyboard and mobile WOW (“workstation on wheels”)

Humanscale
GSA#: V797-40291
Style: T7 Carts and Viewpoint Wall Stations
Size: Varies

Wall Unit (“Footwall”) componentry

Herman Miller
GSA#: GS-03F-036DA
Style: Compass System
Size: Varies

SPECIFICATION GUIDELINES

RECOMMENDATIONS

- Appropriate for Exam rooms.

IMMSS BPA WORKSTATIONS

- See IMMSS BPA specification guidelines in Volume 3, Section 3 for information on product, color, and configuration.

WORKSTATION ON WHEELS

- Mobile workstation on wheels features cable management system, improved power access at head assembly and multiple accessories for use with computer.
- Mobile workstation offers anti-microbial finishes.
- Mobile workstations feature custom worksurfaces.
- Mobile workstations have front-locking casters and spill protection for laptop computers.
- Fan-free power system helps limit spread of contagions.

WALL-MOUNTED MONITOR ARM AND KEYBOARD

- Accommodates 99% of users in both seated and standing positions.
- Monitor and keyboard arms offer independent one-touch adjustability.
- Fingertip adjustability enables frequent position changes.
- Flexible monitor positioning enables caregiver to maintain visual contact with patient.
- Keyboard/mouse platform flips up for storage.
- Integrated cable management system hides wires.

WALL UNIT (FOOTWALL) COMPONENTRY

- Easily assembled, removed, and rearranged.
- Components include rails, stiles and tiles – rails attach to architectural wall, the stiles attach to rails and tiles attach to the stiles, creating an infrastructure with skin.
- Rails and stiles create a utilities channel behind wall.
- Tiles and components are wrapped in Durawrap, a 99% PVC-free material which requires no edge banding.
- Additional components include worksurfaces, sink modules, rotating writing surface, wardrobes, drawers, storage, glove/paper towel dispensers, linen carts, markerboards, and shelving units.
- Infrastructure of the system manages pre-piped, pre-wired, stubbed out or ceiling-chased utilities.

WARRANTY

- IMMSS BPA: Minimum of 10 years.
- Humanscale: Standard.
- Herman Miller: 12 years.

Printed representations of material /finish colors may vary from actual samples. Order samples prior to selection and installation. Products shown at are representational of the “benchmark for quality” regarding product performance, product testing, product characteristics and color/pattern/texture of product required on MEDCOM projects.

Haworth - Nexxspan
GSA#: GS-03F-057DA
Style: Equipment Rails
Size: Varies

Herman Miller
GSA#: GS-03F-036DA
Style: Co/Struc Equipment Rails
Size: Varies

Paladin Healthcare
GSA#: See GSA Advantage
Style: Evolution Equipment Rails
Size: Varies

SPECIFICATION GUIDELINES

RECOMMENDATIONS

- Appropriate for Exam rooms.
- IMMSS BPA products.

EQUIPMENT RAILS

- Universal mounting rail for a variety of equipment.
- 1-10 foot increments.
- Light and heavy duty capacity.
- Laminate color inserts.
- Adapter available to attach existing accessories.

WARRANTY

- Amico – 5 year warranty.
- Nexxspan – 2 year warranty.
- Paladin Healthcare – Lifetime warranty.

Printed representations of material /finish colors may vary from actual samples. Order samples prior to selection and installation. Products shown at are representational of the “benchmark for quality” regarding product performance, product testing, product characteristics and color/pattern/texture of product required on MEDCOM projects.

5.

Furniture Illustration Sheets

5.1 IMMSS

5.2 LOOSE

5.3 Artwork

2019

5.1
IMMSS

2019

FURNITURE ILLUSTRATION SHEET/ORDER FORM

F0305	WAITING ROOM CHAIRS (METAL)	IMMSS BPA

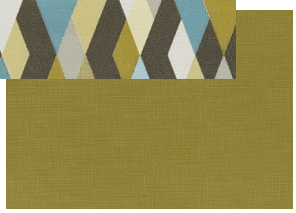
PRODUCT SHALL MEET THE FOLLOWING SALIENT FEATURES:

Manufacturer	Krug
Series	Solis Guest
Dimensions	25”w x 28”d x 34.5”h
Product #	SOL2-GU24OPU
Finishes	See Below

Metal frame with antimicrobial finish
Open, fixed arms with polyurethane arm caps
All parts removeable for ease of maintenance
Metal four leg base; wall saver leg design
Glides
Seat width: 23” min—30” max; seat depth: 24” min—30” max
Replaceable seat covers and moisture barrier for cushion
“Clean out space” between seat and back
350 lb minimum weight capacity per seat
Fabric to meet requirements of ASTM D 4157 Wyzenbeek Method (2002): 75,000 double rubs
Select from the manufacturer’s standard fabrics or leathers available on GSA (or those graded-in) which comply with applicable fire tests.
Greenguard Gold and BIFMA Level 1 certified
Limited Lifetime Warranty

Base/Frame: Silver Metallic

Back: Arc Com
Harlequin—Avocado #13



Seat: Momentum
Silica Etch—Palm

US Army Medical Command - HFPA/G9 Medical Interior Design
US Army Corps of Engineers – Huntsville Engineering and Support Center
Name of Project
Date

FURNITURE ILLUSTRATION SHEET/ORDER FORM

F0305	WAITING ROOM CHAIRS (METAL)	IMMSS BPA

Room Name	Room Number	Quantity
	XXXX	1

Manufacturer:	Krug Inc.
BPA Contract:	GS-03F084DA
Expires:	31 March 2021

Alt. Manufacturer:	Nemschoff
Alt. Series	Anderson
Alt. Product Number:	FX600-10SFRMFNRBKMSSMBXMCY

Quantity:	1
Unit Cost:	
Total Cost:	
Location:	See following page

Alt. Manufacturer:	
Alt. Series	
Alt. Product Number:	

Special Instructions

Total Quantity
1

US Army Medical Command - HFPA/G9 Medical Interior Design
US Army Corps of Engineers – Huntsville Engineering and Support Center
Name of Project
Date

FURNITURE ILLUSTRATION SHEET/ORDER FORM

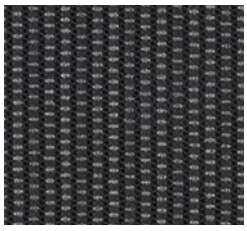
F0280	MANAGEMENT TASK CHAIR	IMMSS BPA

PRODUCT SHALL MEET THE FOLLOWING SALIENT FEATURES:

Manufacturer	Herman Miller
Series	Aeron Remastered
Dimensions	28.5”w x 18.6”d x 39”-43”h
Product #	AER1B21DW
Finishes	See Below

Padded, fully adjustable arms (non-upholstered/ dark carbon)
Armrest adjustable in height and width
Arm width adjusts and telescope in and out.
Five star base
2.5” Carpet casters
Chair seat height adjustment
Forward seat flex and/or waterfall edge
360 degree swivel
Adjustable lumbar support, seat depth
Fabric to meet requirements of ASTM D 4157 Wyzenbeek Method (2002): 75,000 double rubs
Select from the manufacturer’s standard fabrics or leathers available on GSA (or those graded-in) which comply with applicable fire tests.
350 lb. Weight Capacity
12 Year Warranty
Chair Synchronized tilt
User adjustments for tilt tension and tilt/ back lock
Standard Height Range
Greenguard Gold and BIFMA Level 3 Certified

Base/Frame: Herman Miller
Color: Graphite G1



Seat/Back: Herman Miller
Pellicle
Color: #23102 Carbon

Arms: Dark Carbon

US Army Medical Command - HFPA/G9 Medical Interior Design
US Army Corps of Engineers – Huntsville Engineering and Support Center
Name of Project
Date

FURNITURE ILLUSTRATION SHEET/ORDER FORM

F0280	MANAGEMENT TASK CHAIR	IMMSS BPA

Room Name	Room Number	Quantity
	XXXX	1

Manufacturer:	Herman Miller
BPA Contract:	W912DY-10-A-0008
Expires:	8 July 2020

Alt. Manufacturer:	Haworth
Alt. Series	Fern
Alt. Product Number:	SFT-U0-7S12A5

Quantity:	1
Unit Cost:	
Total Cost:	
Location:	See following page

Alt. Manufacturer:	
Alt. Series	
Alt. Product Number:	

Special Instructions

Total Quantity
1

US Army Medical Command - HFPA/G9 Medical Interior Design
US Army Corps of Engineers – Huntsville Engineering and Support Center
Name of Project
Date

FURNITURE ILLUSTRATION SHEET/ORDER FORM

F0205	GUEST / EXAM CHAIR	IMMSS BPA

PRODUCT SHALL MEET THE FOLLOWING SALIENT FEATURES:

Manufacturer	Spec
Series	Urban
Dimensions	24”W x 22”D x 32.5”H
Product #	1401-UP
Finishes	See Below

Open fixed arms
4 leg steel base with wall saver leg design
Polyurethane and/or plastic arm caps
Glides to prevent permanent marks on flooring
Seat width: 16” min—30” max; Seat depth: 16” min— 24” max
Fixed cushion
Upholstered back and seat
Powder coated or chrome finish base
Select from the manufacturer’s standard fabrics or leathers available on GSA (or those graded-in) which comply with applicable fire tests; Fabric to meet ASTM D 4157 Wyzenbeek Method: 75,000 double rubs
BIFMA Level 2 Certified
Lifetime Structural Warranty
500 lb. Weight Capacity
Stacks up to 6 high

Base/Frame: Spec Spectone
Color: Silver

Seat and Back: Maharam
Wrap—Seascape #004

US Army Medical Command - HFPA/G9 Medical Interior Design
US Army Corps of Engineers – Huntsville Engineering and Support Center
Name of Project
Date

FURNITURE ILLUSTRATION SHEET/ORDER FORM

F0205	GUEST / EXAM CHAIR	IMMSS BPA

Room Name	Room Number	Quantity
	XXXX	1

Manufacturer:	Spec
BPA Contract:	GS-27F-011CA
Expires:	30 March 2020

Alt. Manufacturer:	Herman Miller
Alt. Series	Aside Chair
Alt. Product Number:	AD10UBMASGMS

Quantity:	1
Unit Cost:	
Total Cost:	
Location:	See following page

Alt. Manufacturer:	
Alt. Series	
Alt. Product Number:	

Special Instructions

Total Quantity
1

US Army Medical Command - HFPA/G9 Medical Interior Design
US Army Corps of Engineers – Huntsville Engineering and Support Center
Name of Project
Date

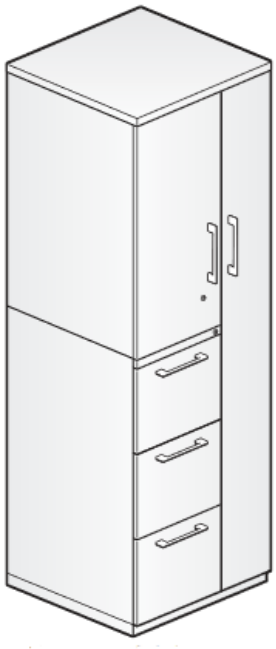
FURNITURE ILLUSTRATION SHEET/ORDER FORM

F0465	STORAGE/WARDROBE TOWER	IMMSS BPA

PRODUCT SHALL MEET THE FOLLOWING SALIENT FEATURES:

Manufacturer	Haworth
Series	X-Series
Dimensions	24”w x 24”d x 73.5”h
Product #	J2HM-7324SS8ER
Finishes	See Below

Steel frame construction with steel door and drawer fronts
(3) Pedestal section with file/file/file configuration
Each file drawer includes one compressor and divider
(1) Valet/wardrobe section
Painted steel lock bar
Drawers have full extension steel ball-bearing slides
Single lock secures all drawers; valet locks separately
Greenguard Gold and BIFMA Level 3 Certified
Depth ranges from 15”-20”
Cabinets vary in width from 30”-42”
67” overall max height
Double walled doors. All doors feature self-closing hinges that open 100 degrees
A wear-resistant finish is applied over a rust-inhibiting treatment over all painted surfaces
Adjustable floor glides provide height adjustment



Paint
Color: Smoke #TR-E

US Army Medical Command - HFPA/G9 Medical Interior Design
US Army Corps of Engineers – Huntsville Engineering and Support Center
Name of Project
Date

FURNITURE ILLUSTRATION SHEET/ORDER FORM

F0465	STORAGE/WARDROBE TOWER	IMMSS BPA

Room Name	Room Number	Quantity
	XXXX	1

Manufacturer:	Haworth
BPA Contract:	W912DY
Expires:	3 April 2022

Alt. Manufacturer:	Herman Miller
Alt. Series	Meridian
Alt. Product Number:	MTV66.24TFS

Quantity:	1
Unit Cost:	
Total Cost:	
Location:	See following page

Alt. Manufacturer:	
Alt. Series	
Alt. Product Number:	

Special Instructions

Total Quantity
1

US Army Medical Command - HFPA/G9 Medical Interior Design
US Army Corps of Engineers – Huntsville Engineering and Support Center
Name of Project
Date

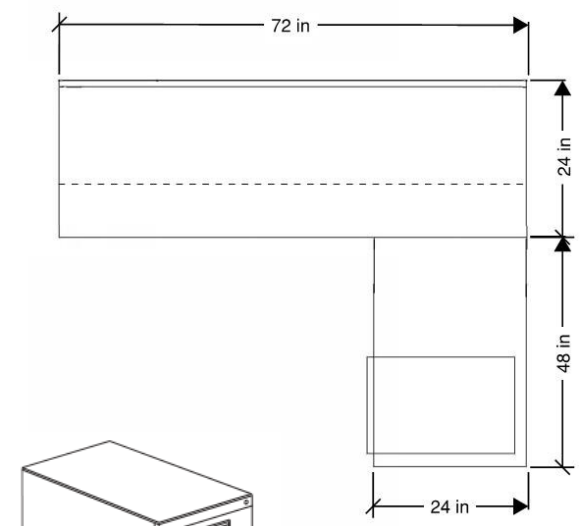
FURNITURE ILLUSTRATION SHEET/ORDER FORM

E0078	ADMINISTRATION WORKSTATION	IMMSS BPA

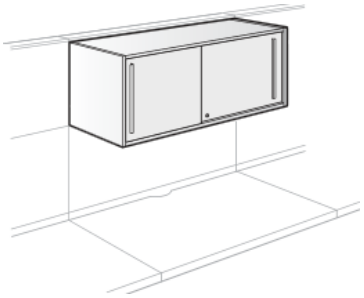
PRODUCT SHALL MEET THE FOLLOWING SALIENT FEATURES:

Manufacturer	Haworth
Series	Compose, Planes, X-Series
Dimensions	72”W x 72”D
Product #	Varies
Finishes	See Below

(1) 66”H x 72”L Full panel frame with below worksurface power access, non-powered, no receptacle knockouts
3 circuit power base raceway with covers
Leveling glides and carpet grippers
(1) 24”D x 48”W Rectangular sit-to-stand laminate table with w/ thermoplastic edge and steel C-legs
(1) 24”D x 78”W Rectangular, laminate worksurface w/ thermoplastic edge and wireway
Non-Handed steel Legs
Grommets on worksurface where necessary.
(2) 36”W x 15.75”D Panel mounted sliding door upper cabinet. Steel construction with laminate door front, linear pulls, and lockable
(1) 23”D x 15”W Steel Box/Box/File mobile pedestal with laminate drawer fronts, linear pulls, and locking. Pedestal includes one divider and one pencil tray
Undercabinet LED Task Light
Include all connectors, draw rods & trim pieces as required for a complete workstation. Include architectural trim on workstations where trim is required.
Limited warranty
Greenguard Gold and BIFMA Level 3 certified



Mobile Pedestal
Box/Box/File



Upper Storage
Sliding doors

Paint Color: Soft White LU

Laminate: Columbian Walnut #H-KG

Fabric: Strands Porcelain #8W02

US Army Medical Command - HFPA/G9 Medical Interior Design
US Army Corps of Engineers – Huntsville Engineering and Support Center
Name of Project
Date

FURNITURE ILLUSTRATION SHEET/ORDER FORM

E0078	ADMINISTRATION WORKSTATION	IMMSS BPA

Room Name	Room Number	Quantity
	XXXX	1

Manufacturer:	Haworth
BPA Contract:	W912DY
Expires:	3 April 2022

Alt. Manufacturer:	Herman Miller
Alt. Series	Varies
Alt. Product Number:	Varies

Quantity:	1
Unit Cost:	
Total Cost:	
Location:	See following page

Alt. Manufacturer:	
Alt. Series	
Alt. Product Number:	

Special Instructions

Total Quantity
1

US Army Medical Command - HFPA/G9 Medical Interior Design
US Army Corps of Engineers – Huntsville Engineering and Support Center
Name of Project
Date

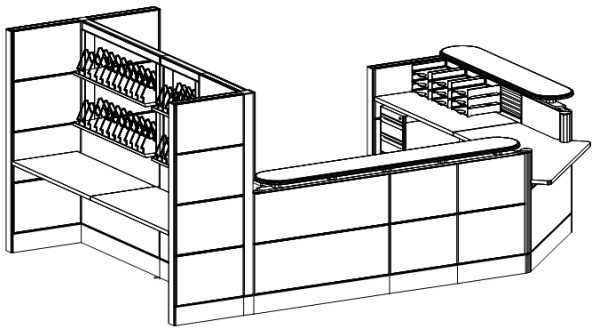
FURNITURE ILLUSTRATION SHEET/ORDER FORM

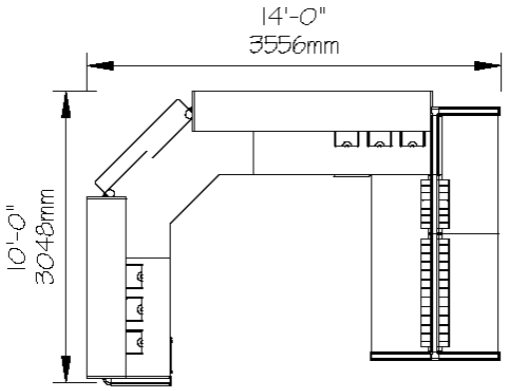
E0418	NURSE STATION	IMMSS BPA

PRODUCT SHALL MEET THE FOLLOWING SALIENT FEATURES:

Manufacturer	Herman Miller
Series	Ethospace Nusres Station
Dimensions	120”W x 168”D
Product #	Varies
Finishes	See Below

(4) 38”H x 24”W Steel Frame
(2) 38”H x 48”W Steel Frame
(5) 70”H x 24”W Steel Frame
(1) 70”H x 48”W Steel Frame
(2) 8”H x 24”W Painted metal, panel insert
(50) 16”H x 24”W Painted metal, panel insert
(10) 16”H x 48”W Painted metal, panel insert
(2) 20”H x 48”W Painted metal panel insert
(2) 16”H x 48”W Tackable, panel fabric insert
(2) 48”W Double round end corian countertop, cantilevered
(4) 72”W Laminate Worksurface
(1) 48”W x 135 Deg, Low Access Laminate Work surface
(2) Mobile Steel Box/Box/File
(18) 10”W Paper Trays
(2) 24”W Chart Shelf, Pass Thru
(2) 48”W Chart Shelf, Pass Thru
Include all connectors, draw rods, and trim pieces as required for a complete workstation. Include architectural trim on workstation where trim is required.
(3) Circuit power base raceway with covers
3” overall panel thickness





Solid Surface: Savannah

Mobile Pedestal Box/Box/File

Paint Color: Soft White LU

Laminate: Columbian Walnut #H-KG

Fabric: Strands Porcelain #8W02

US Army Medical Command - HFPA/G9 Medical Interior Design
US Army Corps of Engineers – Huntsville Engineering and Support Center
Name of Project
Date

FURNITURE ILLUSTRATION SHEET/ORDER FORM

E0418	NURSE STATION	IMMSS BPA

Room Name	Room Number	Quantity
	XXXX	1

Manufacturer:	Herman Miller
BPA Contract:	W912DY-10-A-0008
Expires:	8 July 2020

Alt. Manufacturer:	Haworth
Alt. Series	Compose / Unicell
Alt. Product Number:	Varies

Quantity:	1
Unit Cost:	
Total Cost:	
Location:	See following page

Alt. Manufacturer:	
Alt. Series	
Alt. Product Number:	

Special Instructions

Total Quantity
1

US Army Medical Command - HFPA/G9 Medical Interior Design
US Army Corps of Engineers – Huntsville Engineering and Support Center
Name of Project
Date

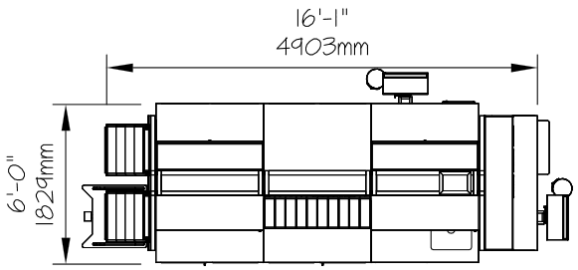
FURNITURE ILLUSTRATION SHEET/ORDER FORM

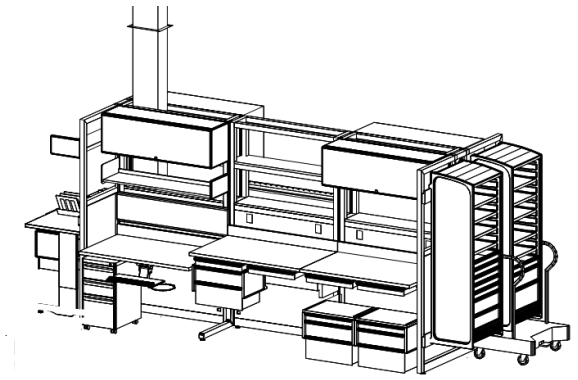
E0563	LAB MODULE	IMMSS BPA

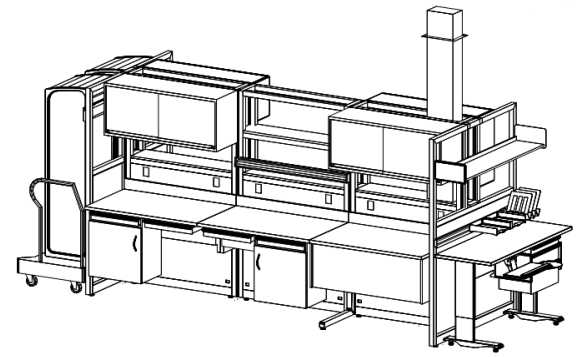
PRODUCT SHALL MEET THE FOLLOWING SALIENT FEATURES:

Manufacturer	Herman Miller
Series	Co/Struc System
Dimensions	193”W x 72”D
Product #	Varies
Finishes	See Below

(3) 80”H x 48”W Module with 7.25”W Utility Chase
(2) Module end support frame
(1) Vertical chase cover
(8) Module –to-Module connector
(1) 60”W Solid Surface Work Surface, Cantilevered
(5) 58”W Solid Surface Work Surface, Cantilevered
(1) 48”W Solid Surface Sink adaptable work surface, cantilevered
(1) Sink & Faucet
(4) 48”W Lockable Flipper Unit
(4) 48” Light
(1) 48”W Shelf, Storage/Display
(1) 60”W Shelf, Storage/Display
(1) 48”W Dispensing rail
(2) Supply Locker
(2) 60”W Support Rail
(1) Mobile Cart w/Top Surface
(1) Transporter for Supply Locker
(17) 3”H Drawers
(7) 6”H Drawers
(5) 9”H Drawers
(10) 4.56”W x 2.19”H Organizer Bins
(1) 60”W Paper Management Rail
(2) Adjustable keyboard tray
(1) Steel Mobile Box/Box/File Pedestal with Drawer organizer bins
Include all connectors, draw rods, and trim pieces as required for a complete workstation. Include architectural trim on workstation where trim is required.







Paint Color:
Soft White LU

Solid Surface:
Savannah

US Army Medical Command - HFPA/G9 Medical Interior Design
US Army Corps of Engineers – Huntsville Engineering and Support Center
Name of Project
Date

FURNITURE ILLUSTRATION SHEET/ORDER FORM

E0563	LAB MODULE	IMMSS BPA

Room Name	Room Number	Quantity
	XXXX	1

Manufacturer:	Herman Miller
BPA Contract:	W912DY-10-A-0008
Expires:	8 July 2020

Alt. Manufacturer:	Haworth
Alt. Series	Compose / Unicell
Alt. Product Number:	Varies

Quantity:	1
Unit Cost:	
Total Cost:	
Location:	See following page

Alt. Manufacturer:	
Alt. Series	
Alt. Product Number:	

Special Instructions

Total Quantity
1

US Army Medical Command - HFPA/G9 Medical Interior Design
US Army Corps of Engineers – Huntsville Engineering and Support Center
Name of Project
Date

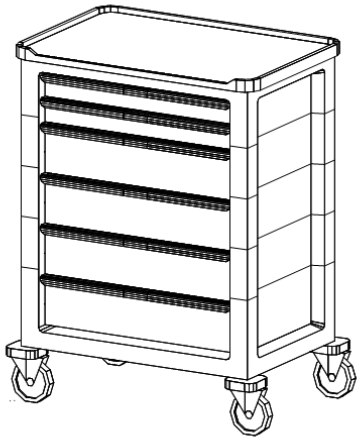
FURNITURE ILLUSTRATION SHEET/ORDER FORM

E0948	MOBILE CART STORAGE	IMMSS BPA

PRODUCT SHALL MEET THE FOLLOWING SALIENT FEATURES:

Manufacturer	Herman Miller
Series	Procedure / Supply Carts
Dimensions	32”W x 22”D x 42”H
Product #	Varies
Finishes	See Below

(10) ea Universally spaced slots in cart body for reconfiguration
24”W x 22”D cart body with raised edge top
(2) ea 3”H drawers
(4) ea 6”H drawers
(3) ea “B” size Drawer organizer bins kits
Locking bar for 42”H car; keyless entry with right side lock
(1) ea Side accessory rail on top segment of cart (right Side) with (1) ea Supply Basket
Color integrated into plastic material
5” casters—(2) swivel/brake in front and (2) swivel casters in back
Bumpers on all 4 corners
12 Year Warranty
Greenguard Gold certified



“B” Size Drawer Organizer Bin Kit

Keyless Entry on Lock Bar

Supply Basket on Accessory Rail

3” and 6” Drawers:

Cart Body: Soft White #LU

US Army Medical Command - HFPA/G9 Medical Interior Design
US Army Corps of Engineers – Huntsville Engineering and Support Center
Name of Project
Date

FURNITURE ILLUSTRATION SHEET/ORDER FORM

E0948	MOBILE CART STORAGE	IMMSS BPA

Room Name	Room Number	Quantity
	XXXX	1

Manufacturer:	Herman Miller
BPA Contract:	W912DY-10-A-0008
Expires:	8 July 2020

Alt. Manufacturer:	Haworth
Alt. Series	Compose / Unicell
Alt. Product Number:	Varies

Quantity:	1
Unit Cost:	
Total Cost:	
Location:	See following page

Alt. Manufacturer:	
Alt. Series	
Alt. Product Number:	

Special Instructions

Total Quantity
1

US Army Medical Command - HFPA/G9 Medical Interior Design
US Army Corps of Engineers – Huntsville Engineering and Support Center
Name of Project
Date

5.2
LOOSE

2019

FURNITURE ILLUSTRATION SHEET/ORDER FORM

F0650	EXECUTIVE DESK	LOOSE—FF&E

PRODUCT SHALL MEET THE FOLLOWING SALIENT FEATURES:

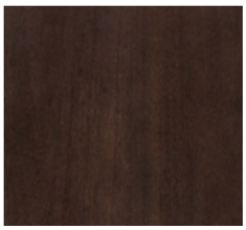
Manufacturer	Gunlocke
Series	Medley
Dimensions	78”W x 96”D x 68”H
Product #	Varies
Finishes	See below
Upholstery	See below; Grade1

All executive suite furniture to be same finish and style
Desk unit with Box/Box/File pedestal; locking
Return unit
Credenza unit with File / File pedestal
Same species wood construction
Hutch unit with wood doors and open shelf
Wall access Panel
All storage to be locking; keyed alike per room
Tackboard Panel; Grade A Min.
LED task light under hutch storage
Cord Management
Grommets
Bevel Edge
SCS Indoor Advantage Gold and BIFMA Level 3 certified
10 Year Warranty

The Gunlocke Company
1 Gunlocke Drive
Wayland, NY 14572-9515
Phone: 1-800-828-6300

FSC / SIN:	711-8
GSA Contract:	GS-28F-0021Y
Expires:	March 26, 2018
Warranty	12 years

Wood: #NT684 Dark Roast Walnut



Hardware: Arch
Finish: Silver

Tackable Fabric: Hamilton, Biscotti #HAML11

US Army Medical Command - HFPA/G9 Medical Interior Design
US Army Corps of Engineers – Huntsville Engineering and Support Center
Name of Project
Date

FURNITURE ILLUSTRATION SHEET/ORDER FORM

F0650	EXECUTIVE DESK	LOOSE—FF&E

Room Name	Room Number	Quantity
	XXXX	1

Acceptable Alt. 1:	Krug, Millennium Finishes must match basis of design.
Acceptable Alt. 2:	OFS, Impulse G2 Finishes must match basis of design.

Unit Cost:	
Total Cost:	

Special Instructions

Total Quantity
1

US Army Medical Command - HFPA/G9 Medical Interior Design
US Army Corps of Engineers – Huntsville Engineering and Support Center
Name of Project
Date

FURNITURE ILLUSTRATION SHEET/ORDER FORM

F0755	CONFERENCE TABLE—WOOD	LOOSE—FF&E

PRODUCT SHALL MEET THE FOLLOWING SALIENT FEATURES:

Manufacturer	Gunlocke
Series	Converge
Dimensions	120”W x 48”D x 30”H
Product #	Varies
Finishes	See below
Upholstery	See below (or N/A)

The Gunlocke Company
1 Gunlocke Drive
Wayland, NY 14572-9515
Phone: 1-800-828-6300

FSC / SIN:	711-8
GSA Contract:	GS-28F-0021Y
Expires:	March 26, 2018
Warranty	12 Years

Table height 30” from floor
Rectangular top with UV finish and mitered corners
Knife edge
Wood with aluminum trim/beam Panel base
Same species wood construction
Surge power protector source
Integrated power / wire management
(2) Large technology ports—equally spaced
Ports preconfigured with power and voice/data
All executive suite furniture to be same finish and style
Panel Based Wire Management
SCS Indoor Advantage Gold and BIMA Level 2 Certified

Wood: #NT684 Dark Roast Walnut

Aluminum Finish: Silver

US Army Medical Command - HFPA/G9 Medical Interior Design
US Army Corps of Engineers – Huntsville Engineering and Support Center
Name of Project
Date

FURNITURE ILLUSTRATION SHEET/ORDER FORM

F0755	CONFERENCE TABLE—WOOD	LOOSE—FF&E

Room Name	Room Number	Quantity
	XXXX	1

Acceptable Alt. 1:	Krug, Millennium Finishes must match basis of design.
Acceptable Alt. 2:	OFS, Impulse G2 Finishes must match basis of design.

Unit Cost:	
Total Cost:	

Special Instructions

Total Quantity
1

US Army Medical Command - HFPA/G9 Medical Interior Design
US Army Corps of Engineers – Huntsville Engineering and Support Center
Name of Project
Date

FURNITURE ILLUSTRATION SHEET/ORDER FORM

F0245	TRANSITIONAL EXECUTIVE CHAIR	LOOSE—FF&E

PRODUCT SHALL MEET THE FOLLOWING SALIENT FEATURES:

Manufacturer	Krug
Series	Dorso E High Back
Dimensions	25.5”W x 25”D x 47”-52”H
Product #	DES1-H211S
Finishes	See below
Upholstery	See below; Grade 8

Black texture plastic insert Fixed Cantilever arms
5-star aluminum swivel base
Carpet casters
Pneumatic adjustable chair seat height; 4.5” range
Synchro tilt mechanism; 5 recline-lock positions
Adjustable Back Tension
11 position and 2” height adjustable back
Seat and back upholstered in 100% leather
Mild soap and water cleaning solution
275 lb Weight Capacity
Greenguard Gold and BIFMA Level 1 Certified
Seat Dimension: 18”D x 20.5”W
Back Dimension: 32”H x 20.5”W

Krug
421 Manitou Drive
Kitchener, Ontario, Canada
Phone: 1-888-578-5786

FSC / SIN:	Group 71
GSA Contract:	GS-03F-084DA
Expires:	March 31, 2021
Warranty	10 Years

Base/Frame: Krug

Color: Silver Metallic

Seat/Back: Krug

Color: Black K13.1000

US Army Medical Command - HFPA/G9 Medical Interior Design
US Army Corps of Engineers – Huntsville Engineering and Support Center
Name of Project
Date

FURNITURE ILLUSTRATION SHEET/ORDER FORM

F0245	TRANSITIONAL EXECUTIVE CHAIR	LOOSE—FF&E

Room Name	Room Number	Quantity
	XXXX	1

Acceptable Alt. 1:	Gunlocke, Model # Finishes must match basis of design.
Acceptable Alt. 2:	OFS, Madrid High Back Finishes must match basis of design.

Unit Cost:	
Total Cost:	

Special Instructions

Total Quantity
1

US Army Medical Command - HFPA/G9 Medical Interior Design
US Army Corps of Engineers – Huntsville Engineering and Support Center
Name of Project
Date

FURNITURE ILLUSTRATION SHEET/ORDER FORM

F3025	TACKBOARD (METAL)	LOOSE—FF&E

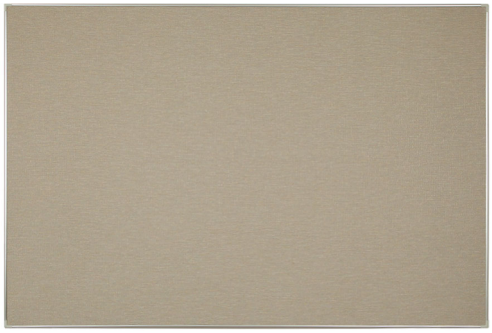
PRODUCT SHALL MEET THE FOLLOWING SALIENT FEATURES:

Manufacturer	Peter Pepper Products
Series	Tactics Tackboard
Dimensions	24”W x 36”H
Product #	FB2436
Finishes	See below
Upholstery	See below (or N/A)

Textile tackable surface
Frame 5—Slim Trim Aluminum frame; 1”W x 5/16”H
Wall Mounting cleat/bracket and hardware included
1” overall depth

Peter Pepper Products
17929 So. Susana Road, P.O. Box 5769
Compton, CA 90224
Phone: 1-800-496-0204

FSC / SIN:	Group 71
GSA Contract:	GS-28F-0017X
Expires:	May 3, 2021
Warranty	3 Years



Metal Frame: Matte Aluminum

Fabric: Lido Style 2858
Color: Hermosa 010

US Army Medical Command - HFPA/G9 Medical Interior Design
US Army Corps of Engineers – Huntsville Engineering and Support Center
Name of Project
Date

FURNITURE ILLUSTRATION SHEET/ORDER FORM

F3025	TACKBOARD (METAL)	LOOSE—FF&E

Room Name	Room Number	Quantity
	XXXX	1

Acceptable Alt. 1:	Takeform, View Collection Finishes must match basis of design.
Acceptable Alt. 2:	Egan Visual, Aluminum Frame Finishes must match basis of design.

Unit Cost:	
Total Cost:	

Special Instructions

Total Quantity
1

US Army Medical Command - HFPA/G9 Medical Interior Design
US Army Corps of Engineers – Huntsville Engineering and Support Center
Name of Project
Date

FURNITURE ILLUSTRATION SHEET/ORDER FORM

F3050	PATIENT INFORMATION BOARD	LOOSE—FF&E

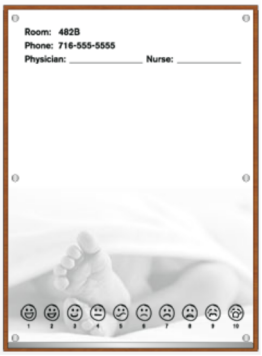
PRODUCT SHALL MEET THE FOLLOWING SALIENT FEATURES:

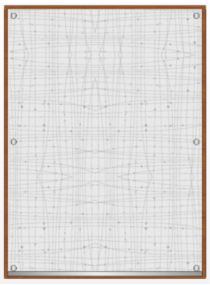
Manufacturer	Takeform
Series	View Collection
Dimensions	22”W x 2”D x 29.8H
Product #	CC518-B
Finishes	See below
Upholstery	See below (or N/A)

Balanced laminated wood composite frame
High pressure surface laminate ; front and back
Components easily replaceable in field
Updateable Custom Graphics
Graphic polypropylene graphic; replaceable
Powder coated steel marker tray
Steel magnetic backer
Dry erase Ghost-free 3 mm Acrylic lens; replaceable
Patient Board Text Options
Each unit comes with 10 individual magnets
Cleat mount and all hardware for both drywall and masonry surface shall be provided

Takeform Architectural Graphics
11601 Maple Ridge Road
Medina, NY 14103
Phone: 1-585-798-8888

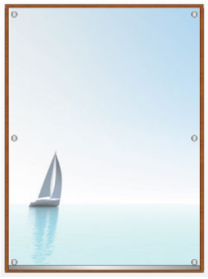
FSC / SIN:	Group 78
GSA Contract:	GS-07F-5546R
Expires:	December 31, 2019
Warranty	5 Years





Pattern Graphic

Patriotic Graphic



Landscape Graphic

Laminate: Takeform 5th Ave Elm #LW7966

US Army Medical Command - HFPA/G9 Medical Interior Design
US Army Corps of Engineers – Huntsville Engineering and Support Center
Name of Project
Date

FURNITURE ILLUSTRATION SHEET/ORDER FORM

F3050	PATIENT INFORMATION BOARD	LOOSE—FF&E

Room Name	Room Number	Quantity
	XXXX	1

Acceptable Alt. 1:	Clarus Glassboards, Healthboard Finishes must match basis of design.
Acceptable Alt. 2:	Communicare Boards Finishes must match basis of design.

Unit Cost:	
Total Cost:	

Special Instructions

Total Quantity
1

US Army Medical Command - HFPA/G9 Medical Interior Design
US Army Corps of Engineers – Huntsville Engineering and Support Center
Name of Project
Date

FURNITURE ILLUSTRATION SHEET/ORDER FORM

F2026	RECYCLE STATION	LOOSE—FF&E

PRODUCT SHALL MEET THE FOLLOWING SALIENT FEATURES:

Manufacturer	Peter Pepper Products
Series	1037 Recycle Station
Dimensions	36”W x 16”D x 32”H
Product #	1037-E
Finishes	See below
Upholstery	See below (or N/A)

Peter Pepper Products
17929 So. Susana Road, P.O. Box 5769
Compton, CA 90224
Phone: 1-800-496-0204

FSC / SIN:	Group 72
GSA Contract:	GS-07F-0300X
Expires:	February 28, 2021
Warranty	3 Years

Fiberglass body construction
80 Gallon capacity
Fiberglass liners
Class I fire retardant
Waste, Glass, and Cans openings and decals
One-piece top lifts off for easy access
Individual, Standard size bag attachment
16 gallon individual capacity
(3) 9” circular openings

Body: Haze

Decal Color: Black

US Army Medical Command - HFPA/G9 Medical Interior Design
US Army Corps of Engineers – Huntsville Engineering and Support Center
Name of Project
Date

FURNITURE ILLUSTRATION SHEET/ORDER FORM

F2026	RECYCLE STATION	LOOSE—FF&E

Room Name	Room Number	Quantity
	XXXX	1

Acceptable Alt. 1:	Magnuson Group, Valuta Finishes must match basis of design.
Acceptable Alt. 2:	Haworth, X-Series Finishes must match basis of design.

Unit Cost:	
Total Cost:	

Special Instructions

Total Quantity
1

US Army Medical Command - HFPA/G9 Medical Interior Design
US Army Corps of Engineers – Huntsville Engineering and Support Center
Name of Project
Date

FURNITURE ILLUSTRATION SHEET/ORDER FORM

A1030	METAL LOCKERS	LOOSE—FF&E

PRODUCT SHALL MEET THE FOLLOWING SALIENT FEATURES:

Manufacturer	Penco Lockers
Series	Vanguard with Solid Doors
Dimensions	12”W x 18”D x 72”H
Product #	6235R
Finishes	See below
Upholstery	See below (or N/A)

Prime grade, mild cold rolled sheet steel construction
Free from surface imperfection
Double-tier locker
Solid metal doors, one piece
Sloped top
Stainless steel Recessed handle with padlock
2” standard hinges; with full loop hinges, 5-knuckle design
Horizontal cross members between tiers
6” legs with snap in front base
Number plate for each locker opening
Standard Louver ventilation
Knock down construction
Continuous door strike
Greenguard Gold Certified

Penco Products, Inc.
1820 Stonehenge Drive
Greenville, NC 27858
Phone: 1-800-562-1000

FSC / SIN:	Group 71
GSA Contract:	GS-27F-001GA
Expires:	October 10, 2021
Warranty	2 Years

Finish: Metal

Color: #073 Champagne

US Army Medical Command - HFPA/G9 Medical Interior Design
US Army Corps of Engineers – Huntsville Engineering and Support Center
Name of Project
Date

FURNITURE ILLUSTRATION SHEET/ORDER FORM

A1030	METAL LOCKERS	LOOSE—FF&E

Room Name	Room Number	Quantity
	XXXX	1

Acceptable Alt. 1:	Tennsco Lockers, Standard Finishes must match basis of design.
Acceptable Alt. 2:	Lyon Lockers, Standard Finishes must match basis of design.

Unit Cost:	
Total Cost:	

Special Instructions

Total Quantity
1

US Army Medical Command - HFPA/G9 Medical Interior Design
US Army Corps of Engineers – Huntsville Engineering and Support Center
Name of Project
Date

FURNITURE ILLUSTRATION SHEET/ORDER FORM

A6046A	ARTWORK, THREE-DIMENSIONAL	LOOSE—FF&E

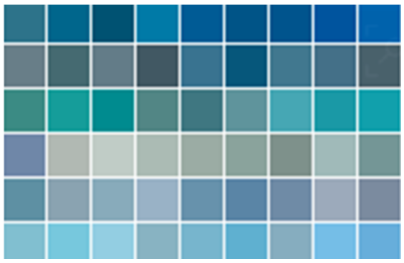
PRODUCT SHALL MEET THE FOLLOWING SALIENT FEATURES:

Manufacturer	Skyline Art Services
Series	Original, 3D art
Dimensions	Varies
Product #	N/A
Finishes	See below
Upholstery	See below (or N/A)

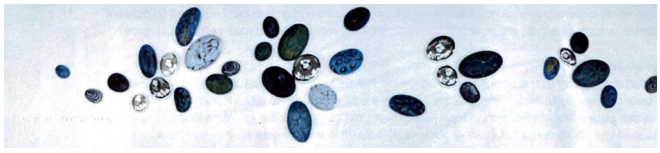
Glass rocks to include both matte glass (with designs) and mirrorized dented silver glass
Glass rocket to be wall-mounted along corridor, in similar configuration at right
Size and quantity of glass rocks are as follows:
- 10 ea— 4” x 6” oval glass rocks (matte)
- 15 ea— 3” x 5” oval glass rocks (10 matte and 5 mirrorized silver)
- 25 ea— 2” x 4” oval glass rocks (15 matte and 10 mirrorized silver)
- 25 ea— 1” x 2” oval glass rocks (15 matte and 10 mirrorized silver)
Color of matte glass rocks to be blues, purples, aquas, and tans (see suggested color palette at right)
Depth of glass rocks not to exceed 4” when installed on wall

Skyline Art Services
6955 Portwest Drive, Suite 160
Houston, TX 77024
Phone: 1-713-783-1222

FSC / SIN:	Group 72
GSA Contract:	GS-07F-0300X
Expires:	February 28, 2021
Warranty	



Suggested Color Palette



Full installation

Rock Finishes

US Army Medical Command - HFPA/G9 Medical Interior Design
US Army Corps of Engineers – Huntsville Engineering and Support Center
Name of Project
Date

FURNITURE ILLUSTRATION SHEET/ORDER FORM

A6046A	ARTWORK, THREE-DIMENSIONAL	LOOSE—FF&E

Room Name	Room Number	Quantity
	XXXX	1

Acceptable Alt. 1:	Manufacturer, Model Finishes must match basis of design.
Acceptable Alt. 2:	Manufacturer, Model Finishes must match basis of design.

Unit Cost:	
Total Cost:	

Special Instructions

Total Quantity
1

US Army Medical Command - HFPA/G9 Medical Interior Design
US Army Corps of Engineers – Huntsville Engineering and Support Center
Name of Project
Date

5.3
Artwork

2019

FRAMED ARTWORK PACKAGE - Name and Location of Project											
JSN #	**Room Name and Number**	**Artist Name**	**Name of Image**	**Image Size**	**Manufacturer**	**Matte No. 1**	**Matte Size**	**Matte No. 2**	**Acrylic**	**Frame**	**Image**
A6046.1	Room Name and #	CatLane	Colorado Wildflowers	20"W x 20"H	Great American Art	White Core Mat, Color: Warm White	3" widths on all sides	White Core Mat, Color: Charcoal	Non-glare acrylic	2.1" Light Walnut Wood Grain Flat	
A6046.2	Room Name and #	Hudley Photography	Palo Duro Sunrise	30"W x 20"H	Great American Art	White Core Mat, Color: Warm White	3" widths on all sides	White Core Mat, Color: Charcoal	Non-glare acrylic	2.1" Light Walnut Wood Grain Flat	
A6046.3	Room Name and #	AnandaBGD	Crassulaceae	20"W x 20"H	Great American Art	White Core Mat, Color: Warm White	3" widths on all sides	White Core Mat, Color: Charcoal	Non-glare acrylic	2.1" Light Walnut Wood Grain Flat	

6. Manufacturer's Source List

2019

CHAIRS

WAITING ROOM CHAIRS – WOOD, METAL, MODULAR

Arcadia
Contact: Customer Service
5692 Fresca Drive
La Palma, CA 90623
p. 800.585.5957 f. 714.562.8202
http://arcadiacontract.com/

Krug Furniture, Inc.
Contact: Head Office
e: solutions@krug.ca
421 Manitou Drive
Kitchener, Ontario, Canada, N2C 1L5
p. 1.888.578.KRUG
http://www.krug.ca

Nemschoff
Contact: Customer Service
909 North 8th Street
Sheboygan, WI 53081
p 800.203.8916 f. 920.459.1234
http://www.nemschoff.com

OFS Brands - Carolina Business Furniture
Contact: Customer Service
1204 East Sixth Street
Huntingburg, IN 47542
p. 800.521.5381
http://ofsbrands.com/

MANAGEMENT TASK, ADMINISTRATION TASK, GUEST STACKING, TRAINING/CLASSROOM, DINING (STACKING) CHAIRS

Haworth, Inc.
Contact: Paul Hirschberg,
p.941.447.2978
One Haworth Center
Holland, MI 49423-9570
p. 616.393.3000
http://www.haworth.com

Herman Miller, Inc.
Contact: Char Oosting
p: 616.654.3736 f: 616.836.6800
Headquarters
855 East Maine Avenue
Zeeland, MI 49464-0302
p. 616.654.3000
http://www.hermanmiller.com

CHAIRS

ARMLESS SIDE CHAIR

Haworth, Inc.
Contact: Paul Hirschberg,
p.941.447.2978
One Haworth Center
Holland, MI 49423-9570
p. 616.393.3000
http://www.haworth.com

Spec Furniture
Contact: Customer Service
e: specit@specfurniture.com
165 City View Drive
Toronto Ontario, Canada M9W 5B1
p. 1.888.761.7732 f. 416.246.5549
http://www.specfurniture.com

SitOnIt
Contact: Corporate Headquarters
e: sitonit@exemplis.com
6415 Katella Ave
Cypress, CA 90630
p. 888.274.8664 f. 714.995.4855
http://www.sitonit.net/

DINING CHAIR – METAL FRAME, WOOD BACK

Gunlocke
Contact: Customer Service
One Gunlocke Drive
Wayland, NY 14572
p 800.828.6300 f. 585.728.8350
https://www.gunlocke.com

Nemschoff
Contact: Customer Service
909 North 8th Street
Sheboygan, WI 53081
p 800.203.8916 f. 920.459.1234
http://www.nemschoff.com

Spec Furniture
Contact: Customer Service
e: specit@specfurniture.com
165 City View Drive
Toronto Ontario, Canada M9W 5B1
p. 1.888.761.7732 f. 416.246.5549
http://www.specfurniture.com

CHAIRS

PROCEDURE STOOLS

Cramer, Inc.
Contact: Customer Service
1523 Grand Boulevard
Kansas City, MO 64108
p. 800.366.6700
http://www.cramerinc.com

Intensa Medical Seating
Contact: Customer Service
PO Box 5981
High Point, NC 27262
p. 888.636.2660 f. 336.884.4007
http://www.intensa.net

Stance Healthcare Inc.
Contact: Head Office
45 Goodrich Drive
Kitchener, Ontario Canada N2C 0B8
p. 877.395.2623 f. 877.395.6270
http://www.stancehealthcare.com/

LAB STOOLS

Haworth, Inc.
Contact: Paul Hirschberg,
p.941.447.2978
One Haworth Center
Holland, MI 49423-9570
p. 616.393.3000
http://www.haworth.com

Herman Miller, Inc.
Contact: Char Oosting
p: 616.654.3736 f: 616.836.6800
Headquarters
855 East Maine Avenue
Zeeland, MI 49464-0302
p. 616.654.3000
http://www.hermanmiller.com

CHILDREN'S CHAIRS

Arcadia
Contact: Customer Service
5692 Fresca Drive
La Palma, CA 90623
p. 800.585.5957 f. 714.562.8202
http://arcadiacontract.com/

Dauphin
Contact: Customer Service
100 Fulton Street
Boonton, NJ 07005
p. 973.263.1100
http://www.dauphin.com/

Leland International
Contact: Customer Service
e: hello@lelandinternational.com
5695 Eagle Drive, SE
Grand Rapids, Michigan 49512
p. 800.859.7510 f. 616.975.9280
http://lelandinternational.com/

Nemschoff
Contact: Customer Service
909 North 8th Street
Sheboygan, WI 53081
p 800.203.8916 f. 920.459.1234
http://www.nemschoff.com

Stance Healthcare Inc.
Contact: Head Office
45 Goodrich Drive
Kitchener, Ontario Canada N2C 0B8
p. 877.395.2623 f. 877.395.6270
http://www.stancehealthcare.com/

TABLES

MULTI-PURPOSE, SIT TO STAND, TRAINING/CLASSROOM, DINING, LAMINATE CONFERENCE TABLES

Haworth, Inc.
Contact: Paul Hirschberg,
p.941.447.2978
One Haworth Center
Holland, MI 49423-9570
p. 616.393.3000
http://www.haworth.com

Herman Miller, Inc.
Contact: Char Oosting
p: 616.654.3736 f: 616.836.6800
Headquarters
855 East Maine Avenue
Zeeland, MI 49464-0302
p. 616.654.3000
http://www.hermanmiller.com

OCCASIONAL TABLES

Nemschoff
Contact: Customer Service
909 North 8th Street
Sheboygan, WI 53081
p 800.203.8916 f. 920.459.1234
http://www.nemschoff.com

Spec Furniture
Contact: Customer Service
e: specit@specfurniture.com
165 City View Drive
Toronto Ontario, Canada M9W 5B1
p. 1.888.761.7732 f. 416.246.5549
http://www.specfurniture.com

CHILDREN'S TABLES

Leland International
Contact: Customer Service
e: hello@lelandinternational.com
5695 Eagle Drive, SE
Grand Rapids, Michigan 49512
p. 800.859.7510 f. 616.975.9280
http://lelandinternational.com/

Nemschoff
Contact: Customer Service
909 North 8th Street
Sheboygan, WI 53081
p 800.203.8916 f. 920.459.1234
http://www.nemschoff.com

Stance Healthcare Inc.
Contact: Head Office
45 Goodrich Drive
Kitchener, Ontario Canada N2C 0B8
p. 877.395.2623 f. 877.395.6270
http://www.stancehealthcare.com/

EXECUTIVE FURNITURE

EXECUTIVE DESK, CONFERENCE TABLE, CREDENZA, LECTERN, TRANSITIONAL EXECUTIVE CHAIR, EXECUTIVE SIDE/GUEST CHAIR (WOOD & METAL)

Gunlocke
Contact: Customer Service
One Gunlocke Drive
Wayland, NY 14572
p 800.828.6300 f. 585.728.8350
https://www.gunlocke.com

OFS Brands - Carolina Business Furniture
Contact: Customer Service
1204 East Sixth Street
Huntingburg, IN 47542
p. 800.521.5381
http://ofsbrands.com/

Krug Furniture, Inc.
Contact: Head Office
e: solutions@krug.ca
421 Manitou Drive
Kitchener, Ontario, Canada, N2C 1L5
p. 1.888.578.KRUG
http://www.krug.ca

ERGONOMIC EXECUTIVE CHAIR

Haworth, Inc.
Contact: Paul Hirschberg,
p.941.447.2978
One Haworth Center
Holland, MI 49423-9570
p. 616.393.3000
http://www.haworth.com

Herman Miller, Inc.
Contact: Char Oosting
p: 616.654.3736 f: 616.836.6800
Headquarters
855 East Maine Avenue
Zeeland, MI 49464-0302
p. 616.654.3000
http://www.hermanmiller.com

Gunlocke
Contact: Customer Service
One Gunlocke Drive
Wayland, NY 14572
p 800.828.6300 f. 585.728.8350
https://www.gunlocke.com

CLINICAL SYSTEMS, ADMINISTRATIVE SYSTEMS, STORAGE / FILE

Haworth, Inc.
Contact: Paul Hirschberg,
p.941.447.2978
One Haworth Center
Holland, MI 49423-9570
p. 616.393.3000
http://www.haworth.com

Herman Miller, Inc.
Contact: Char Oosting
p: 616.654.3736 f: 616.836.6800
Headquarters
855 East Maine Avenue
Zeeland, MI 49464-0302
p. 616.654.3000
http://www.hermanmiller.com

ACCESSORIES

TACKBOARDS (WOOD & METAL), WHITEBOARD, TACKBOARD / WHITEBOARD COMBINATION

Egan Visual
Contact: Customer Service
e: customerservice@egan.com
6085 Rickenbacker Road
Commerce, California 90040-3031
p. 800.263.2387
http://www.egan.com

Peter Pepper Products, Inc.
Contact: Customer Service
e: customerservice@peterpepper.com
17929 S. Susana Road
P.O. Box 5769
Compton, CA 90224
p. 800.496.0204 f. 310.639.6013
http://www.peterpepper.com

Takeform Architectural Graphics
11601 Maple Ridge Road
Medina, New York 14103
p. 800.528.1398
http://www.takeform.net

GLASS WHITEBOARD

Egan Visual
Contact: Customer Service
e: customerservice@egan.com
6085 Rickenbacker Road
Commerce, California 90040-3031
p. 800.263.2387
http://www.egan.com

Peter Pepper Products, Inc.
Contact: Customer Service
e: customerservice@peterpepper.com
17929 S. Susana Road
P.O. Box 5769
Compton, CA 90224
p. 800.496.0204 f. 310.639.6013
http://www.peterpepper.com

ENCLOSED DISPLAY BOARD

Ghent Products
2999 Henkle Drive
Lebanon, Ohio 45036
p. 800.543.0550
http://www.ghent.com

Peter Pepper Products, Inc.
Contact: Customer Service
e: customerservice@peterpepper.com
17929 S. Susana Road
P.O. Box 5769
Compton, CA 90224
p. 800.496.0204 f. 310.639.6013
http://www.peterpepper.com

RECYCLE STATION

Haworth, Inc.
Contact: Paul Hirschberg
p. 941.447.2978
One Haworth Center
Holland, MI 49423-9570
p. 616.393.3000
http://www.haworth.com

Magnuson Group
Contact: Customer Service
e: custserv@magnusongroup.com
p. 800.342.5725 f. 888.329.4729
http://www.magnusongroup.com

Peter Pepper Products, Inc.
Contact: Customer Service
e: customerservice@peterpepper.com
17929 S. Susana Road
P.O. Box 5769
Compton, CA 90224
p. 800.496.0204 f. 310.639.6013
http://www.peterpepper.com

ACCESSORIES

LAMPS

Arkansas Lighting
Contact: Customer Service
e: customerservice@arkansaslighting.com
1701 South 28th Street
Van Buren, Arkansas 72956
p. 479.474.0876 f. 479.474.9007
https://www.arkansaslighting.com/

Nessen Lighting
Contact: Customer Service
e: info@nessenlighting.com
PO Box 165
20 Ponco Road
Brookfield, CT 06804
p. 203.775.1805 f. 203.775.0797
http://www.nessenlighting.com

Visa Lighting
Contact: Customer Service
1717 W Civic Drive
Milwaukee, WI 53209
p. 800.788.8472
https://www.visalighting.com/

LITERATURE HOLDERS (WOOD & METAL)

Magnuson Group
Contact: Customer Service
e: custserv@magnusongroup.com
p. 800.342.5725 f. 888.329.4729
http://www.magnusongroup.com

Peter Pepper Products, Inc.
Contact: Customer Service
e: customerservice@peterpepper.com
17929 S. Susana Road
P.O. Box 5769
Compton, CA 90224
p. 800.496.0204 f. 310.639.6013
http://www.peterpepper.com

Takeform Architectural Graphics
11601 Maple Ridge Road
Medina, New York 14103
p. 800.528.1398
http://www.takeform.net

ACCESSORIES

INFECTION CONTROL CENTER

APCO Signs
Contact: Headquarters
e: sales@apcosigns.com
388 Grant Street, SE
Atlanta, GA 30312
p. 404.688.9000 f. 404.577.3847
http://www.apcosigns.com

Peter Pepper Products, Inc.
Contact: Customer Service
e: customerservice@peterpepper.com
17929 S. Susana Road
P.O. Box 5769
Compton, CA 90224
p. 800.496.0204 f. 310.639.6013
http://www.peterpepper.com

Takeform Architectural Graphics
11601 Maple Ridge Road
Medina, New York 14103
p. 800.528.1398
http://www.takeform.net

MISCELLANEOUS

METAL LOCKERS, LOCKER BENCHES

Lyon Workspace Products
Contact: Headquarters
420 N. Main Street
Montgomery, IL 60538
p. 800.323.0082 f. 630.892.8966
http://www.lyonworkspace.com

Penco Products
Contact: Customer Service
1820 Stonehenge Drive
Greenville, NC 27858
p. 800.562.1000 f. 800.248.1555
http://www.pencoproducts.com

Tennsco Corporation
Contact: Corporate
201 Tennsco Drive
Dickson, TN 37055
p. 866.446.8686 f. 866.445.7260
http://www.tennsco.com

School Lockers
Contact: GSA
Joshua Lowery
e: joshl@jorgensoncompanies.com
p. 855.351.7860
Contact: Customer Service
p. 877.878.9094 f. 801.493.0158
https://www.schoollockers.com/

Z-STYLE HDPE LOCKER

Bradley Corporation
Contact: Customer Service
W142N9101 Fountain Boulevard
Menomonee Falls, WI 53051
p. 800.272.3539 f. 262.251.5817
https://www.bradleycorp.com/

Columbia Lockers
Contact: Customer Service
825 Garland Street
Columbia, SC 29201
p. 866.337.7286 f. 866.337.7291
http://www.columbialockers.com/

Hallowell
Contact: Customer Service
e: info@hallowell-list.com
2823 W. Orange Ave
P.O. Box 1267
Apopka, FL 32703
p. 866.566.0500 f. 407.464.3610
http://www.hallowell-list.com

BEHAVIORAL HEALTH

WAITING ROOM SEATING

Nemschoff
Contact: Customer Service
909 North 8th Street
Sheboygan, WI 53081
p 800.203.8916 f. 920.459.1234
http://www.nemschoff.com

Norix Group, Inc.
Contact: Customer Service
1800 W. Hawthorne Lane, Suite N
West Chicago, IL 60185
p: 800.234.4900 f. 630.231.4343
http://www.norix.com

Spec Furniture
Contact: Customer Service
e: specit@specfurniture.com
165 City View Drive
Toronto Ontario, Canada M9W 5B1
p. 1.888.761.7732 f. 416.246.5549
http://www.specfurniture.com

PROVIDER OFFICE SEATING

Krug Furniture, Inc.
Contact: Head Office
e: solutions@krug.ca
421 Manitou Drive
Kitchener, Ontario, Canada, N2C 1L5
p. 1.888.578.KRUG
http://www.krug.ca

Nemschoff
Contact: Customer Service
909 North 8th Street
Sheboygan, WI 53081
p 800.203.8916 f. 920.459.1234
http://www.nemschoff.com

Stance Healthcare Inc.
Contact: Head Office
45 Goodrich Drive
Kitchener, Ontario Canada N2C 0B8
p. 877.395.2623 f. 877.395.6270
http://www.stancehealthcare.com/

BEHAVIORAL HEALTH

ACTIVITY / DINING SEATING, ACTIVITY / DINING TABLE

Norix Group, Inc.
Contact: Customer Service
1800 W. Hawthorne Lane, Suite N
West Chicago, IL 60185
p: 800.234.4900 f. 630.231.4343
http://www.norix.com

Spec Furniture
Contact: Customer Service
e: specit@specfurniture.com
165 City View Drive
Toronto Ontario, Canada M9W 5B1
p. 1.888.761.7732 f. 416.246.5549
http://www.specfurniture.com

Stance Healthcare Inc.
Contact: Head Office
45 Goodrich Drive
Kitchener, Ontario Canada N2C 0B8
p. 877.395.2623 f. 877.395.6270
http://www.stancehealthcare.com/

FIXED DINING

Norix Group, Inc.
Contact: Customer Service
1800 W. Hawthorne Lane, Suite N
West Chicago, IL 60185
p: 800.234.4900 f. 630.231.4343
http://www.norix.com

Spec Furniture
Contact: Customer Service
e: specit@specfurniture.com
165 City View Drive
Toronto Ontario, Canada M9W 5B1
p. 1.888.761.7732 f. 416.246.5549
http://www.specfurniture.com

OCCASIONAL TABLE

Krug Furniture, Inc.
Contact: Head Office
e: solutions@krug.ca
421 Manitou Drive
Kitchener, Ontario, Canada, N2C 1L5
p. 1.888.578.KRUG
http://www.krug.ca

Norix Group, Inc.
Contact: Customer Service
1800 W. Hawthorne Lane, Suite N
West Chicago, IL 60185
p: 800.234.4900 f. 630.231.4343
http://www.norix.com

Stance Healthcare Inc.
Contact: Head Office
45 Goodrich Drive
Kitchener, Ontario Canada N2C 0B8
p. 877.395.2623 f. 877.395.6270
http://www.stancehealthcare.com/

BEHAVIORAL HEALTH

INPATIENT BEDROOM

Hill-Rom Furnishings
Contact: Corporate Headquarters
130 E. Randolph St, Suite 1000
Chicago, IL 60601
p. 312.819.7200
Contact: Customer Service
p. 800.445.3730
http://www.hill-rom.com

Stance Healthcare Inc.
Contact: Head Office
45 Goodrich Drive
Kitchener, Ontario Canada N2C 0B8
p. 877.395.2623 f. 877.395.6270
http://www.stancehealthcare.com/

SIGNAGE - CRITICAL ENVIRONMENT

Avonite Surfaces
Contact: Headquarters
e: info@aristechsurfaces.com
7350 Empire Drive
Florence, KY 41042
p. 800.428.6648
http://www.avonite.com/

C-S Group
Contact: Headquarters
p. 800.972.7214
Contact: Customer Service
p. 800.233.8493
http://www.c-sgroup.com

Systems 2/90
Contact: Customer Service
5350 Corporate Grove Blvd SE
Grand Rapids, MI 49512
p. 800.777.4310 f. 616.656.4300
www.290signs.com

SCREENING ELEMENTS

Polytronix Glass.
Contact: Headquaters
701 N. Plano Road
Richardson, TX 75081
p: 800.513.0854
http://polytronixglass.com/

Kwickscreen
Contact: Headquarters
Unit D, The Apsley Centre
London NW2 7LZ
p. +44 (0)20. 8452.5975
http://kwickscreen.com/

MOBILE CART

Ergotron
Contact: Headquaters
1181 Trapp Road
Saint Paul, MN 55121
p: 800.888.8458
https://www.ergotron.com/en-us/

American Well
Contact: Headquarters
75 State Street, 26th Floor
Boston, MA 02109
p. 617.204.3500
https://www.americanwell.com/

SIGNAGE

Eykon Design Resources
Contact: Customer Service
5675 E. Shelby Drive
Memphis, TN 38141
p. 800.222.7866
http://www.eykon.net

DENTAL CLINIC

CEILING TRANSPARENCIES

Perspectives, LLC
Contact: Arnold & Pamela Gentilezza
P.O. Box 17760
Holladay, UT 84117
p.801.273.7408 f.801.272.3593
e: info@perspectivesphotography.net
http://perspectivesphotography.net

Robin Constable Hanson
Contact: Customer Service
e: rchphoto@roadrunner.com
134 Camarillo Avenue
Silver Strand, CA 93035-4605
p.805.985.3006
http://www.robinconstablehanson.com

Visual Therapy
Contact: Joey and Janet Fischer
e: janetf@visualtherapy.com
Atlanta, Georgia
p.770.933.1733 f. 770.980.1344
http://www.visuallytherapeutic.org/

DENTAL CASEWORK

A-Dec
e: domestic@a-dec.com
p. 800.547.1883
http://us.a-dec.com/en/

Dental EZ
Contact: Government Customer Service
p. 866.383.4666
http://www.dentalez.com/

Midmark
Contact: Customer Service – Dental Products
p. 800.643.6275 f. 1.877.725.6495
http://www.midmark.com/

LDR / LDRP / PATIENT ROOM

PERINATAL CASEGOODS, CASEGOODS

Hill-Rom Furnishings
Contact: Corporate Headquarters
130 E. Randolph St, Suite 1000
Chicago, IL 60601
p. 312.819.7200
Contact: Customer Service
p. 800.445.3730
http://www.hill-rom.com

Homewood Healthcare
Contact: Customer Service
78 Village Pointe Drive
Powell, Ohio 43065
p. 800.422.6264 f.614.766.7246
http://www.homewoodhealthcare.com

Stryker
Contact: Global Headquarters
2825 Airview Boulevard
Kalamazoo, MI 49002
p. 269.385.2600 f. 269.385.1062
https://www.stryker.com

PATIENT GLIDERS / ROCKERS, PATIENT RECLINERS

Krug Furniture, Inc.
Contact: Head Office
e: solutions@krug.ca
421 Manitou Drive
Kitchener, Ontario, Canada, N2C 1L5
p. 1.888.578.KRUG
http://www.krug.ca

Nemschoff
Contact: Customer Service
909 North 8th Street
Sheboygan, WI 53081
p 800.203.8916 f. 920.459.1234
http://www.nemschoff.com

Trinity
Contact: Customer Service
e: sales@trinityfurniture.com
PO Box 150
6089 Kennedy Road
Trinity, NC 27370
p. 336.472.6660 f. 336.475.0037
http://trinityfurniture.com/

LDR / LDRP / PATIENT ROOM

SLEEPER SOFA

Krug Furniture, Inc.
Contact: Head Office
e: solutions@krug.ca
421 Manitou Drive
Kitchener, Ontario, Canada, N2C 1L5
p. 1.888.578.KRUG
http://www.krug.ca

Nemschoff
Contact: Customer Service
909 North 8th Street
Sheboygan, WI 53081
p 800.203.8916 f. 920.459.1234
http://www.nemschoff.com

Wieland Healthcare
Contact: Customer Service
e: sales@wielandhealthcare.com
10785 Rose Ave
New Haven, IN 46774*9246
p. 888.943.5263 f. 260.627.6496
http://www.wielandhealthcare.com

DENTAL CASEWORK

A-Dec
E-mail: domestic@a-dec.com
p. 800.547.1883
http://us.a-dec.com/en/

Dental EZ
Contact: Government Customer Service
p.866.383.4666
http://www.dentalez.com/

Midmark
p.800.643.6275
http://perspectivesphotography.net

LDR / LDRP / PATIENT ROOM

PATIENT INFORMATION BOARDS

Clarus Glassboards
Contact: Customer Service
7537 Jack Newell Blvd N
Fort Worth, TX 76118
p. 888.813.7414 f. 682.626.5344
http://www.clarusglassboards.com

Peter Pepper Products, Inc.
Contact: Customer Service
e: customerservice@peterpepper.com
17929 S. Susana Road
P.O. Box 5769
Compton, CA 90224
p. 800.496.0204 f. 310.639.6013
http://www.peterpepper.com

Takeform Architectural Graphics
11601 Maple Ridge Road
Medina, New York 14103
p. 800.528.1398
http://www.takeform.net

OVERBED TABLE

Hill-Rom Furnishings
Contact: Corporate Headquarters
130 E. Randolph St, Suite 1000
Chicago, IL 60601
p. 312.819.7200
Contact: Customer Service
p. 800.445.3730
http://www.hill-rom.com

Stance Healthcare Inc.
Contact: Head Office
45 Goodrich Drive
Kitchener, Ontario Canada N2C 0B8
p. 877.395.2623 f. 877.395.6270
http://www.stancehealthcare.com/

Stryker
Contact: Global Headquarters
2825 Airview Boulevard
Kalamazoo, MI 49002
p. 269.385.2600 f. 269.385.1062
https://www.stryker.com

EXAM ROOM

WORKSTATION'S

Humanscale
Contact: Customer Service
e: info@humanscale.com
5675 DTC Blvd, Suite 100
Greenwood Village, CO 80111
p. 800.400.0625
http://www.humanscale.com

Herman Miller, Inc.
Contact: Char Oosting
p: 616.654.3736 f: 616.836.6800
Headquarters
855 East Maine Avenue
Zeeland, MI 49464-0302
p. 616.654.3000
http://www.hermanmiller.com

RAIL SYSTEM

Nexxspan Healthcare, LLC
Contact: Customer Service
270 Scientific Drive, Suite 14
Norcross, GA 30092
p. 844.299.0621 f. 678.578.7840
http://nexxspan.com/

Herman Miller, Inc.
Contact: Char Oosting
p: 616.654.3736 f: 616.836.6800
Headquarters
855 East Maine Avenue
Zeeland, MI 49464-0302
p. 616.654.3000
http://www.hermanmiller.com

Paladin Healthcare
Contact: Headquarters USA
940 W. Oakland Avenue, Suite A1
Oakland, FL 34787
p. 407.614.8781
https://www.paladinhc.com/en

7.
Cut Sheets

2019

Upholstery

2019

Arc|Com

Polyurethane PVC Free Upholstery

WOVEN CONNECTIONS®

Block Petal

HEADQUARTERS:

NEW YORK
Arc-Com
33 Ramland South, Orangeburg, NY 10962
Tel (845) 365-1100 (800) 223-5466
Fax (845) 365-1285
www.arc-com.com

Name	Block Petal
Content	100% Polyurethane Face/100% Polyester Back
Finish	WIPEOUT® Stain Protection Stain Protection
Width	54 inches
Repeat	Approx. 18 ½" H. x 18 ½" V.
Application	Upholstery, Wallcovering
Environmental Info	Reduced Environmental Impact.
	Contains no fire retardant chemicals.
eco-tex®	Contains no antimicrobial/antibacterial additives.
	Formaldehyde Free, PVC Free, Phthalate Free, BPA Free,
	Antimony Free, Lead & Heavy Metal Free, Non Toxic.

Custom colors are available through our Arc|Com Options® Studio.

WARNING: This product contains a chemical known to the state of California as referenced in Proposition 65 to cause cancer and/or birth defects or other reproductive harm.

Copyright ©2016 Arc-Com All Rights Reserved.

*ACT® Registered Certification Marks

Technical Data: This fabric has passed:

1) ASTM E-84 (adhered), NFPA 255, UL #723, UBC #8-1 Rated.
2) Meets the requirements of the San Francisco Bureau of Building Inspection.
3) State of California Bulletin #117-2013.
4) UFAC Class 1/NFPA 260.
5) **Wyzenbeek Test Method exceeds 300,000* double rubs.**
   *Multiple factors affect fabric durability and appearance retention, including end-user application and proper maintenance. Wyzenbeek results above 100,000 double rubs have not been shown to be an indicator of increased lifespan.
6) Print Retention: ASTM D3389 Class 4.5.
7) Lightfastness: AATCC Method 16 exceeds 200 hours.
8) With appropriate components, recommended for California Bulletin #133/City of Boston requirements.

Cleaning Code: WS

BLEACH Cleanable **10% bleach maximum/90% water solution.**
Cleaning instructions are available at www.arc-com.com/block_petal

SHOWROOMS
Atlanta • Boston • Chicago • Dallas • Houston • Los Angeles • New York City • San Francisco • Washington, DC

INTERNATIONAL
Australia • British Columbia • Calgary • Hong Kong • Mexico • Montréal • Taiwan • Toronto

AREA OFFICES
Austin • Baltimore • Birmingham • Charlotte • Cincinnati • Clearwater • Denver • Detroit • Indianapolis • Kansas City
Memphis • Milwaukee • Minneapolis • Nashville • New Orleans • Orlando • Philadelphia • Phoenix • Pittsburgh • Richmond
Seattle • South Florida • St. Louis

Arc|Com

Vinyl Upholstery

WOVEN CONNECTIONS®

Daytona

Shown: AC-62770
Coal #1

Name	Daytona
Content	100% Vinyl Face / 100% Polyester Hi-Loft™ Back
Finish	SILVERGUARD®/Stain Resistant Finish
Width	54 inches
Repeat	Approx. 10½" H. x 14" V.
Application	Upholstery, Wallcovering, Panel
Environmental Info	Free of: Heavy Metal, Formaldehyde

Technical Data: This fabric has passed:

1) ASTM E-84 (unadhered), NFPA 255, UL #723, UBC #8-1 Rated.
2) Meets the requirements of the San Francisco Bureau of Building Inspection.
3) State of California Bulletin #117-2013.
4) UFAC Class 1/NFPA 260.
5) **Wyzenbeek Test Method exceeds 300,000* double rubs.**
   *Multiple factors affect fabric durability and appearance retention, including end-user application and proper maintenance. Wyzenbeek results above 100,000 double rubs have not been shown to be an indicator of increased lifespan.
6) Print Retention: ASTM D3389 Class 4.5.
7) Lightfastness: ASTM D4329 Class 5.
8) With appropriate components, recommended for California Bulletin #133/City of Boston requirements.
9) NY/NJ Port Authority.
10) International Maritime Organization **(IMO)** Standards.
11) FAR 25.853, FMVSS-302, BFD IX-1, BIFMA.

Cleaning Code: WS

BLEACH Cleanable **10% bleach maximum/90% water solution.**

Cleaning instructions are available at www.arc-com.com/daytona

Custom colors are available through our Arc|Com Options® Studio.
Dye lots may vary slightly.
Stain resistant, abrasion resistant, sulfide stain resistant, mildew resistant, anti-bacterial.
Contains UV stabilizers and an anti-static slip finish.

WARNING: This product contains a chemical known to the state of California as referenced in Proposition 65 to cause cancer and/or birth defects or other reproductive harm.

*ACT® Registered Certification Marks

Copyright ©2017 Arc-Com All Rights Reserved.

33 Ramland Road South
Orangeburg, NY 10962
t: 845.365.1100 800.223.5466
f: 845.365.1285 www.arc-com.com

Arc|Com

WOVEN CONNECTIONS®
Upholstery, Wallcovering

Harlequin

HEADQUARTERS:

NEW YORK
Arc-Com
33 Ramland South, Orangeburg, NY 10962
Tel (845) 365-1100 (800) 223-5466
Fax (845) 365-1285
www.arc-com.com

Name	Harlequin
Content	78% Post Consumer Recycled Polyester, 22% Nylon
Finish	alta™ performance technology / Acrylic Backing
Width	54 inches
Repeat	Approx. 9 ½" H. x 19 ¼" V.
Application	Upholstery, Wallcovering (Additional Backing Required)
Environmental Info	Recycled Content
eco-tex®	This fabric can contribute to LEED® Certification.

Custom colors are available through our Arc|Com Options® Studio.
ALL COLORS MAY NOT APPEAR ON SAMPLE.
Copyright ©2015 Arc-Com All Rights Reserved.
MADE IN USA

*ACT® Registered Certification Marks

Technical Data: This fabric has passed:
1) ASTM E-84 (adhered), NFPA 255, UL #723, UBC #8-1 Rated.
2) Meets the requirements of the San Francisco Bureau of Building Inspection.
3) State of California Bulletin #117-2013.
4) UFAC Class 1/NFPA 260.
5) **Wyzenbeek Test Method exceeds 1500,000* double rubs.**
   *Multiple factors affect fabric durability and appearance retention, including end-user application and proper maintenance. Wyzenbeek results above 100,000 double rubs have not been shown to be a reliable indicator of increased fabric lifespan.
6) Lightfastness: AATCC Method 16 exceeds 60 hours.
7) With appropriate components, recommended for California Bulletin #133/City of Boston requirements.

Cleaning Code: W

BLEACH Cleanable **20% bleach maximum/80% water solution.**
Cleaning instructions are available at www.arc-com.com/harlequin

SHOWROOMS
Atlanta • Boston • Chicago • Dallas • Houston • Los Angeles • New York City • San Francisco • Washington, DC

INTERNATIONAL
Australia • British Columbia • Calgary • Hong Kong • Mexico • Taiwan • Toronto

AREA OFFICES
Austin • Baltimore • Birmingham • Charlotte • Cincinnati • Clearwater • Denver • Detroit • Indianapolis • Kansas City
Memphis • Milwaukee • Minneapolis • Nashville • New Orleans • Orlando • Philadelphia • Phoenix • Pittsburgh
Richmond • Seattle • South Florida • St. Louis

Arc|Com

Vinyl Upholstery
TASK FORCE®

Illusion/Illusion 2

HEADQUARTERS:

NEW YORK
Arc-Com
33 Ramland South, Orangeburg, NY 10962
Tel (845) 365-1100 (800) 223-5466
Fax (845) 365-1285
www.arc-com.com

Name	Illusion/Illusion 2
Content	100% Phthalate Free Vinyl Face, 100% Brushed Polyester Back
Finish	Resilience SR ENDURING PROTECTION Stain Resistant Finish
Width	54 inches
Application	Upholstery, Upholstered Walls
Environmental Info	21P Phthalate Free , Lead Free, BPA Free, Tris Free, and Formaldehyde Free. Does not contain Conflict Minerals.

Custom colors are available through our Arc|Com Options® Studio.

The random appearance of shading is a natural quality of this upholstery.

Stain resistant, anti-microbial/anti-bacterial protection, abrasion resistant, mildew resistant, sulfide stain resistant. Plus UV stabilizers.

WARNING: This product contains a chemical known to the State of California as referenced in Proposition 65 to cause cancer and/or birth defects or other reproductive harm.

*ACT® Registered Certification Marks

Technical Data: This fabric has passed:

1) ASTM E-84 (adhered), NFPA 255, UL #723, UBC #8-1 Rated.
2) Meets the requirements of the San Francisco Bureau of Building Inspection.
3) State of California Bulletin #117-2013.
4) UFAC Class 1/NFPA 260.
5) **Wyzenbeek Test Method exceeds 350,000 double rubs.**
6) Lightfastness: AATCC Method 16 exceeds 650 hours.
7) With appropriate components, recommended for California Bulletin #133/City of Boston requirements.
8) International Maritime Organization **(IMO)** Standards.
9) FMVSS-302, BFD IX-1, BIFMA.

Cleaning Code: WS

BLEACH Cleanable **10% bleach maximum/90% water solution.**

Cleaning instructions are available at www.arc-com.com/illusion_2

SHOWROOMS
Atlanta • Boston • Chicago • Dallas • Houston • Los Angeles • New York City • San Francisco • Washington, DC

INTERNATIONAL
Australia • British Columbia • Calgary • Hong Kong • Mexico • Montréal • Taiwan • Toronto

AREA OFFICES
Austin • Baltimore • Birmingham • Charlotte • Cincinnati • Clearwater • Denver • Detroit • Indianapolis • Kansas City
Memphis • Milwaukee • Minneapolis • Nashville • New Orleans • Orlando • Philadelphia • Phoenix • Pittsburgh
Richmond • Seattle • South Florida • St. Louis

Arc|Com

Polyurethane PVC Free Upholstery

WOVEN CONNECTIONS®

Kuba

Shown: AC-63004 Bluegrass #5

Name	Kuba
Content	100% Polyurethane Face/100% Polyester Back
Finish	Stain Resistant Finish
Width	54 inches
Repeat	Approx. 12 ½" H. x 19" V.
Application	Upholstery, Wallcovering
Environmental Info	Reduced Environmental Impact.
eco-tex®	Meets criteria for Healthy Hospital Initiative. Does Not Contain: formaldehyde, PVC, phthalates, BPA, antimony, lead, heavy metals, fire retardant chemicals, antimicrobial/antibacterial additives, perfluorinated compounds. Non-toxic.

Technical Data: This fabric has passed:

1) ASTM E-84 (adhered), NFPA 255, UL #723, UBC #8-1 Rated.
2) Meets the requirements of the San Francisco Bureau of Building Inspection.
3) State of California Bulletin #117-2013.
4) UFAC Class 1/NFPA 260.
5) **Wyzenbeek Test Method exceeds 300,000* double rubs.**
   *Multiple factors affect fabric durability and appearance retention, including end-user application and proper maintenance. Wyzenbeek results above 100,000 double rubs have not been shown to be an indicator of increased lifespan.
6) Print Retention: ASTM D3389 Class 5.
7) Lightfastness: AATCC Method 16 exceeds 200 hours.
8) With appropriate components, recommended for California Bulletin #133/City of Boston requirements.
9) FMVSS-302, BIFMA.
10) Hydrolytic Stability (7 weeks), ISO 1419.

Cleaning Code: WS

BLEACH Cleanable **10% bleach maximum/90% water solution. Cleaning instructions are available at www.arc-com.com/kuba**

Custom colors are available through our Arc|Com Options® Studio.

WARNING: This product contains a chemical known to the state of California as referenced in Proposition 65 to cause cancer and/or birth defects or other reproductive harm.

ACT® Registered Certification Marks

Copyright ©2017 Arc-Com All Rights Reserved.

33 Ramland Road South
Orangeburg, NY 10962

t: 845.365.1100 800.223.5466
f: 845.365.1285 www.arc-com.com

63000CD

Arc|Com

Vinyl Upholstery
WOVEN CONNECTIONS®

Marquee

HEADQUARTERS:

NEW YORK
Arc-Com
33 Ramland South, Orangeburg, NY 10962
Tel (845) 365-1100 (800) 223-5466
Fax (845) 365-1285
www.arc-com.com

Name	Marquee
Content	100% Vinyl Face, 100% Polyester Hi-Loft™ Back
Finish	SILVERGUARD® SILVER ION TECHNOLOGY Stain Resistant Finish
Width	54 inches
Repeat	Approx. 5 ¼" H. x 6 ¾" V.
Application	Upholstery, Upholstered Walls, Panel

Custom colors are available through our Arc|Com Options® Studio.
Copyright ©2015 Arc-Com All Rights Reserved.

Dye lots may vary slightly.

Stain resistant, anti-microbial/anti-bacterial, abrasion resistant, sulfide stain resistant, anti-static slip finish. Plus mildew resistant, UV stabilizers.

WARNING: This product contains a chemical known to the State of California as referenced in Proposition 65 to cause cancer and/or birth defects or other reproductive harm.

*

*ACT® Registered Certification Marks

Technical Data: This fabric has passed:

1) ASTM E-84 (unadhered), NFPA 255, UL #723, UBC #8-1 Rated.
2) Meets the requirements of the San Francisco Bureau of Building Inspection.
3) State of California Bulletin #117-2013.
4) UFAC Class 1/NFPA 260.
5) **Wyzenbeek Test Method exceeds 300,000 double rubs.**
6) Print Retention: ASTM D3389 Class 5.
7) Lightfastness: ASTM D4329 Class 5.
8) With appropriate components, recommended for California Bulletin #133/City of Boston requirements.
9) NY/NJ Port Authority.
10) International Maritime Organization **(IMO)** Standards.
11) FAR 25.853, FMVSS-302, BFD IX-1, BIFMA.

Cleaning Code: WS

BLEACH Cleanable **10% bleach maximum/90% water solution.**

Cleaning instructions are available at www.arc-com.com/marquee

SHOWROOMS
Atlanta • Boston • Chicago • Dallas • Houston • Los Angeles • New York City • San Francisco • Washington, DC

INTERNATIONAL
Australia • British Columbia • Calgary • Hong Kong • Mexico • Montréal • Taiwan • Toronto

AREA OFFICES
Austin • Baltimore • Birmingham • Charlotte • Cincinnati • Clearwater • Denver • Detroit • Indianapolis • Kansas City
Memphis • Milwaukee • Minneapolis • Nashville • New Orleans • Orlando • Philadelphia • Phoenix • Pittsburgh
Richmond • Seattle • South Florida • St. Louis

Arc|Com

CRYPTON®
WOVEN CONNECTIONS®

Palatine 2

HEADQUARTERS:

NEW YORK
Arc-Com Fabrics, Inc.
33 Ramland South, Orangeburg, NY 10962
Tel (845) 365-1100 (800) 223-5466
Fax (845) 365-1285
www.arc-com.com

Name	Palatine 2
Content	65% Polyester, 35% Rayon
Finish	CRYPTON® Stain Resistant Finish
Width	54/55 inches
Application	Upholstery

Custom colors are available through our Arc|Com Options® Studio.

See original pattern Palatine for the additional sixteen (16) colors.

MADE IN USA

*ACT® Registered Certification Marks

Technical Data: This fabric has passed:
1) Meets the requirements of the San Francisco Bureau of Building Inspection.
2) State of California Bulletin #117-2013.
3) UFAC Class 1/NFPA 260.
4) **Wyzenbeek Test Method exceeds 150,000 double rubs.**
5) Lightfastness: AATCC Method 16 exceeds 40 hours.
6) With appropriate components, recommended for California Bulletin #133/City of Boston requirements.

Cleaning Code: WS
Cleaning instructions are available at www.arc-com.com/palatine_2

SHOWROOMS
Atlanta • Boston • Chicago • Dallas • Houston • Los Angeles • New York City • San Francisco • Washington, DC

INTERNATIONAL
Australia • British Columbia • Calgary • Hong Kong • Mexico • Montréal • Taiwan • Toronto

AREA OFFICES
Austin • Baltimore • Birmingham • Charlotte • Cincinnati • Clearwater • Denver • Detroit • Indianapolis • Kansas City
Memphis • Milwaukee • Minneapolis • Nashville • New Orleans • Orlando • Philadelphia • Phoenix • Pittsburgh
Richmond • Seattle • South Florida • St. Louis

61210CD

Arc|Com

eco-tex®
WOVEN CONNECTIONS®

Radius

HEADQUARTERS:

NEW YORK
Arc-Com Fabrics, Inc.
33 Ramland South, Orangeburg, NY 10962
Tel (845) 365-1100 (800) 223-5466
Fax (845) 365-1285
www.arc-com.com

Name	Radius
Content	79% Post Consumer Recycled Polyester, 21% Nylon
Finish	alta™ performance technology / Acrylic Backing
Width	54 inches
Repeat	Approx. 13 ¾" H. x 14 ½" V.
Application	Upholstery, Wallcovering
Environmental Info	Recycled Content This fabric can contribute to LEED® Certification.

Custom colors are available through our Arc|Com Options® Studio.
Copyright ©2014 Arc-Com Fabrics, Inc. All Rights Reserved.
ALL COLORS MAY NOT APPEAR ON SAMPLE.
MADE IN USA

*ACT® Registered Certification Marks

Technical Data: This fabric has passed:

1) ASTM E-84, NFPA 255, UL #723, UBC #8-1 Rated.
2) Meets the requirements of the San Francisco Bureau of Building Inspection.
3) State of California Bulletin #117-2013.
4) UFAC Class 1/NFPA 260.
5) **Wyzenbeek Test Method exceeds 150,000 double rubs.**
6) Lightfastness: AATCC Method 16 exceeds 60 hours.
7) With appropriate components, recommended for California Bulletin #133/City of Boston requirements.

Cleaning Code: WS

BLEACH Cleanable **70% water/30% maximum bleach solution.**

Cleaning instructions are available at www.arc-com.com/radius

SHOWROOMS
Atlanta • Boston • Chicago • Dallas • Houston • Los Angeles • New York City • San Francisco • Washington, DC

INTERNATIONAL
Australia • British Columbia • Calgary • Hong Kong • Mexico • Montréal • Taiwan • Toronto

AREA OFFICES
Austin • Baltimore • Birmingham • Charlotte • Cincinnati • Clearwater • Denver • Detroit • Indianapolis • Kansas City
Memphis • Milwaukee • Minneapolis • Nashville • New Orleans • Orlando • Philadelphia • Phoenix • Pittsburgh • Richmond
Seattle • South Florida • St. Louis

Arc|Com

Vinyl Upholstery
TASK FORCE®
Rodeo

HEADQUARTERS:

NEW YORK
Arc-Com Fabrics, Inc.
33 Ramland South, Orangeburg, NY 10962
Tel (845) 365-1100 (800) 223-5466
Fax (845) 365-1285
www.arc-com.com

Name	Rodeo
Content	100% Vinyl Face, 100% Brushed Polyester Knit Back
Finish	Resilience SR ENDURING PROTECTION Stain Resistant Finish
Width	54 inches
Primary Use	Upholstery

Custom colors are available through our Arc|Com Options® Studio.

Sulfide stain resistant, anti-microbial/anti-bacterial protection. Abrasion resistant, mildew resistant, plus UV stabilizers.

*ACT® Registered Certification Marks

Technical Data: This fabric has passed:

1) ASTM E-84 (unadhered), NFPA 255, UL #723, UBC #8-1 Rated.
2) Meets the requirements of the San Francisco Bureau of Building Inspection.
3) State of California Bulletin #117.
4) UFAC Class 1/NFPA 260.
5) **Wyzenbeek Test Method exceeds 300,000 double rubs.**
6) Lightfastness: AATCC Method 16 exceeds 180 hours.
7) NY/NJ Port Authority.
8) With appropriate components, recommended for California Bulletin #133/City of Boston requirements.
9) International Maritime Organization (**IMO**) standards.
10) FMVSS-302, BFD IX-1, BIFMA.

Care Instructions
Cleaning Code: W - Cleaning is recommended using water based shampoo or foam upholstery cleaner.
Can be cleaned using a 10% bleach/90% water solution.
Prompt cleaning is always recommended. Recommended cleaning steps are listed by type of stain. For best results follow cleaning steps in order.

Recommended Care & Cleaning Steps:

Step 1: Mild soap and water, then rinse with fresh water and wipe dry with a clean, lint-free cloth.
Step 2: Wipe affected area with soft cloth or soft bristle brush using a non-abrasive cleaner, for example, Formula 409 or Fantastik. Rinse with fresh water and wipe dry.
Step 3: 10% solution of household bleach and 90% water. Rinse with fresh water and wipe dry.
Step 4: 25% solution of alcohol and 75% water. Rinse with fresh water and wipe dry.
Step 5: 25% solution of lighter fluid or nail polish remover and 75% water. Rinse with fresh water and wipe dry.

Regular Cleaning and Maintenance (Step 1): Dirt, Dust, Grime

Oils (Organic & Petroleum Based) **(Steps 1 & 2)**

Food (Steps 1 & 2): Ketchup, Chocolate, Coffee, Tea, Juice

Healthcare (Steps 1, 2 & 3): Blood, Urine, Betadine, Disinfectant

Difficult Stains (Steps 1, 2, 3, 4 & 5): Eye Shadow/Mascara, Lipstick, Crayon, Grease, Mustard, Ink, Permanent Marker, Paint

The information in this cleaning guide refers to performance in specific tests conducted under laboratory conditions. This information is not a guarantee and does not relieve the user from the responsibility of the proper and safe use of the product and referenced cleaning agents.

Cleaning instructions are available at www.arc-com.com/rodeo

SHOWROOMS
Atlanta • Boston • Chicago • Dallas • Houston • Los Angeles • New York City • San Francisco • Washington, DC

INTERNATIONAL
Australia • British Columbia • Calgary • Hong Kong • Mexico • Montréal • Taiwan • Toronto

AREA OFFICES
Austin • Baltimore • Birmingham • Charlotte • Cincinnati • Clearwater • Denver • Detroit • Indianapolis
Kansas City • Memphis • Milwaukee • Minneapolis • Nashville • New Orleans • Orlando • Philadelphia
Phoenix • Pittsburgh • Reno • Richmond • Seattle • South Florida • St. Louis

Arc|Com

CRYPTON green
WOVEN CONNECTIONS®

Rogue

HEADQUARTERS:

NEW YORK
Arc-Com
33 Ramland South, Orangeburg, NY 10962
Tel (845) 365-1100 (800) 223-5466
Fax (845) 365-1285
www.arc-com.com

Name	Rogue
Content	48% Polyester, 33% Post Industrial Recycled Polyester, 19% Post Consumer Recycled Polyester
Finish	CRYPTON green Stain Resistant Finish
Width	54 inches
Application	Upholstery
Environmental Info	Recycled Content
eco-tex	This fabric can contribute to LEED® Certification.

Custom colors are available through our Arc|Com Options® Studio.

*ACT® Registered Certification Marks

MADE IN USA

Technical Data: This fabric has passed:

1) Meets the requirements of the San Francisco Bureau of Building Inspection.
2) State of California Bulletin #117-2013.
3) UFAC Class 1/NFPA 260.
4) **Wyzenbeek Test Method exceeds 150,000* double rubs.**
   *Multiple factors affect fabric durability and appearance retention, including end-user application and proper maintenance. Wyzenbeek results above 100,000 double rubs have not been shown to be an indicator of increased lifespan.
5) Lightfastness: AATCC Method 16 exceeds 40 hours.
6) With appropriate components, recommended for California Bulletin #133/City of Boston requirements.

Cleaning Code: WS

BLEACH Cleanable **10% bleach maximum/90% water solution.**
Cleaning instructions are available at www.arc-com.com/rogue

SHOWROOMS
Atlanta • Boston • Chicago • Dallas • Houston • Los Angeles • New York City • San Francisco • Washington, DC

INTERNATIONAL
Australia • British Columbia • Calgary • Hong Kong • Mexico • Montréal • Taiwan • Toronto

AREA OFFICES
Austin • Baltimore • Birmingham • Charlotte • Cincinnati • Clearwater • Denver • Detroit • Indianapolis • Kansas City
Memphis • Milwaukee • Minneapolis • Nashville • New Orleans • Orlando • Philadelphia • Phoenix • Pittsburgh
Richmond • Seattle • South Florida • St. Louis

Arc|Com

CRYPTON green
WOVEN CONNECTIONS®

Square One

HEADQUARTERS:

NEW YORK
Arc-Com
33 Ramland South, Orangeburg, NY 10962
Tel (845) 365-1100 (800) 223-5466
Fax (845) 365-1285
www.arc-com.com

Name	Square One
Content	77% Post Consumer Recycled Polyester, 23% Nylon
Finish	CRYPTON green Stain Resistant Finish
Width	54 inches
Repeat	Approx. 14" H. x 14" V.
Application	Upholstery, Wallcovering
Environmental Info	Recycled Content
	eco-tex This fabric can contribute to LEED® Certification.

Custom colors are available through our Arc|Com Options® Studio.

Copyright ©2016 Arc-Com All Rights Reserved.

MADE IN USA

*ACT® Registered Certification Marks

Technical Data: This fabric has passed:
1) ASTM E-84 (adhered), NFPA 255, UL #723, UBC #8-1 Rated.
2) Meets the requirements of the San Francisco Bureau of Building Inspection.
3) State of California Bulletin #117-2013.
4) UFAC Class 1/NFPA 260.
5) **Wyzenbeek Test Method exceeds 145,000* double rubs.**
   *Multiple factors affect fabric durability and appearance retention, including end-user application and proper maintenance. Wyzenbeek results above 100,000 double rubs have not been shown to be an indicator of increased lifespan.
6) Lightfastness: AATCC Method 16 exceeds 40 hours.
7) With appropriate components, recommended for California Bulletin #133/City of Boston requirements.

Cleaning Code: WS

BLEACH Cleanable **20% bleach maximum/80% water solution.**
Cleaning instructions are available at www.arc-com.com/square_one

SHOWROOMS
Atlanta • Boston • Chicago • Dallas • Houston • Los Angeles • New York City • San Francisco • Washington, DC

INTERNATIONAL
Australia • British Columbia • Calgary • Hong Kong • Mexico • Montréal • Taiwan • Toronto

AREA OFFICES
Austin • Baltimore • Birmingham • Charlotte • Cincinnati • Clearwater • Denver • Detroit • Indianapolis • Kansas City
Memphis • Milwaukee • Minneapolis • Nashville • New Orleans • Orlando • Philadelphia • Phoenix • Pittsburgh • Richmond
Seattle • South Florida • St. Louis

Arc|Com

Vinyl Upholstery
TASK FORCE®

Streamline

HEADQUARTERS:

NEW YORK
Arc-Com
33 Ramland South, Orangeburg, NY 10962
Tel (845) 365-1100 (800) 223-5466
Fax (845) 365-1285
www.arc-com.com

Name	Streamline
Content	100% Vinyl Face, 100% Polyester Hi-Loft²™ Back
Finish	SILVERGUARD®, PBG+ PERMABLOK® PERMAGUARD® Stain Resistant Finish
Width	54 inches
Technical Repeat	Approx. 18" H. x 18" V.
Visual Repeat	Furniture match not necessary
Application	Upholstery, Upholstered Walls, Panel
Environmental Info	Heavy Metal Free, Formaldehyde Free

Custom colors are available through our Arc|Com Options® Studio.

Dye lots may vary slightly.

Ink/Stain resistant, anti-bacterial, abrasion resistant, sulfide stain resistant, anti-static slip finish.
Plus mildew resistant, UV stabilizers.

WARNING: This product contains a chemical known to the State of California as referenced in Proposition 65 to cause cancer and/or birth defects or other reproductive harm.

*

*ACT® Registered Certification Marks

Technical Data: This fabric has passed:

1) ASTM E-84 (unadhered), NFPA 255, UL #723, UBC #8-1 Rated.
2) Meets the requirements of the San Francisco Bureau of Building Inspection.
3) State of California Bulletin #117-2013.
4) UFAC Class 1/NFPA 260.
5) **Wyzenbeek Test Method exceeds 300,000 double rubs.**
6) Print Retention: ASTM D3389 Class 4.5.
7) Lightfastness: ASTM D4329 Class 5.
8) With appropriate components, recommended for California Bulletin #133/City of Boston requirements.
9) NY/NJ Port Authority.
10) International Maritime Organization **(IMO)** Standards.
11) FAR 25.853, FMVSS-302, BFD IX-1, BIFMA.

Cleaning Code: WS

BLEACH Cleanable **10% bleach maximum/90% water solution.**

Cleaning instructions are available at www.arc-com.com/streamline

SHOWROOMS
Atlanta • Boston • Chicago • Dallas • Houston • Los Angeles • New York City • San Francisco • Washington, DC

INTERNATIONAL
Australia • British Columbia • Calgary • Hong Kong • Mexico • Montréal • Taiwan • Toronto

AREA OFFICES
Austin • Baltimore • Birmingham • Charlotte • Cincinnati • Clearwater • Denver • Detroit • Indianapolis • Kansas City
Memphis • Milwaukee • Minneapolis • Nashville • New Orleans • Orlando • Philadelphia • Phoenix • Pittsburgh
Richmond • Seattle • South Florida • St. Louis

62070CD

Cupid

Arrow

Application

Upholstery

Pricing

Cut: $31.00 100+yards: $28.00 per yard (USD)

Characteristics

Width	**Finish**
56"	none
Repeat	**Backing**
12.1" V, 7.4" H	Uph.
Railroaded	**Weight**
No	.770 lbs./yard
Content	**Fire Codes**
100% Polyester	CAL 117-2013 NFPA 260 UFAC Class 1

Cleaning

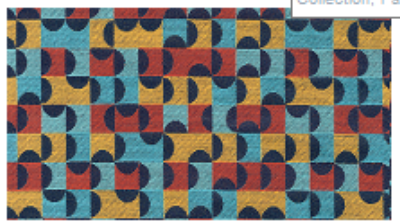
Cleaning Code	**Bleach**
WS	10%
Disinfectant	**Peroxide**
TBD	TBD
Phenolic	
TBD	

Performance

Abrasion: 75,000 Double Rubs Wyzenbeek

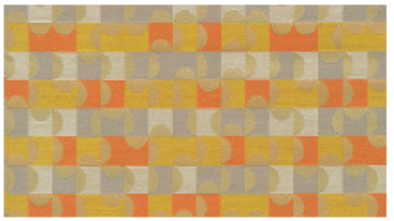
Lightfastness: 40 Hours, Method AATCC 16

Collection, Pattern, or Colorway...



Arrow

Bow



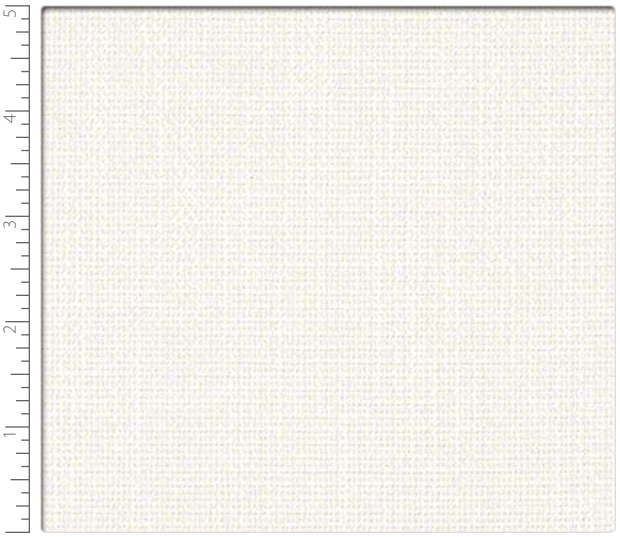
Honey

Love

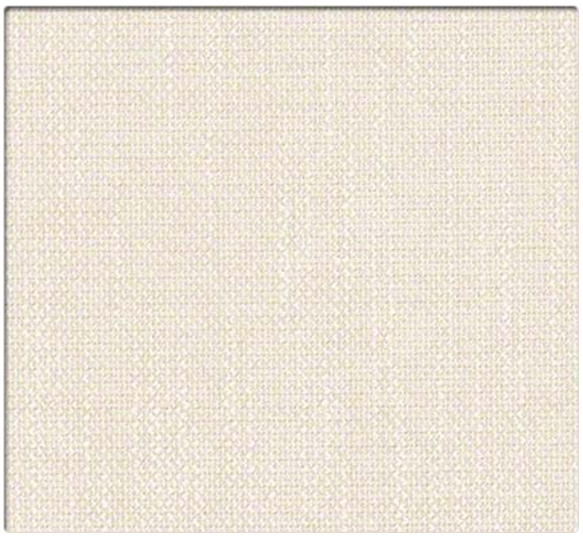
Mars

Venus

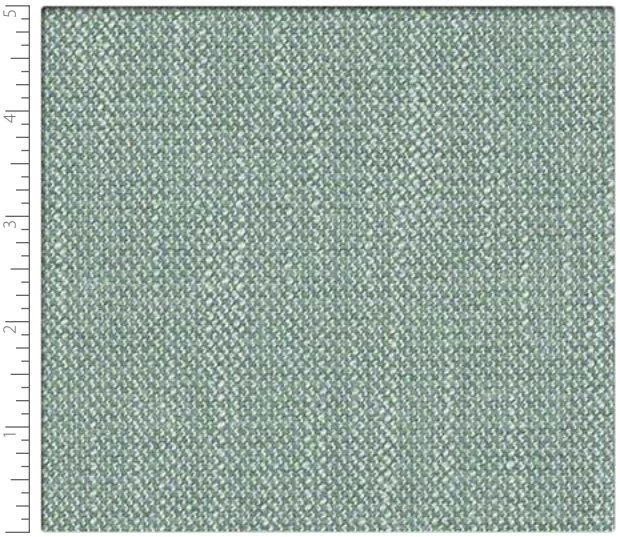
Adagio



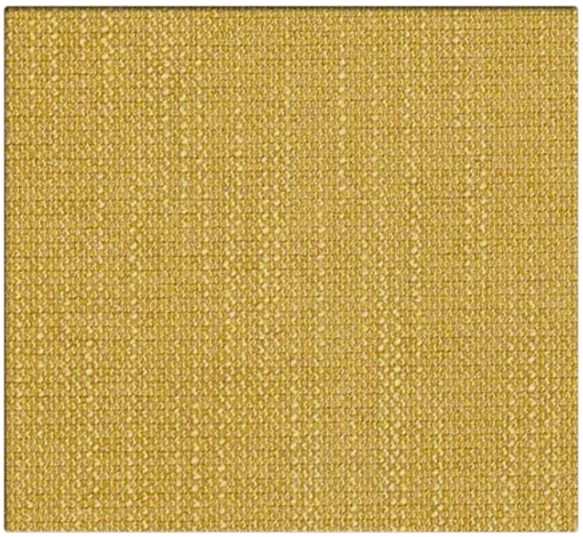
64706 Camelia



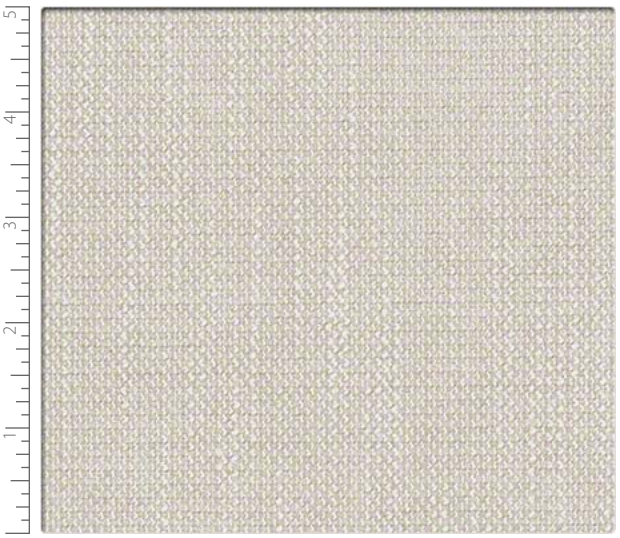
64707 Merino



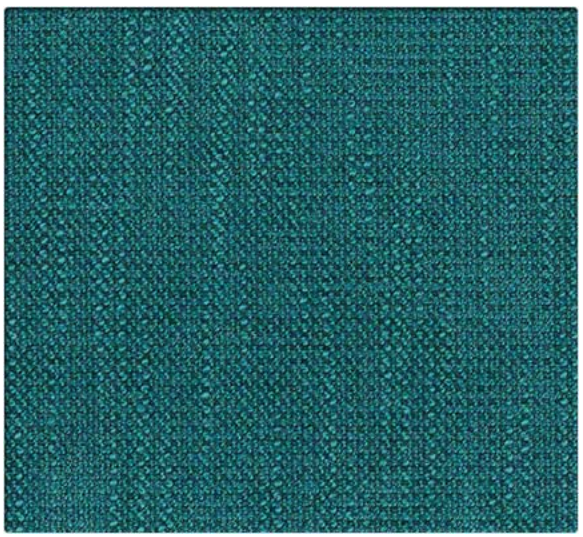
64708 Seaside



64709 Starfruit

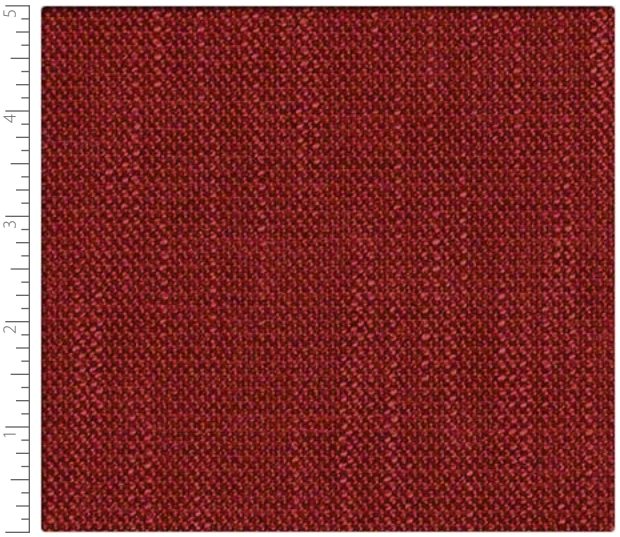


64710 Alpaca

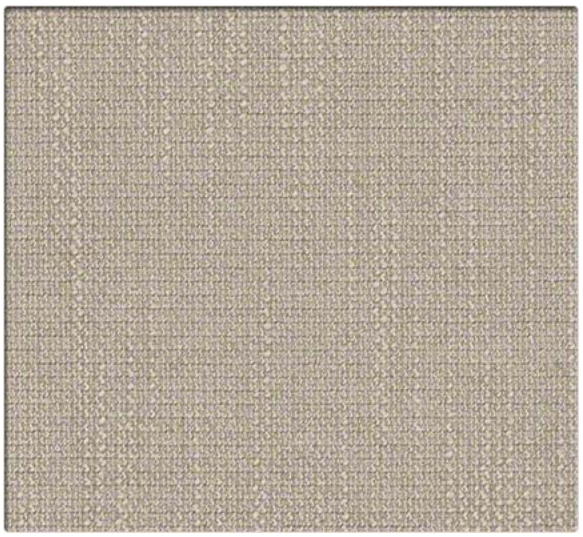


64711 Oasis

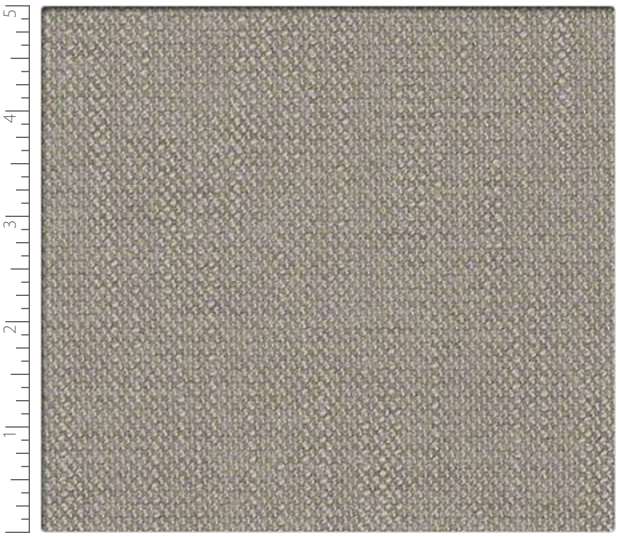
Adagio



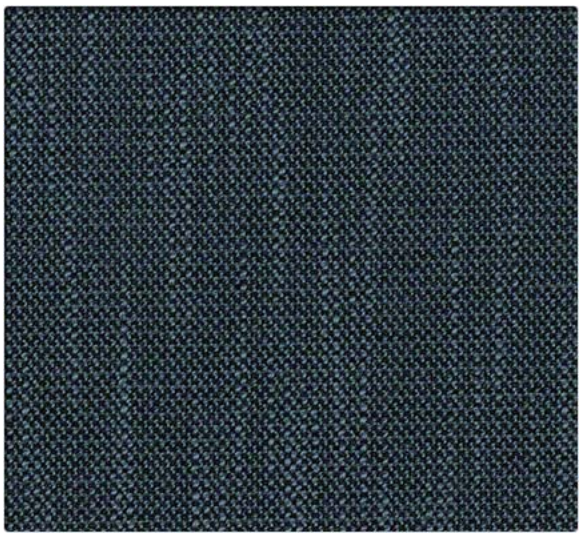
64719 Garnet



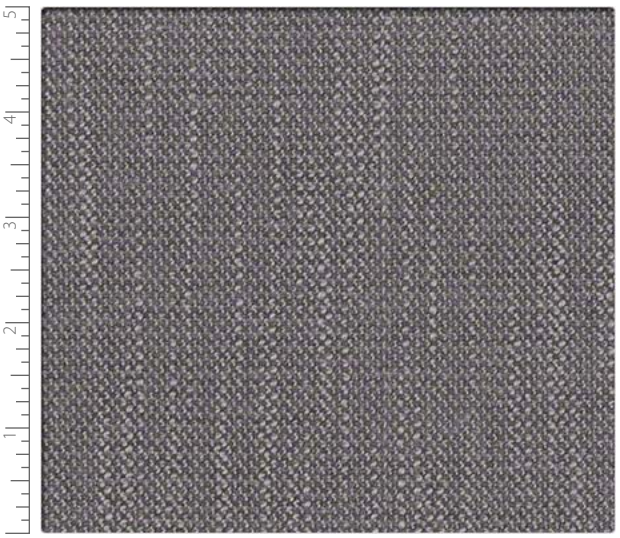
64713 Driftwood



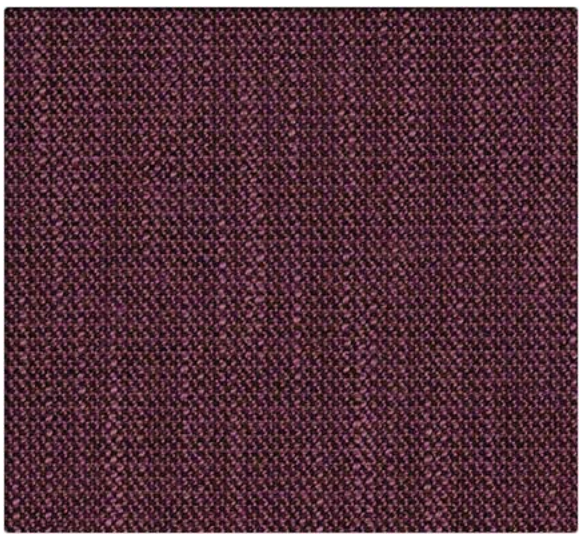
64714 Cliff



64715 Nautilus



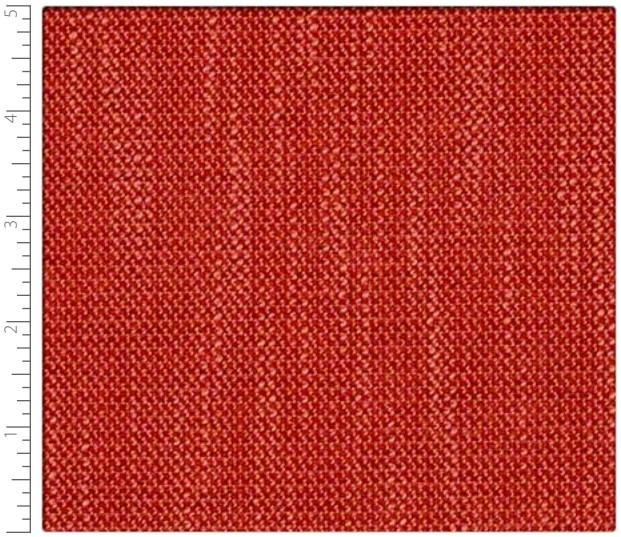
64716 Pier



64717 Viola

Stinson®

Adagio



64718 Goji

64712 Wild Rye

Adagio

PERFORMANCE FABRIC

Performance Summary

- Enhanced soil + stain resistance
- Enhanced abrasion resistance
- Fluid barrier
- Contains an antimicrobial agent

Cleaning and Maintenance

Cleaning Code: **(W)** Clean with water-based foam or water-based cleaners only. Do not use solvents. We recommend using a professional cleaning service.

For additional cleaning information visit cfstinson.com

For complete specifications visit cfstinson.com

Dye lots may vary slightly.

* This term and any corresponding data refer to the typical performance in the tests indicated and should not be construed to imply the behavior of this or any other material under actual fire conditions.

** Multiple factors affect fabric durability and appearance retention, including end-user application and proper maintenance. Wyzenbeek results above 100,000 double rubs have not been shown to be an indicator of increased lifespan.

Specifications	
Content	100% Polyester
Finish	Crypton® Non-PFOA Soil & Stain Protection
Backing	Crypton® Fluid Barrier
Weight	22.76 oz./lin. yd. ± 1.0 oz.
Width	54 inches
Roll Size	50 yards
Performance Characteristics	
Abrasion Resistance** ASTM D-4157	Exceeds 100,000 double rubs - heavy duty
Break Strength ASTM D-5034	Warp: 500.8 lbs. min., Fill: 494.4 lbs. min.
Tear Strength ASTM D-2261	Warp: 34.6 lbs. min., Fill: 67.0 lbs. min.
Seam Slippage ASTM D-4034	Warp: 103.1 lbs. min., Fill: 67.7 lbs. min.
Brush Pilling ASTM D-3511	Class 3.0 min.
Colorfastness to Light AATCC-16	40 Hours, Class 4.0
Crocking AATCC-8	Dry: Class 4.5, Wet: Class 4.5
Fluid Barrier	Crypton® Integrated Fluid Barrier
Antimicrobial	Crypton® fabric protection features silver ion technology which inhibits the growth of microbes on the protected surface.
Flammability*	
California Technical Bulletin 117-2013 Section 1	Passed
UFAC	Class 1
NFPA 260	Class 1
	May contribute to compliance with California Technical Bulletin 133 when used in conjunction with other suitable components.

GREENGUARD
PRODUCT CERTIFIED FOR LOW CHEMICAL EMISSIONS
UL.COM/GG
UL 2818
GOLD

Stinson®

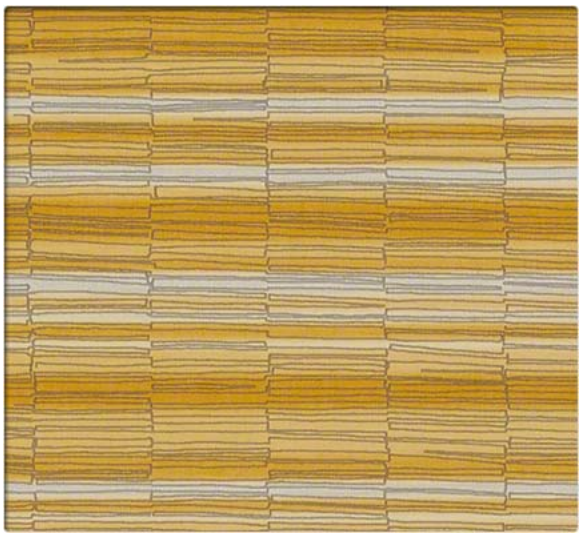
C.F. Stinson, LLC
2849 Product Drive
Rochester Hills, MI 48309

P 800 841 6279
F 248 299 3884

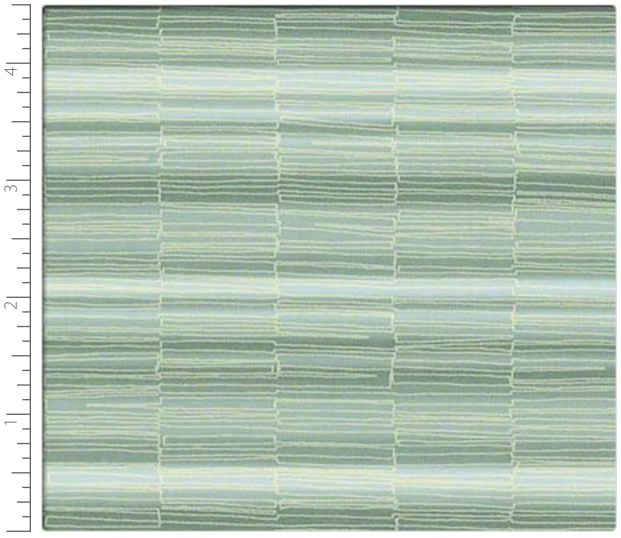
cfstinson.com

Frequency

FRQ20 Ionic

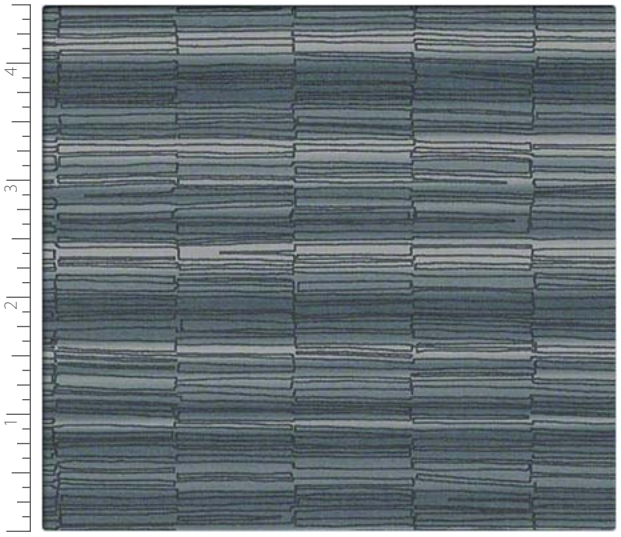


FRQ21 Topaz

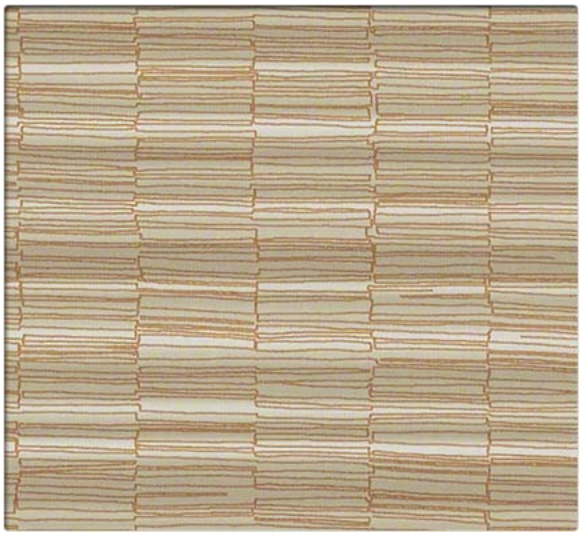


FRQ22 Celadon

FRQ23 Seashore



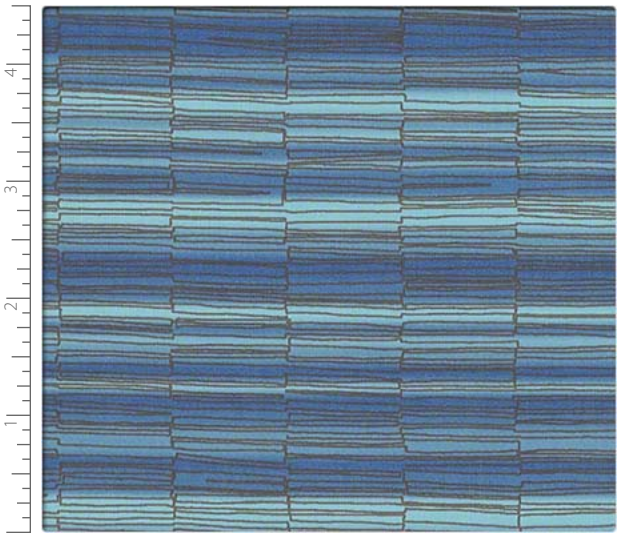
FRQ29 Nautical



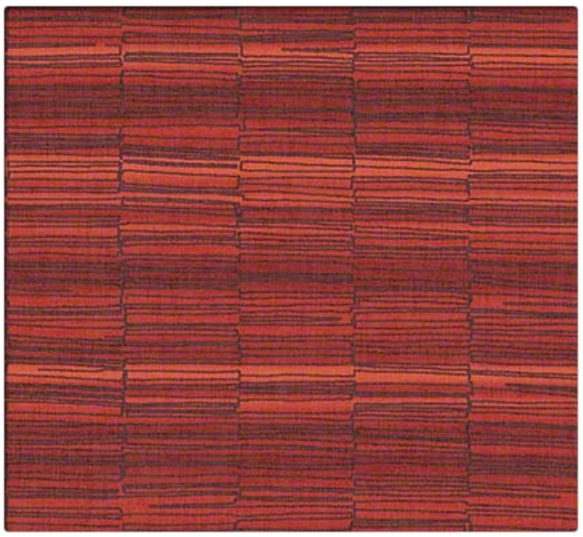
FRQ25 Gingersnap

Stinson®

Frequency

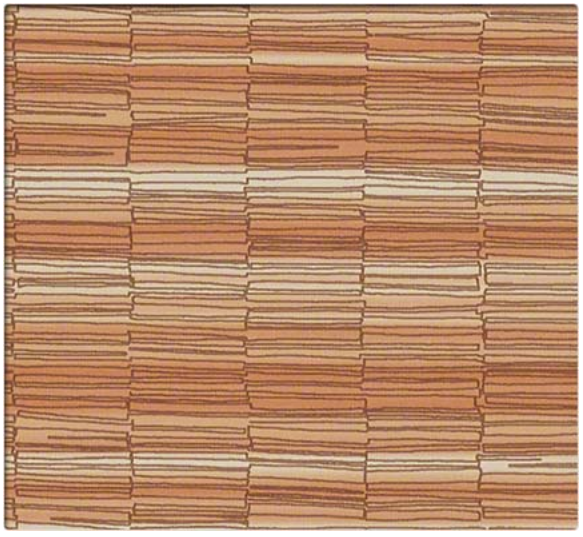


FRQ26 Sapphire



FRQ27 Sangria

FRQ28 Partridge



FRQ24 Copper

Frequency

Performance Summary

- Enhanced soil + stain resistance
- Enhanced abrasion resistance
- Fluid barrier
- Contains an antimicrobial agent
- Bleach-solution cleanable
- Enhanced fade resistance

Cleaning and Maintenance

Cleaning Code: **(W-S)** For water-based stains use water-based cleaners. For oil-based stains use solvent-based cleaners. We recommend using a professional cleaning service.

Bleach solutions of up to 10% may be used for more difficult stains.

For additional cleaning information visit cfstinson.com

For complete specifications visit cfstinson.com

Dye lots may vary slightly.

* This term and any corresponding data refer to the typical performance in the tests indicated and should not be construed to imply the behavior of this or any other material under actual fire conditions.

** Multiple factors affect fabric durability and appearance retention, including end-user application and proper maintenance. Wyzenbeek results above 100,000 double rubs have not been shown to be an indicator of increased lifespan.

Specifications	
Content	Vinyl Surface with Polyester Backing
Finish	Advanced Soil and Stain Resistant Top Coat + ink resistance
Backing	100% Polyester
Weight	30.0 oz./lin. yd. ± 1.0 oz.
Width	54 inches
Repeat	Horizontal: 8.875 inches, Vertical: 17.625 inches, directional
Roll Size	30 yards
Performance Characteristics	
Abrasion Resistance** ASTM D-4157	Exceeds 100,000 double rubs - heavy duty
Break Strength CFFA-17	Warp: 121.0 lbs. min., Fill: 72.0 lbs. min.
Tear Strength CFFA-16	Warp: 18 lbs. min., Fill: 18 lbs. min.
Colorfastness to Light CFFA-2	1000 Hours, Class 4.5
Crocking CFFA-7	Dry: Class 5.0, Wet: Class 5.0
Fluid Barrier	Inherent Fluid Barrier
Antimicrobial	The protective finish on this product includes silver ion technology which inhibits the growth of microbes on the protected surface.
Flammability*	
California Technical Bulletin 117-2013 Section 1	Passed
UFAC	Class 1
NFPA 260	Class 1
NY / NJ Port Authority (FTMS 191-5903)	Passed
Boston Fire Code BFD 1X-1	Passed
FAA 25.853 (a)	Passed
MVSS 302	Passed
IMO FTP MSC 307 (88) Part 8, 3.1 & 3.2	Passed
	May contribute to compliance with California Technical Bulletin 133 when used in conjunction with other suitable components.

GREENGUARD
PRODUCT CERTIFIED FOR LOW CHEMICAL EMISSIONS
UL.COM/GG
UL 2818

Stinson

C.F. Stinson, LLC
2849 Product Drive
Rochester Hills, MI 48309

P 800 841 6279
F 248 299 3884

cfstinson.com

Lava

LAV01 Geode

LAV02 Woodland

LAV03 Lagoon

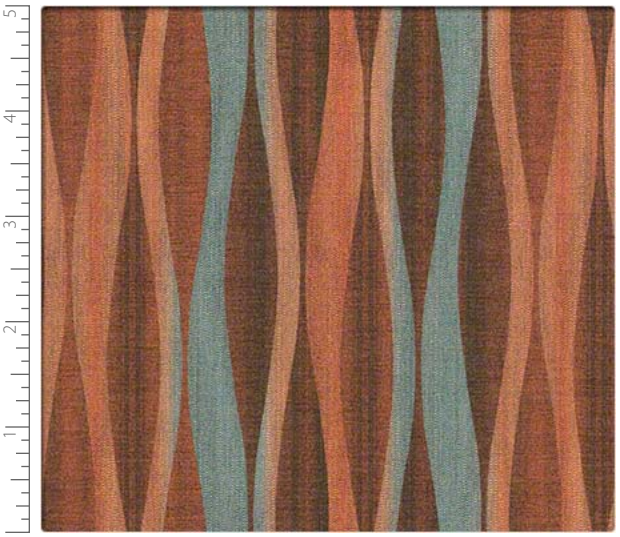
LAV04 Obsidian

LAV05 Sunfire

LAV06 Bedrock

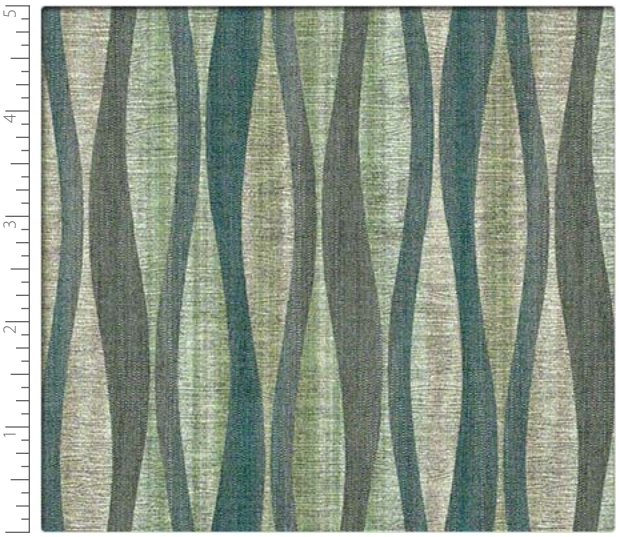
Stinson®

Lava



LAV14 Volcano

LAV08 Pool



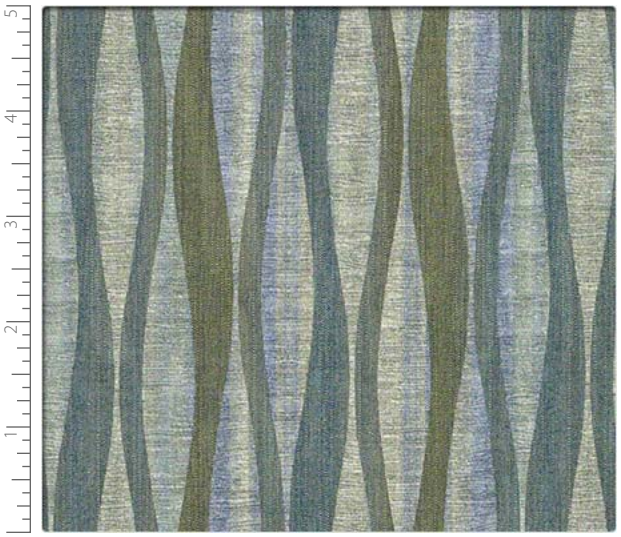
LAV09 Marsh

LAV10 Ridge

LAV11 Aurora

LAV12 Stratum

Lava



LAV13 Stream

LAV07 Terra

Lava

Patty Madden Software

VINYL SEATING

Performance Summary

- Enhanced soil + stain resistance
- Enhanced abrasion resistance
- Fluid barrier
- Contains an antimicrobial agent
- Bleach-solution cleanable
- Enhanced fade resistance

Cleaning and Maintenance

Cleaning Code: **(W-S)** For water-based stains use water-based cleaners. For oil-based stains use solvent-based cleaners. We recommend using a professional cleaning service.

Bleach solutions of up to 20% may be used for more difficult stains.

For additional cleaning information visit cfstinson.com

For complete specifications visit cfstinson.com

Dye lots may vary slightly.

* This term and any corresponding data refer to the typical performance in the tests indicated and should not be construed to imply the behavior of this or any other material under actual fire conditions.

** Multiple factors affect fabric durability and appearance retention, including end-user application and proper maintenance. Wyzenbeek results above 100,000 double rubs have not been shown to be an indicator of increased lifespan.

Specifications	
Content	Vinyl Surface with Polyester Backing
Finish	Zeron® Protective Finish
Backing	Polyester
Weight	30 oz./lin. yd. ± 1.0 oz.
Width	54 inches
Repeat	Horizontal: 9.0 inches, Vertical: 9.0 inches, directional
Roll Size	30 yards
Performance Characteristics	
Abrasion Resistance** CFFA-1	Exceeds 100,000 double rubs - heavy duty
Break Strength CFFA-17	Warp: 121 lbs. min., Fill: 72 lbs. min.
Tear Strength CFFA-16	Warp: 18 lbs. min., Fill: 18 lbs. min.
Colorfastness to Light CFFA-2	1000 Hours, Class 5.0
Crocking CFFA-7	Dry: Class 5.0, Wet: Class 5.0
Fluid Barrier	Inherent Fluid Barrier
Antimicrobial	The protective finish on this product includes silver ion technology which inhibits the growth of microbes on the protected surface.
Flammability*	
California Technical Bulletin 117-2013 Section 1	Passed
UFAC	Class 1
NFPA 260	Class 1
NY / NJ Port Authority (FTMS 191-5903)	Passed
Boston Fire Code BFD 1X-1	Passed
FAA 25.853 (b)	Passed
MVSS 302	Passed
IMO A.652(16) 8.2 & 8.3	Passed
	May contribute to compliance with California Technical Bulletin 133 when used in conjunction with other suitable components.

GREENGUARD

PRODUCT CERTIFIED FOR LOW CHEMICAL EMISSIONS
UL.COM/GG
UL 2818

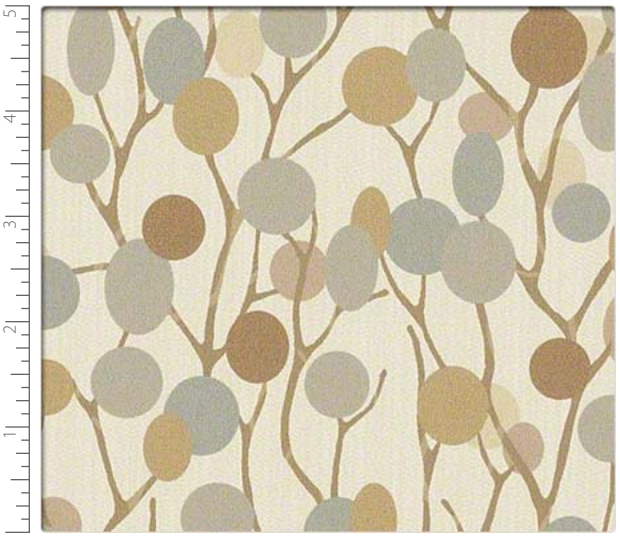
Stinson®

C.F. Stinson, LLC
2849 Product Drive
Rochester Hills, MI 48309

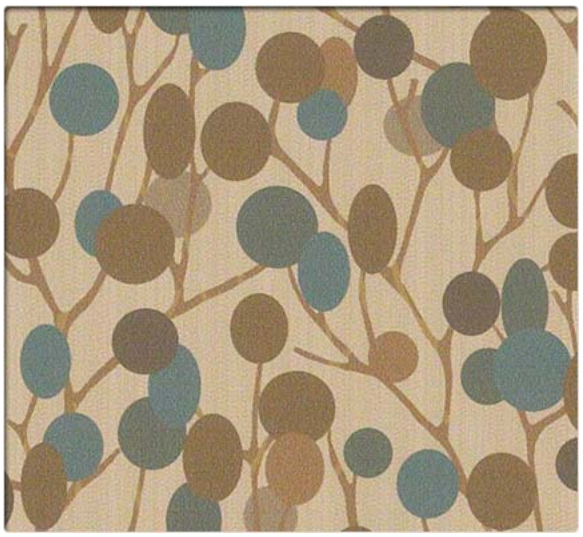
P 800 841 6279
F 248 299 3884

cfstinson.com

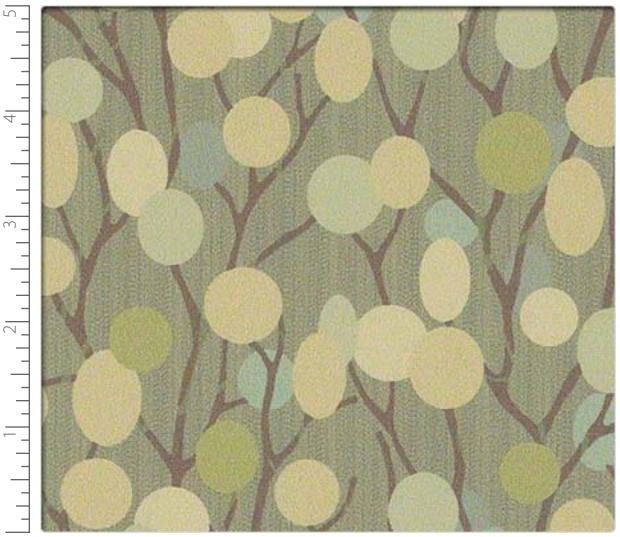
Natural World



NTL20 Driftwood

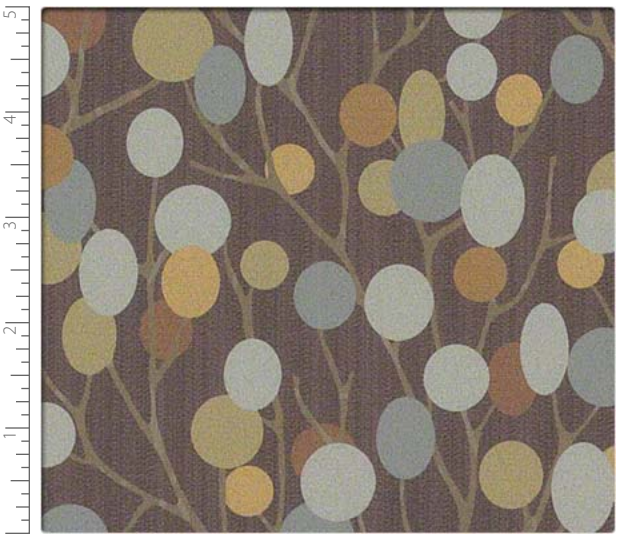


NTL21 Timber



NTL22 Juniper

NTL23 Marigold

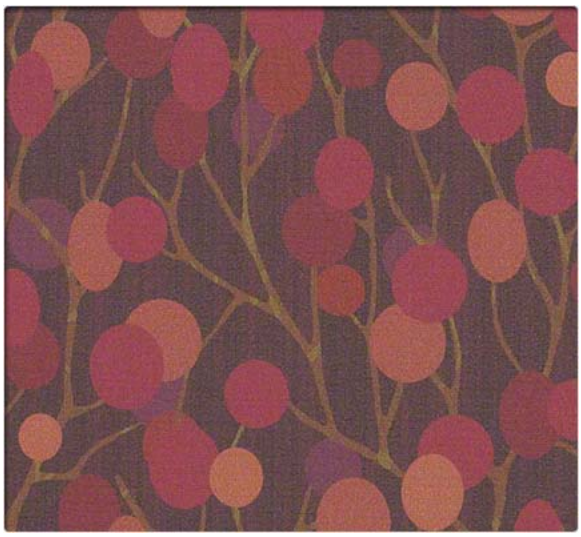


NTL28 Walnut

NTL25 Bittersweet

Natural World

NTL26 Nightshade



NTL27 Boysenberry

NTL24 Sapphire

Natural World

VINYL SEATING

Performance Summary

- Enhanced soil + stain resistance
- Enhanced abrasion resistance
- Fluid barrier
- Contains an antimicrobial agent
- Bleach-solution cleanable
- Enhanced fade resistance

Cleaning and Maintenance

Cleaning Code: **(W-S)** For water-based stains use water-based cleaners. For oil-based stains use solvent-based cleaners. We recommend using a professional cleaning service.

Bleach solutions of up to 20% may be used for more difficult stains.

For additional cleaning information visit cfstinson.com

For complete specifications visit cfstinson.com

Dye lots may vary slightly.

* This term and any corresponding data refer to the typical performance in the tests indicated and should not be construed to imply the behavior of this or any other material under actual fire conditions.

** Multiple factors affect fabric durability and appearance retention, including end-user application and proper maintenance. Wyzenbeek results above 100,000 double rubs have not been shown to be an indicator of increased lifespan.

Specifications	
Content	Vinyl Surface with Polyester Backing
Finish	Advanced Soil and Stain Resistant Top Coat
Backing	Polyester
Weight	30 oz./lin. yd. ± 1.0 oz.
Width	54 inches
Repeat	Horizontal: 28.5 inches, Vertical: 17.7 inches, directional
Roll Size	30 yards
Performance Characteristics	
Abrasion Resistance** CFFA-1	Exceeds 100,000 double rubs - heavy duty
Break Strength CFFA-17	Warp: 121.0 lbs. min., Fill: 72.0 lbs. min.
Tear Strength CFFA-16	Warp: 18.0 lbs. min., Fill: 18.0 lbs. min.
Colorfastness to Light CFFA-2	1000 Hours, Class 4.5
Crocking CFFA-7	Dry: Class 5.0, Wet: Class 5.0
Fluid Barrier	Inherent Fluid Barrier
Antimicrobial	The protective finish on this product includes silver ion technology which inhibits the growth of microbes on the protected surface.
Flammability*	
California Technical Bulletin 117-2013 Section 1	Passed
UFAC	Class 1
NFPA 260	Class 1
NY / NJ Port Authority (FTMS 191-5903)	Passed
Boston Fire Code BFD 1X-1	Passed
FAA 25.853 (b)	Passed
MVSS 302	Passed
IMO A.652(16) 8.2 & 8.3	Passed
	May contribute to compliance with California Technical Bulletin 133 when used in conjunction with other suitable components.

GREENGUARD

PRODUCT CERTIFIED FOR LOW CHEMICAL EMISSIONS
UL.COM/GG
UL 2818

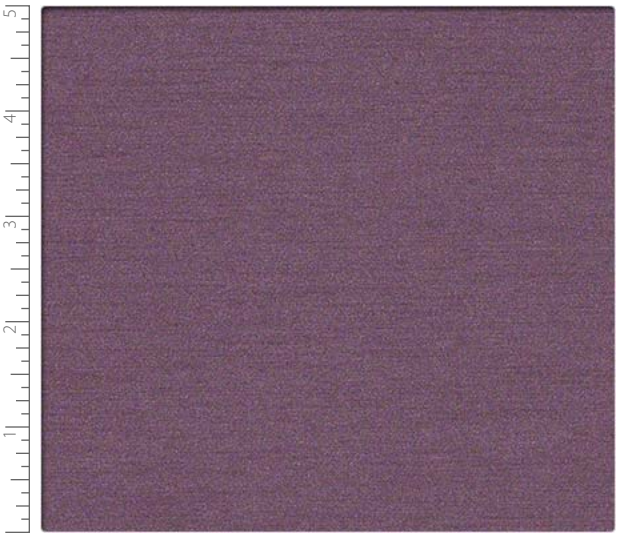
Stinson

C.F. Stinson, LLC
2849 Product Drive
Rochester Hills, MI 48309

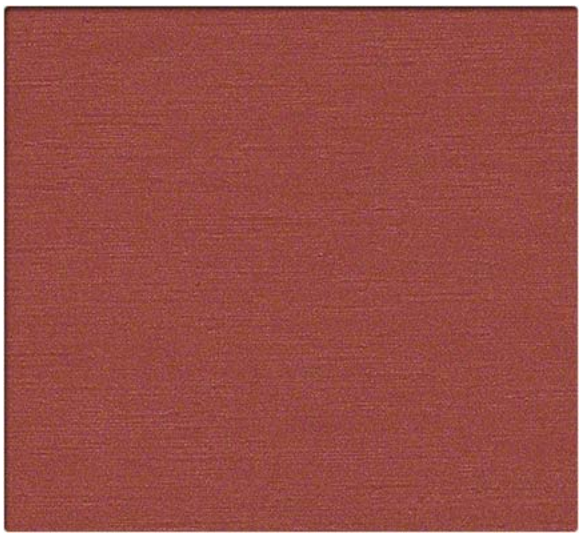
P 800 841 6279
F 248 299 3884

cfstinson.com

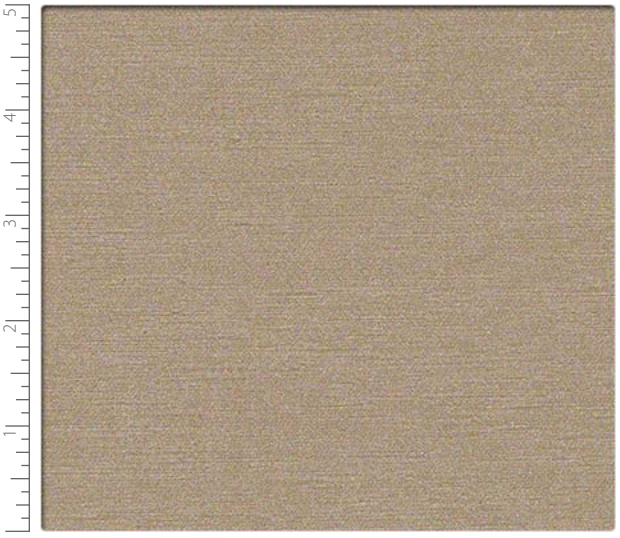
Nishiki



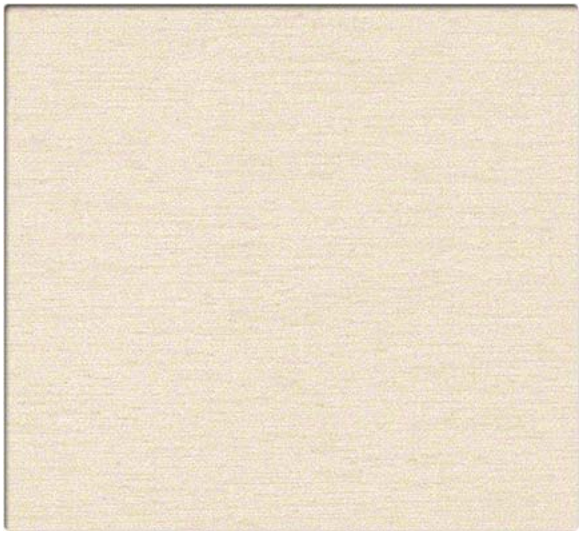
NIH50 Plum



NIH73 Adzuki

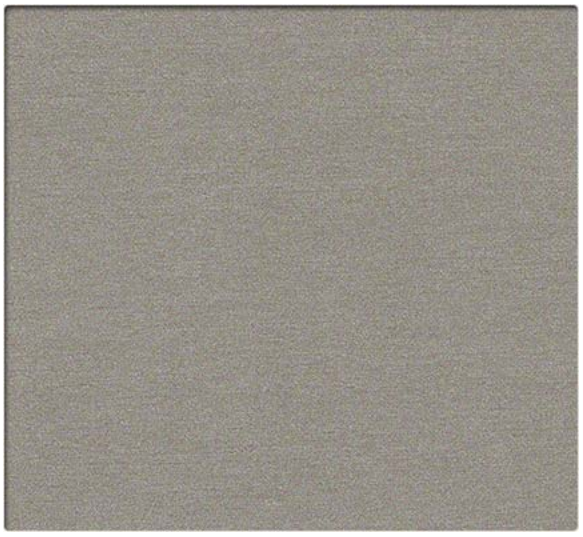


NIH52 Soba



NIH53 Gyoza

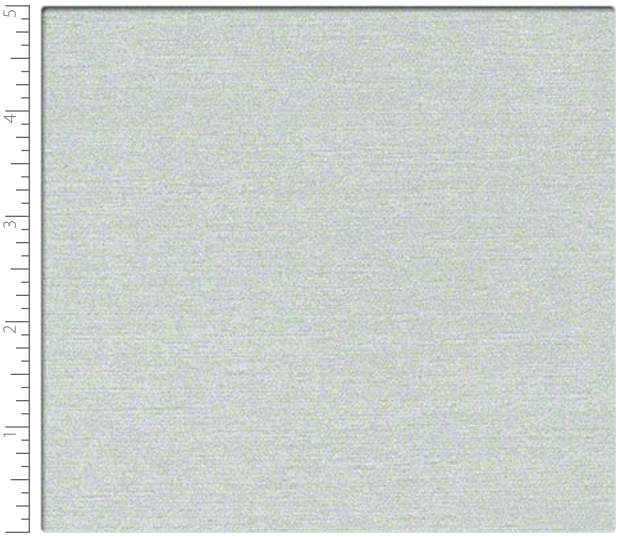
NIH54 Sumi



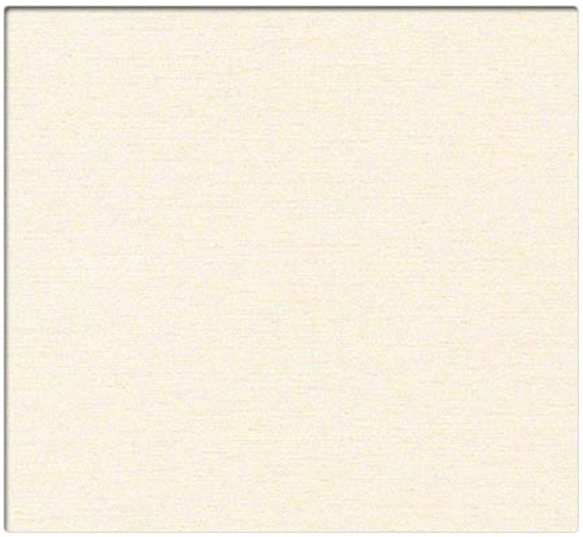
NIH55 Silver

Stinson®

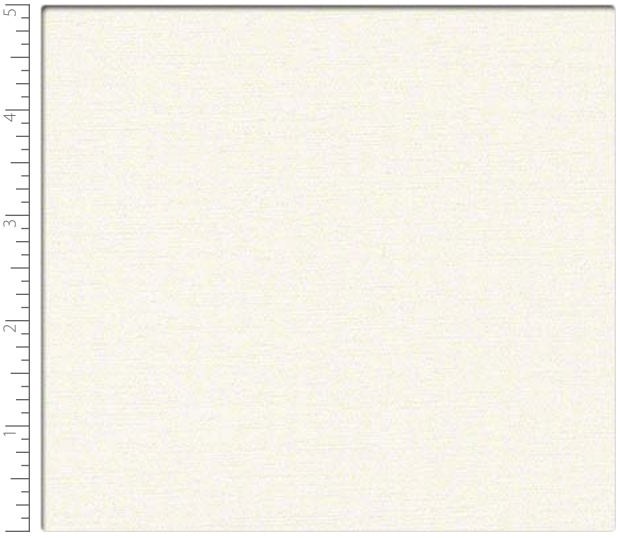
Nishiki



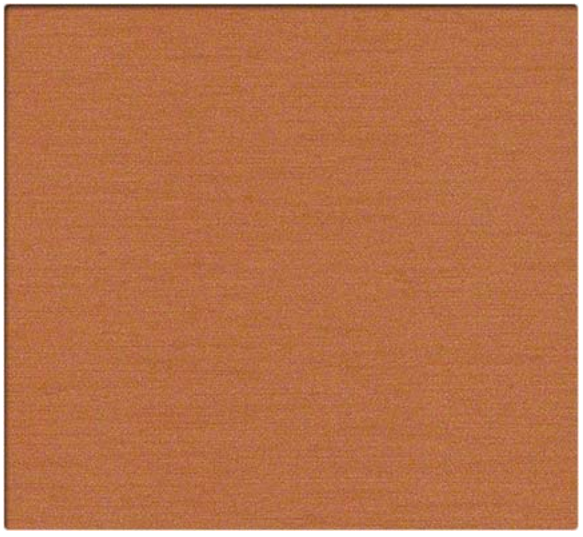
NIH56 Celadon



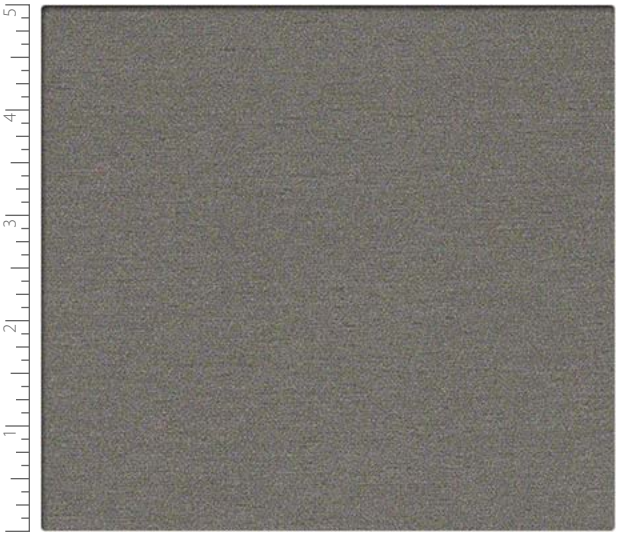
NIH57 Rice Paper



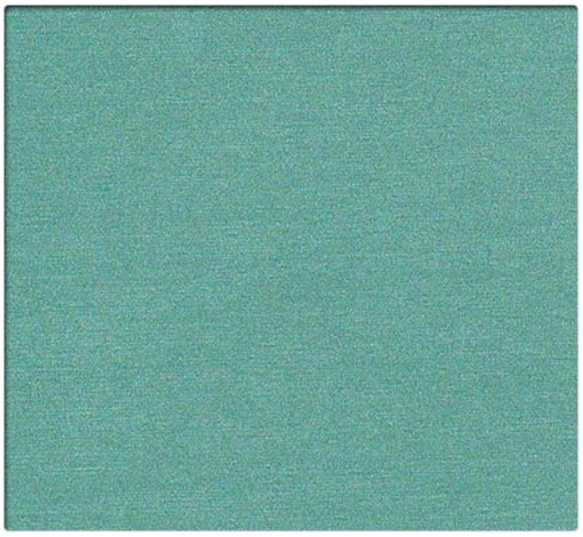
NIH58 Tofu



NIH59 Spice

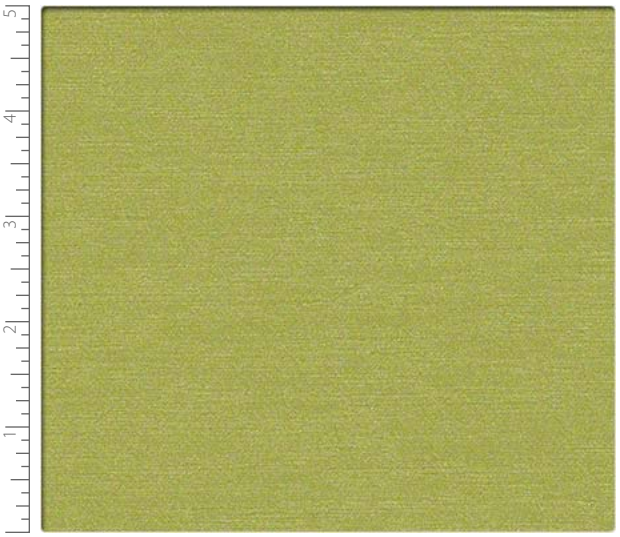


NIH60 Obi

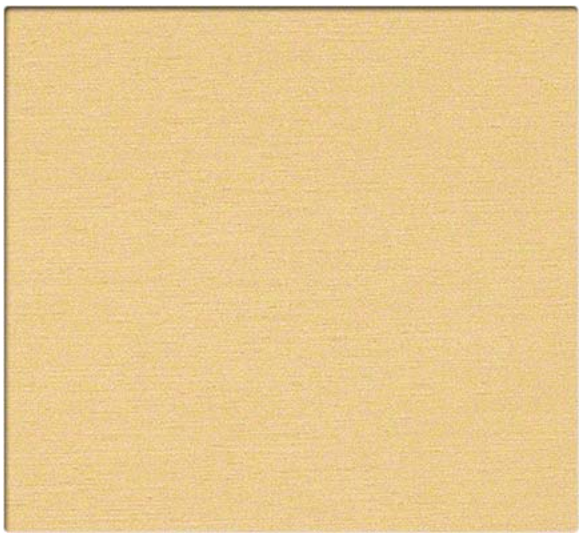


NIH61 Oribe

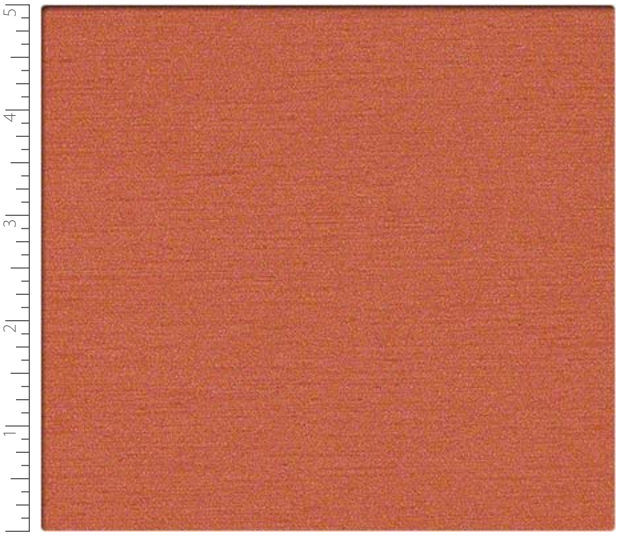
Nishiki



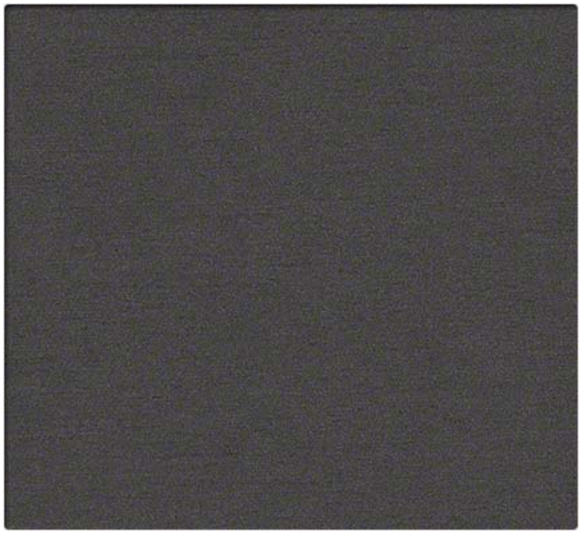
NIH62 Lemongrass



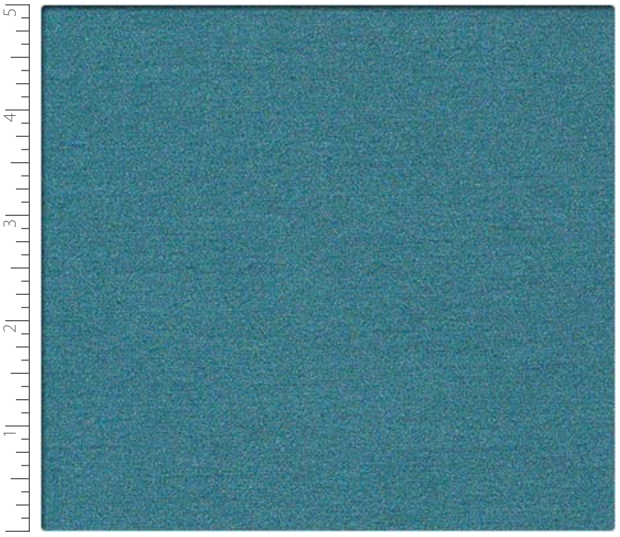
NIH63 Bamboo



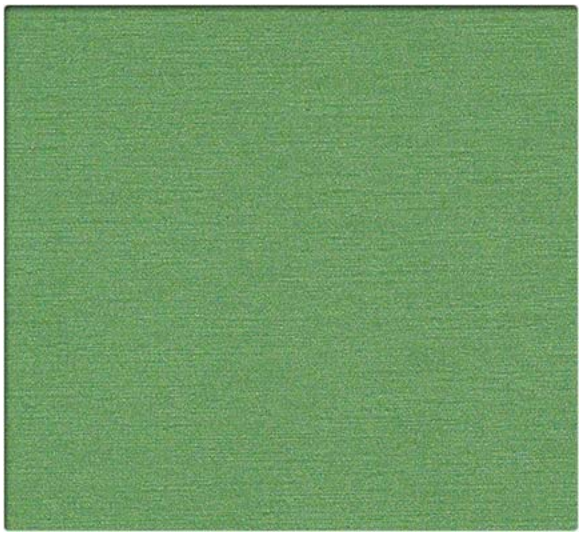
NIH64 Koi



NIH65 Samurai



NIH66 Peacock



NIH67 Jade

Stinson®

Nishiki

VINYL SEATING

Performance Summary

- Enhanced soil + stain resistance
- Enhanced abrasion resistance
- Fluid barrier
- Contains an antimicrobial agent
- Bleach-solution cleanable
- Enhanced fade resistance

Cleaning and Maintenance

Cleaning Code: **(W-S)** For water-based stains use water-based cleaners. For oil-based stains use solvent-based cleaners. We recommend using a professional cleaning service.

Bleach solutions of up to 10% may be used for more difficult stains.

For additional cleaning information visit cfstinson.com

For complete specifications visit cfstinson.com

Dye lots may vary slightly.

* This term and any corresponding data refer to the typical performance in the tests indicated and should not be construed to imply the behavior of this or any other material under actual fire conditions.

** Multiple factors affect fabric durability and appearance retention, including end-user application and proper maintenance. Wyzenbeek results above 100,000 double rubs have not been shown to be an indicator of increased lifespan.

Specifications	
Content	Vinyl Surface with Polyester Knit Backing
Finish	Advanced Soil and Stain Resistant Top Coat
Backing	Polyester Knit
Weight	30.0 oz./lin. yd. ± 1.0 oz.
Width	54 inches
Roll Size	30 yards
Performance Characteristics	
Abrasion Resistance** CFFA-1	Exceeds 250,000 double rubs - heavy duty
Break Strength CFFA-17	Warp: 121.0 lbs. min., Fill: 125.0 lbs. min.
Tear Strength CFFA-16	Warp: 9.8 lbs. min., Fill: 11.7 lbs. min.
Seam Slippage CFFA-14	Warp: 44.8 lbs. min., Fill: 53.7 lbs. min.
Colorfastness to Light AATCC-16	500 Hours, Class 4.0
Crocking CFFA-7	Dry: Class 5.0, Wet: Class 5.0
Fluid Barrier	Inherent Fluid Barrier
Antimicrobial	This product features an antimicrobial agent which inhibits the growth of microbes on the protected surface.
Flammability*	
California Technical Bulletin 117-2013 Section 1	Passed
UFAC	Class 1
NFPA 260	Class 1
ASTM E-84 (Unadhered)	Class A or 1
MVSS 302	Passed
IMO 2010 FTP Code, Part 8	Passed
	May contribute to compliance with California Technical Bulletin 133 when used in conjunction with other suitable components.

GREENGUARD
PRODUCT CERTIFIED FOR LOW CHEMICAL EMISSIONS
UL.COM/GG
UL 2818

Stinson

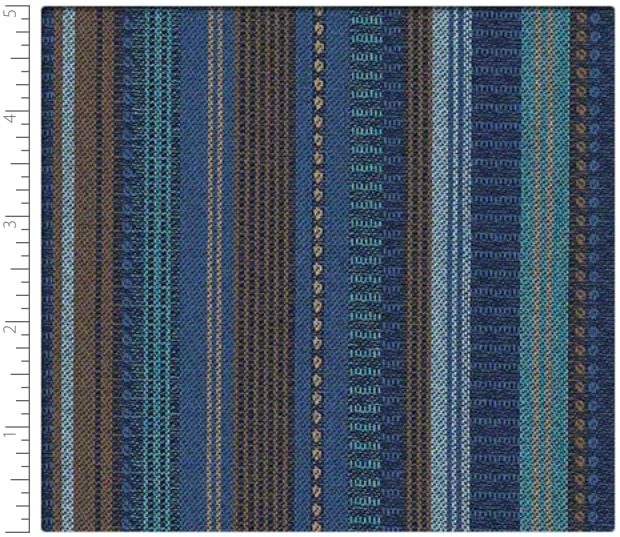
C.F. Stinson, LLC
2849 Product Drive
Rochester Hills, MI 48309

P 800 841 6279
F 248 299 3884

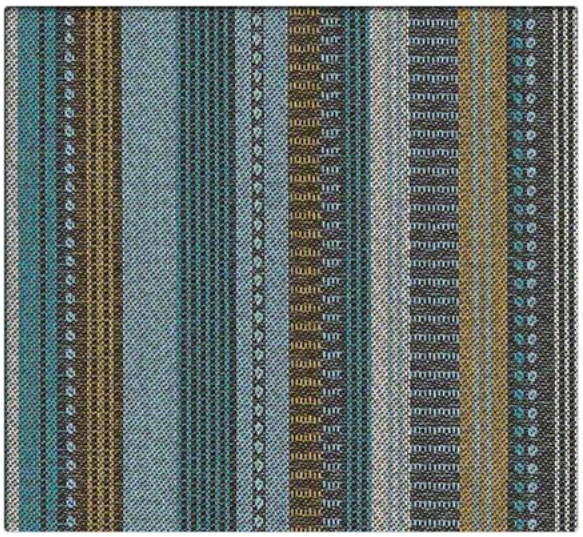
cfstinson.com

Piccadilly

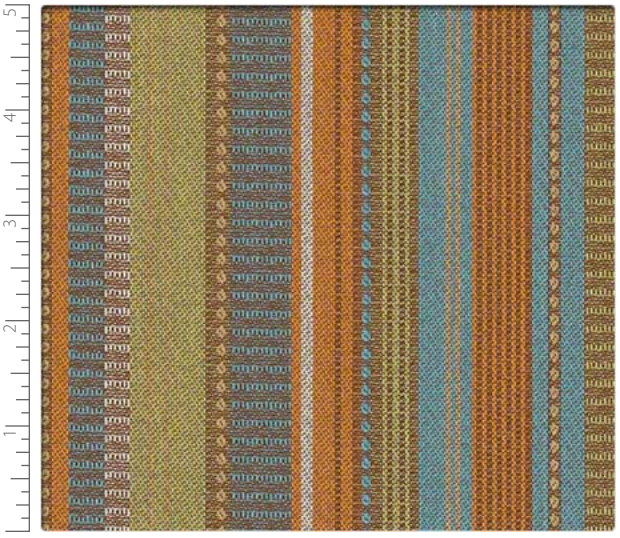
REDUCED ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT



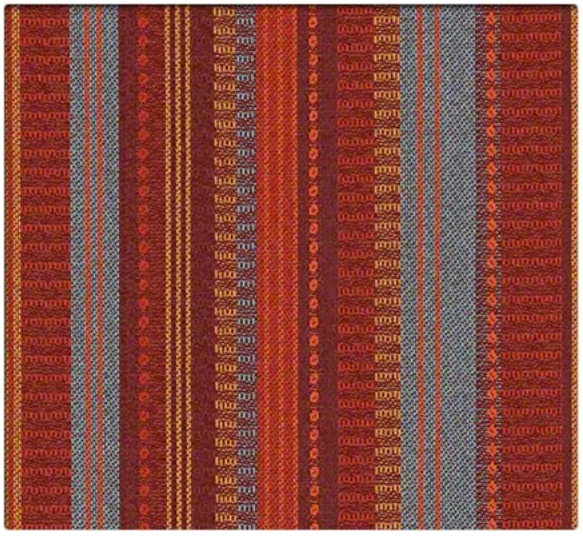
64830 Coastline



64831 Pacific



64832 Summer



64836 Salsa

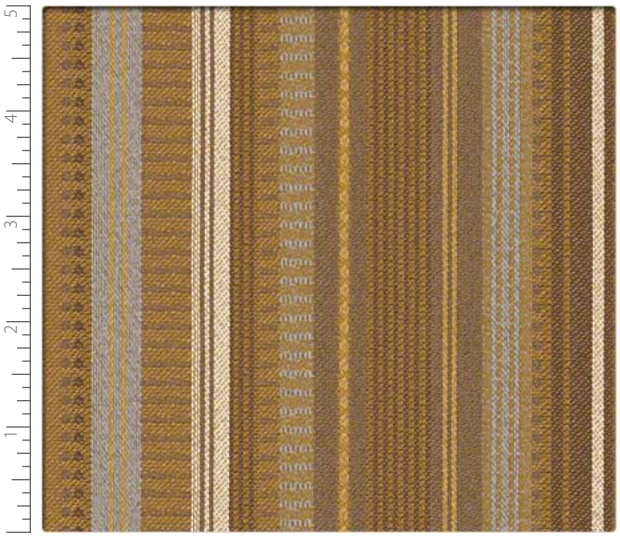
64834 Brownstone

64835 Canyon

Stinson®

Piccadilly

REDUCED ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT



64833 Safari

Piccadilly

Somerset Collection

PERFORMANCE FABRIC

Performance Summary

- Enhanced soil + stain resistance
- Enhanced abrasion resistance
- Fluid barrier
- Contains an antimicrobial agent

Cleaning and Maintenance

Cleaning Code: **(W)** Clean with water-based foam or water-based cleaners only. Do not use solvents. We recommend using a professional cleaning service.

For additional cleaning information visit cfstinson.com

For complete specifications visit cfstinson.com

Dye lots may vary slightly.

* This term and any corresponding data refer to the typical performance in the tests indicated and should not be construed to imply the behavior of this or any other material under actual fire conditions.

** Multiple factors affect fabric durability and appearance retention, including end-user application and proper maintenance. Wyzenbeek results above 100,000 double rubs have not been shown to be an indicator of increased lifespan.

Specifications	
Content	63.5% Post Consumer Recycled Polyester, 36.5% Eco Intelligent® Polyester
Finish	Crypton® Non-PFOA Soil & Stain Protection
Backing	Crypton® Fluid Barrier
Weight	13.2 oz./lin. yd. ± 1.0 oz.
Width	54 inches
Repeat	Horizontal: .17 inches, Vertical: 8.875 inches, shown railroaded, directional
Roll Size	60 yards
Performance Characteristics	
Abrasion Resistance** ASTM D-4157	Exceeds 100,000 double rubs - heavy duty
Break Strength ASTM D-5034	Warp: 191.2 lbs. min., Fill: 155.4 lbs. min.
Tear Strength ASTM D-2261	Warp: 65.5 lbs. min., Fill: 24.4 lbs. min.
Seam Slippage ASTM D-4034	Warp: 68.5 lbs. min., Fill: 88.9 lbs. min.
Brush Pilling ASTM D-3511	Class 4.0 min.
Colorfastness to Light AATCC-16	40 Hours, Class 5.0
Crocking AATCC-8	Dry: Class 4.0, Wet: Class 4.0
Fluid Barrier	Crypton® Integrated Fluid Barrier
Antimicrobial	Crypton® fabric protection features silver ion technology which inhibits the growth of microbes on the protected surface.
Flammability*	
California Technical Bulletin 117-2013 Section 1	Passed
UFAC	Class 1
NFPA 260	Class 1
	May contribute to compliance with California Technical Bulletin 133 when used in conjunction with other suitable components.
REDUCED ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT	This product is produced using 63.5% recycled fiber.

GREENGUARD
PRODUCT CERTIFIED FOR LOW CHEMICAL EMISSIONS
UL.COM/GG
UL 2818
GOLD

facts™ Gold

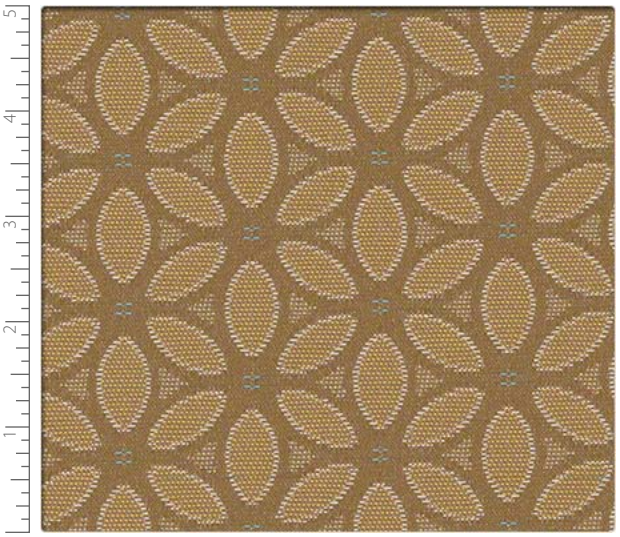
Stinson®

C.F. Stinson, LLC
2849 Product Drive
Rochester Hills, MI 48309

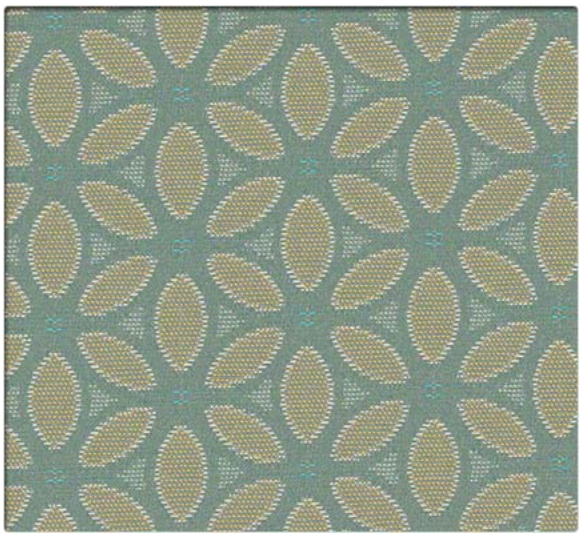
P 800 841 6279
F 248 299 3884

cfstinson.com

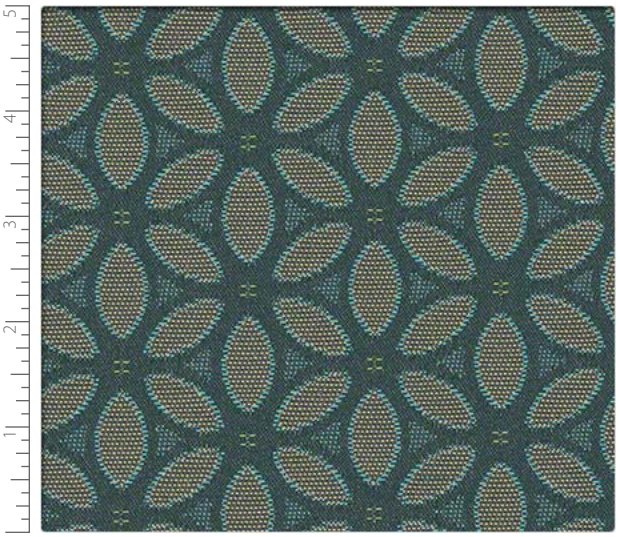
Posey



64780 Malt

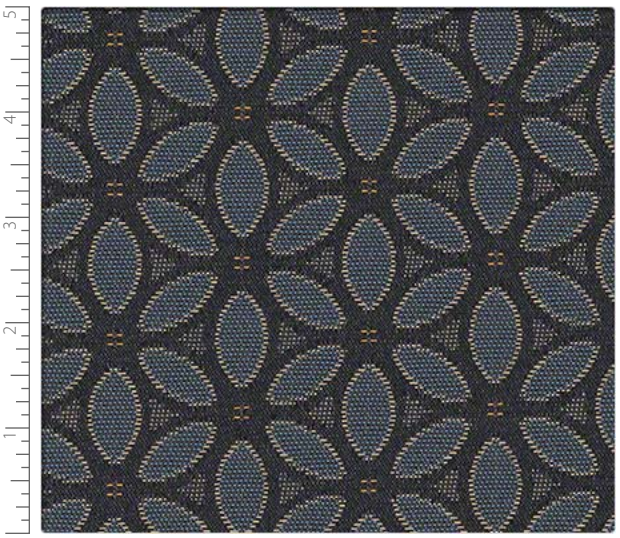


64781 Wave

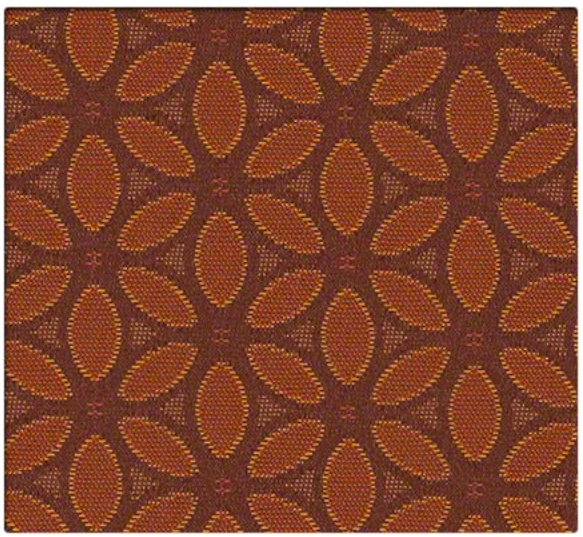


64782 Teal

64783 Pistachio

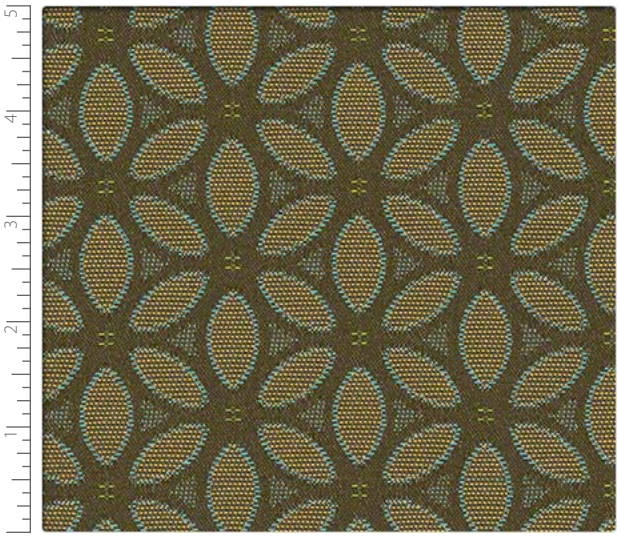


64788 Atlantic

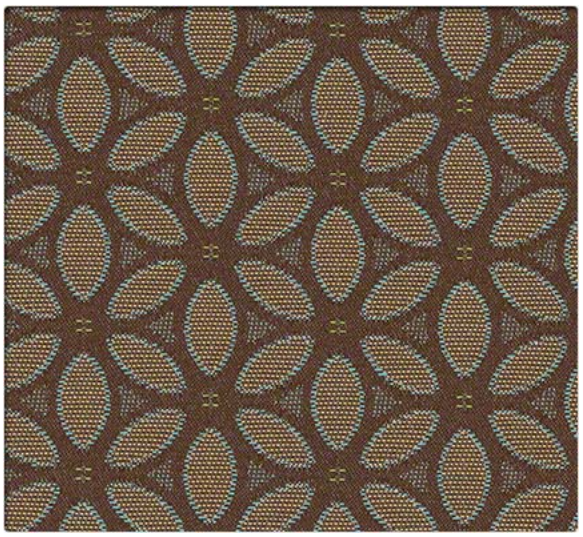


64785 Ember

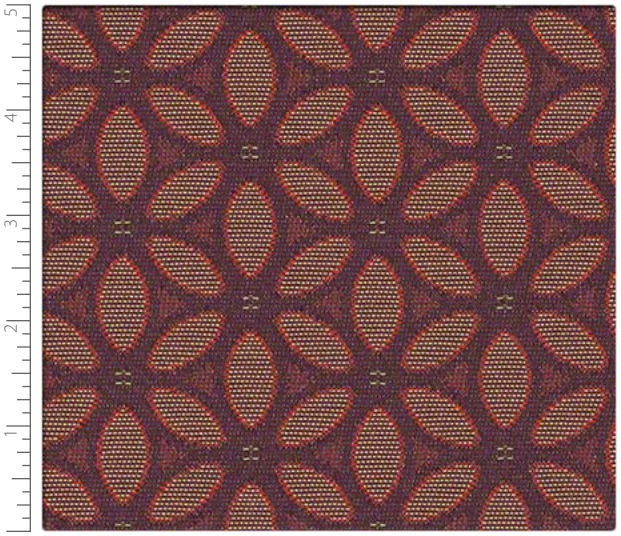
Posey



64786 Sage



64787 Patina



64784 Amaranth

Posey

Somerset Collection

PERFORMANCE FABRIC

Performance Summary

- Enhanced soil + stain resistance
- Enhanced abrasion resistance
- Fluid barrier
- Contains an antimicrobial agent

Cleaning and Maintenance

Cleaning Code: **(W)** Clean with water-based foam or water-based cleaners only. Do not use solvents. We recommend using a professional cleaning service.

For additional cleaning information visit cfstinson.com

For complete specifications visit cfstinson.com

Dye lots may vary slightly.

* This term and any corresponding data refer to the typical performance in the tests indicated and should not be construed to imply the behavior of this or any other material under actual fire conditions.

Specifications	
Content	57% Polyester, 28% Post Industrial Recycled Polyester, 15% Post Consumer Recycled Polyester
Finish	Crypton® Non-PFOA Soil & Stain Protection
Backing	Crypton® Fluid Barrier
Weight	11.17 oz./lin. yd. ± 1.0 oz.
Width	54 inches
Repeat	Horizontal: 2.375 inches, Vertical: 1.375 inches, directional
Roll Size	60 yards
Performance Characteristics	
Abrasion Resistance ASTM D-4157	Exceeds 75,000 double rubs - heavy duty
Break Strength ASTM D-5034	Warp: 277 lbs. min., Fill: 176 lbs. min.
Tear Strength ASTM D-2261	Warp: 22 lbs. min., Fill: 23 lbs. min.
Seam Slippage ASTM D-4034	Warp: 203 lbs. min., Fill: 75 lbs. min.
Brush Pilling ASTM D-3511	Class 4.0 min.
Colorfastness to Light AATCC-16	40 Hours, Class 4.0
Crocking AATCC-8	Dry: Class 4.5, Wet: Class 4.5
Fluid Barrier	Crypton® Integrated Fluid Barrier
Antimicrobial	Crypton® fabric protection features silver ion technology which inhibits the growth of microbes on the protected surface.
Flammability*	
California Technical Bulletin 117-2013 Section 1	Passed
UFAC	Class 1
NFPA 260	Class 1
	May contribute to compliance with California Technical Bulletin 133 when used in conjunction with other suitable components.

GREENGUARD
PRODUCT CERTIFIED FOR LOW CHEMICAL EMISSIONS UL.COM/GG UL 2818
GOLD

facts™ Silver

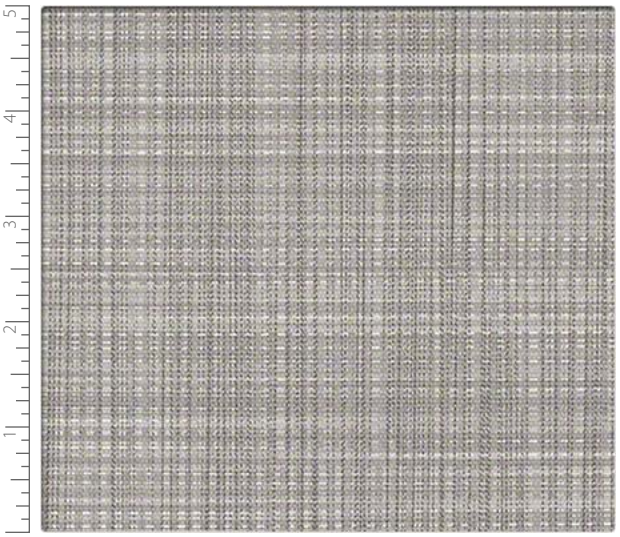
Stinson®

C.F. Stinson, LLC
2849 Product Drive
Rochester Hills, MI 48309

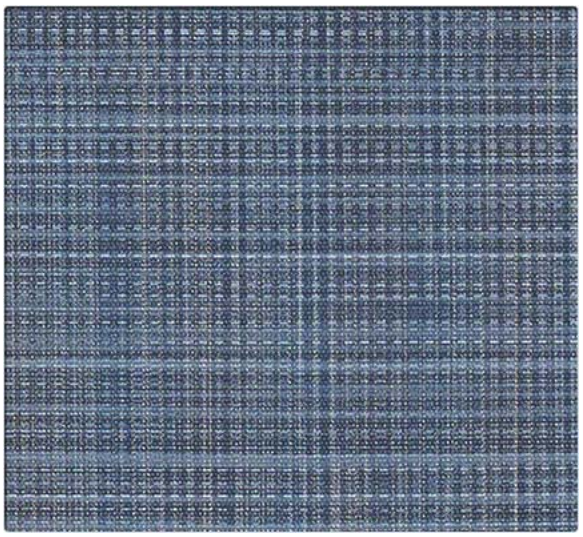
P 800 841 6279
F 248 299 3884

cfstinson.com

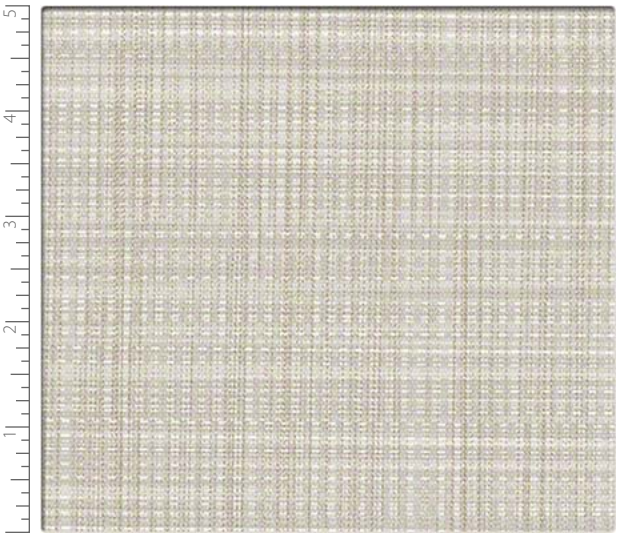
Strand



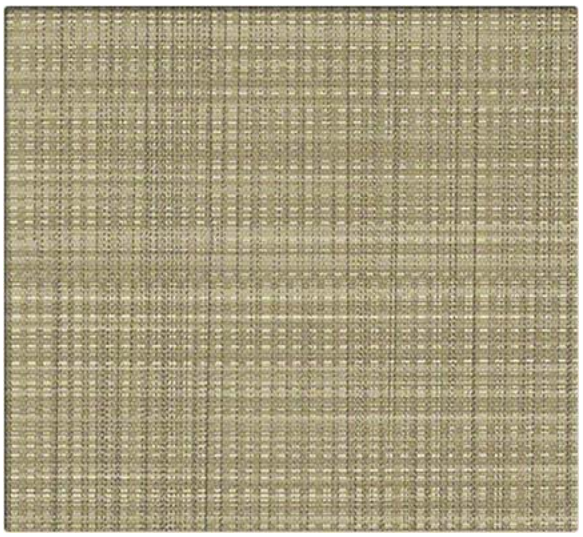
STR10 Iron



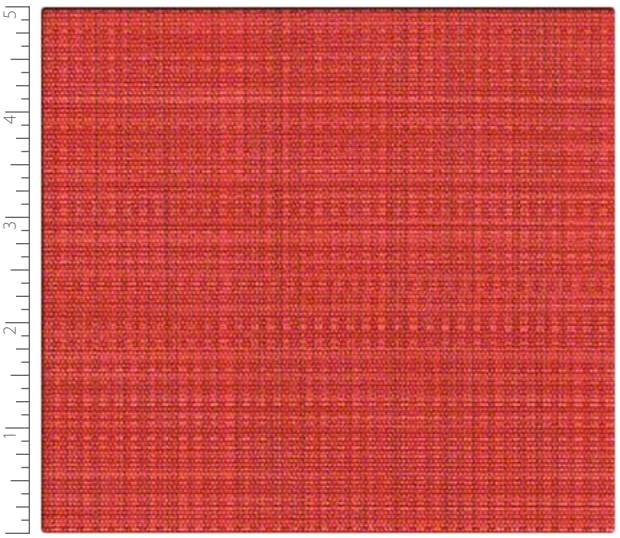
STR11 Indigo



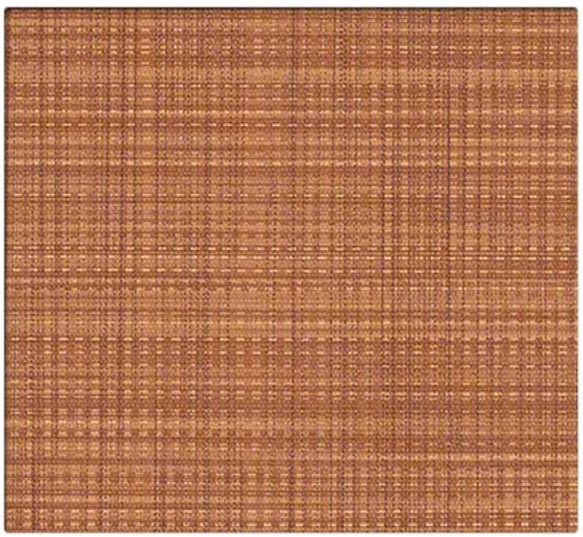
STR12 Cattail



STR13 Bamboo

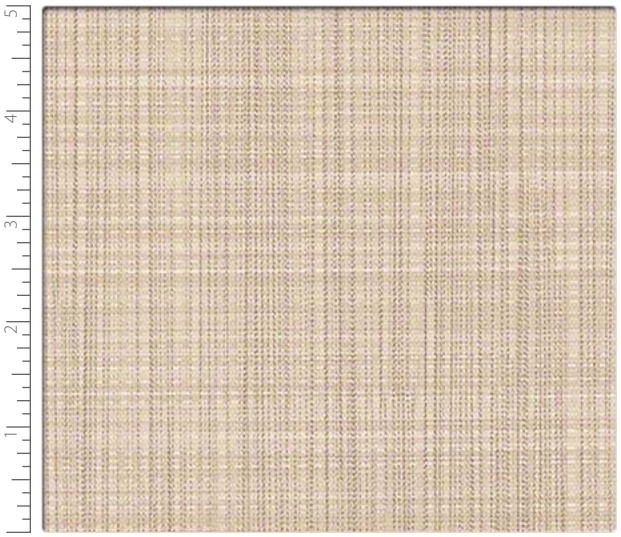


STR19 Sumac

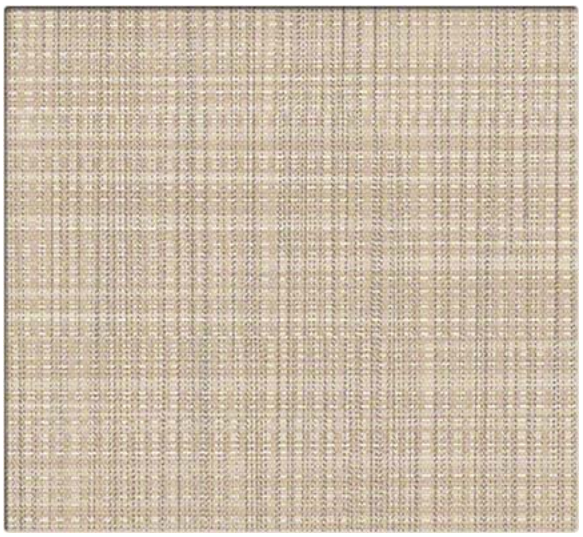


STR15 Cedar

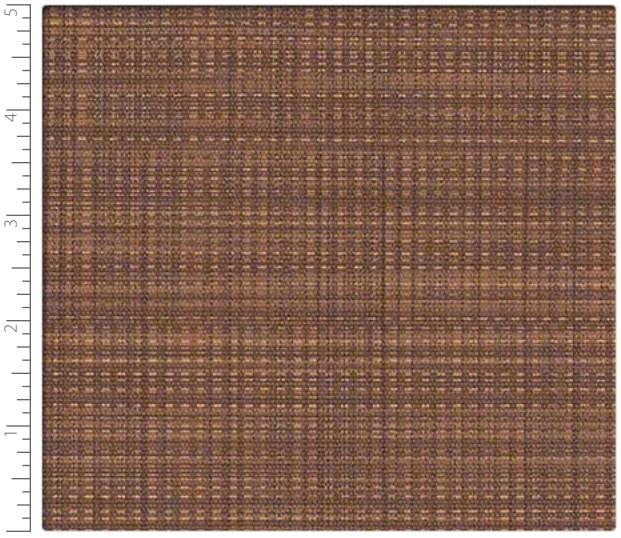
Strand



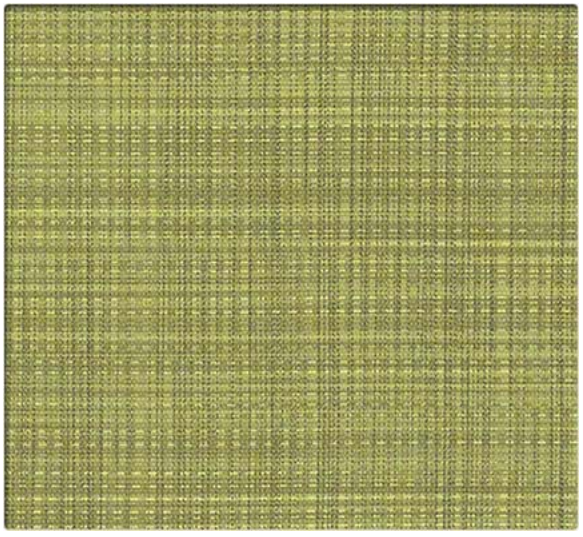
STR16 Rush



STR17 Twine



STR18 Sequoia



STR14 Willow

Strand

VINYL SEATING

Performance Summary

- Enhanced soil + stain resistance
- Enhanced abrasion resistance
- Fluid barrier
- Contains an antimicrobial agent
- Bleach-solution cleanable

Cleaning and Maintenance

Cleaning Code: **(W-S)** For water-based stains use water-based cleaners. For oil-based stains use solvent-based cleaners. We recommend using a professional cleaning service.

Bleach solutions of up to 10% may be used for more difficult stains.

For additional cleaning information visit cfstinson.com

For complete specifications visit cfstinson.com

Dye lots may vary slightly.

* This term and any corresponding data refer to the typical performance in the tests indicated and should not be construed to imply the behavior of this or any other material under actual fire conditions.

** Multiple factors affect fabric durability and appearance retention, including end-user application and proper maintenance. Wyzenbeek results above 100,000 double rubs have not been shown to be an indicator of increased lifespan.

Specifications	
Content	Vinyl Surface with Polyester Backing
Finish	Advanced Soil and Stain Resistant Top Coat
Backing	Polyester
Weight	30.0 oz./lin. yd. ± 1.5 oz.
Width	54 inches
Roll Size	30 yards
Performance Characteristics	
Abrasion Resistance** CFFA-1	Exceeds 250,000 double rubs - heavy duty
Break Strength ASTM D-751-89	Warp: 55 lbs. min., Fill: 55 lbs. min.
Tear Strength ASTM D-1117-80	Warp: 12 lbs. min., Fill: 10 lbs. min.
Crocking AATCC-8	Dry: Class 4.0, Wet: Class 3.0
Fluid Barrier	Inherent Fluid Barrier
Antimicrobial	This product features an antimicrobial agent which inhibits the growth of microbes on the protected surface.
Flammability*	
California Technical Bulletin 117-2013 Section 1	Passed
NFPA 260	Class 1
NY / NJ Port Authority (FTMS 191-5903)	Passed
Boston Fire Code BFD 1X-1	Passed
FAA 25.853 (a)	Passed
MVSS 302	Passed
IMO FTP MSC 307 (88) Part 8, 3.1 & 3.2	Passed
	May contribute to compliance with California Technical Bulletin 133 when used in conjunction with other suitable components.

GREENGUARD
PRODUCT CERTIFIED FOR LOW CHEMICAL EMISSIONS
UL.COM/GG
UL 2818

Stinson®

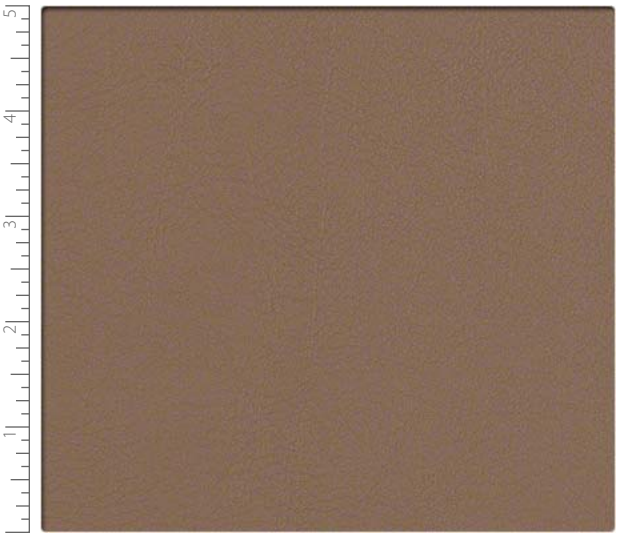
C.F. Stinson, LLC
2849 Product Drive
Rochester Hills, MI 48309

P 800 841 6279
F 248 299 3884

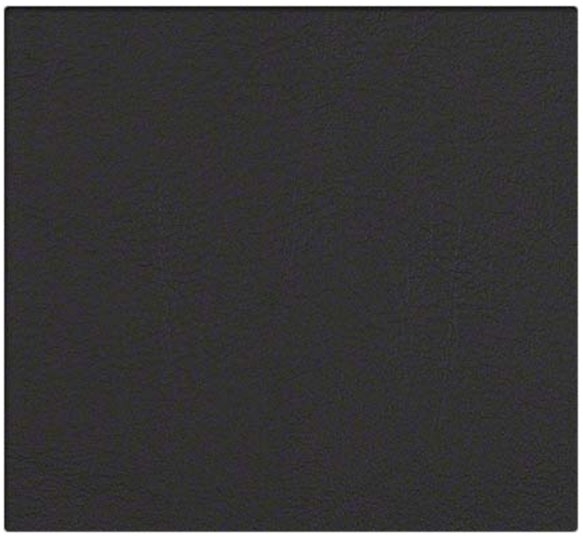
cfstinson.com

Verdure

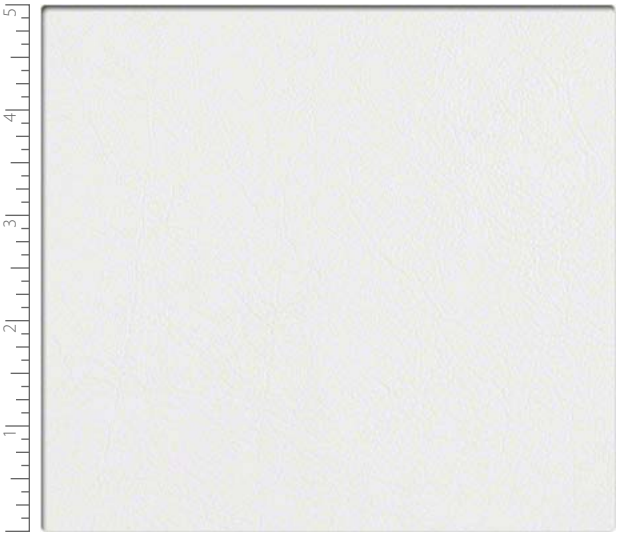
REDUCED ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT



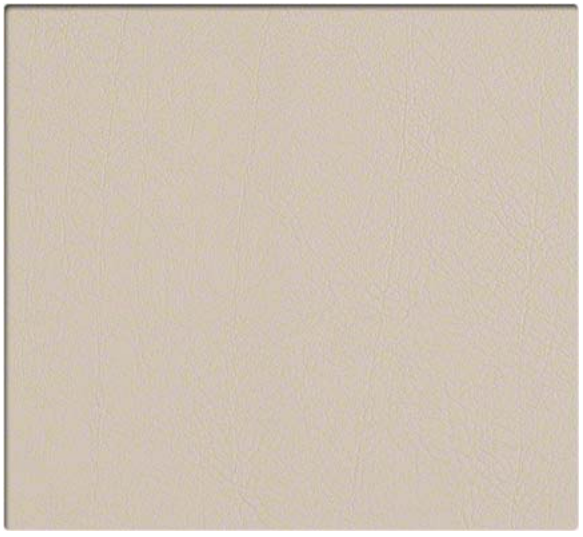
VRD10 Loam



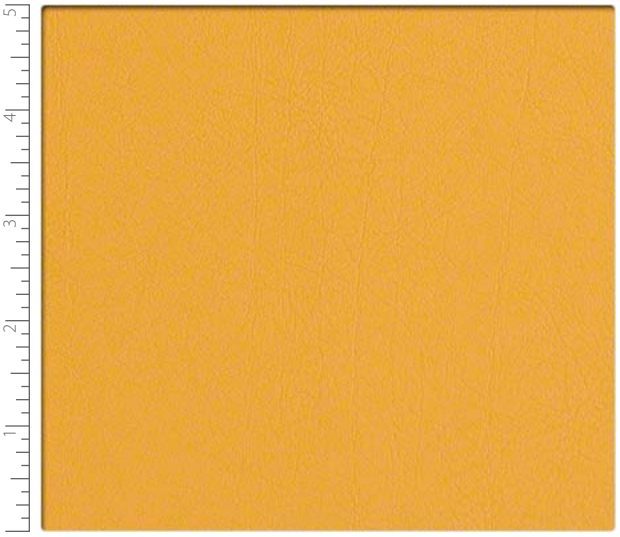
VRD26 Black Orchid



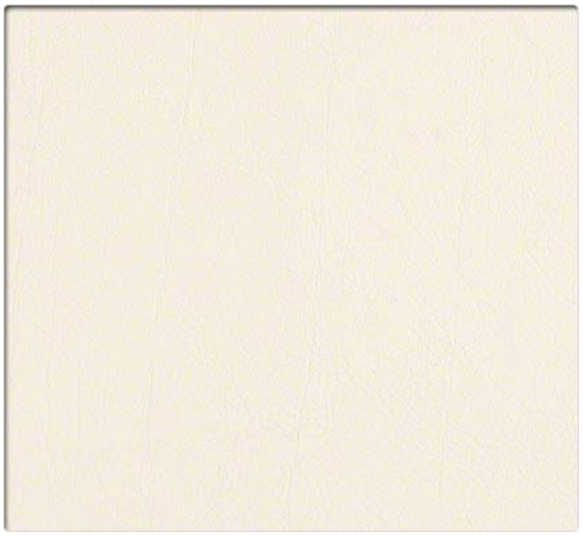
VRD12 Dew



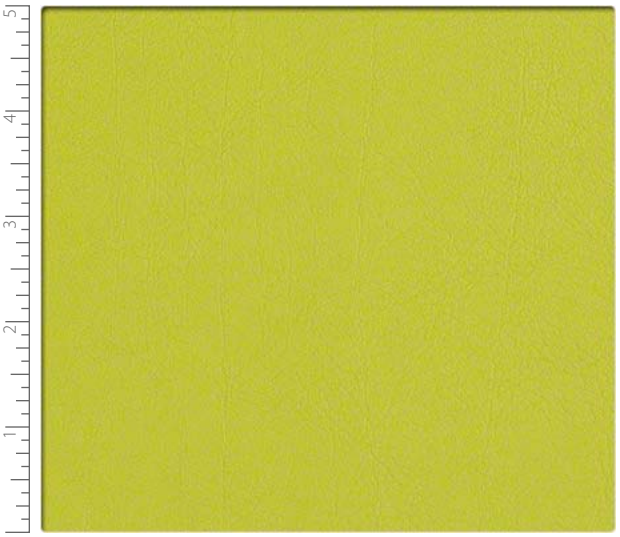
VRD13 Sesame



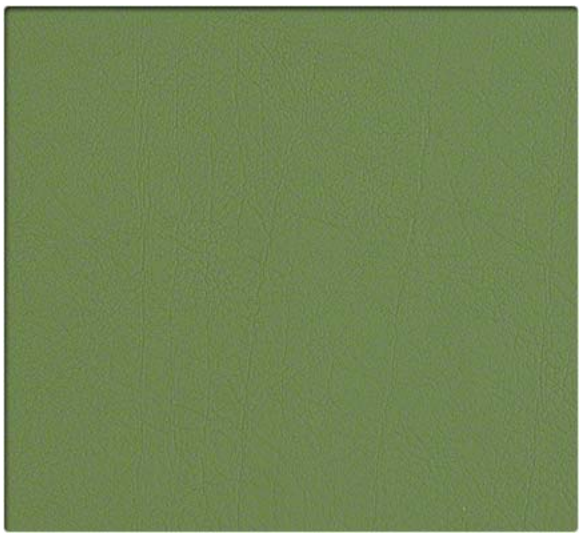
VRD14 Sunshine



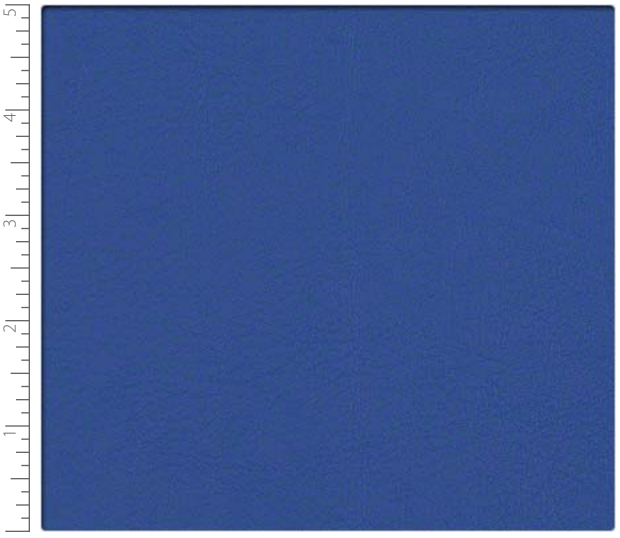
VRD15 Reed



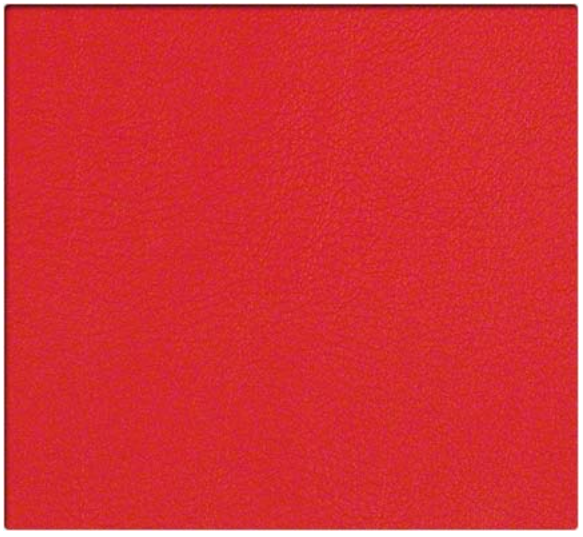
VRD16 Frond



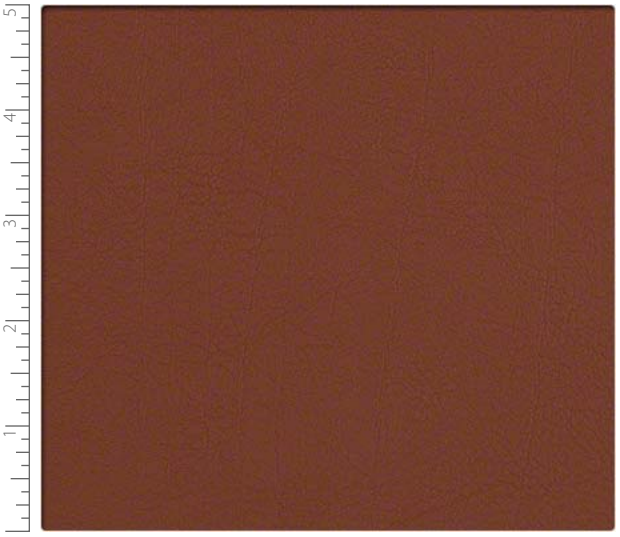
VRD17 Aspen



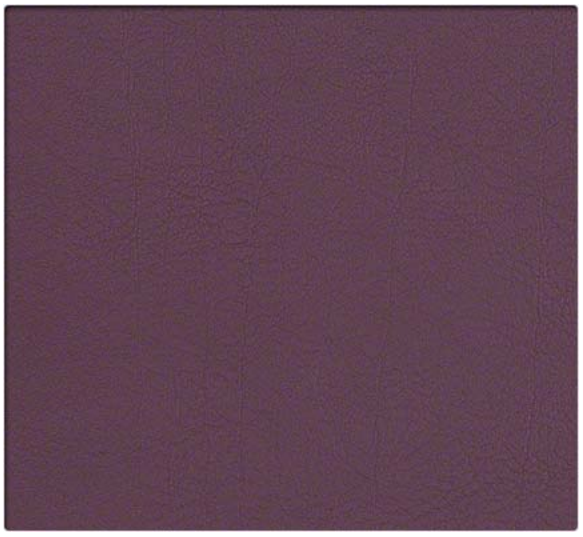
VRD18 Delphinium



VRD19 Red Bud



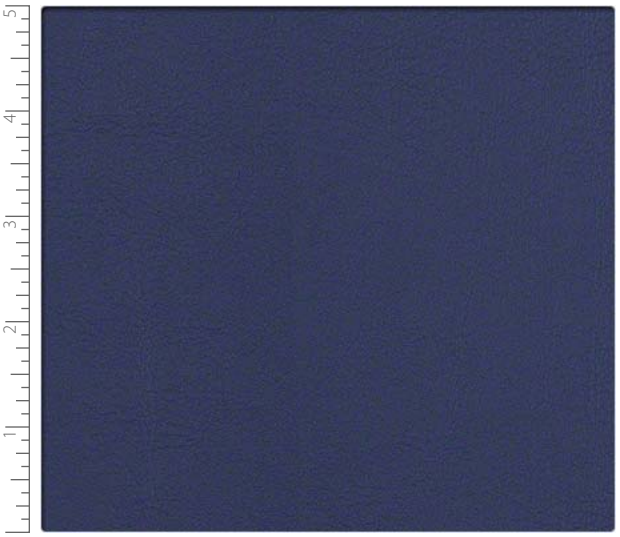
VRD20 Sequoia



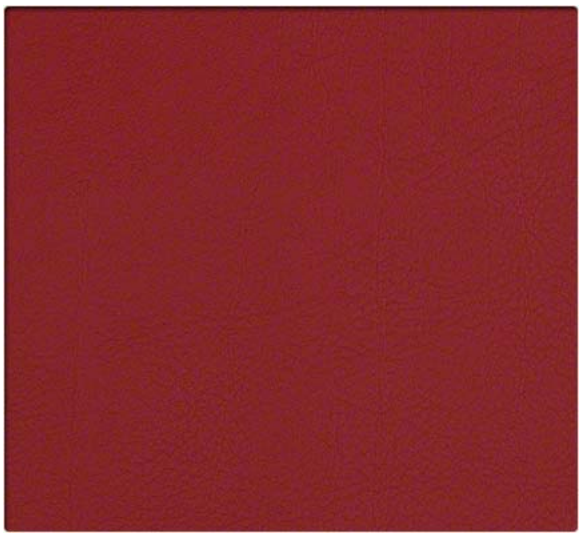
VRD21 Berry

Verdure

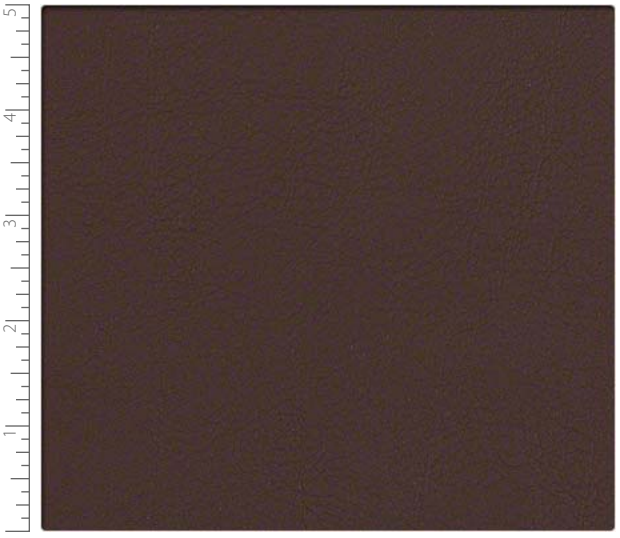
REDUCED ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT



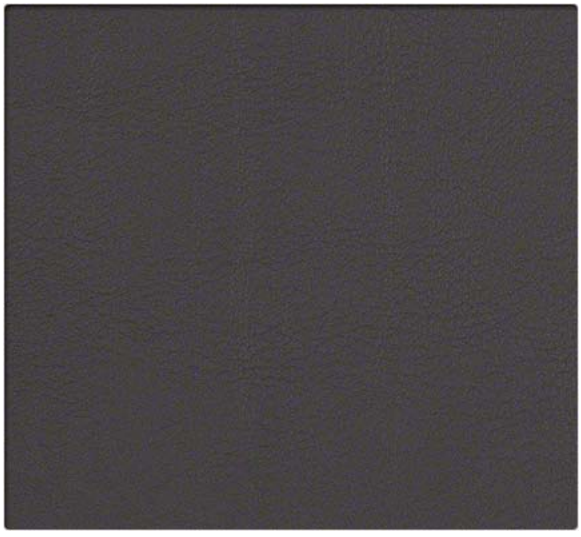
VRD22 Water



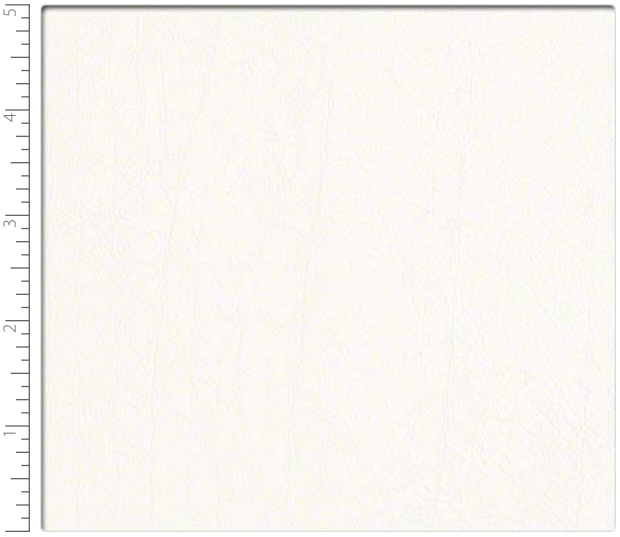
VRD23 Snapdragon



VRD24 Truffle



VRD25 Forest Floor



VRD11 Lily

Stinson®

Verdure

VINYL SEATING

Performance Summary

- Enhanced soil + stain resistance
- Enhanced abrasion resistance
- Fluid barrier
- Bleach-solution cleanable
- Enhanced fade resistance

Cleaning and Maintenance

Cleaning Code: **(W)** Clean with water-based foam or water-based cleaners only. Do not use solvents. We recommend using a professional cleaning service.

Bleach solutions of up to 10% may be used for more difficult stains.

For additional cleaning information visit cfstinson.com

For complete specifications visit cfstinson.com

Dye lots may vary slightly.

* This term and any corresponding data refer to the typical performance in the tests indicated and should not be construed to imply the behavior of this or any other material under actual fire conditions.

** Multiple factors affect fabric durability and appearance retention, including end-user application and proper maintenance. Wyzenbeek results above 100,000 double rubs have not been shown to be an indicator of increased lifespan.

Specifications	
Content	EnVi™ Nature-based Vinyl with GOTS Certified Organic Cotton Backing
Finish	Advanced Soil and Stain Resistant Top Coat
Backing	Organic Cotton
Weight	33.0 oz./lin. yd. ± 1.0 oz.
Width	54 inches
Roll Size	35 yards
Performance Characteristics	
Abrasion Resistance** ASTM D-4157	Exceeds 100,000 double rubs - heavy duty
Break Strength CFFA-17	Warp: 65 lbs. min., Fill: 60 lbs. min.
Tear Strength CFFA-16	Warp: 13.8 lbs. min., Fill: 16.6 lbs. min.
Colorfastness to Light	600 Hours, Class 5.0
Crocking AATCC-8	Dry: Class 4.5, Wet: Class 5.0
Fluid Barrier	Inherent Fluid Barrier
Bio Compatibility	ISO 10993-5+10
Flammability*	
California Technical Bulletin 117-2013 Section 1	Passed
UFAC	Class 1
NFPA 260	Class 1
BS 5852:1990	Passed
BS EN 1021-1:1994 (Cigarette)	Passed
	May contribute to compliance with California Technical Bulletin 133 when used in conjunction with other suitable components.
REDUCED ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT	This product uses a plant based plasticizer.

GREENGUARD
PRODUCT CERTIFIED FOR LOW CHEMICAL EMISSIONS
UL.COM/GG
UL 2818

Stinson

C.F. Stinson, LLC
2849 Product Drive
Rochester Hills, MI 48309

P 800 841 6279
F 248 299 3884

cfstinson.com

Specifications
Apt
466392

maharam

Application
Seating

Characteristics
Content: 100% Silicone Face with Polyurethane/Silicone Mid-Layer
Finish: None
Backing: Polyester
Width: 54" (137cm)
Bolt Size: 30 yards (27 m)
Weight: 22 oz/ly (682 gr/lm)
Maintenance: W/B-Clean with water-based cleanser or diluted household bleach.
Country of Origin: Korea

Price
$59.00 / C$83.25 (FOB destination) / C$79.75 (FOB origin)

Performance
Abrasion: 500,000 double rubs
Flammability: This textile meets all appropriate flammability requirements for seating. See flame certificate for test results.
Lightfastness: 200+ Hours
Note: Multiple factors affect fabric durability and appearance retention, including end-user application and proper maintenance. Abrasion results above 100,000 have not been shown to be a reliable indicator of increased life span.

Environmental
Greenguard and Greenguard Gold Certified
Healthier Hospitals Compliant
LBC Red List Compliant
FR Free
Produced in an ISO 14001 Facility
PFC-Free

Warranty
5 years.

© 2017 MAHARAM

Complete product information at maharam.com
800.645.3943

Specifications
Apt
466392

maharam

001 Coconut

002 Vibe

003 Stampede

004 Lumber

005 Gingerbread

006 Hickory

007 Constellation

008 Labyrinth

009 Sketch

010 Glacier

011 Cobblestone

012 Iris

013 Nocturnal

014 Fluid

015 Eden

016 Galactic

017 Shoreline

018 Jade

019 Garden

020 Botanic

021 Chartreuse

022 Crepe

023 Lyric

024 Turmeric

025 Bengal

026 Core

027 Mantle

028 Sorbet

029 Bloom

030 Lotus

031 Fortress

032 Oak

033 Castle

034 Follow

035 Elixir

036 Charm

037 Descend

Specifications
Boundary
466193

maharam

Application
Seating, Upholstered Walls

Characteristics
Content: 100% Vinyl
Finish: Antimicrobial Protective Topcoat
Backing: Polyester
Width: 54" (137cm)
Repeat: 8 3/4" V, 9 ¼" H (22cm V, 23cm H)
Bolt Size: 30 yards (27 m)
Weight: 30 oz/ly (930 gr/lm)
Maintenance: W/B-Clean with water-based cleanser or diluted household bleach.
Country of Origin: Colombia

Price
$39.00 / C$56.25 (FOB destination) / C$52.75 (FOB origin)

Performance
Abrasion: 100,000 double rubs
Flammability: This textile meets all appropriate flammability requirements for seating. See flame certificate for test results.
Lightfastness: 1,000+ Hours

Environmental
Produced in an ISO 14001 Facility

Warranty
5 years: Indoor Seating
3 years: Upholstered Walls.

© 2013 Maharam

Complete product information at maharam.com
800.645.3943

001 Limestone

003 Allure

004 Seagrove

005 Willow

006 Cork

007 Festive

008 Hedgehog

009 Truffle

Specifications
Brindle
466418

maharam

Application
Seating, Upholstered Walls
Note: This textile is available as a made-to-order pillow.

Characteristics
Content: 100% Polyester
Finish: PFOA-Free Stain Resistant
Custom Finishes Available: Alta, Alta Food & Beverage, Antimicrobial Stain Resistant Finish with Impermeable Backing, Crypton, Nanotex, Nanotex with Impermeable Barrier
Backing: Acrylic
Width: 58" (147cm)
Bolt Size: 40 yards (37 m)
Weight: 19 oz/ly (589 gr/lm)
Maintenance: W/S/B-Clean with water-based cleanser; mild, water-free dry cleaning solvent, or diluted household bleach.
Country of Origin: USA

Price
$31.00 / C$42.25 (FOB destination) / C$38.75 (FOB origin)

Performance
Abrasion: 100,000 double rubs
Flammability: This textile meets all appropriate flammability requirements for seating and upholstered walls. See flame certificate for test results.
Lightfastness: 40+ Hours

Environmental
Greenguard and Greenguard Gold Certified
PFOA-Free Finish

Warranty
1 year: Indoor Seating
3 years: Upholstered Walls.

© 2017 Maharam

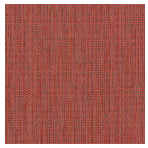
Complete product information at maharam.com
800.645.3943

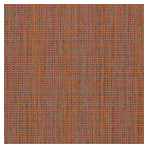
Specifications
Brindle
466418

maharam

001 Calico

002 Mauve

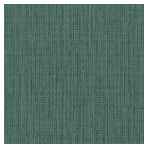

003 Torch

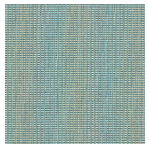

004 Burnt

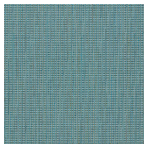
005 Barn

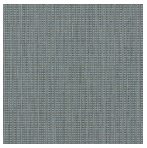
006 Pharaoh

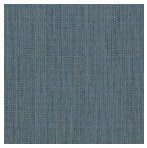
007 Sandbur

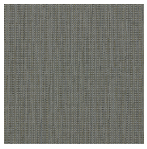

008 Jungle


009 Inland


010 Seagrass


011 Watercolor


012 Aquarium


013 Drill

05.18

Specifications
Brio
466386

maharam

Application
Seating

Characteristics
Content: 55% Polyester, 29% Post-Industrial Recycled Polyester, 16% Post-Consumer Recycled Polyester
Finish: Crypton (Antimicrobial, Impermeable, Stain Resistant)
Backing: Crypton
Width: 55" (140cm)
Repeat: 19 3/4" V, 14 3/4" H (50cm V, 37cm H), Suitable for non-match application
Bolt Size: 40 yards (37 m)
Weight: 18.9 oz/ly (586 gr/lm)
Maintenance: W/B+Steam-Clean with water-based cleanser, diluted household bleach, or steam clean.
Country of Origin: USA

Price
$46.00 / C$61.00 (FOB destination) / C$57.50 (FOB origin)

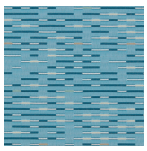
Performance
Abrasion: 90,000 double rubs
Flammability: This textile meets all appropriate flammability requirements for seating. See flame certificate for test results.
Lightfastness: 40+ Hours

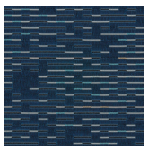
Environmental
Greenguard and Greenguard Gold Certified
Contains Recycled Content
FR Free
PFOA-Free Finish
Contains A Reformulated Antimicrobial

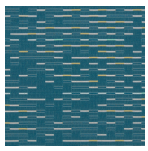
Warranty
5 years.

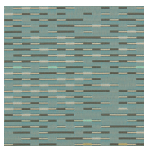
© 2018 Maharam

Complete product information at maharam.com
800.645.3943

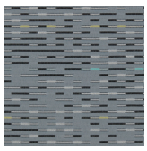

001 Misty

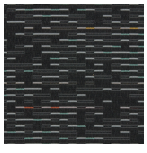

002 Atmosphere

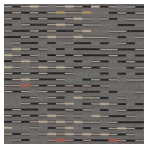

003 Teal

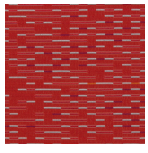

004 Dive

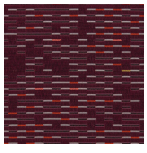
005 Tumbleweed


006 Digital


007 Evening


008 Decode


009 Amaryllis


010 Cherry

Specifications
Conduit
466428

maharam

Application
Seating, Upholstered Walls

Characteristics
Content: 100% Polyester
Finish: PFOA-Free Stain Resistant
Custom Finishes Available: Alta, Alta Food & Beverage, Antimicrobial Stain Resistant Finish with Impermeable Backing, Crypton, Nanotex, Nanotex with Impermeable Barrier
Backing: Acrylic
Width: 58" (147cm)
Repeat: 11 ¼" V, 14 ½" H (29cm V, 37cm H), Suitable for non-match application
Bolt Size: 50 yards (46 m)
Weight: 16.8 oz/ly (519 gr/lm)
Maintenance: W/S/B-Clean with water-based cleanser; mild, water-free dry cleaning solvent, or diluted household bleach.
Country of Origin: USA

Price
$32.00 / C$46.75 (FOB destination) / C$43.25 (FOB origin)

Performance
Abrasion: 100,000 double rubs
Flammability: This textile meets all appropriate flammability requirements for seating and upholstered walls. See flame certificate for test results.
Lightfastness: 40+ Hours

Environmental
Greenguard and Greenguard Gold Certified
FR Free
PFOA-Free Finish

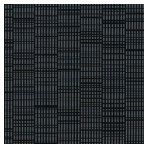
Warranty
5 years: Indoor Seating
3 years: Upholstered Walls.

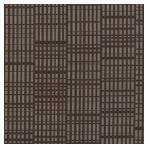
© 2017 Maharam

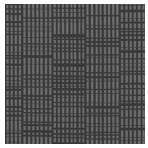
Complete product information at maharam.com
800.645.3943

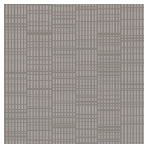
Specifications
Conduit
466428

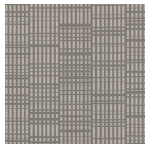
maharam

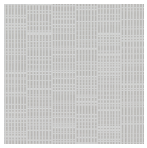

001 Space

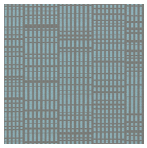

002 Syrup

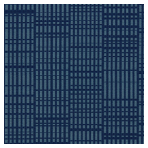

003 Nimbus

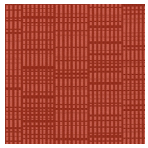

004 Greystone


005 Fawn


006 Ghost


007 Caribbean


008 Canal


009 Bonfire

Specifications
Equate
466383

maharam

Application
Seating

Characteristics
Content: 100% Vinyl
Finish: Protective Topcoat
Backing: Polyester
Width: 54" (137cm)
Repeat: 7 ½" V, 13 ½" H (19cm V, 34cm H), Suitable for non-match application
Bolt Size: 30 yards (27 m)
Weight: 32.6 oz/ly (1011 gr/lm)
Maintenance: W/B-Clean with water-based cleanser or diluted household bleach.
Country of Origin: Taiwan

Price
$45.00 / C$64.50 (FOB destination) / C$61.00 (FOB origin)

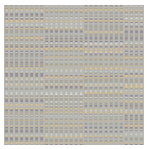
Performance
Abrasion: 100,000 double rubs
Flammability: This textile meets all appropriate flammability requirements for seating. See flame certificate for test results.
Lightfastness: 200+ Hours

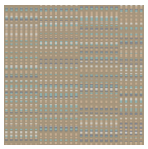
Environmental
FR Free

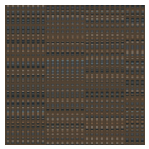
Warranty
5 years.

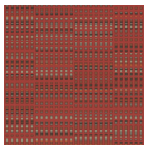
© 2017 Maharam

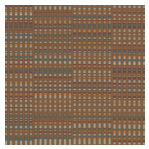
Complete product information at maharam.com
800.645.3943

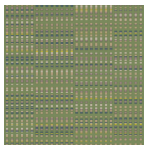

001 Quill

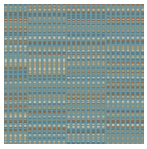

002 Beige

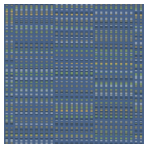

003 Woodsmoke

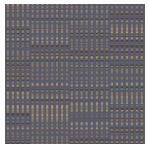

004 Mesa


005 Pumpkin


006 Valley


007 Windswept


008 Viking


009 Eggplant

Specifications
Lariat
440401

maharam

Application
Seating

Characteristics
Content: 100% Vinyl
Finish: Protective Topcoat
Backing: Polyester
Width: 54" (137cm)
Bolt Size: 30 yards (27 m)
Weight: 32.4 oz/ly (1004 gr/lm)
Maintenance: W/B-Clean with water-based cleanser or diluted household bleach.
Country of Origin: China

Price
$35.50 / C$48.00 (FOB destination) / C$44.50 (FOB origin)

Performance
Abrasion: 140,000 double rubs
Flammability: This textile meets all appropriate flammability requirements for seating. See flame certificate for test results.
Lightfastness: 40+ Hours
Note: Multiple factors affect fabric durability and appearance retention, including end-user application and proper maintenance. Abrasion results above 100,000 have not been shown to be a reliable indicator of increased life span.

Environmental
PFC-Free

Warranty
5 years.

© 1996 Maharam

Complete product information at maharam.com
800.645.3943

Specifications
Lariat
440401

maharam

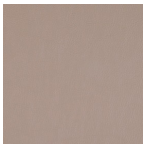
001 Camel

002 Russet

003 Brick Red

004 Indigo

006 Black


007 Oyster

008 Fern

010 Taupe

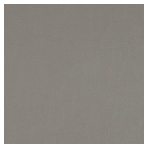
011 Chocolate

012 Oxblood

013 Ivory

014 Sand

015 Mahogany


016 Pebble

018 Fatigue

020 Lake

021 Navy

023 Cumin

024 Zinc

025 Alabaster

026 Snow

027 Straw

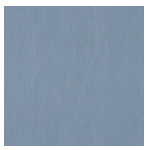
028 Tamarind

029 Yam

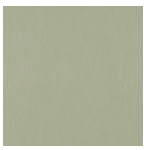
030 Pepper

031 Auburn

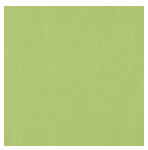
032 Plum


033 Cornflower

034 Macaw


035 Celadon

036 Cucumber


037 Peridot

038 Reptile

05.18

Specifications
Lineage
466127

maharam

Application
Seating, Upholstered Walls

Characteristics
Content: 100% Vinyl
Finish: Antimicrobial Protective Topcoat
Custom Finishes Available: Silver Antimicrobial Finish
Backing: Polyester
Width: 54" (137cm)
Repeat: 8 3/4" V, 15 ½" H (22cm V, 39cm H), Suitable for non-match application
Bolt Size: 30 yards (27 m)
Weight: 30 oz/ly (930 gr/lm)
Maintenance: W/B-Clean with water-based cleanser or diluted household bleach.
Country of Origin: Colombia

Price
$32.50 / C$47.50 (FOB destination) / C$44.00 (FOB origin)

Performance
Abrasion: 100,000 double rubs
Flammability: This textile meets all appropriate flammability requirements for seating. See flame certificate for test results.
Lightfastness: 1,000+ Hours

Environmental
Produced in an ISO 14001 Facility

Warranty
5 years: Indoor Seating
3 years: Upholstered Walls.

© 2012 Maharam

Complete product information at maharam.com
800.645.3943

001 Barnacle

002 Tussock

003 Rattle

004 Elk

005 Eclipse

006 Soot

007 Merchant

008 Horizon

009 Cloud

011 Rattan

012 Bronze

013 Savory

Specifications
Scuba
464930

maharam

Application
Seating
Upholstered Walls require additional finishes.
Not approved for pool areas.
Note: Use with discretion in food service environments, as strict adherence to cleaning protocol is required.

Characteristics
Content: 100% Polyurethane
Finish: None
Backing: Polyester
Width: 54" (137cm)
Bolt Size: 35 yards (32 m)
Weight: 20 oz/ly (620 gr/lm)
Maintenance: W/B-Clean with water-based cleanser or diluted household bleach.
Country of Origin: Korea

Price
$40.00 / C$57.75 (FOB destination) / C$54.25 (FOB origin)

Performance
Abrasion: 200,000 cycles, Martindale method
Flammability: This textile meets all appropriate flammability requirements for seating. See flame certificate for test results.
Lightfastness: 200+ Hours
Note: Multiple factors affect fabric durability and appearance retention, including end-user application and proper maintenance. Abrasion results above 100,000 have not been shown to be a reliable indicator of increased life span.

Environmental
Greenguard and Greenguard Gold Certified
Healthier Hospitals Compliant
LBC Red List Compliant
FR Free
Produced in an ISO 14001 Facility
PFC-Free

Warranty
5 years.

© 2007 Maharam

Complete product information at maharam.com
800.645.3943

Specifications
Scuba
464930

maharam

001 Vanilla

002 Cocoon

004 Walnut

005 Chinchilla

006 Mahogany

007 Jet

008 Charcoal

009 Dolphin

010 Drizzle

011 Sage

012 Conifer

013 Bottle

015 Tourmaline

016 Sapphire

017 Electric

018 Fig

020 Cabernet

021 Brick

022 Coral

023 Autumn

Specifications
Scute
466396

maharam

Application
Seating

Characteristics
Content: 100% Vinyl
Finish: Antimicrobial Ink-Resistant Protective Topcoat
Backing: Polyester
Width: 54" (137cm)
Repeat: 18" V (46cm V), Suitable for non-match application
Bolt Size: 30 yards (27 m)
Weight: 32 oz/ly (992 gr/lm)
Maintenance: W/B-Clean with water-based cleanser or diluted household bleach.
Country of Origin: Costa Rica

Price
$39.00 / C$56.25 (FOB destination) / C$52.75 (FOB origin)

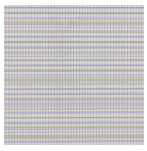
Performance
Abrasion: 100,000 double rubs
Flammability: This textile meets all appropriate flammability requirements for seating. See flame certificate for test results.
Lightfastness: 1,000+ Hours

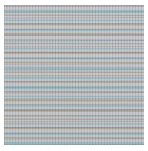
Environmental
FR Free
Contains A Reformulated Antimicrobial
Produced in an ISO 14001 Facility

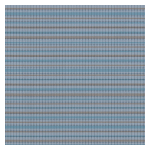
Warranty
5 years.

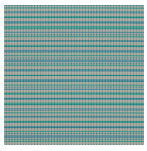
© 2017 Maharam

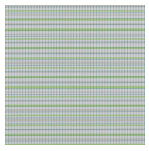
Complete product information at maharam.com
800.645.3943

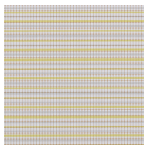

001 Vision

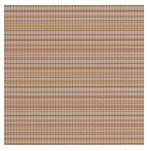

002 Grid

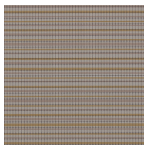

003 Logic

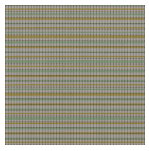

004 Globetrotter

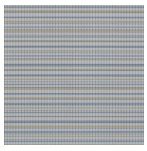

005 Agave

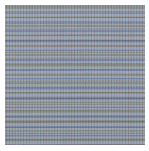

006 Jolt

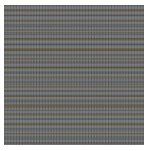

007 Warmth


008 Nutmeg


009 Replay


010 Dew


011 Zenith


012 Sublime

Specifications
Serried
466408

maharam

Application
Seating

Characteristics
Content: 100% Polyurethane
Finish: Protective Topcoat
Backing: Polyester
Width: 54" (137cm)
Repeat: 22" V, 27" H (56cm V, 69cm H), Suitable for non-match application
Bolt Size: 30 yards (27 m)
Weight: 19 oz/ly (590 gr/lm)
Maintenance: W/B-Clean with water-based cleanser or diluted household bleach.
Country of Origin: Taiwan

Price
$59.50 / C$78.00 (FOB destination) / C$74.50 (FOB origin)

Performance
Abrasion: 100,000 double rubs
Flammability: This textile meets all appropriate flammability requirements for seating. See flame certificate for test results.
Lightfastness: 200+ Hours

Environmental
Greenguard and Greenguard Gold Certified
Healthier Hospitals Compliant
LBC Red List Compliant
FR Free
PFC-Free

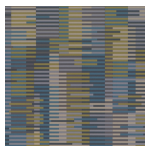
Warranty
5 years.

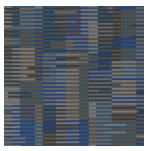
© 2018 Maharam

Complete product information at maharam.com
800.645.3943

001 Granola

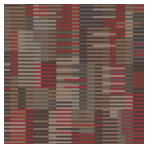
002 Seedling


003 Boardwalk


004 Pier

005 Moat

006 Bourbon


007 Shock

Specifications
Ticker
466304

maharam

Application
Seating

Characteristics
Content: 47% Polyester, 31% Post-Consumer Recycled Polyester, 22% Post-Industrial Recycled Polyester
Finish: Crypton Green (Antimicrobial, Impermeable, Stain Resistant)
Backing: Crypton Green
Width: 54" (137cm)
Repeat: 6" V, 14" H (15cm V, 36cm H), Suitable for non-match application
Bolt Size: 60 yards (55 m)
Weight: 17.3 oz/ly (536 gr/lm)
Maintenance: W+Steam-Clean with water-based cleanser or steam clean.
Country of Origin: Canada

Price
$46.00 / C$65.75 (FOB destination) / C$62.25 (FOB origin)

Performance
Abrasion: 130,000 double rubs
Flammability: This textile meets all appropriate flammability requirements for seating. See flame certificate for test results.
Lightfastness: 40+ Hours
Note: Multiple factors affect fabric durability and appearance retention, including end-user application and proper maintenance. Abrasion results above 100,000 have not been shown to be a reliable indicator of increased life span.

Environmental
Greenguard and Greenguard Gold Certified
Contains Recycled Content
FR Free
PFOA-Free Finish
Contains A Reformulated Antimicrobial
Produced in an ISO 14001 Facility
Cradle To Cradle Silver Certified
Facts Gold Certified

Warranty
5 years: Indoor Seating
3 years: Upholstered Walls.

© 2015 Maharam

Complete product information at maharam.com
800.645.3943

Specifications
Ticker
466304

maharam

001 Calm

002 Millet

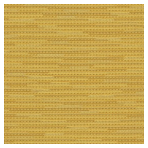
003 Sow

004 Beaver

005 Patch

006 Balloon

007 Squad


008 Bale

009 Fecund

010 Aquarium

011 Drink

012 Depth

013 Far

Specifications
Wend
466381

maharam

Application
Seating, Upholstered Walls

Characteristics
Content: 50% Polyester, 32% Post-Industrial Recycled Polyester, 18% Post-Consumer Recycled Polyester
Finish: PFOA-Free Stain Resistant
Custom Finishes Available: Alta, Alta Food & Beverage, Antimicrobial Stain Resistant Finish with Impermeable Backing, Crypton, Nanotex, Nanotex with Impermeable Barrier, PFOA-Free Stain Resistant Finish
Backing: None
Width: 57" (145cm)
Bolt Size: 55 yards (50 m)
Weight: 17.1 oz/ly (530 gr/lm)
Maintenance: W/S/B-Clean with water-based cleanser; mild, water-free dry cleaning solvent, or diluted household bleach.
Country of Origin: USA

Price
$38.00 / C$55.00 (FOB destination) / C$51.50 (FOB origin)

Performance
Abrasion: 75,000 double rubs
Flammability: This textile meets all appropriate flammability requirements for seating and upholstered walls. See flame certificate for test results.
Lightfastness: 40+ Hours

Environmental
Greenguard and Greenguard Gold Certified
Contains Recycled Content
FR Free
PFOA-Free Finish

Warranty
5 years: Indoor Seating
3 years: Upholstered Walls.

© 2017 Maharam

Complete product information at maharam.com
800.645.3943

Specifications
Wend
466381

maharam

001 Quartz

002 Tulle

003 Flute

004 Seesaw

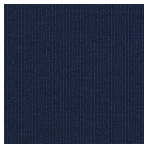
005 Wolf

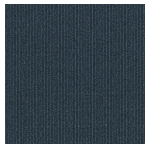
006 Koala

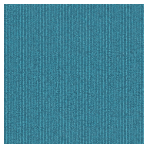
007 Quarry

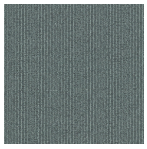
008 Midi

009 Curl


010 Sigma


011 Riverfront


012 Float


013 Tacit

014 Pan

015 Amaze

016 Meter

017 Link

Specifications
Wrap
466231

maharam

Application
Seating

Characteristics
Content: 100% Vinyl
Finish: Protective Topcoat
Backing: Polyester
Width: 54" (137cm)
Repeat: 9 ¼" V, 54" H (23cm V, 137cm H), Suitable for non-match application
Bolt Size: 30 yards (27 m)
Weight: 27 oz/ly (837 gr/lm)
Maintenance: W/B-Clean with water-based cleanser or diluted household bleach.
Country of Origin: Thailand

Price
$39.00 / C$56.25 (FOB destination) / C$52.75 (FOB origin)

Performance
Abrasion: 100,000 double rubs
Flammability: This textile meets all appropriate flammability requirements for seating. See flame certificate for test results.
Lightfastness: 1,000+ Hours

Warranty
5 years.

© 2014 Maharam

Complete product information at maharam.com
800.645.3943

001 Harbor

002 Nude

003 Cliff

004 Seascape

005 Landscape

006 Citrus

007 Pumpkin

008 Berry

Cairns - Product Specifications

MOMENT TEXTIL

Atoll

Coral

Obsidian

Opal

Pattern: Cairns

Color: Opal

Product Number: 09138226

Price: $76.00

Content: 81% Post Consumer Recycled Polyester; 19% Solution Dyed Nylon

Reduced Environmental Impact: Recycled Fiber Content; GREENGUARD Gold Certified; NSF 336 Compliant

Repeat: 16" L, 14-1/8" W

Railroaded: No

Dye: Yarn

Backing: Acrylic

Finish: Incase™ Fabric Protection

Durability: 100,000 D.R.

Flame Resistance: CA Bulletin 117 2013; UFAC Class 1; NFPA 260 Class 1

Width: 54"

Weight: 0.98 lb.

Maintenance: W - Water Based Foam OR Cleaner; Bleach Cleanable (10:1)

Proprietary: ©2013

Multiple factors affect fabric durability and appearance retention, including end-user application and proper maintenance. Wyzenbeek results above 100,000 double rubs have not been shown to be an indicator of increased lifespan.

print [>] close

Kayak - Product Specifications

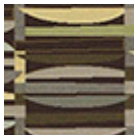
MOMENT TEXTIL

Almondine

Basil

Denali

Lantana


Nebula

Nordic

Raku

Tawny

Pattern: Kayak

Color: Nebula

Product Number: 09175351

Price: $73.50

Content: 49% Post Consumer Recycled Polyester; 29% Post Industrial Recycled Polyester; 22% Nylon

Reduced Environmental Impact: Recycled Fiber Content; GREENGUARD Gold Certified; NSF 336 Compliant

Repeat: 10-5/8" L, 13-1/2" W

Railroaded: No

Dye: Yarn

Backing: -

Finish: Crypton Green®

Durability: 100,000 D.R.

Flame Resistance: CA Bulletin 117 2013; UFAC Class 1; NFPA 260 Class 1

Width: 54"

Weight: 1.21 lb.

Maintenance: W - Water Based Foam OR Cleaner; Bleach Cleanable (10:1)

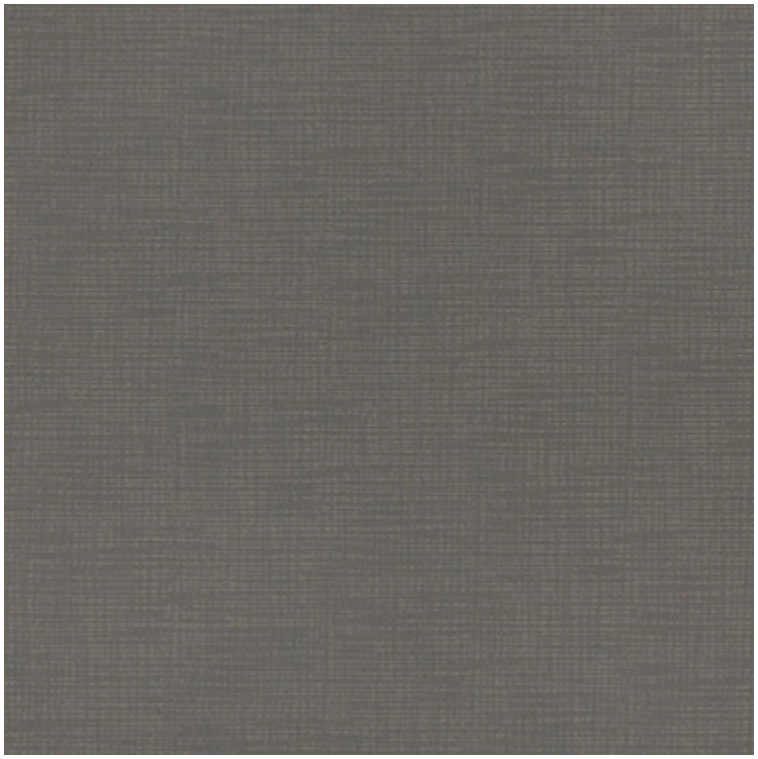
Proprietary: ©2016

Multiple factors affect fabric durability and appearance retention, including end-user application and proper maintenance. Wyzenbeek results above 100,000 double rubs have not been shown to be an indicator of increased lifespan.

print [>] close

Silica Etch - Product Specifications

MOMENT TEXTIL



Almond

Barley

Brickberry

Camel

Celadon

Chambord

Copper

Derby

Doe

Flint

French

Ink

Juniper

Manta

Mink

Mustang

Nickel

Palm

Plum

Rain

Pattern: Silica Etch

Color: Slate

Product Number: 09158026

Price: $66.50

Content: 100% Silicone

Reduced Environmental Impact: GREENGUARD Gold Certified; PVC Free

Repeat:

Railroaded: No

Dye: N/a

Backing: Polyester

Finish: -

Durability: 270,000 D.R.

Flame Resistance: CA Bulletin 117 2013; UFAC Class 1; NFPA 260 Class 1

Width: 54"

Weight: 1.47 lb.

Maintenance: WS - Water-Based Cleaning Agents OR Foam; Bleach Cleanable (4:1)

Proprietary: ©2015

Multiple factors affect fabric durability and appearance retention, including end-user application and proper maintenance. Wyzenbeek results above 100,000 double rubs have not been shown to be an indicator of increased lifespan.

Sage

Slate

Wetstone

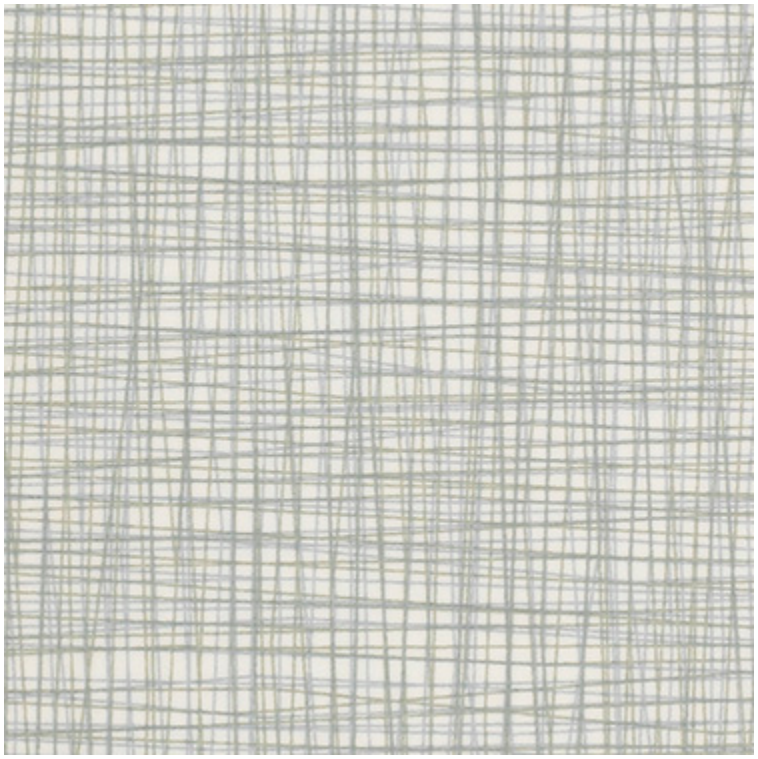
Wistful

print [>]

close

Silica Stride - Product Specifications

MOMENT TEXTIL



Beam

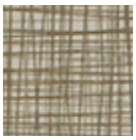
Burl

Citrus

Contrast

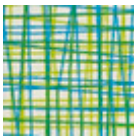
Ecru

Koi


Limestone

Marble

Placid


Resort

Royal

Tidal

Wheat

Pattern: Silica Stride

Color: Marble

Product Number: 09191598

Price: $70.50

Content: 100% Silicone

Reduced Environmental Impact:
GREENGUARD Gold Certified; PVC Free

Repeat: 24-3/4" L, 24-3/4" W

Railroaded: No

Dye:

Backing: Polyester

Finish: -

Durability: 500,000 D.R.

Flame Resistance: CA Bulletin 117 2013; UFAC Class 1; NFPA 260 Class 1

Width: 54"

Weight: 1.70 lb.

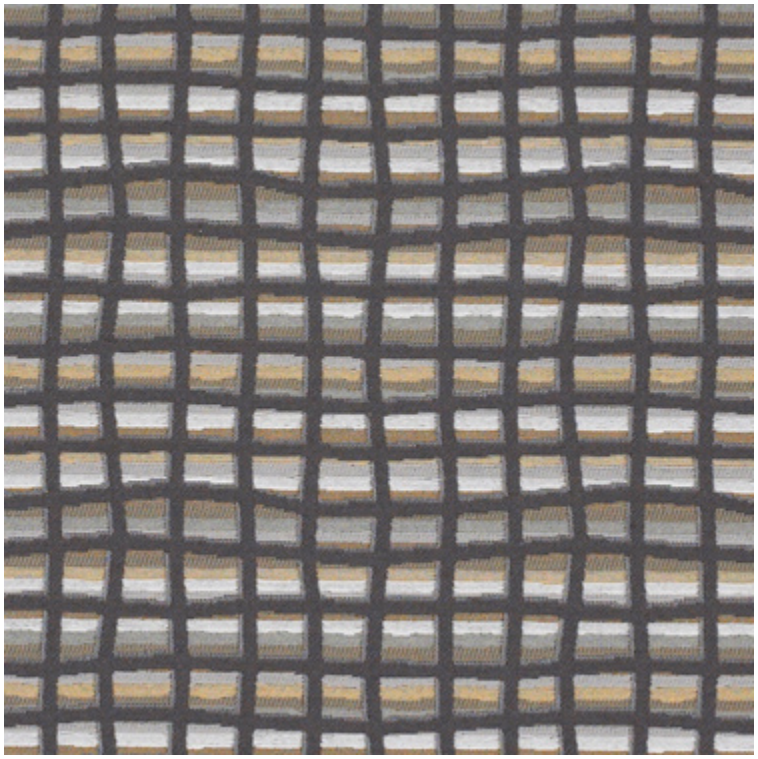
Maintenance: WS - Water-Based Cleaning Agents OR Foam; Bleach Cleanable (4:1)

Proprietary: ©2016

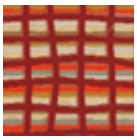
Multiple factors affect fabric durability and appearance retention, including end-user application and proper maintenance. Wyzenbeek results above 100,000 double rubs have not been shown to be an indicator of increased lifespan.

Turin - Product Specifications

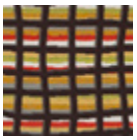
MOMENT TEXTIL

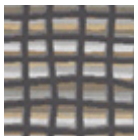


Alps

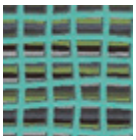

Barolo

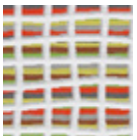
Fog


Gianduja


Granite

Highway


Lingotto


Mont Blanc

Tartufo

Pattern: Turin

Color: Granite

Product Number: 09138127

Price: $73.50

Content: 57% Post Consumer Recycled Polyester; 30% Solution Dyed Nylon; 13% Post Industrial Recycled Polyester

Reduced Environmental Impact: Recycled Fiber Content; GREENGUARD Gold Certified; NSF 336 Compliant

Repeat: 3-1/4" L, 4-3/4" W

Railroaded: No

Dye: Yarn

Backing: Acrylic

Finish: Incase™ Fabric Protection

Durability: 125,000 D.R.

Flame Resistance: CA Bulletin 117 2013; UFAC Class 1; NFPA 260 Class 1

Width: 54"

Weight: 1.08 lb.

Maintenance: W - Water Based Foam OR Cleaner; Bleach Cleanable (10:1)

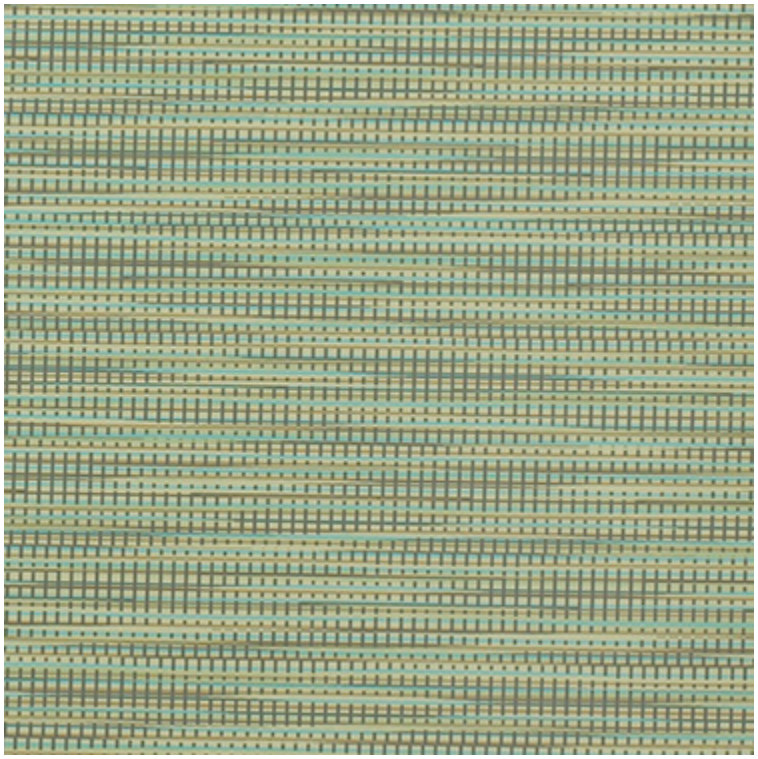
Proprietary: ©2013

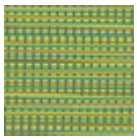
Multiple factors affect fabric durability and appearance retention, including end-user application and proper maintenance. Wyzenbeek results above 100,000 double rubs have not been shown to be an indicator of increased lifespan.

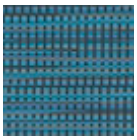
print [>] close

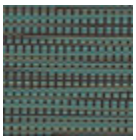
Zipped - Product Specifications

MOMENT TEXTIL




Cress


Delft


Devon

Dover

Fennel

Fig

Komodo

Mist

Morel

Shell

Splash

Tawny

Vapor

Pattern: Zipped

Color: Mist

Product Number: 09176022

Price: $63.00

Content: 100% Polyurethane / PVC Free

Reduced Environmental Impact: GREENGUARD Certified; PVC Free

Repeat: 19-1/2" L, 17-5/8" W

Railroaded: No

Dye:

Backing: Polyester

Finish: -

Durability: 100,000 D.R.

Flame Resistance: CA Bulletin 117 2013; UFAC Class 1; NFPA 260 Class 1

Other: Meets or exceeds the ASTM D3690 02 Grade A requirements

Width: 54"

Weight: 1.47 lb.

Maintenance: W - Water Based Foam OR Cleaner; Bleach Cleanable (4:1)

Proprietary: ©2017

Multiple factors affect fabric durability and appearance retention, including end-user application and proper maintenance. Wyzenbeek results above 100,000 double rubs have not been shown to be an indicator of increased lifespan.

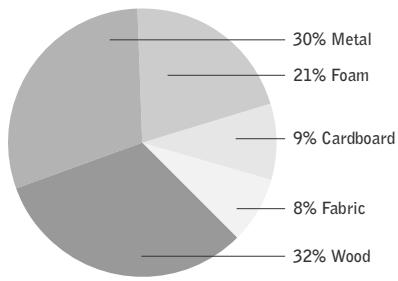
Seating

2019

JORDAN | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

JORDAN GUEST

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 6.0%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 14.9%

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Jordan products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification p ogram for furniture, certification th ough third-party verification against the e3 standa d.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Jordan products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC
www.fsc.org
FSC® C021699
The mark of responsible forestry

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

JORDAN | GUEST, PATIENT, MULTIPLE & EASY ACCESS FEATURES

CLEAN OUT
All Jordan seating models have a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt, debris and liquid to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance - designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.

STEEL SEAT FRAME
The structural seat frame is made from welded steel with a powder-coated finish that allows Jordan to well exceed ANSI/BIFMA standards.

FLEX BACK
The ergonomically designed back has been designed with a slight flexing action, to enhance the level of long-term sitting comfort, and provide greater ease of egress.

WALL SAVER
The angle of the back and the rear legs are designed to keep the back away from the wall, to prevent wear and damage to both the chairs and to the walls of the facility.

URETHANE ARM CAP
The optional arm cap provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in three colors; Black, Grey and Taupe.

METAL TO METAL CONNECTIONS
Steel seat frames are joined to other components, and to each other in the multiple seating products, with hardened steel bolts and inserts, ensuring exceptional durability and strength, and easy reconfigurability, as well as on-site replacement of damaged or degraded components.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Jordan weight capacities are as follows:
Guest & Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs
Bariatric Chairs (30" & 44") - 750 lbs
Easy Access Chairs - 350 lbs
Multiple Seating & Pre-configured - 500 lbs per seat
2-Seat Freespan - 525 lbs per unit
3-Seat Freespan = 750 lbs per unit
21" & 24" Bench - 350 lbs
30" Bench - 750 lbs
48" Bench - 525 lbs per unit
72" Bench - 750 lbs per unit

FINISH DURABILITY
The Krug Enduraguard finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors, and is uniquely suited to the demands of healthcare environments.

ANTI-MICROBIAL FINISH
Jordan wood surfaces come with a uniquely-formulated anti-microbial finish that inhibits the growth of molds and mildews. Surfaces coated in this finish will have reduced fungal growth, and spores from germs, microbes and bacteria will not multiply on the wood.

LATEX FREE
Krug products are made with latex-free materials to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some people.

REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS
Jordan chairs are uniquely designed to allow virtually all major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product. Seats, backs, frames are field replaceable. Pricing and model numbers can be viewed online at www.krug.ca.

EASY ACCESS ADJUSTABLE GLIDES
With the larger footprint of this chair and critical importance of stability of the user, we have included adjustable glides on the front legs - this allows the Easy Access chair to be perfectly leveled to any floor for maximum safety and stability.

CUSTOM CAPABILITIES
Modifications in dimension, seat and back shape or thickness, and other modifications are possible with Krug's capability to customize for specific requirements and needs. We can also provide custom finishes.

ADDITIONAL FEATURES
- Lifetime warranty
- air-emissions Certified
- Spring seat construction, providing exceptional comfort and longer life for seat foam.
- Mortise and tenon frame construction, for optimal strength in wood joinery.
- Jordan sets a new standard for comfort and ergonomics in healthcare seating. Designed for ergonomically- correct posture and long-term sitting comfort, with contoured back and seat molds. Multi-density foam, provides lumbar, thoracic and pelvic support, while encouraging a healthy sitting posture.
- Large, rounded arms provide support for safe and easy ingress and egress.
- Certified to meet CTB 133/ ASTM E 1537 with appropriate fabrics

JORDAN | GUEST, PATIENT, MULTIPLE & EASY ACCESS OPTIONS

KINETIC BACK OPTION
This optional feature provides the chair back with a very pleasant and comfortable rocking motion, which can significantly enhance long-term sitting for patients and guests alike. The durable spring-loaded mechanism provides a range of motion of 20 degrees, and can be field-installed or replaced. It's available on any Jordan/Solis chair back - Guest, Patient and Multiple Seating - with the exception of the Bariatric sizes (30" and 44").

DESIGNER WHITE -D354SL SOLID SURFACE ARM CAP
Jordan Guest and Patient seating is available with an optional Solid surface arm cap for an upcharge of $165 list per chair. The Solid Surface Arm Cap is field replaceable.

CLEANABLE UNDER-SEAT SPLASHGUARD
All Jordan seating models are available with a plastic moisture barrier that covers and encloses the underside of the seat (while still allowing air transfer and ventilation in and out of the seat cushion). The Splashguard significantly enhances the anti-microbial and germ resistance properties of the product, by enclosing the part of the chair that can be most susceptible to infection-causing pathogens. The Splashguard is a smooth, easy to clean surface, either while on the chair or when removed, and is also field replaceable.

GANGING
All Jordan freestanding chairs can be ganged using a ganging bracket. The powder coated metal bracket is fastened to the inside face of each side frame. Ganging Brackets are available for an upcharge of **$41 list** per chair.

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the uphostered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $772 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of products and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier is available for **$46 list** per yard

REMOVABLE COVERS & REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS
Jordan chair (all sizes) are available with Removeable Seat Covers for an upcharge of $61 list per chair. Jordan chairs with Guest Backs (21", 24") are available with Removeable Back Covers for an upcharge of **$41 list** per chair. Jordan 30" and 44" chairs with Guest Backs are also available with Removeable back option for an upcharge of **$64 list** per chair.

Jordan Patient Chairs (all sizes) are available with Removeable Seat Covers for an upcharge of **$64 list** per chair. Jordan chairs with Patient Backs (21", 24") are available with Removeable Back Covers for an upcharge of **$58 list** per chair.. Jordan 30" Patient Back models are also available with Removeable back option for an upcharge of **$103 list** per chair.

Replacement seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Jordan products that were originally ordered with the Removeable cover option. Replacement seat and back covers can also be installed on Jordan products that were not originally ordered with the Removeable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS
When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$23 list** per unit and **$46 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote (please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote)

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube
21” Seat	25	27	34.25	18.5	26	20.5	19	42	14
24” Seat	28	27	34.25	18.5	26	23.5	19	46	19
30” Seat	34	27	34.25	18.5	26	29.5	19	52	20
44” Seat	48	27	34.25	18.5	26	43.5	19	69	28

COM- YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage Seat & Back	COM Yardage Seats Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Closed Arm Panel
21” & 24” - One Chair	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.9
21” & 24” - Two Chairs	3.2	1.3	2.8	1.35
21” & 24” - Three Chairs	4.8	2.2	4.2	1.8
21” & 24” - Four Chairs	6.4	2.6	5.6	2.7
30” & 44” - One Chair	2.7	0.9	1.6	0.9
30” & 44” - Two Chairs	5.4	1.8	3.2	1.35
30” & 44” - Three Chairs	8.1	2.7	4.8	1.8
30” & 44” - Four Chairs	10.8	3.6	6.4	2.7

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Jordan seating.
The approval process is as follows:
1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
   For Maharam or Momentum, Krug will obtain the fabric sample.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

JORDAN | GUEST & BARIATRIC

21”

24”

30” Bariatric

44” Bariatric

ORDERING NOTES:
Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Jordan upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$23 list** per unit and **$46 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Jordan Guest Option Upcharges	$ List		$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	46	21” & 24” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	30
Guest chair - Removable Seat Covers	64	30” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	35
21” & 24” - Removeable Back Covers	41	44” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	46
30” & 44” - Removable Back Covers	64	Designer White -D354SL Solid Surface Arm Cap	172
Kinetic Back option (not available for Bariatric)	87	Ganging Bracket	41

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Jordan weight capacities are as follows:
Guest Chairs (21” & 24”) - 500 lbs Bariatric
Guest Chairs (30” & 44”) - 750 lbs

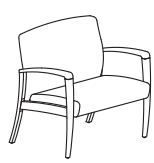
Jordan **replacement parts** can be viewed on-line at www.krug.ca

FEATURES:

For a complete list of features see page 48.

JORDAN | GUEST & BARIATRIC

SIN 71-316

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
21” Open Arm										
JOR2-G21OPS	Beech	849	912	974	1064	1162	1260	1363	1481	1690
JOR2-G21OPS	Maple	912	974	1037	1127	1232	1343	1454	1557	1766
21” Open Arm Urethane Cap										
JOR2-G21OPU	Beech	950	1013	1075	1166	1263	1361	1465	1582	1791
JOR2-G21OPU	Maple	1013	1075	1138	1229	1333	1444	1555	1658	1867
21” Closed Arm										
JOR2-G21CLS	Beech	938	1000	1062	1153	1251	1347	1452	1570	1779
JOR2-G21CLS	Maple	1000	1062	1126	1216	1320	1432	1543	1646	1855
21” Closed Arm Urethane Cap										
JOR2-G21CLU	Beech	1038	1101	1163	1255	1352	1448	1553	1672	1880
JOR2-G21CLU	Maple	1101	1163	1227	1317	1421	1532	1644	1748	1957
24” Open Arm										
JOR2-G24OPS	Beech	871	932	996	1085	1183	1280	1385	1502	1711
JOR2-G24OPS	Maple	940	1001	1064	1155	1260	1370	1481	1586	1793
24” Open Arm Urethane Cap										
JOR2-G24OPU	Beech	972	1033	1097	1186	1284	1381	1486	1603	1812
JOR2-G24OPU	Maple	1040	1103	1166	1256	1361	1472	1582	1687	1895
24” Closed Arm										
JOR2-G24CLS	Beech	959	1021	1084	1174	1271	1368	1473	1591	1800
JOR2-G24CLS	Maple	1028	1089	1153	1243	1347	1459	1570	1675	1883
24” Closed Arm Urethane Cap										
JOR2-G24CLU	Beech	1060	1122	1185	1274	1372	1469	1575	1692	1901
JOR2-G24CLU	Maple	1130	1191	1255	1344	1448	1559	1672	1776	1984
Bariatric  30” Open Arm										
JOR2-G30OPS	Beech	1134	1245	1343	1510	1677	1843	2011	2178	2441
JOR2-G30OPS	Maple	1218	1330	1441	1607	1775	1940	2108	2274	2539
30” Open Arm Urethane Cap										
JOR2-G30OPU	Beech	1235	1346	1444	1611	1778	1945	2112	2279	2542
JOR2-G30OPU	Maple	1319	1430	1542	1708	1876	2043	2208	2376	2640

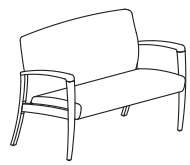
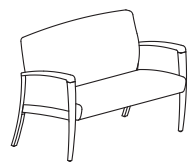
ORDERING NOTES:

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Jordan upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$23 list** per unit and **$46 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Jordan Guest Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	46	21” & 24” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	30
Guest chair - Removable Seat Covers	64	30” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	35
21” & 24” - Removeable Back Covers	41	44” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	46
30” & 44” - Removable Back Covers	64	Designer White -D354SL Solid Surface Arm Cap	172
Kinetic Back option (not available for Bariatric)	87		

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Size**	**Arm Type**
JOR	2	G	21	OPS
Jordan	Chair	Guest Seating		Open Arm
			24	OPU
				Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap
			30	CLS
				Closed Arm
			44	CLU
				Closed Arm Urethane Arm Cap

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
30” Closed Arm										
JOR2-G30CLS	Beech	1222	1334	1432	1599	1765	1933	2099	2267	2530
JOR2-G30CLS	Maple	1307	1418	1529	1695	1862	2030	2196	2363	2628
30” Closed Arm Urethane Cap										
JOR2-G30CLU	Beech	1323	1435	1532	1700	1866	2034	2200	2368	2631
JOR2-G30CLU	Maple	1408	1519	1630	1798	1963	2130	2297	2464	2728
										
44” Open Arm										
JOR2-G44OPS	Beech	1357	1496	1614	1809	2011	2212	2414	2615	2928
JOR2-G44OPS	Maple	1460	1600	1725	1927	2128	2330	2531	2726	3046
44” Open Arm Urethane Cap										
JOR2-G44OPU	Beech	1458	1597	1714	1910	2112	2312	2515	2716	3030
JOR2-G44OPU	Maple	1563	1701	1826	2027	2229	2431	2632	2827	3146
										
44” Closed Arm										
JOR2-G44CLS	Beech	1445	1584	1702	1897	2099	2300	2502	2703	3016
JOR2-G44CLS	Maple	1549	1688	1813	2015	2217	2418	2619	2815	3134
44” Closed Arm Urethane Cap										
JOR2-G44CLU	Beech	1546	1686	1803	1998	2200	2402	2604	2804	3118
JOR2-G44CLU	Maple	1650	1789	1914	2117	2318	2519	2721	2916	3235

ORDERING NOTES:
Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Jordan upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$23 list** per unit and **$46 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Jordan Guest Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	46	21” & 24” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	31
Guest chair - Removable Seat Covers	64	30” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	35
21” & 24” - Removeable Back Covers	41	44” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	46
30” & 44” - Removable Back Covers	64	Designer White -D354SL Solid Surface Arm Cap	172

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Size**	**Arm Type**
JOR	2	G	21	OPS
Jordan	Chair	Guest Seating		Open Arm
			24	OPU
				Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap
			30	CLS
				Closed Arm
			44	CLU
				Closed Arm Urethane Arm Cap

2750 Series

Multiple Seating

F0305 - WAITING ROOM CHAIR, WOOD FRAME

Nemschoff

2750 Series

Multiple Seating

The simple design and solid wood frame of the 2750 Series offers comfort and durability within a small footprint. Gently curved arms support patients as they move in and out of the chairs, and configurations ranging from one to three seats let you choose the right options for any healthcare environment.

Designed by Nemschoff

Details

Solid maple frame with mortise and tenon joinery provides long-lasting construction

Durable spring seat construction pre-serves comfort and shape over time

Black (standard), pewter, or desert urethane arm caps provide comfort and durability

Open arms and a wipe-out design allow for easy maintenance

Nemschoff health-care wood finish engineered for heavy use and frequent cleaning

Coordinated Patient Chair and Tables provide design continuity

Choices

Chair

Two seat

Three seat

Bench

2750 Series

Multiple Seating

Features

- Solid maple frame
- Mortise and tenon joinery
- Spring seat construction
- Clean-out design
- Replaceable components
- Black urethane arm caps
- Non-marring 7/8" rubber-cushioned glides
- Nemschoff healthcare wood finish
- GREENGUARD Gold Certified
- Limited Lifetime Warranty

Options

- Moisture barrier
- Removable covers
- Wallsaver legs
- Pewter or Desert urethane arm caps
- Divider arm
- CTB 133/ASTM E-1537 Certification
- Multiple fabric application

Statement of Line

2750-10
Chair
W: 23.75
D: 24.5
H: 33.25

2750-20
Two seat
W: 44.5
D: 24.5
H: 33.25

2750-22
Two seat with intervening arm and leg
W: 46
D: 24.5
H: 33.25

2750-30
Three seat
W: 64.5
D: 24.5
H: 33.25

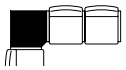
2750-33
Three seat with intervening arms and legs
W: 68
D: 24.5
H: 33.25

2750-40
Four seat
W: 86.5
D: 24.5
H: 33.25

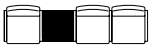
2750-44
Four seat with intervening arms and legs
W: 90
D: 24.5
H: 33.25

2750-B1
Bench
W: 24
D: 24
H: 21.5

2750-B2
Bench
W: 44.5
D: 24
H: 21.5



2750-CT
Truncated spanner corner table
D: 26



2750-ST
Spanner table
D: 19.5

Coordinates

- 2750 Patient Chair
- 2000 Series Tables

Nemschoff

909 North 8th Street
PO Box 129
Sheboygan, Wisconsin 53081

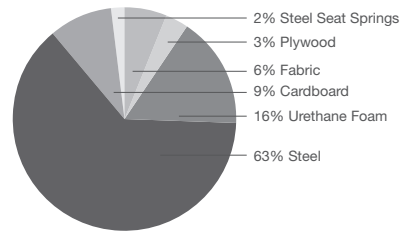
800.203.8916 Telephone
920.459.1234 Fax
nemschoff.com

A Herman Miller Company
©2015 Nemschoff Chairs, Inc.
04.2013 v.1/R2 06.2015
M.2750.R1

LEED CREDIT SUMMARY

SOLIS GUEST

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 16%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 22%

		CONTRIBUTES TO
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, (PLEASE ENQUIRE) Composite Wood & Laminate Adhesives	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (PLEASE ENQUIRE)	1 point

* This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Toronto, Ontario.

The above information regarding LEED contribution applies to both the upholstered as well as mesh back versions.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Solis products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification p ogram for furniture, certification th ough third-party verification against the e3 standa d.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Solis products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC
www.fsc.org
FSC® C021699
The mark of responsible forestry

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come.
Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

SOLIS | PRODUCT FEATURES

CLEAN OUT
All Solis seating models have a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt, debris and liquids to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance - designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.

STEEL SEAT FRAME
The structural seat frame is made from welded steel with a powder-coated finish that allows Solis to well exceed ANSI/BIFMA standards.

HIGH DENSITY FOAM
Solis features dual density foam that is soft on the outside for comfort, dense on the inside for high durability. The seat and back foam features a compound curvature that supports healthy sitting postures, while also designed to ease ingress and egress.

FLEX BACK
The ergonomically-designed back has a slight flexing action, which significantly enhances comfort.

URETHANE ARM
Solis arms are durable, comfortable, and long lasting. Urethane arms are available in three color options; Black, Grey and Taupe.

WOODEN ARM
Wood arms are available in either beech or maple hardwood and in 22 Krug standard finishes. Maple arm caps are available for an up-charge of **$55 list** per arm using beech pricing.

REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS
Solis chairs are uniquely designed to allow virtually all major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significally extend the life of the product. Seats, backs, arms, frames and casters are field replaceable. Pricing and model numbers can be viewed online at www.krug.ca.

TUBULAR STEEL CHAIR FRAME
The overall aesthetic frame of the chair is built from structural steel tubing, both elliptical and rectangular for exceptional strength and appealing design. The frame is electro welded and polished joints for ease of cleaning and a one piece look. Available in eight powder-coated finishes. Silver Metallic is offered as Krug's standard finish. For all metal finishes other than Silver Metallic, there is a minimum quantity of 30 units per color and are available for an upcharge of **$46 list** per seat/table. Microban anti-microbial finish is standard, with no upcharge, when frame finishes other than silver metallic is ordered. Solis silver metallic frames are available with an anti-microbial finish for an upcharge of **$46 list** per chair or table. Upcharges for quantities less than 30 units per color, per order can be obtained through Customer Service.

WALL SAVER
The angle of the back and the rear legs are designed to keep the back away from the wall, to prevent wear and damage to both the chairs and to the walls of the facility. Patient and Guest chairs with mesh backs are excluded as they do not have the wall saver feature.

LATEX-FREE
Krug products are made with latex-free materials, to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some people.

GANGING
All Solis Freestanding chairs can be ganged using a ganging bracket. The powder-coated metal plate is fastened to the underside of the steel side rails using the pre-existing holes in the frame.
See page 29 to order.

EASY ACCESS ADJUSTABLE GLIDES
With the larger footprint of this chair and critical importance of stability for the user, we have included adjustable glides on the front legs - this allows the Easy Access chair to be perfectly leveled to any floor for maximum safety and stability.

FINISH DURABILITY
The Krug Enduraguard finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors, and is uniquely suited to the demands of healthcare environments.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Weight capacities are as follows:
Guest & Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs
Bariatric Chairs (30" & 44") - 750 lbs
Multiple Seating & Pre-configured - 500 lbs per seat 2-Seat Free Span - 525 lbs per unit
3-Seat Free Span = 750 lbs per unit

CUSTOM CAPABILITIES
Modifications in dimension, seat and back shape or thickness, and other modifications are possible with Krug's capability to customize for specific requirements and needs. We can also provide custom finishes.

ADDITIONAL FEATURES
- Lifetime warranty
- air-emissions certified
- Spring seat construction, providing exceptional comfort and longer life for seat foam.
- Solis sets a new standard for comfort and ergonomics in healthcare seating.
- Designed for ergonomically-correct posture and long- term sitting comfort, with contoured back and seat molds. Multi-density foam, provides lumbar, thoracic and pelvic support, while encouraging a healthy sitting posture.
- Large, rounded arms provide support for safe and easy ingress and egress.
- Certified to meet CTB 133/ ASTM E 1537 with appropriate fabrics

ADJUSTABLE HEADREST
The adjustable headrest uses dual density foam providing excellent support and comfort. The headrest is securely fastened using an innovative clip allowing the headrest to be easily removed for cleaning and/or replacement. The headrest is easily adjusted by sliding the headrest vertically allowing the user to maximize their comfort.

EASY CLEAN BACKREST COVERS
Easy clean backrest covers are available on all mesh back Patient chairs. They are removable, replaceable and cleanable. The easy clean backrest cover features a foam interior for comfort and durability.

WOOD SIDE RAILS
Solis can be specified with solid wood side rails, which, along with the selection of wood arms and a choice of metal finishes, provides a warmer look and feel. All Solis wood components feature Krug's anti-microbial, high durability Enduraguard finish. Wood Side Rails are available for an upcharge of **$92 list** per chair in Beech or **$115 list** per chair in Maple. Wood side rails are not available with closed arm panels.

CASTERS
Casters are available on all 21" and 24" guest and patient chairs. Two rear casters are available for an upcharge of **$58 list** per chair. Four casters are available for **$87 list** per chair. Hard casters are standard, soft wheel casters can be ordered for **$42 list** per chair or **$21 list** for two casters. The Solis caster is not a heavy-duty caster - it is designed and rated for normal use and load bearing, but has the potential to fail with excessive use, force, or weight. The caster was designed to allow the chairs to be moved for ease of cleaning and furniture arranging. Krug is not responsible for caster breakage under any circumstances. Solis casters can purchased for field replacement.

KINETIC BACK OPTION
This optional feature provides the chair back with a very pleasant and comfortable rocking motion, which can significantly enhance long-term sitting for patients and guests alike. The durable spring-loaded mechanism provides a range of motion of 20 degrees, and can be field-installed or replaced. It's available on any Solis chair back - Guest, Patient and Multiple Seating - with the exception of the Bariatric sizes (30" and 44").

ANTI-MICROBIAL FINISH
Solis products are available with anti-microbial finish technology that inhibits the growth of molds and mildews. Surfaces coated in this finish will have reduced fungal growth, and spores from germs, microbes and bacteria will not multiply on the wood and metal. The anti-microbial finish is standard on all wood components, at no additional up-charge. Solis silver metallic frames are available with an anti-microbial finish for an upcharge of **$46 list** per chair or table.

CAL133 & MOISTURE BARRIER
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the uphostered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $700 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of products and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier is available for **$46 list** per yard.

REMOVABLE COVERS & REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS
- Seat Covers - $64 list per seat
- Back Covers (21", 24") - $41 list per chair (uph. only)
- Back Covers (30" and 44") - $64 list per chair.

Optional Removeable seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Solis products that were originally ordered with the Removable cover option. Replacement seat and back covers can also be installed on Solis products that were not originally ordered with the Removable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs. Complete Mesh backs can be ordered and field replaced.

CLEANABLE UNDER-SEAT SPLASHGUARD
All Solis seating models are available with a plastic moisture barrier that covers and encloses the underside of the seat (while still allowing air transfer and ventilation in and out of the seat cushion). The Splashguard significantly enhances the anti-microbial and germ resistance properties of the product, by enclosing the part of the chair that can be most susceptible to infection-causing pathogens. The Splashguard is a smooth, easy to clean surface, either while on the chair or when removed, and is also field replaceable. The upcharges for the Splashguard are based on the size of the seat:
- 21" and 24" seats - **$30 list**
- 30" seat - **$35 list**
- 44" seat - **$46 list**

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS
When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$23 list** per unit and **$46** list per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote (please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote).

SOLIS | GUEST & BARIATRIC

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage Seat & Back	COM Yardage Seat	COM Yardage Back	COM Yardage Closed Arm Panel
UPHOLSTERED BACK													
21" Seat	25	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	51	16	1.6	0.9	1.5	0.8
24" Seat	28	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	55	18	1.6	0.9	1.5	0.8
30" Seat	34	28	34.5	18.5	26	29	20	60	22	2.5	0.9	1.6	0.8
44" Seat	48	28	34.5	18.5	26	43	20	74	31	3.2	1.1	2.3	0.8
MESH BACK													
21" Seat	25	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	49	16	-	0.9	-	0.8
24" Seat	28	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	52	18	-	0.9	-	0.8

COM - YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	Yardage Seat & Back	Yardage Seat	Yardage Back	Yardage Closed Arm Panel
21" & 24" - One Chair	1.6	0.9	1.5	0.8
21" & 24" - Two Chairs	3.1	1.3	2.3	1.2
21" & 24" - Three Chairs	4.9	2.1	3.1	1.6
30" Bariatric - One Chair	2.5	0.9	1.6	0.8
30" Bariatric - Two Chairs	5	1.8	3.2	1.2
30" Bariatric - Three Chairs	7.5	2.7	4.8	1.6
44" Bariatric - One Chair	3.2	1.1	2.3	0.8
44" Bariatric - Two Chairs	5.6	2.2	3.9	1.2
44" Bariatric - Three Chairs	8.7	3.3	5.5	1.6

Multiple yardage requirements can also be used for Guest Back Easy Access chairs and Guest Back Start, Centre, End Multiple seating.

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Solis seating.

The approval process is as follows:
1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.

   For Maharam, Momentum or CF Stinson, Krug will obtain the fabric sample.

2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.

3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

SOLIS | MESH COLORS

- **Slate**
- **Sand**
- **Celery**
- **Earth**
- **Warm Grey**
- **Terra**
- **Sky**
- **Olive**

Mesh Specifications & Performance

ASTM D4157 Abrasion Resistance (Oscillatory Cylinder) 30,000 Rubs
ASTM D5034 Breaking Strength N 2167 Warp 1916 Weft
Flammability CAL177
AATCC TM8: Colorfastness to Crooking Dry Class 5
Wet Class 5
ASTM D3511: Brush Pilling Rating 5
ASTM D6797: Ball Burst N 2486

Krug's Mesh backs covers are produced with Polyester yarns that are 100% recyclable. The yarn dying process is a closed loop system that recycles and recaptures 100% of the energy from the heating systems needed. All dyes contain no heavy metals, carcinogens or allergens.

SOLIS | GUEST & BARIATRIC I UPHOLSTERED BACKS

Solis Guest Chairs with Upholstered Backs are available in 21", 24", 30" and 44" widths.

SOLIS | GUEST I MESH BACKS

Solis Guest Chairs with Mesh Backs are available in 21" and 24" widths only.

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Arm Type	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
21" Open Arm, Mesh Back										
SOL2-GM21OPU	Urethane	734	758	782	829	877	926	974	1022	1097
SOL2-GM21OPW	Beech	825	849	873	921	970	1018	1065	1114	1188
21" Open Arm, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-GU21OPU	Urethane	771	810	849	927	1004	1082	1160	1237	1392
SOL2-GU21OPW	Beech	863	902	941	1019	1096	1174	1252	1329	1485
24" Open Arm, Mesh Back										
SOL2-GM24OPU	Urethane	763	787	811	860	907	955	1004	1052	1127
SOL2-GM24OPW	Beech	854	879	903	951	999	1048	1096	1143	1218
24" Open Arm, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-GU24OPU	Urethane	801	840	880	956	1034	1112	1189	1267	1423
SOL2-GU24OPW	Beech	893	931	972	1049	1127	1205	1281	1359	1515
30" Open Arm, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-GU30OPU	Urethane	933	995	1056	1177	1298	1420	1541	1663	1906
SOL2-GU30OPW	Beech	1026	1086	1149	1268	1390	1512	1632	1755	1998
44" Open Arm, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-GU44OPU	Urethane	1081	1141	1202	1322	1445	1566	1688	1809	2051
SOL2-GU44OPW	Beech	1173	1233	1294	1414	1537	1657	1780	1901	2144
Solis Ganging Bracket										
SOL2-RLKBS		23								

ORDERING NOTES:

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Solis upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is $23 list per unit and $46 list per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote. Complete Mesh backs (21" & 24") can be ordered and field replaced.

Casters are available on 21" and 24" guest chairs for an upcharge of $58 list for 2 casters or $87 list for 4 casters.

The standard Solis Frame Color is Silver Metallic. Additional frame colors are available for an upcharge of $46 list per seat, please see page 4 for color selection and required ordering quantities. Silver metallic frames are available with an anti-microbial finish for an upcharge of $46 list per chair or table.

Solis Guest Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	46	21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	30
Guest chair - Removable Seat Covers	64	30" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	35
21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers	41	44" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	46
30" & 44" - Removable Back Covers	64	Maple Arm upgrade per arm (add to beech price)	58
Kinetic Back option (not available for Bariatric)	87	Beech Wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	92
		Maple wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	115

Closed Arm Panels (per chair) - please add the following up charges for closed arm panels.

Fabric Grades	(COM) 1	2	(COL) 3	4	5	6	7	8	9
2 ARMS	303	324	345	384	426	466	507	549	630

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type
SOL	2	G	U	21	OPW
Solis	Chair	Guest Seating	Upholstered Back		Open Arm - Wood Arm
			M	24	OPU
			Mesh Back 21" & 24" Only		Open Arm Urethane Arm
				30	CLW
					Closed Arm - Wood Arm
				44	CLU
					Closed Arm Urethane Arm

F0305 - WAITING ROOM CHAIR, METAL FRAME

Anderson

Multiple Seating

Nemschoff

Anderson Multiple Seating

Available in one, two and three seat configurations, this versatile collection of seating welcomes people with an open design and supportive wood arms. Its durable steel frame is easy to clean, and its transitional design coordinates with a variety of environments.

Designed by Nemschoff

Details

Powder-coated steel frame combines strength and durability

Choice of standard wood arm or optional urethane arm caps (shown) for added comfort and performance

Design versatility with an optional Square back (shown) or standard Arcade style

Open arms and a wipe-out design allow for easy maintenance

Spacious Plus models accommodate bariatric guests while retaining the comfort and style of standard models

Coordinated Tables in freestanding and connecting versions provide design continuity

Features

- Heavy-duty steel construction
- Powder-coated frame
- Wipe-out design
- Replaceable components
- Wood arm caps
- Non-marring 1" adjustable glides
- Arcade back
- GREENGUARD Gold Certified
- Limited Lifetime Warranty

Options

- Moisture barrier
- Black urethane arm caps
- Square back
- Attached tables
- CTB 133/ASTM E-1537 Certification
- Multiple fabric application

Coordinates

- Carlson Tables

Statement of Line

FX600-10
Chair
W: 24
D: 26
H: 33

FX600-20
Two seat
W: 45.5
D: 26
H: 33

FX600-22
Two seat with intervening arm and leg
W: 46.25
D: 26
H: 33

FX600-30
Three seat
W: 66.25
D: 26
H: 33

FX600-33
Three seat with intervening arms and legs
W: 68.25
D: 26
H: 33

FX600-OB30
Plus chair
W: 34
D: 26
H: 32

FX600-OB40
Plus chair
W: 44
D: 26
H: 32

Nemschoff

909 North 8th Street
PO Box 129
Sheboygan, Wisconsin 53081

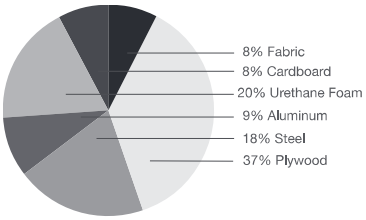
800.203.8916 Telephone
920.459.1234 Fax
nemschoff.com

A Herman Miller Company
©2015 Nemschoff Chairs, Inc.
04.2013 v.1/R2 06.2015
M.FX600.R1

ZOLA | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

ZOLA

MATERIAL CONTENT



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 6%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 12.12%

Up to 35.11% of Zola Modular product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION & AIR-EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Zola products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification p ogram for furniture, certification th ough third-party verification against the e3 standa d.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Zola products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

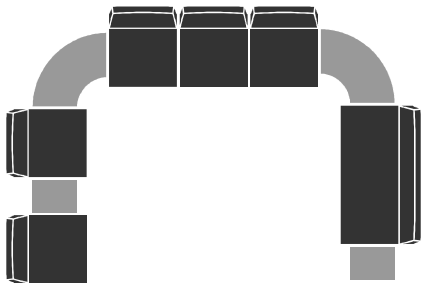
FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come.
Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.

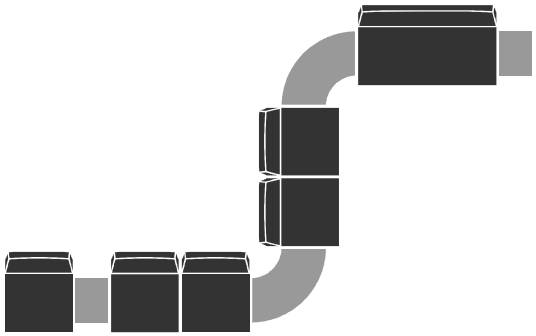
Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

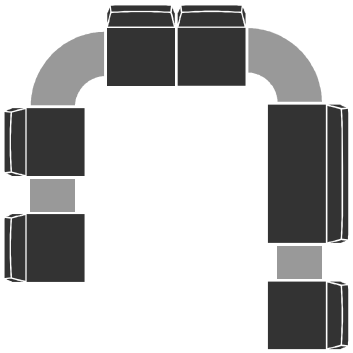
COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

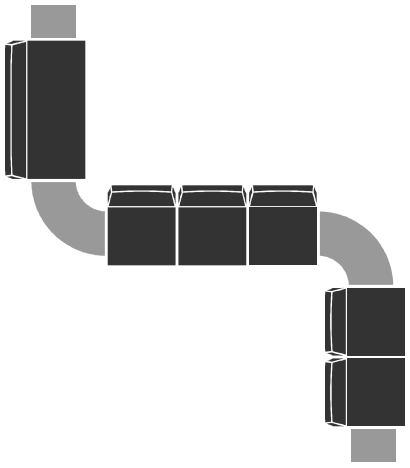
ZOLA'S RECONFIGURABILITY

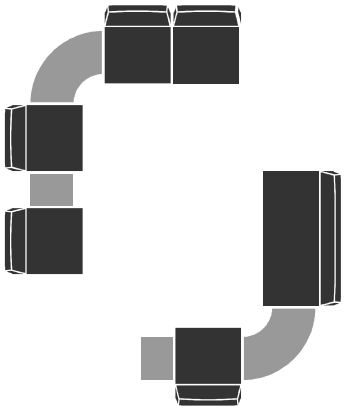
Zola is designed to enable change: components are inter-changeable, reconfigurable, and replaceable. Metal to metal bracketry and frames are designed for fast, easy reconfiguring, and new components can be added at any time. Its unique leveller provides exceptional levelling capability over large spans, and on uneven floors. Heavy duty casters provide seating with mobility. Each of the 6 sample configurations shown here use exactly the same components - highlighting Zola Modular has the ability to reconfigure again and again, in a myriad of different ways. Joining bracketry is underneath seats and backs, so no surfaces are marred or damaged when connected, and re-connected.

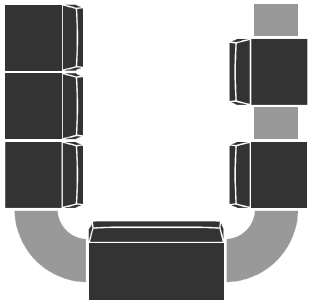




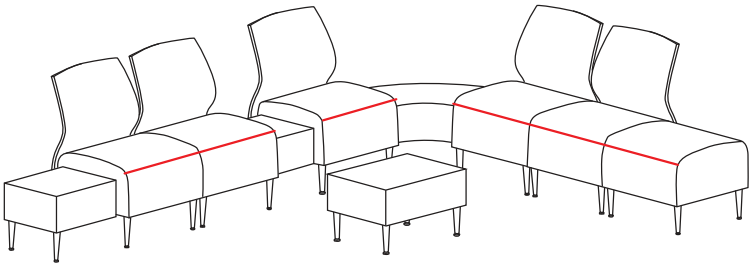


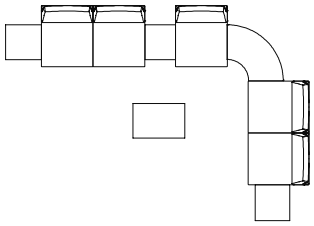




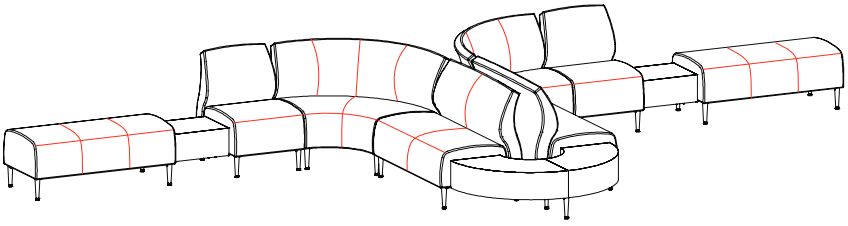


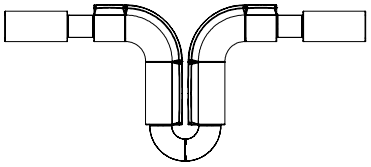
COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS



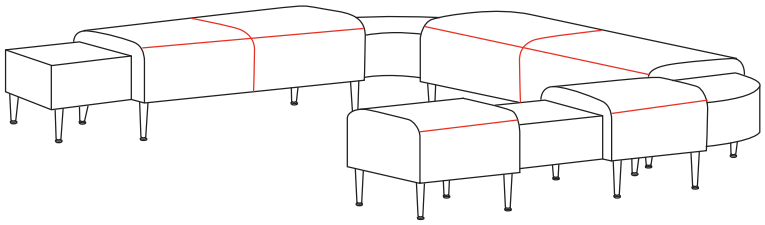


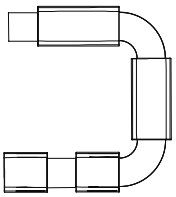
Model	Qty	Price ($) Beech
ZOL3 M1201	5	999
ZOL3 MS11	1	632
ZOL4 LKM12	1	717
ZOL4 LKE18	1	798
ZOL4 LKC90	1	930
ZOL4 241815	1	861
Total List		**$8,933**





Model	Qty.	Price ($)
ZOL3 MS2F1	2	1030
ZOL4 LKM18	2	758
ZOL3 M1101	2	1101
ZOL3 MCIS90D	2	2529
ZOL3 M2101	2	1927
ZOL4 LKC90X2	1	1848
Total List		**$16,538**





Model	Qty.	Price ($)
ZOL3 MS11	2	632
ZOL3 MS21	2	883
ZOL4 LKC90	2	930
ZOL4 LKM18	2	758
Total List		**$6,406**

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA | FEATURES

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

REPLACEABILITY
Zola is built to last: its heavy-duty structure is designed for intensive use environments. When any component is damaged or degraded, it can be easily changed out on its own, instead of having to replace or repair an entire unit. Along with its use of recycled and recyclable materials, the replaceability of components means Zola can provide exceptional long term value, and be an investment in sustainability.

RECONFIGURABILITY
Zola is designed to enable change: components are inter-changeable, reconfigurable, and replaceable. Metal to metal bracketry is designed for fast, easy reconfiguring, that does not damage or degrade the product, and new components can be added and added with ease. Both backs and arms can be reconfigured to either side of the unit. Its unique leveller provides exceptional leveling capability over large spans, and on uneven floors. Heavy duty casters provide seating with mobility.

INTENSIVE USE ENVIRONMENTS
Zola has been designed for healthcare and other intensive use environments, with some important features: removable and replaceable upholstery covers, an anti-microbial finish, the option of a urethane arm cap and a standard clean-out between the seat and back. Modular construction allows for complete cleaning and disinfecting of the entire unit, and air emissions certification, make Zola an excellent solution for healthy spaces and caregiving environments. Bariatric sizes are included in the offering.

ZOLA LOUNGE & ZOLA MODULAR COMPARISON
Zola Lounge chairs are pre-assembled at Krug and cannot be reconfigured into Modular units. Arms and backs cannot be removed from the seat. Please see page 146 for Modular offering. Zola Lounge chairs cannot be used in conjunction with Zola Linking Tables.

WALL SAVER
The angle of the Zola Lounge back is designed to keep the back away from the wall, to prevent wear and damage to both the chairs and to the walls of the room. Zola upholstered chairs are built with a 1/2" clearance between the top of the back and the wall for the wall saver design. Please note wall saver is not a feature on the wood back versions.

CLEAN OUT
Zola Lounge chairs have a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt and debris to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance. The clean out feature was designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.

LEGS
The legs offered on Zola Lounge are silver metallic and come standard with glides that are adjustable up to 1.25", which provide leveling capability over longer spans.

CASTERS
Optional on the Zola Lounge are the choice of:
a) Four - 3 1/4" dia hard wheel casters, consisting of two non braking on the front, and two braking on the back. Braking casters have a large , easy access foot activation lever.
b) Two non braking casters on the back, and two legs on the front. Casters are NOT available on the Bariatric product(s)

LINKING BRACKET
Seat-to-Seat
The Zola seat-to-seat linking bracket is made of sturdy, powder-coated steel construction in a black finish. This linking bracket is fastened with metal to metal connections from the seat to another seat with hardened steel bolts to ensure exceptional durability and strength. Brackets mount underneath, and do not mar or damage the tables or seats. This feature is not available on the Lounge version.

URETHANE ARM CAP
The optional urethane arm cap provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms. Urethane arm caps are available in two color options; Grey and Taupe. The urethane arm cap is field replaceable if damaged or degraded with the assistance of a skilled upholsterer.

ANTI-MICROBIAL FINISH
Zola wood backs & tables wood surfaces come with an anti-microbial finish that inhibits the growth of some molds and mildews. Surfaces coated in this finish support the reduction of fungal growth, and spores from germs, microbes and bacteria

FINISH DURABILITY
The Krug Enduraguard finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors, and is uniquely suited to the demands of high traffic environments.

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY
When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$23 list** per unit and **$46 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded-in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote (please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote)

FULL DEPTH BENCHES
Modular Curved Benches are offered in two depths. For a flush edge when joining a Modular Curved Bench to Modular seat with back choose the Full Depth.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Zola weight capacities are as follows:

One-seat (Straight or curved)	- 300 lbs
One-seat bariatric	- 750 lbs
Two-seat (Straight or curved)	- 525lbs
Two-seat bariatric	- 975 lbs
Three-seat	- 750 lbs
Three-seat bariatric	- 1150 lbs

TABLETS
Optional Tablets are available on the Zola Lounge & Modular in veneer, glass, high pressure laminate and palette finishes. The Zola tablet can be fastened to the Zola Lounge & Modular chairs by the Universal Tablet Mount (mounted left or right), to existing legs and features an elliptical shape of 16 1/2" x 11 1/2" x 3/4" in size. The Zola Tablet has a turning radius of 360 degrees, which accommodates any worksurface angle. See page 148 for pricing and specification.

LINKING BRACKETS
Table to Seat Bracket
The Zola table to seat bracket is made of sturdy, powder-coated steel construction in a silver metallic finish to match the legs and casters. This linking bracket is fastened with metal to metal connections from the seat to the table with hardened steel bolts to ensure exceptional durability and strength. Brackets mount underneath, and do not mar or damage the tables or seats.This feature is not available on the Lounge version.

TABLES MATERIALS OPTION
Tables are available in veneer, plastic laminate, and Palette finishes - and an optional solid surface top.
- Beech, Maple, & Cherry Veneers
- Plastic Laminate
- Plastic Laminate with Wood Veneer sides
- Palette colors
- Solid Surface Tops (Designer White D354SL)
- Anti-microbial coating
- Leveling glides on every leg

See page 317 for more information.

SOLID SURFACE TOPS
The Solid Surface Top option features Solid Surface material: composed of minerals, acrylic resins and colors, it is a non-porous, scratch and dent-resistant material that does not stain, and does not allow microbes and bacteria to penetrate the surface. Color is throughout the material, so surface scratches are not as visible.

LINKING TABLES
Zola Linking Tables can be fastened in the field to Zola Modular and Zola Benches with the table to seat bracket without compromising the upholstery. Zola Middle tables have the ability to be easily reconfigured, as they are universal and non-handed. They can be moved to a reverse position in almost any configuration to provide a high level of flexibility when specifying.

SEAT POWERDOC
The flush-mounted PowerDoc provides dual power/USB outlets for multiple devices. It can be located on either side of the seat, or on the seat front. See page 193 for pricing.

REPLACEMENT UPHOLSTERY COVERS
Replacement upholstery covers can be easily fitted onto Zola Modular components (with the exception of Zola Curve backs) originally ordered with Removable Upholstery Covers. It is possible to use replacement covers on modular components originally ordered with standard upholstery covers, but this requires some removal of staples and other basic upholstery. Please note that the tailoring of replacement upholstery covers can be less exact and refined in appearance as original upholstery.

REMOVABLE UPHOLSTERY COVERS
Removable Upholstery Covers are available on most Zola Modular upholstered components, (with the exception of Zola Curve backs) at an upcharge. This feature allows for upholstery covers to be cleaned and disinfected, and allows them to be field-replaced with replacement upholstery covers. Please note that the tailoring of Removable Upholstery Covers can be less exact and refined in appearance than standard upholstery. Please see page 139 for the Removable Upholstery Covers upcharges.

Replacement and removeable covers, (supplied with Velcro) will tailor differently than the permanently stapled upholstery. Overall form and fit is identical, however minor dimensional build up due to the thickness of the velcro can occur. The velcro fastening build up is directed to the least noticeable face (usually the bottom edge of a component) where ever possible.

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the uphostered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $700 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks.

Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of products and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier is available for **$46 list** per yard.

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

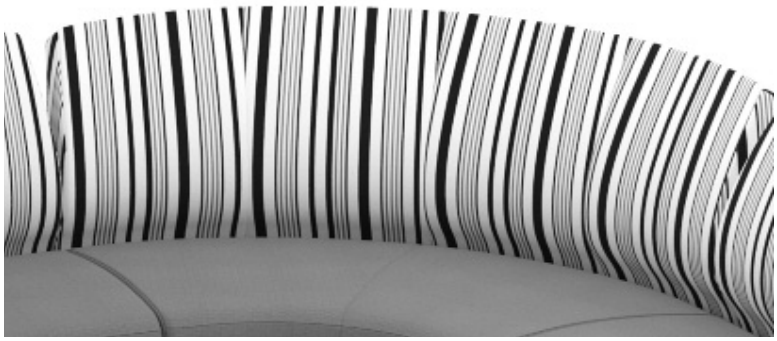
ZOLA SEAM LOCATIONS

Due to the curved geometry of the upholstered backs, vertical seams are necessary for quality tailoring of the unit. Patterned Fabrics with "Distinctive details" - such as stripes, squares, straight lines and/or large details, will have noticeable changes in regards to the alignment of the patterns. 90 Degree units -both inside and outside curves are most noticeable. 60, 45 and 30 degree are also subject to this.

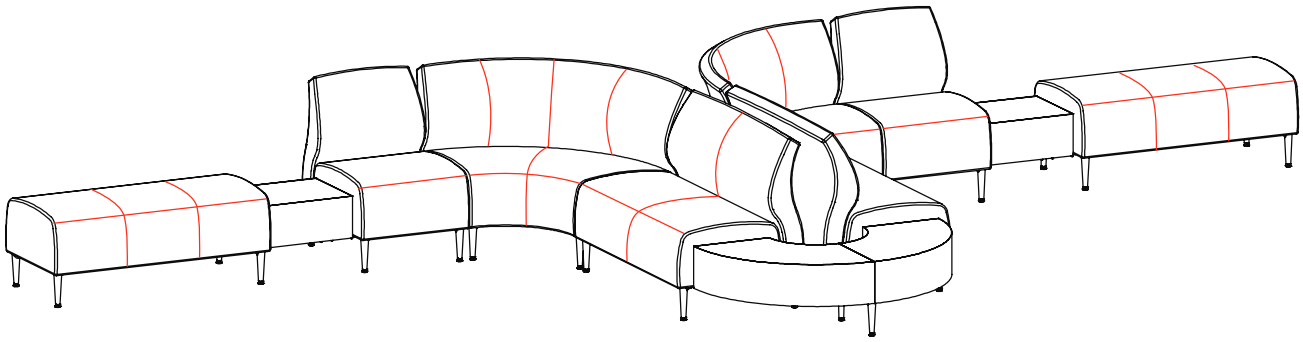
Approximate Dimensional Distortions on Patterns:

	Inside Curve	Outside Curve
30 Deg	1 ½"	1"
45 Deg	2"	1 ½"
60 Deg	2 ½"	2"
90 Deg	3"	2 ½"

Inside Curve
Showing colliding stripes at the lumbar portion of the back, and opening stripes at the top and bottom.



Outside Curve
Showing colliding stripes at the upper and lower portion of the back, with opening stripes at the lumbar.



COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms From Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
One-seat	29.25	27	34	18.5	26.75	23	19.25	67	21.5
Two-seat	52.25	27	34	18.5	26.75	46	19.25	90	38
Three-seat	75.25	27	34	18.5	26.75	69	19.25	116	54.5
One-seat (Bariatric)	36.25	27	34	18.5	26.75	30	19.25	72	22.6

COM YARDAGES (Lounge Product Only Available with Arms)

	COM Entire Unit	COM 2 Entire Units	COM 3 Entire Units	COM 4 Entire Units
One-seat	4	7.25	11.5	14.5
Two-seat	5.5	11	16	21.70
Three-seat	7.1	13.25	19	28
One-seat (Bariatric)	4.5	9	13.5	18

COM YARDAGES (Individual Components)

	COM Yardage Per Seat	COM Yardage Per 2 Seats	COM Yardage Per 3 Seats	COM Yardage Per 4 Seats	COM Yardage Per Back	COM Yardage Per 2 Backs	COM Yardage Per 3 Backs
One-seat	1.25	2.1	3.35	4.2	1.75	2.75	3.5
Two-seat	1.75	3.4	5.1	6.5	2.5	4.54	6.08
Three-seat	2.5	4.6	7	9	3.5	6.25	9
One-seat (Bariatric)	1.25	2.5	3.75	5	1.75	3.5	5.25

COM YARDAGES (Individual Components)

	COM Yardage Per 4 Backs	COM Yardage Per Arm	COM Yardage Per 2 Arms	COM Yardage Per 3 Arms	COM Yardage Per 4 Arms
One-seat	5.25	1.5	1.90	2.61	3.3
Two-seat	8.5	1.5	1.90	2.61	3.3
Three-seat	12.5	1.5	1.90	2.61	3.3
One-seat (Bariatric)	7	1.5	1.90	2.61	3.3

To calculate the COM Yardage for more than 4 units, take the largest multiple (4 units) and add the closest remainder. See below for example calculations.

5 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 1 unit
6 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 2 units
7 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 3 units
8 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and multiple by 2
9 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 2, add yardage for 1 unit
10 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 2, add yardage for 2 units
20 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 5
67 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 16, add yardage for 3 units

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY

When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$23 list** per unit and **$46 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote (please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote)

ORDERING NOTES:

Please note, Zola Lounge chairs are pre-assembled at Krug and cannot be reconfigured into Modular units. Arms and backs cannot be removed from the seat. Please see page 140 for Modular offering. Zola Lounge chairs cannot be used in conjunction with Zola Linking Tables. Zola Bariatric Lounge Two-Seats and Three-Seats units have the same dimensions as the Regular Lounge Two-Seats and Three-seats. Zola Lounge chairs are not available with replacement components or covers. These options are only available on the Modular product.

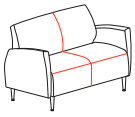
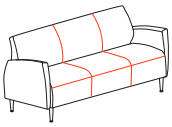
FEATURES: For a complete listing of features see page 134.
For information on Zola Tables see page 317, Zola Benches see page 208 and Zola Tablets see page 148.

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

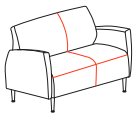
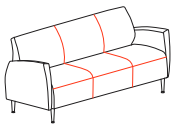
COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA | LOUNGE

SIN 711-16

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	One-Seat ZOL3 F1111	1582	1669	1755	1904	2053	2202	2352	2381	2718
	Two-Seat ZOL3 F2111	2339	2449	2552	2712	2873	3033	3193	3354	3606
	Three-seat ZOL3 F3111	3177	3338	3498	3819	4141	4461	4782	5104	5654

ZOLA | BARIATRIC LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	One-seat Bariatric ZOL3 FB1111	1755	1840	1927	2076	2225	2375	2524	2672	2890
	NOTE: One-seat Bariatric is 30” wide between arms.									
	Two-Seat Bariatric ZOL3 FB2111	2403	2512	2615	2775	2935	3097	3257	3417	3670
	NOTE: The Two-Seat Bariatric comes standard with a fifth leg for extra support.									
	Three-Seat Bariatric ZOL3 FB3111	3252	3412	3573	3893	4215	4536	4856	5178	5728
	NOTE: The Three-Seater Bariatric comes standard with a fifth leg for extra support.									

ORDERING NOTES

Zola Lounge Seating is available with 4 casters, for an upcharge of **$77 list** per chair. Please add a ‘2’ at the end of the model number for casters ie; ZOL3 F1112. Zola Lounge Seating is available with 2 legs and 2 casters version, for an upcharge of **$56 list** per chair. Please add a ‘3’ at the end of the model number for leg/caster version ie; ZOL3 F1113. Please note, bariatric versions are not available with either of these options. All units are shipped with legs detached.

Zola Lounge Seating is available with the option of Urethane arm caps please select “2” for Urethane and add an upcharge of **$175 list**, for two arms.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Back Type	Arm Type	Leg Type
ZOL Zola	3 Soft Seating	F Freestanding	1 One Seat	1 Fully Uph Back	1 Uph Arm	1 Standard Leg + Glide
		FB Freestanding Bariatric	2 Two Seat	2 Wood Back	2 Urethane Arm Cap	2 Casters
			3 Three Seat	3 Wood Back with Uph Pad		3 Combination 2 Front Standard Legs & 2 Rear Casters

DIMENSIONS - ARMLESS UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth Uph. Back	Overall Depth Wood Back	Overall Height	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
One-seat	23	27	24	34	18.5	19.25	57	9.75
Two-seat	46	27	24	34	18.5	19.25	89	17.6
Three-seat	69	27	24	34	18.5	19.25	122	26.3
One-seat (Bariatric)	30	27	24	34	18.5	19.25	62	11.5

DIMENSIONS - WITH ARMS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
One-seat	29	27	34	18.5	19.25	88	9.75
Two-seat	52	27	34	18.5	19.25	120	17.6
Three-seat	75	27	34	18.5	19.25	154	26.3
One-seat (Bariatric)	36	27	34	18.5	19.25	96	11.5

COM YARDAGES - ARMLESS UNITS

	COM Yardage Entire Unit wo/ Arms	COM Yardage 2 Entire Units wo/ Arms	COM Yardage 3 Entire Units wo/ Arms	COM Yardage 4 Entire Units wo/ Arms
One-seat	2.2	4.6	6.38	8.8
Two-seat	3.8	7.9	10.75	14.5
Three-seat	5.75	11	16	22
One-seat (Bariatric)	3.0	6.3	9.5	13.86

COM YARDAGES - WITH ARMS

	COM Yardage Entire Unit w/ Arms	COM Yardage 2 Entire Units w/ Arms	COM Yardage 3 Entire Units w/ Arms	COM Yardage 4 Entire Units w/ Arms
One-seat	4	7.25	11.5	14.5
Two-seat	5.5	11	16	21.7
Three-seat	7.1	13.25	19	28
One-seat (Bariatric)	4.5	9	13.5	18.3

COM YARDAGES - Individual Components

	COM Arms (Left & Right)	COM Yardage Per Back	COM Yardage Per 2 Backs	COM Yardage Per 3 Backs	COM Yardage Per 4 Backs	COM Yardage Per Seat	COM Yardage Per 2 Seats	COM Yardage Per 3 Seats	COM Yardage Per 4 Seats
One-seat	1.90	1.75	2.75	3.5	5.25	1.25	2.1	3.4	4.2
Two-seat	1.90	2.5	4.5	6.08	8.5	1.7	3.4	5.1	6.5
Three-seat	1.90	3.5	6.25	9	12.5	2.5	4.6	7	9
One-seat (Bariatric)	1.90	1.8	3.5	5.25	7	1.25	2.6	3.75	5.5

To calculate the COM Yardage for more than 4 units, take the largest multiple (4 units) and add the closest remainder. See below for example calculations.

5 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 1 unit
6 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 2 units
7 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 3 units
8 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and multiple by 2
9 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 2, add yardage for 1 unit
10 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 2, add yardage for 2 units
20 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 5
67 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 16, add yardage for 3 units

Zola Modular Bariatric Two-Seats and Three-Seats units have the same dimensions as the Regular Modular Two-Seats and Three-seats.

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY
When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$23 list** per unit and **$46 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote (please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote)

PACKAGING
All Modular Units, and tables will be shipped KD (Knocked Down)

Upcharge for Removable Upholstery Covers:

Option Upcharge	$ List	Option Upcharge	$ List
Arms (Right or Left)	56	One-seat seat	34
Interim Arm	44	Two-seat seat	49
One-seat back	49	Three-seat seat	61
Two-seat back	71	One-seat bariatric seat	44
Three-seat back	88		
One-seat bariatric back	56		

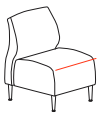
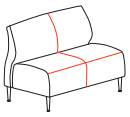
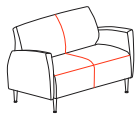
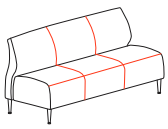
FEATURES: For a complete listing of features see page 134.
For information on Zola Tables see page 317, Zola Benches see page 208 and Zola Tablets see page 148.

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA | MODULAR

SIN 711-16

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

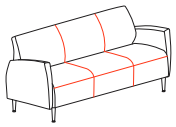
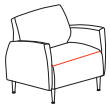
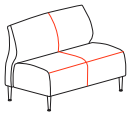
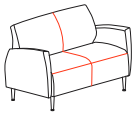
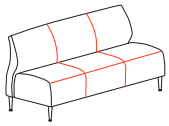
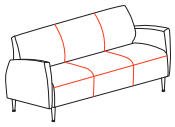
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 One-Seat, Uph Back Armless										
ZOL3 M1101	n/a	1101	1159	1216	1319	1422	1526	1629	1732	1916
One-Seat, Uph Back w/ Arms										
ZOL3 M1111	n/a	1686	1772	1853	2001	2150	2299	2449	2597	2821
One-Seat, Wood or Palette Back, Armless										
ZOL3 M1201	Beech	999	1022	1045	1090	1136	1182	1228	1273	1342
	Maple/ Cherry	1027	1050	1073	1118	1164	1210	1257	1303	1371
	Palette	999	1022	1045	1090	1136	1182	1228	1273	1342
One-Seat, Wood or Palette Back w/ Uph Pad, Armless										
ZOL3 M1301	Beech	1159	1193	1216	1273	1319	1366	1412	1458	1549
	Maple/ Cherry	1187	1221	1244	1303	1348	1394	1440	1486	1577
	Palette	1159	1193	1216	1273	1319	1366	1412	1458	1549
 Two-Seat, Uph Back Armless										
ZOL3 M2101	n/a	1927	2036	2139	2299	2460	2620	2780	2942	3193
 Two-Seat, Uph Back w/ Arms										
ZOL3 M2111	n/a	2512	2620	2724	2884	3045	3206	3366	3526	3779
 Three-Seat, Uph Back Armless										
ZOL3 M3101	n/a	2765	2925	3085	3406	3728	4048	4370	4691	5241

ORDERING NOTES: Zola Modular Seating is available with 4 casters, for an upcharge of **$77 list** per chair. Please add a '2' at the end of the model number for casters ie; ZOL3 F1112. Zola Modular Seating is available with 2 legs and 2 casters version, for an upcharge of **$56 list** per chair. Please add a '3' at the end of the model number for leg/caster version ie; ZOL3 F1113. Please note, bariatric versions are not available with either of these options. Please note when Zola Modular Chairs are ordered, each chair is automatically supplied with two seat to seat brackets (ZOL3 RLKB2). All Modular Units, and tables will be shipped KD (knocked down).
Zola Lounge Seating is available with the option of Urethane arm caps please select "2" for Urethane add an upcharge of **$175 list**, for two arms.

FEATURES: For a complete listing of features see page 134.
For information on Zola Tables see page 317, Zola Benches see page 208 and Zola Tablets see page 148.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Back Type	Arm Type	Leg Type
ZOL Zola	3 Soft Seating	M Modular	1 One Seat	1 Fully Uph Back	1 Uph Arm	1 Standard Leg + Glide
		MB Modular Bariatric	2 Two Seat	2 Wood Back	2 Urethane Arm Cap	2 Casters
			3 Three Seat	3 Wood Back with Uph Pad		3 Combination 2 Front Standard Legs & 2 Rear Casters

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Three-Seat, Uph Back w/ Arms ZOL3 M3111	n/a	3348	3509	3670	3991	4311	4633	4954	5275	5826
One-Seat, Bariatric, UPH Back, Armless ZOL3 MB1101	n/a	1193	1228	1285	1389	1491	1595	1698	1801	1985
 One-Seat, Bariatric, UPH Back, Arms ZOL3 MB1111	n/a	1778	1863	1944	2093	2243	2390	2540	2689	2912
 Two-Seat, Bariatric, UPH Back, Armless ZOL3 MB2101	n/a	1990	2099	2202	2362	2522	2684	2844	3005	3257
 Two-Seat, Bariatric, UPH Back, Arms ZOL3 MB2111	n/a	2574	2684	2787	2948	3108	3268	3429	3590	3842
ORDERING NOTES: The Two-Seat Bariatric comes standard with a fifth leg for extra support										
 Three-Seat, Bariatric UPH Back, Armless ZOL3 MB3101	n/a	2839	2999	3160	3480	3802	4123	4443	4765	5315
ORDERING NOTES: The Three-Seat Bariatric comes standard with a fifth leg for extra support										
 Three-Seat, Bariatric UPH Back, Arms ZOL3 MB3111	n/a	3423	3583	3743	4065	4386	4708	5028	5349	5899
ORDERING NOTES: The Three-Seat Bariatric comes standard with a fifth leg for extra support										

ORDERING NOTES: Zola Modular Seating is available with 4 casters, for an upcharge of **$77 list** per chair. Please add a '2' at the end of the model number for casters ie; ZOL3 F1112. Zola Modular Seating is available with 2 legs and 2 casters version, for an upcharge of **$56 list** per chair. Please add a '3' at the end of the model number for leg/caster version ie; ZOL3 F1113. Please note, bariatric versions are not available with either of these options. Please note when Zola Modular Chairs are ordered, each chair is automatically supplied with two seat to seat brackets (ZOL3 RLKB2). All Modular Units, and tables will be shipped KD (knocked down).
Zola Lounge Seating is available with the option of Urethane arm caps please select "2" for Urethane add an upcharge of **$175 list**, for two arms.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Back Type	Arm Type	Leg Type
ZOL Zola	3 Soft Seating	M Modular	1 One Seat	1 Fully Uph Back	1 Uph Arm	1 Standard Leg + Glide
		MB Modular Bariatric	2 Two Seat	2 Wood Back	2 Urethane Arm Cap	2 Casters
			3 Three Seat	3 Wood Back with Uph Pad		3 Combination 2 Front Standard Legs & 2 Rear Casters

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA | MODULAR BACKS & ARMS

SIN 711-16

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9	COM YARDAGE	SHIPPING WEIGHT	CUBES
Left, Right,or Interim Arm													
ZOL3 MAL		356	385	413	472	528	586	642	700	780	1.5	19	3.1
ZOL3 MAR													
ZOL3 MAI		253	265	276	299	322	345	368	390	425	0.33	13	1.8
ZOL3 MALU		449	477	505	563	619	678	735	792	872	1.5	20.5	3
ZOL3 MARU													

ORDERING NOTES: The Interim Arm was designed to fit in between two seating units and therefore shortens the width between arms by 1" per seating unit. The interim Arm does not compromise the overall width of the combined benches. Zola Arms (left or right) are specified when seated. ZOL3MALU & ZOL3 MARU are the modular arms with urethane cap.

UPH Back													
ZOL3 MB11*		568	614	660	751	844	935	1141	1233	1342	1.75	23	5.2
ZOL3 MB21		746	809	872	999	1124	1251	1376	1503	1652	2.5	39	9.4
ZOL3 MB31		907	986	1068	1228	1388	1549	1709	1870	2065	3.5	54	14
ZOL3 MBB11		632	678	723	815	907	999	1090	1182	1303	2	28	6.1

ORDERING NOTES: The Two - Seat & Three - Seat Upholstered Backs are used for the Two-Seat & Three-seat Bariatric units as well. Only Upholstered Backs can be used on bariatric units.

One-Seat Wood/Palette Back w/ UPH Pad													
ZOL3 MB13	Beech	449	459	471	494	517	540	563	586	619	0.6	21	3.1
	Maple /Cherry	482	494	505	528	551	574	586	609	655	0.6	21	3.1
	Palette	449	459	471	494	517	540	563	586	619	0.6	25	3.1

One-Seat Wood/Palette Back													
ZOL3 MB12	Beech	310									-	19	3.1
	Maple /Cherry	340									-	19	3.1
	Palette	310									-	23	3.1

ZOLA | MODULAR - REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9	COM YARDAGE	SHIPPING WEIGHT	CUBES
Modular One-Seat Wood Back													
ZOL3 RBM12	Beech	265									-	19	3.1
	Maple /Cherry	293									-	19	3.1
	Palette	265									-	23	3.1

Modular One-Seat Wood Back w/ Upholstered Pad													
ZOL3 RBM13	Beech	402	413	425	449	472	494	517	540	574	0.6	21	3.1
	Maple /Cherry	436	449	459	482	505	528	540	563	609	0.6	21	3.1
	Palette	402	413	425	449	472	494	517	540	574	0.6	25	3.1

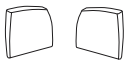
Upholstered Back													
ZOL3 RBM11*		523	568	614	706	798	890	1096	1187	1296	1.75	23	5.2
ZOL3 RBM21		700	763	826	953	1078	1205	1331	1458	1606	2.5	39	9.4
ZOL3 RBM31		861	941	1022	1182	1342	1503	1663	1825	2018	3.5	54	14
ZOL3 RBBM11		586	632	678	769	861	953	1045	1136	1257	2	28	6.1

ORDERING NOTE: The Two-Seat & Three-Seat Upholstered Backs are used for the Two-Seat & Three-Seat Bariatric units as well. Only Upholstered Backs can be used. Modular Upholstered Replacement Backs are supplied with velcro upholstery that allows for assembly of existing "L" brackets on site prior to assembly to the bench. Replacement Backs do not include mounting brackets and legs and Replacement Seat/Benches do not include legs and joining brackets. The hardware can be transferred from the original component to the replacement component. If new hardware is required, Modular Arms/Backs/Benches should be ordered.

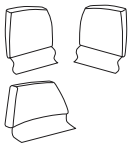
COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA | MODULAR - REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

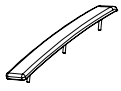
SIN 711-16

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9	COM YARDAGE	WEIGHT	CUBE
 Right or Left Upholstered Arm												
ZOL3 RAMR	316	345	373	431	487	545	603	660	740	1.5	14	3
ZOL3 RAML												
ZOL3 RAMRU	408	436	464	523	580	637	694	751	831	1.5	15.5	3
ZOL3 RAMLU												

ORDERING NOTES:
Zola Replacement arms (left or right) are specified when seated. Replacement Modular Arms are sent without modular hardware. Replacement Arms do not include mounting brackets. ZOL3 RAMRU & ZOL3 RAMLU are replacement arms with urethane cap. Wood back units are not designed to be specified with standard Zola arms. Arms can be specified on wood back units only as a special - please contact Customer Service for assistance.

UPH Seat												
ZOL3 RSM1*	563	596	632	694	758	821	883	946	1075	1.33	25	5.2
ZOL3 RSM2	815	854	895	981	1068	1153	1239	1325	1468	1.75	39	9.4
ZOL3 RSM3	1061	1118	1176	1296	1417	1537	1657	1778	1927	2.5	50	14
ZOL3 RSMB1	728	763	798	867	935	1004	1073	1141	1244	1.75	26	6.1
ZOL3 RSMB2	872	918	964	1050	1136	1221	1308	1394	1537	1.75	39	9.4
ZOL3 RSMB3	1273	1331	1389	1491	1595	1698	1801	1904	2065	2.5	50	14
Back Cover												
ZOL3 RCB1*	219	265	310	402	494	586	678	769	918	2	2.8	1.7
ZOL3 RCB2	299	368	436	574	712	849	986	1124	1296	3	3.6	1.7
ZOL3 RCB3	368	459	551	735	918	1101	1285	1468	1698	3.75	4.3	1.7
ZOL3 RCBB1	243	288	333	425	517	609	700	792	930	2	2.8	1.7
Seat Cover												
ZOL3 RCS1*	196	230	265	333	402	472	540	609	712	1.33	2.3	1.7
ZOL3 RCS2	253	299	345	436	528	619	712	803	953	1.75	2.6	1.7
ZOL3 RCS3	322	379	436	494	551	609	665	723	815	2.5	3.8	1.7
ZOL3 RCSB1	299	340	379	459	540	619	700	780	895	1.75	2.6	1.7
Back Pad												
OL3 RP	161	173	184	206	230	253	276	299	333	0.6	1.6	2
 Arm Covers Right, Left or Interim												
ZOL3 RCAR	196	230	265	333	402	472	540	609	700	1.5	2.5	1.7
ZOL3 RCAL												
ZOL3 RCAI	127	138	150	173	196	219	242	265	293	0.33	1.5	1.7
ZOL3 RCARU	196	230	265	333	402	472	540	609	700	1.5	2.5	1.7
ZOL3 RCALU												

ORDERING NOTES: Replacement Arm Covers (left or right) are specified as seated. ZOL3 RCARU & ZOL3 RCALU are arm covers for arms with the urethane arm cap option.

 Urethane Arm Cap												
ZOL3 AUR	92										1.5	0.3
ZOL3 AUL											1.5	0.3

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA | MODULAR CURVE

DIMENSIONS INSIDE CURVE

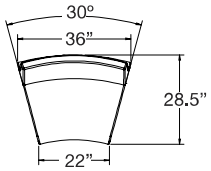
	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Single seat							
30°	36	28.5	34	18.5	22.5	50	18
45°	42	29	34	18.5	22.5	54	19
60°	48	29	34	18.5	22.5	57	22
90°	59	31	34	18.5	22.5	69	26
Double seat							
30°	58	30	34	18.5	22.5	90	32
45°	64	31	34	18.5	22.5	97.2	33
60°	70	33	34	18.5	22.5	102.6	39
90°	81	36	34	18.5	22.5	124.2	46

COM Yardages

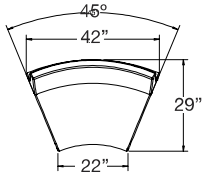
	COM Yardage Entire Unit	COM Yardage 2 Entire Units	COM Yardage 3 Entire Units	COM Yardage 4 Entire Units
Single seat				
30°	3.70	7.4	11.1	14.8
45°	4.40	8.8	13.2	17.6
60°	4.40	8.8	13.2	17.6
90°	4.61	9.2	13.83	18.44
Double seat				
30°	6.3	12.6	18.9	25.2
45°	6.4	12.8	19.2	25.6
60°	8.2	16.4	24.6	32.8
90°	8.2	16.4	24.6	32.8

COM Yardages - Individual Components

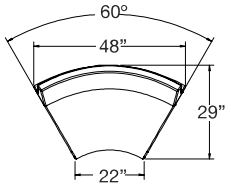
	COM Yardage Per Back	COM Yardage Per 2 Backs	COM Yardage Per 3 Backs	COM Yardage Per 4 Backs	COM Yardage Per Seat	COM Yardage Per 2 Seats	COM Yardage Per 3 Seats	COM Yardage Per 4 Seats
Single seat								
30°	1.9	3.8	5.7	7.6	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
45°	2.6	5.2	7.8	10.4	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
60°	2.6	5.2	7.8	10.4	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
90°	2.8	5.6	8.4	11.2	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
Double seat								
30°	2.9	5.8	8.7	11.6	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
45°	3	6.0	9.0	12.0	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
60°	4.8	8.8	13.5	17.4	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
90°	4.8	8.8	13.5	17.4	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6



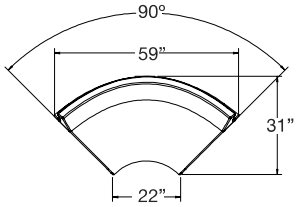
Single Seat, Uph 30° Inside Curve



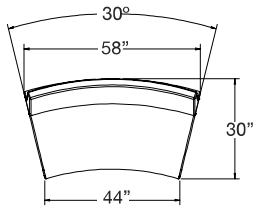
Single Seat, Uph 45° Inside Curve



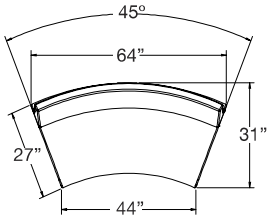
Single Seat, Uph 60° Inside Curve



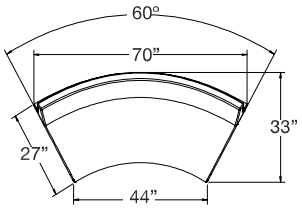
Single Seat, Uph 90° Inside Curve



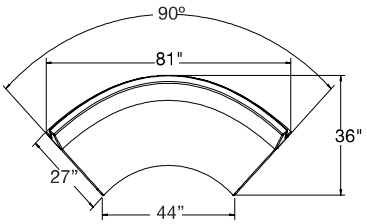
Double Seat, Uph 30° Inside Curve



Double Seat, Uph 45° Inside Curve



Double Seat, Uph 60° Inside Curve



Double Seat, Uph 90° Inside Curve

Upcharge for Removable Upholstery Covers:

Option	$ List	Option	$ List
Single-seat curve 30° seat	44	Double-seat curve 30° seat	67
Single-seat curve 45° seat	46	Double-seat curve 45° seat	74
Single-seat curve 60° seat	62	Double-seat curve 60° seat	90
Single-seat curve 90° seat	81	Double-seat curve 90° seat	92

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DIMENSIONS OUTSIDE CURVE

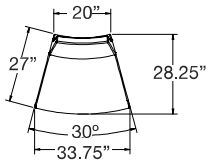
	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Single seat							
30°	33.75	28.25	34	18.5	22.5	48	23
45°	38.75	28.75	34	18.5	22.5	49	24
60°	43.5	29.25	34	18.5	22.5	50	29
90°	52	29.75	34	18.5	22.5	51	34
Double seat							
30°	55.75	29.75	34	18.5	22.5	83	36
45°	60.75	31	34	18.5	22.5	84	40
60°	65.75	32.25	34	18.5	22.5	86	45
90°	74	34.5	34	18.5	22.5	96	56

COM Yardages

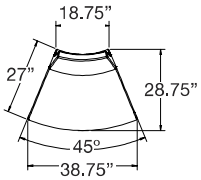
	COM Yardage Entire Unit	COM Yardage 2 Entire Units	COM Yardage 3 Entire Units	COM Yardage 4 Entire Units
Single seat				
30°	3.32	6.14	9.46	12.28
45°	3.32	6.14	9.46	12.28
60°	3.32	6.14	9.46	12.28
90°	3.32	6.14	9.46	12.28
Double seat				
30°	6.50	13.0	19.5	26.0
45°	6.50	13.0	19.5	26.0
60°	6.50	13.0	19.5	26.0
90°	6.50	13.0	19.5	26.0

COM Yardages - Individual Components

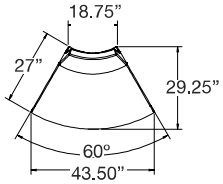
	COM Yardage Per Back	COM Yardage Per 2 Backs	COM Yardage Per 3 Backs	COM Yardage Per 4 Backs	COM Yardage Per Seat	COM Yardage Per 2 Seats	COM Yardage Per 3 Seats	COM Yardage Per 4 Seats
Single seat								
30°	1.7	2.95	4.65	5.9	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
45°	1.7	2.95	4.65	5.9	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
60°	1.7	2.95	4.65	5.9	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
90°	1.7	2.95	4.65	5.9	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
Double seat								
30°	3.1	6.2	9.3	12.4	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
45°	3.1	6.2	9.3	12.4	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
60°	3.1	6.2	9.3	12.4	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
90°	3.1	6.2	9.3	12.4	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6



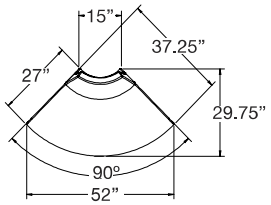
Single Seat, Uph 30° Outside Curve



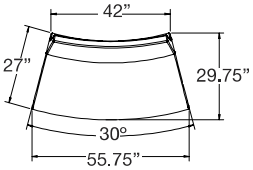
Single Seat, Uph 45° Outside Curve



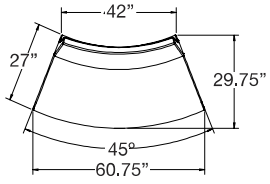
Single Seat, Uph 60° Outside Curve



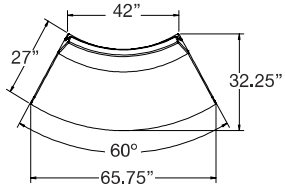
Single Seat, Uph 90° Outside Curve



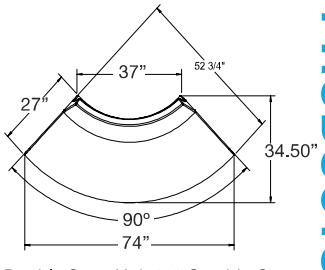
Double Seat, Uph 30° Outside Curve



Double Seat, Uph 45° Outside Curve



Double Seat, Uph 60° Outside Curve



Double Seat, Uph 90° Outside Curve

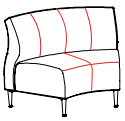
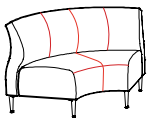
Upcharge for Bariatirc option:	**$ List**		**$ List**
Bariatric Curve Single 30°	70	Bariatric Curve Double 30°	110
Bariatric Curve Single 45°	80	Bariatric Curve Double 45°	130
Bariatric Curve Single 60°	90	Bariatric Curve Double 60°	140
Bariatric Curve Single 90°	120	Bariatric Curve Double 90°	160

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA | MODULAR CURVE

SIN 711-16

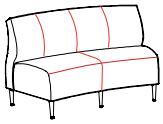
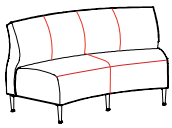
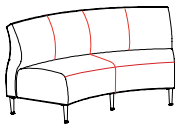
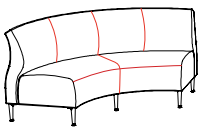
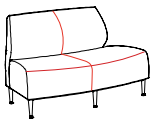
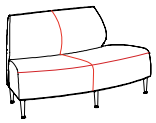
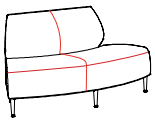
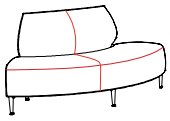
COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
Single-Seat, 30° Inside Curve ZOL3 MCIS30D1	1670	1764	1857	1988	2139	2270	2420	2607	2794
Single-Seat, 45° Inside Curve ZOL3 MCIS45D1	1964	2084	2204	2374	2567	2735	2928	3169	3411
 Single-Seat, 60° Inside Curve ZOL3 MCIS60D1	2226	2346	2466	2636	2829	2997	3190	3431	3673
 Single-Seat, 90° Inside Curve ZOL3 MCIS90D1	2529	2681	2832	3044	3286	3498	3740	4044	4348
Single-Seat, 30° Outside Curve ZOL3 MCOS30D1	1503	1588	1672	1789	1924	2043	2177	2346	2514
Single-Seat, 45° Outside Curve ZOL3 MCOS45D1	1767	1876	1985	2137	2310	2462	2636	2854	3070
Single-Seat, 60° Outside Curve ZOL3 MCOS60D1	2004	2112	2221	2373	2546	2698	2871	3088	3305
Single-Seat, 90° Outside Curve ZOL3 MCOS90D1	2276	2411	2548	2739	2957	3149	3367	3640	3913

ORDERING NOTES: Please note when Zola Modular Chairs are ordered, each chair is automatically supplied with two seat to seat brackets (ZOL3 RLKB2). All Modular Units, and tables will be shipped KD (knocked down).

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Count	Seat Degree	Leg Type
ZOL Zola	3 Soft Seating	MC Modular MCB Modular Bariatric	I Inside Curve O Outside Curve	S Single D Double	30D 30 Degree 45D 45 Degree 60D 60 Degree 90D 90 Degree	1 Standard Leg + Glide

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
 Double-Seat, 30° Inside Curve ZOL3 MCID30D1	2922	3085	3250	3479	3741	3971	4234	4562	4890
 Double-Seat, 45° Inside Curve ZOL3 MCID45D1	3436	3647	3858	4152	4490	4786	5124	5545	5967
 Double-Seat, 60° Inside Curve ZOL3 MCID60D1	3894	4105	4316	4611	4949	5244	5582	6003	6426
 Double-Seat, 90° Inside Curve ZOL3 MCID90D1	4425	4690	4955	5326	5750	6121	6545	7077	7606
 Double-Seat, 30° Outside Curve ZOL3 MCOD30D1	2630	2777	2925	3131	3368	3575	3810	4105	4402
 Double-Seat, 45° Outside Curve ZOL3 MCOD45D1	3092	3282	3472	3737	4041	4307	4611	4991	5370
 Double-Seat, 60° Outside Curve ZOL3 MCOD60D1	3504	3695	3885	4150	4454	4720	5024	5403	5783
 Double-Seat, 90° Outside Curve ZOL3 MCOD90D1	3981	4221	4459	4793	5176	5509	5892	6369	6846

ORDERING NOTES: Please note when Zola Modular Chairs are ordered, each chair is automatically supplied with two seat to seat brackets (ZOL3 RLKB2). All Modular Units, and tables will be shipped KD (knocked down).

PRODUCT CODE KEY

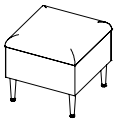
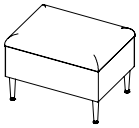
Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Count	Seat Degree	Leg Type
ZOL Zola	3 Soft Seating	MC Modular MCB Modular Bariatric	I Inside Curve O Outside Curve	S Single D Double	30D 30 Degree 45D 45 Degree 60D 60 Degree 90D 90 Degree	1 Standard Leg + Glide

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

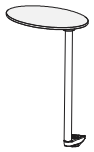
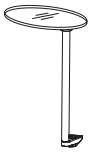
COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA | SEATABLES

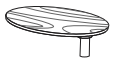
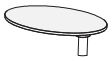
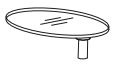
SIN 711-16

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9	COM YARDAGE	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Round Seatable												
	ZOL5-18D	502	519	536	560	587	611	638	672	706	1.3	18	5.2
	ZOL5-24D	648	685	721	772	830	881	941	1013	1086	1.5	26	8.5
	ZOL5-30D	816	857	899	957	1024	1082	1148	1230	1313	1.7	38	10.5
	Square Seatable												
	ZOL5-1818	550	583	615	661	714	761	813	878	944	1.3	27	5.2
	ZOL5-2424	656	693	728	780	838	890	948	1021	1094	1.5	38	8.5
	Rectangular Seatable												
	ZOL5-2418	603	635	668	715	767	813	866	931	997	1.3	31	6.6
	ZOL5-4824	854	899	944	1007	1079	1141	1214	1305	1394	2.4	62	12.6

ZOLA | TABLETS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	SPECIES	PRICE	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Wood Tablet				
	ZOL3 T1	Beech Maple /Cherry	373 390	12	2
	Tablet with Palette Finish				
	ZOL3 T2	n/a	299	12	2
	Glass Tablet				
	ZOL3 T3	n/a	568	13	2
	Laminate Tablet				
	ZOL3 T4	n/a	385	12	2

ORDERING NOTES: The laminate tablet comes standard with a polymer edge. Please note Zola Tablets are universally handed and do not need to be specified right or left when ordering.

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		PRICE	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Wood Tablet & Mounting Plate Only			
ZOL3 RT1	Beech	276	5	0.32
	Maple /Cherry	293	5	0.32
	Painted Tablet &Mounting Plate Only			
ZOL3 RT2	n/a	201	5	0.32
	Glass Tablet & Mounting Plate Only			
ZOL3 RT3	n/a	472	6	0.32
	Laminate Tablet & Mounting Plate Only			
ZOL3 RT4	n/a	288	5	0.32

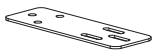
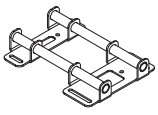
ORDERING NOTES: The Zola replacement tablets on this page include the top with mounting plate only. For the full tablet version, please refer to page 148. Please note when Zola Modular Seats are ordered, each seat is automatically supplied with two seat to seat brackets (ZOL3 RLKB2).

	Leg			
	ZOL3 RLS	41	1	0.125
	Leg Glide (4)			
	ZOL3 RLG	18	0.2	0.01
	Caster Leg			
	ZOL3 RLC	29	0.4	0.125
	Caster Without Brake			
	ZOL3 RC1	41	0.4	0125

ORDERING NOTE: Casters cannot be ordered as replacement items for bariatric units.

	Caster With Brake			
	ZOL3 RC2	51	0.4	0.125

ORDERING NOTE: Casters cannot be ordered as replacement items for bariatric units.

	Seat to Seat Bracket			
	ZOL3 RLKB2	69	1	0.125
	Table to Seat Bracket			
	ZOL3 RLKB1	82	3	0.125
	Wire Manager Shroud			
	ZOL3 WM10	87	1	0.375

ORDERING NOTES: Comes in a 10' length when ordered. Can be cut to size on site.

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

F0305 - WAITING ROOM CHAIR, MODULAR

ACHELLA MODULAR

designed by christopher panichella

SIN #711-16

LOUNGE PRODUCT FEATURES:

- Available in two back heights: 29 1/2" or 32 1/2".
- Each unit comes standard with four (4) 5" high cast aluminum legs.
- Metal legs available in three finishes: #90 Metallic Silver, #92 Polished Aluminum and #95 Satin Black.
- Non-skid glides available for hard surface floors. Please specify "-NS02B" after model number and add $20 List per unit.
- Optional clean-out vent between seat and back available on 32 1/2" (high back) lounge models only.

Clean-Out Vent

- Lounge chairs available individually or in modular combinations.
- 350 lb. maximum weight capacity per chair.
- Please refer to pages 22-25 for two-tone upholstery examples, yardage requirements and pricing.
- All dimensions are nominal.

TABLE PRODUCT FEATURES:

- Available in five sizes: 12" wide straight, 22" wide straight, 30-degree narrow, 30-degree wide and 90-degree.
- Three table surface options: Maple veneer, laminate or Corian.
- All standard and custom wood finishes available on Maple.
- For custom wood finishes (to tables and/or tablets), please add one-time upcharge of $400 List per color per order.
- For standard laminates, refer to Standard Finish Card.
- For custom laminates, please contact Customer Service for pricing.
- Corian top is 1/2" thick in lieu of standard table top thickness of 3/4".
- Corian top available in seven standard colors. For non-standard colors, please contact Customer Service for pricing.
- **Table with laminate or Corian top, finish selection for table body must be specified.**
- Each unit comes standard with four (4) 5" high cast aluminum legs.
- Metal legs available in three finishes: #90 Metallic Silver, #92 Polished Aluminum and #95 Satin Black.
- Non-skid glides available for hard surface floors. Please specify "-NS02B" after model number and add $20 List per table.
- All dimensions are nominal.

CORIAN® COLORS:

Designer White	Sahara (T)
Rain Cloud	Sonora
Linen	Platinum (T)
Witch Hazel	

T = Terra Collection from Dupont.
Corian® is a registered trademark of Dupont.

ACHELLA MODULAR

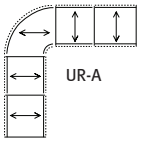
designed by christopher panichella

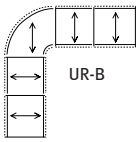
SIN #711-16

BENCH PRODUCT FEATURES:

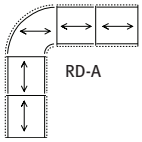
- Available in three sizes: 22" wide straight, 30-degree and 90-degree.
- Each unit comes standard with four (4) 5" high cast aluminum legs.
- Metal legs available in three finishes: #90 Metallic Silver, #92 Polished Aluminum and #95 Satin Black.
- Non-skid glides available for hard surface floors. Please specify "-NS02B" after model number and add $20 List per unit.
- **Note: Upholstery direction must be specified on 90-degree benches when patterned fabrics are selected. In the absence of specific instructions, Arcadia reserves the right to upholster units at our discretion.**

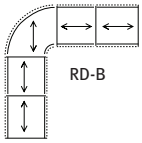
Up the roll



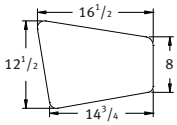


Railroaded



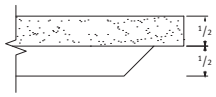


ROTATING TABLET:

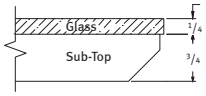


Tablet Shape

Veneer/Laminate Top - Edge Profile



Corian Top - Edge Profile



Back-Painted Glass Top - Edge Profile

- Available on individual lounge chairs, armless seat end-units and tables.
- Tablet size is 16 1/2" W x 12 1/2" D x 3/4" thick with 180-degree tablet turning radius on units with arms and 360-degree tablet turning radius on armless units and tables.
- Four tablet surface options: Maple veneer, laminate, Corian or back-painted glass.
- All standard and custom wood finishes available on Maple.
- For custom wood finishes (to tables and/or tablets), please add one-time upcharge of $400 List per color per order.
- Laminate is applied to tablet top surface only.
- For standard laminates, refer to Standard Finish Card.
- For custom laminates, please contact Customer Service for pricing (to include matching edge finish).
- Corian and back-painted glass available in various standard colors (please note colors on glass will appear more muted due to the glass properties). For non-standard options, please contact Customer Service for pricing.
- Back-painted glass may be used as a writable surface with dry-erase markers.
- For non-standard Corian or back-painted glass colors, please contact Customer Service for pricing.
- For maximum durability, a laminate or Corian surface with a clear coat edge finish is recommended.
- Tablet mounting post will match chair leg finish as standard, unless otherwise specified. For polished aluminum leg finish, post will be #91 Chrome (post not available in polished aluminum).

ACHELLA
MODULAR

designed by christopher panichella

SIN #711-16

BACK-PAINTED GLASS COLORS:

#77 Sunshine	#89 Granny Smith
#80 Clementine	#94 Cotton
#87 Poppy	#98 Pacific
#88 Pink Flamingo	#99 Glossy Black

STATIONARY TABLE-ETTE:

- Available on individual lounge chairs, armless seat end-units and tables.
- Tablet size is 10" dia. x 3/4" thick.
- Three table-ette surface options: Maple veneer, laminate and Corian.
- All standard and custom wood finishes available on Maple.
- For custom wood finishes (to tables and/or tablets), please add one-time upcharge of $400 List per color per order.
- Laminate is applied to table-ette top surface only.
- For standard laminates, refer to Standard Finish Card.
- For custom laminates, please contact Customer Service for pricing (to include matching edge finish).
- Corian available in seven standard colors. For non-standard options, please contact Customer Service for pricing.
- For maximum durability, a laminate or Corian surface with a clear coat edge finish is recommended.
- Table-ette mounting post will match leg finish as standard, unless otherwise specified. For polished aluminum leg finish, post will be #91 Chrome (post not available in polished aluminum).

TABLET AND TABLE-ETTE EDGE FINISH SPECIFICATIONS:

- For veneer tops, edge finish will always match the top finish color, unless otherwise specified.
- For standard laminate tops (laminate cannot be applied to the edge):
  - › Wood grain laminates, edge finish will match the laminate top color, unless otherwise specified.
  - › Solid color laminates, edge finish will be natural (clear coat) as standard, unless otherwise specified.
- For Corian tops:
  - › Designer White, Rain Cloud and Linen colors, edge will be white as standard, unless otherwise specified.
  - › Witch Hazel, Sahara and Sonora colors, edge will be natural (clear coat) as standard, unless otherwise specified.
  - › Platinum color, edge finish will be Kona as standard, unless otherwise specified.
- For back-painted glass tops:
  - › #94 Cotton color, edge will be white as standard, unless otherwise specified.
  - › For all other colors, edge will be natural (clear coat) as standard, unless otherwise specified.
- Edges are also available in all standard wood finishes, please specify. For custom edge finishes, please add one-time upcharge of $400 List per color, per order.

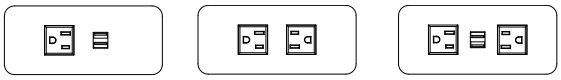
ACHELLA MODULAR

designed by christopher panichella

SIN #711-16

POWER UNITS:

- Available on individual lounge chairs, armless seat end-units and all table sizes.
- PB1 and PB2 dimensions: $5^{3}/_{4}$" W x $2^{1}/_{2}$" D
- PB3 dimensions: $6^{1}/_{2}$" W x $2^{1}/_{2}$" D
- Metallic Silver or White finish with 108" electrical cord.
- UL listed.

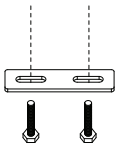


PB1 **PB2** **PB3**

- PB1 unit features one outlet and two USB charging ports.
- PB2 unit features two outlets.
- PB3 unit features two outlets and two USB charging ports.

MODULAR ARRANGEMENTS:

- Optional ganging bracket available, please specify “GC01” with quantity and add $50 List per set. One set contains two brackets for connecting two units together.
- Field assembly required.



NOTES:

- Lounge units available individually or in modular combinations with tables and benches.
- Each unit comes standard with four (4) 5" high cast aluminum legs.
- Metal legs available in #90 Metallic Silver, #92 Polished Aluminum and #95 Satin Black.
- Optional accessories listed separately, refer to page 14.
- Refer to pages 22-25 for two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements.

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Leg finish
3. Upholstery selection
4. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

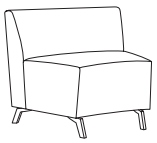
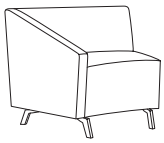
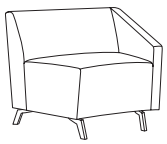
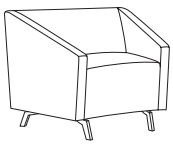
#2751-NS02B

30-Degree Inside Wedge
Non-Skid Glides

ACHELLA MODULAR

designed by christopher panichella

SIN #711-16

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	FABRIC GRADES									LEATHER GRADES		
		COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	8	L1	L2	L3
2751 	**Lounge Chair, Armless** **30-Degree Inside Wedge** W 36¾ D 28½ H 29½ Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 20¾ - 32½ Inside Seat Depth 20¼ 3 Yds. 39 lbs. COL 60 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $144 List	1155	1317	1356	1425	1494	1560	1629	1692	1761	2076	2307	2532
2752 	**Lounge Chair, Right Arm** **30-Degree Inside Wedge** W 39¼ D 28½ H 29½ Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 20¾ - 32½ Inside Seat Depth 20¼ Arm Height 25¾ 4½ Yds. 52 lbs. COL 90 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $216 List	1346	1589	1648	1751	1855	1954	2057	2152	2255	2728	3074	3412
2753 	**Lounge Chair, Left Arm** **30-Degree Inside Wedge** W 39¼ D 28½ H 29½ Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 20¾ - 32½ Inside Seat Depth 20¼ Arm Height 25¾ 4½ Yds. 52 lbs. COL 90 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $216 List	1346	1589	1648	1751	1855	1954	2057	2152	2255	2728	3074	3412
2754 	**Lounge Chair, Right & Left Arm** **30-Degree Inside Wedge** W 41¾ D 28½ H 29½ Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 20¾ - 32½ Inside Seat Depth 20¼ Arm Height 25¾ 5¾ Yds. 65 lbs. COL 115 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $276 List	1537	1848	1923	2055	2187	2314	2446	2567	2699	3303	3745	4177

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO CHAIR MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-NS02B	Non-Skid Glides	20
GC01 (order separately)	Ganging Connector (one set connects two units together)	50

ACHELLA MODULAR

designed by christopher panichella

NOTES:

- Lounge units available individually or in modular combinations with tables and benches.
- Each unit comes standard with four (4) 5" high cast aluminum legs.
- Metal legs available in #90 Metallic Silver, #92 Polished Aluminum and #95 Satin Black.
- Optional accessories listed separately, refer to page 14.
- Refer to pages 22-25 for two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements.

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Leg finish
3. Upholstery selection
4. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#2762-NS02B

30-Degree Outside Wedge
Non-Skid Glides

SIN #711-16

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	FABRIC GRADES									LEATHER GRADES		
		COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	8	L1	L2	L3
2761	**Lounge Chair, Armless** **30-Degree Outside Wedge** W 36¾ D 28½ H 29½ Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 32½-20¾ Inside Seat Depth 20¼ 2¾ Yds. 39 lbs. COL 55 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $132 List	1201	1350	1386	1449	1512	1573	1636	1694	1757	2046	2257	2464
2762	**Lounge Chair, Right Arm** **30-Degree Outside Wedge** W 39¼ D 28½ H 29½ Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 32½-20¾ Inside Seat Depth 20¼ Arm Height 25¾ 3¾ Yds. 52 lbs. COL 75 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $180 List	1393	1596	1645	1731	1817	1900	1986	2065	2151	2545	2833	3115
2763	**Lounge Chair, Left Arm** **30-Degree Outside Wedge** W 39¼ D 28½ H 29½ Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 32½-20¾ Inside Seat Depth 20¼ Arm Height 25¾ 3¾ Yds. 52 lbs. COL 75 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $180 List	1393	1596	1645	1731	1817	1900	1986	2065	2151	2545	2833	3115
2764	**Lounge Chair, Right & Left Arm** **30-Degree Outside Wedge** W 41¾ D 28½ H 29½ Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 32½-20¾ Inside Seat Depth 20¼ Arm Height 25¾ 5¼ Yds. 65 lbs. COL 105 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $252 List	1583	1867	1935	2056	2177	2292	2413	2523	2644	3195	3599	3993

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO CHAIR MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-NS02B	Non-Skid Glides	20
GC01 (order separately)	Ganging Connector (one set connects two units together)	50

NOTES:

- Lounge units available individually or in modular combinations with tables and benches.
- Each unit comes standard with four (4) 5" high cast aluminum legs.
- Metal legs available in #90 Metallic Silver, #92 Polished Aluminum and #95 Satin Black.
- Optional accessories listed separately, refer to page 14.
- Refer to pages 22-25 for two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements.

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Leg finish
3. Upholstery selection
4. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

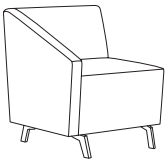
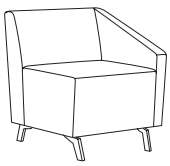
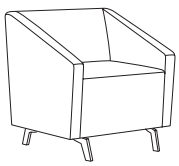
#2771-NS02B

Straight
Non-Skid Glides

ACHELLA MODULAR

designed by christopher panichella

SIN #711-16

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	FABRIC GRADES									LEATHER GRADES		
		COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	8	L1	L2	L3
2771	**Lounge Chair, Armless** **Straight** W 22 D 28 1/2 H 29 1/2 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 22 Inside Seat Depth 20 1/4 2 1/2 Yds. 32 lbs. COL 50 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $120 List	1106	1241	1274	1331	1389	1444	1501	1554	1611	1874	2066	2254
2772 	**Lounge Chair, Right Arm** **Straight** W 24 1/2 D 28 1/2 H 29 1/2 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 22 Inside Seat Depth 20 1/4 Arm Height 25 3/4 3 1/2 Yds. 46 lbs. COL 70 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $168 List	1296	1485	1531	1611	1692	1769	1849	1923	2003	2371	2640	2903
2773 	**Lounge Chair, Left Arm** **Straight** W 24 1/2 D 28 1/2 H 29 1/2 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 22 Inside Seat Depth 20 1/4 Arm Height 25 3/4 3 1/2 Yds. 46 lbs. COL 70 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $168 List	1296	1485	1531	1611	1692	1769	1849	1923	2003	2371	2640	2903
2774 	**Lounge Chair, Right & Left Arm** **Straight** W 27 D 28 1/2 H 29 1/2 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 22 Inside Seat Depth 20 1/4 Arm Height 25 3/4 4 3/4 Yds. 60 lbs. COL 95 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $228 List	1487	1744	1806	1915	2024	2129	2238	2338	2447	2946	3311	3668

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO CHAIR MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-NS02B	Non-Skid Glides	20
GC01 (order separately)	Ganging Connector (one set connects two units together)	50

ACHELLA MODULAR

designed by christopher panichella

SIN #711-16

NOTES:

- Lounge units available individually or in modular combinations with tables and benches.
- Each unit comes standard with four (4) 5" high cast aluminum legs.
- Metal legs available in #90 Metallic Silver, #92 Polished Aluminum and #95 Satin Black.
- Optional accessories listed separately, refer to page 14.
- Refer to pages 22-25 for two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements.

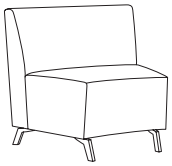
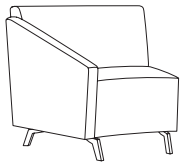
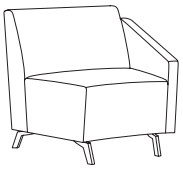
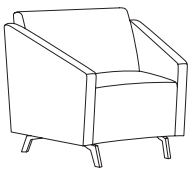
SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Leg finish
3. Upholstery selection
4. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#2751-H-NS02B

High Back 30-Degree
Inside Wedge
Non-Skid Glides

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	FABRIC GRADES									LEATHER GRADES		
		COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	8	L1	L2	L3
2751-H 	**High Back Lounge Chair, Armless 30-Degree Inside Wedge** W 36 3/4 D 28 1/2 H 32 1/2 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 20 3/4 - 32 1/2 Inside Seat Depth 20 1/4 3 1/2 Yds. 39 lbs. COL 70 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $168 List	1227	1416	1462	1542	1623	1700	1780	1854	1934	2302	2571	2834
2752-H 	**High Back Lounge Chair, Right Arm 30-Degree Inside Wedge** W 39 1/4 D 28 1/2 H 32 1/2 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 20 3/4 - 32 1/2 Inside Seat Depth 20 1/4 Arm Height 25 3/4 4 1/2 Yds. 52 lbs. COL 90 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $216 List	1418	1661	1720	1823	1927	2026	2129	2224	2327	2800	3146	3484
2753-H 	**High Back Lounge Chair, Left Arm 30-Degree Inside Wedge** W 39 1/4 D 28 1/2 H 32 1/2 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 20 3/4 - 32 1/2 Inside Seat Depth 20 1/4 Arm Height 25 3/4 4 1/2 Yds. 52 lbs. COL 90 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $216 List	1418	1661	1720	1823	1927	2026	2129	2224	2327	2800	3146	3484
2754-H 	**High Back Lounge Chair, Right & Left Arm, 30-Degree Inside Wedge** W 41 3/4 D 28 1/2 H 32 1/2 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 20 3/4 - 32 1/2 Inside Seat Depth 20 1/4 Arm Height 25 3/4 5 3/4 Yds. 65 lbs. COL 115 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $276 List	1610	1921	1996	2128	2260	2387	2519	2640	2772	3376	3818	4250

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO CHAIR MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-NS02B	Non-Skid Glides	20
GC01 (order separately)	Ganging Connector (one set connects two units together)	50

NOTES:

- Lounge units available individually or in modular combinations with tables and benches.
- Each unit comes standard with four (4) 5" high cast aluminum legs.
- Metal legs available in #90 Metallic Silver, #92 Polished Aluminum and #95 Satin Black.
- Optional accessories listed separately, refer to page 14.
- Refer to pages 22-25 for two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements.

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Leg finish
3. Upholstery selection
4. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

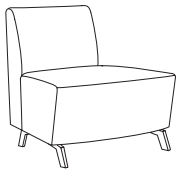
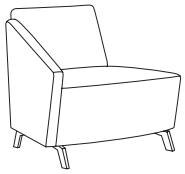
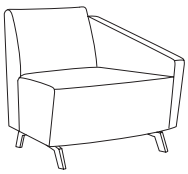
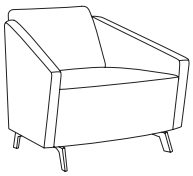
#2764-H-NS02B

High Back 30-Degree Outside Wedge, Right and Left Arm
Non-Skid Glides

ACHELLA MODULAR

designed by christopher panichella

SIN #711-16

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	FABRIC GRADES									LEATHER GRADES		
		COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	8	L1	L2	L3
2761-H 	**High Back Lounge Chair, Armless 30-Degree Outside Wedge** W 36¾ D 28½ H 32½ Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 32½-20¾ Inside Seat Depth 20¼ 2¾ Yds. 39 lbs. COL 55 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $132 List	1273	1422	1458	1521	1584	1645	1708	1766	1829	2118	2329	2536
2762-H 	**High Back Lounge Chair, Right Arm 30-Degree Outside Wedge** W 39¼ D 28½ H 32½ Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 32½-20¾ Inside Seat Depth 20¼ Arm Height 25¾ 4 Yds. 52 lbs. COL 80 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $192 List	1368	1584	1636	1728	1820	1908	2000	2084	2176	2596	2904	3204
2763-H 	**High Back Lounge Chair, Left Arm 30-Degree Outside Wedge** W 39¼ D 28½ H 32½ Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 32½-20¾ Inside Seat Depth 20¼ Arm Height 25¾ 4 Yds. 52 lbs. COL 80 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $192 List	1368	1584	1636	1728	1820	1908	2000	2084	2176	2596	2904	3204
2764-H 	**High Back Lounge Chair, Right & Left Arm, 30-Degree Outside Wedge** W 41¾ D 28½ H 32½ Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 32½-20¾ Inside Seat Depth 20¼ Arm Height 25¾ 5¼ Yds. 65 lbs. COL 105 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $252 List	1653	1937	2005	2126	2247	2362	2483	2593	2714	3265	3669	4063

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO CHAIR MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-NS02B	Non-Skid Glides	20
GC01 (order separately)	Ganging Connector (one set connects two units together)	50

ACHELLA MODULAR

designed by christopher panichella

NOTES:

- Lounge units available individually or in modular combinations with tables and benches.
- Each unit comes standard with four (4) 5" high cast aluminum legs.
- Metal legs available in #90 Metallic Silver, #92 Polished Aluminum and #95 Satin Black.
- Optional accessories listed separately, refer to page 14.
- Refer to pages 22-25 for two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements.

SPECIFY:

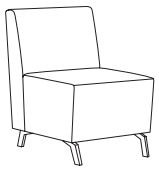
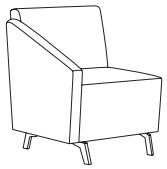
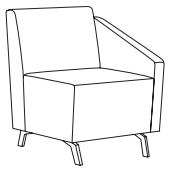
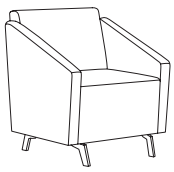
1. Model number
2. Leg finish
3. Upholstery selection
4. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#2771-H-NS02B

High Back Straight
Non-Skid Glides

SIN #711-16

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	FABRIC GRADES									LEATHER GRADES		
		COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	8	L1	L2	L3
2771-H 	**High Back Lounge Chair, Armless Straight** W 22 D 28 1/2 H 32 1/2 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 22 Inside Seat Depth 20 1/4 2 1/2 Yds. 32 lbs. COL 50 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $120 List	1176	1311	1344	1401	1459	1514	1571	1624	1681	1944	2136	2324
2772-H 	**High Back Lounge Chair, Right Arm Straight** W 24 1/2 D 28 1/2 H 32 1/2 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 22 Inside Seat Depth 20 1/4 Arm Height 25 3/4 3 3/4 Yds. 46 lbs. COL 75 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $180 List	1368	1571	1620	1706	1792	1875	1961	2040	2126	2520	2808	3090
2773-H 	**High Back Lounge Chair, Left Arm Straight** W 24 1/2 D 28 1/2 H 32 1/2 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 22 Inside Seat Depth 20 1/4 Arm Height 25 3/4 3 3/4 Yds. 46 lbs. COL 75 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $180 List	1368	1571	1620	1706	1792	1875	1961	2040	2126	2520	2808	3090
2774-H 	**High Back Lounge Chair, Right & Left Arm, Straight** W 27 D 28 1/2 H 32 1/2 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 22 Inside Seat Depth 20 1/4 Arm Height 25 3/4 5 Yds. 60 lbs. COL 100 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $240 List	1559	1829	1894	2009	2124	2234	2349	2454	2569	3094	3479	3854

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO CHAIR MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-NS02B	Non-Skid Glides	20
GC01 (order separately)	Ganging Connector (one set connects two units together)	50

NOTES:

- Lounge units available individually or in modular combinations with tables and benches.
- Clean-out vent between seat and back.
- Each unit comes standard with four (4) 5" high cast aluminum legs.
- Metal legs available in #90 Metallic Silver, #92 Polished Aluminum and #95 Satin Black.
- Optional accessories listed separately, refer to page 14.
- Refer to pages 22-25 for two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements.

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Leg finish
3. Upholstery selection
4. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

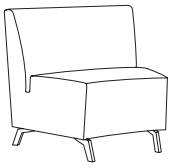
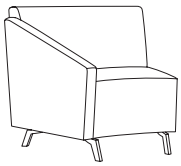
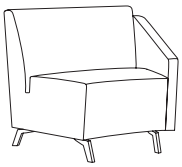
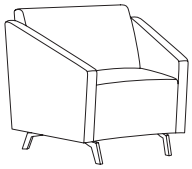
#2751-HV-NS02B

High Back 30-Degree
Inside Wedge
Non-Skid Glides

ACHELLA MODULAR

designed by christopher panichella

SIN #711-16

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	FABRIC GRADES									LEATHER GRADES		
		COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	8	L1	L2	L3
2751-HV 	**High Back Lounge Chair with Clean-Out, Armless, 30-Degree Inside Wedge** W 36 3/4 D 28 1/2 H 32 1/2 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 20 3/4 - 32 1/2 Inside Seat Depth 20 1/4 3 3/4 Yds. 39 lbs. COL 75 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $180 List	1287	1490	1539	1625	1711	1794	1880	1959	2045	2439	2727	3009
2752-HV 	**High Back Lounge Chair with Clean-Out, Right Arm, 30-Degree Inside Wedge** W 39 1/4 D 28 1/2 H 32 1/2 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 20 3/4 - 32 1/2 Inside Seat Depth 20 1/4 Arm Height 25 3/4 5 1/4 Yds. 52 lbs. COL 105 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $252 List	1477	1761	1829	1950	2071	2186	2307	2417	2538	3089	3493	3887
2753-HV 	**High Back Lounge Chair with Clean-Out, Left Arm 30-Degree Inside Wedge** W 39 1/4 D 28 1/2 H 32 1/2 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 20 3/4 - 32 1/2 Inside Seat Depth 20 1/4 Arm Height 25 3/4 5 1/4 Yds. 52 lbs. COL 105 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $252 List	1477	1761	1829	1950	2071	2186	2307	2417	2538	3089	3493	3887
2754-HV 	**High Back Lounge Chair with Clean-Out, Right & Left Arm 30-Degree Inside Wedge** W 41 3/4 D 28 1/2 H 32 1/2 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 20 3/4 - 32 1/2 Inside Seat Depth 20 1/4 Arm Height 25 3/4 6 1/2 Yds. 65 lbs. COL 130 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $312 List	1669	2020	2105	2254	2404	2547	2696	2833	2982	3665	4165	4653

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO CHAIR MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-NS02B	Non-Skid Glides	20
GC01 (order separately)	Ganging Connector (one set connects two units together)	50

All shipments will be blanket-wrapped unless specified, refer to page 11 of Terms and Conditions for details.

ACHELLA MODULAR

designed by christopher panichella

SIN #711-16

NOTES:

- Lounge units available individually or in modular combinations with tables and benches.
- Clean-out vent between seat and back.
- Each unit comes standard with four (4) 5" high cast aluminum legs.
- Metal legs available in #90 Metallic Silver, #92 Polished Aluminum and #95 Satin Black.
- Optional accessories listed separately, refer to page 34.
- Refer to pages 22-25 for two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements.

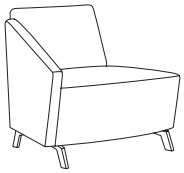
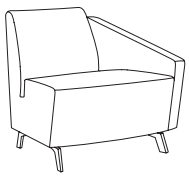
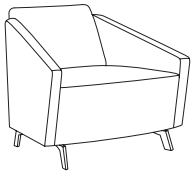
SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Leg finish
3. Upholstery selection
4. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#2771-H-NS02B

High Back Straight
Non-Skid Glides

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	FABRIC GRADES									LEATHER GRADES		
		COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	8	L1	L2	L3
2761-HV	**High Back Lounge Chair with Clean-Out, Armless 30-Degree Outside Wedge** W 36¾ D 28½ H 32½ Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 32½-20¾ Inside Seat Depth 20¼ 3¼ Yds. 39 lbs. COL 65 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $156 List	1333	1509	1551	1626	1701	1772	1847	1915	1990	2331	2581	2825
2762-HV 	**High Back Lounge Chair with Clean-Out, Right Arm 30-Degree Outside Wedge** W 39¼ D 28½ H 32½ Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 32½-20¾ Inside Seat Depth 20¼ Arm Height 25¾ 4½ Yds. 52 lbs. COL 90 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $216 List	1524	1767	1826	1929	2033	2132	2235	2330	2433	2906	3252	3590
2763-HV 	**High Back Lounge Chair with Clean-Out, Left Arm 30-Degree Outside Wedge** W 39¼ D 28½ H 32½ Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 32½-20¾ Inside Seat Depth 20¼ Arm Height 25¾ 4½ Yds. 52 lbs. COL 90 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $216 List	1524	1767	1826	1929	2033	2132	2235	2330	2433	2906	3252	3590
2764-HV 	**High Back Lounge Chair with Clean-Out, Right & Left Arm 30-Degree Outside Wedge** W 41¾ D 28½ H 32½ Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 32½-20¾ Inside Seat Depth 20¼ Arm Height 25¾ 5¾ Yds. 65 lbs. COL 115 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $276 List	1714	2025	2100	2232	2364	2491	2623	2744	2876	3480	3922	4354

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO CHAIR MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-NS02B	Non-Skid Glides	20
GC01 (order separately)	Ganging Connector (one set connects two units together)	50

NOTES:

- Lounge units available individually or in modular combinations with tables and benches.
- Clean-out vent between seat and back.
- Each unit comes standard with four (4) 5" high cast aluminum legs.
- Metal legs available in #90 Metallic Silver, #92 Polished Aluminum and #95 Satin Black.
- Optional accessories listed separately, refer to page 14.
- Refer to pages 22-25 for two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements.

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Leg finish
3. Upholstery selection
4. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

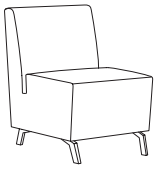
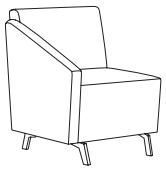
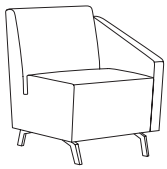
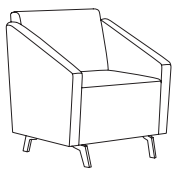
#2771-HV-NS02B

High Back Straight
Non-Skid Glides

ACHELLA MODULAR

designed by christopher panichella

SIN #711-16

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	FABRIC GRADES									LEATHER GRADES		
		COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	8	L1	L2	L3
2771-HV 	**High Back Lounge Chair with Clean-Out, Armless Straight** W 22 D 28 1/2 H 32 1/2 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 22 Inside Seat Depth 20 1/4 2 3/4 Yds. 39 lbs. COL 55 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $132 List	1236	1385	1421	1484	1547	1608	1671	1729	1792	2081	2292	2499
2772-HV 	**High Back Lounge Chair with Clean-Out, Right Arm Straight** W 24 1/2 D 28 1/2 H 32 1/2 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 22 Inside Seat Depth 20 1/4 Arm Height 25 3/4 4 Yds. 46 lbs. COL 80 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $192 List	1427	1643	1695	1787	1879	1967	2059	2143	2235	2655	2963	3263
2773-HV 	**High Back Lounge Chair with Clean-Out, Left Arm Straight** W 24 1/2 D 28 1/2 H 32 1/2 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 22 Inside Seat Depth 20 1/4 Arm Height 25 3/4 4 Yds. 46 lbs. COL 80 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $192 List	1427	1643	1695	1787	1879	1967	2059	2143	2235	2655	2963	3263
2774-HV 	**High Back Lounge Chair with Clean-Out, Right & Left Arm Straight** W 27 D 28 1/2 H 32 1/2 Seat Height 18 Inside Seat Width 22 Inside Seat Depth 20 1/4 Arm Height 25 3/4 5 1/4 Yds. 60 lbs. COL 105 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $252 List	1619	1903	1971	2092	2213	2328	2449	2559	2680	3231	3635	4029

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO CHAIR MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-NS02B	Non-Skid Glides	20
GC01 (order separately)	Ganging Connector (one set connects two units together)	50

ACHELLA MODULAR

designed by christopher panichella

SIN #711-16

NOTES:

- Rotating tablet available in Maple veneer, laminate, Corian or back-painted glass.
- Stationary table-ette available in Maple veneer, laminate or Corian.
- Metal post will match leg finish as standard, unless otherwise specified.
- For increased durability, a laminate or Corian surface is recommended.
- Optional ganging connector can only be used on non-tablet side of each unit.
- Power units available on individual lounge chairs, armless seat end-units and all connecting table sizes.

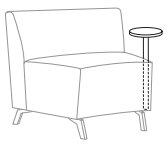
SPECIFY:

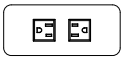
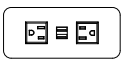
1. Model number
2. Wood finish
3. Edge finish, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#2751-TAR02-CO

Outside Mounted Rotating Tablet Right, Corian

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	TABLET TOP FINISH		
		VENEER OR LAMINATE	CORIAN (-CO)	BACK-PAINTED GLASS (-PG)
XXXX-TAR02	**Outside Mounted Rotating Tablet, Right (as seated)** Dimensions: 16 1/2" W x 12 1/2" D x 3/4" thick 360-Degree Rotating Radius, 6 lbs. Available on the following model numbers: 2751 2753 2761 2763 2771 2773 2751-H 2753-H 2761-H 2763-H 2771-H 2773-H 2751-HV 2753-HV 2761-HV 2763-HV 2771-HV 2773-HV	368	659	520
XXXX-TAL02	**Outside Mounted Rotating Tablet, Left (as seated)** Dimensions: 16 1/2" W x 12 1/2" D x 3/4" thick 360-Degree Rotating Radius, 6 lbs. Available on the following model numbers: 2751 2752 2761 2762 2771 2772 2751-H 2752-H 2761-H 2762-H 2771-H 2772-H 2751-HV 2752-HV 2761-HV 2762-HV 2771-HV 2772-HV	368	659	520
XXXX-STR01	**Outside Mounted Table-ette, Right (as seated)** Dimensions: 10 dia. x 3/4 thick Stationary, 5 lbs. Available on the following model numbers: 2751 2753 2761 2763 2771 2773 2751-H 2753-H 2761-H 2763-H 2771-H 2773-H 2751-HV 2753-HV 2761-HV 2763-HV 2771-HV 2773-HV	347	508	N/A
XXXX-STL01 	**Outside Mounted Table-ette, Left (as seated)** Dimensions: 10 dia. x 3/4 thick Stationary, 5 lbs. Available on the following model numbers: 2751 2752 2761 2762 2771 2772 2751-H 2752-H 2761-H 2762-H 2771-H 2772-H 2751-HV 2752-HV 2761-HV 2762-HV 2771-HV 2772-HV	347	508	N/A

		LIST
PB1	**Power Band 1 (1 Power, 2 USB), Silver (-S) or White (-W)**	397
PB2 	**Power Band 2 (Dual Power), Silver (-S) or White (-W)**	309
PB3 	**Power Band 3 (Dual Power, 2 USB), Silver (-S) or White (-W)**	412

NOTES:

- Metal legs available in #90 Metallic Silver, #92 Polished Aluminum and #95 Satin Black.
- Refer to pages 25-28 for two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements.

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Leg finish
3. Upholstery selection
4. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

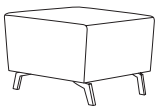
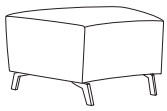
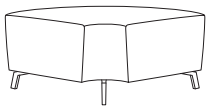
#2780-NS02B

Straight Bench
Non-Skid Glides

ACHELLA MODULAR

designed by christopher panichella

SIN #711-16

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	FABRIC GRADES								LEATHER GRADES			
		COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	8	L1	L2	L3
2780 	**Straight Bench** W 22 D 26 3/4 H 18 Seat Height 18 1 1/2 Yds. 30 lbs. COL 30 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $72 List	897	978	998	1032	1067	1100	1134	1166	1200	1358	1473	1586
2785 	**30-Degree Bench** W 22 1/2 - 36 3/4 D 26 3/4 H 18 Seat Height 18 2 1/4 Yds. 30 lbs. COL 45 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $108 List	951	1073	1102	1154	1206	1255	1307	1354	1406	1642	1815	1984
2786 	**90-Degree Bench** W 34 D 26 3/4 H 18 Seat Height 18 2 1/4 Yds. 30 lbs. COL 45 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $108 List	1053	1175	1204	1256	1308	1357	1409	1456	1508	1744	1917	2086

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO BENCH MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-NS02B	Non-Skid Glides	20
GC01 (order separately)	Ganging Connector (one set connects two units together)	50

ACHELLA MODULAR

designed by christopher panichella

SIN #711-16

NOTES:

- Available in Maple veneer, laminate or Corian (top surface only).
- Corian top is 1/2" thick in lieu of standard table top thickness of 3/4".
- **Table with laminate or Corian top, finish selection for table body must be specified.**
- Metal legs available in #90 Metallic Silver, #92 Polished Aluminum and #95 Satin Black.
- Refer to pages 2-4 for tablet and power unit details.
- Tablet post is positioned 5 1/2" from front of table.

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Wood finish
3. Leg finish
4. Tablet/Table-ette finish, as applicable
5. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#2791-CO-TAC01-PB1-S

12" Straight Table, Corian Top
Veneer Rotating Tablet
Power Band 1 Unit, Silver

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	TABLE TOP FINISH	
		VENEER OR LAMINATE	CORIAN (-CO)
2791	**12" Straight Table** W 12 D 25 1/4 H 16 27 lbs.	927	1275

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO TABLE MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-TAC01	Veneer/Laminate Rotating Tablet, Center	313
XXXX-TAC01-CO	Corian Rotating Tablet, Center	604
XXXX-TAC01-PG	Back-Painted Glass Rotating Tablet, Center	465
XXXX-STC01	Veneer/Laminate Stationary Table-ette, Center	292
XXXX-STC01-CO	Corian Stationary Table-ette, Center	453
XXXX-PB1-S	Power Band 1 (one power, two USB), Silver	397
XXXX-PB1-W	Power Band 1 (one power, two USB), White	397
XXXX-PB2-S	Power Band 2 (dual power), Silver	309
XXXX-PB2-W	Power Band 2 (dual power), White	309
XXXX-PB3-S	Power Band 3 (dual power, two USB), Silver	412
XXXX-PB3-W	Power Band 3 (dual power, two USB), White	412
XXXX-NS02B	Non-Skid Glides	20
GC01 (order separately)	Ganging Connector (one set connects two units together)	50

Tablet, Center

Table-ette, Center

ACHELLA MODULAR

designed by christopher panichella

NOTES:

- Available in Maple veneer, laminate or Corian (top surface only).
- Corian top is 1/2" thick in lieu of standard table top thickness of 3/4".
- **Table with laminate or Corian top, finish selection for table body must be specified.**
- Metal legs available in #90 Metallic Silver, #92 Polished Aluminum and #95 Satin Black.
- Refer to pages 2-4 for tablet and power unit details.
- Tablet post is positioned 2 1/2" x 2 1/2" from corner closest to seating unit.

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Wood finish
3. Leg finish,
4. Tablet/Table-ette finish, as applicable
5. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#2792-TAL16-CO-PB2-W

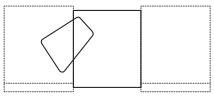
22" Straight Table
Corian Rotating Tablet, Left
Power Band 2 Unit, White

SIN #711-16

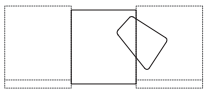
MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	TABLE TOP FINISH	
		VENEER OR LAMINATE	CORIAN (-CO)
2792	**22" Straight Table** W 22 D 25 1/4 H 16 43 lbs.	1129	1741

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO TABLE MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-TAR16	Veneer/Laminate Rotating Tablet, Right (as seated)	313
XXXX-TAL16	Veneer/Laminate Rotating Tablet, Left (as seated)	313
XXXX-TAR16-CO	Corian Rotating Tablet, Right (as seated)	604
XXXX-TAL16-CO	Corian Rotating Tablet, Left (as seated)	604
XXXX-TAR16-PG	Back-Painted Glass Rotating Tablet, Right (as seated)	465
XXXX-TAL16-PG	Back-Painted Glass Rotating Tablet, Left (as seated)	465
XXXX-STC01	Veneer/Laminate Stationary Table-ette, Center	292
XXXX-STC01-CO	Corian Stationary Table-ette, Center	453
XXXX-PB1-S	Power Band 1 (one power, two USB), Silver	397
XXXX-PB1-W	Power Band 1 (one power, two USB), White	397
XXXX-PB2-S	Power Band 2 (dual power), Silver	309
XXXX-PB2-W	Power Band 2 (dual power), White	309
XXXX-PB3-S	Power Band 3 (dual power, two USB), Silver	412
XXXX-PB3-W	Power Band 3 (dual power, two USB), White	412
XXXX-NS02B	Non-Skid Glides	20
GC01 (order separately)	Ganging Connector (one set connects two units together)	50



Tablet Right, as seated



Tablet Left, as seated

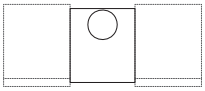


Table-ette Center

ACHELLA MODULAR

designed by christopher panichella

SIN #711-16

NOTES:

- Available in Maple veneer, laminate or Corian (top surface only).
- Corian top is 1/2" thick in lieu of standard table top thickness of 3/4".
- **Table with laminate or Corian top, finish selection for table body must be specified.**
- Metal legs available in #90 Metallic Silver, #92 Polished Aluminum and #95 Satin Black.
- Refer to pages 2-4 for tablet and power unit details.
- Tablet post is positioned 2 1/2" x 2 1/2" from corner closest to seating unit.

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Wood finish
3. Leg finish
4. Tablet/Table-ette finish, as applicable
5. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

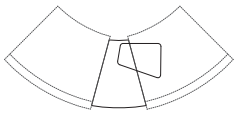
#2796-CO-STC01-CO-PB1-S

30-Degree Narrow Table
Corian Top
Corian Table-ette, Inside Wedge, Center
Power Band 1 Unit, Silver

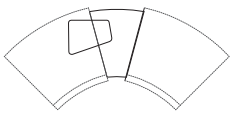
MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	TABLE TOP FINISH	
		VENEER OR LAMINATE	CORIAN (-CO)
2796	**30-Degree Narrow Table** W 20 D 25 1/2 H 16 28 lbs.	1082	1640

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO TABLE MODEL NUMBER)

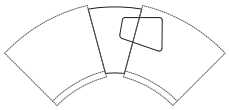
MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
Rotating Tablet		
XXXX-TAC01	Veneer/Laminate, Inside Wedge, Center	313
XXXX-TAR16	Veneer/Laminate, Outside Wedge, Right (as seated)	313
XXXX-TAL16	Veneer/Laminate, Outside Wedge, Left (as seated)	313
XXXX-TAC01-CO	Corian, Inside Wedge, Center	604
XXXX-TAR16-CO	Corian, Outside Wedge, Right (as seated)	604
XXXX-TAL16-CO	Corian, Outside Wedge, Left (as seated)	604
XXXX-TAC01-PG	Back-Painted Glass, Inside Wedge, Center	465
XXXX-TAR16-PG	Back-Painted Glass, Outside Wedge, Right (as seated)	465
XXXX-TAL16-PG	Back-Painted Glass, Outside Wedge, Left (as seated)	465
Stationary Table-ette		
XXXX-STC01	Veneer/Laminate, Inside Wedge, Center	292
XXXX-STR02	Veneer/Laminate, Outside Wedge, Right (as seated)	292
XXXX-STL02	Veneer/Laminate, Outside Wedge, Left (as seated)	292
XXXX-STC01-CO	Corian, Inside Wedge, Center	453
XXXX-STR02-CO	Corian, Outside Wedge, Right (as seated)	453
XXXX-STL02-CO	Corian, Outside Wedge, Left (as seated)	453
XXXX-PB1-S	Power Band 1 (one power, two USB), Silver	397
XXXX-PB1-W	Power Band 1 (one power, two USB), White	397
XXXX-PB2-S	Power Band 2 (dual power), Silver	309
XXXX-PB2-W	Power Band 2 (dual power), White	309
XXXX-PB3-S	Power Band 3 (dual power, two USB), Silver	412
XXXX-PB3-W	Power Band 3 (dual power, two USB), White	412
XXXX-NS02B	Non-Skid Glides	20
GC01 (order separately)	Ganging Connector (one set connects two units together)	50



Tablet Center, Inside Wedge



Tablet Right, Outside Wedge



Tablet Left, Outside Wedge

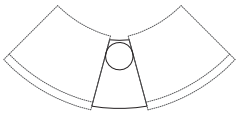


Table-ette Center, Inside Wedge

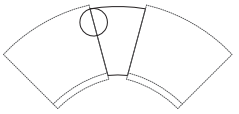


Table-ette Right, Outside Wedge

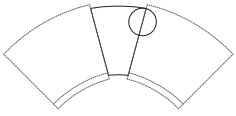


Table-ette Left, Outside Wedge

NOTES:

- Available in Maple veneer, laminate or Corian (top surface only).
- Corian top is 1/2" thick in lieu of standard table top thickness of 3/4".
- **Table with laminate or Corian top, finish selection for table body must be specified.**
- Metal legs available in #90 Metallic Silver, #92 Polished Aluminum and #95 Satin Black.
- Refer to pages 2-4 for tablet and power unit details.
- Tablet post is positioned 5 1/2" x 5 1/2" from corner closest to seating unit.

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Wood finish
3. Leg finish
4. Tablet/Table-ette finish, as applicable
5. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

#2797-TAL16-PG-NS02B

30-Degree Wide Table
Back-Painted Glass Tablet, Outside Wedge, Left
Non-Skid Glides

ACHELLA MODULAR

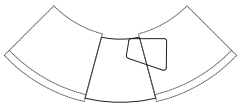
designed by christopher panichella

SIN #711-16

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	TABLE TOP FINISH	
		VENEER OR LAMINATE	CORIAN (-CO)
2797	**30-Degree Wide Table** W 28 D 25 1/2 H 16 37 lbs.	1285	2054

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO TABLE MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
Rotating Tablet		
XXXX-TAC01	Veneer/Laminate, Inside Wedge, Center	313
XXXX-TAR16	Veneer/Laminate, Outside Wedge, Right (as seated)	313
XXXX-TAL16	Veneer/Laminate, Outside Wedge, Left (as seated)	313
XXXX-TAR16-TAL16	Veneer/Laminate, Outside Wedge, Right and Left	626
XXXX-TAC01-CO	Corian, Inside Wedge, Center	604
XXXX-TAR16-CO	Corian, Outside Wedge, Right (as seated)	604
XXXX-TAL16-CO	Corian, Outside Wedge, Left (as seated)	604
XXXX-TAR16-CO-TAL16-CO	Corian, Outside Wedge, Right and Left	1208
XXXX-TAC01-PG	Back-Painted Glass, Inside Wedge, Center	465
XXXX-TAR16-PG	Back-Painted Glass, Outside Wedge, Right (as seated)	465
XXXX-TAL16-PG	Back-Painted Glass, Outside Wedge, Left (as seated)	465
XXXX-TAR16-PG-TAL16-PG	Back-Painted Glass, Outside Wedge, Right and Left	930
Stationary Table-ette		
XXXX-STC01	Veneer/Laminate, Inside Wedge, Center	292
XXXX-STR02	Veneer/Laminate, Outside Wedge, Right (as seated)	292
XXXX-STL02	Veneer/Laminate, Outside Wedge, Left (as seated)	292
XXXX-STR02-STL02	Veneer/Laminate, Outside Wedge, Right and Left	584
XXXX-STC01-CO	Corian, Inside Wedge, Center	453
XXXX-STR02-CO	Corian, Outside Wedge, Right (as seated)	453
XXXX-STL02-CO	Corian, Outside Wedge, Left (as seated)	453
XXXX-STR02-CO-STL02-CO	Corian, Outside Wedge, Right and Left	906
XXXX-PB1-S	Power Band 1 (one power, two USB), Silver	397
XXXX-PB1-W	Power Band 1 (one power, two USB), White	397
XXXX-PB2-S	Power Band 2 (dual power), Silver	309
XXXX-PB2-W	Power Band 2 (dual power), White	309
XXXX-PB3-S	Power Band 3 (dual power, two USB), Silver	412
XXXX-PB3-W	Power Band 3 (dual power, two USB), White	412
XXXX-NS02B	Non-Skid Glides	20
GC01 (order separately)	Ganging Connector (one set connects two units together)	50



Tablet Center, Inside Wedge

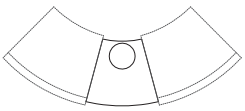
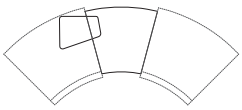


Table-ette Center, Inside Wedge



Tablet Right, Outside Wedge

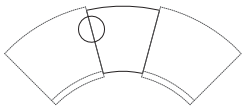
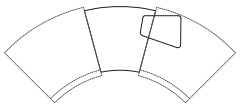


Table-ette Right, Outside Wedge



Tablet Left, Outside Wedge

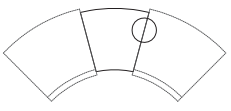
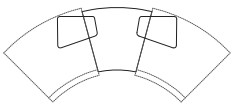


Table-ette Left, Outside Wedge



Tablet Right and Left, Outside Wedge

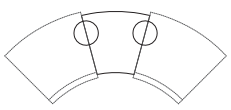


Table-ette Right and Left, Outside Wedge

ACHELLA MODULAR

designed by christopher panichella

SIN #711-16

NOTES:

- Available in Maple veneer, laminate or Corian (top surface only).
- Corian top is 1/2" thick in lieu of standard table top thickness of 3/4".
- **Table with laminate or Corian top, finish selection for table body must be specified.**
- Metal legs available in #90 Metallic Silver, #92 Polished Aluminum and #95 Satin Black.
- Refer to pages 2-4 for tablet and power unit details.
- Tablet post is positioned 5 1/2" x 5 1/2" from corner closest to seating unit.

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Wood finish
3. Leg finish
4. Tablet/Table-ette finish, as applicable
5. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

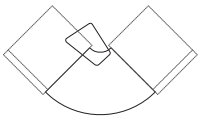
#2798-CO-TAC01-PG-PB1-W

90-Degree Wide Table, Corian Top
Back-Painted Glass Tablet, Inside Wedge, Center
Power Band 1 Unit, White

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	TABLE TOP FINISH	
		VENEER OR LAMINATE	CORIAN (-CO)
2798	**90-Degree Table** W 43 D 23 H 16 47 lbs.	1403	2477

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO TABLE MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
Rotating Tablet		
XXXX-TAC01	Veneer/Laminate, Inside Wedge, Center	313
XXXX-TAR16	Veneer/Laminate, Outside Wedge, Right (as seated)	313
XXXX-TAL16	Veneer/Laminate, Outside Wedge, Left (as seated)	313
XXXX-TAR16-TAL16	Veneer/Laminate, Outside Wedge, Right and Left	626
XXXX-TAC01-CO	Corian, Inside Wedge, Center	604
XXXX-TAR16-CO	Corian, Outside Wedge, Right (as seated)	604
XXXX-TAL16-CO	Corian, Outside Wedge, Left (as seated)	604
XXXX-TAR16-CO-TAL16-CO	Corian, Outside Wedge, Right and Left	1208
XXXX-TAC01-PG	Back-Painted Glass, Inside Wedge, Center	465
XXXX-TAR16-PG	Back-Painted Glass, Outside Wedge, Right (as seated)	465
XXXX-TAL16-PG	Back-Painted Glass, Outside Wedge, Left (as seated)	465
XXXX-TAR16-PG-TAL16-PG	Back-Painted Glass, Outside Wedge, Right and Left	930
Stationary Table-ette		
XXXX-STC01	Veneer/Laminate, Inside Wedge, Center	292
XXXX-STR02	Veneer/Laminate, Outside Wedge, Right (as seated)	292
XXXX-STL02	Veneer/Laminate, Outside Wedge, Left (as seated)	292
XXXX-STR02-STL02	Veneer/Laminate, Outside Wedge, Right and Left	584
XXXX-STC01-CO	Corian, Inside Wedge, Center	453
XXXX-STR02-CO	Corian, Outside Wedge, Right (as seated)	453
XXXX-STL02-CO	Corian, Outside Wedge, Left (as seated)	453
XXXX-STR02-CO-STL02-CO	Corian, Outside Wedge, Right and Left	906
XXXX-PB1-S	Power Band 1 (one power, two USB), Silver	397
XXXX-PB1-W	Power Band 1 (one power, two USB), White	397
XXXX-PB2-S	Power Band 2 (dual power), Silver	309
XXXX-PB2-W	Power Band 2 (dual power), White	309
XXXX-PB3-S	Power Band 3 (dual power, two USB), Silver	412
XXXX-PB3-W	Power Band 3 (dual power, two USB), White	412
XXXX-NS02B	Non-Skid Glides	20
GC01 (order separately)	Ganging Connector (one set connects two units together)	50


Tablet Center, Inside Wedge

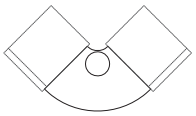
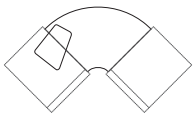


Table-ette Center, Inside Wedge


Tablet Right, Outside Wedge

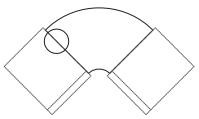
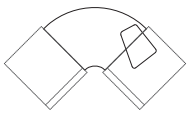


Table-ette Right, Outside Wedge


Tablet Left, Outside Wedge

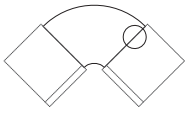
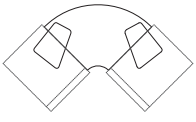


Table-ette Left, Outside Wedge


Tablet Right and Left, Outside Wedge

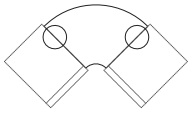


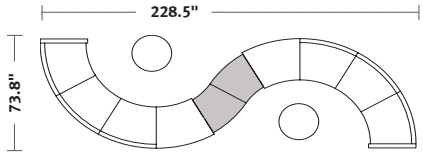
Table-ette Right and Left, Outside Wedge

ACHELLA
MODULAR

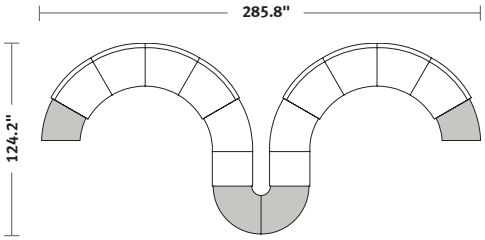
designed by christopher panichella

SIN #711-16

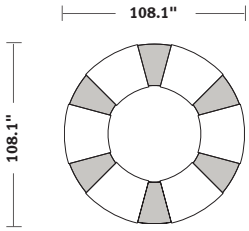
CONFIGURATION EXAMPLES



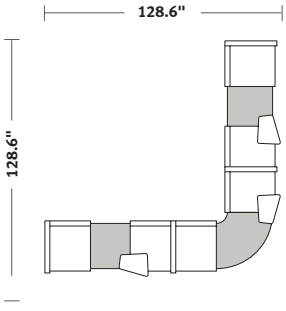
Qty	Model #	Description	COM List
2	2753	Lounge Chair, Left Arm, 30-Degree Inside Wedge ($1,346 ea)	2,692
4	2751	Lounge Chair, Armless, 30-Degree Inside Wedge ($1,155 ea)	4,620
2	2785	Bench, 30-Degree Wedge ($951 ea)	1,902
2	2797	Table, 30-Degree Wide ($1,285 ea)	2,570
2	7262	Achella 30" Round Bench ($1,318 ea)	2,636
12			14,420



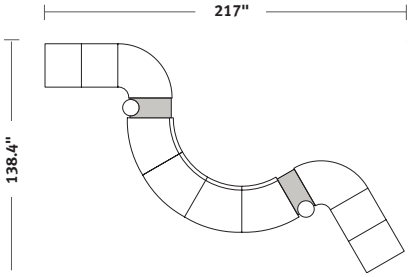
Qty	Model #	Description	COM List
2	2797	Table, 30-Degree Wide ($1,285 ea)	2,570
8	2751	Lounge Chair, Armless, 30-Degree Inside Wedge ($1,155 ea)	9,240
2	2785	Bench, 30-Degree Wedge ($951 ea)	1,902
2	2780	Bench, Straight ($897 ea)	1,794
2	2798	Table, 90-Degree ($1,403 ea)	2,806
16			18,312



Qty	Model #	Description	COM List
6	2785	Bench, 30-Degree Wedge ($951 ea)	5,706
6	2796	Table, 30-Degree Narrow ($1,082 ea)	6,492
12			12,198



Qty	Model #	Description	COM List
3	2772	Lounge Chair, Right Arm, Straight ($1,296 ea)	3,888
1	2792-TAR16	Table, 22" Straight, Rotating Tablet, Right	1,442
2	2771	Lounge Chair, Armless, Straight ($1,106 ea)	2,212
1	2798-TAR16	Table, 90-Degree, Outside Wedge Rotating Tablet, Right	1,716
1	2792-TAL16	Table, 22" Straight, Rotating Tablet, Left	1,442
1	2773	Lounge Chair, Left Arm, Straight	1,296
9			11,996



Qty	Model #	Description	COM List
4	2780	Bench, Straight ($695 ea)	3,588
2	2786	Bench, 90-Degree ($1,053 ea)	2,106
2	2791-STC01	Table, 12" Straight, Table-ette ($1,219 ea)	2,438
4	2761	Lounge Chair, Armless, 30-Degree Outside Wedge ($1,201 ea)	4,804
12			12,936

ACHELLA MODULAR

designed by christopher panichella

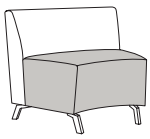
UPHOLSTERY COMBINATIONS:

For fabric, vinyl or leather upholstery combinations, refer to the pricing below:

- When combining **two** COM/COV/COL fabrics, or fabrics with the same grade, add $65 List per unit.
- When combining **three or more** COM/COV/COL fabrics, or fabrics with the same grade, add $75 List per unit.
- When combining different grades of fabric, price will be based on the highest grade specified.
- Two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements for the most common combinations are listed below. Additional combinations available, please contact Customer Service for yardage requirements and pricing.
- Note: Yardage amounts are based on fabric which is plain (i.e. non-directional) and a full 54" wide.
- **Appropriate upholstery code must be included on order.**

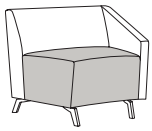
SIN #711-16

CONFIGURATION EXAMPLES



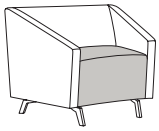
Code AM1

Model	COM Requirement
2751	Seat Cushion Only = $1^1/_2$ yds. Balance of Chair = $2^1/_4$ yds.



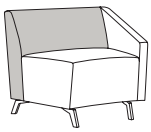
Code AM2

Model	COM Requirement
2752	Seat Cushion Only = $1^1/_2$ yds.
2753	Balance of Chair = 3 yds.



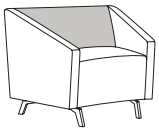
Code AM3

Model	COM Requirement
2754	Seat Cushion Only = $1^1/_2$ yds. Balance of Chair = 4 yds.



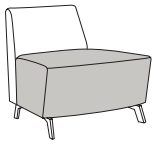
Code AM4

Model	COM Requirement
2752	Inside/Outside Back = $1^3/_4$ yds.
2753	Balance of Chair = $2^3/_4$ yds.



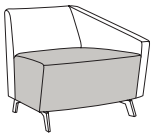
Code AM5

Model	COM Requirement
2754	Inside/Outside Back = $1^3/_4$ yds. Balance of Chair = $3^3/_4$ yds.



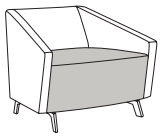
Code AM6

Model	COM Requirement
2761	Seat Cushion Only = $1^3/_4$ yds. Balance of Chair = $1^1/_2$ yds.



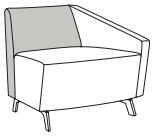
Code AM7

Model	COM Requirement
2762	Seat Cushion Only = $1^3/_4$ yds.
2763	Balance of Chair = $2^1/_2$ yds.



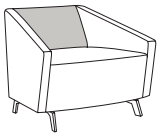
Code AM8

Model	COM Requirement
2764	Seat Cushion Only = $1^3/_4$ yds. Balance of Chair = $3^1/_2$ yds.



Code AM9

Model	COM Requirement
2762	Inside/Outside Back = $1^1/_2$ yds.
2763	Balance of Chair = $2^3/_4$ yds.

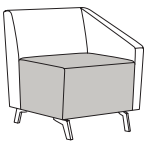


Code AM10

Model	COM Requirement
2764	Inside/Outside Back = $1^1/_2$ yds. Balance of Chair = $3^3/_4$ yds.

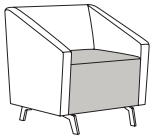
Code AM11

Model	COM Requirement
2771	Seat Cushion Only = $1^1/_2$ yds. Balance of Chair = $1^3/_4$ yds.



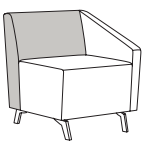
Code AM12

Model	COM Requirement
2772	Seat Cushion Only = $1^1/_4$ yds.
2773	Balance of Chair = 3 yds.



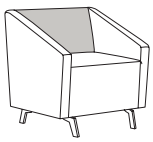
Code AM13

Model	COM Requirement
2774	Seat Cushion Only = $1^1/_4$ yds. Balance of Chair = $4^1/_2$ yds.



Code AM14

Model	COM Requirement
2772	Inside/Outside Back = $1^1/_2$ yds.
2773	Balance of Chair = $2^3/_4$ yds.



Code AM15

Model	COM Requirement
2774	Inside/Outside Back = $1^1/_2$ yds. Balance of Chair = $3^1/_2$ yds.

ACHELLA MODULAR

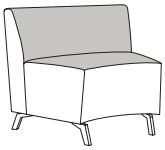
designed by christopher panichella

UPHOLSTERY COMBINATIONS:

For fabric, vinyl or leather upholstery combinations, refer to the pricing below:

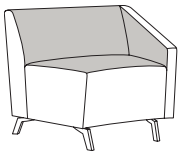
- When combining **two** COM/COV/COL fabrics, or fabrics with the same grade, add $65 List per unit.
- When combining **three or more** COM/COV/COL fabrics, or fabrics with the same grade, add $75 List per unit.
- When combining different grades of fabric, price will be based on the highest grade specified.
- Two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements for the most common combinations are listed below. Additional combinations available, please contact Customer Service for yardage requirements and pricing.
- Note: Yardage amounts are based on fabric which is plain (i.e. non-directional) and a full 54" wide.
- **Appropriate upholstery code must be included on order.**

SIN #711-16



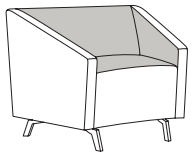
Code AM16

Model	COM Requirement
2751	Inside Back/Top of Seat = $1^1/_2$ yds. Balance of Chair = $1^3/_4$ yds.



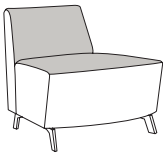
Code AM17

Model	COM Requirement
2752 2753	Inside Back/Top of Seat/ Inside Arm = $2^1/_4$ yds. Balance of Chair = $2^1/_4$ yds.



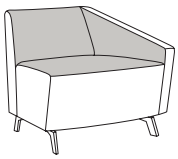
Code AM18

Model	COM Requirement
2754	Inside Back/Top of Seat/ Inside Arm = $2^3/_4$ yds. Balance of Chair = $2^1/_2$ yds.



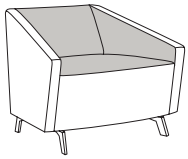
Code AM19

Model	COM Requirement
2761	Inside Back/Top of Seat = $1^1/_2$ yds. Balance of Chair = $1^3/_4$ yds.



Code AM20

Model	COM Requirement
2762 2763	Inside Back/Top of Seat/ Inside Arm = 2 yds. Balance of Chair = 2 yds.

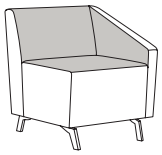


Code AM21

Model	COM Requirement
2764	Inside Back/Top of Seat/ Inside Arm = $2^1/_2$ yds. Balance of Chair = $2^1/_2$ yds.

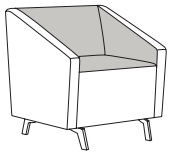
Code AM22

Model	COM Requirement
2771	Inside Back/Top of Seat = 1 yd. Balance of Chair = $1^3/_4$ yds.



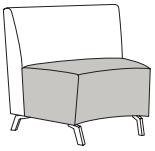
Code AM23

Model	COM Requirement
2772 2773	Inside Back/Top of Seat/ Inside Arm = $1^1/_2$ yds. Balance of Chair = $1^3/_4$ yds.



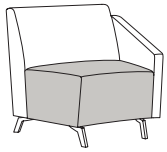
Code AM24

Model	COM Requirement
2774	Inside Back/Top of Seat/ Inside Arm = 2 yds. Balance of Chair = $2^1/_4$ yds.



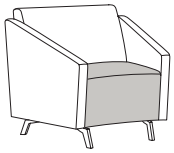
Code AH1

Model	COM Requirement
2751-H 2751-HV	Seat Cushion Only = $1^1/_2$ yds. Balance of Chair = $2^1/_4$ yds.



Code AH2

Model	COM Requirement
2752-H 2752-HV 2753-H 2753-HV	Seat Cushion Only = $1^1/_2$ yds. Balance of Chair = $3^1/_2$ yds.



Code AH3

Model	COM Requirement
2754-H 2754-HV	Seat Cushion Only = $1^1/_2$ yds. Balance of Chair = $4^1/_2$ yds.

ACHELLA MODULAR

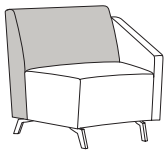
designed by christopher panichella

SIN #711-16

UPHOLSTERY COMBINATIONS:

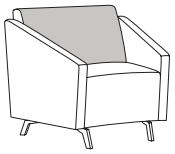
For fabric, vinyl or leather upholstery combinations, refer to the pricing below:

- When combining **two** COM/COV/COL fabrics, or fabrics with the same grade, add $65 List per unit.
- When combining **three or more** COM/COV/COL fabrics, or fabrics with the same grade, add $75 List per unit.
- When combining different grades of fabric, price will be based on the highest grade specified.
- Two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements for the most common combinations are listed below. Additional combinations available, please contact Customer Service for yardage requirements and pricing.
- Note: Yardage amounts are based on fabric which is plain (i.e. non-directional) and a full 54" wide.
- **Appropriate upholstery code must be included on order.**



Code AH4

Model	COM Requirement
2752-H	Inside/Outside Back = $2^1/_4$ yds.
2752-HV	Balance of Chair = $2^3/_4$ yds.
2753-H	
2753-HV	

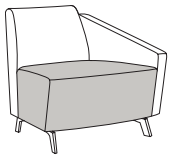


Code AH5

Model	COM Requirement
2754-H	Inside/Outside Back = $2^1/_4$ yds.
2754-HV	Balance of Chair = 4 yds.

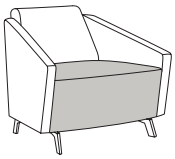
Code AH6

Model	COM Requirement
2761-H	Seat Cushion Only = $1^3/_4$ yds.
2761-HV	Balance of Chair = $1^3/_4$ yds.



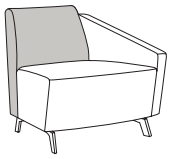
Code AH7

Model	COM Requirement
2762-H	Seat Cushion Only = $1^3/_4$ yds.
2762-HV	Balance of Chair = $2^3/_4$ yds.
2763-H	
2763-HV	



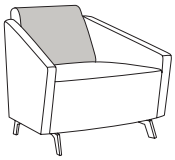
Code AH8

Model	COM Requirement
2764-H	Seat Cushion Only = $1^3/_4$ yds.
2764-HV	Balance of Chair = 4 yds.



Code AH9

Model	COM Requirement
2762-H	Inside/Outside Back = $1^3/_4$ yds.
2762-HV	Balance of Chair = $2^3/_4$ yds.
2763-H	
2763-HV	

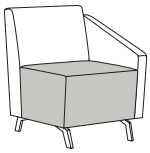


Code AH10

Model	COM Requirement
2764-H	Inside/Outside Back = $1^3/_4$ yds.
2764-HV	Balance of Chair = $3^3/_4$ yds.

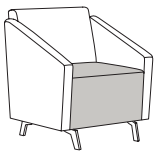
Code AH11

Model	COM Requirement
2771-H	Seat Cushion Only = $1^1/_4$ yds.
2771-HV	Balance of Chair = $1^3/_4$ yds.



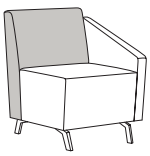
Code AH12

Model	COM Requirement
2772-H	Seat Cushion Only = $1^1/_2$ yds.
2772-HV	Balance of Chair = 3 yds.
2773-H	
2773-HV	



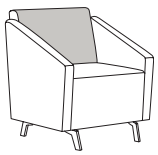
Code AH13

Model	COM Requirement
2774-H	Seat Cushion Only = $1^1/_2$ yds.
2774-HV	Balance of Chair = 4 yds.



Code AH14

Model	COM Requirement
2772-H	Inside/Outside Back = $1^3/_4$ yds.
2772-HV	Balance of Chair = $2^1/_2$ yds.
2773-H	
2773-HV	



Code AH15

Model	COM Requirement
2774-H	Inside/Outside Back = $1^3/_4$ yds.
2774-HV	Balance of Chair = $3^3/_4$ yds.

ACHELLA MODULAR

designed by christopher panichella

UPHOLSTERY COMBINATIONS:

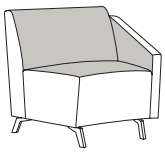
For fabric, vinyl or leather upholstery combinations, refer to the pricing below:

- When combining **two** COM/COV/COL fabrics, or fabrics with the same grade, add $65 List per unit.
- When combining **three or more** COM/COV/COL fabrics, or fabrics with the same grade, add $75 List per unit.
- When combining different grades of fabric, price will be based on the highest grade specified.
- Two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements for the most common combinations are listed below. Additional combinations available, please contact Customer Service for yardage requirements and pricing.
- Note: Yardage amounts are based on fabric which is plain (i.e. non-directional) and a full 54" wide.
- **Appropriate upholstery code must be included on order.**

SIN #711-16

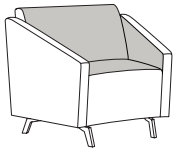
Code AH16

Model	COM Requirement
2751-H	Inside Back/Top of Seat = $1\frac{3}{4}$ yds.
2751-HV	Balance of Chair = 2 yds.



Code AH17

Model	COM Requirement
2752-H	Inside Back/Top of Seat/
2752-HV	Inside Arm = $2\frac{1}{2}$ yds.
2753-H	Balance of Chair = $2\frac{3}{4}$ yds.
2753-HV	

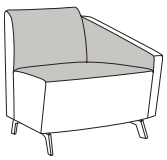


Code AH18

Model	COM Requirement
2754-H	Inside Back/Top of Seat/
2754-HV	Inside Arm = $3\frac{1}{4}$ yds.
	Balance of Chair = $3\frac{1}{2}$ yds.

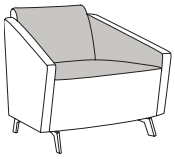
Code AH19

Model	COM Requirement
2761-H	Inside Back/Top of Seat = $1\frac{3}{4}$ yds.
2761-HV	Balance of Chair = 2 yds.



Code AH20

Model	COM Requirement
2762-H	Inside Back/Top of Seat/
2762-HV	Inside Arm = $2\frac{1}{4}$ yds.
2763-H	Balance of Chair = $2\frac{1}{2}$ yds.
2763-HV	

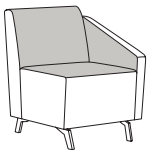


Code AH21

Model	COM Requirement
2764-H	Inside Back/Top of Seat/
2764-HV	Inside Arm = $2\frac{3}{4}$ yds.
	Balance of Chair = $3\frac{1}{4}$ yds.

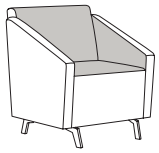
Code AH22

Model	COM Requirement
2771-H	Inside Back/Top of Seat = 1 yd.
2771-HV	Balance of Chair = $1\frac{3}{4}$ yds.



Code AH23

Model	COM Requirement
2772	Inside Back/Top of Seat/
2773	Inside Arm = $1\frac{1}{2}$ yds.
	Balance of Chair = $2\frac{1}{4}$ yds.

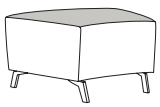


Code AH24

Model	COM Requirement
2774-H	Inside Back/Top of Seat/
2774-HV	Inside Arm = 2 yds.
	Balance of Chair = $3\frac{1}{4}$ yds.

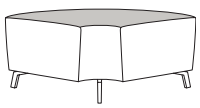
Code AM25

Model	COM Requirement
2780	Top of Seat = 1 yd.
	Balance of Seat = 1 yd.



Code AM26

Model	COM Requirement
2785	Top of Seat = 1 yd.
	Balance of Seat = $1\frac{1}{2}$ yd.



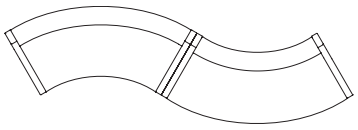
Code AM27

Model	COM Requirement
2786	Top of Seat = 1 yd.
	Balance of Seat = $1\frac{1}{2}$ yd.

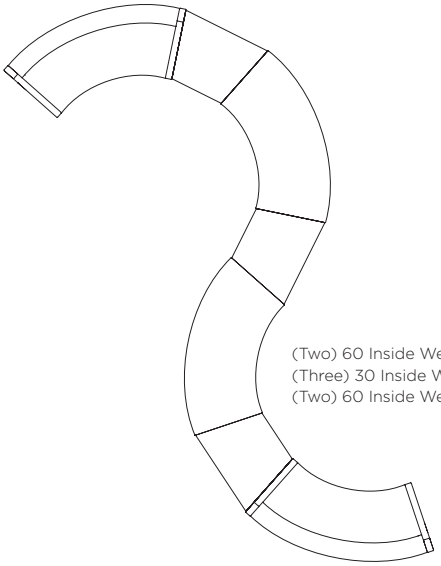
BASIL

Basil is a broad offering of flexible, modular seating that offers design solutions for any interior space. Straight pieces and curvilinear shapes allow designers to create forms of seating and tables that flow and support the architectural design of spaces. Optional wood and metal arms, metal legs, and numerous table designs support the product's design and its users. Built-in clean-out spaces and polyurethane arm caps make Basil equally durable in high traffic areas.

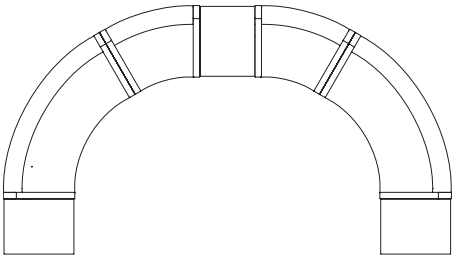
TYPICALS



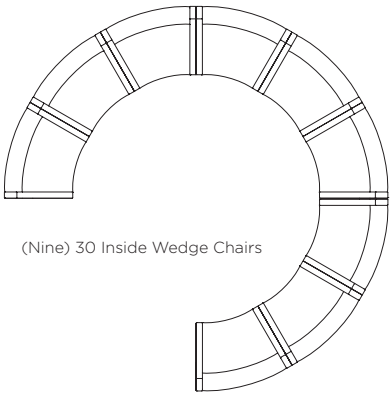
(One) 60 Inside Wedge Loveseat
(One) 60 Outside Wedge Loveseat



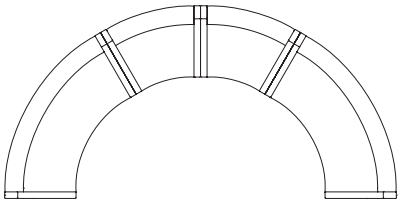
(Two) 60 Inside Wedge Loveseats
(Three) 30 Inside Wedge Tables
(Two) 60 Inside Wedge Benches



(Two) End Tables
(Two) 60 Inside Wedge Loveseats
(Two) 30 Inside Wedge Chairs
(One) M Table



(Nine) 30 Inside Wedge Chairs



(Two) 60 Inside Wedge Loveseats
(Two) 30 Inside Wedge Chairs

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

Specify:
Quantity
Product by Number
Arms and Arm Caps
Leg
Wood Finish (if applicable)
Seat Back
Fabric 1 Grade, Vendor, Pattern and Color

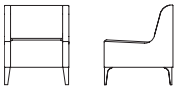
MODEL NUMBER					
5110-1					
Metal Arms	**Wood Arms and Arm Caps**	**Leg**	**Finish**	**Seat Back**	**Fabric 1**
X9	E1Z - A4	A4	MNW	L4	Momentum, Row, Breeze

To ensure accuracy please provide Customer Service with a diagram of your specific configuration requirements at time of order.

BASIL LOUNGE MODULAR STANDARD FEATURES

- Armless
- Clean-Thru Design
- Upholstered Seat, Back and Sides on 5110-1 and 5110-2
- Upholstered Seat and Sides on 5110-B42
- Tight Cushion
- European Beech Legs
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood Surfaces
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides
- Ganging Devices
- NOTE: Floor Plan Required for any Ganging Configurations

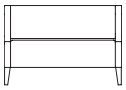
CHAIR



	outside			seat					arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back		height	lbs.	feet
	26	27.5	32	21	20	18	14		n/a	60	27

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
5110-1	4	n/a	1,455	1,530	1,587	1,681	1,869	2,057	2,245	2,433	2,621	2,809	2,997	3,185	3,374	3,562	3,750	2,079	2,299	2,572

LOVESEAT



	outside			seat					arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back		height	lbs.	feet
	47	27.5	32	42	20	18	14		n/a	90	40

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
5110-2	5	n/a	1,858	1,952	2,023	2,140	2,375	2,610	2,845	3,081	3,316	3,551	3,786	4,021	4,256	4,491	4,726	2,631	2,906	3,247

STRAIGHT BENCH

	outside			seat					arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back		height	lbs.	feet
	42	27.5	18	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a		n/a	75	21

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
5110-B42	2.25	n/a	1,014	1,056	1,088	1,141	1,247	1,353	1,458	1,564	1,670	1,776	1,882	1,987	2,093	2,199	2,305	1,377	1,501	1,654

BASIL METAL AND WOOD ARM STANDARD FEATURES

- Not available on Basil Bench Seating
- Brushed Aluminum Finish on Metal Arms
- Poly Arm Caps included on Metal Arm
- European Beech Wood Arm
- Poly Arm Cap must be specified for Wood Arm
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood Surfaces

ARM

	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	2.25	21.25	8.75	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	25.25	10	n/a

OPTIONS

Metal Arms	Wood Arms and Arm Caps	Leg	Arm/Leg Finish (if applicable)	Seat Back	Fabric 1
Standard **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **C8** Wood Leg	**Selection Required** For E1Z, F1A, F1B and C8 Options	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
With Black Poly Arm Cap **E1W** Left Side Facing $283 **E1X** Right Side Facing $283 **E1Y** Pair of Arms, Left and Right $566	Wood (specify finish) **E1Z** Left Side Facing $191 **F1A** Right Side Facing $191 **F1B** Pair of Arms, Left and Right $382 Arm Caps **A4** Poly (black) $102 each	**D1E** Brushed Aluminum Metal Leg	See page 9 for full list of finish options	**L4** Back Bump Guard $178	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

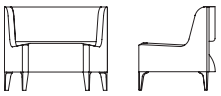
SPECIFY: Arms and arm caps | legs | wood finish (if applicable) | seat back | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER					
5110-1					
Metal Arms	**Wood Arms and Arm Caps**	**Leg**	**Arm/Leg Finish (if applicable)**	**Seat Back**	**Fabric 1**
X9	**E1Z - A4**	**C8**	**MNW**	**L4**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

BASIL LOUNGE MODULAR STANDARD FEATURES

- Armless
- Clean-Thru Design
- Upholstered Seat, Back and Sides
- Tight Cushion
- European Beech Legs
- Ganging Devices
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood Surfaces
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides
- NOTE: Floor Plan Required for any Ganging Configurations

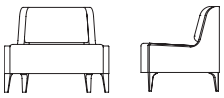
30° INSIDE WEDGE CHAIR



	outside			seat					arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back		height	lbs.	feet
	39.5	29	32	23	20	18	14		n/a	62	38

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
5110-30I	4.75	n/a	1,801	1,890	1,957	2,069	2,292	2,516	2,739	2,962	3,186	3,409	3,633	3,856	4,079	4,303	4,526	2,537	2,798	3,122

30° OUTSIDE WEDGE CHAIR



	outside			seat					arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back		height	lbs.	feet
	39.5	29	32	23	20	18	14		n/a	62	38

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
5110-30O	4.75	n/a	1,801	1,890	1,957	2,069	2,292	2,516	2,739	2,962	3,186	3,409	3,633	3,856	4,079	4,303	4,526	2,537	2,798	3,122

BASIL METAL AND WOOD ARM STANDARD FEATURES

- Not available on Basil Bench Seating
- Brushed Aluminum Finish on Metal Arms
- Poly Arm Caps included on Metal Arm
- European Beech Wood Arm
- Poly Arm Cap must be specified for Wood Arm
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood Surfaces

ARM

	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	2.25	21.25	8.75	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	25.25	10	n/a

OPTIONS

Metal Arms	Wood Arms and Arm Caps	Leg	Arm/Leg Finish (if applicable)	Seat Back	Fabric 1
Standard **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **C8** Wood Leg	**Selection Required** For E1Z, F1A, F1B and C8 Options	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
With Black Poly Arm Cap **E1W** Left Side Facing $283 **E1X** Right Side Facing $283 **E1Y** Pair of Arms, Left and Right $566	Wood (specify finish) **E1Z** Left Side Facing $191 **F1A** Right Side Facing $191 **F1B** Pair of Arms, Left and Right $382 Arm Caps **A4** Poly (black) $102 each	**D1E** Brushed Aluminum Metal Leg	See page 9 for full list of finish options	**L4** Back Bump Guard $178	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

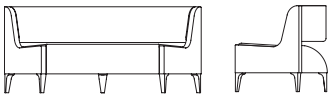
SPECIFY: Arms and arm caps | legs | wood finish (if applicable) | seat back | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER					
5110-301					
Metal Arms	**Wood Arms and Arm Caps**	**Leg**	**Arm/Leg Finish (if applicable)**	**Seat Back**	**Fabric 1**
X9	**E1Z - A4**	**C8**	**MNW**	**L4**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

BASIL LOUNGE MODULAR STANDARD FEATURES

- Armless
- Clean-Thru Design
- Upholstered Seat, Back and Sides
- Double Top Stitch in Center of Seat and Back
- Tight Cushion
- European Beech Legs
- Ganging Devices
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood Surfaces
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides
- NOTE: Floor Plan Required for any Ganging Configurations

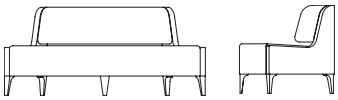
60° INSIDE WEDGE LOVESEAT



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
73	33.75	32	42	20	18	14	n/a	95	80

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
5110-60I	7.25	n/a	2,723	2,859	2,962	3,132	3,473	3,814	4,155	4,496	4,837	5,178	5,519	5,859	6,200	6,541	6,882	3,832	4,230	4,725

60° OUTSIDE WEDGE LOVESEAT



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
73	33.75	32	42	20	18	14	n/a	95	80

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
5110-60O	7.25	n/a	2,737	2,873	2,976	3,146	3,487	3,828	4,169	4,510	4,851	5,192	5,533	5,873	6,214	6,555	6,896	3,846	4,244	4,739

BASIL METAL AND WOOD ARM STANDARD FEATURES

- Not available on Basil Bench Seating
- Brushed Aluminum Finish on Metal Arms
- Poly Arm Caps included on Metal Arm
- European Beech Wood Arm
- Poly Arm Cap must be specified for Wood Arm
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood Surfaces

ARM

outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
2.25	21.25	8.75	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	25.25	10	n/a

OPTIONS

Metal Arms	Wood Arms and Arm Caps	Leg	Arm/Leg Finish (if applicable)	Seat Back	Fabric 1
Standard **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **C8** Wood Leg	**Selection Required** For E1Z, F1A, F1B and C8 Options	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
With Black Poly Arm Cap **E1W** Left Side Facing $283 **E1X** Right Side Facing $283 **E1Y** Pair of Arms, Left and Right $566	Wood (specify finish) **E1Z** Left Side Facing $191 **F1A** Right Side Facing $191 **F1B** Pair of Arms, Left and Right $371 Arm Caps **A4** Poly (black) $102 each	**D1E** Brushed Aluminum Metal Leg	See page 9 for full list of finish options	**L4** Back Bump Guard $178	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

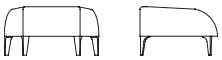
SPECIFY: Arms and arm caps | legs | wood finish (if applicable) | seat back | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER					
5110-601					
Metal Arms	**Wood Arms and Arm Caps**	**Leg**	**Arm/Leg Finish (if applicable)**	**Seat Back**	**Fabric 1**
X9	**E1Z - A4**	**C8**	**MNW**	**L4**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

BASIL BENCH MODULAR STANDARD FEATURES

- Ganging Devices
- Armless
- Clean-Thru Design
- Upholstered Seat and Sides
- Tight Cushion
- European Beech Legs
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood Surfaces
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides
- NOTE: Floor Plan Required for any Ganging Configurations

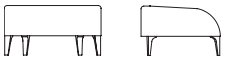
30° INSIDE WEDGE BENCH



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
35	29	18	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	47	16

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
5110-B30I	2	n/a	958	996	1,024	1,071	1,165	1,259	1,353	1,447	1,541	1,635	1,729	1,823	1,917	2,011	2,105	1,284	1,394	1,530

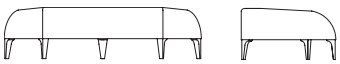
30° OUTSIDE WEDGE BENCH



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
35	29	18	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	47	16

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
5110-B30O	2	n/a	958	996	1,024	1,071	1,165	1,259	1,353	1,447	1,541	1,635	1,729	1,823	1,917	2,011	2,105	1,284	1,394	1,530

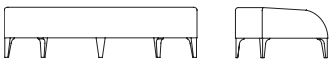
60° INSIDE WEDGE BENCH



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
69	33	18	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	75	35

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
5110-B60I	3	n/a	1,470	1,526	1,569	1,639	1,780	1,921	2,062	2,204	2,345	2,486	2,627	2,768	2,909	3,050	3,191	1,945	2,110	2,315

60° OUTSIDE WEDGE BENCH



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
69	33	18	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	75	34

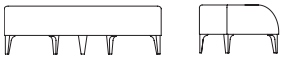
model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
5110-B60O	3.25	n/a	1,476	1,537	1,583	1,659	1,812	1,965	2,118	2,271	2,424	2,576	2,729	2,882	3,035	3,188	3,340	1,988	2,167	2,389

90° INSIDE CORNER BENCH

outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
59	29.5	18	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	67	23

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
5110-B90I	2.5	n/a	1,174	1,221	1,256	1,315	1,433	1,550	1,668	1,785	1,903	2,020	2,138	2,256	2,373	2,491	2,608	1,575	1,712	1,883

90° OUTSIDE CORNER BENCH



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
59	29.5	18	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	67	23

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
5110-B90O	2.5	n/a	1,174	1,221	1,256	1,315	1,433	1,550	1,668	1,785	1,903	2,020	2,138	2,256	2,373	2,491	2,608	1,575	1,712	1,883

OPTIONS

Leg	Arm/Leg Finish (if applicable)	Fabric 1
Standard **C8** Wood Leg	**Selection Required** For C8 Option	**Selection Required**
D1E Brushed Aluminum Metal Leg	See page 9 for full list of finish options	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Legs | wood finish (if applicable) | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER		
5110-B30I		
Leg	**Arm/Leg Finish (if applicable)**	**Fabric 1**
C8	**MNW**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

BASIL END TABLE STANDARD FEATURES

- Some Field Installation required
- Ganging Devices
- European Beech Legs
- Top Options - Beech Veneer or HPL with Self Edge
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood Surfaces
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides
- NOTE: Floor Plan Required for any Ganging Configurations

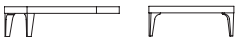
LEFT STRAIGHT END TABLE

model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
5110-E-LT	21	26.5	9	30	20	$ 953

RIGHT STRAIGHT END TABLE

model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
5110-E-RT	21	26.5	9	30	20	$ 953

30° LEFT INSIDE WEDGE END TABLE



model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
5110-30I-LT	34.75	25.75	9	32	26	$ 1,190

30° LEFT OUTSIDE WEDGE END TABLE

model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
5110-30O-LT	34.75	25.75	9	32	26	$ 1,190

30° RIGHT INSIDE WEDGE END TABLE

model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
5110-30I-RT	34.75	25.75	9	32	26	$ 1,190

30° RIGHT OUTSIDE WEDGE END TABLE

model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
5110-30O-RT	34.75	25.75	9	32	26	$ 1,190

OPTIONS

Leg	Top
Standard **C8** Wood Leg (specify finish)	**Selection Required**
D1E Brushed Aluminum Metal Leg	Veneer (Matching Edge) HPL (Self Edge) See pages 9-10 for full list of finish and HPL options

HOW TO ORDER

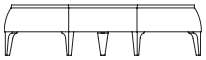
SPECIFY: Legs | wood finish (if applicable) | Top - Veneer or HPL. See pages 5-14 for a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

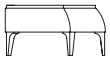
MODEL NUMBER	
5110-E-LT	
Leg	**Top**
D1E	**MNW**

BASIL CORNER TABLE STANDARD FEATURES

- Some Field Installation required
- Ganging Devices
- European Beech Legs
- Top Options - Beech Veneer or HPL with Self Edge
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood Surfaces
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides
- NOTE: Floor Plan Required for any Ganging Configurations

90° INSIDE CORNER TABLE

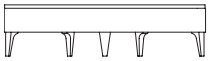


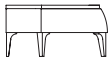


outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
59	29.5	15	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	72	44

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
5110-90I	2	n/a	1,462	1,500	1,528	1,575	1,669	1,763	1,857	1,951	2,045	2,139	2,233	2,327	2,421	2,515	2,609	1,788	1,898	2,034

90° OUTSIDE CORNER TABLE





outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
59	29.5	15	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	72	44

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
5110-90O	2	n/a	1,462	1,500	1,528	1,575	1,669	1,763	1,857	1,951	2,045	2,139	2,233	2,327	2,421	2,515	2,609	1,788	1,898	2,034

OPTIONS

Leg	Top	Fabric 1
Standard **C8** Wood Leg (specify finish)	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
D1E Brushed Aluminum Metal Leg	Veneer (Matching Edge) HPL (Self Edge) See pages 9-10 for full list of finish and HPL options	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

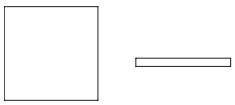
SPECIFY: Legs | wood finish (if applicable) | Top - Veneer or HPL | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER		
5110-90I		
Leg	**Top**	**Fabric 1**
D1E	**MNW**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

BASIL GANGING TABLE STANDARD FEATURES

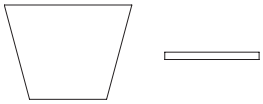
- Some Field Installation required
- Ganging Devices
- Top Options - Beech Veneer or HPL with Self Edge
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood Surfaces
- NOTE: Floor Plan Required for any Ganging Configurations

STRAIGHT MIDDLE TABLE



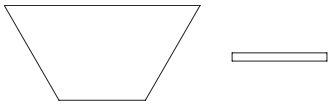
model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
5110-M	21	26.5	2	30	20	$ 529

30° INSIDE/OUTSIDE WEDGE MIDDLE TABLE



model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
5110-30-I-O	34.75	25.75	2	30	26	$ 953

60° INSIDE/OUTSIDE WEDGE MIDDLE TABLE



model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
5110-60	47.5	23	2	47	34	$ 973

OPTIONS

Top
Selection Required
Veneer (Matching Edge) HPL (Self Edge) See pages 9-10 for full list of finish and HPL options

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Top - Veneer or HPL. See pages 5-14 for a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

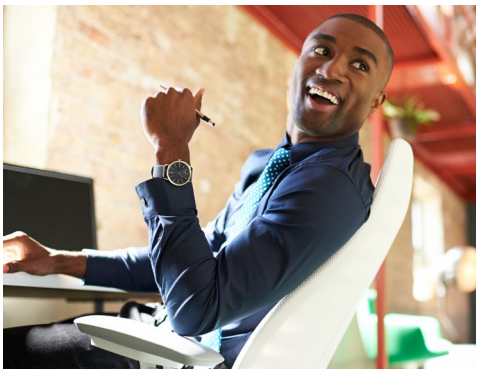
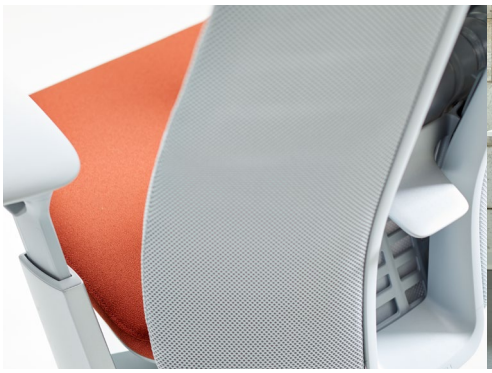
MODEL NUMBER
5110-M
Top
MNW

F0280 - MANAGEMENT TASK CHAIR

Fern™

Task Seating

Fern is a new movement for the human experience. It's a benchmark in task seating for people at work, a chair that responds to you. Fern eliminates the structural barriers inherent in other task chairs—like hard edges and limited flex, which create discomfort and lead to distraction—so people can perform at their best.

Total Back Support

Fern enhances the sitting experience by providing the ability to move with natural freedom, comfort, and total support. Wave Suspension™ is the heart of the chair and the key to its back comfort and flexibility, embracing the performance demands of today's workers. It supports the total back, enveloping your body to enhance your sitting experience.

The system looks simple, but it contains intricate science and engineering. Much like the human body's spinal anatomy, Fern's responsive motion flows from a centralized Stem™ that supports a series of Fronds™. Overlaying the Fronds and Stem, the Cradle™ works in concert with them for effortless support, cradling and suspending your body. Based on over ten years of scientific research, Fern is continually ranked the most comfortable task chair by users.

Features

The ability to fine-tune for comfort and fit is especially important for longer term, focused work. Fern offers a wide range of tactile, intuitive, ergonomic adjustments that are easy to find and use—no matter your size or shape.

Back – Provides total back support, from the pelvic and lumbar region to the thoracic region.
Seat – Upholstered foam seat provides comfort under the thighs.
Height-adjustable lumbar support – Adjusts up and down.
4-D arms – Height-adjustable arms fluidly move fore, aft, side to side, and pivot in and out.
Mechanism – Synchronized 3-point tilt enables a comfortable, relaxed posture.
Pneumatic height adjustment – Ensures comfort of the lower limbs by avoiding pressure on the underside of the thighs.
Back stop – 5-position back stop adjusts from upright to reclined.
Forward tilt – Allows the seat pan to move 5° downward from its initial position, for varying posture throughout the day.

Colors, Materials, Finishes

- 11 standard mesh colors and 24 graded-in COM mesh colors – from expressive to constrained and warm to cool.
- A faux leather upholstery option is also available.

Certifications

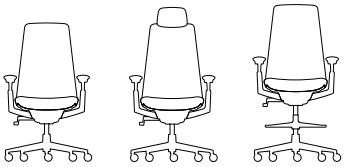
- GREENGUARD® certified
- BIFMA level 3® certified
- Certified by US Ergonomics consulting firm

Awards and Innovation

- Bronze Award, IDEA 2017
- Red Dot Award: Product Design 2017
- Interior Design Best of Year 2016
- Interior Design HiP at NeoCon 2016
- Protected by multiple global patents

To learn more, visit haworth.com.

Statement of Line



© Haworth, Inc. 2017.12.17
Haworth is a registered trademark of Haworth, Inc.

HAWORTH®

F0280 - MANAGEMENT TASK CHAIR

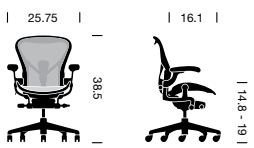
HermanMiller
Aeron® Chairs

Designers
Designed by Bill Stumpf and Don Chadwick, 1994
Remastered by Don Chadwick, 2016

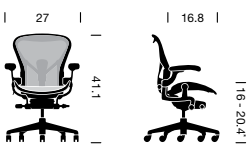
Aeron originally combined a deep knowledge of human-centered design with innovative, never-before-seen technology to deliver a chair unlike any other. Remastered for today's work and workers, Aeron now offers smarter weight distribution and suspension through 8Z Pellicle, and adjustable PostureFit SL that supports both the sacrum and lumbar to better nurture the natural S-shape of the spine. Available in three holistic material expressions, Aeron harmonizes with today's work places.

Warranty
12-year, 3-shift.

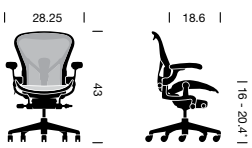
hermanmiller.com/aeron



Work Chair Size A



Work Chair Size B



Work Chair Size C

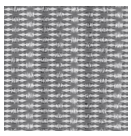
*range may vary depending on cylinder height

© 2016 Herman Miller, Inc.

HermanMiller
Materials

Aeron Chairs

Mineral
Seat & Back
8Z Pellicle
Price Category 1


Mineral
23101

Frame/Base
Finish

VPR Mineral
DVP Dark Mineral

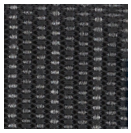
VPR Mineral
SNA Satin Aluminum

VPR Mineral
CD Polished Aluminum

Armpads
Finish

DVP Dark Mineral

Carbon
Seat & Back
8Z Pellicle
Price Category 1


Carbon
23102

Frame/Base
Finish

CRB Carbon
DCR Dark Carbon

CRB Carbon
SNC Satin Carbon

CRB Carbon
CD Polished Aluminum

Armpads
Finish

DCR Dark Carbon

Graphite
Seat & Base
8Z Pellicle
Price Category 1

Graphite
23103

Frame/Base
Finish

G1 Graphite
G1 Graphite

G1 Graphite
CD Polished Aluminum

Armpads
Finish

BK Black

© 2016 Herman Miller, Inc., Zeeland, MI
® HermanMiller is among the registered trademarks of Herman Miller, Inc., Zeeland, MI
October 2016

HAWORTH®

F0300 - ADMINISTRATIVE TASK CHAIR

Zody®

Task and Guest Seating

MA-1 Support

MA-2 Comfort

MA-3 Wellness

MA-4 Relax

MA-5 Gusto

MA-6 Refresh

MA-7 Soothe

MA-8 Peaceful

MA-9 Calm

MA-10 Hush

MA-11 Joy

MA-12 Tranquil

MA-13 Zen

Guest Dimensions

Overall Height:	32.5″
Overall Width:	21″
Overall Depth:	22.13″
Seat Height:	18″
Seat Width:	16.4″
Seat Depth:	17″

Guest Wood Back Finish Color

VT-W04	Beech

Task Dimensions

Overall Height:	38–43"
Overall Width:	29"
Overall Depth:	29"
Seat Height:	16–21"
Seat Width:	19.5"
Seat Depth:	16–19"

Standard Mesh Colors

Mesh is standard in 13 colors; optional removable upholstered back jacket available in fabric or leather.

Frame and Trim Colors

TR-F	Black
TR-RR	Rusty Red
TR-1M	Sable
TR-E	Smoke
TR-UFM	Snow

*Note: Arm caps and headrest default to Black or Smoke. See price list for more information.

Base and Arm Uprights Trim Colors

TR-F	Black
TR-LE	Metallic Silver
TR-MG	Metallic Gunmetal
TR-MC	Metallic Champagne
TR-RR	Rusty Red
TR-1M	Sable
PM-P	Polished Aluminum
KR-V	Trivalent Chrome*

*Guest Model Only

4-D Arms

Height Adjustable Arms

Fixed Arms

Without Arms

Leather Upholstery

Featured Fabrics and Finishes

Cover

Mesh	Gusto
Fabric	Maharam Plural Poppy
Trim	Smoke and Metallic Champagne

Page 3

Mesh	Hush
Fabric	Class Dark Grey
Trim	Sable, Sable

Mesh	Gusto
Fabric	Kvadrat Steelcut Trio 2-533
Trim	Rusty Red, Rusty Red

Mesh	Zen
Fabric	Kvadrat Tonus 4-954
Trim	Snow, Polished Aluminum

Mesh	Relax
Fabric	Tellure Black
Trim	Smoke and Metallic Champagne

Page 4, 5

Mesh	Refresh
Trim	Black and Polished Aluminum

Page 6

Mesh	Support
Fabric	Luna Hatch Ballast
Trim	Black and Polished Aluminum

Page 7

Trim	Black and Polished Aluminum

Page 12

Mesh	Relax
Fabric	Tellure Black
Trim	Smoke and Metallic Champagne

The optional headrest reduces neck fatigue, and with 2.5 inches of adjustable range, it can cradle the neck and head of a wide range of users.

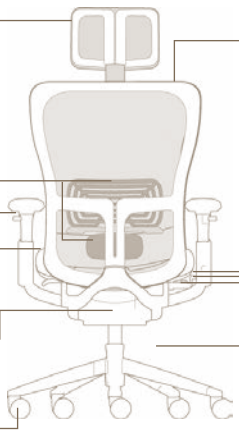
Optional PALBack System, including a patented asymmetrical lumbar adjustment and passive pelvic support, provide low-back support.

Arms available fixed, height adjustable and 4-D; armless.

Seat standard fixed or adjustable. Optional Technogel® Soft Lite Gel insert provides extra support.

The balanced 3-point tilt mechanism provides 24 degrees of back recline for greater comfort.

Hard dual-wheel casters available for carpet flooring and soft dual-wheel casters for hard floors.



Passive torsional flex provides upper back support.

Pneumatic seat height adjustment in standard and low-position models accommodate users 4'11"–6'3" tall.

Standard easy to reach/activate tilt tension adjustment provides personalized control of the resistance of the back.

Optional 6-position back-stop and forward-tilt adjustment allows users to control their positions throughout the day.

Plastic five-star base standard in black and three metallic trims. Optional aluminum base painted polished aluminum.

Note: The images and color representations shown may vary slightly from the actual material. Swatch samples are available through your local Haworth dealer.

F0300 - ADMINISTRATIVE TASK CHAIR

HermanMiller

Mirra® 2

Lean, light, and as responsive as your own shadow

Mirra 2
Designed by Studio 7.5

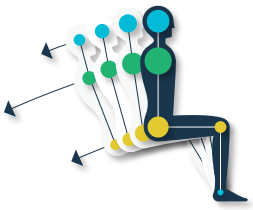
As work evolves, and we become more active, shifting from individual to collaborative work in an instant, we need tools designed to be as agile as our work style. To address this need, the designers of Studio 7.5 set out to create a high-performing chair that supports people who work in a constant state of motion.

Mirra 2 moves with you, at one with your body. When you sit, the seat and back adapt to you instantly. With dynamic surfaces that respond to your slightest movements and simple, intuitive adjustments to fine-tune the fit, Mirra 2 balances immediate comfort and personalized ergonomics in one sophisticated design.

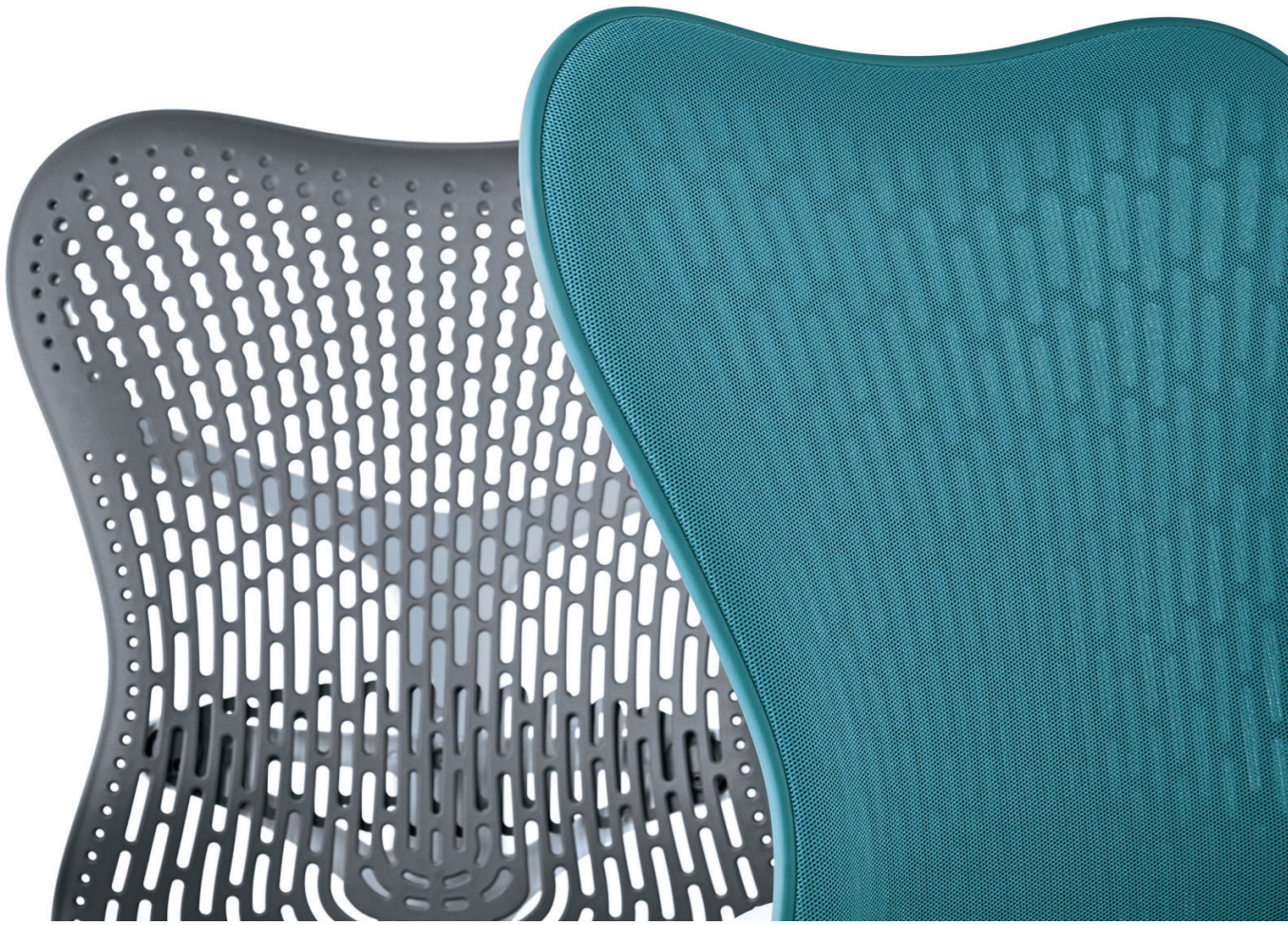
Performance

Support for seated movement starts with a flexible, yet supportive design that allows your body to move freely and naturally. Mirra 2's Loop Spine provides torsional flex, allowing you to stretch and reach laterally, while the Harmonic™ 2 tilt provides a smooth, balanced feel as you recline.

Two back options and two versions—chairs and stools—help Mirra 2 work for a variety of people and applications. The ultra-responsive Butterfly Back™ is a dynamic hybrid structure that acts like a suspension membrane. The TriFlex™ back meets more rigorous cleaning protocols because there is no fabric layer. Both back options are ventilated to keep you cool, and both offer passive PostureFit® sacral support to keep your spine properly aligned as you sit. Stools extend the Mirra 2 design into any setting where seated and standing collaborators benefit from being at a common eye level.



Mirra 2's Harmonic 2 tilt, with its responsive leaf-spring design, creates a smooth and balanced feel as you move from one posture to another, whatever your size or stature—from 90 to 350 pounds.



The size, shape, and pattern of the holes in the Mirra 2 TriFlex back create zones of support that allow healthy seated movement.

The Butterfly Back is ventilated for thermal comfort and is ultra-responsive to deliver dynamic support as you move.

AireWeave™ 2 suspension seat is temperature neutral, so heat doesn't build up as you sit.

The FlexFront® seat edge easily adjusts to properly support your thighs as you sit.

Design

The lean design of Mirra 2 chairs and stools brings a sophisticated profile and visual lightness to any space. An emphasis on performance is visible. The individual components and their function are apparent and celebrated, and vary accordingly in material and appearance.

As performance defines the look of Mirra 2's components, their coloration allows significant options for defining the overall aesthetic of your chair or stool. Added selections for textiles, back loop and spine colors, and base finishes offer flexibility and encourage personalization.

About Studio 7.5

Designers Claudia Plikat, Burkhard Schmitz, Carola Zwick, and engineer Roland Zwick, founded Berlin, Germany-based industrial design firm Studio 7.5 in 1992. Their designs for Herman Miller, including Setu® Chairs, Mirra and Mirra 2 Chairs, and Metaform Portfolio™, reflect a desire to give people more control over their work environments and tools.

Claudia Plikat, Burkhard Schmitz, Carola Zwick, and Roland Zwick

Materials

Performance requirements define Mirra 2's materials, all of which can be specified to coordinate or contrast, providing a variety of ways to personalize the look of your chair. Visit hermanmiller.com/materials to see our complete textile and materials offering.

Mirra 2 Chairs

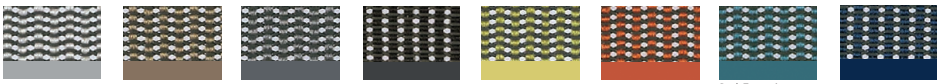
Butterfly Back
Latitude™/Finish
Price Category 3

Alpine / Studio White / 8M10/98
French Press / Cappuccino / 8M23/ZK
Slate Grey / Slate Grey / 8M21/SG
Black / Graphite / 8M17/G1
Lime Green / Lime Green / 8M22/ZS
Urban Orange / Urban Orange / 8M24/BRN
Dark Turquoise / Dark Turquoise / 8M25/DTR
Twilight / Twilight / 8M26/97

TriFlex Back
Finish

Studio White / 98
Cappuccino / ZK
Slate Grey / SG
Graphite / G1
Lime Green / ZS
Urban Orange / BRN
Dark Turquoise / DTR
Twilight / 97

Seat
AireWeave 2/Finish
Price Category 1



Alpine / Fog / 1A701/63
Cappuccino / Cappuccino / 1A705/ZK
Slate Grey / Slate Grey / 1A702/SG
Graphite / Graphite / 1A703/G1
Lime Green / Lime Green / 1A704/ZS
Urban Orange / Urban Orange / 1A706/BRN
Dark Turquoise / Dark Turquoise / 1A707/DTR
Twilight / Twilight / 1A708/97

Frame/Base & Tilt
Finish

Studio White / Semi-Polished / 6KA
Studio White / H-Alloy™ / 6K8
Studio White / Fog / 65
Graphite / Semi-Polished / 6K9
Graphite / H-Alloy / 6K7
Graphite / Graphite / G1

Armpad
Finish

Fog / 63
Black / BK

Family
Work Chair with Butterfly Back
Work Chair with TriFlex Back
Stool with Butterfly Back
Stool with TriFlex Back

The following information applies only to Mirra 2 work chairs.

Overview

Maximum User Weight	350 lbs/159 kg
Population Range	5th–95th Percentile

Back Support

PostureFit Sacral Support	Standard
Adjustable Lumbar Support	Optional

Seat Height

Low-Height Range	14¾"–19"
Standard-Height Range	16"–20½"
Extended-Height Range	16¾"–22¼"

Seat Depth

Fixed Seat	16¼"
Adjustable Seat	16¼"–18"

Tilt Options
Standard Tilt
Tilt Limiter
Tilt Limiter with Seat Angle

Arm Options
No Arms
Fixed Arms
Fully Adjustable 4D Arms

Environmental Highlights

Recyclability	Up to 93%
BIFMA level®	3
GREENGUARD®	Gold
Cradle to Cradle®	Silver

For more information, please visit hermanmiller.com or call 888 443 4357.

® level is a registered trademark of BIFMA International.
® GREENGUARD is a registered trademark of the GREENGUARD Environmental Institute.
® Cradle to Cradle is a registered trademark of McDonough Braungart Design Chemistry.

Printed in the USA. Please recycle.
© 2014 Herman Miller, Inc., Zeeland, Michigan O.MR202
All rights reserved.

F0295 - STACKING CHAIR

Very®

Side and Seminar Seating

People accomplish a variety of tasks throughout the day. From simple comfort to high ergonomic performance, there's a Very chair for everyone. This family of seating offers versatility in choice and visual consistency in design throughout the building. For flexible spaces where people meet or wait, Very side and seminar chairs provide slender profiles and light-scale design, making it easy to arrange seating on the spot.

HAWORTH®

Smart Choice for Comfort and Style

Very seating was born out of global design and science-led comfort, offering ergonomic support for people at work. The Very seminar chair features a unique intuitive recline, ensuring your weight is absorbed and distributed to provide natural support. Its side-to side torsional flex allows the backrest to follow you as you move, increasing mobility and comfort. Side seating is available in a chair or stool for seated or standing-height preferences.

Features

Haworth collaborates with ergonomic research and development partners to understand the physical relationship between a person and a seating surface. We apply this knowledge to create ergonomic and comfortable solutions that best support people in the seated position.

Back – Provides durability through high-strength polymer with flexing perforations.

Tetro™ back – Delivers soft yet reliable support and comfort in an innovative one-piece seat back.

Seat – Provides a secure sitting experience through durable, high-strength polymer.

Optional upholstered seat and back pad – Offers additional comfort for longer periods of sitting, as well as aesthetic detail.

Frame – Available painted or in trivalent chrome.

Arms – Available in Black or Fog glass-filled polypropylene hard arm caps for durability and choice in color.

Casters or glides – Create choices for mobility.

Side stool – Available in counter height or bar height.

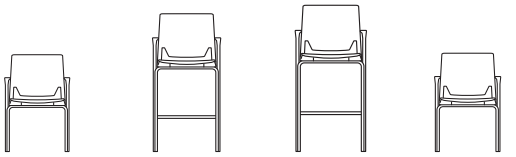
Seminar Chair – Features weight-assisted recline mechanism for comfort and movement while seated.

Stacking – 5-high on the floor or 8-high on a cart with glides and casters.

Optional tablet arm – Flips up and folds away.

Optional storage rack – Creates a place for books and personal items.

Statement of Line



Side Chair | Side Stool *Counter Height* | Side Stool *Bar Height* | Seminar Chair

Colors, Materials, Finishes

Choose from 10 standard polymer colors and 25 standard fabric choices—for quiet sophistication or vibrant diversity. Leather and faux leather are available.

Certifications

- GREENGUARD® certified
- BIFMA level 3® certified
- May contribute toward LEED® credits.

To learn more, visit haworth.com.

Haworth is a registered trademark of Haworth, Inc.
©Haworth, Inc. 2017 12.17
haworth.com | 800.344.2600

HAWORTH®

F0295 - STACKING CHAIR

HermanMiller

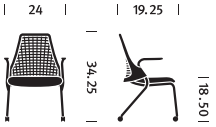
Sayl® Side Chairs with Suspension Back

Designer
Yves Béhar

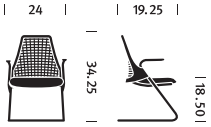
With their unique suspension back, Sayl Side Chairs offer breathable comfort for the duration of your meeting, training session, or assembly. Choose either sled base or 4-leg stacking option, with arms or without. All configurations have been considered carefully to take up less visual space and move seamlessly from conference to work group and back again. The stacking version can be stacked up to four-high for easy storage, and comes with a choice of casters or glides.

Warranty
12-year, 3-shift. Sayl offers both 12-year and 5-year material warranties. Please visit hermanmiller.com/warranty-terms for details.

hermanmiller.com/sayl-side-chairs



4-leg Side Chair with Suspension Back



Sled Base Side Chair with Suspension Back

© 2015 Herman Miller, Inc.

Materials

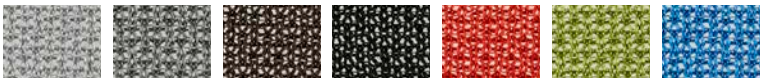
Sayl offers a variety of ways to personalize the look of your chair or stool. The materials represented here reflect only a portion of the textiles available. Visit hermanmiller.com/materials to see our complete textile and materials offering.

Sayl Chairs

Suspension Back Finish

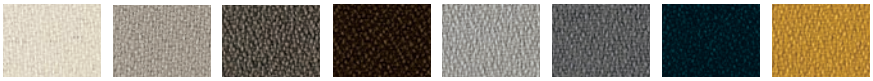
Studio White 98 | Fog 63 | Slate Grey SG | Java 5B | Black BK | Red RO | Green Apple 79 | Berry Blue 3M

Stretch Knit Cover for 3D Intelligent Suspension Back

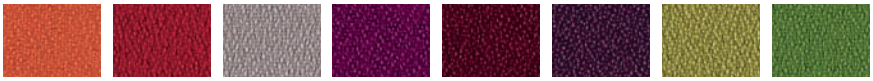


Fog 3DK01 | Stale Grey 3DK02 | Java 3DK03 | Black 3DK04 | Red 3DK05 | Green Apple 3DK06 | Berry Blue 3DK07

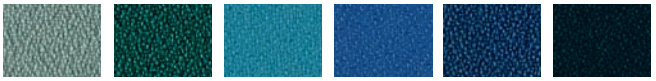
Seat Textiles



Price Category 2 Crepe Warm White/9248 | Price Category 2 Crepe Stone/9249 | Price Category 2 Crepe Smoke/9203 | Price Category 2 Crepe Earth/9250 | Price Category 2 Crepe Fog/9251 | Price Category 2 Crepe Slate Grey/9252 | Price Category 2 Crepe Licorice/9201 | Price Category 2 Crepe Yellow Dark/9253



Price Category 2 Crepe Coral/9254 | Price Category 2 Crepe Cherry/9207 | Price Category 2 Crepe Blush Grey/9255 | Price Category 2 Crepe Wild Berry/9256 | Price Category 2 Crepe Claret/9209 | Price Category 2 Crepe Raisin/9212 | Price Category 2 Crepe Artichoke/9244 | Price Category 2 Crepe Clover/9257



Price Category 2 Crepe Beachglass/9241 | Price Category 2 Crepe Aquamarine/9218 | Price Category 2 Crepe Caribbean/9258 | Price Category 2 Crepe Cerulean/9259 | Price Category 2 Crepe Cadet/9223 | Price Category 2 Crepe Midnight/9243

Y-Tower/Base Finish

Studio White Polished Aluminum 67 | Studio White Fog 65 | Black Polished Aluminum 68 | Black BK

Armpad Finish

Fog 63 | Slate Grey SG | Java 5B | Black BK | Mulberry 82 | Spruce 61 | Twilight 97

Family
Work Chair with Suspension Back
Mid Back Work Chair with Upholstered Back
High Back Work Chair with Upholstered Back
4-Leg Side Chair with Suspension Back
4-Leg Side Chair with Upholstered Back
Sled Base Side Chair with Suspension Back
Sled Base Side Chair with Upholstered Back
Stool with Suspension Back
Mid Back Stool with Upholstered Back
High Back Stool with Upholstered Back

The following information applies only to Sayl work chairs.

Overview	
Maximum User Weight	350 lbs/159 kg
Back Support	
PostureFit Sacral Support	Standard
Lumbar Support	Optional
Seat Height	
Low-Height Range	15”–19”
Standard-Height Range	16”–20½”
Extended-Height Range	16½”–22”
Seat Depth	
Fixed Seat	16”
Adjustable Seat	16”–18”

Tilt	
Tilt Limiter	Standard
Tilt Limiter with Seat Angle	Optional

Arm Options
No Arms
Fixed Arms
Height Adjustable Arms
Fully Adjustable 4D Arms

Environmental Highlights	
Recyclability (Suspension Back)	91%
BIFMA level®	3
GREENGUARD®	Gold
Cradle to Cradle®	Silver
Global GreenTag® Green Rate	Level A

For more information, please visit hermanmiller.com or call 888 443 4357.

HermanMiller, , 3D Intelligent, Eco-Dematerialized, PostureFit, Public Office Landscape, Sayl, and Y-Tower are among the registered trademarks of Herman Miller, Inc.
level is a registered trademark of BIFMA International.
GREENGUARD is a registered trademark of the GREENGUARD Environmental Institute.
Cradle to Cradle is a trademark of McDonough Braungart Design Chemistry.
Global GreenTag is a registered trademark of Global Green Tag Pty Ltd.

Printed in the USA. Please recycle.
© 2016 Herman Miller, Inc., Zeeland, Michigan O.AS202
All rights reserved.

HermanMiller
Materials

Sayl Chairs
Side Chairs

Back
3D Intelligent Suspension

Studio White
98

Fog
63

Slate Grey
SG

Java
5B

Black
BK

Red
RO

Green Apple
79

Berry Blue
3M

Back Edge
Finish

Studio White
98

Fog
63

Slate Grey
SG

Java
5B

Black
BK

Mulberry
82

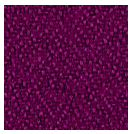
Spruce
61

Twilight
97

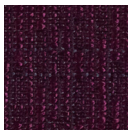
Upholstered Seat & Back
Price Category 1

Tailored
13 Colors

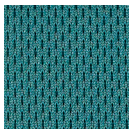
Price Category 2


Crepe
27 Colors
10-Day, 6 Colors

Fish Net
18 Colors


Loom
11 Colors

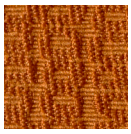
Moiré
10 Colors
10-Day, 4 Colors

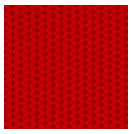

Rhythm
15 Colors
10-Day, 4 Colors

Twist
22 Colors
10-Day, 15 Colors

Price Category 3

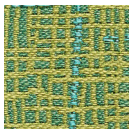
Bento
9 Colors
10-Day, 2 Colors


Coil
17 Colors
10-Day, 6 Colors


Latitude
23 Colors
10-Day, 4 Colors

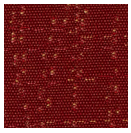
Pins and Needles
2 Colors

Stitches
16 Colors
10-Day, 8 Colors


String Plaid
8 Colors

Price Category 4

Bingo
29 Colors
10-Day, 5 Colors


Quilty
13 Colors
10-Day, 5 Colors

Spools
13 Colors
10-Day, 3 Colors

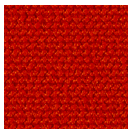
Sayl Chairs

Side Chairs

Price Category 9

Leather
11 Colors

Price Category B



Medium
28 Colors
Maharam

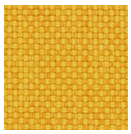
Messenger
46 Colors
Maharam

Price Category D

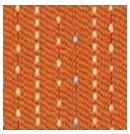
Manner
27 Colors
Maharam

Price Category E

Metric
27 Colors
Maharam

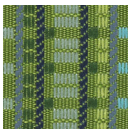


Mode
43 Colors
Maharam



Pick
10 Colors
Maharam

Price Category F



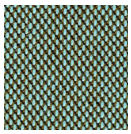
Sequence
9 Colors
Maharam

Price Category G

Divina
56 Colors
Maharam

Divina Melange
23 Colors
Maharam

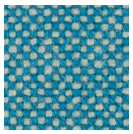
Pocket
7 Colors
Maharam



Steelcut Trio
49 Colors
Maharam

Price Category H

Dot Pattern
4 Colors
Maharam



Hallingdal
58 Colors
Maharam

Small Dot Pattern
9 Colors
Maharam

Upholstered Seat
Price Category 1

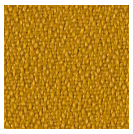
ColorGuard
27 Colors

Tailored
13 Colors

Sayl Chairs

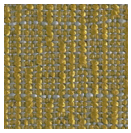
Side Chairs

Price Category 2



Crepe
27 Colors
10-Day, 6 Colors

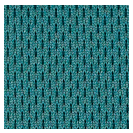
Fish Net
18 Colors



Loom
11 Colors

Medley
15 Colors

Moiré
10 Colors
10-Day, 4 Colors



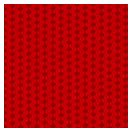
Rhythm
15 Colors
10-Day, 4 Colors

Twist
22 Colors
10-Day, 15 Colors

Price Category 3

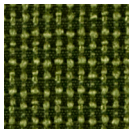
Bento
9 Colors
10-Day, 2 Colors

Coil
17 Colors
10-Day, 6 Colors

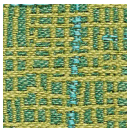


Latitude
17 Colors
10-Day, 4 Colors

Pins and Needles
2 Colors



Stitches
16 Colors
10-Day, 8 Colors

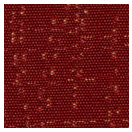


String Plaid
8 Colors

Price Category 4

Bingo
29 Colors

Mercer
10 Colors



Quilty
13 Colors
10-Day, 5 Colors

Spools
13 Colors
10-Day, 3 Colors

Strata
14 Colors

Price Category 5

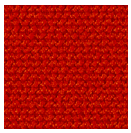
Hopsak
17 Colors

Noble
17 Colors

Price Category 9

Leather
11 Colors

Price Category B



Medium
28 Colors
Maharam

Messenger
46 Colors
Maharam

Price Category D

Manner
27 Colors
Maharam

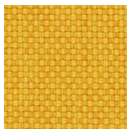
Price Category E

Focus
11 Colors
Maharam

Lariat
34 Colors
Maharam

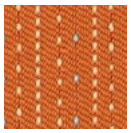
Ledger
33 Colors
Maharam

Metric
27 Colors
Maharam



Mode
43 Colors
Maharam

Oblique
7 Colors
Maharam



Pick
10 Colors
Maharam

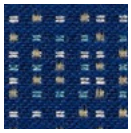
Skein
11 Colors
Maharam

Sayl Chairs

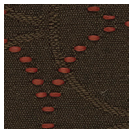
Side Chairs

Price Category F

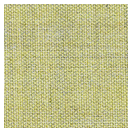
Coincide
11 Colors
Maharam



Exchange
9 Colors
Maharam



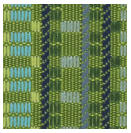
Plait
10 Colors
Maharam



Remix
48 Colors
Maharam

Rove
9 Colors
Maharam

Runner Standard
6 Colors
Maharam



Sequence
9 Colors
Maharam

Shuttle Standard
3 Colors
Maharam

Strum
12 Colors
Maharam

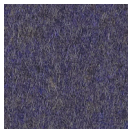
Waxen
14 Colors
Maharam

Price Category G

Coincide High Performance
6 Colors
Maharam

Compound
19 Colors
Maharam

Divina
56 Colors
Maharam

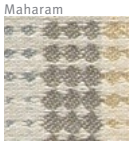


Divina MD
27 Colors
Maharam

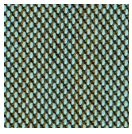
Divina Melange
23 Colors
Maharam

Omen
13 Colors
Maharam

Pocket
7 Colors
Maharam



Runner
6 Colors
Maharam

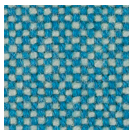


Steelcut Trio
49 Colors
Maharam

Vestige
10 Colors
Maharam

Price Category H

Dot Pattern
4 Colors
Maharam

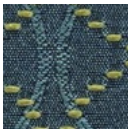


Hallingdal
58 Colors
Maharam

Offset
7 Colors
Maharam

Small Dot Pattern
9 Colors
Maharam

Price Category L



Plait High Performance
3 Colors
Maharam

Base/Legs Finish

Studio White
98

Trivalent Chrome
47

Metallic Silver
MS

Black
BK

Arms Finish

Fog
63

Black
BK

© 2016 Herman Miller, Inc., Zeeland, MI
® HermanMiller is among the registered trademarks of Herman Miller, Inc., Zeeland, MI

July 2016

F0205 - EXAM/GUEST CHAIR STACKING

HermanMiller
Aside® Chair

Designer
Mark Goetz

Aside is a side chair with task-chair qualities; it gives people a comfortable place to sit, whether it's for seconds or hours. With its thick cushions and healthful contours, it is uniquely supportive, as easy on the body as it is on the eyes. Available with casters or glides, Aside is ideal for a variety of spaces, from multipurpose rooms to individual workstations.

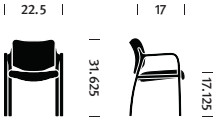
Technical Specifications
Seat Height: 17.125"

Seat Depth: 17"

Tested and warranted for use by people 300 pounds and under.

Design for the Environment
GREENGUARD Gold Certified

Warranty
The Aside Chair comes with a 12-year, 3-shift warranty on parts and labor. For warranty limitations on materials, please visit hermanmiller.com/warranty-terms.



Aside Chair

© 2016 Herman Miller, Inc.

HermanMiller
Materials

Aside Chairs

Upholstered Seat, Back & Outer Back

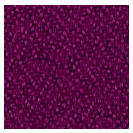
Price Category 1

Crossing
22 Colors
10-Day, 15 Colors

Gem
16 Colors
10-Day, 8 Colors

Tailored
13 Colors

Price Category 2


Crepe
22 Colors
10-Day, 6 Colors

Fish Net
18 Colors

Medley
15 Colors

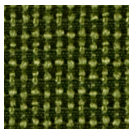
Moiré
10 Colors
10-Day, 4 Colors

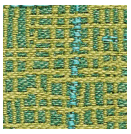
Rhythm
15 Colors
10-Day, 4 Colors

Twist
22 Colors
10-Day, 15 Colors

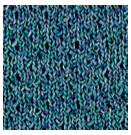
Price Category 3

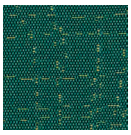
Pins and Needles
2 Colors


Stitches
16 Colors
10-Day, 8 Colors


String Plaid
8 Colors

Price Category 4


Plateau
14 Colors
10-Day, 4 Colors


Quilty
13 Colors
10-Day, 5 Colors

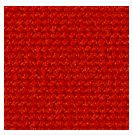
Spools
13 Colors
10-Day, 3 Colors

Strata
14 Colors

Price Category 5

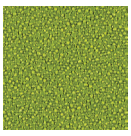
Hopsak
17 Colors

Price Category B


Medium
38 Colors
Maharam

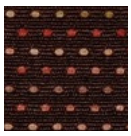
Messenger
53 Colors
Maharam

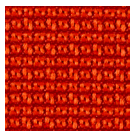
Price Category D


Manner
27 Colors
Maharam

Aside Chairs

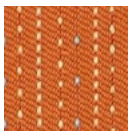
Price Category E


Focus
11 Colors
Maharam

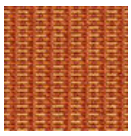

Metric
28 Colors
Maharam

Oblique
7 Colors
Maharam

Mode
43 Colors
Maharam

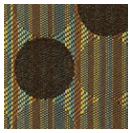

Pick
10 Colors
Maharam

Skein
11 Colors
Maharam

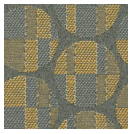

Technic
5 Colors
Maharam

Price Category F

Chock
8 Colors
Maharam

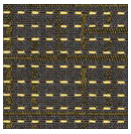

Coin
7 Colors
Maharam

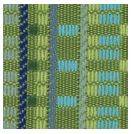
Coincide
11 Colors
Maharam


Disc
7 Colors
Maharam

Divide
9 Colors
Maharam

Exchange
9 Colors
Maharam


Seam
10 Colors
Maharam


Sequence
9 Colors
Maharam

Price Category G

Coincide High Performance
6 Colors
Maharam

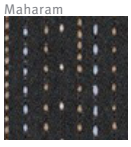
Divide Crypton
9 Colors
Maharam

Divina
56 Colors
Maharam

Divina Melange
23 Colors
Maharam

Hero
28 Colors
Maharam

Omen
28 Colors
Maharam


Pick Crypton
10 Colors
Maharam

Pocket
7 Colors
Maharam

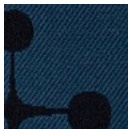
Sheen
22 Colors
Maharam

Stride
6 Colors
Maharam

Ticker
13 Colors
Maharam

Vestige
10 Colors
Maharam

Price Category H


Dot Pattern
5 Colors
Maharam

Offset
7 Colors
Maharam

Small Dot Pattern
9 Colors
Maharam

Price Category I

Latch
6 Colors
Maharam

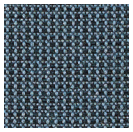
Aside Chairs

Upholstered Seat & Back with Non-Upholstered Outer Back
Price Category 1

ColorGuard
27 Colors

Price Category 2

Marvel
16 Colors



Well Suited
20 Colors

Price Category 3

Bento
9 Colors
10-Day, 2 Colors

Price Category 4

Bingo
29 Colors

Price Category 5

Noble
17 Colors

Price Category 9

Leather
11 Colors

Price Category G

Compound
19 Colors
Maharam

Aside Chairs

Base & Frame
Finish

Metallic Silver
MS

Medium Tone
MT

Black
BK

Outer Back
Finish

Medium Tone
MT

Black
BK

© 2017 Herman Miller, Inc., Zeeland, MI
® HermanMiller is among the registered trademarks of Herman Miller, Inc., Zeeland, MI
February 2017

F0205 - EXAM/GUEST CHAIR STACKING

spec

URBAN

Extensive Design Options

3 Back Designs

Plastic Back

Wood Back

Upholstered Back

2 Widths

22" Width
available in all designs

Three back designs and two widths are available with upholstered or DuraSpec poly seat.

3 Plastic Back Colors

Black

Light Grey

White

3 Plastic Back Panel Colors

Black

Light Grey

White

2 DuraSpec Seat Colors

Black

Sterling Grey

Recycled Plastic Seat Pan
All Urban chairs are manufactured with seat pans that are made from 100% recycled plastic, of which 55% is post-consumer.

Four-point 18" wide Urbans stack 10 high on a dolly, and 22" wide Urbans stack four high.

The unique Urban arm design is available in Black and Sterling Grey.

Optional wall-saving frame is available on all four-point Urbans in both widths.

Choose from a DuraSpec poly seat or an upholstered seat and combine with either a plastic, upholstered or wood back. **Standard seat widths are 18" and 22". All Urban chairs support up to 500 lbs.**

DuraSpec Poly Seat and Plastic Back

1401 1411 1431 1441 1402 1421 1425 1421E

Upholstered Seat and Plastic Back

1401-US 1411-US 1431-US 1441-US 1402-US 1421-US 1425-US 1421E-US

Upholstered Seat and Back

1401-UP 1411-UP 1431-UP 1441-UP 1402-UP 1421-UP 1425-UP 1421E-UP

Make It Your Own

With two arm colors (Black and Sterling Grey), three plastic back and back panel colors (Black, Light Grey and White), and a virtually limitless choice of upholstery options, Urban is stylish in any environment.

Arms and DuraSpec Poly Seat: Black, Sterling Grey

Plastic Back and Back Panel: Black, Light Grey, White

Metal Finishes

Frames can be finished in 76 Spectone colors from our line of powder epoxy coatings, including five textured finishes.

spec

Tel: 416 246 5550
Fax: 416 246 5549

Toll Free: 1 888 761 7732
specit@specfurniture.com

specfurniture.com

level®

Spec Furniture is a registered trademark of Spec Furniture Inc. Spec is proud of the contribution of our design team and our employees.

Model **1401-UP - Urban, Upholstered Seat & Back, Four Point with Arms**

Dimensions

Seat Height	18.0	Depth	22.0
Seat Width	18.0	Width	24.0
Overall Height	32.5	Arm Height	27.0

COM Yardage	Based on pattern repeats less than 5 in. x 5 in.
Unit	1
Seat Yardage	0.5
Back Yardage	0.5
Stacking	8 high with a dolly

Options:

Wall saving	Yes
Connected	Yes
Cal 133	Yes
Dolly	Yes. Model 1499
Casters	Yes. Model 1402

Frame construction Constructed of high carbon content cold rolled seam welded flash controlled steel tubing free of crimping on all bends. Offered in 7/8" O.D. 14 Gauge tube. Stretcher bars are welded to the frame to provide seat support. All connections are metal to metal. Brazed welding is used on all exposed welds.

Seat The upholstered seat foundation is made with 100% recycled plastic with upholstery covers form fitted and stapled over 1 inch thick hi-resiliency polyurethane slab cut foam. The 100% recycled plastic platform covers the staples, making the seat tamperproof, easy to clean and provides for a smooth surface when stacking (stacking not available on Sled base).

Back The back support structure is made from PP plastic with upholstery covers form fitted and fastened over 1 inch thick hi-resiliency polyurethane slab cut foam.

Foam Open cell cut foam is formulated displacing 25% of the existing non-renewable petroleum material with a sustainable plant based substitute. The foam performs as regular based cut foam and provides a 1.8 PCF density with no changes to the physical properties, comfort, and longevity of the foam.

Flame retardancy Foam provided is compounded to meet specifications of the Federal Motor Vehicle Standard MVSS302 and California Bulletin No. 117 (TB117-2013).

Arms The arm is constructed from glass-filled nylon.

Glides Frame feet are finished with durable injection molded plastic

Load Test Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 500 lbs

Optional Wood Back The maple back is comprised of a minimum of 7 layers of plywood, pressed into a 0.5 inch thick tapered back, with an outer layer of maple veneer front and back. The back can be machined with one of the standard 3 designs or with a custom logo.

F0210 - ARMLESS SIDE CHAIR

Very®

Side and Seminar Seating

People accomplish a variety of tasks throughout the day. From simple comfort to high ergonomic performance, there's a Very chair for everyone. This family of seating offers versatility in choice and visual consistency in design throughout the building. For flexible spaces where people meet or wait, Very side and seminar chairs provide slender profiles and light-scale design, making it easy to arrange seating on the spot.

Smart Choice for Comfort and Style

Very seating was born out of global design and science-led comfort, offering ergonomic support for people at work. The Very seminar chair features a unique intuitive recline, ensuring your weight is absorbed and distributed to provide natural support. Its side-to side torsional flex allows the backrest to follow you as you move, increasing mobility and comfort. Side seating is available in a chair or stool for seated or standing-height preferences.

Features

Haworth collaborates with ergonomic research and development partners to understand the physical relationship between a person and a seating surface. We apply this knowledge to create ergonomic and comfortable solutions that best support people in the seated position.

Back – Provides durability through high-strength polymer with flexing perforations.

Tetro™ back – Delivers soft yet reliable support and comfort in an innovative one-piece seat back.

Seat – Provides a secure sitting experience through durable, high-strength polymer.

Optional upholstered seat and back pad – Offers additional comfort for longer periods of sitting, as well as aesthetic detail.

Frame – Available painted or in trivalent chrome.

Arms – Available in Black or Fog glass-filled polypropylene hard arm caps for durability and choice in color.

Casters or glides – Create choices for mobility.

Side stool – Available in counter height or bar height.

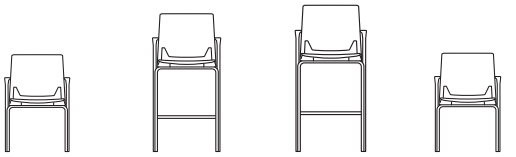
Seminar Chair – Features weight-assisted recline mechanism for comfort and movement while seated.

Stacking – 5-high on the floor or 8-high on a cart with glides and casters.

Optional tablet arm – Flips up and folds away.

Optional storage rack – Creates a place for books and personal items.

Statement of Line



Side Chair | Side Stool *Counter Height* | Side Stool *Bar Height* | Seminar Chair

Colors, Materials, Finishes

Choose from 10 standard polymer colors and 25 standard fabric choices—for quiet sophistication or vibrant diversity. Leather and faux leather are available.

Certifications

- GREENGUARD® certified
- BIFMA level 3® certified
- May contribute toward LEED® credits.

To learn more, visit haworth.com.

Haworth is a registered trademark of Haworth, Inc.
©Haworth, Inc. 2017 12.17
haworth.com | 800.344.2600

HAWORTH®

F0210 - ARMLESS SIDE CHAIR

spec

SNOWBALL

Snowball 1

1801

1811

1831

1841

1804

1814

1803

1844

Snowball 2

1851

1861

1881

1891

1854

1864

1853

1894

Snowball 3

1901

1911

1931

1941

1904

1914

1903

1944

10 Day Quickship
Spec ships your confirmed Quickship order within 10 business days—or it's free! For a list of Snowball products available on Quickship, please refer to Spec's website.

QUICKSHIP

Recycled Plastic Seat Pan
All Snowball chairs are manufactured with seat pans that are made from 100% recycled plastic, of which 55% is post-consumer.

Wood Finishes
For Snowball 3's wood back, choose from nine standard wood stains, or stain-to-match at no upcharge.

Fusion Maple	Walnut Heights	Studio Teak	New Age Oak	Empire Mahogany
River Cherry	Wild Cherry	Cafelle	Asian Night	

1843

1802

1821

1825

1824

1826

1821E

1824E

1893

1852

1871

1875

1874

1876

1871E

1874E

1943

1902

1921

1951

1924

1926

1921E

1924E

Make It Your Own

Snowball offers three polyurethane arm colors (Black, Sterling Grey and Taupe), 76 frame colors and a virtually limitless choice of fabrics.

Taupe

Sterling Grey

Black

DuraSpec Seat

The comfortable DuraSpec seat option is available in Black and Sterling Grey. Made from a 100% recycled plastic core with over-molded polyurethane, it is easy to clean and extremely durable.

Sterling Grey

Black

Metal Finishes

Frames can be finished in 76 Spectone colors from our line of powder epoxy coatings, including five textured finishes.

spec

Tel: 416 246 5550
Fax: 416 246 5549

Toll Free: 1 888 761 7732
specit@specfurniture.com

specfurniture.com

level®

Spec Furniture is a registered trademark of Spec Furniture Inc. Spec is proud of the contribution of our design team and our employees.

Perfect for Your Space

The go-anywhere, do-anything Snowball!

With an extensive array of options, sizes and finishes, Snowball is the perfect solution for institutional, healthcare and corporate environments.

Three back designs and three widths make Snowball a high-demand multi-purpose chair. Choose arms or armless, four-point or sled base, hip chairs or stools—a seating solution is guaranteed to be found, and often in just 10 days.

Upholstery: Momentum Beeline, Canvas. Wood Back: Custom Brown Sugar Stain. Table Top: Custom Zebra Veneer stained to match, Arborite WA433-RM. Metal Finish: Silver.

Snowball 1
Classic good looks and long-lasting quality.

Snowball 2
A fully upholstered back with enhanced contours serves up extra comfort.

Snowball 3
Wood back with a selection of standard and custom cut-outs and engravings.

Snowball Midsize
Available in all three Snowball designs.

Snowball Bariatric
Available in all three Snowball designs.
All three widths are dynamic load tested to 500 lbs.

3 Designs

3 Widths

All three Snowball designs are available in 18" wide, 22" wide Midsize and 26" wide Bariatric.

From **Waiting** Room to **Training** Room

Snowball is the ideal choice for high-traffic areas like waiting rooms, cafeterias, meeting rooms and training rooms. Stack Snowballs on a dolly to store them out of the way when not in use, or gang chairs together in a more permanent environment.

Optional wall-saving frame is available.

Four-point 18" wide Snowballs stack 10 high on a dolly. 22" wide and 26" wide Snowballs stack four high.

The DuraSpec seat is available in Black and Sterling Grey. Made from a 100% recycled plastic core with over-molded polyurethane, the seat is easy to clean and extremely durable. Offered in 18" wide and 22" wide Midsize.

Optional wall-saving frame available on all four-point Snowballs in all three widths.

Seat Upholstery: Momentum Beeline, Oriole. Back Upholstery: Momentum Beeline, Canvas.

(top left) Upholstery: Momentum Beeline, Canvas. Wood Back: Custom Brown Sugar Stain. (top right) Upholstery: Momentum Beeline, Canvas.

Model	**1911 - Snowball 3, Armless**		
Dimensions			
Seat Height	18.0	Depth	21.5
Seat Width	18.0	Width	20.125
Overall Height	33.0		
COM Yardage	Based on pattern repeats less than 5 in. x 5 in.		
Unit	0.5		
Seat Yardage	0.5		
Stacking	6 high on floor, 10 high with dolly		
Options:			
Wall saving	Yes		
Connected	Yes		
Tablet	See model 1911 with tablet left or right		
CAL 133	Yes		
Dolly	Yes. Model 1899		
Casters	No		
DuraSpec Seat	Yes, 18"w and 22"w models only		

Frame construction Constructed of high carbon content cold rolled seam welded flash controlled steel tubing free of crimping on all bends. Offered in 7/8" O.D. 14 Gauge tube. Stretcher bars are welded to the frame to provide seat support. All connections are metal to metal.

Seat The upholstered seat foundation is made with 100% recycled plastic with upholstery covers form fitted and stapled over 1 inch thick hi-resiliency polyurethane slab cut foam. The 100% recycled plastic platform covers the staples, making the seat easy to clean and provides for a smooth surface when stacking (stacking not available on Sled base).

Wood Back The maple back is comprised of a minimum of 6 layers of plywood, pressed into a 0.4 in.thick back, with an outer layer of maple veneer front and back. The back can be machined with one of the standard 5 designs or with a custom logo.

Foam Open cell cut foam is formulated displacing 25% of the existing non-renewable petroleum material with a sustainable plant based substitute. The foam performs as regular based cut foam and provides a 1.8 PCF density with no changes to the physical properties, comfort, and longevity of the foam.

Flame retardancy Foam provided is compounded to meet specifications of the Federal Motor Vehicle Standard MVSS302 and California Bulletin No. 117 (TB117-2013).

Glides Frame feet are finished with durable injection molded

Load Test Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 500 lbs

Back finish Wood backs are stained using custom made water based stains. They are then sealed and finished using a state of the art water based UV finish. The wood is hand sprayed and then allowed to air dry and then finally cured using our new UV tunnel. All wood backs get 2 coats of our water based UV finish. This leading edge UV tunnel is very unique in that it allows Spec to finish complex shapes like wood arms and seat backs not normally curable by other UV tunnels. The UV curing process involves the use of high intensity Ultra-violet lights.

Built for durability.
Imagine the versatility.

SitOnIt • Seating®

F0210 - ARMLESS SIDE CHAIR

Freelance Side Chair

FREELANCE:
An amazingly versatile side chair and stool collection.

The transitional design of Freelance® side chairs and stools works well in lobby areas, workstations and offices. The comfortable, curved seat and structural integrity has made it a highdemand, multipurpose chair. Three frame/arm finish combinations create variety. Add casters or arms, a book rack or tablet arm for ultimate mobility and flexibility in training rooms and collaborative spaces. The Freelance collection is ideal for heavy duty and bariatric applications with generous widths and a weight capacity of 500 or 1,000 lbs.

Freelance

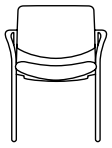
SitOnIt • Seating®

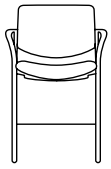
FREELANCE COLLECTION FEATURES:

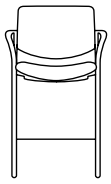
- Transitional design
- 9 plastic colors; 1,000's of textiles
- Black, bisque and silver frame/arm finishes
- Fully upholstered, upholstered seat or plastic (excludes bariatric)
- 30" and 42" bariatric chair
- Optional book rack and tablet arm
- Wall-saver frame design
- 24" Counter Stool and 30" Bar Stool
- 250 lb. weight capacity; 300 lbs. for armed upholstered chairs
- Bariatric models rated to 500 or 1,000 lbs.
- 350 lb. weight capacity for Heavy Duty 24/7 option
- Lifetime Warranty on all structural components; 10 years for bariatric
- All options and thousands

FREELANCE COLLECTION FEATURES:

- 4-Leg Side
- Counter and Bar Stool
- Sled
- Bariatric







MODEL	5213/5214/5223/5224 4-LEG SIDE CHAIR	5233/5234 SLED	5314/5414 30"/42" BARIATRIC	5213 S9/5214 S9 24" COUNTER STOOL	5213 S2/5214 S2 30" BAR STOOL
Overall Width Armless	21.5	21.5		21.5	21.5
Overall Width with Arms	25	25	36.5/48.5	25	25
Overall Depth	24	25	25.5	24	24
Overall Height	33.25	33.25	34/35	39	45
Seat Width	19.5	19.5	30/42	19.5	19.5
Seat Depth	18.5	18.5	18	18.5	18.5
Seat Height	17.5	17.58	19	24	30
Back Width	19.5	19.5	30/42	19.5	19.5
Back Height	16	16	16	16	16
Weight Armless	26.5 lbs.	27.5 lbs.		24 lbs.	26 lbs.
Weight with Arms	28.5 lbs.	29.5 lbs.	42.5 lbs./62.5 lbs.	26 lbs.	28 lbs.
Weight with Armless (3 pack)	80 lbs.	N/A			
Weight with Arms (3 pack)	86 lbs.	N/A			
Weight Capacity (back style) Heavy Duty 24/7	(plastic) 250 lbs. (uphol.) 300 lbs. 350 lbs.	(plastic) 250 lbs. (uphol.) 300 lbs. 350 lbs.	500 lbs./1,000 lbs.	(plastic) 250 lbs. (uphol.) 300 lbs.	(plastic) 250 lbs. (uphol.) 300 lbs.

Dimensions are in inches.

SitOnIt • Seating®

For more information please visit us at sitonit.net
tel (888) 274-8664 • fax (714) 995-4855 • sales@sitonit.net
6415 Katella Avenue, Cypress, CA 90630

SitOnIt and Freelance are trademarks or registered trademarks of Exemplis.
©2017 Exemplis. Printed in USA.

F0200 - TRAINING AND CLASSROOM CHAIR

Very®

Side and Seminar Seating

People accomplish a variety of tasks throughout the day. From simple comfort to high ergonomic performance, there's a Very chair for everyone. This family of seating offers versatility in choice and visual consistency in design throughout the building. For flexible spaces where people meet or wait, Very side and seminar chairs provide slender profiles and light-scale design, making it easy to arrange seating on the spot.

Smart Choice for Comfort and Style

Very seating was born out of global design and science-led comfort, offering ergonomic support for people at work. The Very seminar chair features a unique intuitive recline, ensuring your weight is absorbed and distributed to provide natural support. Its side-to side torsional flex allows the backrest to follow you as you move, increasing mobility and comfort. Side seating is available in a chair or stool for seated or standing-height preferences.

Features

Haworth collaborates with ergonomic research and development partners to understand the physical relationship between a person and a seating surface. We apply this knowledge to create ergonomic and comfortable solutions that best support people in the seated position.

Back – Provides durability through high-strength polymer with flexing perforations.

Tetro™ back – Delivers soft yet reliable support and comfort in an innovative one-piece seat back.

Seat – Provides a secure sitting experience through durable, high-strength polymer.

Optional upholstered seat and back pad – Offers additional comfort for longer periods of sitting, as well as aesthetic detail.

Frame – Available painted or in trivalent chrome.

Arms – Available in Black or Fog glass-filled polypropylene hard arm caps for durability and choice in color.

Casters or glides – Create choices for mobility.

Side stool – Available in counter height or bar height.

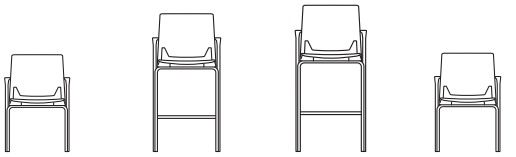
Seminar Chair – Features weight-assisted recline mechanism for comfort and movement while seated.

Stacking – 5-high on the floor or 8-high on a cart with glides and casters.

Optional tablet arm – Flips up and folds away.

Optional storage rack – Creates a place for books and personal items.

Statement of Line



Side Chair | Side Stool *Counter Height* | Side Stool *Bar Height* | Seminar Chair

Colors, Materials, Finishes

Choose from 10 standard polymer colors and 25 standard fabric choices—for quiet sophistication or vibrant diversity. Leather and faux leather are available.

Certifications

- GREENGUARD® certified
- BIFMA level 3® certified
- May contribute toward LEED® credits.

To learn more, visit haworth.com.

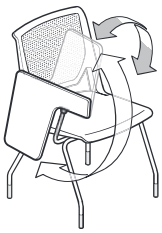
Haworth is a registered trademark of Haworth, Inc.
©Haworth, Inc. 2017 12.17
haworth.com | 800.344.2600

HAWORTH®

Very

Side Chair with Tablet Arm – Perforated Back

Side With Tablet Arm



SCS-44-RH

Dimensions

SH: 18.2″(461mm)*
H: 33.9″(861mm)
W: 23.5″(597mm)
D: 22″(559mm)
SW: 19.2″(487mm)*
SD: 17.5″(443mm)*

Features

- Back: High-strength polymer back with flexing perforations and an optional upholstery pad.
- Seat: High-strength polymer with an optional upholstery pad.
- Upholstered seat features 1″(25.4mm) foam pad.
- Upholstered back features 0.5″(12.7mm) foam pad.
- Arm cap: Black.
- Tablet assembly painted black.
- Clearance from tablet to chair back 12.5″(318mm)-15.5″(394mm) angled.
- Flips up and fold away laminate tablet with matching laminate underside.
- Left or right-hand configurations.
- Tablet arm size: 15″W x 9.8″D (Sized to accommodate laptops).
- Base: available painted or optional trivalent chrome.
- Glides or Casters.
- Standard with hard casters, black or two-tone.
- Optional black soft casters.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Fully Upholstered: 1.5/13
  Upholstered seat: .75/7.25

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.

❶ Seat or Seat Pad Option:

- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather
- **4** Polymer

❷ Back or Back Pad Option:

- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather
- **4** Perforated Polymer

❸ Arm or Tablet Option:

- **R** Right-Hand Tablet Arm
- **L** Left-Hand Tablet Arm

❹ Glide or Caster Option:

- **H** Plastic Glide
- **K** Felt Glide
- **1** Hard Casters, add **$42.12** list
- **2** Soft Casters, add **$42.12** list
- **T** Two-Tone Casters, add **$42.12** list

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (back).
4) Shell color - required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
5) Trim for arm caps (if specified) and glides.
6) Frame trim color.
Trivalent Chrome (KR-V) add **$181.33** list.
7) Laminate for tablet (if specified).

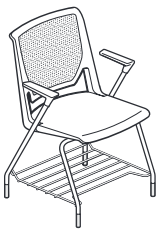
Stain Repellent Upholstery:

Add a **P** to the end of the catalog code, and add **$36.26** list.
Example: SCS-22-RHE**P**

Description	Number ❶❷❸❹	Price	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Without Optional Upholstered Pad												
	SCS- 4 4 - ▢ ▢	**$469.11**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**
With Upholstered Seat Pad												
	SCS-▢ 4 - ▢ ▢ E	**N/A**	**$521.75**	**$555.67**	**$591.95**	**$608.32**	**$623.52**	**$653.94**	**$683.19**	**$ 760.41**	**$678.51**	**$ 818.71**
With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads												
	SCS-▢ ▢ - ▢ ▢ E	**N/A**	**$571.94**	**$639.78**	**$712.34**	**$745.08**	**$775.48**	**$805.90**	**$894.82**	**$1049.26**	**$885.46**	**$1165.86**

Very

Side Chair with Storage Rack – Perforated Back



SCK-44-3H

Dimensions

SH: 18.2″(461mm)*
H: 33.9″(861mm)
W: 23.5″(597mm)
D: 22″(559mm)
SW: 19.2″(487mm)*
SD: 17.5″(443mm)*
AH: 8.9″(226mm)*

Between Arms:
19.6″(498mm)

Features

- Back: High-strength polymer back with flexing perforations and an optional upholstery pad.
- Seat: Injection-molded with an optional upholstery pad.
- Upholstered seat features 1″(25.4mm) foam pad.
- Upholstered back features 0.5″(12.7mm) foam pad.
- Storage rack ships unassembled (chrome only).
- Arms: Black or Fog arm caps when no tablet is specified.
- Optional Tablet arm:
  - –Tablet assembly painted black.
  - –Flips up and fold away laminate tablet with matching laminate underside.
  - –Left or right-hand configurations.
  - –Tablet arm size: 15″W x 9.8″D (Sized to accommodate laptops).
- Base: available painted or optional trivalent chrome.
- Glides or Casters: Standard with hard casters, black or two-tone.
- Optional black soft casters.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Fully Upholstered: 1.5/13
  Upholstered seat: .75/7.25

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.

❶ Seat or Seat Pad Option:

- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather
- **4** Polymer

❷ Back or Back Pad Option:

- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather
- **4** Perforated Polymer

❸ Arm or Cap Option:

- **R** Right-Hand Tablet Arm, add **$204.72** list
- **L** Left-Hand Tablet Arm, add **$204.72** list
- **0** No Arms
- **3** Fixed Arm, Hard Caps, add **$60.83** list

❹ Glide or Caster Option:

- **H** Plastic Glide
- **K** Felt Glide
- **1** Hard Casters, add **$42.12** list
- **2** Soft Casters, add **$42.12** list
- **T** Two-Tone Casters, add **$42.12** list

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (back).
4) Shell color - required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
5) Trim for arm caps (if specified) and glides.
6) Frame trim color.
Trivalent Chrome (KR-V) add **$181.33** list.
7) Laminate for tablet (if specified).

Stain Repellent Upholstery:

Add a **P** to the end of the catalog code, and add **$36.26** list.
Example: SCK-22-RHE**P**

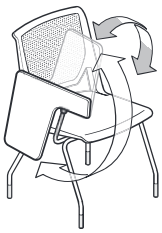
Description	Number ❶❷❸❹	Price	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Without Optional Upholstered Pad												
	SCK- 4 4 - ☐ ☐	**$340.42**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**
With Upholstered Seat Pad												
	SCK-☐ 4 - ☐ ☐ E	**N/A**	**$393.06**	**$426.98**	**$463.26**	**$479.63**	**$494.83**	**$525.25**	**$554.50**	**$631.72**	**$549.82**	**$ 690.02**
With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads												
	SCK-☐ ☐ - ☐ ☐ E	**N/A**	**$443.25**	**$511.09**	**$583.65**	**$616.39**	**$646.79**	**$707.63**	**$766.13**	**$920.57**	**$756.77**	**$1037.17**

Class VY — SIN 711-18; Discount Group XVIII
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

Very

Seminar with Tablet Arm – Perforated Back

Seminar With Tablet Arm



SCM-44-RH

Dimensions

SH: 18.2″(461mm)*
H: 33.9″(861mm)
W: 23.5″(597mm)
D: 22″(559mm)
SW: 19.2″(487mm)*
SD: 17.5″(443mm)*

Features

- Back: High-strength polymer back with flexing perforations and an optional upholstery pad.
- Seat: High-strength polymer with an optional upholstery pad.
- Weight assisted recline mechanism.
- Upholstered seat features 1″(25.4mm) foam pad.
- Upholstered back features 0.5″(12.7mm) foam pad.
- Arm caps: Black.
- Tablet assembly painted black.
- Clearance from tablet to chair back 12.5″(318mm)-15.5″(394mm) angled.
- Flips up and fold away laminate tablet with matching laminate underside.
- Left or right-hand configurations.
- Tablet arm size: 15″W x 9.8″D (Sized to accommodate laptops).
- Base: available painted or optional trivalent chrome.
- Glides or Casters.
- Standard with hard casters, black or two-tone.
- Optional black soft casters.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Fully Upholstered: 1.5/13
  Upholstered seat: .75/7.25

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.

❶ Seat or Seat Pad Option:

- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather
- **4** Polymer

❷ Back or Back Pad Option:

- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather
- **4** Perforated Polymer

❸ Arm or Tablet Option:

- **R** Right-Hand Tablet Arm
- **L** Left-Hand Tablet Arm

❹ Glide or Caster Option:

- **H** Plastic Glide
- **K** Felt Glide
- **1** Hard Casters, add **$53.81** list
- **2** Soft Casters, add **$53.81** list
- **T** Two-Tone Casters, add **$53.81** list

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (back).
4) Shell color - required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
5) Trim for arm caps (if specified) and glides.
6) Frame trim color.
Trivalent Chrome (KR-V) add **$181.33** list.
7) Laminate for tablet (if specified).

Stain Repellent Upholstery:

Add a **P** to the end of the catalog code, and add **$36.26** list.
Example: SCM-22-RHE**P**

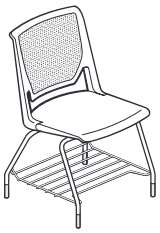
Description	Number ❶❷❸❹	Price	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Without Optional Upholstered Pad												
	SCM- 4 4 - ☐ ☐	**$704.24**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**
With Upholstered Seat Pad												
	SCM-☐ 4 - ☐ ☐ E	**N/A**	**$761.56**	**$795.48**	**$831.76**	**$ 848.13**	**$ 863.33**	**$ 893.75**	**$ 923.00**	**$1000.22**	**$ 918.32**	**$1058.52**
With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads												
	SCM-☐ ☐ - ☐ ☐ E	**N/A**	**$832.92**	**$900.76**	**$973.32**	**$1006.06**	**$1036.46**	**$1097.30**	**$1155.80**	**$1310.24**	**$1146.44**	**$1426.84**

Very

Seminar with Storage Rack – Perforated Back

Seminar With Storage Rack

SCB-44-3H



SCB-44-0H

Dimensions

SH: 18.2″(461mm)*
H: 33.9″(861mm)
W: 23.5″(597mm)
D: 22″(559mm)
SW: 19.2″(487mm)*
SD: 17.5″(443mm)*
AH: 8.9″(226mm)*

Between Arms:
19.6″(498mm)

Features

- Back: High-strength polymer back with flexing perforations and an optional upholstery pad.
- Seat: High-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstery pad.
- Weight assisted recline mechanism.
- Upholstered seat features 1″(25.4mm) foam pad.
- Upholstered back features 0.5″(12.7mm) foam pad.
- Arms: Black or Fog arm caps.
- Storage rack available in Chrome only.
- Tablet assembly painted black.
- Flips up and fold away laminate tablet with matching laminate underside.
- Left or right-hand configurations.
- Tablet arm size: 15″W x 9.8″D (Sized to accommodate laptops).
- Ships with chair, unassembled.
- Base: available painted or optional trivalent chrome.
- Glides or Casters: Standard with hard casters, black or two-tone.
- Optional black soft casters.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Fully Upholstered: 1.5/13
  Upholstered seat: .75/7.25

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.

❶ Seat or Seat Pad Option:

- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather
- **4** Polymer Back or Back Pad

❷ Back or Back Pad Option:

- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric Faux Leather
- **4** Perforated Polymer

❸ Arm or Cap Option:

- **R** Right-Hand Tablet Arm, add **$204.72** list
- **L** Left-Hand Tablet Arm, add **$204.72** list
- **0** No Arms
- **3** Fixed Arm, Hard Caps, add **$60.83** list

❹ Glide or Caster Option:

- **H** Plastic Glide
- **K** Felt Glide
- **1** Hard Casters, add **$53.81** list
- **2** Soft Casters, add **$53.81** list
- **T** Two-Tone Casters, add **$53.81** list

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (back).
4) Shell color - required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
5) Trim for arm caps (if specified) and glides.
6) Frame trim color.

Trivalent Chrome (KR-V) add **$181.33** list.

Stain Repellent Upholstery:

Add a **P** to the end of the catalog code, and add **$36.26** list.
Example: SCB-22-RHE**P**

Description	Number ❶❷❸❹	Price	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Without Optional Upholstered Pad												
	SCB- 4 4 - ☐ ☐	**$575.55**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**
With Upholstered Seat Pad												
	SCB-☐ 4 -☐ ☐ E	**N/A**	**$632.87**	**$666.79**	**$703.07**	**$719.44**	**$734.64**	**$765.06**	**$ 794.31**	**$ 871.53**	**$ 789.63**	**$ 929.83**
With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads												
	SCB-☐ ☐ -☐ ☐ E	**N/A**	**$704.23**	**$772.07**	**$844.63**	**$877.37**	**$907.77**	**$968.61**	**$1027.11**	**$1181.55**	**$1017.75**	**$1298.15**

Class VY — SIN 711-18; Discount Group XVIII
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

F0200 - TRAINING AND CLASSROOM CHAIR

HermanMiller
Caper® Stacking Chair

Designer
Jeff Weber

Caper Stacking Chairs are lightweight—the armless version with molded seat weighs just 9.5 pounds (4.3 kg)—and portable, so they can go wherever you need casual, short-term seating. For space-efficient storage when they're not in use, Caper Stacking Chairs can stack six-high on the floor or 15-high on the Caper Cart, where they can be moved conveniently as a group. With optional ganging connectors, they make a tidy presentation space.

Technical Specifications
Seat Height: Molded Seat 17.5"
Flexnet Seat 18"

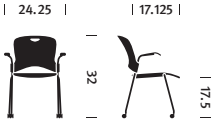
Seat Depth: Molded Seat 17.125"
Flexnet Seat 18.5"

Tested and warranted for use by people 300 pounds and under.

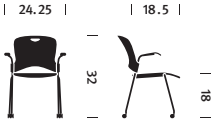
Available with fixed arms or armless.

Design for the Environment
GREENGUARD Gold Certified
BIFMA level® 3 Certified

Warranty
The Caper Stacking Chair comes with a 12-year, 3-shift warranty on parts and labor, including pneumatic cylinders, tilts, and all moving mechanisms. For warranty limitations on materials, please visit hermanmiller.com/warranty-terms.



Stacking Chair with Molded Back and Seat



Stacking Chair with Molded Back and FLEXNET Seat

© 2015 Herman Miller, Inc.

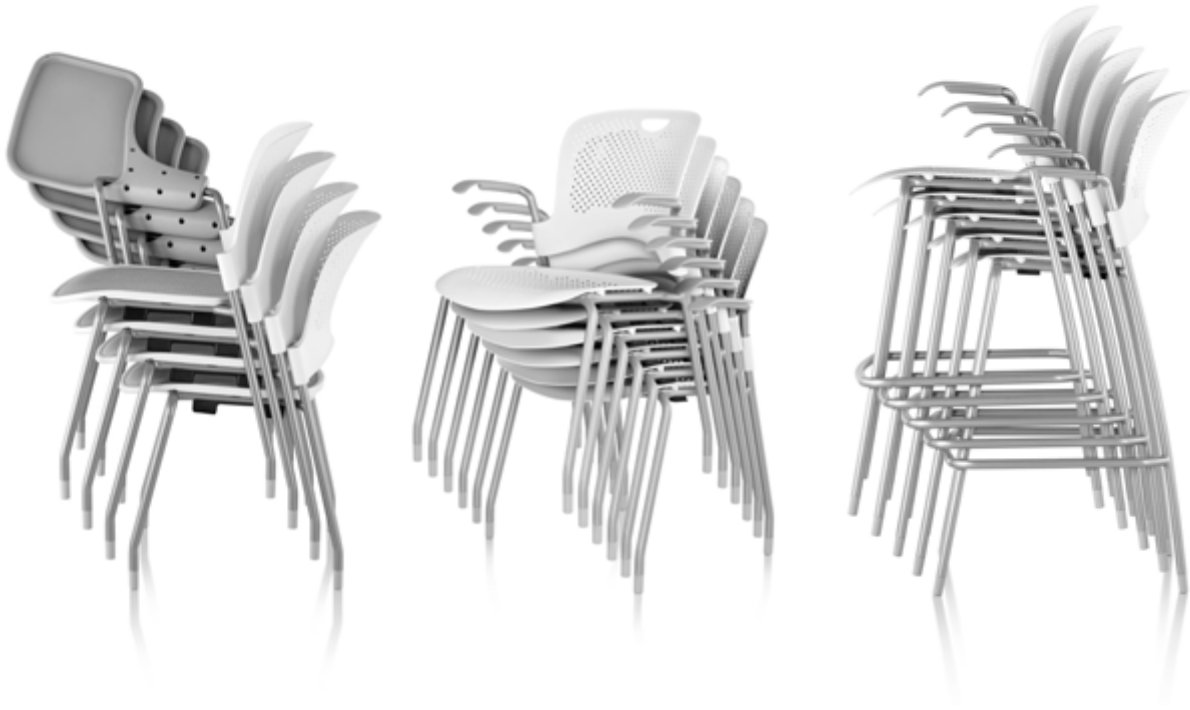
Performance

Caper's polypropylene seat and back are contoured for comfort, flexible for give, and colorful enough to brighten up any room. Holes in the material allow your body to breathe, so moisture and heat dissipate, so you remain cool. An optional FLEXNET™ seat uses advanced suspension materials to minimize pressure points, which keeps you comfortable longer.

Caper multipurpose chairs and stools feature swivel, tilt, and seat-height adjustment to support a broad range of activities. Caper stacking chairs can be stacked up to six-high on the floor or 15-high on the Caper Cart. With optional ganging connectors, they make a tidy presentation space. The stacking chair with tablet arm also stacks up to four-high on the floor; the stacking stool stacks five-high on the floor, thanks to its clever leg and footring design. All Capers are available with or without arms.

Caper Ganging Stacking chairs help keep rows neat and tidy for presentations or lectures. Ganging connectors match Caper frame finishes.

The Caper Stacking Chair with Tablet Arm features a generous work surface to accommodate today's technology, a fully encased pivot mechanism to eliminate pinch points,and a built-in dampener to prevent slamming when lowered.



All stacking versions - with or without arms, with caster or glides - can be stacked for space-efficient storage when not in use.

Design

Jeff Weber designed the Caper family of seating to accommodate a diversity of people, and, just as important, the variety of tasks they do.

As stylish as they are versatile, Caper chairs and stools are available in a palette of fresh, lively color choices. Sophisticated neutrals complement, while vibrant primary colors bring energy, adding practical function and a pop of color to any space.

About Jeff Weber

Jeff Weber's interest in furniture design began when he met the legendary Bill Stumpf. Together, they formed Stumpf, Weber + Associates in 1999, eventually collaborating on the breakthrough design of the Embody® chair. Today, Jeff is principal of Studio Weber + Associates, which employs a design philosophy based on empathy for the people who use their products. Jeff believes design is "the connective tissue between people and the world." He adds, "The quality of that design really dictates the quality of the user's experience and thus defines our existence."

Jeff Weber

Materials

Caper chairs and stools are available in an array of colors, from vibrant primaries to sophisticated neutrals.

Caper Chairs

Seat & Back Finish

Studio White
98

Fog
63

Cappuccino
ZK

Graphite
G1

Black
BK

Lemon
LMN

Red
RO

Green Apple
79

Turquoise
TRQ

Berry Blue
3M

Suspension Seat FLEXNET

Price Category 1
Silver Grey
6V02

Price Category 1
Black
6V01

Base & Frame Finish

Metallic Silver
MS

Black
BK

Multipurpose Stool Footring Finish

Trivalent Chrome
47

Arms Finish

Fog
63

Silver Grey
SY

Black
BK

Table Arm Finish

Fog
63

Black
BK

Family
Multipurpose Chair
Multipurpose Stool
Stacking Chair
Stacking Stool
Caper Cart
Stacking Chair with Tablet Arm

Overview

Maximum User Weight	300 lbs/136 kg
Maximum Stacking Height, Stacking Chair:	6 (floor), 15 (cart)
Maximum Stacking Height, Stacking Stool:	5 (floor)
Maximum Stacking Height, Tablet Arm:	4 (floor), 4 (cart)

Seat Depth (Stacking)

Molded Seat, Chair:	17 ¼"
Molded Seat, Stool:	18 ½"
FLEXNET Seat	18 ½"

Seat Depth (Multipurpose)

Molded Seat	18 ⅜"
FLEXNET Seat	18 ⅜"

Seat Height (Stacking)

Molded Seat, Chair:	17 ½"
Molded Seat, Stool:	24", 30"
FLEXNET Seat, Chair:	18"
FLEXNET Seat Stool:	24", 30"

Seat Height (Multipurpose)

Molded Seat, Chair:	16"–21 ½"
Molded Seat, Stool:	23 ½"–33 ½"
FLEXNET Seat, Chair:	16"–21 ½"
FLEXNET Seat, Stool:	23 ½" –33 ½"

Tilt (Multipurpose Only)
Biomechanical Tilt

Arm Options
No Arms
Fixed Arms

Environmental Highlights (Stacking Only)

Recyclability	Up to 95%
BIFMA level®	3
GREENGUARD®	Certified
Cradle to Cradle®	Silver
Global GreenTag® Green Rate	Level A

For more information, please visit hermanmiller.com or call 888 443 4357.

® level is a registered trademark of BIFMA International.
® GREENGUARD is a registered trademark of the GREENGUARD Environmental Institute.
® Cradle to Cradle is a registered trademark of McDonough Braungart Design Chemistry.
™ FLEXNET is a trademark of Milliken & Co.
® Global GreenTag is a registered trademark of Global Green Tag Pty Ltd.

Printed in the USA. Please recycle.
© 2014 Herman Miller, Inc., Zeeland, Michigan O.WC202
All rights reserved.

F0225 - METAL FRAME/WOOD BACK DINING CHAIR

Molti®

Gunlocke®
Performance in Wood.

Multipurpose Molti®

A Chair for Every Space

It all comes down to versatility. That's what makes Molti one of our best-selling chairs. Designed by Daniel Cramer, Molti deftly adapts to any environment, adding just the right amount of style to the space. Its choices in arm, seat and back styles allow it to effortlessly adopt classic or contemporary looks ...or even something in between.

MOLTI MODEL GK9901 • 800 NATURAL MAPLE • INFUSION, LIME

MOLTI MODEL GK9901 · 701 LIGHT CHERRY · SENSE, WHITE · MOLTI MODEL GK9901 · BLACK URETHANE · SENSE, WHITE

Molti® for Cafes

Dining in Style

Molti's armless stools and chairs take any café setting from institutional to inspired. Add a dash of color and a pinch of panache with artful fabric from our selection of 200+ upholstery options for backs and seats or creatively display your brand logo with custom laser cutting on an all-wood seatback.

MOLTI STOOL MODEL GK9923 · BEELINE, PARADE · MOLTI MODEL GK9907 · 601 LIGHT WALNUT · CANTER, EARTH

MOLTI MODEL GK9905 · 800 NATURAL MAPLE · BLACK URETHANE · HUE, SALSA · MOLTI STOOL MODEL GK9921 · 800 NATURAL MAPLE · HUE, SALSA

Molti® for Healthcare

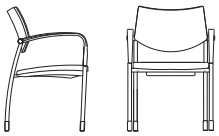
Seating for Every Body

Healthcare environments should look anything but sterile and unimaginative. That's why we created Molti for Health. This line, including Molti Bariatric products, adds colorful, contemporary flair with chairs, side stools, lounges and tandem seating and tables for patient waiting areas in hospitals and medical offices.

MOLTI BARIATRIC MODEL GK9961 • SEAT: FORAY, HENNA • BACK: REVOLVE, SOLAR

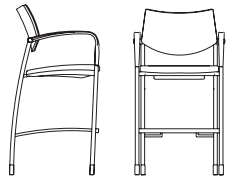
MOLTI BARIATRIC MODEL GK9961 · 260 CINNAMON CHERRY · ESSENTIA, BURMESE

Molti models + dimensions



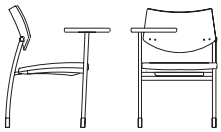
GK9901
Moderne arm

GK9901	w	d	h
overall	24 1/2	23	33
seat		18	18
arm			26 1/4
between arms	20 3/4		



GK9921
Stool, moderne arm

GK9921	w	d	h
overall	24 1/2	23	43
seat		18	28
arm			37
between arms	20 3/4		
seat to foot rung			17

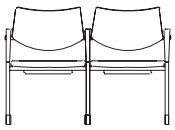


GK9903T
Tablet arm

GK9903T	w	d	h
overall	24 1/2	23	33
seat		18	18

GK9961
Bariatric, modern arm

GK9961	w	d	h
overall	36 1/2	26 1/4	33 1/2
seat		19	19
arm			27 1/4
between arms	33 1/4		



GK9901-SS
Tablet arm

GK9901-SS	w	d	h
overall	46	23	33
seat		18	18
arm			26 1/4
between arms	20		

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified to meet indoor air quality requirements
For a complete list of Molti models, see the Seating Price List at www.gunlocke.com

Gunlocke®
Performance in Wood.

WWW.GUNLOCKE.COM

DESIGNED BY DANIEL CRAMER

The Gunlocke Company, LLC
One Gunlocke Drive, Wayland, NY 14572
800 828 6300 F 585 728 8350

Whisk™

Stack Chair

F0225 - METAL FRAME/WOOD BACK DINING CHAIR

Side, Stacking & Folding

Nemschoff

Whisk Stack Chair

Available with or without arms, the Whisk Stack Chair offers durable construction, the ability to stack three high, and arm cap and back options that let you customize to meet a variety of aesthetic needs.

Designed by Ken Reinhard

Details

Powder-coated steel frame combines strength and long-lasting performance

Wood (shown) or urethane arm caps provide comfort and performance

Wallsaver leg design protects walls from scuffs

Open design allows for easy cleaning

Design versatility with a wood back (shown) or upholstered back

Stacks up to three high for efficient storage (armless model stacks up to four high)

Features

- Powder-coated metal frame
- Beech seat and back on select models
- Wipe-out design
- Spring seat construction
- Replaceable components
- Wood arm caps
- Wallsaver legs
- $^{15}/_{16}$" dia black nylon glides
- Side chair (no arms) stacks up to four high
- Side chair (with arms) stacks up to three high
- Durable wood finish
- GREENGUARD Gold Certified
- Limited Lifetime warranty

Options

- Moisture barrier
- Removable covers
- Black urethane arm caps
- CTB 133/ASTM E-1537 Certification
- Multiple fabric application

Statement of Line

67-91
Side chair with upholstered seat and wood back
W: 24
D: 24
H: 32.5

67-91U
Side chair with upholstered seat and back
W: 24
D: 24
H: 32.5

67-92
Side chair with arms and upholstered seat and wood back
W: 24
D: 24
H: 32.5

67-92U
Side chair with arms and upholstered seat and back
W: 24
D: 24
H: 32.5

Nemschoff

909 North 8th Street
PO Box 129
Sheboygan, Wisconsin 53081

800.203.8916 Telephone
920.459.1234 Fax
nemschoff.com

A Herman Miller Company
©2014 Nemschoff, Inc.
03.2012 v.1/R1 06.2014

Whisk™ is among the trademarks owned by Nemschoff, Inc.

F0225 - METAL FRAME/WOOD BACK DINING CHAIR

spec

SNOWBALL

Snowball 1

1801

1811

1831

1841

1804

1814

1803

1844

Snowball 2

1851

1861

1881

1891

1854

1864

1853

1894

Snowball 3

1901

1911

1931

1941

1904

1914

1903

1944

10 Day Quickship
Spec ships your confirmed Quickship order within 10 business days—or it's free! For a list of Snowball products available on Quickship, please refer to Spec's website.

QUICKSHIP

Recycled Plastic Seat Pan
All Snowball chairs are manufactured with seat pans that are made from 100% recycled plastic, of which 55% is post-consumer.

Wood Finishes
For Snowball 3's wood back, choose from nine standard wood stains, or stain-to-match at no upcharge.

Fusion Maple	Walnut Heights	Studio Teak	New Age Oak	Empire Mahogany
River Cherry	Wild Cherry	Cafelle	Asian Night	

1843

1802

1821

1825

1824

1826

1821E

1824E

1893

1852

1871

1875

1874

1876

1871E

1874E

1943

1902

1921

1951

1924

1926

1921E

1924E

Make It Your Own

Snowball offers three polyurethane arm colors (Black, Sterling Grey and Taupe), 76 frame colors and a virtually limitless choice of fabrics.

Taupe

Sterling Grey

Black

DuraSpec Seat

The comfortable DuraSpec seat option is available in Black and Sterling Grey. Made from a 100% recycled plastic core with over-molded polyurethane, it is easy to clean and extremely durable.

Sterling Grey

Black

Metal Finishes

Frames can be finished in 76 Spectone colors from our line of powder epoxy coatings, including five textured finishes.

spec

Tel: 416 246 5550
Fax: 416 246 5549

Toll Free: 1 888 761 7732
specit@specfurniture.com

specfurniture.com

level®

Spec Furniture is a registered trademark of Spec Furniture Inc. Spec is proud of the contribution of our design team and our employees.

Perfect for Your Space

The go-anywhere, do-anything Snowball!

With an extensive array of options, sizes and finishes, Snowball is the perfect solution for institutional, healthcare and corporate environments.

Three back designs and three widths make Snowball a high-demand multi-purpose chair. Choose arms or armless, four-point or sled base, hip chairs or stools—a seating solution is guaranteed to be found, and often in just 10 days.

Upholstery: Momentum Beeline, Canvas. Wood Back: Custom Brown Sugar Stain. Table Top: Custom Zebra Veneer stained to match, Arborite WA433-RM. Metal Finish: Silver.

Snowball 1
Classic good looks and long-lasting quality.

Snowball 2
A fully upholstered back with enhanced contours serves up extra comfort.

Snowball 3
Wood back with a selection of standard and custom cut-outs and engravings.

Snowball Midsize
Available in all three Snowball designs.

Snowball Bariatric
Available in all three Snowball designs.
All three widths are dynamic load tested to 500 lbs.

3 Designs

3 Widths

All three Snowball designs are available in 18" wide, 22" wide Midsize and 26" wide Bariatric.

From **Waiting** Room to **Training** Room

Snowball is the ideal choice for high-traffic areas like waiting rooms, cafeterias, meeting rooms and training rooms. Stack Snowballs on a dolly to store them out of the way when not in use, or gang chairs together in a more permanent environment.

Optional wall-saving frame is available.

Four-point 18" wide Snowballs stack 10 high on a dolly. 22" wide and 26" wide Snowballs stack four high.

The DuraSpec seat is available in Black and Sterling Grey. Made from a 100% recycled plastic core with over-molded polyurethane, the seat is easy to clean and extremely durable. Offered in 18" wide and 22" wide Midsize.

Optional wall-saving frame available on all four-point Snowballs in all three widths.

Seat Upholstery: Momentum Beeline, Oriole. Back Upholstery: Momentum Beeline, Canvas.

(top left) Upholstery: Momentum Beeline, Canvas. Wood Back: Custom Brown Sugar Stain. (top right) Upholstery: Momentum Beeline, Canvas.

Model	**1901 - Snowball 3, Four Point with Arms**		
Dimensions			
Seat Height	18.0	Depth	21.5
Seat Width	18.0	Width	23.5
Overall Height	33.0	Arm Height	26.0

COM Yardage	Based on pattern repeats less than 5 in. x 5 in.
Unit	0.5
Seat Yardage	0.5
Stacking	6 high on floor, 10 high with dolly

Options:	
Wall saving	Yes
Connected	Yes
Tablet	See model 1811 with tablet left or right
CAL 133	Yes
Dolly	Yes. Model 1899
Casters	Yes. Model 1802
DuraSpec Seat	Yes, 18"w and 22"w models only

Frame construction	Constructed of high carbon content cold rolled seam welded flash controlled steel tubing free of crimping on all bends. Offered in 7/8" O.D. 14 Gauge tube. Stretcher bars are welded to the frame to provide seat support. All connections are metal to metal.
Seat	The upholstered seat foundation is made with 100% recycled plastic with upholstery covers form fitted and stapled over 1 inch thick hi-resiliency polyurethane slab cut foam. The 100% recycled plastic platform covers the staples, making the seat easy to clean and provides for a smooth surface when stacking (stacking not available on Sled base).
Wood Back	The maple back is comprised of a minimum of 6 layers of plywood, pressed into a 0.4 in.thick back, with an outer layer of maple veneer front and back. The back can be machined with one of the standard 5 designs or with a custom logo.
Foam	Open cell cut foam is formulated displacing 25% of the existing non-renewable petroleum material with a sustainable plant based substitute. The foam performs as regular based cut foam and provides a 1.8 PCF density with no changes to the physical properties, comfort, and longevity of the foam.
Flame retardancy	Foam provided is compounded to meet specifications of the Federal Motor Vehicle Standard MVSS302 and California Bulletin No. 117 (TB117-2013).
Arms	The arm is constructed from molded nylon.
Glides	Frame feet are finished with durable injection molded plastic glides.
Load Test	Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 500 lbs
Back Finish	Wood backs are stained using custom made water based stains. They are then sealed and finished using a state of the art water based UV finish. The wood is hand sprayed and then allowed to air dry and then finally cured using our new UV tunnel. All wood backs get 2 coats of our water based UV finish. This leading edge UV tunnel is very unique in that it allows Spec to finish complex shapes like wood arms and seat backs not normally curable by other UV tunnels. The UV curing process involves the use of high intensity Ultra-violet lights.

F0225 - DINING METAL FRAME (STACKING)

Seated Height Options

Very stools have built-in intelligence for user comfort. The Very side and conference stools provide intuitive recline, ensuring user weight is absorbed and distributed to provide natural support. Side-to side torsional flex allows the backrest to follow the user as they move, increasing mobility and comfort when reaching sideways for objects.

Colors:

BACK

Black | Slate | Fog | Coffee | Cocoa

Snow | Canvas | Tomato | Heron | Kale

TRIM

Black | Fog | Snow

BASE

Black | Metallic Silver | Polished Aluminum

Wire Stool – Counter Ht./Bar Ht.
H: 39.0″/43.0″
W: 23.0″
D: 23.3″
SH: 25.75″/29.75″

Side Stool – Counter Ht./Bar Ht.
H: 42.25"/46.25"
W: 23.5″
D: 22.0″
SH: 25.75"/29.75"

Conference Stool
H: 42.25″
W: 23.5″
D: 22.0″
SH: 25.75″

Wire Chair
H: 30.6″
W: 23.0″
D: 23.3″
SH: 17.3″

Side Chair
H: 33.9″
W: 23.5″
D: 22.0″
SH: 18.2″

Conference Chair
H: 31.9″- 36.9″
W: 25.0″
D: 26.7″
SH: 15.5″ – 20.5″

Haworth is a registered trademark of Haworth, Inc. | © Haworth, Inc. 5.17 | Haworth.com

HAWORTH®

Tetro™ Back Option

Available on the conference, seminar, side chair, and stool models, our innovative, industry leading Very Tetro™ back provides outstanding comfort. Using a state-of-the-art manufacturing process, this innovative one-piece back delivers soft yet reliable support, providing users with unexpected comfort and durability at a sensible price.

Colors:

TETRO BACK

Black | Slate | Fog | Cocoa

Snow | Canvas | Tomato

TRIM

Black | Fog | Snow

BASE

Black | Metallic Silver | Polished Aluminum

Side Chair
H: 33.9″
W: 23.5″
D: 22.0″
SH: 18.2″

Side Stool – Counter Ht./Bar Ht.
H: 42.25″/46.25″
W: 23.5″
D: 22.0″
SH: 25.75″/29.75″

Seminar Chair
H: 33.9″
W: 23.5″
D: 22.0″
SH: 18.2″

Conference Stool
H: 39.0″ - 48.0″
W: 25.0″
D: 26.7″
SH: 23.0″ – 32.0″

Conference Chair
H: 31.9″- 36.9″
W: 25.0″
D: 26.7″
SH: 15.5″ – 20.5″

Haworth is a registered trademark of Haworth, Inc. | © Haworth, Inc. 5.17 | Haworth.com

HAWORTH®

F0255 - DINING METAL (STACKING)

HermanMiller
Caper® Stacking Chair

Designer
Jeff Weber

Caper Stacking Chairs are lightweight—the armless version with molded seat weighs just 9.5 pounds (4.3 kg)—and portable, so they can go wherever you need casual, short-term seating. For space-efficient storage when they're not in use, Caper Stacking Chairs can stack six-high on the floor or 15-high on the Caper Cart, where they can be moved conveniently as a group. With optional ganging connectors, they make a tidy presentation space.

Technical Specifications
Seat Height: Molded Seat 17.5"
Flexnet Seat 18"

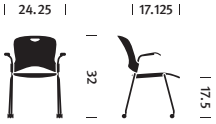
Seat Depth: Molded Seat 17.125"
Flexnet Seat 18.5"

Tested and warranted for use by people 300 pounds and under.

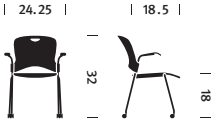
Available with fixed arms or armless.

Design for the Environment
GREENGUARD Gold Certified
BIFMA level® 3 Certified

Warranty
The Caper Stacking Chair comes with a 12-year, 3-shift warranty on parts and labor, including pneumatic cylinders, tilts, and all moving mechanisms. For warranty limitations on materials, please visit hermanmiller.com/warranty-terms.



Stacking Chair with Molded Back and Seat



Stacking Chair with Molded Back and FLEXNET Seat

© 2015 Herman Miller, Inc.

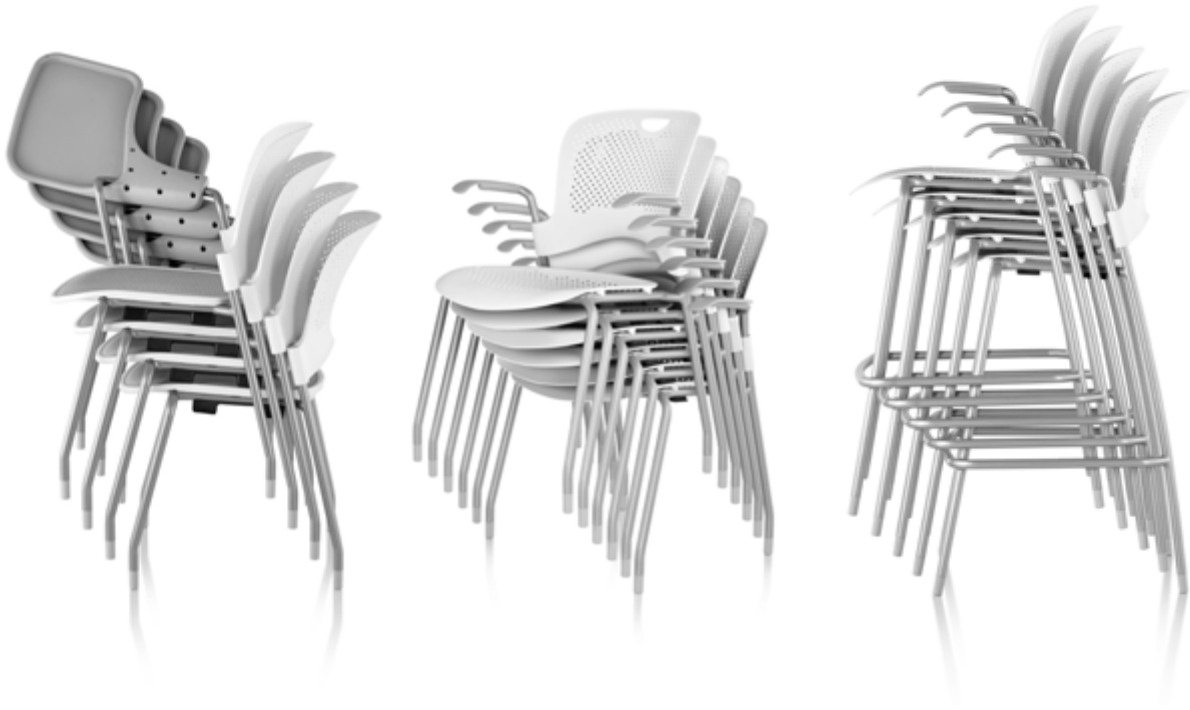
Performance

Caper's polypropylene seat and back are contoured for comfort, flexible for give, and colorful enough to brighten up any room. Holes in the material allow your body to breathe, so moisture and heat dissipate, so you remain cool. An optional FLEXNET™ seat uses advanced suspension materials to minimize pressure points, which keeps you comfortable longer.

Caper multipurpose chairs and stools feature swivel, tilt, and seat-height adjustment to support a broad range of activities. Caper stacking chairs can be stacked up to six-high on the floor or 15-high on the Caper Cart. With optional ganging connectors, they make a tidy presentation space. The stacking chair with tablet arm also stacks up to four-high on the floor; the stacking stool stacks five-high on the floor, thanks to its clever leg and footring design. All Capers are available with or without arms.

Caper Ganging Stacking chairs help keep rows neat and tidy for presentations or lectures. Ganging connectors match Caper frame finishes.

The Caper Stacking Chair with Tablet Arm features a generous work surface to accommodate today's technology, a fully encased pivot mechanism to eliminate pinch points,and a built-in dampener to prevent slamming when lowered.



All stacking versions - with or without arms, with caster or glides - can be stacked for space-efficient storage when not in use.

Design

Jeff Weber designed the Caper family of seating to accommodate a diversity of people, and, just as important, the variety of tasks they do.

As stylish as they are versatile, Caper chairs and stools are available in a palette of fresh, lively color choices. Sophisticated neutrals complement, while vibrant primary colors bring energy, adding practical function and a pop of color to any space.

About Jeff Weber

Jeff Weber's interest in furniture design began when he met the legendary Bill Stumpf. Together, they formed Stumpf, Weber + Associates in 1999, eventually collaborating on the breakthrough design of the Embody® chair. Today, Jeff is principal of Studio Weber + Associates, which employs a design philosophy based on empathy for the people who use their products. Jeff believes design is "the connective tissue between people and the world." He adds, "The quality of that design really dictates the quality of the user's experience and thus defines our existence."

Jeff Weber

Materials

Caper chairs and stools are available in an array of colors, from vibrant primaries to sophisticated neutrals.

Caper Chairs

Seat & Back Finish

Studio White
98

Fog
63

Cappuccino
ZK

Graphite
G1

Black
BK

Lemon
LMN

Red
RO

Green Apple
79

Turquoise
TRQ

Berry Blue
3M

Suspension Seat FLEXNET

Price Category 1
Silver Grey
6V02

Price Category 1
Black
6V01

Base & Frame Finish

Metallic Silver
MS

Black
BK

Multipurpose Stool Footring Finish

Trivalent Chrome
47

Arms Finish

Fog
63

Silver Grey
SY

Black
BK

Table Arm Finish

Fog
63

Black
BK

Family
Multipurpose Chair
Multipurpose Stool
Stacking Chair
Stacking Stool
Caper Cart
Stacking Chair with Tablet Arm

Overview

Maximum User Weight	300 lbs/136 kg
Maximum Stacking Height, Stacking Chair:	6 (floor), 15 (cart)
Maximum Stacking Height, Stacking Stool:	5 (floor)
Maximum Stacking Height, Tablet Arm:	4 (floor), 4 (cart)

Seat Depth (Stacking)

Molded Seat, Chair:	17 ¼"
Molded Seat, Stool:	18 ½"
FLEXNET Seat	18 ½"

Seat Depth (Multipurpose)

Molded Seat	18 ⅜"
FLEXNET Seat	18 ⅜"

Seat Height (Stacking)

Molded Seat, Chair:	17 ½"
Molded Seat, Stool:	24", 30"
FLEXNET Seat, Chair:	18"
FLEXNET Seat Stool:	24", 30"

Seat Height (Multipurpose)

Molded Seat, Chair:	16"–21 ½"
Molded Seat, Stool:	23 ½"–33 ½"
FLEXNET Seat, Chair:	16"–21 ½"
FLEXNET Seat, Stool:	23 ½" –33 ½"

Tilt (Multipurpose Only)
Biomechanical Tilt

Arm Options
No Arms
Fixed Arms

Environmental Highlights (Stacking Only)

Recyclability	Up to 95%
BIFMA level®	3
GREENGUARD®	Certified
Cradle to Cradle®	Silver
Global GreenTag® Green Rate	Level A

For more information, please visit hermanmiller.com or call 888 443 4357.

® level is a registered trademark of BIFMA International.
® GREENGUARD is a registered trademark of the GREENGUARD Environmental Institute.
® Cradle to Cradle is a registered trademark of McDonough Braungart Design Chemistry.
™ FLEXNET is a trademark of Milliken & Co.
® Global GreenTag is a registered trademark of Global Green Tag Pty Ltd.

Printed in the USA. Please recycle.
© 2014 Herman Miller, Inc., Zeeland, Michigan O.WC202
All rights reserved.

PRICING: FUSION ROUND STOOL & FUSION ROUND STOOL R+

Chair Style	Back Type	Adjustment Mechanism	FUSION ROUND STOOL R+ Model Number	FUSION ROUND STOOL R+ List Price	FUSION ROUND STOOL Model Number	List Price by Textile Grades (see textile card for styles) 1	2	3	4	5	6	ESD*
Desk		Hand	RP0D1	$405	RS0D1	$376	$392	$408	$426	$444	$464	$521
		Foot	RP0F1	$645	RS0F1	$624	$640	$656	$674	$692	$712	---
	S	Hand	RPBD2	$630	RSBD2	$610	$626	$642	$660	$678	$698	$755
Mid		Hand	RP0M1	$480	RS0M1	$462	$478	$494	$512	$530	$550	$607
		Foot	RP0G1	$670	RS0G1	$645	$661	$677	$695	$713	$733	---
	S	Hand	RPBM2	$680	RSBM2	$660	$676	$692	$710	$728	$748	$805
High		Hand	RP0H1	$500	RS0H1	$474	$490	$506	$524	$542	$562	$619
	S	Hand	RPBH2	$700	RSBH2	$690	$706	$722	$740	$758	$778	$835

R+ Color Options - 252 Black, 282 Graphite, 262 Sky, 272 Fern

*Must indicate ESD textile code AND option code q below for chair to perform as ESD

OPTIONS:

ORDER CODE		LIST PRICE
	CASTERS	
2	multi-surface dual wheel	standard**
1	carpeted floor only	n/c
3	non-rolling glide	n/c
4	hard surface single wheel	$66
5	**NEW!** glide / caster combination 3x glides, 2x multi-surface	$66
7	hard surface (weight activated - breaks when not seated)	$88
9	weight activated brakes when seated	$110
10	hard surface single wheel with 3" diameter	$66
	FOOTRINGS	
	high performance rounded chrome footring	standard**
X	high performance flat surface chrome footring*(20")	$38
C	fixed rounded chrome footring (18") (desk height, hand activated* only)	$48

ORDER CODE		LIST PRICE
	ENVIRONMENTS	
N	TB 133 (not available for R+)	$91
P	cleanroom (must choose a vinyl)	$65
Q	ESD* (must choose ESD textile or R+ 256 black)	$200
R	cleanroom/ESD* (must choose ESD vinyl / not available for R+)	$220
	EXTRAS	
D	painted aluminum base	$53
E	polished aluminum base	$78
M	extended range cylinder* (approx. 20.5"-30.5") (upcharge added to mid-height price)	$30
L	**NEW!** desk to counter cylinder* (approx. 17.5" - 25.5") (upcharge added to mid-height price)	$50

*Options C, M, X, L, Q and R are only available on hand-activated products.
**Standard casters and footrings included unless different options are requested.

HOW TO ORDER

MODEL NUMBER | TEXTILE CODE* | AVAILABLE OPTIONS CODE

*Refer to Cramer Textile Offering for code. (COM priced at Grade 3)

[the 980 series]

F0340 - PROCEDURE STOOLS

983

intensa

medical & laboratory seating

983
[polished chrome base]

982
[alum. base w/toecaps]

981
[black composite base]

Physician Seating Specifications

980 Series Exam Stool:

- 360 degree foot ring adjustment
- standard height adj.: 19" to 24"
- seat diameter: 15.75"
- base diameter: 24"
- high density fire resistant foam
- 3/4" thick composite substrate with steel reinforcement plate

Series Options

Back Rest Option

Back Rest: (specify "98X-B")
- adjustable back
- seat back dimensions: 15.75" x 9.5"

Height Adjustment:
- 19" to 26" - specify "7" (ex. 98X-7)

Soft Wheel Casters or Glides

intensa

medical & laboratory seating

P.O. Box 5981 High Point, NC 27262
Toll-Free: 1-888-636-2660 Fax: (336) 884-4007

STANCE | HEALTHCARE

Symbol of Strength

Standards & Specifications

Physician

Physician Stools

Stance Healthcare's collection of Physician Stools provide a wide range of options to suit any physician. Constructed from only the best materials and components available.

Construction Specifications

- Polished aluminum 5-Star base
- 3" high resilient (HR) foam
- Recessed staple design on underside of seat
- 2" hooded twin-wheel casters
- Height- adjustment ring can be accessed from any sitting position
- Seat and back foam meets or exceeds CAL 117-2013 flammability requirements

Options

- Foot-activated height adjustment mechanism
- CAL TB 133 Compliance
- Stationary Glides
- Soft-wheel casters (for hard floors)
- Longer gas cylinder to provide increased height range
- Auto-Lock caster - brake engages when user sits on the stool
- Reverse-Lock casters - brake releases when user sits on the stool

Weight Rating

350 lbs.

Shipping

All physician stools ship flat-packed in components and require simple assembly - no tools required.

© Stance Healthcare Inc.

F0230 - LAB STOOL

Very®

Conference Seating

People accomplish a variety of tasks throughout the day. From simple comfort to high ergonomic performance, there's a Very chair for everyone. This family of seating offers versatility in choice and visual consistency in design throughout the building. Give people the natural support they need to stay focused with Very conference chairs and stools—designed for the long-term seating experience in collaborative environments.

Personalized Comfort

Very seating was born out of global design and science-led comfort, offering ergonomic support for people at work. Conference seating features a unique intuitive recline, ensuring your weight is absorbed and distributed to provide natural support. Its side-to side torsional flex allows the backrest to follow as you move, increasing mobility and comfort so you can stay focused and engaged.

Features

Haworth collaborates with ergonomic research and development partners to understand the physical relationship between a person and a seating surface. We apply this knowledge to create ergonomic and comfortable solutions that best support people in the seated position.

Back – Provides durability through high-strength polymer with flexing perforations.

Tetro™ back – Delivers soft yet reliable support and unexpected comfort in an innovative one-piece seat back.

Seat – Provides a secure sitting experience through durable, high-strength polymer.

Optional upholstered seat and back pad – Offers additional comfort for longer periods of sitting, as well as aesthetic detail.

Seat height adjustment – Ensures lower limb comfort and eye level.

Weight-assisted recline mechanism – Enables a comfortable, relaxed posture while seated; back tilts backward 14° from upright.

Arms – Available in Black or Fog glass-filled polypropylene hard arm caps for durability and choice in color.

Base – Choose from a standard aluminum or plastic 5-star base; low-position base available.

Stool – Available with adjustable footring.

Colors, Materials, Finishes

Choose from 10 standard polymer colors and 25 standard fabric choices—for quiet sophistication or vibrant diversity. Leather and faux leather are available.

Certifications

- GREENGUARD® certified
- BIFMA level 3® certified
- May contribute toward LEED® credits.

To learn more, visit haworth.com.

Statement of Line

Conference Chair Conference Stool

Haworth is a registered trademark of Haworth, Inc.
©Haworth, Inc. 2017 12.17
haworth.com | 800.344.2600

HAWORTH®

Very

Conference Stool – Perforated Back

SCF-44-11

SCF-44-01

Dimensions

SH: 23″-32″ (584mm-813mm)
W: 25″(635mm)
D: 26.7″(678mm)
SW: 18.75″(477mm)
SD: 17.2″(434mm)
AH: 8.7″(221mm)

Between Arms: 20.8″(528mm)

Features

- Back: High-strength polymer back with flexing perforations and an optional upholstery pad.
- Seat: High-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstery pad.
- Weight assisted recline mechanism.
- Upholstered seat features 1″(25.4mm) foam pad.
- Upholstered back features 0.5″(12.7mm) foam pad.
- Arms: Black or Fog hard arm caps.
- Base: Standard five-star all aluminum or all plastic base.
- Footring: Brushed Aluminum finish.
- Adjustable footring: adjusts 4″(102mm) up and down.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters, black or two-tone.
- Optional black soft casters.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Fully Upholstered: 1.5/13
  Upholstered seat: .75/7.25

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.

❶ Seat or Seat Pad Option:

- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather
- **4** Polymer

❷ Back or Back Pad Option:

- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather
- **4** Perforated Polymer

❸ Arm or Cap Option:

- **0** No Arms
- **1** Fixed Arm, Hard Caps, add **$149.42** list

❹ Base or Caster Option:

Aluminum Base

- **1** Aluminum Std. Base, Hard Casters
- **2** Aluminum Std. Base, Soft Casters
- **T** Aluminum Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters

Plastic Base

- **5** Plastic Std. Base, Hard Casters
- **6** Plastic Std. Base, Soft Casters
- **P** Plastic Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (back).
4) Shell color - required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
5) Trim for arm caps (if specified). (base if plastic is specified above).
6) Frame trim color- Aluminum components (base if aluminum and arm uprights).

Description	Number ❶❷❸❹	Price	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Aluminum Base Without Optional Upholstered Pad												
	SCF- 4 4 - ☐ ☐	**$1210.96**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**
Aluminum Base With Upholstered Seat Pad												
	SCF-☐ 4 -☐ ☐ E	**N/A**	**$1335.41**	**$1370.35**	**$1407.72**	**$1424.58**	**$1440.23**	**$1471.57**	**$1501.69**	**$1581.23**	**$1496.87**	**$1641.28**
Aluminum Base With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads												
	SCF-☐ ☐ -☐ ☐ E	**N/A**	**$1422.91**	**$1492.79**	**$1567.53**	**$1601.25**	**$1632.55**	**$1695.23**	**$1755.47**	**$1914.55**	**$1745.83**	**$2034.65**
Plastic Base Without Optional Upholstered Pad												
	SCF- 4 4 - ☐ ☐	**$1086.86**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**
Plastic Base With Upholstered Seat Pad												
	SCF-☐ 4 -☐ ☐ E	**N/A**	**$1211.31**	**$1246.25**	**$1283.62**	**$1300.48**	**$1316.13**	**$1347.47**	**$1377.59**	**$1457.13**	**$1372.77**	**$1517.18**
Plastic Base With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads												
	SCF-☐ ☐ -☐ ☐ E	**N/A**	**$1298.81**	**$1368.69**	**$1443.43**	**$1477.15**	**$1508.45**	**$1571.13**	**$1631.37**	**$1790.45**	**$1621.73**	**$1910.55**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain repellent — To specify, add **P** to end of the product number; **Example:** SCF-22-01E**P** (add **$37.35** list)

Class VY – SIN 711-18; Discount Group XVIII
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

F0230 - LAB STOOL

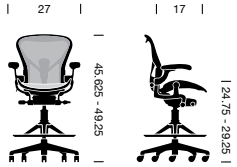
HermanMiller
Aeron® Stools

Designers
Designed by Bill Stumpf and Don Chadwick, 1994
Remastered by Don Chadwick, 2016

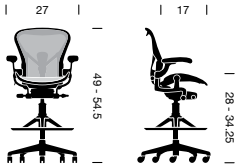
The new Aeron Stool takes our iconic chair to greater heights, pairing with higher work surfaces, tables, and countertops. While the stool's iconic form has remained largely unchanged, it's been remastered to meet the needs of today's work. The stool offers the same ergonomic excellence as the new Aeron Chair, including adjustable PostureFit SL and the comprehensive support of 8Z Pellicle suspension material.

Warranty
12-year, 3-shift.

hermanmiller.com/aeron-stool



Stool with Low Cylinder



Stool with High Cylinder

© 2017 Herman Miller, Inc.

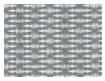
Materials

Through hundreds of samples, tests, and iterations, we arrived at three tightly curated, holistic material expressions. Graphite is the darkest, a modern rendition of the original Aeron. Carbon offers a balanced neutral that works equally well in warm and cool environments. Mineral is the lightest, ideal for today's more open office environments.

Created through a unique painting process, Aeron's satin aluminum finish offers a luster redolent of high-end electronic equipment. Colors were developed to harmonize with the chair's other components. Details such as these contribute to a product worthy of the Aeron name, but they are not enough. Each detail contributes to a seamless whole.

Aeron Chair

Mineral
Seat & Back
8Z Pellicle
Price Category 1


Mineral
23101

Frame/Base Finish

VPR Mineral
DVP Dark Mineral

VPR Mineral
SNA Satin Aluminum

VPR Mineral
CD Polished Aluminum

Armpads Finish

DVP Dark Mineral

Carbon
Seat & Back
8Z Pellicle
Price Category 1

Carbon
23102

Frame/Base Finish

CRB Carbon
DCR Dark Carbon

CRB Carbon
SNC Satin Carbon

CRB Carbon
CD Polished Aluminum

Armpads Finish

DCR Dark Carbon

Graphite
Seat & Back
8Z Pellicle
Price Category 1

Graphite
23103

Frame/Base Finish

G1 Graphite
G1 Graphite

G1 Graphite
CD Polished Aluminum

Armpads Finish

BK Black

Family
Work Chair
Stool

The following information applies only to Aeron work chairs.

Overview

Maximum User Weight Size A	300 lb/136 kg
Maximum User Weight Sizes B and C	350 lb/159 kg
Population Range	1st–99th Percentile

Back Support

No Additional Support	Optional
PostureFit	Standard
Adjustable Lumbar Support	Optional
Adjustable PostureFit SL Support	Optional

Seat Height

Size A	14⅘"–19"
Size B	16"–20⅖"*
Size C	16"–20⅖"*

*range may vary depending on cylinder height

Seat Depth

Size A	15¾"
Size B	17"
Size C	18½"

Tilt Options
Standard Tilt
Tilt Limiter
Tilt Limiter with Seat Angle

Arm Options
No Arms
Fixed Arms
Height-Adjustable Arms
Fully Adjustable Arms
Fully Adjustable Arms plus Armpad Depth

Environmental Highlights

Recyclability	Up to 94%
BIFMA level	3
GREENGUARD	Gold
Cradle to Cradle Certified	Silver
Global GreenTag Green Rate	Level A

For more information, please visit hermanmiller.com or call 888 443 4357.

HermanMiller, ◒, Aeron, Equa, Pellicle, and PostureFit are among the registered trademarks of Herman Miller, Inc., and its subsidiaries.
8Z Pellicle and PostureFit SL are among the trademarks of Herman Miller, Inc., and its subsidiaries.
All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

Printed in the USA. Please recycle.
© 2017 Herman Miller, Inc., Zeeland, Michigan 0.AER202
All rights reserved.

Erica Children's Furniture

More Information

Building a Model Number ▸ 379
Illustrated Glossary ▸ 380
Model Number Index ▸ 387
MicrobeCare ▸ 392
Fabrics ▸ 415
Flammability (CTB 133) ▸ 418
Multiple Fabric Illustrations ▸ 419
Finishes ▸ 427
Warranties ▸ 431
Ordering ▸ 434

Standard Features

- Solid maple frame
- Mortise and tenon joinery
- Laminated top and standard black edge on the table
- Non-marring 7/8" rubber-cushioned glides
- Nemschoff healthcare wood finish
- GREENGUARD Gold Certified
- Limited Lifetime Warranty

Specification Decisions

The codes in the left column are selected and added in sequence to build the product number.

Example product number:

JR -286 FR MF	STP MBX MCY
BASE	OPTIONS

Not all options apply to all models

Model

-[X] See price table for size and model

Table Edge

NR not fire retardant (non CTB 133)
FR fire retardant (CTB 133) + $53

Fabric Configuration

1F one fabric
MF multiple fabrics + $90

Wood Finish

Wood Frame Finish

Moisture Barrier Option

MBN no moisture barrier
MBB moisture barrier back only + $69
MBS moisture barrier seat only + $69
MBX moisture barrier seat and back + $138

Laminate Top Finish

MicrobeCare Selection

MCN no MicrobeCare protection
MCY MicrobeCare protection + $50

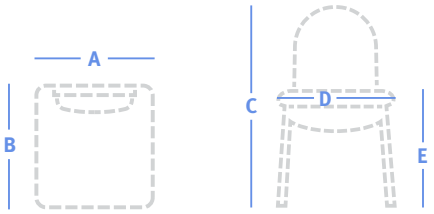
Wood Edge Finish

Multiple Fabric Illustration: 1

Flammability Type

- Type 1

Key Dimensions



A	Overall Width	See price table
B	Overall Depth	15"
C	Overall Height	21.75" 24"
D	Seat Width	See price table
E	Seat Height	13.5"

14.5" W, Junior side chair

Seat Width: 13.25" | 14 lbs | 0.75 yds

Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
JR-286 *Standard features*	$631	$655	$696	$738	$789	$840	$903	$655
JR-286 *With all options*	$990	$1,006	$1,070	$1,122	$1,184	$1,246	$1,324	$1,006

36" dia., Junior table

31 lbs

Model	Price	Height
JR-286-5 *Standard features*	$726	21.75"

F0215 - CHILDREN'S CHAIR

accent jr.

children's seating collection

STANCE | HEALTHCARE

accent jr.

The versatile Accent Jr. stacking chair is available with upholstered or wood back and is a perfect fit for pediatric spaces such as waiting areas, lounges and patient rooms. Accent Jr. is comfortable, efficient and durable enough to withstand intensive use. Coordinating tables provide children with a creative activity space during their stay.

Features

- Limited lifetime warranty
- 14-gauge steel frame powder-coated in a range of finishes
- Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability test to 500 lb.
- Contoured back and waterfall seat design enhance comfort
- Collection includes coordinating activity tables

Options

- Custom frame finishes
- Custom wood back finishes
- Contrasting fabrics
- CAL TB 133 Compliance
- Moisture barrier

Stance Healthcare seating products are Level Certified. To learn more, visit www.levelcertified.org.

features

Compound-curved back provides a snug fit

Leg design eliminates plastic cap for increased safety

Wood back available in eight standard finishes.
Custom cut-outs and etching also available

"Waterfall" front edge design enhances comfort

Statement of Line

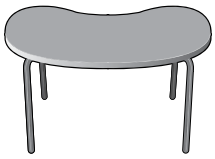
Upholstered back
W 15.5
D 16
H 24
Seat H 14.75
Seat W 14

Wood back
W 15.5
D 16
H 24
Seat H 14.75
Seat W 14

Activity table - oval
21" x 40" x 22"

Activity table - round
24" diameter x 22" H
30" diameter x 22" H
36" diameter x 22" H

Activity table - square
24" x 24" x 22"
36" x 36" x 22"



Activity table - kidney
21" x 40" x 22"

*Custom cut outs and etching available for wood back models.

Wood back finish selection:

Hardrock Maple (HM)

Candlelight (CL)

Rustic Cherry (RC)

Summer Flame (SF)

Mahogany (MA)

Cherry Blossom (CB)

Grenada (GR)

Chocolate (CH)

Metal frame finish selection: **Custom frame finishes available on request*

Smooth Black

Textured Black

Textured Nickel

Smooth Silver

Gunmetal

Metallic Beige

Round table with Accent Jr. chairs

STANCE | HEALTHCARE
45 Goodrich Drive Kitchener, ON N2C 0B8 tel 1.877.395.2623 fax 1.877.395.6270 stancehealthcare.com
S01-17 © Stance Healthcare Inc. all rights reserved.

F0215 - CHILDREN'S CHAIR

freshcoast collection

CRYSTAL CHILDREN'S CHAIR

2018 Price List

Pricing Effective March 2018

LELAND

model

DESCRIPTION	CODE
Crystal children's chair	CYC
Crystal children's chair, upholstered seat pad	CYCU

shell style

DESCRIPTION	CODE	DESCRIPTION	CODE
Curve	C	Bow	B

shell finish

FRESHCOAST TRANSPARENT FINISHES (SEMI-GLOSS SHEEN)

DESCRIPTION	CODE
natural	11
medium	13
neutral	15
medium cherry	17
classic mahogany	21
copper	22
espresso	23
white wash	30
transparent black	29
marigold	51
pomegranate	53
cobalt	55
moss	57
cranberry	61
peacock	62
strawberry	63
sunflower	64
lime	65
graphite	25

FRESHCOAST SEMI-TRANSPARENT FINISHES (MATTE-SHEEN)

DESCRIPTION	CODE
arctic	31M
ink	32M
limelight	33M
caribbean	34M
surf	35M
hydrangea	36M
amethyst	37M
passion	38M
soda red	46M
tangerine	40M
creamsicle	41M
oxford	42M
dolphin	43M
putty	44M
oyster	45M
custom finish	01

shell art

Select shell art code from the shell art index **here** (pages 5 & 6).

seat height

DESCRIPTION	CODE
12 inch seat height	SH12
14 inch seat height	SH14
16 inch seat height	SH16
13–16 inch seat height (task base)	HATB

Black five star task base on hard casters is height adjustable with tilt.

base finish

WOOD

FRESHCOAST TRANSPARENT FINISHES (SEMI-GLOSS SHEEN)

DESCRIPTION	CODE
natural	11
medium	13
neutral	15
medium cherry	17
classic mahogany	21
copper	22
espresso	23
white wash	30
transparent black	29
marigold	51
pomegranate	53
cobalt	55
moss	57
cranberry	61
peacock	62
strawberry	63
sunflower	64
lime	65
graphite	25

FRESHCOAST SEMI-TRANSPARENT FINISHES (MATTE-SHEEN)

DESCRIPTION	CODE
arctic	31M
ink	32M
limelight	33M
caribbean	34M
surf	35M
hydrangea	36M
amethyst	37M
passion	38M
soda red	46M
tangerine	40M
creamsicle	41M
oxford	42M
dolphin	43M
putty	44M
oyster	45M
custom finish	01

TASK

DESCRIPTION	CODE
black	B

upholstered seat pad

Please refer to Leland Textile Program which features textiles and leathers from the following partners:

- Brentano
- Camira
- Carnegie
- CF Stinson
- Green Hides
- Maharam
- Unika Vaev

The complete grade list can be found at lelandinternational.com/textile-partners or you can specify COM/COL. Due to the design of this product, it is recommended that all non pre-approved textile be tested for compatibility. Contact Leland for yardage requirements on textiles with repeats.

SPECIFICATIONS REQUIRED TO CREATE THE PRODUCT CODE

- **Model**
- **Shell Style**
- **Shell Finish**
- **Shell Art (when applicable)**
- **Seat Height**
- **Base Finish**
- **Upholstered Seat Pad (when applicable)**

C Y C	-	B	-	1 3	-		-	S H 1 4	-	2 9	-	
MODEL		SHELL STYLE		SHELL FINISH		SHELL ART (WHEN APPLICABLE)		SEAT HEIGHT		BASE FINISH		UPHOLSTERED SEAT PAD (WHEN APPLICABLE)

MODEL

Crystal children's chair (CYC)

SHELL STYLE

Bow (B)

SHELL FINISH

Medium (13)

SHELL ART

When applicable

SEAT HEIGHT

14 inch seat height (SH14)

BASE FINISH

Transparent Black (29)

UPHOLSTERED SEAT PAD SELECTION

When applicable

freshcoast shell art collections

Please refer to the freshcoast children's brochure for details on scale and placement of shell art. If no shell art is desired, use code F999.

swamp things
grade 1

description code

snake (F001)

lizard (F002)

tree frog (F003)

turtle (F004)

safari
grade 1

description code

rhinoceros (F005)

elephant (F006)

lioness (F007)

ostrich (F008)

giraffe (F009)

petroglyphs
grade 1

description code

ram (F010)

antelope (F011)

deer (F012)

caribou (F013)

horse (F014)

birds
grade 2

description code

hummingbird (F015)

owl (F016)

woodpecker (F017)

dove (F018)

celestial
grade 1 & 2

description code

moon (F019)

sun (F020) grade 1

star (F021)

saturn (F022)

shooting star (F023) grade 2

moon among stars (F024)

Original artwork is property of freshcoast Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this artwork may be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any electronic means, including photocopying, or by any information or retrieval system, without written permission from the President or Director of freshcoast, Inc.

freshcoast shell art collections, continued

Please refer to the freshcoast children's brochure for details on scale and placement of shell art. If no shell art is desired, use code F999.

sea life
grade 1 & 2

description
code

crab
(F025)

seahorse
(F026)

grade 1

fish
(F027)

starfish
(F028)

grade 2

animal tracks
grade 2

description
code

duck tracks
(F029)

heron tracks
(F030)

fox tracks
(F031)

raccoon tracks
(F032)

deer tracks
(F033)

shapes
grade 1

description
code

circle
(F034)

square
(F035)

triangle
(F036)

rectangle
(F037)

dinosaurs
grade 1

description
code

tyrannosaurus
(F038)

triceratops
(F039)

diplodocus
(F040)

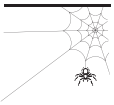
pterodactyl
(F041)

stegosaurus
(F042)

insects
grade 1 & 2

description
code

dragonfly
(F043)


spider
(F044)

ants
(F045)

butterflies
(F046)

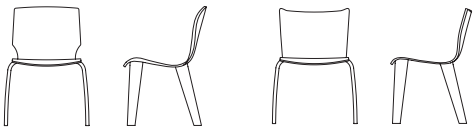
Original artwork is property of freshcoast Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this artwork may be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any electronic means, including photocopying, or by any information or retrieval system, without written permission from the President or Director of freshcoast, Inc.

12 inch & 14 inch seat height

crystal	model	list price/grade	list
12" seat height, wood shell	CYC		
W16.25 D16.25 H24 SH12		plain back	$542
		grade 1 cutout	$581
		grade 2 cutout	$612

crystal	model	list price/grade	com/col	a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i	j	k	l
12" seat height, wood shell, upholstered seat pad	CYCU														
W16.25 D16.25 H24 SH12		plain back	$658	682	694	706	718	730	742	754	766	778	790	802	814
		grade 1 cutout	$696	720	732	744	756	768	780	792	804	816	828	840	852
		grade 2 cutout	$727	751	763	775	787	799	811	823	835	847	859	871	883

COM yardage: ½ yd.
Contact Leland customer experience for COL requirements, textile testing requirements and yardage requirements for textiles with repeats.



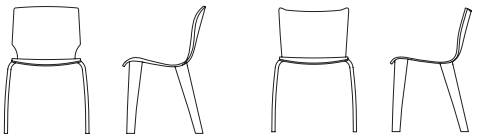
crystal	model	list price/grade	list
14" seat height, wood shell	CYC		
W16.5 D16.5 H26 SH14		plain back	$587
		grade 1 cutout	$626
		grade 2 cutout	$657

crystal	model	list price/grade	com/col	a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i	j	k	l
14" seat height, wood shell, upholstered seat pad	CYCU														
W16.5 D16.5 H26 SH14		plain back	$703	727	739	751	763	775	787	799	811	823	835	847	859
		grade 1 cutout	$743	767	779	791	803	815	827	839	851	863	875	887	899
		grade 2 cutout	$773	797	809	821	833	845	857	869	881	893	905	917	929

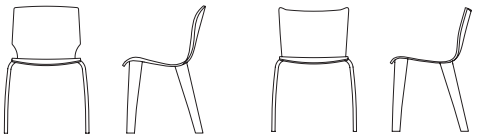
COM yardage: ½ yd.
Contact Leland customer experience for COL requirements, textile testing requirements and yardage requirements for textiles with repeats.

to specify: please refer to pages 3–4 for complete specifying information. Specify all products by their product code.

16 inch seat height & 13"–16" adjustable task base chair

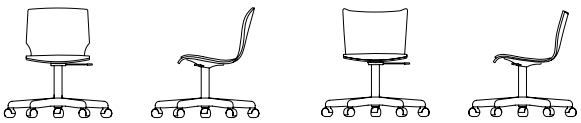


crystal	model	list price/grade	list
16" seat height, wood shell	CYC		
W16.25 D16.25 H24 SH16		plain back	$633
		grade 1 cutout	$673
		grade 2 cutout	$701

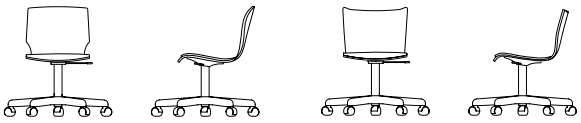


crystal	model	list price/grade	com/col	a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i	j	k	l
16" seat height, wood shell, upholstered seat pad	CYCU														
W16.25 D16.25 H24 SH16		plain back	$749	773	785	797	809	821	833	845	857	869	881	893	905
		grade 1 cutout	$788	812	824	836	848	860	872	884	896	908	920	932	944
		grade 2 cutout	$819	843	855	867	879	891	903	915	927	939	951	963	975

COM yardage: ½ yd.
Contact Leland customer experience for COL requirements, textile testing requirements and yardage requirements for textiles with repeats.



crystal	model	list price/grade	list
13"–16" adjustable seat height, wood shell, task base	CYC		
W22 D22 H25.5-28.5		plain back	$622
		grade 1 cutout	$661
		grade 2 cutout	$691



crystal	model	list price/grade	com/col	a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i	j	k	l
13"–16" adjustable seat height, wood shell, upholstered seat pad, task base	CYCU														
W22 D22 H25.5-28.5		plain back	$739	763	775	787	799	811	823	835	847	859	871	883	895
		grade 1 cutout	$778	802	814	826	838	850	862	874	886	898	910	922	934
		grade 2 cutout	$808	832	844	856	868	880	892	904	916	928	940	952	964

COM yardage: ½ yd.
Contact Leland customer experience for COL requirements, textile testing requirements and yardage requirements for textiles with repeats.

to specify: please refer to pages 3–4 for complete specifying information. Specify all products by their product code.

B03149

B03160

B03140

B03360

Model #	Description	A/COM	B	C/COL	D	E	F	G	H	I	J/LEA
BOBO											
B03140	Single Seat Chair, Wood Back	$1575	1619	1706	1794	1881	1969	2056	2144	2231	2319
B03140UBR	Single Seat Chair, Upholstered Back	$1675	1738	1863	1988	2113	2238	2363	2488	2613	2738
Dimensions:											
Seat	22W x 21D x 17H										
Back	18W x 18H										
Overall	22W x 28D x 35H										
B03160	Ottoman	$975	1015	1095	1175	1255	1335	1415	1495	1575	1655
B03360	Three Seat Bench	$1625	1708	1873	2038	2203	2368	2533	2698	2863	3028
Dimensions:											
B03160	19W x 19D x 18H										
B03360	53W x 19D x 18H										
BABY BOBO											
B03149	Single Seat Chair, Wood Back	$765	795	855	915	975	1035	1095	1155	1215	1275
B03149UBR	Single Seat Chair, Upholstered Back	$815	855	935	1015	1095	1175	1255	1335	1415	1495
Dimensions:											
Seat	14W x 14D x 13H										
Back	13W x 12H										
Overall	14W x 18D x 25H										
B03169	Ottoman	$570	589	626	664	701	739	776	814	851	889
B03369	Three Seat Bench	$920	955	1025	1095	1165	1235	1305	1375	1445	1515
Dimensions:											
B03169	14W x 14D x 13H										
B03369	35W x 13D x 13H										

STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS

	Description
Wood Back	Natural Maple Finish
Seat	Tight Cushion Construction
Black Zipper	For Upholstered Back Versions
Polished Metal Feet	For Bobo Models
Natural Maple Duck Feet	For Baby Bobo Models

OPTIONAL SPECIFICATIONS

	Description	Price
Alternative Stain for Wood Backs or for Duck Feet	See Page 139	n/c
Color Zippers	See Page 139	$75
Cal 133 Fire Code	Fire Barrier Applied Under the Upholstery	+20%

COM/COL

		COM	COL
		Yard	Square Feet
B03140		2.00	36
B03140UBR	Complete Chair	3.00	54
	Seat	2.00	36
	Back	1.50	27
B03160		2.00	36
B03360		3.50	63
B03149		1.30	23
B03149UBR	Complete Chair	1.50	27
	Seat	1.30	23
	Back	1.10	20
B03169		1.00	18
B03369		1.40	25

F0215 - CHILDREN'S CHAIR

NOTES:

- Each unit comes standard with four (4) $5^1/_2$" high Beech wood or metal legs.
- All standard and custom wood finishes available on Beech.
- For custom finishes, please add one-time upcharge of $400 List per color per order.
- Metal legs available in #92 Polished Aluminum and the following powdercoat finishes: #82 Graphite, #83 Metallic Champagne and #90 Metallic Silver.
- Refer to page 2 for two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements.

SPECIFY:

1. Model number
2. Leg finish
3. Upholstery selection
4. Options, as applicable

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

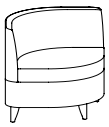
#3770-NS02B

Children's Lounge Chair
Non-Skid Glides

LEAFLETTE
KIDS LOUNGE

designed by david dahl

SIN #711-16

MODEL NUMBER	PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS	FABRIC GRADES									LEATHER GRADES		
		COM	1	2	COL 3	4	5	6	7	8	L1	L2	L3
3770 	**Children's Lounge Chair** W $28^1/_4$ D $21^1/_2$ H $24^3/_4$ Seat Height 15 Inside Seat Width $26^1/_4$ Inside Seat Depth $17^3/_4$ $2^1/_2$ Yds. 33 lbs. COL 50 Sq. Ft. TB 133, add $120 List	1006	1141	1174	1231	1289	1344	1401	1454	1511	1774	1966	2154

OPTIONS (XXXX - REFERS TO CHAIR MODEL NUMBER)

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
XXXX-NS02B	Non-Skid Glides	20

LEAFLETTE
KIDS LOUNGE

designed by david dahl

SIN #711-16

UPHOLSTERY COMBINATIONS:

For fabric, vinyl or leather upholstery combinations, refer to the pricing below:

- When combining **two** COM/COV/COL fabrics, or fabrics with the same grade, add $65 List per unit.
- When combining **three or more** COM/COV/COL fabrics, or fabrics with the same grade, add $75 List per unit.
- When combining different grades of fabric, price will be based on the highest grade specified.
- Two-tone upholstery examples and yardage requirements for the most common combinations are listed below. Additional combinations available, please contact Customer Service for yardage requirements and pricing.
- Note: Yardage amounts are based on fabric which is plain (i.e. non-directional) and a full 54" wide.
- **Appropriate upholstery code must be included on order.**

Code **LC1**

Model	COM Requirement
3770	Seat Cushion Only = $^{3}/_{4}$ yd. Balance of Chair = $1^{3}/_{4}$ yds.

Code **LC2**

Model	COM Requirement
3770	Seat Box Only = $^{3}/_{4}$ yd. Balance of Chair = $1^{3}/_{4}$ yds.

Code **LC3**

Model	COM Requirement
3770	Seat Cushion & Seat Box = $1^{1}/_{2}$ yds. Balance of Chair = $1^{1}/_{4}$ yds.

Tables

2019

F0780 - MULTI-PURPOSE TABLES

Planes®

Collaborative and Conference Tables

Planes collaborative and conference tables support people working together in quick meetings, team gatherings, and formal interactions—to help spark creativity and foster connection. Ready access to power and data makes it easy to utilize technology tools. Smart surface cutouts and wire management turn table surfaces into convenient, multipurpose solutions that enable performance for today's workforce.

HAWORTH®

Stay Connected

The breadth and space planning flexibility of Planes tables help you create collaborative and conference environments with mobile furniture, easy reconfiguration, and access to power and data.

Features

Choose from a wide range of worksurface sizes and shapes, laminates and veneers, base options, and accessories to support collaborative activities.

Nine top shapes – Create a variety of conference and collaborative spaces with freestanding and end supported options.

Worksurface cutouts and wire management – Offer technology support for flip-top units and Workware® screen-sharing solutions.

Base options – Provide variation under the worksurface, depending on people's needs. Choose from interior legs, perimeter legs, column base, slim column base, y-leg, and x-base.

Height options (column base, x-base, and disc base) – Offer lounge, seated, and standing-height choices to support various collaborative modes and user preferences.

Cable base and column base – Store and protect Workware and other A/V equipment.

Y-leg – Works with the flip-top option for easy transport and storage.

Ancillary carts, easels, and information boards – Enhance the collaboration process.

Part of Integrated Palette™ – Offers design and finish breadth and consistency among other Haworth products.

Colors, Materials, Finishes

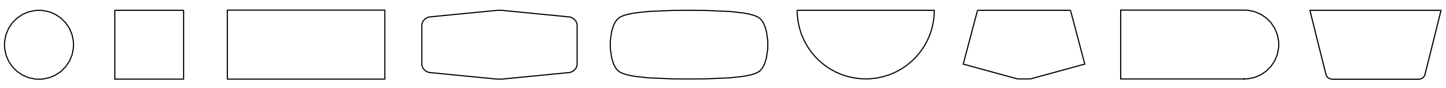
Planes is available in all Integrated Palette finishes. Choose among laminate or veneer worksurfaces and trim colors in all standard Haworth finishes.

Certifications

- BIFMA level® 3
- GREENGUARD®
- FSC®
- Contributes to LEED®

To learn more, visit haworth.com.

Statement of Line



Round Square Rectangle Hexagon Pebble Half Round Polygon D-Top Key Conference End

Haworth is a registered trademark of Haworth, Inc.
©Haworth, Inc. 2018 04.18
haworth.com | 800.344.2600

HAWORTH®

F0780 - MULTI-PURPOSE TABLES

HermanMiller

Everywhere™ Tables

Fine lines and refined aesthetics for active spaces

Everywhere Tables

Designed by Dan Grabowski

Even as technology provides the means by which people can exchange and build upon ideas virtually, physical space remains a powerful asset for organizations looking to foster a human connection to work and colleagues. By providing intuitive gathering points where meaningful interactions can take place, tables are a necessary building block for workplaces.

Versatile enough to be used everywhere—hence the name—Everywhere Tables complement any space, with fine lines and a refined aesthetic. From conference tables for formal meeting areas to coffee tables or standing-height occasional tables for more informal settings, Everywhere Tables offer boundless flexibility, enabling any activity that requires an inviting and expansive (or compact) surface.

With solutions for any table application, Everywhere Tables can help you achieve a consistent look across your entire office landscape.

Whatever the Activity, Wherever the Setting

Studying, working, videoconferencing, lunching—any activity that brings people together to engage with their work or one another can be centered around an Everywhere Table. The same kit of parts can be used to create a range of tables with functionality for any need.

Choose from a variety of top shapes and sizes, base styles and heights, and mobility options (including casters or glides) to create tables to your exact specifications.

Occasional tables can be used to extend the look of Everywhere Tables into casual settings optimized to host informal interactions.

Their versatility makes Everywhere Tables a great fit for spaces that change frequently to accommodate different activities.

Adaptable to Change

With modular and mobile Everywhere Tables, a training room can be set up or rearranged in minutes. Easy-to-use ganging hardware helps keep rows of tables looking neat. For applications in which power or data access is required through the work surface, Everywhere Tables are compatible with a variety of Logic Power Access Solutions™ cable management tools and Connect™ power outlets and data ports.

About Dan Grabowski

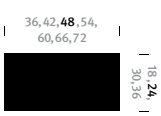
A desire to combine his love of art and working with his hands led Detroit native Dan Grabowski to the work of artist and designer Harry Bertoia. “That’s when it clicked for me,” Grabowski says, “the connection between sculpture and industrial design.” After graduating from the College for Creative Studies (as Bertoia had done), Grabowski has worked on a range of design projects, from power tools to infant care products. Collaborating with Herman Miller on Everywhere Tables was an exercise in meticulousness. “To me, a Herman Miller product needs visual continuity in every single detail,” he says.

Dan Grabowski

Components

A simple kit of parts can be used to create
Everywhere Tables for practically any need.

Surfaces



Rectangle

Square

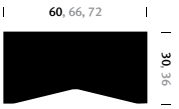
Round

Oval

D-Shape

Soft Rectangle

Video Oval



Concave Rectangle

Soft Square

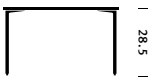
Teardrop

Classroom Curve

Conference Corner

Round Corner

Bases



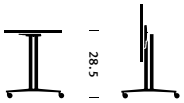
Post

T-Leg

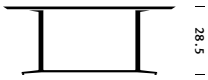
C-Leg

Height Adj T-Leg

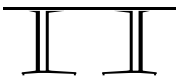
Height Adj C-Leg

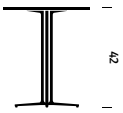


Flip Top

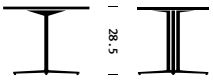


Double 3-Column with Spanner


Double 3-Column

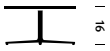


4-Column Standing



Single Column

4-Column



Single Column Occasional

Casters available on most tables. Overall table height does not change when casters are selected.
Not all surfaces can be configured with all bases. Please refer to the Everywhere Tables Price Book for specific configurations allowed.

Everywhere Tables

Family
Work Tables
Conference Tables
Training Tables
Dining Tables
Occasional Tables

Environmental Highlights
Cradle to Cradle℠ — Silver
Forest Stewardship Council™ (FSC®) — Certified
GREENGUARD® — Gold
level® — Certified

Materials

The simplicity of Everywhere Tables lends a sense of cohesion and visual calm throughout a space. Tops and bases can be specified in a variety of finishes to complement any environment. Visit hermanmiller.com/materials to see our complete materials offering for Everywhere Tables.

Everywhere Tables

Top
Formcoat

White 91 | Soft White LU | Sandstone WL | Warm Grey Neutral WN | Folkstone Grey 8Q | Cool Grey Neutral CL | Natural Maple Fleck 7F | Light Anigre Fleck 7G | Aged Cherry Fleck 7H

Patterned Laminate

Crisp Linen LBM | Classic Linen LBN | Casual Linen LBP | Pewter Mesh LBK | Steel Mesh LBL

White Twill LBQ | Neutral Twill LBF | Sarum Twill LBG | Earthen Twill LBH | Graphite Twill LBJ | Canyon Zephyr 28/D1 | Misted Zephyr 29/DC

Solid Laminate

White 91 | Soft White LU | Sandstone WL | Inner Tone Light HF | Warm Grey Neutral WN | Studio White 98 | Folkstone Grey 8Q | Cool Grey Neutral CL

Woodgrain Laminate

Clear on Ash LBA | Ash LA | Natural Maple HM | Light Anigre HP | Oak on Ash LBB

Mahogany LM | Aged Cherry HX | Light Brown Walnut 76 | Walnut on Cherry HY | Medium Red Walnut LBE | Walnut on Ash LBC | Dark Brown Walnut LBD

Wood & Veneer

Clear on Ash ET | Natural Maple UL | Oak on Ash EU | Aged Cherry ED | Light Brown Walnut 2U | Walnut on Cherry UX | Medium Red Walnut EK | Walnut on Ash EV | Dark Brown Walnut 40

Base
Finish

White 91 | Soft White LU | Sandstone WL | Inner Tone Light HF | Warm Grey Neutral WN | Medium Tone MT

Metallic Champagne CN | Metallic Bronze EH | Metallic Silver MS | Polished Aluminum CD | Folkstone Grey 8Q | Cool Grey Neutral CL | Slate Grey SG | Graphite Satin G2 | Black Umber BU

For more information, please visit hermanmiller.com or call 888 443 4357.

HermanMiller and ● are among the registered trademarks of Herman Miller, Inc.
Connect, Everywhere, and Logic Power Access Solutions are among the trademarks of Herman Miller, Inc.
level is a registered trademark of BIFMA International.
GREENGUARD is a registered trademark of UL Environment.
FSC is a registered trademark and Forest Stewardship Council is a trademark of the Forest Stewardship Council.
Cradle to Cradle Certified is a certification mark licensed by the Cradle to Cradle Products Innovation Institute.

Printed in the USA. Please recycle.
© 2015 Herman Miller, Inc., Zeeland, Michigan O.DT202
All rights reserved.

F0745 - SIT TO STAND TABLE

Planes®

Height-Adjustable Tables

Planes height-adjustable tables provide ergonomic solutions that give people the choice to sit or stand and change postures throughout the day. Either manual or electronic mechanisms are available to position the worksurface at the right height quickly and easily.

Sit. Stand. Move.

Planes height-adjustable tables offer several manual and electric adjustment options to support ergonomic and well-being needs.

Features

No matter how you specify your Planes tables, a variety of features help people perform their best.

Seven top shapes – Create a variety of individual workstations for rectangular, 90°, and 120° planning. Sizes range from 34" wide rectangles to 70"x70" wide 90° corners.

C-leg base design – Provides generous knee clearance and allows for positioning of lower storage over the low-profile foot. Weight capacity (including top) is 250 lbs. (2-leg configuration) and 300 lbs. (3-leg configuration).

Manual adjustment option – Offers 22"– 35" of height range in 1" increments to accommodate posture changes; crank provides 27"– 46" of height range at 1" per six turns.

Electric adjustment option – Offers three ranges of electric height adjustment to accommodate posture changes: 22"– 48" (exceeds ANSI/HFES 100-2007 standard) for sit to stand; 24"– 50"; and 27"– 46". The mechanism has two motors.

4-memory programmable adjustment option – Allows for easy and consistent worksurface positioning.

Optional wire management basket – Keeps wires organized and tidy in height-adjustable applications.

Locking and non-locking caster options – Enable easy space reconfiguration. For use with 29" deep, two-leg tables only.

Belong® screens – Attach to the top for visual privacy and color accent; screens move with the table when adjusted.

Collision detection kit – Optional sensor kit works with the included protection system to provide enhanced detection and reaction in the event of a collision.

Colors, Materials, Finishes

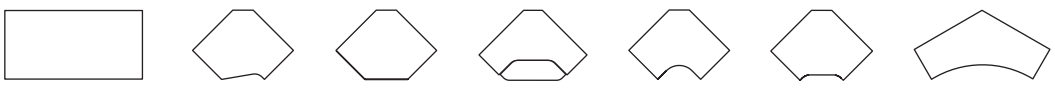
Planes worksurfaces are available in standard Haworth finishes, including laminates and veneers. The base is available in all standard Integrated Palette™ paint colors.

Certifications

- BIFMA level® 3
- GREENGUARD®
- FSC®
- Contributes to LEED®
- ETL Listed to UL 962

To learn more, visit haworth.com.

Statement of Line



Rectangle | 90° Angled Corner* | 90° Straight Corner | 90° Split Top Corner | 90° Wrap Around Corner* | 90° Notched Corner* | 120° Corner

**Left and right option available.*

Haworth is a registered trademark of Haworth, Inc.
©Haworth, Inc. 2018 04.18
haworth.com | 800.344.2600

HAWORTH®

F0745 - SIT TO STAND TABLE

HermanMiller

Renew™ Sit-to-Stand Tables

Designer
Brian Alexander

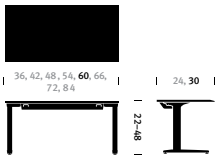
Supporting your body as you move is a concept we defined and designed into every one of our work chairs. Now we're taking health-positive movement to a new level with the Renew Sit-to-Stand Table. It makes moving from sitting to standing—and back again—a natural part of your day. Combined with a great chair, it gives you a full range of supported movement to help you stay more active and healthier while you work.

Available with Live OS enhancements. Learn more at hermanmiller.com/liveos

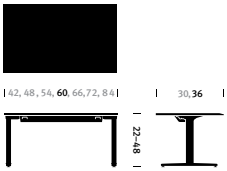
Warranty
12-year, 3-shift warranty. Please visit hermanmiller.com/warranty-terms for details.

hermanmiller.com/renew-sit-to-stand-tables

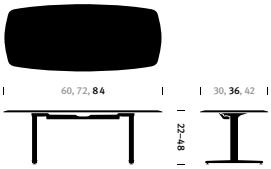
© 2016 Herman Miller, Inc.



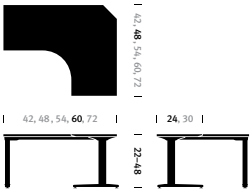
Rectangular Table with C-Foot



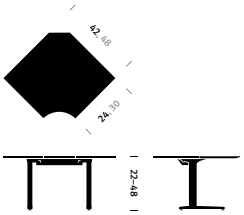
Rectangular Table with T-Foot



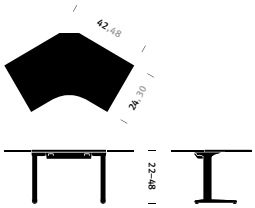
Oval Table with T-Foot



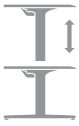
90° Extended Corner Table with C-Foot



90° Corner Table with C-Foot



120° Corner Table with C-Foot



Mechanism	Sit-to-Stand Height Range
Electric Standard (E)	27" to 46"
Electric Extended (D)	22" to 48"
Crank Sit-to-Stand (C)	27" to 46"
Crank Seated (K)	22" to 34"
Pneumatic Counterbalance	27" to 46"

© 2016 Herman Miller, Inc.

HermanMiller
Materials

Renew Sit-to-Stand Tables

Top
Formcoat

White
91

Soft White
LU

Sandstone
WL

Warm Grey Neutral
WN

Folkstone Grey
8Q

Cool Grey Neutral
CL

Patterned Laminate

Crisp Linen
LBM

Classic Linen
LBN

Casual Linen
LBP

Pewter Mesh
LBK

Steel Mesh
LBL

White Twill
LBQ

Neutral Twill
LBF

Sarum Twill
LBG

Earthen Twill
LBH

Graphite Twill
LBJ

Solid Laminate

White
91

Soft White
LU

Sandstone
WL

Inner Tone Light
HF

Warm Grey Neutral
WN

Studio White
98

Folkstone Grey
8Q

Cool Grey Neutral
CL

Woodgrain Laminate

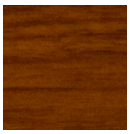
Clear on Ash
LBA

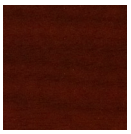
Natural Maple
HM

Light Anigre
HP

Oak on Ash
LBB

Aged Cherry
HX


Light Brown Walnut
76


Walnut on Cherry
HY

Medium Red Walnut
LBE

Walnut on Ash
LBC

Dark Brown Walnut
LBD

Renew Sit-to-Stand Tables

Wood & Veneer

Clear on Ash
ET

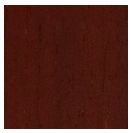
Natural Maple
UL

Oak on Ash
EU

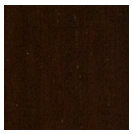
Aged Cherry
ED

Light Brown Walnut
2U

Walnut on Cherry
UX


Medium Red Walnut
EK

Walnut on Ash
EV


Dark Brown Walnut
40

Leg/Foot Finish

Metallic Champagne
CN

Metallic Silver
WS

White
91

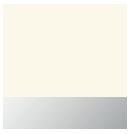
Sandstone
WL

Warm Grey Neutral
WN

Studio White
98

Folkstone Grey
8Q

Graphite Satin
G2


White
Polished Aluminum
LFF

Warm Grey Neutral
Polished Aluminum
LFG

Metallic Silver
Polished Aluminum
LFJ

Graphite Satin
Polished Aluminum
LFH

© 2018 Herman Miller, Inc., Zeeland, MI
March 2018 ®
HermanMiller is among the registered trademarks of Herman Miller, Inc., Zeeland, MI

F0765 - TRAINING AND CLASSROOM TABLE

Planes®

Training Tables

Planes training tables work together in dynamic applications to help ensure people stay engaged and connected with learning. Choose from a variety of table tops, including curved and rectangular, to optimize collaboration. Move tables around, then quickly reconnect to power and data. With flip tops, casters, and hinged modesty panel options, tables easily adapt to the tasks and layout required.

HAWORTH®

Adapt Easily

Arrange Planes training tables as needed. Surfaces accommodate people and their technology devices for classroom-style learning or working around the table. Securely gang them together, then easily reconfigure them when needs change—all without tools or expertise.

Features

Planes tables help you design spaces that enable learning and creativity by supporting a variety of instructional applications and settings.

Six top shapes – Create a variety of arrangements for different educational scenarios.

C-Leg base – Designed specifically for training applications and provides generous knee clearance; supports 20", 24", and 30" worksurface depths.

Flip-top option – Eases transport and allows tables to nest together for reconfiguration and efficient storage.

Hinged modesty panel – Provides visual privacy and color accent with fabric, laminate, and veneer options. Panel remains on the top even while the tables are flipped and nested for easy space reconfiguration.

Ganging Mechanism – Supports power distribution between tables, connection and alignment of tops, and easy operation for quick space reconfiguration.

Wire management – Creates tidy environments. Base includes horizontal wire management; legs provide snap-in vertical wire manager.

Two power distribution systems – Provides power distribution between tables to minimize cords to the building; also easy to use for space flexibility.

Locking and non-locking caster options – Enable space reconfiguration.

Part of Integrated Palette™ – Offers design and finish breadth and consistency among other Haworth products.

Colors, Materials, Finishes

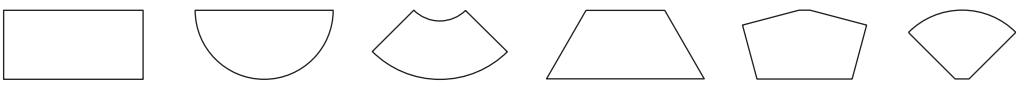
Planes worksurfaces are available in standard Haworth finishes, including laminates and veneers. Bases are available in Integrated Palette trim colors and polished aluminum option. Casters and glides are available in three color choices for coordination with other Haworth products.

Certifications

- BIFMA level® 3
- GREENGUARD®
- FSC®
- Contributes to LEED®
- ETL Listed to UL 962 and 1286

To learn more, visit haworth.com.

Statement of Line



Rectangle | Half Round | Cresent | Trapezoid | Polygon | Pie Connector (90˚ shown)

Haworth is a registered trademark of Haworth, Inc.
©Haworth, Inc. 2018 04.18
haworth.com | 800.344.2600

HAWORTH®

F0765 - TRAINING AND CLASSROOM TABLE

HermanMiller

Everywhere™ Tables for Work and Training

Designer
Dan Grabowski

Modular and mobile, Everywhere Tables can be set up or rearranged in minutes, making them perfect for spaces that change frequently to accommodate different activities, including information sharing, collaboration, and co-creation. Tables with the flip-top base option nest, simplifying storage.

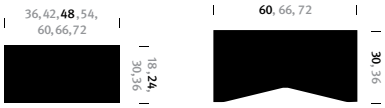
Design for the Environment
Visit hermanmiller.com/everywhere for the latest environmental product information on Everywhere Tables.

Warranty
12-year, 3-shift warranty. Please visit hermanmiller.com/warranty-terms for details.

hermanmiller.com/everywhere

© 2015 Herman Miller, Inc.

Surfaces



Rectangle

Concave Rectangle

Bases

Post

T-Leg

C-Leg

Height Adj T-Leg

Height Adj C-Leg

Flip Top

Casters available on most tables. Overall table height does not change when casters are selected.
Not all surfaces can be configured with all bases. Please refer to the Everywhere Tables Price Book for specific configurations allowed.

© 2015 Herman Miller, Inc.

Materials

The simplicity of Everywhere Tables lends a sense of cohesion and visual calm throughout a space. Tops and bases can be specified in a variety of finishes to complement any environment. Visit hermanmiller.com/materials to see our complete materials offering for Everywhere Tables.

Everywhere Tables

Top
Formcoat

White 91 | Soft White LU | Sandstone WL | Warm Grey Neutral WN | Folkstone Grey 8Q | Cool Grey Neutral CL | Natural Maple Fleck 7F | Light Anigre Fleck 7G | Aged Cherry Fleck 7H

Patterned Laminate

Crisp Linen LBM | Classic Linen LBN | Casual Linen LBP | Pewter Mesh LBK | Steel Mesh LBL

White Twill LBQ | Neutral Twill LBF | Sarum Twill LBG | Earthen Twill LBH | Graphite Twill LBJ | Canyon Zephyr 28/D1 | Misted Zephyr 29/DC

Solid Laminate

White 91 | Soft White LU | Sandstone WL | Inner Tone Light HF | Warm Grey Neutral WN | Studio White 98 | Folkstone Grey 8Q | Cool Grey Neutral CL

Woodgrain Laminate

Clear on Ash LBA | Ash LA | Natural Maple HM | Light Anigre HP | Oak on Ash LBB

Mahogany LM | Aged Cherry HX | Light Brown Walnut 76 | Walnut on Cherry HY | Medium Red Walnut LBE | Walnut on Ash LBC | Dark Brown Walnut LBD

Wood & Veneer

Clear on Ash ET | Natural Maple UL | Oak on Ash EU | Aged Cherry ED | Light Brown Walnut 2U | Walnut on Cherry UX | Medium Red Walnut EK | Walnut on Ash EV | Dark Brown Walnut 40

Base
Finish

White 91 | Soft White LU | Sandstone WL | Inner Tone Light HF | Warm Grey Neutral WN | Medium Tone MT

Metallic Champagne CN | Metallic Bronze EH | Metallic Silver MS | Polished Aluminum CD | Folkstone Grey 8Q | Cool Grey Neutral CL | Slate Grey SG | Graphite Satin G2 | Black Umber BU

For more information, please visit hermanmiller.com or call 888 443 4357.

HermanMiller and ● are among the registered trademarks of Herman Miller, Inc.
Connect, Everywhere, and Logic Power Access Solutions are among the trademarks of Herman Miller, Inc.
level is a registered trademark of BIFMA International.
GREENGUARD is a registered trademark of UL Environment.
FSC is a registered trademark and Forest Stewardship Council is a trademark of the Forest Stewardship Council.
Cradle to Cradle Certified is a certification mark licensed by the Cradle to Cradle Products Innovation Institute.

Printed in the USA. Please recycle.
© 2015 Herman Miller, Inc., Zeeland, Michigan O.DT202
All rights reserved.

F0795 - DINING/BREAK ROOM/STAFF LOUNGE TABLE

Planes®

Collaborative and Conference Tables

Planes collaborative and conference tables support people working together in quick meetings, team gatherings, and formal interactions—to help spark creativity and foster connection. Ready access to power and data makes it easy to utilize technology tools. Smart surface cutouts and wire management turn table surfaces into convenient, multipurpose solutions that enable performance for today's workforce.

HAWORTH®

Stay Connected

The breadth and space planning flexibility of Planes tables help you create collaborative and conference environments with mobile furniture, easy reconfiguration, and access to power and data.

Features

Choose from a wide range of worksurface sizes and shapes, laminates and veneers, base options, and accessories to support collaborative activities.

Nine top shapes – Create a variety of conference and collaborative spaces with freestanding and end supported options.

Worksurface cutouts and wire management – Offer technology support for flip-top units and Workware® screen-sharing solutions.

Base options – Provide variation under the worksurface, depending on people's needs. Choose from interior legs, perimeter legs, column base, slim column base, y-leg, and x-base.

Height options (column base, x-base, and disc base) – Offer lounge, seated, and standing-height choices to support various collaborative modes and user preferences.

Cable base and column base – Store and protect Workware and other A/V equipment.

Y-leg – Works with the flip-top option for easy transport and storage.

Ancillary carts, easels, and information boards – Enhance the collaboration process.

Part of Integrated Palette™ – Offers design and finish breadth and consistency among other Haworth products.

Colors, Materials, Finishes

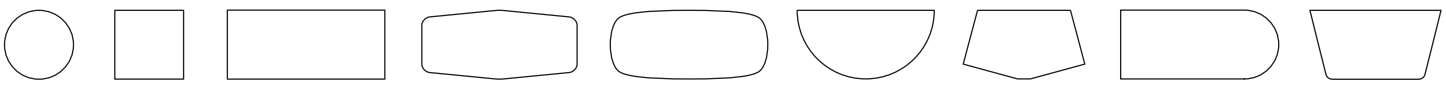
Planes is available in all Integrated Palette finishes. Choose among laminate or veneer worksurfaces and trim colors in all standard Haworth finishes.

Certifications

- BIFMA level® 3
- GREENGUARD®
- FSC®
- Contributes to LEED®

To learn more, visit haworth.com.

Statement of Line



Round Square Rectangle Hexagon Pebble Half Round Polygon D-Top Key Conference End

Haworth is a registered trademark of Haworth, Inc.
©Haworth, Inc. 2018 04.18
haworth.com | 800.344.2600

HAWORTH®

F0795 - DINING/BREAK ROOM/STAFF LOUNGE TABLE

HermanMiller

Everywhere™ Tables for Occasional

Designer
Dan Grabowski

The Everywhere Tables kit of parts includes versatile bases and top shapes that can be used to create a wide variety of tables, including bistro, coffee, and other occasional tables. Available in many shapes and sizes, these tables can be used alone or with other Everywhere tables, extending their visually calm aesthetic into casual settings optimized to host interactions. They complement and complete any space.

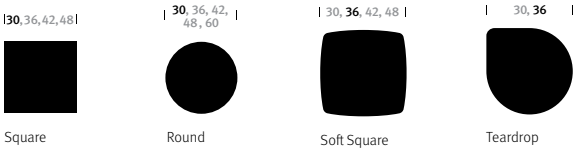
Design for the Environment
Visit hermanmiller.com/everywhere for the latest environmental product information on Everywhere Tables.

Warranty
12-year, 3-shift warranty. Please visit hermanmiller.com/warranty-terms for details.

hermanmiller.com/everywhere

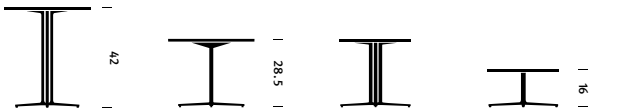
© 2015 Herman Miller, Inc.

Surfaces



Square | Round | Soft Square | Teardrop

Bases



4-Column Standing | Single Column | 4-Column | Single Column Occasional

Casters available on most tables. Overall table height does not change when casters are selected.
Not all surfaces can be configured with all bases. Please refer to the Everywhere Tables Price Book for specific configurations allowed.

© 2015 Herman Miller, Inc.

HermanMiller
Materials

Everywhere Tables

Top
Formcoat

White
91

Soft White
LU

Sandstone
WL

Warm Grey Neutral
WN

Folkstone Grey
8Q

Cool Grey Neutral
CL

Patterned Laminate

Crisp Linen
LBM

Classic Linen
LBN

Casual Linen
LBP

Pewter Mesh
LBK

Steel Mesh
LBL

White Twill
LBQ

Neutral Twill
LBF

Sarum Twill
LBG

Earthen Twill
LBH

Graphite Twill
LBJ

Solid Laminate

White
91

Soft White
LU

Sandstone
WL

Inner Tone Light
HF

Warm Grey Neutral
WN

Studio White
98

Folkstone Grey
8Q

Cool Grey Neutral
CL

Woodgrain Laminate

Clear on Ash
LBA

Ash
LA

Natural Maple
HM

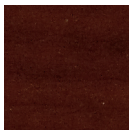
Light Anigre
HP

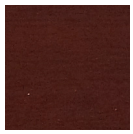
Oak on Ash
LBB

Mahogany
LM

Aged Cherry
HX

Light Brown Walnut
76


Walnut on Cherry
HY


Medium Red Walnut
LBE

Walnut on Ash
LBC

Dark Brown Walnut
LBD

Everywhere Tables

Top
Wood & Veneer

Clear on Ash
ET

Natural Maple
UL

Oak on Ash
EU

Aged Cherry
ED

Light Brown Walnut
2U

Walnut on Cherry
UX

Medium Red Walnut
EK

Walnut on Ash
EV

Dark Brown Walnut
40

Base
Finish

Metallic Champagne
CN

Metallic Bronze
EH

Polished Aluminum
CD

Metallic Silver
MS

White
91

Soft White
LU

Sandstone
WL

Inner Tone Light
HF

Warm Grey Neutral
WN

Medium Tone
MT

Studio White
98

Folkstone Grey
8Q

Cool Grey Neutral
CL

Slate Grey
SG

Graphite Satin
G2

Black Umber
BU

© 2018 Herman Miller, Inc., Zeeland, MI
February 2018
® HermanMiller is among the registered trademarks of Herman Miller, Inc., Zeeland, MI

F0750 - LAMINATE CONFERENCE TABLE

Planes®

Collaborative and Conference Tables

Planes collaborative and conference tables support people working together in quick meetings, team gatherings, and formal interactions—to help spark creativity and foster connection. Ready access to power and data makes it easy to utilize technology tools. Smart surface cutouts and wire management turn table surfaces into convenient, multipurpose solutions that enable performance for today's workforce.

HAWORTH®

Stay Connected

The breadth and space planning flexibility of Planes tables help you create collaborative and conference environments with mobile furniture, easy reconfiguration, and access to power and data.

Features

Choose from a wide range of worksurface sizes and shapes, laminates and veneers, base options, and accessories to support collaborative activities.

Nine top shapes – Create a variety of conference and collaborative spaces with freestanding and end supported options.

Worksurface cutouts and wire management – Offer technology support for flip-top units and Workware® screen-sharing solutions.

Base options – Provide variation under the worksurface, depending on people's needs. Choose from interior legs, perimeter legs, column base, slim column base, y-leg, and x-base.

Height options (column base, x-base, and disc base) – Offer lounge, seated, and standing-height choices to support various collaborative modes and user preferences.

Cable base and column base – Store and protect Workware and other A/V equipment.

Y-leg – Works with the flip-top option for easy transport and storage.

Ancillary carts, easels, and information boards – Enhance the collaboration process.

Part of Integrated Palette™ – Offers design and finish breadth and consistency among other Haworth products.

Colors, Materials, Finishes

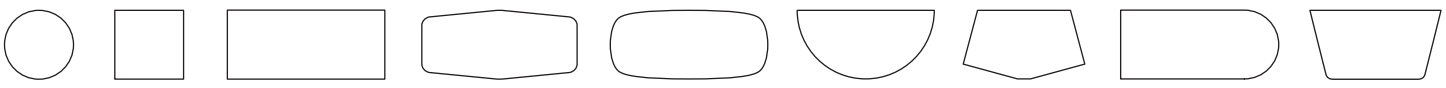
Planes is available in all Integrated Palette finishes. Choose among laminate or veneer worksurfaces and trim colors in all standard Haworth finishes.

Certifications

- BIFMA level® 3
- GREENGUARD®
- FSC®
- Contributes to LEED®

To learn more, visit haworth.com.

Statement of Line



Round Square Rectangle Hexagon Pebble Half Round Polygon D-Top Key Conference End

Haworth is a registered trademark of Haworth, Inc.
©Haworth, Inc. 2018 04.18
haworth.com | 800.344.2600

HAWORTH®

F0750 - LAMINATE CONFERENCE TABLE

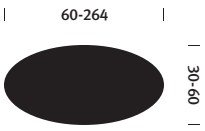
HermanMiller Collection
Eames® Conference Table

Designer
Charles and Ray Eames

Original Production Date
1964

Warranty
12 years, 3 shift

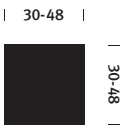
Designed with an architect's focus on stability, and an artist's eye for proportion, Eames Tables continue to be as relevant as they were at their introduction in 1964. Graceful and versatile, Eames Tables offer a choice of sizes, top shapes and materials, bases, and multiple power options. However they're configured and wherever they're used, they bear the signature Eames mark of beauty and utility in design.



Eames Conference Table Oval

Eames Conference Table Rectangle

Eames Conference Table Round



Eames Conference Table Square

© 2017 Herman Miller, Inc.

HermanMiller
Materials

Eames Tables

Top
Solid Laminate

White
91

Soft White
LU

Light Tone
LT

Sandstone
WL

Inner Tone Light
HF

Inner Tone
HT

Warm Grey Neutral
WN

Studio White
98

Folkstone Grey
8Q

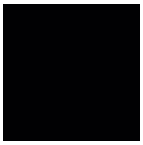
Cool Grey Neutral
CL

Black Matte
BKM

High Pressure Laminate (HPL)
Thin Profile with Black Edge

White/Black Edge
91

Graphite/Black Edge
G1


Black/Black Edge
BK

Glass
Back–painted
(Satin etched)

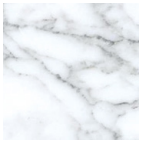
White
91

Folkstone Grey
8Q

Warm Grey Neutral
WN

Black
BK

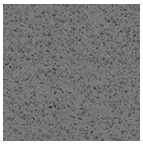
Stone


Cararra White
Marble
CRR

Georgia Grey
Marble
5U

Wisconsin Black
Marble
HR

Pearl
Quartz
QPL


Concrete
Quartz
QCN

Black
Quartz
QBL

Eames Tables

Recut Veneer

Light Ash
RA

Mahogany
RM

Mahogany Dark
RK

Wood & Veneer

Natural Maple
UL

Aged Cherry
ED

Light Brown Walnut
2U

Walnut on Cherry
UX

Medium Red
Walnut
EK

Dark Brown Walnut
40

White Ash
A2

Walnut
OU

Santos Palisander
9N

Ebony
EN

Base Finish

Polished Aluminum
PA

Metallic Silver
MS

Metallic Champagne
CN

Metallic Bronze
EH

White
91

Soft White
LU

Light Tone
LT

Inner Tone Light
HF

Warm Grey Neutral
WN

Medium Tone
MT

Black Umber
BU

Cool Grey Neutral
CL

Slate Grey
SG

Graphite Satin
G2

Black
BK

© 2017 Herman Miller, Inc., Zeeland, MI
® HermanMiller is among the registered trademarks of Herman Miller, Inc., Zeeland, MI
July 2017

Cubes & Cylinders Tables

Standard Features

- High-density particleboard
- Non-marring 7/8" rubber-cushioned glides
- Nemschoff healthcare wood finish
- GREENGUARD Gold Certified
- Limited Lifetime Warranty

Specification Decisions

The codes in the left column are selected and added in sequence to build the product number.

Example product number:

195 -CB4 A	B ZZ MCY
BASE	OPTIONS

More Information

Building a Model Number ▸ 383

Illustrated Glossary ▸ 384

Model Number Index ▸ 391

MicrobeCare ▸ 396

Finishes ▸ 431

Warranties ▸ 435

Ordering ▸ 438

Cubes Tables

Standard Features

Same standard features, plus:

- Laminate or veneer top and exterior surfaces

Specification Decisions

Not all options apply to all models.

Width

Height

Plinth Base

N no plinth base

B 3" black laminate plinth base (1" offset) + $116

L 3" matching plinth base (1" offset) + $116

Laminate Finish

[X] See finishes

Wood Finish

MicrobeCare Selection

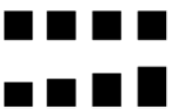
MCN no MicrobeCare protection

MCY MicrobeCare protection + $50

Key Dimensions

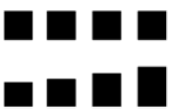
- Laminate Cubes

Product	Weight (lbs)
15" W, cube	Height x 1.9
24" W, cube	Height x 2.5
30" W, cube	Height x 3.8



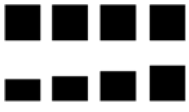
15" W, Cube; laminate

Model	Price	Depth	Height
195-CB4 *Standard features*	$494	30"	16", 18", 21", 24"



15" W, Cube with radius top edge; laminate

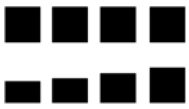
Model	Price	Depth	Height
195-CBR4 *Standard features*	$1,196	30"	16", 18", 21", 24"



24" W, Cube; laminate

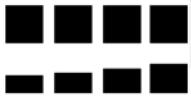
Model	Price	Depth	Height
195-CB5 *Standard features*	$517	24"	16", 18", 21", 24"

Cubes Tables



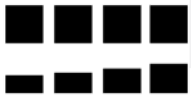
24" W, Cube with radius top edge; laminate

Model	Price	Depth	Height
195-CBR5 *Standard features*	$1,229	24"	16", 18", 21", 24"



30" W, Cube; laminate

Model	Price	Depth	Height
195-CB6 *Standard features*	$621	30"	16", 18", 21", 24"



30" W, Cube with radius top edge; laminate

Model	Price	Depth	Height
195-CBR6 *Standard features*	$1,501	30"	16", 18", 21", 24"

Cylinders Tables

Standard Features

Same standard features, plus:

- Laminate top and exterior surfaces

Specification Decisions

Not all options apply to all models.

Width

Height

Plinth Base

N no plinth base
N no plinth base
B 3" black laminate plinth base (1" offset) + $116
B 3" black laminate plinth base (1" offset) + $116
L 3" matching plinth base (1" offset) + $116
L 3" matching plinth base (1" offset) + $116

Wood Finish

Laminate Finish

[X] See finishes

MicrobeCare Selection

MCN no MicrobeCare protection
MCY MicrobeCare protection + $50

MicrobeCare Selection

MCN no MicrobeCare protection
MCY MicrobeCare protection + $50

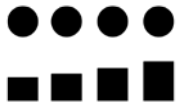
Key Dimensions

- Laminate Cylinders

Product	Weight (lbs)
18" dia, cylinder	Height x 1.3
24" dia, cylinder	Height x 2.1
30" dia, cylinder	Height x 3.3
35" dia, cylinder	Height x 4.3

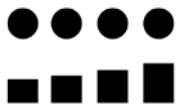
- Maple veneer Cylinders

Product	Weight (lbs)
18" dia, cylinder	Height x 1.9
24" dia, cylinder	Height x 2.5
30" dia, cylinder	Height x 3.8



18" dia, Cylinder; laminate

Model	Price	Height
195-CY18 *Standard features*	$737	16", 18", 21", 24"



18" dia, Cylinder; maple veneer

Model	Price	Height
195-CW18M *Standard features*	$1,460	16", 18", 21", 24"

23" dia, Cylinder; laminate

Model	Price	Height
195-CY24 *Standard features*	$869	16", 18", 21", 24"

24" dia, Cylinder; maple veneer

Model	Price	Height
195-CW24M *Standard features*	$1,743	16", 18", 21", 24"

Cylinders Tables

30" dia, Cylinder; laminate

Model	Price	Height
195-CY30 *Standard features*	$1,085	16", 18", 21", 24"

35" dia, Cylinder; laminate

Model	Price	Height
195-CY35 *Standard features*	$1,306	16", 18", 21", 24"

30" dia, Cylinder; maple veneer

Model	Price	Height
195-CW30M *Standard features*	$1,777	16", 18", 21", 24"

F0740 - OCCASIONAL TABLE

spec

OCCASIONAL TABLES

Finishes, sizes and shapes are limited only by the imagination. Tops are available in laminate or veneer, with a variety of edge profiles.

Sidekick Round

Sidekick Round, Upholstered Cap

Sidekick Square

Drum

Elliptical Drum

Cube

Disc

Trumpet

Dani

Dani Oval

Dani Oval, Magazine Shelf

Post

Post Oval

Calvin

Companion

Midway

Dignity

Dignity2

Cooper Bala

Cooper Bracebridge

Cooper Dwight

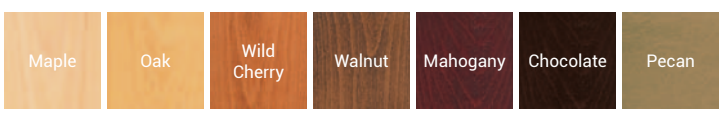
Cooper Huntsville

Cooper Midland

Standard Veneer and Hardwood Edge Finishes

Veneer and hardwood edges are available in seven standard stains or in any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Pionite, Formica and Arborite laminate.

Wood Stains



Best Laminate Matches

Custom stain-to-match available at no upcharge.

Metal Finishes

76 Spectone colors from our line of powder epoxy coatings, including five textured finishes. 38 matching PVC and 2mm bio-edge finishes are also available.

spec

Tel: 416 246 5550
Fax: 416 246 5549

Toll Free: 1 888 761 7732
specit@specfurniture.com

specfurniture.com

level®

Spec Furniture is a registered trademark of Spec Furniture Inc. Product Designer: Cooper tables by James Hayward.
Spec is proud of the contribution of our design team and our employees.

DRUM & CUBE TABLES
OCCASIONAL AND LOUNGE

MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS		OPTIONS	LBS
	Code	*Qty.*	*Laminate* **SE**	*Veneer* **SE**	*Kickplate* **KP**	
Round						
18D	**DRM**	1	735	774	48	34
24D	**DRM**	1	777	819	48	48
30D	**DRM**	1	976	1020	48	62
36D	**DRM**	1	1106	1152	48	77
42D	**DRM**	1	1226	1307	48	94
Square						
18 x 18SQ	**CUBE**	1	558	774	48	37
24 x 24SQ	**CUBE**	1	589	818	48	56
30 x 30SQ	**CUBE**	1	740	903	48	69
36 x 36SQ	**CUBE**	1	860	1407	48	106
Oval						
30 x 36	**OVAL**	1	1627	1694	70	78
30 x 42	**OVAL**	1	1802	1922	70	91
30 x 48	**OVAL**	1	2286	2408	70	104

DRM

CUBE

OVAL

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available at no upcharge.
- Other sizes are available. Contact the factory for pricing.
- Standard heights: 16", 18", 20" and 22". Please specify when ordering
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- 2" kickplate.
- For applicable Power & Data modules, please see Table Accessories Price List.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Top Finish
5. Select Edge Finish
6. Select Base Finish

Example: 18D - DRM - SE

MODEL *BASE* *EDGE*

Erica Children's Furniture

More Information

Building a Model Number ▸ 383
Illustrated Glossary ▸ 384
Model Number Index ▸ 391
MicrobeCare ▸ 396
Fabrics ▸ 419
Flammability (CTB 133) ▸ 422
Multiple Fabric Illustrations ▸ 423
Finishes ▸ 431
Warranties ▸ 435
Ordering ▸ 438

Standard Features

- Solid maple frame
- Mortise and tenon joinery
- Laminated top and standard black edge on the table
- Non-marring 7/8" rubber-cushioned glides
- Nemschoff healthcare wood finish
- GREENGUARD Gold Certified
- Limited Lifetime Warranty

Specification Decisions

The codes in the left column are selected and added in sequence to build the product number.

Example product number:

JR -286 FR MF	STP MBX MCY
BASE	OPTIONS

Not all options apply to all models.

Model

-[X] See price table for size and model

Table Edge

NR not fire retardant (non CTB 133)
FR fire retardant (CTB 133) + $53

Fabric Configuration

1F one fabric
MF multiple fabrics + $90

Wood Finish

Wood Frame Finish

Moisture Barrier Option

MBN no moisture barrier
MBB moisture barrier back only + $69
MBS moisture barrier seat only + $69
MBX moisture barrier seat and back + $138

Laminate Top Finish

MicrobeCare Selection

MCN no MicrobeCare protection
MCY MicrobeCare protection + $50

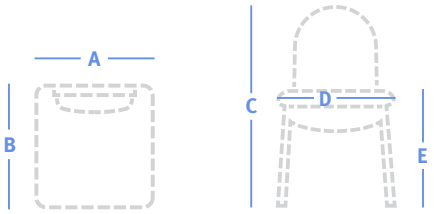
Wood Edge Finish

Multiple Fabric Illustration: 1

Flammability Type

- Type 1

Key Dimensions



A	Overall Width	See price table
B	Overall Depth	15"
C	Overall Height	21.75" 24"
D	Seat Width	See price table
E	Seat Height	13.5"

14.5" W, Junior side chair

Seat Width: 13.25" | 14 lbs | 0.75 yds

Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
JR-286 *Standard features*	$615	$639	$680	$722	$773	$824	$887	$639
JR-286 *With all options*	$974	$1,004	$1,054	$1,106	$1,168	$1,230	$1,308	$1,004

36" dia., Junior table

31 lbs

Model	Price	Height
JR-286-5 *Standard features*	$708	21.75"

F0760 - CHILDREN'S TABLE

accent jr.

children's seating collection

STANCE | HEALTHCARE

accent jr.

The versatile Accent Jr. stacking chair is available with upholstered or wood back and is a perfect fit for pediatric spaces such as waiting areas, lounges and patient rooms. Accent Jr. is comfortable, efficient and durable enough to withstand intensive use. Coordinating tables provide children with a creative activity space during their stay.

Features

- Limited lifetime warranty
- 14-gauge steel frame powder-coated in a range of finishes
- Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability test to 500 lb.
- Contoured back and waterfall seat design enhance comfort
- Collection includes coordinating activity tables

Options

- Custom frame finishes
- Custom wood back finishes
- Contrasting fabrics
- CAL TB 133 Compliance
- Moisture barrier

Stance Healthcare seating products are Level Certified. To learn more, visit www.levelcertified.org.

features

Compound-curved back provides a snug fit

Leg design eliminates plastic cap for increased safety

Wood back available in eight standard finishes.
Custom cut-outs and etching also available

"Waterfall" front edge design enhances comfort

Statement of Line

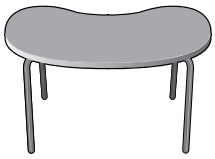
Upholstered back
W 15.5
D 16
H 24
Seat H 14.75
Seat W 14

Wood back
W 15.5
D 16
H 24
Seat H 14.75
Seat W 14

Activity table - oval
21" x 40" x 22"

Activity table - round
24" diameter x 22" H
30" diameter x 22" H
36" diameter x 22" H

Activity table - square
24" x 24" x 22"
36" x 36" x 22"



Activity table - kidney
21" x 40" x 22"

*Custom cut outs and etching available for wood back models.

Wood back finish selection:

Hardrock Maple (HM)

Candlelight (CL)

Rustic Cherry (RC)

Summer Flame (SF)

Mahogany (MA)

Cherry Blossom (CB)

Grenada (GR)

Chocolate (CH)

Metal frame finish selection: **Custom frame finishes available on request*

Smooth Black

Textured Black

Textured Nickel

Smooth Silver

Gunmetal

Metallic Beige

Round table with Accent Jr. chairs

STANCE | HEALTHCARE
45 Goodrich Drive Kitchener, ON N2C 0B8 tel 1.877.395.2623 fax 1.877.395.6270 stancehealthcare.com
S01-17 © Stance Healthcare Inc. all rights reserved.

F0760 - CHILDREN'S TABLE

freshcoast collection

CRYSTAL CHILDREN'S TABLE

2018 Price List

Pricing Effective March 2018

LELAND

model

DESCRIPTION	CODE
Crystal children's table	CYT

table height

DESCRIPTION	CODE
20 inch table height	20H
22 inch table height	22H
25 inch table height	25H

base finish

Select from freshcoast Colors I & II.

top size

ROUND CODE	CODE	SQUARE	CODE	RECTANGLE	
36 dia	36D	36x36	3636	30x60	3060
42 dia	42D	42x42	4242		
48 dia	48D	48x48	4848		

top surface finish or color

WOOD TOP:

FRESHCOAST TRANSPARENT FINISHES (SEMI-GLOSS SHEEN)

DESCRIPTION	CODE
natural	11
medium	13
neutral	15
medium cherry	17
classic mahogany	21
copper	22
espresso	23
white wash	30
transparent black	29
marigold	51
pomegranate	53
cobalt	55
moss	57
cranberry	61
peacock	62
strawberry	63
sunflower	64
lime	65
graphite	25

FRESHCOAST SEMI-TRANSPARENT FINISHES (MATTE-SHEEN)

DESCRIPTION	CODE
arctic	31M
ink	32M
limelight	33M
caribbean	34M
surf	35M
hydrangea	36M
amethyst	37M
passion	38M
soda red	46M
tangerine	40M
creamsicle	41M
oxford	42M
dolphin	43M
putty	44M
oyster	45M
custom finish	01

top surface finish or color, cont.

LAMINATE TOP:

DESCRIPTION	CODE
Identify manufacturer, laminate code, & color	L

Please refer to the freshcoast Terms and Conditions for a listing of standard laminates. For table pricing in laminates not listed, please contact freshcoast for a quotation.

edge type

SOFT VINYL EDGE:

DESCRIPTION	CODE
1 3/16" flat PVC	V2

WOOD EDGE:

DESCRIPTION	CODE
1" flat plywood	W2

edge finish or color

SOFT VINYL EDGE:

DESCRIPTION	CODE
black	B
white	W
gray	G

WOOD EDGE:

Select from freshcoast Colors I & II.

Wood top with wood edge must be specified in the same finish.
Laminate top with wood edge may be specified in any freshcoast finish.

SPECIFICATIONS REQUIRED TO CREATE THE PRODUCT CODE

- **Model**
- **Table Height**
- **Base Finish**
- **Top Size**
- **Top Surface Finish or Color**
- **Edge Type**
- **Edge Finish or Color**

C Y T	-	2 5 H	-	1 1	-	3 6 3 6	-	L	-	W 2	-	1 1
MODEL		TABLE HEIGHT		BASE FINISH		TOP SIZE		TOP SURFACE FINISH OR COLOR		EDGE TYPE		EDGE FINISH OR COLOR

MODEL

Crystal children's table (CYT)

TABLE HEIGHT

25 inch table height (25H)

BASE FINISH

Natural (11)

TOP SIZE

36 X 36 (3636)

TOP SURFACE FINISH OR COLOR

Laminate (L)

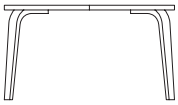
EDGE TYPE

1 inch flat plywood (W2)

EDGE FINISH OR COLOR

Natural (11)

20 inch height



crystal table	model	top size/code	list price/edge codes	V2	W2
curved plywood base	CYT-20H	**wood top**			
H 20		36 dia — 36D		$1079	1348
round		42 dia — 42D		$1108	1384
36 DIA		48 dia — 48D		$1138	1421
42 DIA		36 x 36 — 3636		$1085	1357
48 DIA		42 x 42 — 4242		$1113	1393
square		48 x 48 — 4848		$1143	1429
36 x 36		30 x 60 — 3060		$1111	1389
42 x 42					
48 x 48		**laminate top**			
rectangle		36 dia — 36D		$1052	1314
30 x 60		42 dia — 42D		$1080	1350
		48 dia — 48D		$1109	1385
		36 x 36 — 3636		$1057	1321
		42 x 42 — 4242		$1086	1358
		48 x 48 — 4848		$1113	1394
		30 x 60 — 3060		$1085	1355

to specify: please refer to pages 3–4 for complete specifying information. Specify all products by their product code.

22 inch height

crystal table	model	top size/code	list price/edge codes	V2	W2
curved plywood base	CYT-22H	**wood top**			
H 22		36 dia — 36D		$1106	1383
		42 dia — 42D		$1136	1419
		48 dia — 48D		$1165	1457
		36 x 36 — 3636		$1111	1393
		42 x 42 — 4242		$1141	1429
		48 x 48 — 4848		$1170	1465
		30 x 60 — 3060		$1139	1427
		laminate top			
		36 dia — 36D		$1080	1350
		42 dia — 42D		$1109	1385
		48 dia — 48D		$1138	1420
		36 x 36 — 3636		$1086	1358
		42 x 42 — 4242		$1113	1394
		48 x 48 — 4848		$1143	1429
		30 x 60 — 3060		$1112	1391

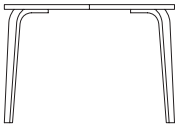
round: 36 DIA, 42 DIA, 48 DIA

square: 36 x 36, 42 x 42, 48 x 48

rectangle: 30 x 60

to specify: please refer to pages 3–4 for complete specifying information. Specify all products by their product code.

25 inch height



crystal table	model	top size/code	list price/edge codes	V2	W2
curved plywood base	CYT-25H	**wood top**			
H 25		36 dia — 36D		$1138	1421
round: 36 DIA; 42 DIA; 48 DIA		42 dia — 42D		$1166	1457
square: 36 x 36; 42 x 42; 48 x 48		48 dia — 48D		$1196	1494
rectangle: 30 x 60		36 x 36 — 3636		$1143	1429
		42 x 42 — 4242		$1171	1465
		48 x 48 — 4848		$1201	1502
		30 x 60 — 3060		$1169	1463
		laminate top			
		36 dia — 36D		$1109	1385
		42 dia — 42D		$1138	1420
		48 dia — 48D		$1165	1456
		36 x 36 — 3636		$1113	1394
		42 x 42 — 4242		$1143	1429
		48 x 48 — 4848		$1170	1464
		30 x 60 — 3060		$1141	1427

to specify: please refer to pages 3–4 for complete specifying information. Specify all products by their product code.

Executive Furniture

2019

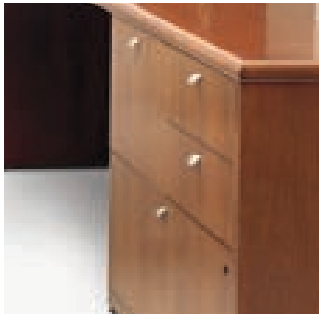
MILLENNIUM
krug
F0650 - EXECUTIVE DESK

MILLENNIUM | HIGHEST STANDARD OF QUALITY

Millennium features the finest materials available, including the highest grade Cherry, Maple, Oak and Walnut veneers, and a uniquely durable finish. Leather desk top inlays, and moveable Paper Managers are features that help create distinctive and functional workspaces.

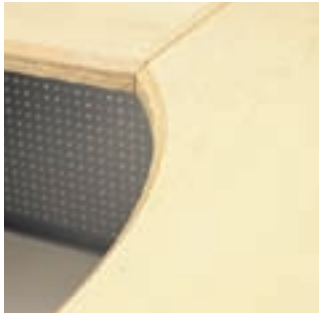
MILLENNIUM | FUTURE READY

Millennium can successfully team, conference and move with your work. A variety of non-handed and reconfigurable pieces have been incorporated so that the future possibilities are virtually endless. Mobile components increase the day-to-day flexibility of all our products so that offices can be used in a variety of ways by the same user, or re-configured for future use.



MILLENNIUM | A TEAM PLAYER

With its curvaceous shapes and gentle curves, Millennium is ideal for incorporating meeting space into the private office environment. The selection of shapes and sizes mean that every workspace can be designed to allow a multitude of working and teaming applications. New hinged modesty panels provide easier and fast access to walls behind your suite.

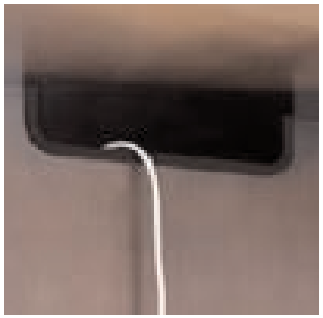


MILLENNIUM | ENDLESS CONFIGURATIONS

The extensive selection of products, sizes, shapes and options within Millennium provide a single solution for a workspace. With such varied choice in products – private office furniture, reception, conference, storage and occasional tables – the understated elegance of Millennium offers virtually endless possibilities. Millennium now features Tackboard Organizers for paper, hanging files, binders and CD's – keeping work in sight and easily accessible, yet organized and clear of the worksurface.

MILLENNIUM | TECHNOLOGY MANAGEMENT

Millennium is well prepared to address the need for effective technology management. Cable management cavity desks effectively hide excess cable and allow for convenient access to power and data links. Optional hinged modesty panels and cable management cut-outs for cable transfer provide complete flexibility for cable management. A variety of power and data grommets feature easy plug-in at the worksurface level, and above the worksurface in tackboards, for all electrical, phone, modem and network connections. Cable management raceways mounted beneath the worksurface keep source cables hidden from view.

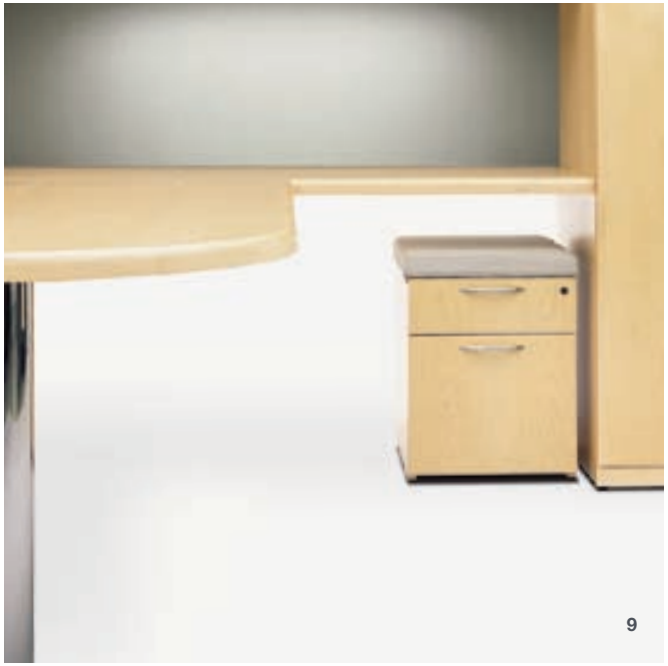


MILLENNIUM | STORAGE

Included in the line are lateral files, bookcases, library shelving, combination filing and bookcase units in several widths, depths and heights. New features for Millennium include mobile pedestals with an upholstered seat option and curved corner bookcases in all heights.

MILLENNIUM | THOUSANDS OF COMBINATIONS

New options within the Millennium series include perforated metal modesty panels and frameless glass doors. Wardrobes feature a chrome hanging bar for coat and jacket storage and a rubber boot mat. Mobile pedestals are available with an upholstered seat cushion to make them multi-functional.



MILLENNIUM | WORKSTATIONS & RECEPTION

The Millennium Reception line complements our extensive offering of casegoods. The standard 42" high transaction top is available in straight or bow top versions. Available options include laminate inlays as a worksurface option on reception desks, and reveals in a grid pattern.

For the full Reception program, please visit **www.krug.ca**

MILLENNIUM | DETAILS

DRAWER PULLS

CRESCENT

ECLIPSE

OYSTER

LUNA

SATIN NICKEL

POLISHED SILVER

BRUSHED BRASS

BLACK CHROME

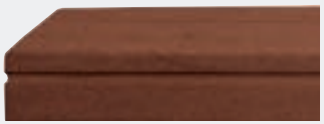
MATTE BLACK

WILLIAMSBURG PULL

EDGE PROFILES

MADRID

BARCELONA



VALEN

ZAMORA

TORRENS

SEVILLE

WILLIAMSBURG

FSC
www.fsc.org
FSC® C021699
The mark of responsible forestry

All products are FSC® certifiable

krug

solutions@krug.ca | www.krug.ca | 1.888.578.KRUG

Printed in Canada BCMIL0101 2011 Ver. 1

Always refer to our product pricelists as the most up-to-date source

SPECIFYING PRODUCT?

for materials, options, finishes, pricing and accessories.

Gunlocke®
Performance in Wood.

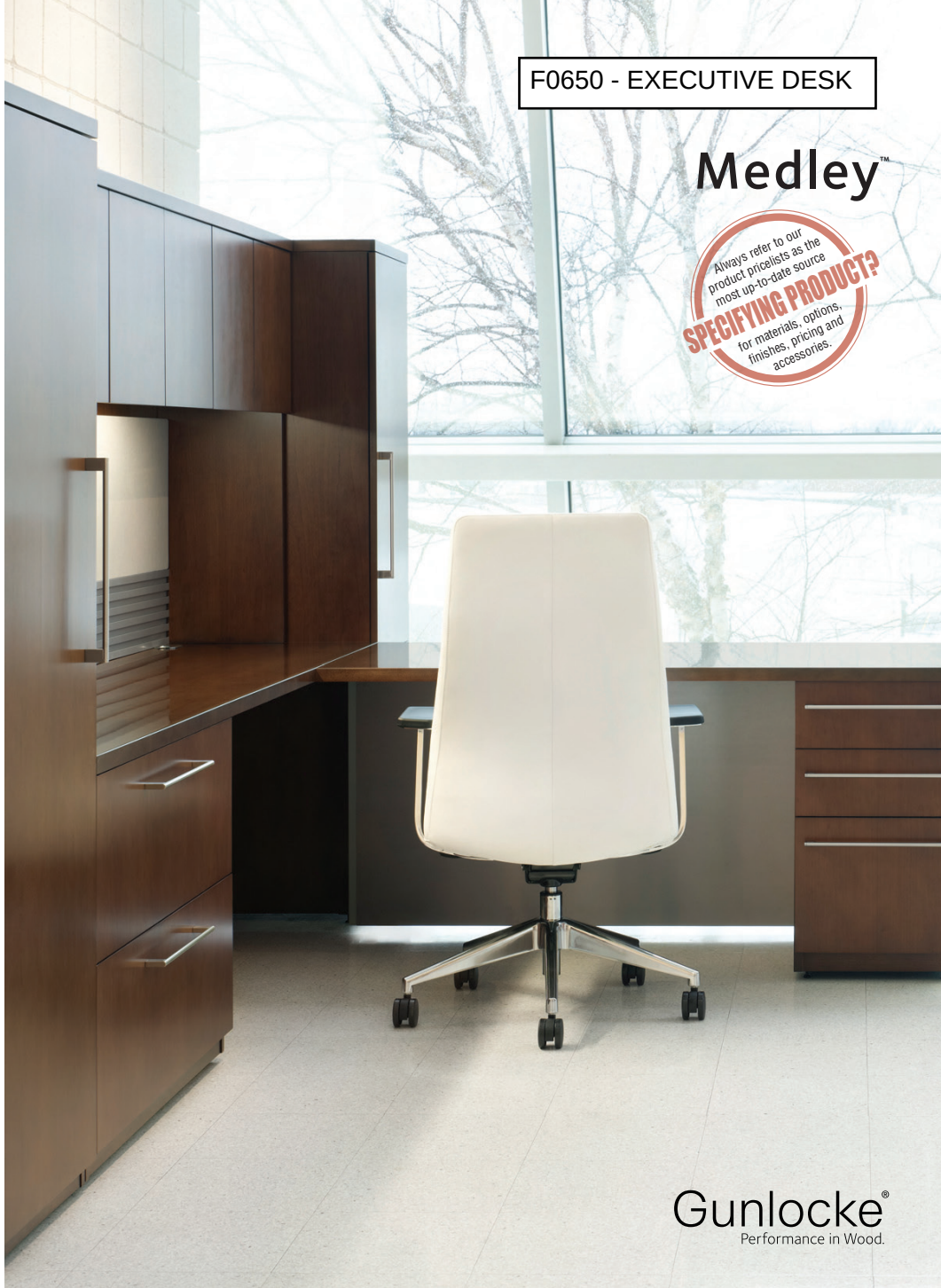
The Gunlocke Company, LLC
One Gunlocke Drive, Wayland, NY 14572
800 828 6300 F 585 728 8350

www.gunlocke.com

FSC
Mixed Sources
Cert no. SW-COC-1510
© 1996 Forest Stewardship Council

Printed on FSC paper

Cmedley032011



F0650 - EXECUTIVE DESK

Medley™

Always refer to our product pricelists as the most up-to-date source

SPECIFYING PRODUCT?

for materials, options, finishes, pricing and accessories.

Gunlocke®
Performance in Wood.

Surround yourself with the warmth of wood. Elegant, timeless, and durable, Medley communicates style and substance that endures, even after decades of hard work.

SO MANY CHOICES, SO MANY SOLUTIONS.

Medley™

OUTSIDE COVER VENEER/FINISH: BURNISHED CHERRY NC777 • EDGE: SOFTENED • PULLS: ELITE SILVER • TACKBOARD: INLAY, MIST • TOOLRAIL • EXECUTIVE SEATING: OLLA GK2800 **INSIDE COVER** LIGHT CHERRY NC701 • EDGE: LACUNA • PULLS: ARETTE SILVER • TACKBOARD: PROVISO, PEARL • TOOLRAIL • EXECUTIVE SEATING: ATTRACT GK2704

TYPICAL 1 VENEER/FINISH: BURNISHED CHERRY NC777 • EDGE: SOFTENED • PULLS: ELITE SILVER • TACKBOARD: INLAY, MIST • TOOLRAIL • EXECUTIVE SEATING: OLLA GK2800 • GUEST SEATING: VILI GK2905WS

MEDLEY™ QUALITY

Medley brings great value, quality and style to every part of the office. Wall-hung overheads, tackboards, and desks with storage make even small spaces more functional. Refined fit and finish make every space more beautiful.

Printer pedestal

Overhead storage available in lengths from 30" to 108"

TYPICAL 2 VENEER/FINISH: EXOTIC RIBBON SAPELE IN CINNAMON CHERRY FINISH NN260 • EDGE: SQUARE • PULLS: ELITE • TACKBOARD: PROVISO, MALT **TYPICAL 3** VENEER/FINISH: NATURAL MAPLE NE800 • EDGE: SQUARE • PULLS: ARCH SILVER • TACKBOARD: PROVISO, PEARL **TYPICAL 4** VENEER/FINISH: DARK RIFT CUT OAK RF331 • EDGE: SQUARE • PULLS: TAB SILVER • TACKBOARD: PROVISO, PEARL • TOOLRAIL **TYPICAL 5** VENEER/FINISH: LIGHT CHERRY NC701 • EDGE: SQUARE • PULLS: ARCH SILVER • TACKBOARD: PROVISO, PEARL

THE FOLLOWING WORKWALL TYPICALS CAN ALSO BE FOUND IN THE MEDLEY PRICELIST

TYPICAL 6 VENEER/FINISH: CINNAMON CHERRY NC260 • EDGE: SOFTENED • PULLS: GRACILE SILVER • TACKBOARD: GLINT, ICE • ALUMINUM MODESTY PANEL • EXECUTIVE SEATING: OLLA GK2800

7

MEDLEY™ CRAFTSMANSHIP

For executives who consult with clients on important issues, nothing communicates stability, security, and tradition quite like wood. You will find craftsmanship in every detail from the dowel joinery in drawers, to the depth and clarity of the finish.

UV coated Cleartech™ finish on all worksurfaces

Storage available in 71" and 84" heights

Aluminum, wood, and frosted glass modesty panel options

8

9

TYPICAL 7 VENEER/FINISH: BURNISHED CHERRY NC777 • EDGE: SQUARE • PULLS: TAB SILVER • TACKBOARD: PROVISO, PEARL • TOOLRAIL **TYPICAL 8** VENEER/FINISH: LIGHT CHERRY NC701 • EDGE: SQUARE • PULLS: ARCH SILVER • TACKBOARD: PROVISO, PEARL **TYPICAL 9** VENEER/FINISH: HONEY MAPLE NE873 • EDGE: SQUARE • PULLS: TAB SILVER • TACKBOARD: PROVISO, MALT

THE FOLLOWING FREESTANDING DESK TYPICALS CAN ALSO BE FOUND IN THE MEDLEY PRICELIST

TYPICAL 10 VENEER/FINISH: COFFEE WALNUT NT615 • EDGE: TRIOVAL • PULLS: ARCH SILVER • TACKBOARD: LATITUDE, ECRU • EXECUTIVE SEATING: ATTRACT GK2704 • GUEST SEATING: CAMILLE GK21001

11

MEDLEY™ AESTHETIC

Update and personalize the look of your office with a variety of edges, doors, pulls, finishes, and more. With just a few choices, you can create a lighter mood. Medley offers you many ways to get exactly the aesthetic you're looking for.

8 standard edge details

11 hardware options

Aluminum frame, wood, sliding wood, or no door options

12

13

14

15

16

17

TYPICAL 11 VENEER/FINISH: CINNAMON CHERRY NC260 • EDGE: SQUARE • PULLS: ARCH SILVER • TACKBOARD: PROVISO, PEARL • TOOLRAIL **TYPICAL 12** VENEER/FINISH: DARK RED CHERRY NC511 • EDGE: SQUARE • PULLS: ARCH SILVER • TACKBOARD: PROVISO, PEARL • TOOLRAIL **TYPICAL 13** VENEER/FINISH: MEDIUM BROWN CHERRY NC215 • EDGE: SQUARE • PULLS: CAMBER SILVER • TACKBOARD: PROVISO, LINEN **TYPICAL 14** VENEER/FINISH: SPECIAL ANEGRE VENEER IN LIGHT CHERRY FINISH • EDGE: SQUARE • PULLS: ELITE SILVER • TACKBOARD: PROVISO, MALT • TOOLRAIL **TYPICAL 15** VENEER/FINISH: EXPRESSO CHERRY NC498 • EDGE: SQUARE • PULLS: ARETTE SILVER • TACKBOARD: PROVISO, ALLOY **TYPICAL 16** VENEER/FINISH: COFFEE WALNUT NT615 • EDGE: SQUARE • PULLS: ELITE SILVER • TACKBOARD: PROVISO, PEARL **TYPICAL 17** VENEER/FINISH: NATURAL MAPLE NE800 • EDGE: SQUARE • PULLS: TAB SILVER • TACKBOARD: PROVISO, PEARL

THE FOLLOWING U STATION TYPICALS CAN ALSO BE FOUND IN THE MEDLEY PRICELIST

TYPICAL 18 VENEER/FINISH: NATURAL MAPLE NE800 • EDGE: SOFTENED • PULLS: TAB SILVER • TACKBOARD: DELANO, STRASS • EXECUTIVE SEATING: OLLA GK2806 • GUEST SEATING: MARA GK21005

19

MEDLEY™ SIMPLICITY

Open and inviting. It is the new face of professionalism. Storage options keep things organized as you move from planning and research to the computer and back again. Medley makes it simple.

Metal tool rail and paper manager dividers provide desktop organization

20

21

22

TYPICAL 19 VENEER/FINISH: RIBBON SAPELE IN EXPRESSO CHERRY FINISH NN498 • EDGE: SQUARE • PULLS: TAB SILVER • TACKBOARD: PROVISO, PEARL • TOOLRAIL **TYPICAL 20** VENEER/FINISH: HONEY MAPLE NE873 • EDGE: SQUARE • PULLS: ARCH BLACK • TACKBOARD: PROVISO, SHALE • TOOLRAIL **TYPICAL 21** VENEER/FINISH: LIGHT CHERRY NC701 • EDGE: SQUARE • PULLS: ARCH SILVER • TACKBOARD: PROVISO, PEARL **TYPICAL 22** VENEER/FINISH: BURNISHED CHERRY NC777 • EDGE: SQUARE • PULLS: ARETTE SILVER • TACKBOARD: PROVISO, PEARL • TOOLRAIL

THE FOLLOWING L STATION TYPICALS CAN ALSO BE FOUND IN THE MEDLEY PRICELIST

TYPICAL 23 VENEER/FINISH: LIGHT CHERRY NC701 • EDGE: LACUNA • PULLS: ARETTE SILVER • TACKBOARD: PROVISO, PEARL • TOOLRAIL • EXECUTIVE SEATING: ATTRACT GK2706 • GUEST SEATING: VILI GK2905WS

25

26

MEDLEY™ RECEPTION

Create a warmer welcome with wood. Whether you are conducting transactions, offering administrative support, or keeping work and people flowing smoothly, Medley makes a first impression that lasts.

42" height outer panels

Reception units can be customized with stone transaction surface

TYPICAL 24 VENEER/FINISH: EXPRESSO CHERRY NC498 • EDGE: SQUARE • PULLS: TAB SILVER • FIELD INSTALLED MARBLE TRANSACTION TOP **TYPICAL 25** VENEER/FINISH: BRANDY WALNUT NT660 • EDGE: SQUARE • PULLS: TAB SILVER **TYPICAL 26** VENEER/FINISH: NATURAL MAPLE NE800 • EDGE: SQUARE • PULLS: ARCH SILVER

MEDLEY™ CONFERENCING

In the boardroom, conference areas, and meeting rooms – anywhere collaboration is critical – the Medley line includes conference tables that make it easy to manage technology and credenzas that keep work tools right at hand.

Optional technology units

Numerous base styles and top shapes for conference tables

TABLE BASES SHOWN ABOVE TOP ROW: SILVER DISC BASE, SILVER UTILITY X BASE, SILVER METAL LEG, TRI RADIUS WOOD LEG MIDDLE ROW: BLACK DISC BASE, BLACK UTILITY X BASE, BLACK METAL LEG, CIGAR WOOD LEG BOTTOM ROW: CYLINDER WOOD BASE, CUBE WOOD BASE, WOOD X BASE

TABLES

CREDENZA

VISUAL BOARD

OCCASIONAL TABLES

CONSOLE TABLE & TELEPHONE TABLE

COMPUTER STAND

LECTERN

CONFERENCING PRODUCT ABOVE IS SHOWN IN NC701 LIGHT CHERRY FINISH

LATERAL FILES

MOBILE PEDESTAL

BOOKCASES

STORAGE UNITS & CLOSETS

MEDLEY® STORAGE

For everything you organize, Medley offers a complete line of storage units, closets, lateral files and shelving. Provided in a variety of configurations and sizes, choose the style that meets your needs.

2,3,4,5 and 6 high units

Mobile pedestal unit available for on-demand storage with optional cushion

MEDLEY™ DETAILS

Customize any standard product with edge details, finishes, pulls, and worksurface shapes in styles from classic to contemporary. You can coordinate aesthetics across the entire office, or use different details to define functional areas.

Cherry, Maple, Rift Cut Oak, Walnut, and Exotic Ribbon Sapele Veneers

Special finish matching available in addition to standard offering

MEDIUM BROWN CHERRY
NC215

CINNAMON CHERRY
NC260

EXPRESSO CHERRY
NC498

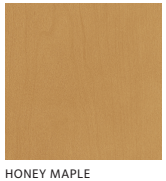
DARK RED CHERRY
NC511

MEDIUM RED CHERRY
NC512

LIGHT CHERRY
NC701

BURNISHED CHERRY
NC777

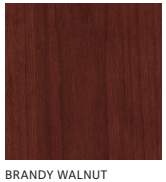
NATURAL MAPLE
NE800

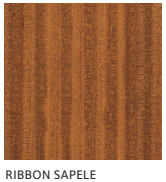

HONEY MAPLE
NE873

MEDIUM RIFT CUT OAK
RF357

DARK RIFT CUT OAK
RF331

COFFEE WALNUT
NT615


BRANDY WALNUT
NT660


RIBBON SAPELE
EXOTIC VENEER

EDGE DETAILS

BEVEL

DOUBLE FLUTE

OGEE

KERF

SOFTENED

TRIOVAL

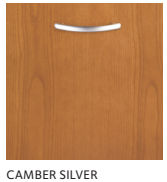
LACUNA

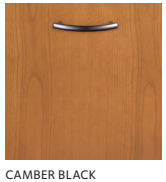
RADIUS

PULLS

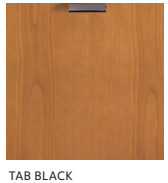
ARETTE SILVER

GRACILE SILVER


CAMBER SILVER

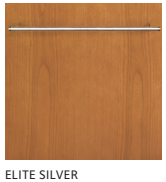

CAMBER BLACK

TAB SILVER


TAB BLACK

ARCH SILVER

ARCH BLACK


ELITE SILVER

WAVE SILVER

MELDEY™ FEATURES

The durability of Medley products is built right in. We start with superior materials, including matched veneers and steel components. We use craftsmanship in our construction to ensure long-lasting performance and enduring finishes. It all adds up to extraordinary value for your investment.

DRAWER CONSTRUCTION

5 sided drawers

9 layer plywood sides form a highly durable file drawer shell

Dowel joinery provides strength and rigidity at connection points

All sides UV coated for smooth finish

File drawers accommodate letter and legal filing

PEDESTAL CONSTRUCTION

File pedestals constructed of 12 gauge steel spreader bars that provide rigid structure

Spreader bars threaded for secure steel to steel connection of leveling glide

High grade, steel ball bearing suspensions feature lifetime warranty

Full extension box and file suspensions provide full access to drawer interior

Removable back panel facilitates wire management and glide adjustment

CLEARTECH™ FINISH

Accentuates wood's natural beauty

Unmatched depth and clarity

Care free maintenance

Exceptional durability, chemical and heat resistance

WALL ACCESS PANEL

GROMMET

SILVER

BLACK

POWERPORT

CLOSED

OPEN

TABLE TECHNOLOGY

POWER/DATA UNIT SILVER

WOOD DOOR POWER/DATA UNIT

POWER/DATA UNIT BLACK

F0650 - EXECUTIVE DESK

Impulse G2

ofs

Double-Pedestal Height-Adjustable Desk

Whatever your footprint, purpose and budget, Impulse G2 offers a comprehensive product selection to articulate your style from sophisticated classic to sleek modern design. Multiple options and diverse capabilities let you create product configurations to optimize each office. All this, plus the fine wood craftsmanship at the heart of all OFS casegoods.

Double Pedestal Height-Adjustable Desk

Transitional to contemporary style

Height-Adjustable Bridge

THE OFFICE YOU WANT

Impulse G2 provides an ample range of storage components that can be configured to support each person and complement each space. Modesty panel and door options, including a variety of wood, painted or frosted selections, bring personalization to desks, peninsula tables and organizers. Modularity and height-adjustability enhance work style and comfort.

Mobile Pedestal

Height-Adjustable Executive Worktable Runoff

Height-Adjustable Executive Worktable Runoff

STRONG AND SOLID

Worksurfaces are available in 2 thicknesses that allow you to create visual balance to match the scale of the room. For a lighter look, select the standard 1.1875-inch thickness; the 1.5625-inch thickness fits a more substantial decorative style. Choose from three edge profiles.

Configure to support

Height-Adjustable Desk

File Drawer Detail

Height-Adjustable Single Pedestal Desk with Wood Modesty

PERSONAL FIT

Height-Adjustability provides the freedom of choice to change postures throughout the day. Impulse G2 offers height-adjustable desks, worktables, bridges and returns so you can work in the most comfortable sitting or standing position.

Height-Adjustable Single Pedestal Desk with Breakfront

Height-Adjustable Bench Runoff with Wood Modesty Panel

MODULAR OR CONFIGURED DESIGN

For maximum flexibility, modular components are combined and integrated as needed to create a space that meets specific work style needs. Modular components work independently or can be blended with configured casegoods to simplify specification and installation.

Wire Management

Product Features

Height-Adjustable Freestanding Table Desk

Frosted Glass Door Insert

Tackboard With Toolrail

p. 2

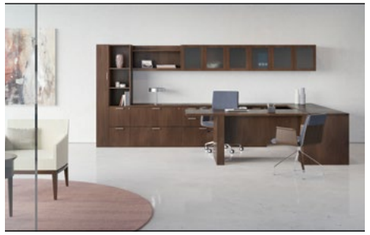
- OFS Impulse G2 Private Office
  Double Pedestal Height-Adjustable Desk; Storage Work Wall with Highback Organizer
  OFS Arise Executive Swivel
- Loewenstein Cinque Guest with Sled Base

p. 4

- OFS Impulse G2 Private Office
  Single Pedestal Desk with Silver Framed Frosted Glass Insert; Height-Adjustable Bridge; Back Credenza Workwall & Storage
  OFS Pur Midback Executive Swivel
  OFS Aria Guest Chair

p. 5

- OFS Impulse G2 Private Office
  Executive Left Rectangular Peninsula Desk with Wood Modesty and Cylinder Base; Back Credenza Workwall & Storage; Mobile Pedestal
  OFS Madrid Executive Swivel
  OFS Madrid Lounge
  OFS Madrid Occasional Table



p. 6

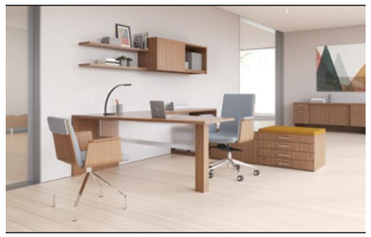
- OFS Impulse G2 Private Office
  Height-Adjustable Executive Worktable Runoff with Wood Modesty; Back Credenza Workwall & Storage
  OFS Madrid Executive Swivel
  OFS Madrid Guest
- Loewenstein Elide Guest Chair

p. 8

- OFS Impulse G2 Private Office
  Height-Adjustable Single Pedestal Desk with Wood Modesty; Back Credenza & Storage
  OFS Pur Highback Executive Swivel
  OFS Carino Guest Chair

p. 10

- OFS Impulse G2 Private Office
  Height-Adjustable Single Pedestal Desk with Breakfront; Back Credenza & Storage
  OFS Intrigue Lounge with Wood Back
  OFS Travata Coffee Table



p. 12

- OFS Impulse G2 Private Office
  Executive Right Rectangular Peninsula Desk with Silver Framed Modesty; Return with Bench Height Storage; ¾"Height Pedestal Credenza
  OFS Madrid Executive Swivel
  OFS Madrid Guest

p. 13

- OFS Impulse G2 Private Office
  Height-Adjustable Bench Runoff with Wood Modesty Panel; Bench Height Storage Return; Storage Wall
  OFS Pur Midback Executive Swivel

MILLENNIUM CONFERENCE

F0755 - WOOD CONFERENCE TABLE
F0600 - WOOD CREDENZA
F2100 - WOOD LECTERN

krug

BASE OPTIONS

Round wood leg

Elliptical wood panel base

4 prong metal base

2 prong black base

Wood panel base

Half round drum base

Round wood drum base

WIRE ACCESS & ACCESSORY OPTIONS

Wire access on elliptical base

Wire access on panel base

Wire access on round drum base

Visual board

Table top lectern

Stand alone lectern

PULL OPTIONS

Eclipse pulls

Oyster pulls

Crescent pulls

Luna pulls

Williamsburg pull

CONNEXUS™ OPTIONS

Connexus™ open

Connexus™ closed

Connexus™ aluminum

EDGE OPTIONS

Madrid

Barcelona

Valen

Zamora

Torrens

Seville

Williamsburg

krug

solutions@krug.ca | www.krug.ca | **1.888.578.KRUG**

Racetrack top in birdseye maple with Connexus™ unit

AV cabinet with upper pocket doors

Inside of AV cabinet with TV swivel shelf

Storage unit with glass doors

Felt-lined cutlery drawer in buffet

Buffet

From the Boardroom to smaller meeting rooms, Millennium offers you flexibility. Seven different edge profiles and 53 standard sizes combine to create unlimited design options.

Millennium Conference imbues conference settings with classic elegance, and the richness and warmth that only the finest wood craftsmanship provides: hand-selected veneers, and a luxurious yet highly-durable finish provide enduring quality.

Rectangular top with metal bases

Rectangular top with wood post legs

Small round meeting table with drum base

Endless laminate options and a variety of base configurations means truly adaptable solutions for boardrooms, libraries, meeting rooms and even the private office.

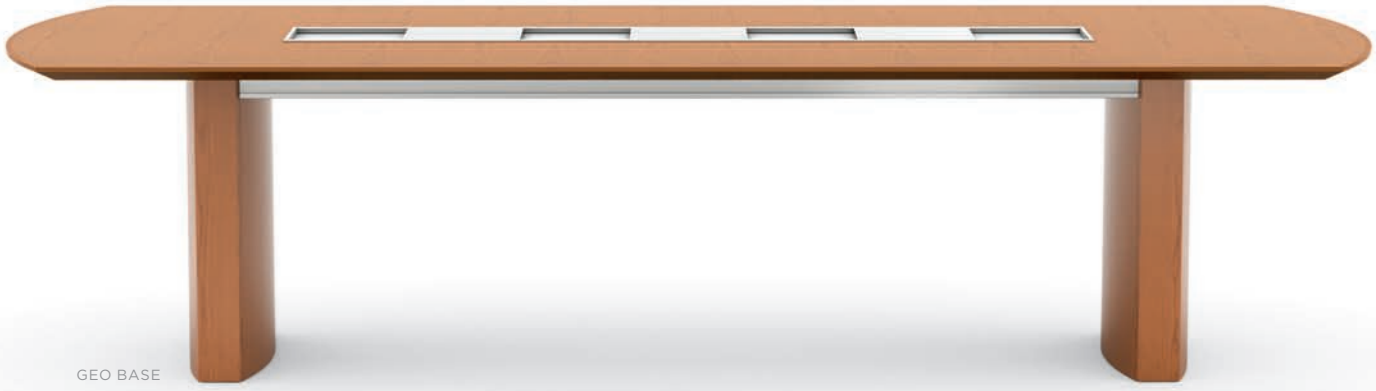
FSC
www.fsc.org
FSC® C021699
The mark of responsible forestry

Look for FSC® certified products

CONVERGE™
F0755 - WOOD CONFERENCE TABLE
F0600 - WOOD CREDENZA
F2100 - WOOD LECTERN
Gunlocke®

Today’s conference room is more than just a table; it’s a collection of integrated elements that encourage collaboration and inspire solutions. Discover an easier way to connect and collaborate.

CONVERGE™



GEO BASE

Integrated Connectivity

By making technology integral to the table, Converge eliminates visual and physical obstructions and improves the free flow and exchange of ideas. The doors on Converge's technology ports and troughs always remain flush with the table top, concealing plugs and jacks.

Technology Port and Trough Configuration
Standard and Exotic Veneers
6 Standard Top Shapes
Variety of Base Styles

LEG BASE

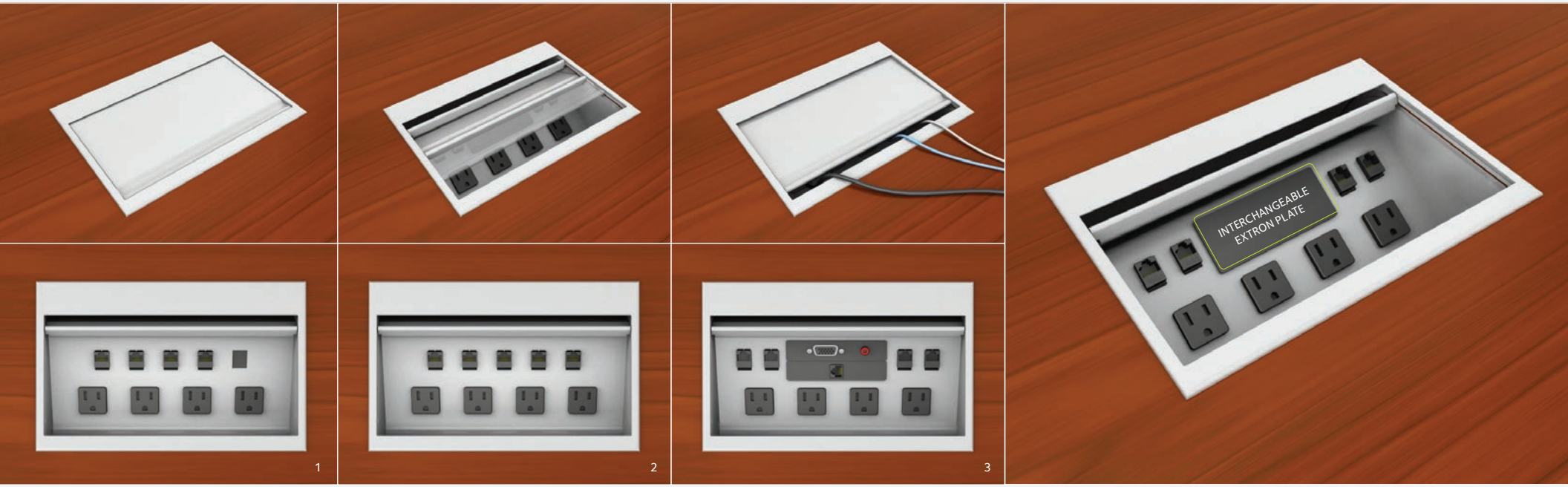
PANEL BASE

Table Technology

TECHNOLOGY PORTS AND TROUGHS CAN BE POSITIONED IN A NUMBER OF CONVENIENT LOCATIONS ON THE TABLE TOP. CHOOSE BETWEEN PRE-CONFIGURED CONNECTIVITY OPTIONS OR CUSTOM TECHNOLOGY SELECTIONS THAT ADDRESS YOUR SPECIFIC NEEDS.

Converge tables adapt to today's and tomorrow's technology needs with extensive connectivity choices that are compatible with all major A/V component suppliers

Ports



SIMPLE SPECIFICATION

The specification process is simplified with three preconfigured ports:

1 Data/Power
2 Data/Power/Voice
3 VGA

Interchangeable jack cutouts accommodate a variety of manufacturers and technology applications (Leviton, Allen Tel, Amp, Panduit, Siemon)

CONCEALABILITY

All port and trough doors slide open, remaining flush with the table top, while allowing access to cables and cords, concealing plugs and jacks

When ports are not in use, port doors slide completely closed

Choose power in standard plug or hard-wire connection

FUTURE CAPABILITY

An Extron panel offers complete flexibility and the widest range of connectivity options

The technological interface can be easily updated as needs change by simply replacing the Extron plate, ensuring your conference room investment will remain relevant

Troughs

EASE OF INSTALLATION

Innovative, top-on-last construction speeds the installation of tech choices

Table top changes easily to give the conference room a completely new look at a fraction of the cost of purchasing new furniture

CONCEALABILITY

Power and data connections are concealed beneath sliding access doors that remain flush with the table top when open or closed to eliminate visual and physical obstructions during meetings

STORAGE

Store power cords, small LCD projectors and speaker/conference phones inside the trough, where they are hidden from view

Wire Management

Every base style offers streamlined power routing from floor monuments to the table

Wire manager conceals electrical and data wires beneath the table top, eliminating visual clutter

Standard, removable wire management panels offer convenient access and ample storage for wires and equipment on tables with Panel and Geo bases

Use a wire spine to route cables from floor to underside of tables with legs

GEO BASE

PANEL BASE

LEG BASE

LECTERN

A Complete Conferencing Solution

MOBILE TECHNOLOGY CART FEATURES

Concealed casters and aluminum handle make it effortless to move the cart from room to room as needed

Technology tray on top of unit provides immediate access to electrical, data and communication outlets

Accessory slide-out shelf has a soft self closing feature

Lectern has a height and tilt adjustable top surface with pencil lip on bottom edge for documents

A/V rack on Lectern and Presentation Cart accommodates 14" of standard racking equipment

Bottom cabinet on PC Cart is sectioned for CPU and miscellaneous storage

Keyboard tray is retractable

PC CART

PRESENTATION CART

Dynamic Visual Performance

VISUAL DISPLAY CENTER & WHITEBOARD FEATURES

Aluminum rails accommodate clip in accessory shelves and speaker mounts for additional technology requirements or accent displays

Three shelf options are sized for laptop, DVD, video camera, speakers and conference accessories

Visual display center provides multifunctional communication and visual presentation capability for wall-mounted LCD or Plasma TVs

Standard size fits 42" to 60" LCD or Plasma TVs

All wood or aluminum segmented versions available for design flexibility

Optional extending 24" whiteboards facilitate note taking

Whiteboard writing surface extends past the frame for easy wipe off, eliminating the marker dust build-up found in framed whiteboards

Whiteboard surface is magnetic

CREDENZA FEATURES

Available in two heights 29" standard and 37" buffet

Available in four standard widths; 2, 3, 4 and 5-door

Twenty-four inch credenza depth accommodates a variety of storage needs from hospitality supplies to audiovisual equipment

Credenzas are available with straight or bowed ends to complement table top shapes

Wall hung credenzas available

Maple, cherry, oak & walnut veneers

Exotic Veneer Tops

Twelve finishes

Nine edge profiles

Four hardware choices

HOSPITALITY CART FEATURES

Durable, solid, easy to clean surface for serving beverages and food. (Standard Formica surface Natural Concrete 603)

Custom stone, granite or other solid surface can be ordered locally and installed on site

Lockable casters and handle for easy mobility

Storage can be configured open or as drawers

CREDENZA A/V STORAGE

Efficient A/V racking system is available as a standard option

Edge detail accommodates standard plasma screen mounting brackets

Optional back panel cutouts offer cooling and ventilation for equipment and easy access for managing wires and integrating technology

TELEPHONE STAND

Ideal for smaller conference rooms with limited space

Drawer and shelf or full door versions available

Attractive & Efficient Storage

A FULL RANGE OF PRODUCTS TO MEET A VARIETY OF STORAGE & SERVICE NEEDS

BUFFET HEIGHT CREDENZA

HOSPITALITY CART

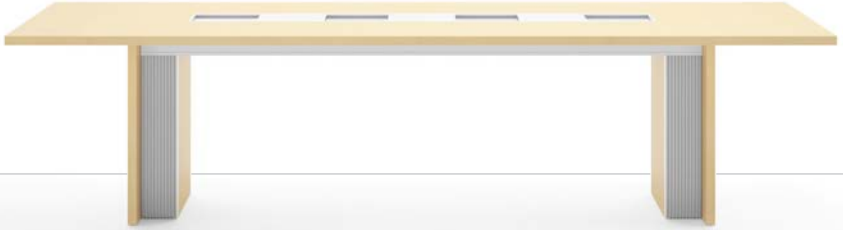
TELEPHONE STAND

The Best of NeoCon winning Converge collection seamlessly links workers with technology through integrated, customizable connectivity and a vast array of tabletop and base options.

AS A RESULT OF ITS SUCCESS, AND LISTENING TO MARKET NEEDS TO EXPAND THE LINE, THE COLLECTION HAS BEEN ENHANCED; NOW OFFERING A NEW BASE, NEW TOPS AND NEW CREDENZAS.

CONVERGE™ ADDITIONS

A



Converge Additions

TABLES

Expandable “Accordion” base (A. INCLUDES 5” ADD-ON)
Accordion base offered in wood or paint
Laminate tops available for all Converge tables - 3 solid colors, 5 wood grain patterns
Tops and bases are ordered separately to allow for different aesthetic combinations

A Modern Complement to Today's Conferencing Environment

CREDENZAS

Chassis offered in wood or paint with wood or laminate top

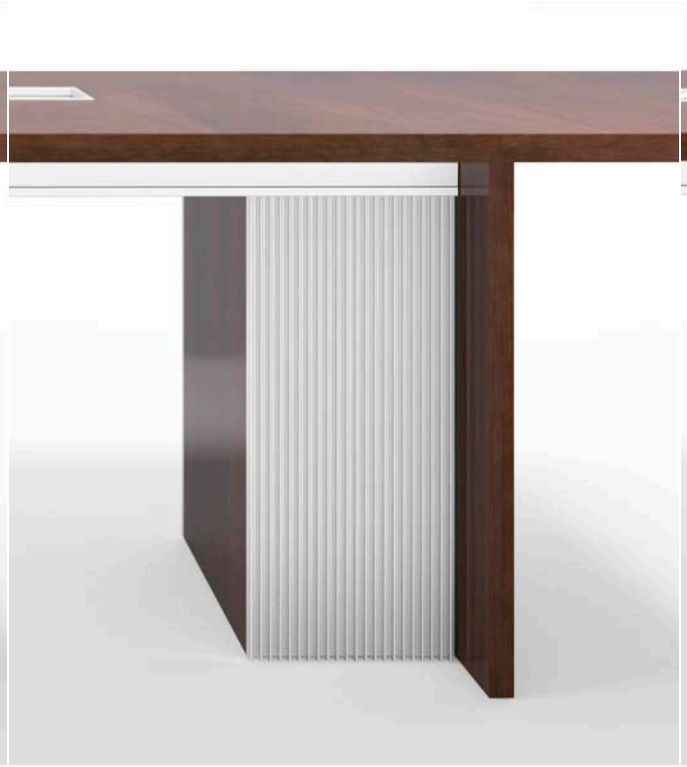
Two heights 29" standard and 37" buffet with sliding doors or hinged doors

Sliding door option available in wood or backpainted glass (Ice White, Aluminum and Caffe)

Hinged door buffet credenza accommodates trash & recycle storage and cutlery drawer

Hinged door credenzas available with new Silea pull

Accordion Base



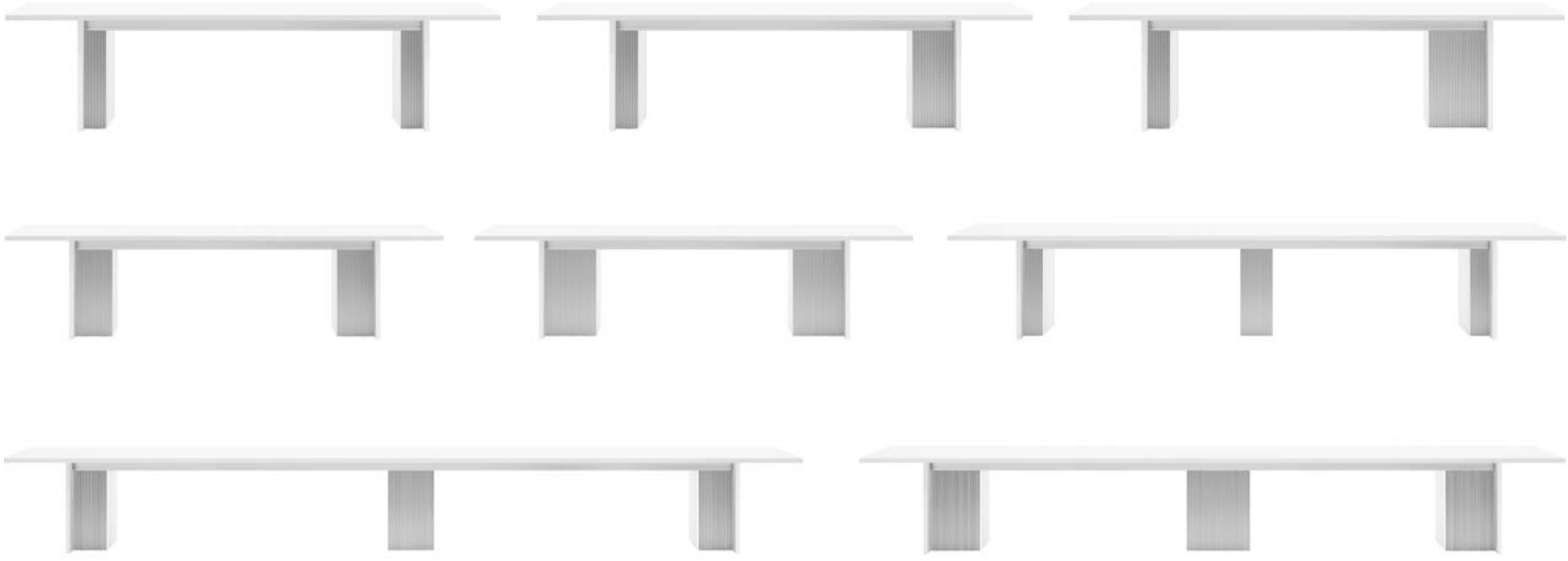
AESTHETIC FLEXIBILITY

Accordion Base can be specified in wood or paint finish to match wood or laminate table top

CONCEALABILITY

The base can be expanded to accommodate almost any power monument coming through the floor

Base Configuration



Standard Accordion Base, 5" accordion add-on, and 9" accordion add-on can be configured in many different combinations to fit your technology needs.

WOOD FINISHES

A. Natural Maple
B. Honey Maple
C. Wheat Cherry
D. Light Cherry
E. Canyon Cherry
F. Cinnamon Cherry
G. Burnished Cherry
H. Medium Brown Cherry
I. Chestnut Cherry
J. Medium Red Cherry
K. Dark Red Cherry
L. Chicory Cherry
M. Light Walnut
N. Coffee Walnut
O. Sumatra Walnut
P. Charcoal Grey Walnut
Q. Dark Roast Walnut
R. Dark Rift Oak

LAMINATE OPTIONS

A. Laminate Designer White
B. Laminate Whitestone
C. Laminate Greystone
D. Laminate Williamsburg Cherry
E. Laminate Biltmore Cherry
F. Laminate Mahogany Cherry
G. Laminate Bourbon Cherry
H. Laminate Natural Maple

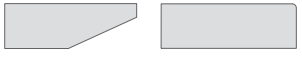
PAINTED WOOD

A. Soft White
B. Muslin
C. Loft

PULLS

WOOD EDGE DETAILS

LAMINATE EDGE DETAILS



MEDLEY COMPANION WOOD EDGE DETAILS

TABLE TOP SHAPES

Gunlocke®

WWW.GUNLOCKE.COM

BEST OF NEOCON 2007
GOLD WINNER FOR CONFERENCE TABLES
SILVER WINNER FOR CONFERENCE ROOMS

DESIGNED BY MITCHELL BAKKER

One Gunlocke Drive, Wayland, NY 14572
800 828 6300 F 585 728 8350

FSC
Mixed Sources
Cert no. SW-COC-1530
© 1996 Forest Stewardship Council

Printed on FSC paper

CONVERGE122010

F0755 - WOOD CONFERENCE TABLE
F0600 - WOOD CREDENZA
F2100 - WOOD LECTERN

Meeting Room

ofs

The Meeting Room Collection garners attention with sophisticated, inviting materials and finishes that support productive interaction among professionals. The broad selection of furniture including 16 foot tables, technology conveniences and storage create stunning, yet extremely functional spaces. Meeting Room's rich woods and finely crafted details make a confident statement in tradition, stability and trust.

Rich woods and finely crafted details make a confident statement about tradition, stability and trust.

Visual Board

Lectern

Hospitality Cart

Sophisticated designs equip executive work.

Drawer Detail

Pull-Out Shelves

STRONG AND STABLE

Executive conference rooms remain crisp and polished with craftsmanship while accommodating large groups. The beam base eliminates the need for extra bases and serves as a channel to support technology.

Choose from an array of meticulously built components.

TOTAL CONFERENCE SUPPORT

Storage pieces, including the Buffet Credenza (left) and Conference Media and Storage (right), can make the room work smarter by addressing the multipurpose functions of the space.

Unique veneer patterns add distinction.

Round Top: Straight Grain

Round Top: Sketch Border

Round Top: Sunburst

Round Top: Laminate Insert

SCALABLE CHOICES

Smaller scale pieces furnish comfortable touchdown spaces as well as small conference rooms. Choice of veneer patterns give tops a definitive look to dress up or lighten up collaborative areas.

Option Rich

For a full listing of Pull, Edge and Base options please refer to the Meeting Room price list.

Cylinder Base

Ellipse Base

Half Round Base

Aura Pull

Awe Pull

Bridge Pull

Classic Pull

Gaze Pull

Grip Pull

Icon - Black

Legacy Pull

Ace Edge

Bay Edge

Bead Edge

Panel Base

Single Panel Base

Triple Column Base

Dali - Black

Empire Pull

Executive Pull

Forte Pull

Miro Pull

Pure Pull

Sihouette - Black

Soul Pull

Bevel Edge

Bullnose Edge

Corona Edge

Technology Capabilities

Grommet Power Supply

Power Supply with HDMI, USB and Power Options

Wire Management Base Supports Ease of Access to Power and Data

p. 2

◆ OFS Meeting Room
Boat Shaped Conference Table with Curved Base; Serving Cart; Conference Media Wall & Storage
OFS Madrid Executive Swivel

p. 4

◆ OFS Meeting Room
Rectangular Conference Table with Full Column Base; Conference Wall and Storage
OFS Arise Executive Swivel

p. 6

◆ OFS Meeting Room
Rectangular Conference Table with Beam Base; 3 Buffet Credenzas
OFS Pur Midback Executive Swivel

p. 11

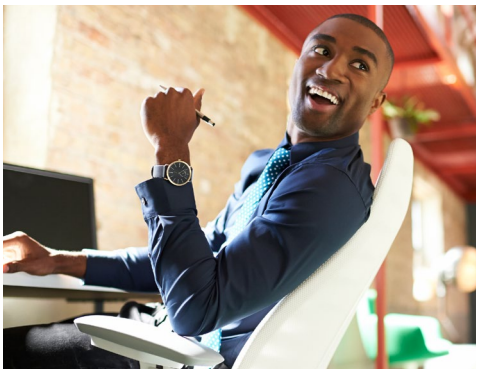
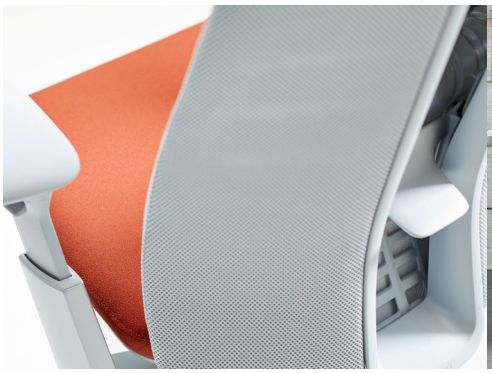
◆ OFS Meeting Room
Round Conference Table with Sketch Face and Cylinder Base; Buffet Credenza
OFS Pur Midback Executive Swivel

F0275 - ERGONOMIC EXECUTIVE CHAIR

Fern™

Task Seating

Fern is a new movement for the human experience. It's a benchmark in task seating for people at work, a chair that responds to you. Fern eliminates the structural barriers inherent in other task chairs—like hard edges and limited flex, which create discomfort and lead to distraction—so people can perform at their best.

Total Back Support

Fern enhances the sitting experience by providing the ability to move with natural freedom, comfort, and total support. Wave Suspension™ is the heart of the chair and the key to its back comfort and flexibility, embracing the performance demands of today's workers. It supports the total back, enveloping your body to enhance your sitting experience.

The system looks simple, but it contains intricate science and engineering. Much like the human body's spinal anatomy, Fern's responsive motion flows from a centralized Stem™ that supports a series of Fronds™. Overlaying the Fronds and Stem, the Cradle™ works in concert with them for effortless support, cradling and suspending your body. Based on over ten years of scientific research, Fern is continually ranked the most comfortable task chair by users.

Features

The ability to fine-tune for comfort and fit is especially important for longer term, focused work. Fern offers a wide range of tactile, intuitive, ergonomic adjustments that are easy to find and use—no matter your size or shape.

Back – Provides total back support, from the pelvic and lumbar region to the thoracic region.
Seat – Upholstered foam seat provides comfort under the thighs.
Height-adjustable lumbar support – Adjusts up and down.
4-D arms – Height-adjustable arms fluidly move fore, aft, side to side, and pivot in and out.
Mechanism – Synchronized 3-point tilt enables a comfortable, relaxed posture.
Pneumatic height adjustment – Ensures comfort of the lower limbs by avoiding pressure on the underside of the thighs.
Back stop – 5-position back stop adjusts from upright to reclined.
Forward tilt – Allows the seat pan to move 5° downward from its initial position, for varying posture throughout the day.

Colors, Materials, Finishes

- 11 standard mesh colors and 24 graded-in COM mesh colors – from expressive to constrained and warm to cool.
- A faux leather upholstery option is also available.

Certifications

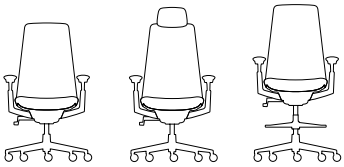
- GREENGUARD® certified
- BIFMA level 3® certified
- Certified by US Ergonomics consulting firm

Awards and Innovation

- Bronze Award, IDEA 2017
- Red Dot Award: Product Design 2017
- Interior Design Best of Year 2016
- Interior Design HiP at NeoCon 2016
- Protected by multiple global patents

To learn more, visit haworth.com.

Statement of Line



© Haworth, Inc. 2017.12.17
Haworth is a registered trademark of Haworth, Inc.

HAWORTH®

F0275 - ERGONOMIC EXECUTIVE CHAIR

HermanMiller

Embody®

So intelligent, sitting in it actually helps you think

Embody
Designed by Bill Stumpf and Jeff Weber

Embody began with the recognition of a previously unsolved problem: the lack of physical harmony between people and their technology. Spending too much time sitting in front of our laptops or staring at our tablets, moving nothing but our fingers, can make us stiff and tired because our bodies are made to move. With Embody, designers Bill Stumpf and Jeff Weber set out to solve this problem.

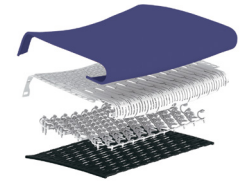
More than 30 physicians and PhDs in the fields of biomechanics, vision, physical therapy, and ergonomics contributed their expertise to help guide the development of this chair. As a result, Embody has set a new benchmark for pressure distribution, natural alignment, and support for healthy movement in ergonomic seating.

PICASSO
GRAPHIS DESIGN
HOUSING

Performance

You feel Embody's Pixelated Support™ the moment you sit down—a sense that you are floating, yet perfectly balanced. Thanks to a dynamic matrix of pixels, Embody's seat and back surfaces automatically conform to your body's micro-movements, distributing your weight evenly as you sit. This reduces pressure and encourages movement, both of which are key to maintaining healthy circulation and focus.

Embody's back is designed like yours, with a central spine and flexible ribs. The Backfit™ adjustment allows you to position the backrest in line with your spine's natural curve, so you achieve a neutral, balanced posture. Once the chair is tuned to fit you, the backrest adapts to your movement, adjusting automatically to your shifting positions. Whether you lean forward or recline, support remains constant.



A combination of support layers in Embody's seat work together to reduce seated pressure. These layers were designed to allow for airflow, keeping you cool and comfortable as you sit.

The Backfit adjustment lets the chair's back embrace your spine's unique curves, holding your head in alignment with your technology.

Embody's tilt technology keeps your back at a proper angle to the seat, allowing your body to move naturally into the most healthful seated postures while keeping your pelvis stable.

Embody's narrow backrest lets your arms and shoulders move unimpeded. This movement helps open your lungs and encourages deeper breathing and more focused thinking.

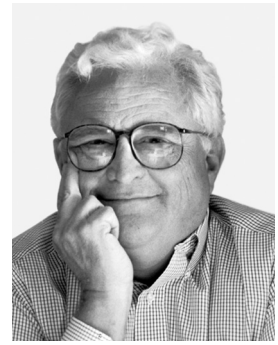
Design

Form doesn't just follow function with Embody. Function is on full display. Every part of the chair was designed to serve a very specific, healthful purpose. Embody's technology isn't hidden, but is instead part of its aesthetic.

After years of research, design, building, and testing—and then doing it all over again (and again)—the art of design and the science of seating came together perfectly to create Embody.

About Bill Stumpf and Jeff Weber

The Embody story began in the design studio of Jeff Weber and the late Bill Stumpf, who worked with Herman Miller for 30 years on a number of products, including the Ergon® chair, Ethospace® system, and Equa® and Aeron® chairs, which he designed with Don Chadwick. Bill passed away during the development of Embody, and Jeff carried on. "Bill's design spirit will inspire all my future work," says Weber, whose design credits also include the Caper® chair. Stumpf and Weber also teamed up on the design of the Envelop® Desk for Herman Miller.



Bill Stumpf

Jeff Weber

Materials

Embody comes in a range of textile colors and a choice of frame and base finishes to allow you to personalize the look of your chair. Visit hermanmiller.com/materials to see our complete textile offering.

Embody Chair

Seat & Back Textiles

Price Category 2
Rhythm
Charcoal/3015

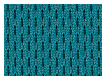
Price Category 2
Rhythm
Mink/3013

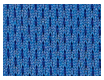
Price Category 2
Rhythm
Black/3014

Price Category 2
Rhythm
Molasses/3010

Price Category 2
Rhythm
Mulberry/3011

Price Category 2
Rhythm
Green Apple/3002


Price Category 2
Rhythm
Peacock/3003


Price Category 2
Rhythm
Berry Blue/3005

Price Category 2
Rhythm
Twilight/3007

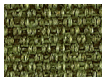
Price Category 2
Medley
Pewter/1HA23

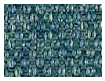
Price Category 2
Medley
Bayou/1HA13

Price Category 2
Medley
Cinder/1HA04

Price Category 2
Medley
Trail/1HA02

Price Category 2
Medley
Tundra/1HA08

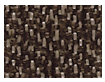

Price Category 2
Medley
Loden/1HA11


Price Category 2
Medley
Peacock/1HA12

Price Category 2
Medley
Blue Grotto/1HA14

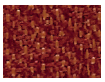
Price Category 2
Medley
Blueberry/1HA15

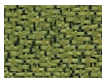
Price Category 4
Mercer
Stone/21301


Price Category 4
Mercer
Ash Brown/21309

Price Category 4
Mercer
Charcoal/21310

Price Category 4
Mercer
Cayenne/21303


Price Category 4
Mercer
Chutney/21304


Price Category 4
Mercer
Pesto/21305

Price Category 4
Mercer
Teal Blue/21306

Price Category 4
Mercer
Ultramarine/21307

Price Category 4
Mercer
Acal Berry/21308

Price Category 6
Balance
Green Apple/3506

Price Category 6
Balance
Blue Moon/3507

Price Category 6
Balance
Berry Blue/3509

Price Category 6
Balance
Iris/3510

Price Category 6
Balance
Carbon/3512

Price Category 6
Balance
Black/3513

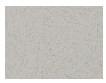
Frame Finish

White
91

Graphite
G1

Base Finish

Polished Aluminum
CD


Titanium
XT

Graphite
G1

Armpad Finish

Black

Family	
Work Chair	
Overview	
Maximum User Weight	300 lbs/136 kg
Population Range	2nd–98th Percentile
Back Support	
PostureFit® Sacral Support	Standard
Lumbar Support	Standard
Thoracic Support	Standard
Seat Height	
Low-Height Range	15"–19"
Standard-Height Range	16"–20½"
Extended-Height Range	17"–22"

Seat Depth	
Adjustable Seat	15"–18"
Tilt	
Tilt Limiter	Standard
Arm Options	
No Arms	
Fully Adjustable Arms	
Environmental Highlights	
Recyclability	Up to 95%
BIFMA level®	3
GREENGUARD®	Gold
Cradle to Cradle®	Silver

For more information, please visit hermanmiller.com or call 888 443 4357.

HermanMiller, , Embody, Ergon, Ethospace, Equa, Aeron, Caper, and Envelop are among the registered trademarks of Herman Miller, Inc., and its subsidiaries.
Pixelated Support and Backfit are among the trademarks of Herman Miller, Inc., and its subsidiaries.
All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

Printed in the USA. Please recycle.
© 2017 Herman Miller, Inc., Zeeland, Michigan O.CN202
All rights reserved.

F0275 - ERGONOMIC EXECUTIVE CHAIR

Olla™

Gunlocke®
Performance in Wood.

Olla™

OLLA MODEL GK2800 • FLORIDA, OYSTER • OLLA MODEL GK2801C • FLORIDA, OYSTER

OLLA MODEL GK2804 • 498 EXPRESSO CHERRY • FLORIDA, OYSTER • OLLA MODEL GK2800 • FLORIDA, ONYX

OLLA MODEL GK2804 • 701 LIGHT CHERRY • FLORIDA, OYSTER • OLLA MODEL GK2808 • FLORIDA, FRENCH ROAST

OLLA MODEL GK2801C • FLORIDA, OYSTER • OLLA MODEL GK2803C • FLORIDA, OYSTER

Olla models + dimensions

GK2804
High back
with wood décor,
fixed arm

GK2804	w	d	h
overall	26 1/2	23 1/2	43 1/2 - 47 1/2
seat		18	17 3/4 - 21 3/4
arm			27 15/16
between arms	19 1/2		

GK2802
Mid back
fully upholstered,
fixed arm

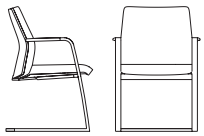
GK2802	w	d	h
overall	26 1/2	23 1/2	39 - 43
seat		18	17 3/4 - 21 3/4
arm			27 15/16
between arms	19 1/2		

GK2808
High back
fully upholstered,
adjustable arm

GK2808	w	d	h
overall	26 1/2	23 1/2	43 1/2 - 47 1/2
seat		18	17 3/4 - 21 3/4
arm			25 1/2 - 29 1/2
between arms	19 1/2		

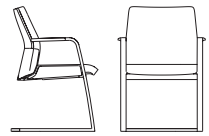
GK2814
Mid back
with wood décor,
adjustable arm

GK2814	w	d	h
overall	26 1/2	23 1/2	39 - 43
seat		18	17 3/4 - 21 3/4
arm			25 1/2 - 29 1/2
between arms	19 1/2		



GK2801C
Cantilever guest
fully upholstered,
chrome

GK2801C	w	d	h
overall	24 1/4	24	34 3/4
seat		18	18 1/2
arm			26
between arms	19 3/4		



GK2803P
Cantilever guest
with wood décor,
powder coat

GK2803P	w	d	h
overall	24 1/4	24	34 3/4
seat		18	18 1/2
arm			26
between arms	19 3/4		

For a complete listing of models and dimensions please refer to the Gunlocke Seating Price List

Gunlocke®
Performance in Wood.

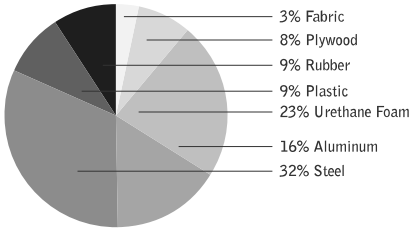
WWW.GUNLOCKE.COM

The Gunlocke Company, LLC
One Gunlocke Drive, Wayland, NY 14572
800 828 6300 F 585 728 8350

FSC
Mixed Sources
Cert no. SW-COC-1330
© 1996 Forest Stewardship Council
Printed on FSC paper

DORSO E-LINE

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 17.95%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 17.72%

Up to 61.36% of Dorso E product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION & AIR EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Dorso products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR EMISSIONS
All Dorso products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC
www.fsc.org
FSC® C021699
The mark of responsible forestry

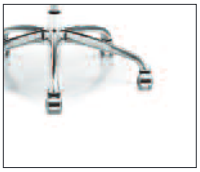
FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

ARM STYLES
Optional fixed cantilever or an adjustable black arm constructed of die cast metal with textured plastic arm pads. The adjustable arms feature seven height adjustment positions, with a total adjustment range of 2.75". All Dorso models are also available in armless versions.

E-LINE
Fixed cantilever and adjustable arms are available in Black, Silver Metallic or Polished Chrome accent finishes to match metal base. The fixed arm is also available in black textured plastic and upholstered fabric/leather version.

T-LINE
Fixed cantilever and adjustable arms are available in black textured plastic.



BASE STYLES

E-LINE & T-LINE
Dorso seating features optional Silver Metallic, polished Chrome or Black finish and dual wheel casters.

DORSO CONTROLS
All Dorso E-Line and T-Line come with synchro tilt mechanism. The tilt adjustment range offers five recline-lock positions, as well as free flowing movement. The forward pivot mechanism allows the back and the seat to articulate synchronously in a 2:1 ratio, so that upward tilt of the seat is minimized as the back reclines.

SEAT HEIGHT
In the seated position, a pull upwards on the height adjustment lever located under the seat of the user's right side adjusts the height up or down with a total height range of 4.5".

BACK TENSION
Back tension on the mechanism is controlled with an adjustment knob under the seat. It has been designed to provide a range of back tension adjustment suitable for users of varying sizes and preferences.

SEAT SLIDER
All Dorso tilters are available with an optional seat slider mechanism featuring a 2" range of adjustment front to back when seated. The lever to activate this feature is located under the seat of the user's right side and is activated by an upward pull of the lever.

BACK HEIGHT
Back height adjustment is an option on Dorso E & T Line. It offers an adjustment range of 11 positions, over a 2" range of movement. Back height adjustment is operated while in the seated position, by placing the right hand on the right bottom of the chair back, and the left hand on the left bottom of the chair back. The back is lifted and clicked into the desired height. Raising the back to the highest position releases the back height lock so it can be lowered.

DORSO E-LINE | DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

Dorso E features a generous seat & back that provides unparalleled comfort and support.

Model Number		Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height Min/Max	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Height Range	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
DEC1-HB/DES1-HB	Fixed	25.25	25	50	17.5-22.125	25.6875-30.25	21	47-52	18	44	19	2.2
DEB1-HB	Fixed Upholstered	25.5	25	50	17.5-22.125	25.6875-30.25	20.5	47-52	18	44	19	2.2
	Adjustable	25.5	25	50	17.5-22.125	26-34	21	47-52	18	44	19	2.2
	Armless	20.5	25	50	17.5-22.125	N/A	N/A	47-52	18	40	19	2.2
DEC1-MB/DES1-MB	Fixed	25.25	25	43	17.5-22.125	25.6875-30.25	21	40-45	18	41	16	2
DEB1-MB	Fixed Upholstered	25.5	25	43	17.5-22.125	25.6875-30.25	20.5	40-45	18	41	16	2
	Adjustable	25.5	25	43	17.5-22.125	26-34	21	40-45	18	41	16	2
	Armless	20.5	25	43	17.5-22.125	N/A	N/A	40-45	18	37	16	2

DORSO | E-LINE

Note: Some vinyls, leathers and upholsteries are not suitable for application on Dorso E seating. For vinyls, please submit a sample to Customer Service for pre-approval process at time of order.

The pre-approval process is as follows:
1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric or leather itself will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify and further concerns with its suitability.

ORDERING NOTES:
Height measurements of Dorso E are taken with the pneumatic lift in the lowest position. All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

DORSO T-LINE | DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

Dorso T - a strikingly modern chair design, provides a level of long term sitting comfort and support.

Model Number		Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height Min/Max	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Height Range	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
DTC1-HB/DTS1-HB/	Fixed	25.25	24	49	16.75-21.375	27.5-30.25	20	46-51	18	44	19	2
	Adjustable	25.5	24	49	16.75-21.375	26-34	20	46-51	18	44	19	2
	Armless	20.5	24	49	16.75-21.375	N/A	N/A	46-51	18	40	19	2
DTB1-HB	Fixed	25.25	24	49	16.75-21.375	27.5-30.25	20	46-51	18	44	19	2
	Adjustable	25.5	24	49	16.75-21.375	26-34	20	46-51	18	44	19	2
	Armless	20.5	24	49	16.75-21.375	N/A	N/A	46-51	18	37	19	2
DTC1-MB/DTS1-MB	Fixed	25.25	24	42	16.75-21.375	27.5-30.25	20	39-44	18	41	16	1.8
DTB1-MB	Adjustable	25.5	24	42	16.75-21.375	26-34	20	39-44	18	41	16	1.8
	Armless	20.5	24	49	16.75-21.375	N/A	N/A	39-44	18	37	16	1.8

DORSO | T-LINE

Note: Some vinyls, leathers and upholsteries are not suitable for application on Dorso T seating. For vinyls, please submit a sample to Customer Service for pre-approval process at time of order.

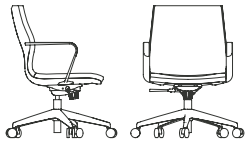
The pre-approval process is as follows:
1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric or leather itself will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify and further concerns with its suitability.

OPTIONS
Height measurements of Dorso T are taken with the pneumatic lift in the lowest position. All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

Gunlocke®
GENEVA™
F0245 - TRANSITIONAL EXECUTIVE CHAIR

GENEVA™

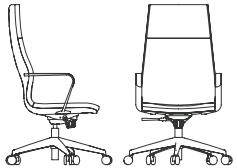
Models & Dimensions*



GSGNV17-051
Mid back, pillow single upholstery

GSGNV17-071
Mid back, tight single upholstery

	w	d	h
overall	27¼"	26½"	33"– 37"
seat	20"	18"	16½"– 20½"



GSGNV17-011
High back, pillow single upholstery

GSGNV17-031
High back, tight single upholstery

	w	d	h
overall	27¼"	27"	42"– 46"
seat	20"	18"	16½"– 20½"

** For a complete listing of models & dimensions, please see the seating price list.*

Gunlocke®

One Gunlocke Drive
Wayland, NY 14572
800 828 6300
(f) 585 728 8350

GUNLOCKE.COM

Our commitment to the environment. A vibrant, healthy planet yields the products we create and our future is dependent upon the commitment we make to stewardship and sustainability. Find out more at **Gunlocke.com/environment**

MADRID

ofs

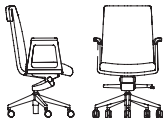
F0245 - TRANSITIONAL EXECUTIVE CHAIR

68017 High Back

Overall Dimensions	26.5"w x 26.25"d x 45.25/49"h	**Weight**	61 lbs.
Seat Width	21.5"	**Cubic Feet**	35
Seat Depth	18"	**COM**	2.25 yds.
Seat Height	18.25/22"	**COL**	45 sq. ft.
Inside Back Height	27"		

68016 Mid Back

Overall Dimensions	26.5"w x 26"d x 38/41.75"h	**Weight**	54 lbs.
Seat Width	21.5"	**Cubic Feet**	35
Seat Depth	18"	**COM**	2 yds.
Seat Height	18.25/22"	**COL**	40 sq. ft.
Inside Back Height	20"		



Standard Features	Options Available
• High or Mid back • Molded plywood back and seat • Finished outside back • Finished outside headrest (68017) • Upholstered interior • Polished aluminum arm with upholstered cap (C5X) standard • Pneumatic synchronous control • 5-prong polished aluminum base • Black dual wheel partial hooded casters (SQ) standard	• Finished molded plywood arm with upholstered interior (C5Y) • Black dual wheel hardwood floor casters (SR) • Chroma spoke hub dual wheel (A4P) • Chroma solid hub dual wheel (B8L)

Standard Finish Selection

www.ofs.com/products/materials/veneer

Standard Textile Selection

www.ofs.com/products/materials/textiles/avenue/
www.ofs.com/products/materials/leathers/catalina/

Construction

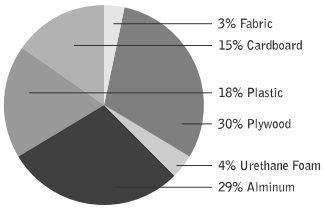
Seat	• Molded plywood
Back	• Molded plywood
Upholstery	• All textile and leather pieces are cut with automated cutters that utilize precise patterns
Arms	• Polished aluminum arm with upholstered cap
Control/Base	• Synchronous pneumatic control with a pneumatic cylinder that has approximately 3.875" (100mm) of travel. • Standard includes a 5-prong polished aluminum base • Standard casters are black dual wheel with a partial hood • Optional casters are black dual wheel hardwood floor casters • See pricebook for pricing on these options

CORFU | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

F0235 - EXECUTIVE SIDE / GUEST CHAIR (METAL)

CORFU

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 14.47%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 22.19%

Up to 17.02% of this Corfu product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

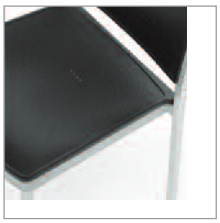
level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Corfu products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR EMISSIONS
All Corfu products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

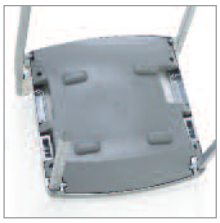
FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

SUSTAINABLE DESIGN
Corfu is made with recycled materials, with an overall recycled content of 40%. Many of these same materials are also recyclable. Corfu is air emissions certified.



OUTDOOR SEATING
Corfu has been designed for outdoor use, with UV-resistant polypropylene components, a rust-resistant aluminum frame, and the option of drainage holes in the seat. Please specify outdoor usage when ordering.



UNDER SEAT COVER
Each indoor version of Corfu includes an underseat system for stacking: a grey polypropylene seat pan that nests into the seat below and protects it from the frame above. It also provides for easy cleaning and maintenance by covering the underside of the chair. All outdoor versions of Corfu do not include the underseat pan, to allow for drainage, but include stacking bumpers.

WOOD FINISH
Krug's Enduraguard™ finish is a catalyzed conversion varnish topcoat, combined with a vinyl polymer-based sealer, that in independent testing has been shown to have exceptional durability characteristics in its resistance to scratching, marring, and degradation from cleaning materials and other substances.

BEECH PLYWOOD
Wood seats and backs are made with European Beech hardwood veneers, featuring nine (9) plys of cross grain for added strength and durability.

STACKING
Corfu chairs are stackable, to a maximum of 13 chairs for the wood or plastic versions, and 10 chairs for the upholstered version, when stacked on the Corfu caddie. Corfu chairs are stackable to a maximum of 9 chairs for the wood or plastic versions and 6 chairs for the upholstered version when stacked on the floor. The upholstered versions stack to a height of 74" in the armless version, and 76" with arms. The non-upholstered versions stack to a height of 70" in the armless version and 72" in the version with arms.

CADDIE
The Corfu caddie provides enhanced stackability, along with the ease of movement and storage. Its design allows for the stacking and storage of all Krug stackable chairs. It has a durable tubular construction and 4 soft-wheel swivel, locking casters. This caddie is designed to stack and transport Krug's other stacking chairs.

GANGING
Corfu can be ordered with the option of ganging for the upcharge of **$23 list** per chair. Please specify ganging when ordering.

PACKAGING
Corfu packaging features recycled, recyclable cardboard. The arm and armless chairs are shipped 4 units per carton.

ALUMINUM FRAME
Corfu seating is built with high strength aluminum castings and extrusions. Aluminum is an ideal material for creating a structurally superior chair frame: it eliminates any potential for corrosion, and provides excellent fit and the tightest of tolerances in the transition between components. Finish options are Silver Metallic Powder Coat, and Polished Aluminum.

PLASTIC COMPONENTS
Polypropylene seats, backs and other components are injection molded, with pigment diffused throughout the mold, and featuring a compound that provides UV resistance to fading and brittleness from exposure to light. Seats and backs have a minimum wall thickness of 5 mm, providing excellent strength and shock resistance. Corfu (Plastic Seat & Back) is available in six different colors. Please specify a color when ordering.
Color Selection:
White, Black, Grey, Red, Blue, Sand

OPTIONS

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY COVERS
When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$23 list** per unit. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery grade or contact customer service for a quote. Please provide the fabric specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier are available for an upcharge of **$46 list** per yard. The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $700 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

CORFU | MULTI-PURPOSE SEATING

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube
COR2-10S	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17	40.8	14.4
COR2-10C	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17	40.8	14.4
COR2-11S	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17	50.4	14.4
COR2-11C	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17	50.4	14.4
COR2-20S	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17	53.6	14.4
COR2-20C	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17	53.6	14.4
COR2-21S	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17	63.2	14.4
COR2-21C	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17	63.2	14.4
COR2-30S	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17	63.2	14.4
COR2-30C	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17	63.2	14.4
COR2-31S	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17	71.2	14.4
COR2-31C	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17	71.2	14.4
COR2-40S	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17	71.2	14.4
CORS-40C	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17	71.2	14.4
COR2-41S	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17	80.8	14.4
COR2-41C	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17	80.8	14.4
COR2-50S	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17	48	14.4
COR2-50C	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17	48	14.4
COR2-51S	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17	57.6	14.4
COR2-51C	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17	57.6	14.4
COR2-60S	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17	69.2	14.4
COR2-60C	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17	69.2	14.4
COR2-61S	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17	78.8	14.4
COR2-61C	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17	78.8	14.4
COR6	24	31	15.75						

COM REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage Seat Pad Only	Yardage Per Chair - Seat Pad Only	COM Yardage Fully Upholstered Seat Only	Yardage Per Chair - Fully Upholstered Seat Only	COM Yardage Seat & Back Pads	Yardage Per Chair - Seat & Back Pads	COM Yardage Fully Upholstered Seat & Back	Yardage Per Chair - Fully Upholstered Seat & Back
One Chair	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	1	1
Two Chair	0.7	0.35	0.7	0.35	1.1	0.55	1.7	0.85
Three Chair	1.4	0.47	1.4	0.47	1.8	0.6	2.7	0.9
Four Chair	1.4	0.35	1.4	0.35	2.2	0.55	3.4	0.85

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable on Corfu seating.

The approval process is as follows:
1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.

2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the upholstery cover is unsuitable.

3. The COM upholstery cover or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

WEIGHT CAPACITY
Corfu has been tested and complies with ANSI/BIFMA x5.1-2011 standards. Corfu has been load tested up to 300lbs.

F0235 - EXECUTIVE SIDE /
GUEST CHAIR (METAL)
Molti®
Gunlocke®
Performance in Wood.

Multipurpose Molti®

A Chair for Every Space

It all comes down to versatility. That's what makes Molti one of our best-selling chairs. Designed by Daniel Cramer, Molti deftly adapts to any environment, adding just the right amount of style to the space. Its choices in arm, seat and back styles allow it to effortlessly adopt classic or contemporary looks ...or even something in between.

MOLTI MODEL GK9901 • 800 NATURAL MAPLE • INFUSION, LIME

MOLTI MODEL GK9901 · 701 LIGHT CHERRY · SENSE, WHITE · MOLTI MODEL GK9901 · BLACK URETHANE · SENSE, WHITE

Molti® for Cafes

Dining in Style

Molti's armless stools and chairs take any café setting from institutional to inspired. Add a dash of color and a pinch of panache with artful fabric from our selection of 200+ upholstery options for backs and seats or creatively display your brand logo with custom laser cutting on an all-wood seatback.

MOLTI STOOL MODEL GK9923 · BEELINE, PARADE · MOLTI MODEL GK9907 · 601 LIGHT WALNUT · CANTER, EARTH

MOLTI MODEL GK9905 · 800 NATURAL MAPLE · BLACK URETHANE · HUE, SALSA · MOLTI STOOL MODEL GK9921 · 800 NATURAL MAPLE · HUE, SALSA

Molti® for Healthcare

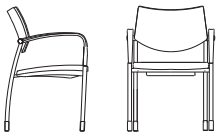
Seating for Every Body

Healthcare environments should look anything but sterile and unimaginative. That's why we created Molti for Health. This line, including Molti Bariatric products, adds colorful, contemporary flair with chairs, side stools, lounges and tandem seating and tables for patient waiting areas in hospitals and medical offices.

MOLTI BARIATRIC MODEL GK9961 • SEAT: FORAY, HENNA • BACK: REVOLVE, SOLAR

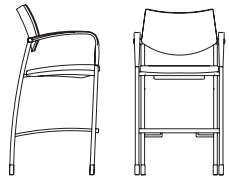
MOLTI BARIATRIC MODEL GK9961 · 260 CINNAMON CHERRY · ESSENTIA, BURMESE

Molti models + dimensions



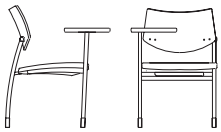
GK9901
Moderne arm

GK9901	w	d	h
overall	24 1/2	23	33
seat		18	18
arm			26 1/4
between arms	20 3/4		



GK9921
Stool, moderne arm

GK9921	w	d	h
overall	24 1/2	23	43
seat		18	28
arm			37
between arms	20 3/4		
seat to foot rung			17

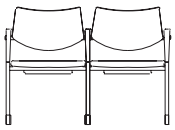


GK9903T
Tablet arm

GK9903T	w	d	h
overall	24 1/2	23	33
seat		18	18

GK9961
Bariatric, modern arm

GK9961	w	d	h
overall	36 1/2	26 1/4	33 1/2
seat		19	19
arm			27 1/4
between arms	33 1/4		



GK9901-SS
Tablet arm

GK9901-SS	w	d	h
overall	46	23	33
seat		18	18
arm			26 1/4
between arms	20		

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified to meet indoor air quality requirements
For a complete list of Molti models, see the Seating Price List at www.gunlocke.com

Gunlocke®
Performance in Wood.

WWW.GUNLOCKE.COM

DESIGNED BY DANIEL CRAMER

The Gunlocke Company, LLC
One Gunlocke Drive, Wayland, NY 14572
800 828 6300 F 585 728 8350

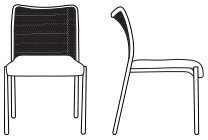
GUEST/STACKING CHAIR STANDARD FEATURES

- Armless
- Upholstered Seat
- Stacks Five High on the Floor
- Nylon Glides
- All Styles Rated up to 300 lbs.

SHIPPING NOTE: Chairs are packed three to a carton. Order quantities not divisible by three are subject to a carton breakage charge of $30 list per order, per chair model upcharge.

NOTES: Weight based on three chairs. Optional Dolly and Ganging Device available on page 70.

MESH BACK

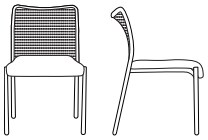


outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	arm height	from floor	weight lbs.	cubic feet
21.5	24	33	19.75	18	18	17	n/a	n/a	76.25	17.25

- Three mesh back colors

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
912	1	17.5	327	343	362	386	419	466	513	560	607	654	701	748	795	842	889	550	597	644

LINED MESH BACK



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	arm height	from floor	weight lbs.	cubic feet
21.5	24	33	19.75	18	18	17	n/a	n/a	76.25	17.25

- Three lined mesh back colors

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
912LM	1	17.5	349	365	384	408	441	488	535	582	629	676	723	770	817	864	911	572	619	666

OPTIONS

Frame	Glides	Seat Foam	Mesh Back (912 Only)	Lined Mesh Back (912LM Only)	Fabric/Grade
BF Black **SF** Silver	**W29** Nylon Glides - **Standard** **W30** Floor-Saver Tip Swivel Glides **$20** **W31** Felt Tip Swivel Glides **$20**	**X9** None - **Standard** **AF1** 1" Additional Seat Foam **$35** NOTE: Add additional 10% for COM.	**MBK** Black **MDG** Dark Grey **MSL** Silver	**LBK** Black **LDG** Dark Grey **LSL** Silver	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: A sample of all COM fabrics must be submitted to OFS for preliminary approval prior to shipment of fabric. See ofs.com for COM Ordering Instructions.

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Frame | glides | seat foam | mesh back | lined mesh back | textile pattern and color. When ordering options, a complete description of the option and its upcharge must be detailed on the order form. See page H for a full list of our graded-in fabric options.

MODEL NUMBER					
912					
Frame	**Glides**	**Seat Foam**	**Mesh Back**	**Lined Mesh Back**	**Fabric/Grade**
BF	**W29**	**X9**	**MBK**	**X9**	**Grade 3, Momentum, Hue, Smoke**

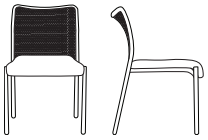
GUEST/STACKING CHAIR STANDARD FEATURES

- Armless
- Upholstered Seat
- Stacks Five High on the Floor
- Nylon Glides
- All Styles Rated up to 300 lbs.

SHIPPING NOTE: Chairs are packed three to a carton. Order quantities not divisible by three are subject to a carton breakage charge of $30 list per order, per chair model upcharge.

NOTES: Weight based on three chairs. Optional Dolly and Ganging Device available on page 70.

KNIT BACK

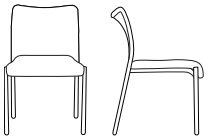


outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	arm height	from floor	weight lbs.	cubic feet
21.5	24	33	19.75	18	18	17	n/a	n/a	76.25	17.25

- Three knit back colors

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
912K	1	17.5	356	372	391	415	448	495	542	589	636	683	730	777	824	871	918	579	626	673

FULLY UPHOLSTERED



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	arm height	from floor	weight lbs.	cubic feet
21.5	24	33.25	19.75	18	18	17.25	n/a	n/a	76.5	17.25

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
912UB	1.75	31.25	362	391	424	465	522	605	687	769	852	934	1,016	1,098	1,181	1,263	1,345	731	814	896

OPTIONS

Frame	Glides	Seat Foam	Knit Back (912K Only)	Fabric/Grade
BF Black **SF** Silver	**W29** High Glides - **Standard** **W30** Floor-Saver Tip Swivel Glides **$20** **W31** Felt Tip Swivel Glides **$20**	**X9** None - **Standard** **AF1** 1" Additional Seat Foam **$35** NOTE: Add additional 10% for COM.	**KBK** Black **KDG** Dark Grey **KSL** Silver	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: A sample of all COM fabrics must be submitted to OFS for preliminary approval prior to shipment of fabric. See ofs.com for COM Ordering Instructions.

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Frame | glides | seat foam | knit back | textile pattern and color. When ordering options, a complete description of the option and its upcharge must be detailed on the order form. See page H for a full list of our graded-in fabric options.

MODEL NUMBER				
912K				
Frame	**Glides**	**Seat Foam**	**Knit Back**	**Fabric/Grade**
BF	**W29**	**X9**	**KBK**	**Grade 3, Momentum, Hue, Smoke**

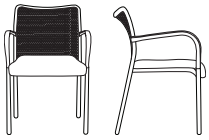
GUEST/STACKING CHAIR STANDARD FEATURES

- Fixed Arms
- Upholstered Seat
- Stacks Five High on the Floor
- Nylon Glides
- All Styles Rated up to 300 lbs.

SHIPPING NOTE: Chairs are packed three to a carton. Order quantities not divisible by three are subject to a carton breakage charge of $30 list per order, per chair model upcharge.

NOTES: Weight based on three chairs. Optional Dolly and Ganging Device available on page 70.

MESH BACK

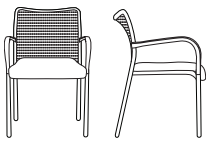


outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	arm height	from floor	weight lbs.	cubic feet
22.75	24	33	19.75	18	18	17	7.25	27	86.25	17.25

- Three mesh back colors

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
909	1	17.5	380	396	415	439	472	519	566	613	660	707	754	801	848	895	942	603	650	697

LINED MESH BACK



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	arm height	from floor	weight lbs.	cubic feet
22.75	24	33	19.75	18	18	17	7.25	27	86.25	17.25

- Three lined mesh back colors

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
909LM	1	17.5	402	418	437	461	494	541	588	635	682	729	776	823	870	917	964	625	672	719

OPTIONS

Frame	Glides	Seat Foam	Mesh Back (909 Only)	Lined Mesh Back (909LM Only)	Fabric/Grade
BF Black **SF** Silver	**W29** Nylon Glides - **Standard** **W30** Floor-Saver Tip Swivel Glides **$20** **W31** Felt Tip Swivel Glides **$20**	**X9** None - **Standard** **AF1** 1" Additional Seat Foam **$35** NOTE: Add additional 10% for COM.	**MBK** Black **MDG** Dark Grey **MSL** Silver	**LBK** Black **LDG** Dark Grey **LSL** Silver	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: A sample of all COM fabrics must be submitted to OFS for preliminary approval prior to shipment of fabric. See ofs.com for COM Ordering Instructions.

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Frame | glides | seat foam | mesh back | lined mesh back | textile pattern and color. When ordering options, a complete description of the option and its upcharge must be detailed on the order form. See page H for a full list of our graded-in fabric options.

MODEL NUMBER					
909					
Frame	**Glides**	**Seat Foam**	**Mesh Back**	**Lined Mesh Back**	**Fabric/Grade**
BF	**W29**	**X9**	**MBK**	**X9**	**Grade 3, Momentum, Hue, Smoke**

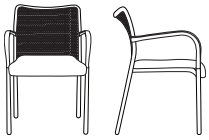
GUEST/STACKING CHAIR STANDARD FEATURES

- Fixed Arms
- Upholstered Seat
- Stacks Five High on the Floor
- Nylon Glides
- All Styles Rated up to 300 lbs.

SHIPPING NOTE: Chairs are packed three to a carton. Order quantities not divisible by three are subject to a carton breakage charge of $30 list per order, per chair model upcharge.

NOTES: Weight based on three chairs. Optional Dolly and Ganging Device available on page 70.

KNIT BACK

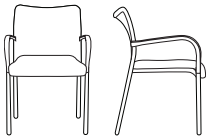


outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	arm height	from floor	weight lbs.	cubic feet
22.75	24	33	19.75	18	18	17	7.25	27	86.25	17.25

- Three knit back colors

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
909K	1	17.5	418	434	453	477	510	557	604	651	698	745	792	839	886	933	980	641	688	735

FULLY UPHOLSTERED



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	arm height	from floor	weight lbs.	cubic feet
22.75	24	33.25	19.75	18	18	17.25	7.25	27	86.5	17.25

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
909UB	1.75	31.25	432	461	494	535	592	675	757	839	922	1,004	1,086	1,168	1,251	1,333	1,415	801	884	966

OPTIONS

Frame	Glides	Seat Foam	Knit Back (909K Only)	Fabric/Grade
BF Black **SF** Silver	**W29** High Glides - **Standard** **W30** Floor-Saver Tip Swivel Glides **$20** **W31** Felt Tip Swivel Glides **$20**	**X9** None - **Standard** **AF1** 1" Additional Seat Foam **$35** NOTE: Add additional 10% for COM.	**KBK** Black **KDG** Dark Grey **KSL** Silver	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: A sample of all COM fabrics must be submitted to OFS for preliminary approval prior to shipment of fabric. See ofs.com for COM Ordering Instructions.

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Frame | glides | seat foam | knit back | textile pattern and color. When ordering options, a complete description of the option and its upcharge must be detailed on the order form. See page H for a full list of our graded-in fabric options.

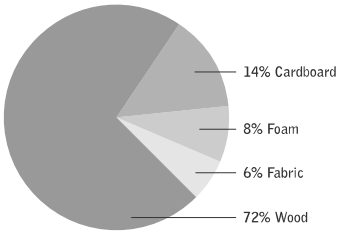
MODEL NUMBER				
909K				
Frame	**Glides**	**Seat Foam**	**Knit Back**	**Fabric/Grade**
BF	**W29**	**X9**	**KBK**	**Grade 3, Momentum, Hue, Smoke**

BLAKE | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

F0235 - EXECUTIVE SIDE / GUEST CHAIR (WOOD)

BLAKE

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 14%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 86%

Up to 86% of this Blake product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Blake products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

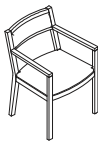
AIR EMISSIONS
All Blake products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC
www.fsc.org
FSC® C021699
The mark of responsible forestry

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

BLAKE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/FINISHES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	OPEN ARM, OPEN BACK									
BLA-2-A-1	Cherry, Oak,Walnut, Anigre, Beech	620	639	659	696	735	772	810	848	922
	Maple	668	686	706	743	782	819	857	895	971
	OPEN ARM, FULLY UPHOLSTERED BACK									
BLA-2-A-2	Cherry, Oak,Walnut, Anigre, Beech	650	683	716	782	846	910	976	1040	1172
	Maple	697	731	763	828	894	958	1023	1088	1218
	OPEN ARM, UPPER UPHOLSTERED BACK									
BLA-2-A-3	Cherry, Oak,Walnut, Anigre, Beech	644	669	694	742	791	839	888	936	1033
	Maple	692	716	741	790	838	887	935	983	1081
	OPEN ARM, VERTICAL SLAT BACK									
BLA-2-A-4	Cherry, Oak,Walnut, Anigre, Beech	671	691	709	747	785	822	861	898	974
	Maple	715	735	752	791	828	866	904	942	1018

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
BLA-2-A-1	23	24	32	18.5	26	19.75	19	25	12.5	0.7
BLA-2-A-2	23	24	32	18.5	26	19.75	19	29	12.5	1.2
BLA-2-A-3	23	24	32	18.5	26	19.75	19	27	12.5	0.9
BLA-2-A-4	23	24	32	18.5	26	19.75	19	25	12.5	0.7
BLA-2-A-5	23	24	32	18.5	26	19.75	19	26	12.5	1.0
BLA-2-A-6	23	24	32	18.5	26	19.75	19	39	12.5	1.7
BLA-2-A-7	23	24	32	18.5	26	19.75	19	36	12.5	1.8

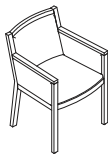
ORDERING NOTES

Blake Guest Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of **$58 list** per chair.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Chair Style
BLA Blake	2 Guest Seating	A Arm Chair	1 Open Arm, Open Back 2 Open Arm, Fully Upholstered Back 3 Open Arm, Upper Upholstered Back 4 Open Arm, Vertical Slat Back 5 Open Arm, Lower Upholstered Back 6 Closed Arm, Lower Upholstered Back 7 Closed Arm, Fully Upholstered Back

BLAKE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/FINISHES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	OPEN ARM, LOWER UPHOLSTERED BACK									
BLA-2-A-5	Cherry, Oak,Walnut, Anigre, Beech	670	697	724	779	832	888	942	996	1105
	Maple	720	748	775	829	883	939	993	1048	1155
	CLOSED ARM, LOWER UPHOLSTERED BACK									
BLA-2-A-6	Cherry, Oak,Walnut, Anigre, Beech	697	743	790	881	974	1065	1157	1251	1434
	Maple	750	796	842	935	1027	1118	1211	1303	1488
	CLOSED ARM, FULLY UPHOLSTERED BACK									
BLA-2-A-7	Cherry, Oak,Walnut, Anigre, Beech	715	763	813	909	1008	1106	1205	1302	1498
	Maple	762	811	860	956	1055	1153	1252	1349	1545

ORDERING NOTES
Blake Guest Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of **$58 list** per chair.

ORDERING PROCEDURE
To order please specify the following:

1. Krug product model number
2. Select a finish for the chair frame
3. Select a textile or leather

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

GANGING
Ganging is optional on all wood arm and side chairs at an upcharge of **$58 list** per chair. Please specify at time of order.

F0235 - EXECUTIVE
SIDE/GUEST CHAIR (WOOD)

Stretto™

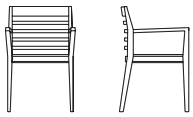
Gunlocke®
Performance in Wood.

Stretto™

STRETTO MODEL GK2605 • 498 EXPRESSO • SENSE, WHITE • STRETTO MODEL GK2607 • 498 EXPRESSO • SENSE, WHITE

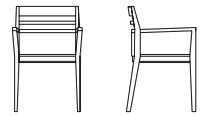
STRETTO MODEL GK2603 • 357 MEDIUM RIFT OAK • HUE, BLACK • STRETTO MODEL GK2601 • 701 LIGHT CHERRY • HUE, BLACK • STRETTO MODEL GK2607 • 800 NATURAL MAPLE • HUE, BLACK

Stretto models + dimensions



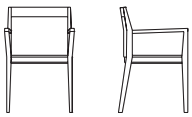
GK2601
Wood slat back, upholstered seat, open arm

GK2601	w	d	h
overall	22	22	33 1/2
seat	18	18 1/4	18 1/4
arm			26 1/2
between arms	20 1/2		



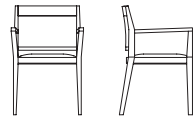
GK2603
Half-upholstered back, upholstered seat, open arm

GK2603	w	d	h
overall	22	22	33 1/2
seat	18	18 1/4	18 1/4
arm			26 1/2
between arms	20 1/2		



GK2605
Full-upholstered back, upholstered seat, open arm

GK2605	w	d	h
overall	22	22	33 1/2
seat	18	18 1/4	18 1/4
arm			26 1/2
between arms	20 1/2		



GK2607
Upholstered seat, upholstered back with 2" opening, open arm

GK2607	w	d	h
overall	22	22	33 1/2
seat	18	18 1/4	18 1/4
arm			26 1/2
between arms	20 1/2		

Gunlocke®
Performance in Wood.

WWW.GUNLOCKE.COM

The Gunlocke Company, LLC
One Gunlocke Drive, Wayland, NY 14572
800 828 6300 F 585 728 8350

SIDE CHAIR STANDARD FEATURES

- Solid Hardwood Frame
- Seat Webbing
- Open Arms
- Upholstered Seat
- Stacks Six High

Frame Construction:

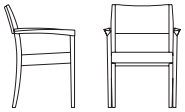
- Prague Chairs Feature Hardwood Frames, Double-Doweled or Tenoned, Corner Blocked, Glued and Screwed for Maximum Strength. Our Tough Euroluxe Finish Aids in Resisting Dents and Scratches.

Seat Construction:

- Seat Features Polypropylene Seat Webbing and Polyurethane Foam for Long-Lasting Support and Comfort

Back Construction:

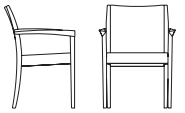
- Back Options Feature a Horizontal Slat Back, an Upholstered Half Back Insert and an Upholstered Full Back Insert. The Upholstered Back Inserts Feature an Insert Frame and Polyurethane Foam with Springtex Light-Weave Fabric Over the Frame for Foam Support.



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	arm height	from floor	weight lbs.	cubic feet
25	23	33.5	20	18.5	18	16.5	8.25	26	15	16

- Upholstered Half Back

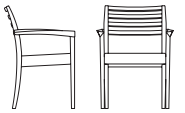
model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
F17237	1.25	25	881	902	925	954	996	1,054	1,113	1,172	1,231	1,290	1,348	1,407	1,466	1,525	1,583	1,153	1,212	1,270



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	arm height	from floor	weight lbs.	cubic feet
25	23	33.5	20	17.5	18	16.5	8.25	26	15	16

- Upholstered Full Back

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
F17337	1.25	25	892	913	936	965	1,007	1,065	1,124	1,183	1,242	1,301	1,359	1,418	1,477	1,536	1,594	1,164	1,223	1,281



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	arm height	from floor	weight lbs.	cubic feet
25	23	33.5	20	18.75	18	16.5	8.25	26	15	16

- Horizontal Slat Back

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
F17737	1	20	852	868	887	911	944	991	1,038	1,085	1,132	1,179	1,226	1,273	1,320	1,367	1,414	1,075	1,122	1,169

OPTIONS

Finish	Fabric/Grade
Veneer **MMC EBY MHM** **QEC MVW MRO** **MLC MNW OSL** **BUW MGW PCO** **DST MBM MGO** Paint **BLK**	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: A sample of all COM fabrics must be submitted to OFS for preliminary approval prior to shipment of fabric. See ofs.com for COM Ordering Instructions.

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Finish | textile pattern and color. See page H for the designator finish name and graded-in fabric options.

MODEL NUMBER	
F17237	
Finish	**Fabric/Grade**
MGO	**Grade 3, Momentum, Hue, Smoke**

IMMSS BPA Administration

2019

UniGroup® Too

UniGroup Too brings a slim, classic look loaded with possibilities. With rectilinear top trim, scalable components, a variety of material options and monolithic or segmented panels, UniGroup Too provides a comprehensive offering at an affordable price.

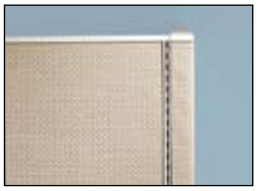
Combining design with performance, UniGroup Too brings a classic style with unmatched simplicity and durability. While easily meeting your needs today, UniGroup Too confidently adapts and reconfigures to support your changing needs tomorrow.

HAWORTH®
change by design

UniGroup Too

With so many choices, UniGroup Too can meet your interior needs with ease. Shared workstations with monolithic panels, laminate worksurfaces and storage in chalk tones bring crisp lines and simplicity to a familiar application. UniGroup Too creates a clean, tailored statement from the top down with its intuitive, straight-forward design. The rectilinear details and consistent finishes from panel to worksurface to storage, offer a thoughtful and classic aesthetic.

When a more sophisticated private office is needed, warm wood accents, glass panels and a variety of worksurface shapes can be selected. UniGroup Too easily supports a wide range of needs, applications and budgets.



UniGroup Too top trim reflects classic, rectilinear detailing.

Appreciate unmatched durability and strength with UniGroup Too monocoque panel construction.

The innovative universal hinge connector brings infinite planning options to interiors - simplifying installation and every reconfiguration thereafter.

Haworth is a registered trademark of Haworth, Inc.
Printed in USA ©Haworth, Inc. 2007 01.07

HAWORTH®
change by design

Compose®

Product Sheet

Awards

2005 NeoCon Silver Award
2009 NeoCon Silver Award

Refined. Scalable. Integrated.

Thoughtfully designed and thoroughly adaptable, the Compose system brings your vision to life. In striving to create the most streamlined system possible, Haworth delivers the consummate combination of aesthetic refinement and unsurpassed performance.

Compose encourages your creative freedom with solutions that can stand alone or integrate seamlessly with our Enclose® moveable walls. Strong and stable, yet distinctively flexible in fabrics, finishes and applications, Compose performs like no other system available today.

HAWORTH®

Compose

Compose benching with X Series® Active Storage.

Compose is designed with tremendous stability and broad specification options to meet a wide variety of interior needs. From distinctive worksurface shapes that promote collaboration to unique worksurface support options, you'll appreciate everything Compose can do. Compose benching meets the needs of mobile teams and collaborative work styles, while recognizing the trend of smaller footprints.

Enclose walls integrated with the Compose system.

The Compose open plan system brings design freedom and performance to the forefront. Whether integrated with Enclose walls or specified alone, the Compose system offers extensive choice for your interior needs.

Independent panels can be monolithic, segmented or stackable on either with three trim options—full wood, full aluminium, and thin steel. Overheads, worksurfaces and shelving extend readily to Enclose walls. And Haworth+ materials from Carnegie, Luna and Maharam enhance your flexibility with interchangeable tiles.

For more information call 800.344.2600 or 616.393.3000.
Download additional copies at haworth.com
Haworth is a registered trademark of Haworth, Inc.
© Haworth, Inc. 07.10
haworth.com | haworth-europe.com | haworth-asia.com

HAWORTH®

Compose®

Product Sheet Addendum

New Compose Wood Storage Enhancements.

Building upon Compose Systems wood enhancements introduced in 2009, Compose Wood Storage Enhancements allow Haworth products to address a new level in the design driven market. Now, we can provide our clients with a wood storage system superior to that of any competitor in the systems market today.

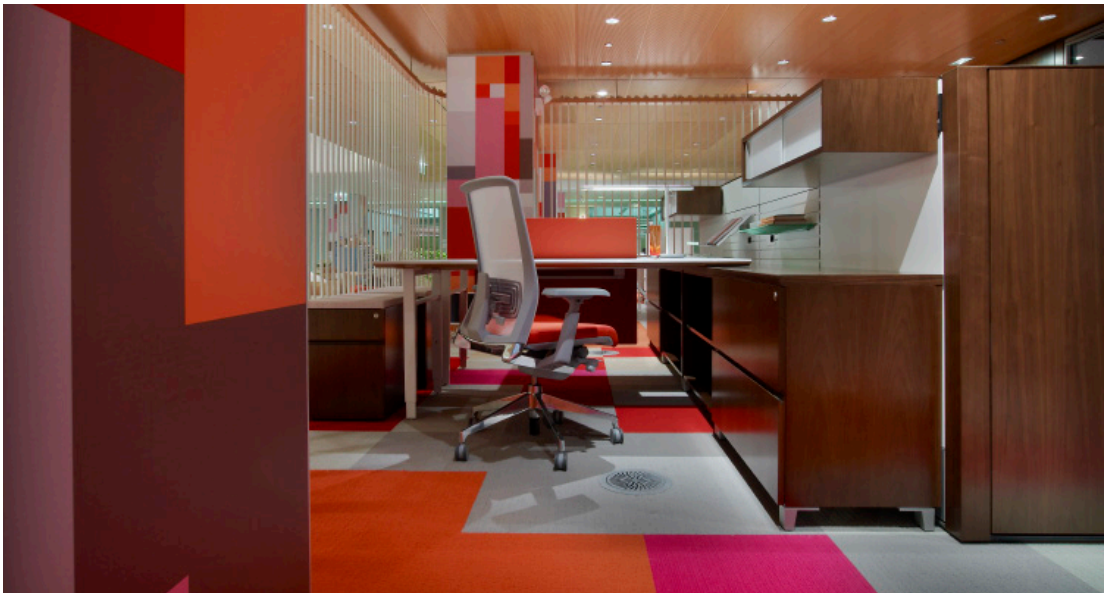
Designed by Haworth Design Studio.

HAWORTH®

New Compose Wood Storage Enhancements

Sustainable

- SCS Indoor Advantage™ Certified
- Forest Stewardship Certified® (FSC) Veneer Available



Refined

Compose Wood Storage provides warmth for more natural environments and communicates brand without sacrificing design. By providing interchangeable, defining elements, it follows the architectural design language of Compose Systems and Enclose® Moveable Walls.

Accessible

From open office environments to private office applications, Compose Wood Storage offers limitless options for the various works styles and organizational cultures. With sophisticated design at a scalable price point, Compose Wood Storage delivers high-end aesthetics within a broad range of budgets.

Integrated

Compose Wood Storage integrates seamlessly with Compose Systems and Enclose Moveable Walls. Its range of storage elements, worksurfaces, and supports assimilate in function, dimension, and aesthetic to create fully integrated and visually aligned workspaces.

Statement of Line

Lower Storage

- Pedestals, lateral files, combination units, and open shelf lateral files. Attached, or freestanding are available in various sizes

Other Storage

- Return towers, personal storage towers, wardrobes, stack-on storage—are all available in various sizes

For more information call 800.344.2600 or 616.393.3000.
Download additional copies at haworth.com
Haworth is a registered trademark of Haworth, Inc.
© Haworth, Inc. 07.10
haworth.com | haworth-europe.com | haworth-asia.com

HAWORTH®

PREMISE®

Expressive. Versatile. Responsive.

Providing a unique blend of design, application flexibility and technology solutions, PREMISE can address the most demanding requirements, from open-plan monolithic applications to floor-to-ceiling private spaces. Anticipate the future to plan now and for later with the assurance that PREMISE will adapt.

HAWORTH®

PREMISE

Light-scale elements such as glass provide visual intrigue and allow increased access to daylight and views in the workspace, while lower return panels encourage collaboration within a work group.

The responsiveness of PREMISE's design allows for a high-degree of flexibility in reconfiguring workspace needs as demands change. The same components that comprise a traditional workstation can be used to create floor-to-ceiling configurations.

Combine PREMISE panels and X Series casegoods to create distinctive workspaces. Working effortlessly with PREMISE panels, casegoods add flexibility while the selection of multiple product configurations, finish materials and pull options provide a space with a sense of distinction.

© Haworth, Inc. 9.08

For more information, please contact Haworth at 800.344.2600 or 616.393.3000.

HAWORTH®

Planes®

Collaborative and Conference Tables

Planes collaborative and conference tables support people working together in quick meetings, team gatherings, and formal interactions—to help spark creativity and foster connection. Ready access to power and data makes it easy to utilize technology tools. Smart surface cutouts and wire management turn table surfaces into convenient, multipurpose solutions that enable performance for today's workforce.

HAWORTH®

Stay Connected

The breadth and space planning flexibility of Planes tables help you create collaborative and conference environments with mobile furniture, easy reconfiguration, and access to power and data.

Features

Choose from a wide range of worksurface sizes and shapes, laminates and veneers, base options, and accessories to support collaborative activities.

Nine top shapes – Create a variety of conference and collaborative spaces with freestanding and end supported options.

Worksurface cutouts and wire management – Offer technology support for flip-top units and Workware® screen-sharing solutions.

Base options – Provide variation under the worksurface, depending on people's needs. Choose from interior legs, perimeter legs, column base, slim column base, y-leg, and x-base.

Height options (column base, x-base, and disc base) – Offer lounge, seated, and standing-height choices to support various collaborative modes and user preferences.

Cable base and column base – Store and protect Workware and other A/V equipment.

Y-leg – Works with the flip-top option for easy transport and storage.

Ancillary carts, easels, and information boards – Enhance the collaboration process.

Part of Integrated Palette™ – Offers design and finish breadth and consistency among other Haworth products.

Colors, Materials, Finishes

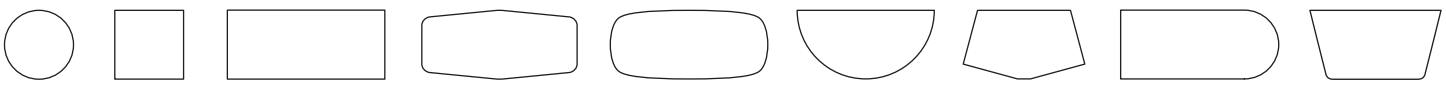
Planes is available in all Integrated Palette finishes. Choose among laminate or veneer worksurfaces and trim colors in all standard Haworth finishes.

Certifications

- BIFMA level® 3
- GREENGUARD®
- FSC®
- Contributes to LEED®

To learn more, visit haworth.com.

Statement of Line



Round Square Rectangle Hexagon Pebble Half Round Polygon D-Top Key Conference End

Haworth is a registered trademark of Haworth, Inc.
©Haworth, Inc. 2018 04.18
haworth.com | 800.344.2600

HAWORTH®

The way to work anywhere.

Scores of options respond to many needs. Tactics offers four leg designs and multiple table shapes for endless aesthetic and functional opportunities. Choose from a multitude of laminate colors and veneers, plus a host of trim colors.

Wave Edge

Ergonomic Easy Edge
Our exclusive Easy Edge (standard on all C-leg tables) provides a natural wrist rest that doesn't press into the arm.

The next best thing to wireless.

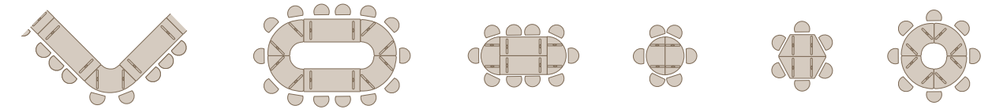
When it comes to cable and wire management, Tactics tables excel in any training, teaching or seminar arrangement.

The C- and T-leg tables accommodate Haworth's Power Base™, with a choice of 3- or 4-circuit wiring configurations. Receptacles are easily accessible and power can run from table to table, while wires nearly hide away.

Exercise your options.

Tactics tables bend and stretch work environments — for spur-of-the-moment meetings, teaming and interim work areas. With easy docking, ganging and configuration capabilities, Tactics tables make anything possible.

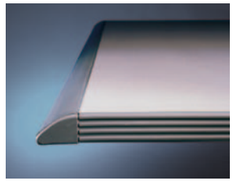
Combine Tactics within systems for easy collaboration. Or use independently and create half-moons, hexagons, rectangles, racetracks — or whatever else your environment demands. Tactics tables do whatever you ask — and do it well.



Modesty Panels
Optional with all T- and C-leg tables. They remove easily for reconfiguration or storage. Available with optional power.

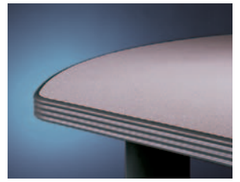
Power Dome
Available on C-, T- and Four-leg tables. They provide table top power.

Wire-Management Legs
Available on C-, T- and Four-leg tables. They provide vertical wire-management channels.



Easy Edge

Wood Cove Edge



Wave Edge

Four-leg
Available with wire-management legs and casters or glides.

T-leg
Available with a lightweight top, folding mechanism, ganging connectors, modesty panel, glides and wire-management legs.

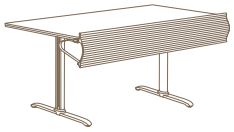
C-leg
Available with a lightweight top, folding mechanism, ganging connectors, modesty panel, Easy Edge, glides and standard wire-management legs.

X-base
Available with glides.

Folding Mechanism and Lightweight Top
Tactics' folding mechanism combined with the optional lightweight top make Tactics easy to move and simple to store.

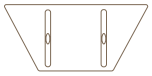
T-leg

T-leg


T-leg, Modesty Panel

Rectangle

Racetrack


Trapezoid

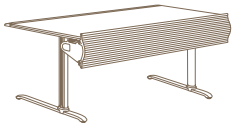
Crescent

Half-Moon Docker

Connecting Tops

C-leg

C-leg


C-leg, Modesty Panel

Rectangle

Connecting Tops and CPU Bridge

X-base

X-base

Round

Square

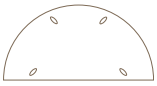
Conference Round

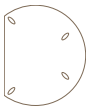
Four-leg

Four-leg

Rectangle

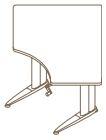
Racetrack


Half-Moon Docker


Conference Round

Height-Adjustable

Rectangle


Curved Corner

HAWORTH®

For more information call 800.344.2600 or 616.393.3000.
Download additional copies at haworth.com.

This brochure is printed on FSC certified U2®:XG™ paper, manufactured with electricity in the form of renewable energy (wind, hydro, biogas) and contains a minimum of 30% post-consumer recovered fiber. FSC is the global benchmark for responsible forest management.

Green U Power

FSC Mixed Sources
Product group from well-managed forests, controlled sources and recycled wood or fiber
www.fsc.org Cert no. SGS-COC-004382
© 1996 Forest Stewardship Council
30%

Haworth is a registered trademark of Haworth, Inc.
Printed in USA ©Haworth, Inc. 2009 03.09 Item #1081

haworth.com | haworth-europe.com | haworth-asia.com

V Series®

Casegoods and Storage

Product Sheet

Haworth V Series steel casegoods and storage offer unprecedented value for those seeking quality. Its defined statement of line provides all the security, durability and strength you would expect from Haworth. V Series casegoods are designed to integrate with X Series® non-storage components, extending your planning options and aesthetic choices.

Patented box-in-box construction ensures V Series will stand up to even the most extreme day-to-day uses. And of course, it's all backed by Haworth's lifetime warranty.

HAWORTH®

V Series Casegoods and Storage

V Series Casegoods and Storage Include:

- Single/double pedestal desks, credenzas, returns, pedestals, lateral files and personal storage towers
- Two integrated pull options
- Three steel modesty panel options
- Full extension steel ball-bearing slides
- Patented box-in-box construction
- Ability to integrate with X Series non-storage components

Drawer Pull Styles

Standard Pull

Full Pull

V Series offers two integrated pulls. The Standard pull is avaliable in a variety of non-metallic color choices. The Full pull is matched to the case color.

Haworth is a registered trademark of Haworth, Inc.

HAWORTH®

X Series®

Storage

In today's workplace design, you face space planning challenges on a daily basis: accommodating a range of workstyles, condensed office footprints, mobile workers who need a place to stow belongings. X Series provides a simple, durable solution, with an extensive family of integrated products and a wide range of choices to ensure people have the right storage options to stay organized in the space allotted.

A Complete Office Solution

Imagine breadth and depth of storage elements in one product line—from lockers that maximize space and give workers a place to store personal items securely, to files that house project team materials. Whether you're specifying an open plan, private office, team room, or other space, X Series offers an array of options for countless design possibilities. It's a portfolio of products that adapts as your needs change.

Features

X Series offers multi-purpose, versatile storage that efficiently utilizes the space in a smaller footprint—with the right elements for a variety of workstyles and needs. You can rely on X Series' superior ease of use, durability, strength, and security features—all backed by a lifetime warranty.

Extensive configurations – Make efficient use of vertical space and easily adapt to changing space and business needs.

Patented box-in-box construction and frame inserts – Provide extreme durability and prevent racking.

Full-extension steel ball bearing drawer slides – Enable complete drawer access and smooth operation.

Rack-and-pinion lock system with dual-side lock bars – Prevent drawers from being pried open.

Reprogrammable digital locks – Provide security for personal belongings and eliminate the need for keys.

Optional power modules – Conveniently recharge personal electronics when not in use.

Wear resistant finish and rust inhibitor – Keep components in good condition over the long-term.

Wide variety of pull options – Create a personalized design aesthetic and promote company brand consistency.

Lateral file insert – Provides personalization options and active storage within lateral file drawers.

Colors, Materials, Finishes

X Series storage easily integrates into any environment with a generous selection of finishes, materials, and pull options. With choices including metal, natural and double-cut veneer, and high-pressure laminates, X Series lets you mix and match for any interior space—from executive offices and private spaces, to open plan environments.

Certifications / Awards

- BIFMA Level 3 certified
- GREENGUARD Gold certified

To learn more, visit haworth.com.

© Haworth, Inc. 2017. 11.17
Haworth is a registered trademark of Haworth, Inc.

Enclose®
Architectural Walls

PRODUCT INFORMATION SHEET

HAWORTH®

Enclose is an architectural wall system with all the fluidity of furniture and all the presence of permanent walls.

A clean, simple design provides a timeless look, while a 10-year warranty ensures the performance will last just as long. Sustainably designed to anticipate change, its moveable panels offer endless adaptation. It all adds up to a performance that's so versatile, it surpasses conventional construction.

Enclose Architectural Walls

PRODUCT INFORMATION SHEET

The standard four-inch frame of Enclose meshes perfectly with base building architecture, enhancing connections to create a refined atmosphere. A range of heights and widths lets you tailor beautifully precise solutions for any ceiling height or building dimension.

Consistent dimensions, connections, and finishes future-proof your interiors, ensuring that the Haworth products you choose today will tie-in functionally and aesthetically with the ones you add tomorrow.

Enclose walls look like they were made to go with everything else we make—because they were. As part of Haworth's Integrated Palette™ portfolio, Enclose can be combined with a wide range of desking, systems, tables, and other architectural products.

Haworth is a registered trademark of Haworth, Inc. | © Haworth, Inc. 08.14 | Haworth.com

integrated palette™ | HAWORTH®

HAWORTH®

Improv®

A COMPLETE FAMILY

The Improv seating family provides more than 30 seating solutions with a consistent aesthetic across a range of environments. Complement Improv H.E. and the desk chair with Improv Tag, featuring a choice of six soft mesh back colors and a variety of seat fabrics. The stylish Improv S.E. features a form-fitting square or round mesh back. Add side chairs (with or without tablet arm) and freestanding tables to support collaborative activities. Attach in-line tables to create tandem seating. No matter how you arrange Improv, you'll achieve the proven performance of a broad offering of seating.

Wood-Back with Casters

Sled-Base Chair

Leg-Base Stacking Chair

Leg-Base Stacking Chairs
(Stacked) with Casters

Leg-Base Stool

In-line Table

Tablet Arms

Freestanding Side Table

Freestanding Coffee Table

Improv Tag

Improv S.E. Square Back

Improv S.E. Round Back

Improv Desk Chair Mid-Back

Improv Desk Chair High-Back

Improv H.E. Mid-Back

Improv H.E. High-Back

Improv H.E. XL

Improv H.E. Mid-Back Stool

LOOK®

HAWORTH®

LOOK Task Chairs: Standard features include full upholstery, pneumatic seat-height adjustment, synchronized tilt mechanism, tilt-tension adjustment, back-height adjustment, seat-depth adjustment, and embossed and Braille instructions on user controls. Optional features include forward tilt (3° forward), four-position back lock and hard or soft dual-wheel casters. Available arm styles are armless, fixed, height/rotation and height/width/rotation with fingertip activation (4" height adjustment, 2" width adjustment, 360° rotation). Arm caps are soft black vinyl.

High-Back

Overall Height: 43"
Overall Width: 26.25"
Overall Depth: 26.5"

Seat Height: 16" – 20.75"
Seat Width: 18.5"
Seat Depth: 15 - 17"

Mid-Back

Overall Height: 40"
Overall Width: 26.25"
Overall Depth: 26.5"

Seat Height: 16" – 20.75"
Seat Width: 18.5"
Seat Depth: 15" - 17"

LOOK Side Chairs: Available in three styles: poly-back, fully upholstered-back and lounge. The poly-back and fully upholstered-back side chairs are available armless or with loop arms (with or without caps). They stack six high armless, six high with arms and glides, and four high with arms and casters. The lounge side chair stacks two high. All three side chairs are available with casters or glides.

Lounge

Overall Height: 33.75"
Overall Width: 25"
Overall Depth: 24"

Seat Height: 18"
Seat Width: 16.25"
Seat Depth: 18.25"

Upholstered-Back

Overall Height: 33.75"
Overall Width w/Arms: 24"
Overall Width w/o Arms: 20.25"
Overall Depth: 24"

Seat Height: 18"
Seat Width: 18.75"
Seat Depth: 18.25"

Poly-Back

Overall Height: 32.25"
Overall Width w/Arms: 24"
Overall Width w/o Arms: 20.37"
Overall Depth: 24"

Seat Height: 18"
Seat Width: 18.75"
Seat Depth: 18.25"

Poly-Back Color Selection

White Black Platinum Jupiter Pluto Neptune

Enjoy the added comfort of knowing the LOOK Seating Family is covered under Haworth's Lifetime Warranty.

Lounge Side

Making a good impression is easy with the LOOK Lounge Side chair. Wrap visitors in comfort while surrounding them with fashion. All at a price to make you more comfortable.

Standard Features
- Fully upholstered back and panel arms
- Flexing back
- Stacks 2 high
- Casters or glides

HAWORTH®

Mid- and High-Back Task

The full-featured LOOK Task chair provides an abundance of comfort in the fabric of your choice. You'll never look so good for so little.

Standard Features
- Fully upholstered back
- Synchronized tilt
- Tilt-tension adjustment
- Pneumatic seat-height adjustment
- Seat-depth adjustment
- Back-height adjustment
- Embossed and Braille instructions on user controls

Optional Features
- Four-position back lock
- 3° forward tilt

Arm Styles
- Height/width/rotation
- Height/rotation
- Fixed
- Armless

HAWORTH®

Poly-Back Side

Flex, roll, slide, glide. Six playful back colors. This multi-environment chair is like recess and art class all in one. And when the fun's done, just stack them away.

Standard Features
- Polypropylene back shell
- Flexing back
- Stacks 6 high armless, 6 high with arms and glides, 4 high with arms and casters
- Casters or glides

Arm Styles
- Loop with/without arm caps
- Armless

HAWORTH®

Upholstered-Back Side

Sumptuous and affordable. You might go a little seating happy with a chair that rolls, glides, flexes, and stacks up. Especially when it comes to pricing.

Standard Features
- Upholstered back shell
- Flexing back
- Stacks 6 high armless, 6 high with arms and glides, 4 high with arms and casters
- Casters or glides

Arm Styles
- Loop with/without arm caps
- Armless

HAWORTH®

HAWORTH®

Very® | Seating

WHEN YOU SPEND 90 PERCENT OF YOUR TIME AT WORK INDOORS, HEALTH AND WELL-BEING ARE A TOP PRIORITY—AND AN IMPORTANT STRATEGY FOR RECRUITING TOP TALENT. PEOPLE ACCOMPLISH A VARIETY OF TASKS THROUGHOUT THE DAY. COMFORTABLE, ERGONOMIC SEATING ENABLES THEM TO FEEL WELL AND PERFORM THEIR BEST.

Very

Very seating features chairs and stools for private offices, conferencing, cafeterias, medical centers, classrooms—and all points in between. It's a multi-dimensional family with a broad application range, fresh scope of color, essential ergonomics, and comfort—proving you value your people and how they feel at work.

Foundational Research

Haworth collaborates with ergonomic research and development partners to understand the physical relationship between a person and a seating surface. We applied this knowledge to create Very seating—ergonomic, sustainable solutions that solve a problem organizations deal with every day: how to best support people while seated at work.

Universal Appeal

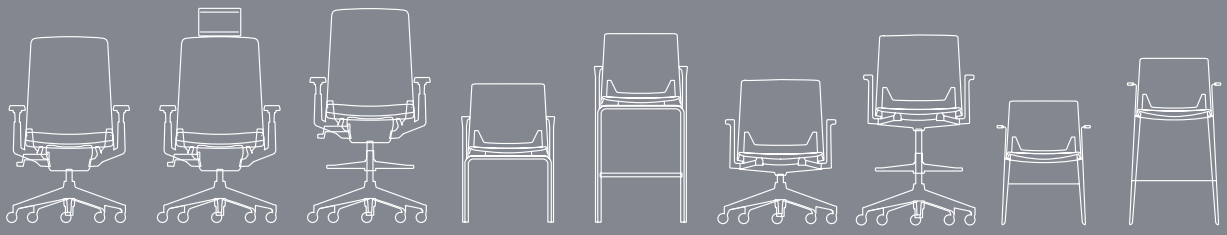
Born out of global design and science-led comfort, Very seating offers personalized comfort for a variety of seated activities while supporting an organization's sustainability strategies. Users will appreciate versatility in function; designers will welcome visual consistency throughout the building.

A Chair for Every Purpose

From simple comfort to high ergonomic performance, there's a Very chair for everyone. The task chair was designed with patented lumbar support, asymmetrical control, and supportive mesh to enhance comfort. Easy-to-use adjustments let each person tune the chair to fit their needs. Very seminar and conference chairs provide intuitive recline and side-to side torsional flex to increase mobility and comfort.

Design Choices

Whether you prefer quiet sophistication or a colorfully eclectic personality, Very seating can highlight any style with its impressive array of colors, materials, and finishes. A variety of add-ons are available to meet specific needs.



HAWORTH®

Haworth is a registered trademark of Haworth, Inc.
© Haworth, Inc. 2017.12.17 | Printed in USA | Item #0383
haworth.com | 800.344.2600

Invest in Business Success

As organizations grow and evolve, changing business strategies and employee needs impact space design. Haworth is your trusted partner to help fulfill your client's workplace vision while maximizing their investment.

To learn more, visit haworth.com/very.

Zody®

Task Seating

Organizations that make health and well-being top priorities understand the importance of choosing the right task seating for their workforce. With its innovative, highly-adjustable lower back support and award-winning design, Zody is an industry leader, allowing people to feel good at work.

Form Follows Science

Zody is a high-performance task chair that blends science-based wellness and comfort with global style. With its patented lower back support and a host of ergonomic refinements in a sleek, award-winning, sustainable design, Zody offers personalized comfort and adaptability for any environment—from workstation to boardroom.

Features

Zody offers ergonomic, user-controlled comfort that helps you feel good at work and accommodates a wide range of environments, workstations, and workflows.

Pelvic and Asymmetrical Lumbar® (PAL) back support – Provides passive pelvic support to help maintain the spine's natural curvature, and allows users to adjust the amount of support on either side of their lower back for maximum comfort.

4-D arms – Provide four-way adjustment for enhanced ergonomic support, allowing users to keep shoulders in a neutral posture and make effective use of the backrest as they move closer to the worksurface.

Optional headrest – Offers contoured ergonomic support to cradle the head and neck in comfort for a wide range of users.

Personal adjustments – Accommodates 95% of users with easy-to-reach, labeled adjustments, including tilt tension control, seat height, multiple position back stop, seat depth, and forward tilt.

Standing-height options – Zody stool's seat height adjusts from 22" to 29" to provide an ergonomic seating solution for those who work at taller workstations and tables.

Colors, Materials, Finishes

Light in scale, Zody demonstrates that a comfortable, ergonomic chair can have a strong aesthetic appeal. Choose from a range of options, finishes, colors, and upholstery to fit any culture and atmosphere, from casual and fun to chic and elegant.

Certifications

- BIFMA® LEVEL® 3 certified
- GREENGUARD® certified

To learn more, visit haworth.com.

Statement of Line

Task Chair | Executive Chair | Task Stool | Side Chair Sled Base | Side Chair 4-Leg

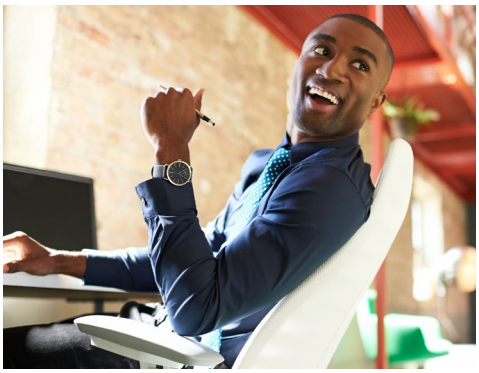
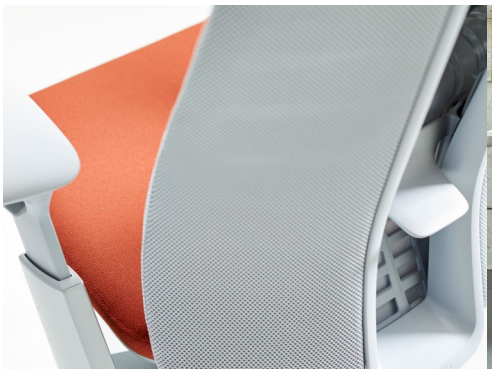
Haworth is a registered trademark of Haworth, Inc.
© Haworth, Inc. 2018 1.18
haworth.com | 800.344.2600

HAWORTH®

Fern™

Task Seating

Fern is a new movement for the human experience. It's a benchmark in task seating for people at work, a chair that responds to you. Fern eliminates the structural barriers inherent in other task chairs—like hard edges and limited flex, which create discomfort and lead to distraction—so people can perform at their best.

Total Back Support

Fern enhances the sitting experience by providing the ability to move with natural freedom, comfort, and total support. Wave Suspension™ is the heart of the chair and the key to its back comfort and flexibility, embracing the performance demands of today's workers. It supports the total back, enveloping your body to enhance your sitting experience.

The system looks simple, but it contains intricate science and engineering. Much like the human body's spinal anatomy, Fern's responsive motion flows from a centralized Stem™ that supports a series of Fronds™. Overlaying the Fronds and Stem, the Cradle™ works in concert with them for effortless support, cradling and suspending your body. Based on over ten years of scientific research, Fern is continually ranked the most comfortable task chair by users.

Features

The ability to fine-tune for comfort and fit is especially important for longer term, focused work. Fern offers a wide range of tactile, intuitive, ergonomic adjustments that are easy to find and use—no matter your size or shape.

Back – Provides total back support, from the pelvic and lumbar region to the thoracic region.
Seat – Upholstered foam seat provides comfort under the thighs.
Height-adjustable lumbar support – Adjusts up and down.
4-D arms – Height-adjustable arms fluidly move fore, aft, side to side, and pivot in and out.
Mechanism – Synchronized 3-point tilt enables a comfortable, relaxed posture.
Pneumatic height adjustment – Ensures comfort of the lower limbs by avoiding pressure on the underside of the thighs.
Back stop – 5-position back stop adjusts from upright to reclined.
Forward tilt – Allows the seat pan to move 5° downward from its initial position, for varying posture throughout the day.

Colors, Materials, Finishes

- 11 standard mesh colors and 24 graded-in COM mesh colors – from expressive to constrained and warm to cool.
- A faux leather upholstery option is also available.

Certifications

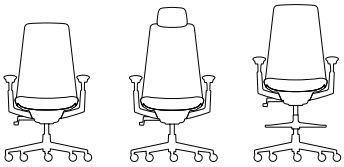
- GREENGUARD® certified
- BIFMA level 3® certified
- Certified by US Ergonomics consulting firm

Awards and Innovation

- Bronze Award, IDEA 2017
- Red Dot Award: Product Design 2017
- Interior Design Best of Year 2016
- Interior Design HiP at NeoCon 2016
- Protected by multiple global patents

To learn more, visit haworth.com.

Statement of Line



© Haworth, Inc. 2017.12.17
Haworth is a registered trademark of Haworth, Inc.

HAWORTH®

HermanMiller
Action Office® System

Designer
Robert Propst and Jack Kelley

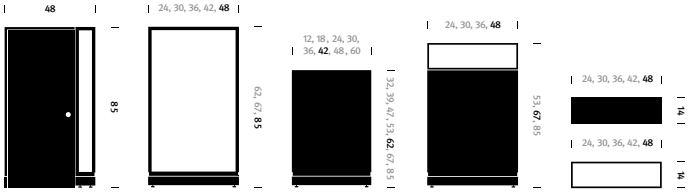
Over the past half-century, two things have remained constant: Work continues to change and Action Office makes it simple for organizations to manage that change. From the introduction of computers to new understandings of the importance of choice and variety in the workplace, Action Office has helped individuals and organizations adapt.

Design for the Environment
Visit hermanmiller.com/actionoffice for the latest environmental product information on Action Office.

Warranty
12-year, 3-shift warranty. Please visit hermanmiller.com/warranty-terms for details.

hermanmiller.com/actionoffice

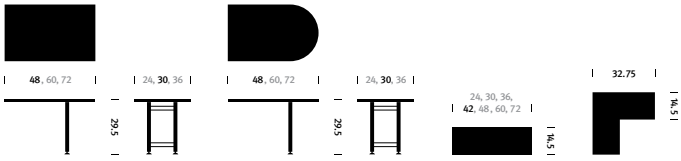
© 2015 Herman Miller, Inc.



Door Panel | Glazed Panel | Panel | Partial-Glazed Panel | Stacking Panels

B-Style Suspended Lateral File | B-Style Shelf | B-Style Display Shelf | B-Style Flipper Door Unit | F-Style Sliding Door Unit

Rectangular Work Surface | 120° Corner Work Surface | Corner Work Surface



Rectangular Peninsula | Round End Peninsula | Transaction Surface | Corner Transaction Surface

HermanMiller
Ethospace®

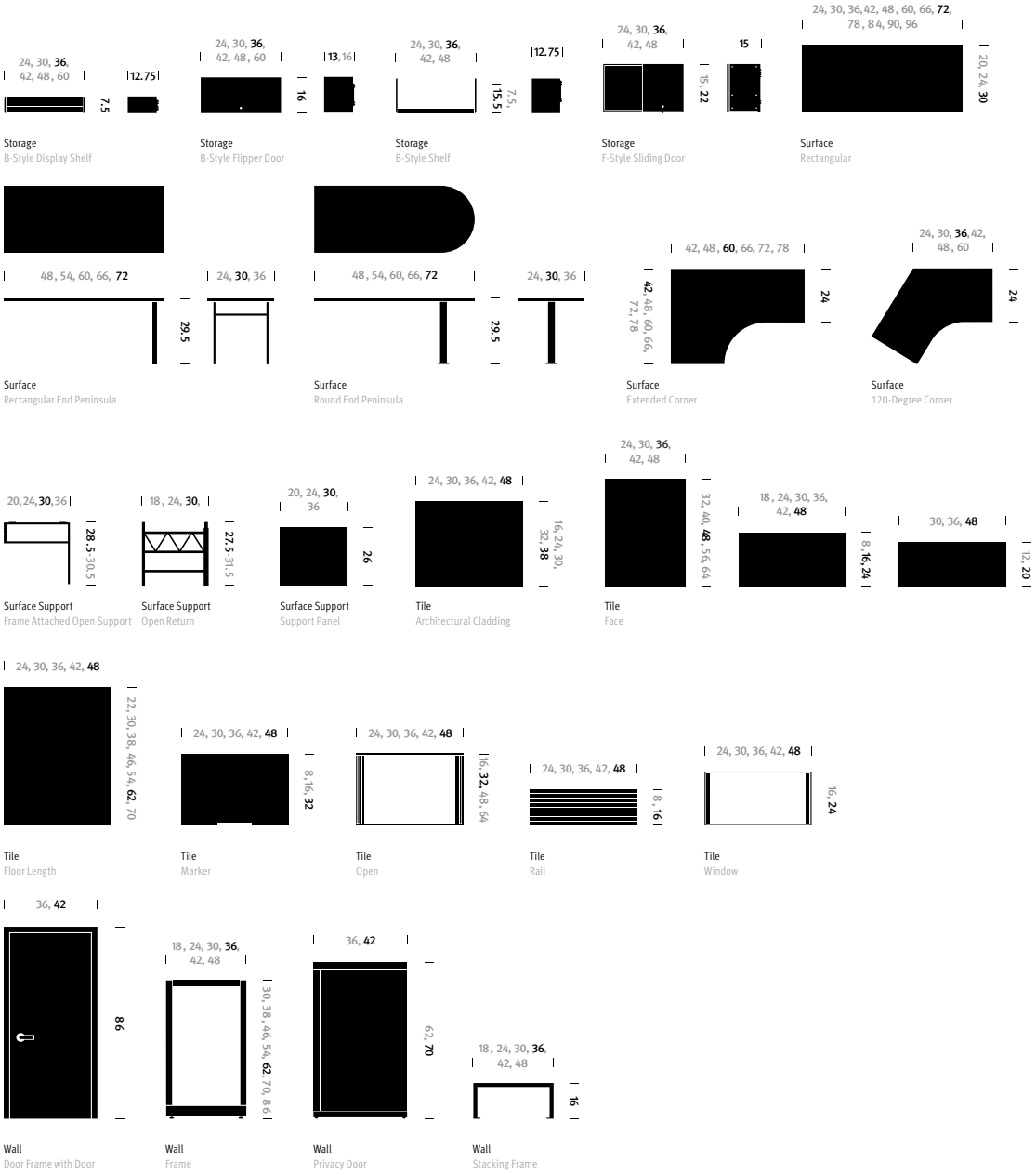
Warranty
12 year, 3-shift

Ethospace
The genius of Ethospace lies in the combination of its sturdy steel frame and interchangeable tiles. Dozens of tile options let you define—and redefine—how your workplace looks and performs, while steel frames provide ample capacity for power and data and support hanging storage and work surfaces.

Updated and expanded regularly since it was first introduced, Ethospace gives organizations the flexibility and durability to meet the shifting demands of work.

hermanmiller.com/ethospace

© 2014 Herman Miller, Inc.


24, 30, 36, 42, 48, 60
12.75
7.5
Storage
B-Style Display Shelf
24, 30, 36, 42, 48, 60
13, 16
16
Storage
B-Style Flipper Door
24, 30, 36, 42, 48
12.75
15.5
7.5
Storage
B-Style Shelf
24, 30, 36, 42, 48
15
15, 22
Storage
F-Style Sliding Door
24, 30, 36, 42, 48, 60, 66, 72, 78, 84, 90, 96
20, 24, 30
Surface
Rectangular
48, 54, 60, 66, 72
24, 30, 36
29.5
Surface
Rectangular End Peninsula
48, 54, 60, 66, 72
24, 30, 36
29.5
Surface
Round End Peninsula
42, 48, 60, 66, 72, 78
42, 48, 60, 66, 72, 78
24
Surface
Extended Corner
24, 30, 36, 42, 48, 60
24
Surface
120-Degree Corner
20, 24, 30, 36
28.5, 30.5
Surface Support
Frame Attached Open Support
18, 24, 30,
27.5, 31.5
Surface Support
Open Return
20, 24, 30, 36
26
Surface Support
Support Panel
24, 30, 36, 42, 48
16, 24, 30, 32, 38
Tile
Architectural Cladding
24, 30, 36, 42, 48
32, 40, 48, 56, 64
Tile
Face
18, 24, 30, 36, 42, 48
8, 16, 24
30, 36, 48
12, 20
24, 30, 36, 42, 48
22, 30, 38, 46, 54, 62, 70
Tile
Floor Length
24, 30, 36, 42, 48
8, 16, 32
Tile
Marker
24, 30, 36, 42, 48
16, 32, 48, 64
Tile
Open
24, 30, 36, 42, 48
8, 16
Tile
Rail
24, 30, 36, 42, 48
16, 24
Tile
Window
36, 42
86
Wall
Door Frame with Door
18, 24, 30, 36, 42, 48
30, 38, 46, 54, 62, 70, 86
Wall
Frame
36, 42
62, 70
Wall
Privacy Door
18, 24, 30, 36, 42, 48
16
Wall
Stacking Frame

HermanMiller
Meridian®

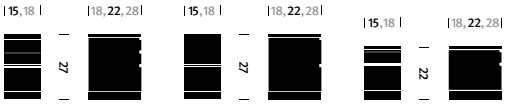
Warranty
12-year, 3-shift

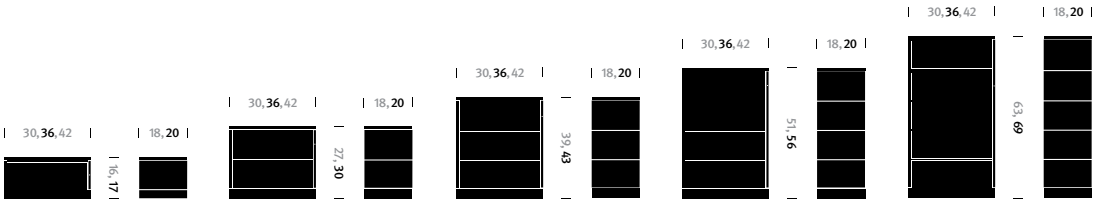
Meridian Storage
Meridian offers a suite of storage solutions that enhance your experience of work by keeping tools and essential items organized and close at hand. The design efficiently stores personal and work items, creates boundaries, and provides places for people to gather, while also serving, when desired, as an attractive focal point for a space.

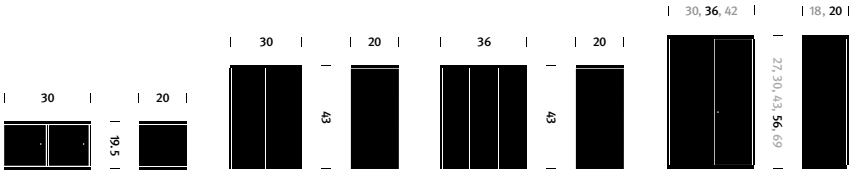
Meridian's strength lies in its ability to evolve as an organization's needs change. Its modular elements stack up, open from either side, and can be easily interchanged to create spaces where individuals and groups have the support to do their best work, both now and in the future.

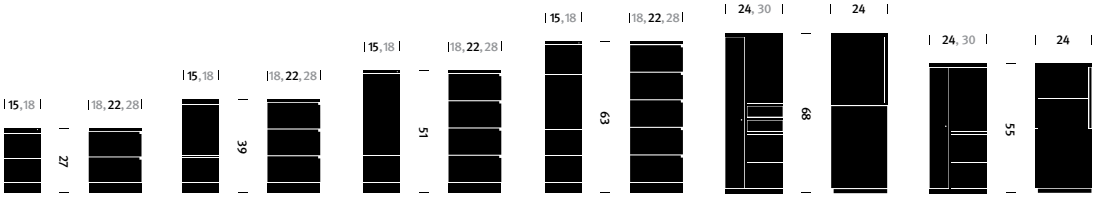
hermanmiller.com/meridian

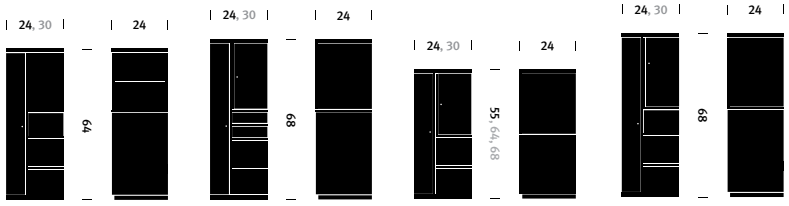
© 2015 Herman Miller, Inc.

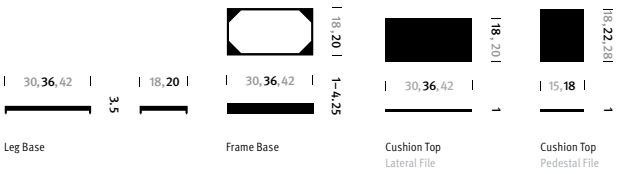

15, 18
18, 22, 28
27
Pedestal
Box/Box/File
15, 18
18, 22, 28
27
Pedestal
File/File
15, 18
18, 22, 28
22
Mobile Pedestal
Box/File


30, 36, 42
18, 20
16, 17
Lateral File
1-High
30, 36, 42
18, 20
27, 30
Lateral File
2-High
30, 36, 42
18, 20
39, 43
Lateral File
3-High
30, 36, 42
18, 20
51, 56
Lateral File
4-High
30, 36, 42
18, 20
63, 69
Lateral File
5-High


30
20
19.5
Storage Case
30
20
43
Storage Case
2-Door
36
20
43
Storage Case
3-Door
30, 36, 42
18, 20
27, 30, 43, 56, 69
Storage Case


15, 18
18, 22, 28
27
Vertical File
2-High
15, 18
18, 22, 28
39
Vertical File
3-High
15, 18
18, 22, 28
51
Vertical File
4-High
15, 18
18, 22, 28
63
Vertical File
5-High
24, 30
24
68
Vertical Tower with Wardrobe
24, 30
24
55
Vertical Tower with Wardrobe


24, 30
24
64
Vertical Tower with Wardrobe
24, 30
24
68
Vertical Tower with Wardrobe
24, 30
24
55, 64, 68
Vertical Tower with Wardrobe
24, 30
24
68
Vertical Tower with Wardrobe


30, 36, 42
18, 20
3.5
Leg Base
18, 20
30, 36, 42
1–4.25
Frame Base
18, 20
30, 36, 42
1
Cushion Top
Lateral File
18, 22, 28
15, 18
1
Cushion Top
Pedestal File

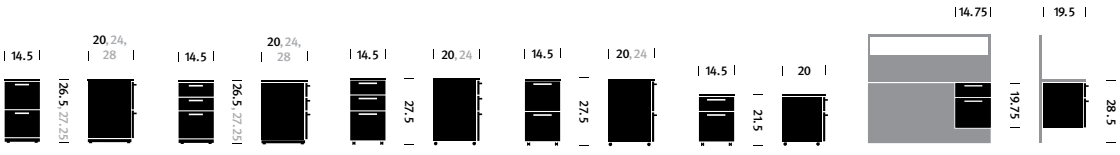
HermanMiller
Tu® Metal Storage

Tu Metal Storage accommodates the items that connect people to their work. The diverse set of options includes lateral files, pedestals, storage towers, storage cases, and bookcases, all designed with efficiency and personalization in mind. With a focus on giving people just what they need, the storage offers exceptional value at an affordable price.

Warranty
12-year, 3-shift
Please visit hermanmiller.com/warranty-terms for details

hermanmiller.com/tu-storage

© 2017 Herman Miller, Inc.



Freestanding Pedestal
Support Pedestal
Surface-Attached Pedestal

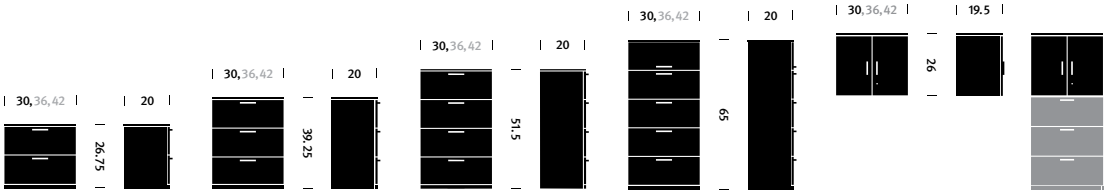
Freestanding Pedestal
Raised Height

Mobile Pedestal
Box/Box/File

Mobile Pedestal
File/File

Mobile Pedestal
Box/File

Suspended Pedestal



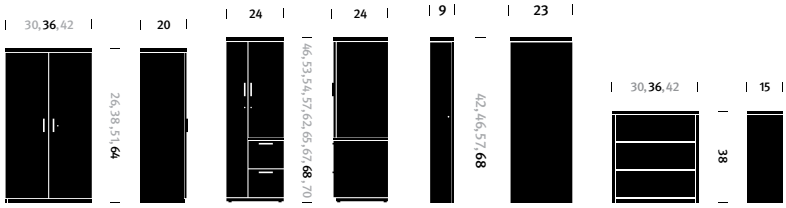
Freestanding Lateral File
2 Drawer

Freestanding Lateral File
3 Drawer

Freestanding Lateral File
4 Drawer

Freestanding Lateral File
4 Drawer/1 Upper

Add-on Overfile



Storage Case

Storage Tower with Wardrobe

Wardrobe Cabinet

Bookcase

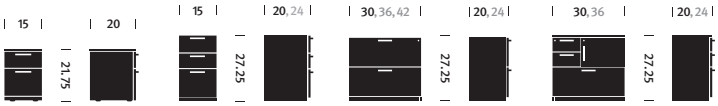
HermanMiller
Tu® Wood Storage

Designed to house lifestyle and work belongings, Tu Wood Storage offers a personal connection to one's work and workplace. The multifunctional design goes beyond utility, creating boundary between workpoints, a place for guests to sit, and power integration for charging devices. The storage complements our entire portfolio of workspace solutions, and sizes and configurations can be modified as needed.

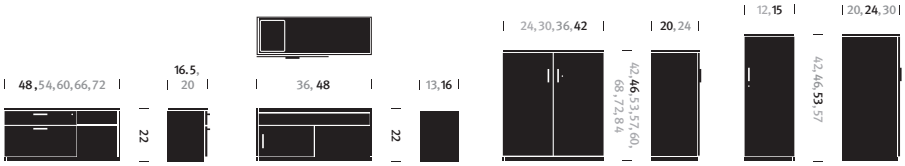
Warranty
12-year, 3-shift
Please visit hermanmiller.com/warranty-terms for details

hermanmiller.com/tu-storage

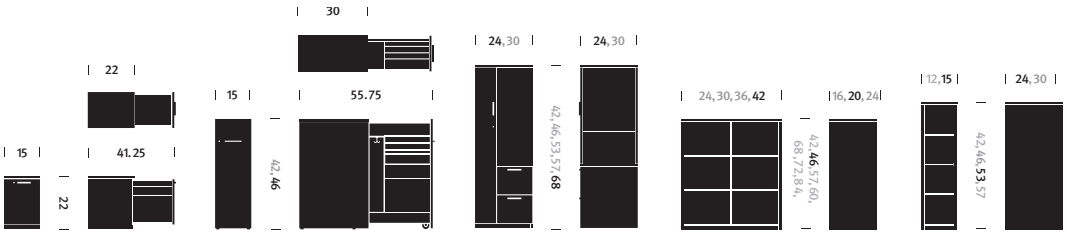
© 2016 Herman Miller, Inc.



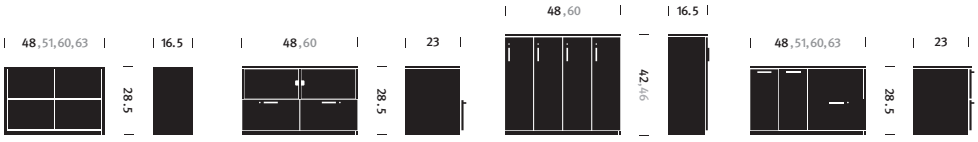
Mobile Pedestal | Surface-Attached Pedestal | Extended Width Pedestal | Combination Pedestal



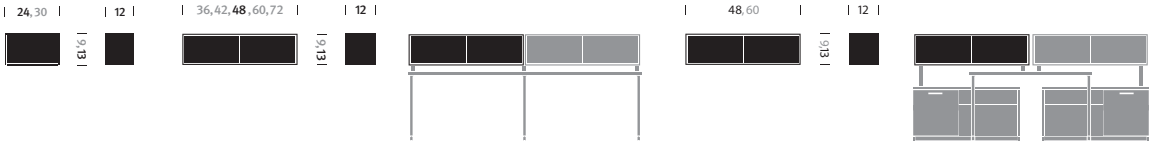
Credenza | Credenza Catch | Wardrobe | Wardrobe Tower



Mini Personal Tower | Personal Tower | Storage Tower | Bookcase | Bookcase Tower



Bookcase End of Run | Media Case End of Run | Locker End of Run | Recycle Bin End of Run



Cubby Work Surface | Cubby Shared | Cubby Individual

Cubby Suspended End

© 2012 Herman Miller, Inc. 0.DL201

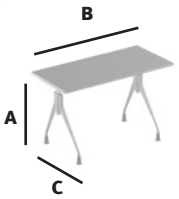
Design for the Environment:

- Up to 40 percent recyclable and manufactured using 81 percent recycled content
- GREENGUARD® certified
- level™ 1 certified

Warranty: 12-year, 3-shift

General Dimensions

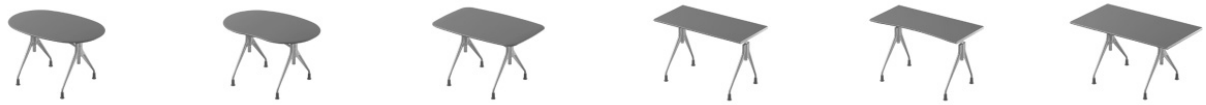
A height: 26.5–31.5 in.
B width: 36–72 in.
C depth: 24–42 in.



AVIVE TABLE COLLECTION hermanmiller.com/avive

- Freestanding tables, table desks, and table extensions for a mobile, agile workplace.
- Can be grouped together for community spaces or used individually.
- Integrates aesthetically and functionally with Herman Miller systems.

freestanding tables available in a variety of shapes



adjacent surfaces that can be attached to other tables or work surfaces

corner table desks

HermanMiller

Eames® Tables

The concise, comprehensive expression of what a table can be

Eames Tables

Designed by Charles and Ray Eames

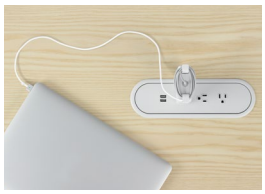
Designed with an architect's focus on stability, and an artist's eye for proportion, Eames Tables continue to be as relevant as they were at their introduction. Working closely with the Eames Office®, keepers of the design legacy of Charles and Ray, we've extended the original designs with additional heights and options for power access through the work surface.

These additions complement an already remarkably versatile kit of parts, which includes tops of various sizes, shapes, and materials, and three specialized base designs, each with its own functional and aesthetic benefits. However they're configured and wherever they're used, Eames Tables bear the signature Eames mark of beauty and utility in design.

Power at Your Convenience

Technology is integral to today's workplace. With a choice of simple and discreet power options, Eames Tables can be just as integral. Power modules are available for all base designs, and fit neatly into precut grommets. Columns and bases provide cord management for a clean appearance. Each module provides seamless access to power, so people can charge their devices whenever and wherever necessary.

Round Power Module



Oval Power Module

From small and casual to large and formal, Eames conference tables offer a range of functional and aesthetic options to provide the centerpiece for meeting spaces designed to serve all types of organizations.

Herman Miller worked with the Eames Office to expand the Eames Table family, expanding the number of available table heights and adding options for pass-through power to adapt this timeless design for a workplace that is more collaborative and connected than ever.

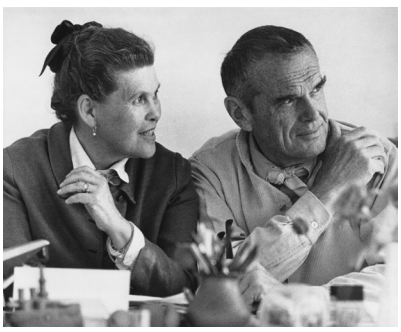
For Any Place and Every Need

Charles and Ray Eames designed these tables as a universal solution for dining and working, meeting and living. Whether standing-height and equipped with power outlets for group work, with a thin-profile HPL top for an outdoor meeting space or café, or in dozens of other configuration options, there is an Eames Table for any need. The wide range of heights, widths, lengths, top shapes, and materials gives these tables unparalleled versatility.

Adding to this versatility are the three available base options. The graceful form of the universal base is perfect for occasional tables. The strong, angular contract base supports larger tops on a single central column. The segmented base covers the broadest range of applications, from large dining tables to long conference tables.

About Charles and Ray Eames

The fertile, curious minds of Charles and Ray Eames invented the modern American furniture vocabulary. Along with other visionaries such as George Nelson, the Eameses brought new materials, new processes, and a new attitude to interior design. And they often did it by playing with form and structure in an inventive, childlike way. Their unique synergy led to a whole new look in furniture: lean and modern, playful and functional, sleek, sophisticated, and beautifully simple.



Charles and Ray Eames

Materials

With tabletops available in a choice of laminate, veneer, marble, back-painted glass, quartz, and thin-profile HPL, Eames Tables cover a range of aesthetic and application needs. Visit hermanmiller.com/materials to see representational samples of our complete materials offering for Eames Tables.

Eames Tables

Top
Solid Laminate

White
91

Soft White
LU

Light Tone
LT

Sandstone
WL

Inner Tone Light
HF

Inner Tone
HT

Warm Grey Neutral
WN

Studio White
98

Folkstone Grey
8Q

Cool Grey Neutral
CL

Black Matte
BKM

High Pressure Laminate (HPL)
Thin-Profile with Black Edge

White/Black Edge
91

Graphite/Black Edge
G1

Black/Black Edge
BK

Glass
Back-Painted

White
91

Folkstone Grey
8Q

Warm Grey Neutral
WN

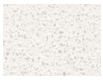
Black
BK

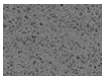
Stone

Carrara White
Marble
CRR

Georgia Grey
Marble
5U

Wisconsin Black
Marble
HR


Pearl Quartz
QPL


Concrete Quartz
QCN

Black Quartz
QBL

Recut Veneer

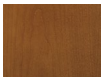
Light Ash
RA

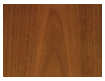
Mahogany
RM

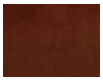
Mahogany Dark
RK

Wood & Veneer

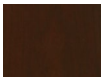
Natural Maple
UL


Aged Cherry
ED

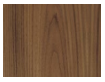

Light Brown Walnut
2U


Walnut on Cherry
UX

Medium Red Walnut
EK


Dark Brown Walnut
40

White Ash
A2


Walnut
OU

Santos Palisander
9N

Ebony
EN

Base
Finish

Polished Aluminum
PA

Metallic
MS

Metallic Champagne
CN

Metallic Bronze
EH

White
91

Soft White
LU

Light Tone
LT

Inner Tone Light
HF

Warm Grey Neutral
WN

Medium Tone
MT

Black Umber
BU

Cool Grey Neutral
CL

Slate Grey
SG

Graphite Satin
G2

Black
BK

For more information, please visit hermanmiller.com or call 888 443 4357.

HermanMiller, ◓, and Eames are among the registered trademarks of Herman Miller, Inc., and its subsidiaries.

Eames Office is among the registered marks of the Eames Office, LLC.

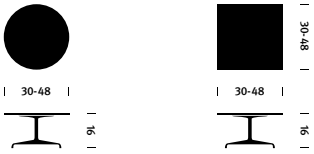
Printed in the USA. Please recycle.
© 2017 Herman Miller, Inc., Zeeland, Michigan O.ET202
All rights reserved.

Components

A selection of top shapes and sizes, as well as three base types available in various heights, can be used to specify Eames Tables for a wide array of needs, spaces, and applications.

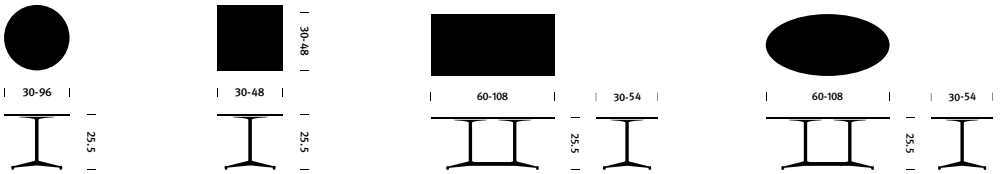
Shapes & Applications

Occasional Tables (16" H)



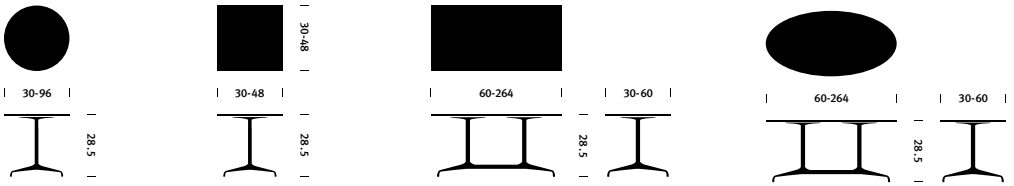
Round Square

Low Conference Tables (25 ½" H)



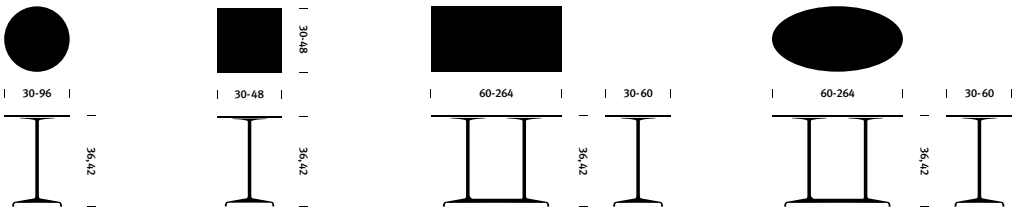
Round Square Rectangular Oval

Conference Tables (28 ½" H)



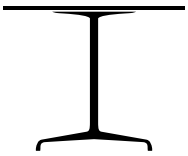
Round Square Rectangular Oval

Standing-Height Tables (36" or 42" H)



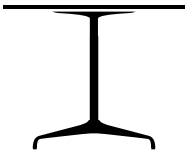
Round Square Rectangular Oval

Bases



Universal Base
Available in:
Round up to 36" diameter
Square up to 36" x 36"

Contract Base
Available in:
Round up to 48" diameter
Square up to 48" x 48"



Segmented Base
Available in:
Round 42" – 96" diameter
Rectangular up to 60" x 264"
Oval up to 60" x 264"

HermanMiller

Everywhere™ Tables

Fine lines and refined aesthetics for active spaces

Everywhere Tables

Designed by Dan Grabowski

Even as technology provides the means by which people can exchange and build upon ideas virtually, physical space remains a powerful asset for organizations looking to foster a human connection to work and colleagues. By providing intuitive gathering points where meaningful interactions can take place, tables are a necessary building block for workplaces.

Versatile enough to be used everywhere—hence the name—Everywhere Tables complement any space, with fine lines and a refined aesthetic. From conference tables for formal meeting areas to coffee tables or standing-height occasional tables for more informal settings, Everywhere Tables offer boundless flexibility, enabling any activity that requires an inviting and expansive (or compact) surface.

Whatever the Activity, Wherever the Setting

Studying, working, videoconferencing, lunching—any activity that brings people together to engage with their work or one another can be centered around an Everywhere Table. The same kit of parts can be used to create a range of tables with functionality for any need.

Choose from a variety of top shapes and sizes, base styles and heights, and mobility options (including casters or glides) to create tables to your exact specifications.

Occasional tables can be used to extend the look of Everywhere Tables into casual settings optimized to host informal interactions.

Their versatility makes Everywhere Tables a great fit for spaces that change frequently to accommodate different activities.

Adaptable to Change

With modular and mobile Everywhere Tables, a training room can be set up or rearranged in minutes. Easy-to-use ganging hardware helps keep rows of tables looking neat. For applications in which power or data access is required through the work surface, Everywhere Tables are compatible with a variety of Logic Power Access Solutions™ cable management tools and Connect™ power outlets and data ports.

About Dan Grabowski

A desire to combine his love of art and working with his hands led Detroit native Dan Grabowski to the work of artist and designer Harry Bertoia. “That’s when it clicked for me,” Grabowski says, “the connection between sculpture and industrial design.” After graduating from the College for Creative Studies (as Bertoia had done), Grabowski has worked on a range of design projects, from power tools to infant care products. Collaborating with Herman Miller on Everywhere Tables was an exercise in meticulousness. “To me, a Herman Miller product needs visual continuity in every single detail,” he says.

Dan Grabowski

Materials

The simplicity of Everywhere Tables lends a sense of cohesion and visual calm throughout a space. Tops and bases can be specified in a variety of finishes to complement any environment. Visit hermanmiller.com/materials to see our complete materials offering for Everywhere Tables.

Everywhere Tables

Top
Formcoat

White 91 | Soft White LU | Sandstone WL | Warm Grey Neutral WN | Folkstone Grey 8Q | Cool Grey Neutral CL | Natural Maple Fleck 7F | Light Anigre Fleck 7G | Aged Cherry Fleck 7H

Patterned Laminate

Crisp Linen LBM | Classic Linen LBN | Casual Linen LBP | Pewter Mesh LBK | Steel Mesh LBL

White Twill LBQ | Neutral Twill LBF | Sarum Twill LBG | Earthen Twill LBH | Graphite Twill LBJ | Canyon Zephyr 28/D1 | Misted Zephyr 29/DC

Solid Laminate

White 91 | Soft White LU | Sandstone WL | Inner Tone Light HF | Warm Grey Neutral WN | Studio White 98 | Folkstone Grey 8Q | Cool Grey Neutral CL

Woodgrain Laminate

Clear on Ash LBA | Ash LA | Natural Maple HM | Light Anigre HP | Oak on Ash LBB

Mahogany LM | Aged Cherry HX | Light Brown Walnut 76 | Walnut on Cherry HY | Medium Red Walnut LBE | Walnut on Ash LBC | Dark Brown Walnut LBD

Wood & Veneer

Clear on Ash ET | Natural Maple UL | Oak on Ash EU | Aged Cherry ED | Light Brown Walnut 2U | Walnut on Cherry UX | Medium Red Walnut EK | Walnut on Ash EV | Dark Brown Walnut 40

Base
Finish

White 91 | Soft White LU | Sandstone WL | Inner Tone Light HF | Warm Grey Neutral WN | Medium Tone MT

Metallic Champagne CN | Metallic Bronze EH | Metallic Silver MS | Polished Aluminum CD | Folkstone Grey 8Q | Cool Grey Neutral CL | Slate Grey SG | Graphite Satin G2 | Black Umber BU

For more information, please visit hermanmiller.com or call 888 443 4357.

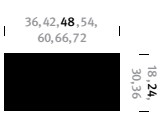
HermanMiller and ● are among the registered trademarks of Herman Miller, Inc.
Connect, Everywhere, and Logic Power Access Solutions are among the trademarks of Herman Miller, Inc.
level is a registered trademark of BIFMA International.
GREENGUARD is a registered trademark of UL Environment.
FSC is a registered trademark and Forest Stewardship Council is a trademark of the Forest Stewardship Council.
Cradle to Cradle Certified is a certification mark licensed by the Cradle to Cradle Products Innovation Institute.

Printed in the USA. Please recycle.
© 2015 Herman Miller, Inc., Zeeland, Michigan O.DT202
All rights reserved.

Components

A simple kit of parts can be used to create
Everywhere Tables for practically any need.

Surfaces



Rectangle

Square

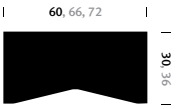
Round

Oval

D-Shape

Soft Rectangle

Video Oval



Concave Rectangle

Soft Square

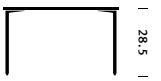
Teardrop

Classroom Curve

Conference Corner

Round Corner

Bases



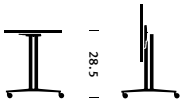
Post

T-Leg

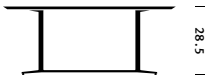
C-Leg

Height Adj T-Leg

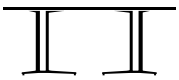
Height Adj C-Leg

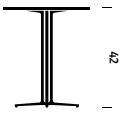


Flip Top

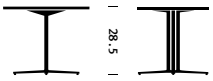


Double 3-Column with Spanner


Double 3-Column

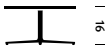


4-Column Standing



Single Column

4-Column



Single Column Occasional

Casters available on most tables. Overall table height does not change when casters are selected.
Not all surfaces can be configured with all bases. Please refer to the Everywhere Tables Price Book for specific configurations allowed.

Everywhere Tables

Family
Work Tables
Conference Tables
Training Tables
Dining Tables
Occasional Tables

Environmental Highlights
Cradle to Cradle℠ — Silver
Forest Stewardship Council™ (FSC®) — Certified
GREENGUARD® — Gold
level® — Certified

HermanMiller

Renew™ Sit-to-Stand Tables

Designer
Brian Alexander

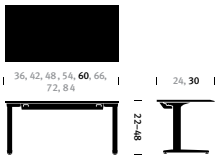
Supporting your body as you move is a concept we defined and designed into every one of our work chairs. Now we're taking health-positive movement to a new level with the Renew Sit-to-Stand Table. It makes moving from sitting to standing—and back again—a natural part of your day. Combined with a great chair, it gives you a full range of supported movement to help you stay more active and healthier while you work.

Available with Live OS enhancements. Learn more at hermanmiller.com/liveos

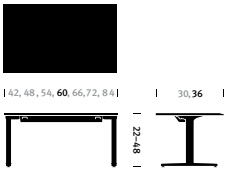
Warranty
12-year, 3-shift warranty. Please visit hermanmiller.com/warranty-terms for details.

hermanmiller.com/renew-sit-to-stand-tables

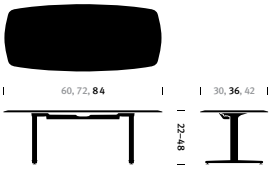
© 2016 Herman Miller, Inc.



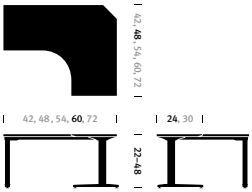
Rectangular Table with C-Foot



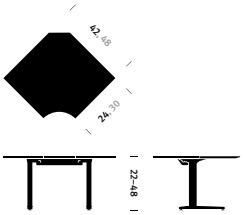
Rectangular Table with T-Foot



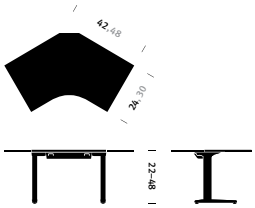
Oval Table with T-Foot



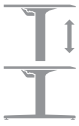
90° Extended Corner Table with C-Foot



90° Corner Table with C-Foot



120° Corner Table with C-Foot



Mechanism	Sit-to-Stand Height Range
Electric Standard (E)	27" to 46"
Electric Extended (D)	22" to 48"
Crank Sit-to-Stand (C)	27" to 46"
Crank Seated (K)	22" to 34"
Pneumatic Counterbalance	27" to 46"

© 2016 Herman Miller, Inc.

ENVIRONAMICS

DYNAMIC OFFICE ENVIRONMENTS

Symbio® Movable Walls

Simple. Elegant. Flexible.

Environamics Symbio® Movable Walls offer the perfect solution to any workspace. The system combines the structural permanence of constructed walls with the versatility and cost savings of a panel system.

With more than 40 years of product development and history, Movable Walls offer the flexibility to work in any environment, with any furniture requirement, using a variety of finishes. Full-Height Movable Walls are an elegant and practical choice.

Future-Ready Design

As the name implies, Symbio® Movable Walls are just that. Movable. Want to turn a block of offices into a new conference room? Reconfigure your entire workspace? No problem. Movable Walls are designed for change. Make changes on any scale, from moving an outlet to replacing a single panel or an entire room. This flexible, future-ready design enables you to evolve for tomorrow.

Simplicity and Speed

The beauty of Symbio® Movable Walls is not only in its clean and uncomplicated design, but also in a quick and easy installation that will shorten your construction schedule and avoid down-time and disruption.. Two people can assemble a typical 10′ by 12′ Movable Wall office in one day. The same office in drywall takes three or four days to install.

Flexible Applications

With a range of materials and components available, Symbio® Movable Walls are fully customizable. A choice of glass panel options, door styles, trim finishes and wall components are available and can be combined to suit virtually any design need.

Sliding aluminum glass door.

Slate grey finish with hinged wood door.

Laminate inserts with wood-look sliding aluminum door to match.

Frameless pivot glass door with 60" locking pull.

Hinged wood door with glass viewlight. Full height interior panels feature fabric and marker inserts.

Butt glazed panels with applied window film. Frameless glass sliding door with 48" door pull.

For more information on available options, please visit **environamics-inc.com** or call **704.376.3613**.

Our Company

Environamics Incorporated is an interior specialty contracting company that also fabricates and installs floor to ceiling movable partition systems. Environamics was founded in 1980 and is owned and managed by individuals thoroughly involved in day-to-day operations. Charlotte, North Carolina is the location of our company headquarters. Other locations include Dallas, Raleigh, Northern Virginia/DC, Connecticut and Seattle. In addition, our market managers are available to service clients throughout the country and internationally.

Our Commitment to Sustainability

Environamics, Inc. is committed to doing our part in maintaining and improving the quality of the natural environment for all future generations to share and enjoy through the implementation of sustainable design and manufacturing processes. The original Gypsum Wall movable system was eco friendly before 'green' building became popular. The ability to relocate entire walls and reconfigure office space creates a tremendous value to environmentally conscious customers who are also concerned about return on their investment of capital (ROI) for their facilities. Many improvements such as utilizing low VOC (volatile organic compound) adhesives and materials have been incorporated over the years. New product and product lines have been developed with the environment in mind. Recyclability of product that has reached its useful life has always been an advantage of all the wall systems we manufacture. There are many benefits in choosing movable wall systems over conventional construction including potential LEED certification points..

CORPORATE OFFICE
13935 South Point Blvd, Charlotte, NC 28273
704-376-3613

Central Division
14035 Distribution Way, Farmers Branch, TX 75234
972-247-2647

Raleigh Office
3200 Glen Royal Drive Ste 109, Raleigh, NC 27617
919-786-0540

DC Office
7311 Lockport Place, Lorton, VA 22079
703-339-3882

Northeast Office
1486 Highland Ave, Ste 6, Cheshire, CT 06410
203-439-7734

Northwest Office
7059 S 190th St, Kent, WA 98032
425-251-0232

ENVIRONAMICS
DYNAMIC OFFICE ENVIRONMENTS

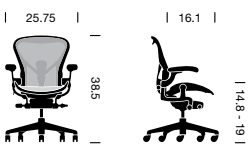
HermanMiller
Aeron® Chairs

Designers
Designed by Bill Stumpf and Don Chadwick, 1994
Remastered by Don Chadwick, 2016

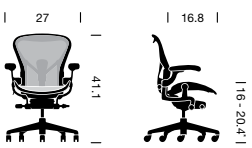
Aeron originally combined a deep knowledge of human-centered design with innovative, never-before-seen technology to deliver a chair unlike any other. Remastered for today's work and workers, Aeron now offers smarter weight distribution and suspension through 8Z Pellicle, and adjustable PostureFit SL that supports both the sacrum and lumbar to better nurture the natural S-shape of the spine. Available in three holistic material expressions, Aeron harmonizes with today's work places.

Warranty
12-year, 3-shift.

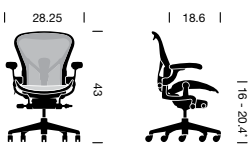
hermanmiller.com/aeron



Work Chair Size A



Work Chair Size B



Work Chair Size C

*range may vary depending on cylinder height

© 2016 Herman Miller, Inc.

HermanMiller
Aside® Chair

Designer
Mark Goetz

Aside is a side chair with task-chair qualities; it gives people a comfortable place to sit, whether it's for seconds or hours. With its thick cushions and healthful contours, it is uniquely supportive, as easy on the body as it is on the eyes. Available with casters or glides, Aside is ideal for a variety of spaces, from multipurpose rooms to individual workstations.

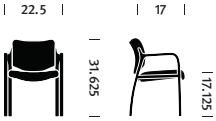
Technical Specifications
Seat Height: 17.125"

Seat Depth: 17"

Tested and warranted for use by people 300 pounds and under.

Design for the Environment
GREENGUARD Gold Certified

Warranty
The Aside Chair comes with a 12-year, 3-shift warranty on parts and labor. For warranty limitations on materials, please visit hermanmiller.com/warranty-terms.



Aside Chair

© 2016 Herman Miller, Inc.

HermanMiller
Caper® Stacking Chair

Designer
Jeff Weber

Caper Stacking Chairs are lightweight—the armless version with molded seat weighs just 9.5 pounds (4.3 kg)—and portable, so they can go wherever you need casual, short-term seating. For space-efficient storage when they're not in use, Caper Stacking Chairs can stack six-high on the floor or 15-high on the Caper Cart, where they can be moved conveniently as a group. With optional ganging connectors, they make a tidy presentation space.

Technical Specifications
Seat Height: Molded Seat 17.5"
Flexnet Seat 18"

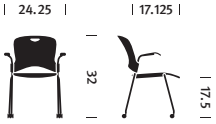
Seat Depth: Molded Seat 17.125"
Flexnet Seat 18.5"

Tested and warranted for use by people 300 pounds and under.

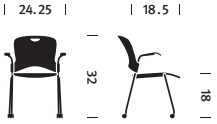
Available with fixed arms or armless.

Design for the Environment
GREENGUARD Gold Certified
BIFMA level® 3 Certified

Warranty
The Caper Stacking Chair comes with a 12-year, 3-shift warranty on parts and labor, including pneumatic cylinders, tilts, and all moving mechanisms. For warranty limitations on materials, please visit hermanmiller.com/warranty-terms.



Stacking Chair with Molded Back and Seat



Stacking Chair with Molded Back and FLEXNET Seat

© 2015 Herman Miller, Inc.

HermanMiller
Caper® Stacking Chair with Tablet Arm

Designer
Jeff Weber

The Caper Stacking Chair with Tablet Arm features a generously scaled work surface to accommodate today's technology. It's also available with an optional storage basket. The human centered design of the tablet arm, which is available in a variety of laminate color options, means that it always raises or lowers easily and never slams. Pivot points are encased to eliminate the risk of pinching. For space-efficient storage when not in use, the Caper Stacking Chair with Tablet Arm can be stacked up to three-high on the floor, or on the Caper Cart. If the bottom chair has casters, the entire stack of chairs can be moved together.

Technical Specifications
Seat Height: Molded Seat 17.5"
Flexnet Seat 18"

Seat Depth: Molded Seat 17.25"
Flexnet Seat 18.5"

Tablet: 17.88"W x 20.88"D
Chair with tablet in down position:
32"H x 25"W x 31.5"D

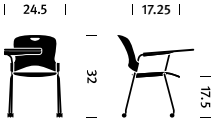
Chair is tested and warranted for use by people 300 pounds and under.

CAL 133 rated

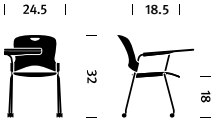
Design for the Environment
GREENGUARD Gold Certified
BIFMA level® 3 Certified

Warranty
12-year, 3-shift.

hermanmiller.com/caper-stacking-chair



Stacking Chair with Tablet Arm and Molded Back and Seat



Stacking Chair with Tablet Arm and Molded Back and FLEXNET Seat

© 2017 Herman Miller, Inc.

HermanMiller
Embody® Chair

Designers
Bill Stumpf and Jeff Weber

You feel Embody's Pixelated Support™ the moment you sit down—a sense that you are floating, yet perfectly balanced. The seat distributes your weight evenly while supporting your body's micro-movements. The narrow backrest allows you to move freely and naturally as it automatically adjusts to support a full range of seated postures. By reducing seated pressure and encouraging freedom of movement, Embody allows blood and oxygen to flow more freely, which helps keep you focused.

Warranty
12-year, 3-shift.

hermanmiller.com/embody

Work Chair

© 2015 Herman Miller, Inc.

HermanMiller
Ergon 3® Chair

Designer
Bill Stumpf

The name Ergon was derived from the word ergonomics. The first research-based ergonomic office chair, from the designer who brought ergonomics to the office furniture industry, Ergon is now in its third generation. One thing that hasn't changed is the comfort provided by the cushioned contours that create a pocket to support your body.

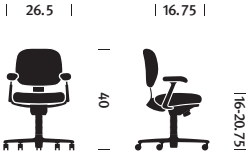
Technical Specifications
Seat Height: 16" to 21"

Seat Depth: 20.75" to 21.5"

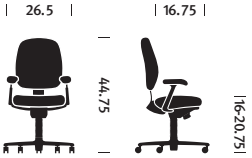
Tested and warranted for use by people 300 pounds and under.

Design for the Environment
GREENGUARD Gold Certified

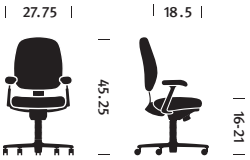
Warranty
The Ergon 3 Chair comes with a 12-year, 3-shift warranty on parts and labor, including pneumatic cylinders, tilts, and all moving mechanisms. For warranty limitations on materials, please visit hermanmiller.com/warranty-terms.



Size B Mid-Back



Size B



Size C

© 2016 Herman Miller, Inc.

HermanMiller
Equa 2® Work and Side Chair

Designer
Bill Stumpf and Don Chadwick

Time magazine called it the Design of the Decade—a truly egalitarian chair designed to provide equal ergonomics for everyone. The curvy contours and rounded edges of the Equa chair add up to a sleek profile that blends nicely into any environment. Available in three sizes, Equa allows everyone in the office—regardless of work activities or body type—to experience good ergonomic support and comfort.

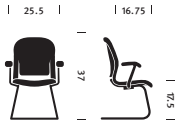
Technical Specifications:
Seat Height: 15.5" – 22.5"

Seat Depth: 15.75" – 17.75"

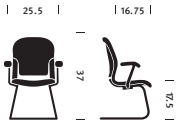
Tested and warranted for use by people 300 pounds and under.

Design for the Environment
GREENGUARD Gold Certified
BIFMA level® 1 Certified

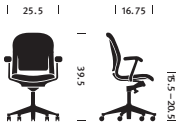
Warranty
The Equa 2 work and side chair comeswith a 12-year, 3-shift warranty on parts and labor, including pneumatic cylinders, tilts, and all moving mechanisms. For warranty limitations on materials, please visit hermanmiller.com/warranty-terms.



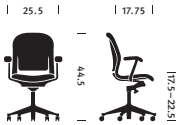
Fully Upholstered Side Chair



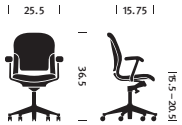
Split-pad Upholstered Side Chair



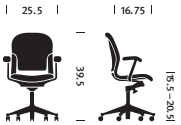
Fully Upholstered Size B



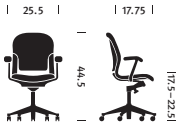
Fully Upholstered Size C



Split-pad Upholstered Size A



Split-pad Upholstered Size B



Split-pad Upholstered Size C

© 2016 Herman Miller, Inc.

HermanMiller

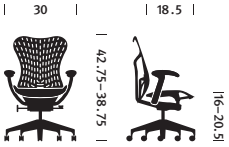
Mirra® 2 Chairs with Tri-Flex Back

Designer
Studio 7.5

Mirra 2 moves with you, at one with your body. When you sit, Mirra 2 adapts to you instantly. Shift, and the AireWeave™ 2 suspension seat dynamically support even your slightest movements. The TriFlex™ back uses careful geometry and advanced material science to create zones of support. Recline, and the reinvented Harmonic™ tilt provides a smooth, balanced feel. Mirra 2 advances how you sit.

Warranty
Mirra 2 with Tri-Flex Back offers a 12-year material warranty. Please visit hermanmiller.com/warranty-terms for details.

hermanmiller.com/mirra-2-chairs



Work Chair with Triflex Back

© 2015 Herman Miller, Inc.

HermanMiller

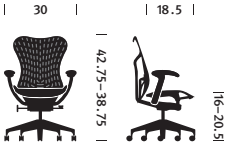
Mirra® 2 Chairs with Butterfly Back

Designer
Studio 7.5

Mirra 2 moves with you, at one with your body. When you sit, Mirra 2 adapts to you instantly. Shift, and the AireWeave™ 2 suspension seat and back dynamically support even your slightest movements. The Butterfly Back™ performs like a suspension membrane to conform to your unique shape. Recline, and the reinvented Harmonic™ tilt provides a smooth, balanced feel. Mirra 2 advances how you sit.

Warranty
12-year, 3-shift. Mirra 2 with Butterfly Back offers both 12-year and 5-year material warranties. Please visit hermanmiller.com/warranty-terms for details.

hermanmiller.com/mirra-2-chairs



Work Chair with Butterfly Back

© 2015 Herman Miller, Inc.

HermanMiller
Setu® Multipurpose Chair

Designer
Studio 7.5

From the graceful curve of its ribbon arms to the durable, uncoated H-Alloy base, every part of the Setu Chair was painstakingly shaped and reshaped to ensure that each molecule falls into the right place to deliver the desired functionality. The result is a dematerialized design that uses less material—only 17 pounds for the multipurpose chair—to support people of all sizes, up to 300 pounds. A range of upholstery and material options means you can customize Setu to serve as a focal point or to blend into any space where you work or live.

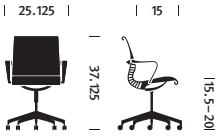
Technical Specifications:
Seat Height: 15.50" – 21.50"

Seat Depth: 15"

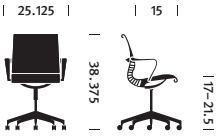
Tested and warranted for use by people 300 pounds and under.

Design for the Environment
GREENGUARD Gold Certified
BIFMA level® 3 Certified

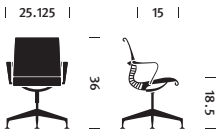
Warranty
The Setu Multipurpose Chair comes with a 12-year, 3-shift warranty on parts and labor, including pneumatic cylinders, tilts, and all moving mechanisms. For warranty limitations on materials, please visit hermanmiller.com/warranty-terms.



Standard-Height



High-Height



Fixed-Height

© 2016 Herman Miller, Inc.

HermanMiller

Sayl® Work Chairs with Stretch Knit Back Cover

Designer
Yves Béhar

Inspired by suspension bridges—structures that deliver the most using the least material—Sayl's 3D Intelligent® suspension back lets you stretch and move, striking a healthy balance between support and freedom. Sayl's stretch knit back cover provides a touch of warmth and a softer aesthetic while maintaining the beauty of the signature 3-D suspension back. Available in seven expressive colors, the knit back adds visual interest while providing plenty of options to personalize your chair.

Warranty
The Sayl Work Chair comes with a 12-year, 3-shift warranty. The Stretch Knit Back Cover comes with a 5-year warranty. Sayl offers both 12-year and 5-year material warranties. Please visit hermanmiller.com/warranty-terms for details.

hermanmiller.com/sayl

Work Chair with Suspension Back

© 2015 Herman Miller, Inc.

HermanMiller

Sayl® Work Chairs with Suspension Back

Designer
Yves Béhar

Inspired by suspension bridges—structures that deliver the most using the least material—Sayl's 3D Intelligent® suspension back lets you stretch and move, striking a healthy balance between support and freedom. The elastomer strands vary in thickness and tension to provide greater support along the spine where you need it most, and less everywhere else, so you are free to move.

Warranty
12-year, 3-shift. Sayl offers both 12-year and 5-year material warranties. Please visit hermanmiller.com/warranty-terms for details.

hermanmiller.com/sayl

Work Chair with Suspension Back

© 2016 Herman Miller, Inc.

HermanMiller

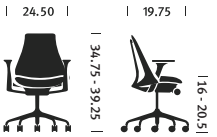
Sayl® Work Chairs with Upholstered Back

Designer
Yves Béhar

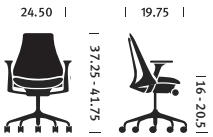
The foundational shell of the upholstered Sayl Work Chair provides dynamic support in a more traditional appearance. Available in high- or mid-back models, upholstered Sayl Chairs can be specified in an expressive range of textiles and colors, offering plenty of options for personalizing your chair.

Warranty
12-year, 3-shift. Sayl offers both 12-year and 5-year material warranties. Please visit hermanmiller.com/warranty-terms for details.

hermanmiller.com/sayl



Mid-Back Work Chair with Upholstered Back



High-Back Work Chair with Upholstered Back

© 2016 Herman Miller, Inc.

HermanMiller

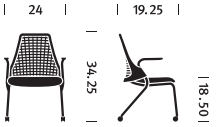
Sayl® Side Chairs with Suspension Back

Designer
Yves Béhar

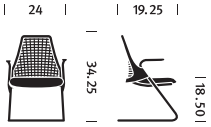
With their unique suspension back, Sayl Side Chairs offer breathable comfort for the duration of your meeting, training session, or assembly. Choose either sled base or 4-leg stacking option, with arms or without. All configurations have been considered carefully to take up less visual space and move seamlessly from conference to work group and back again. The stacking version can be stacked up to four-high for easy storage, and comes with a choice of casters or glides.

Warranty
12-year, 3-shift. Sayl offers both 12-year and 5-year material warranties. Please visit hermanmiller.com/warranty-terms for details.

hermanmiller.com/sayl-side-chairs



4-leg Side Chair with Suspension Back



Sled Base Side Chair with Suspension Back

© 2015 Herman Miller, Inc.

IMMSS BPA
Clinical Products

2019

UNICELL®
thinking **health**care™

thinking simple

The Unicell system by its very design is a simple kit of parts that easily adapt to a variety of uses. Relocate and rearrange Unicell products at will. Unicell flexible modular products provide a way to meet your changing needs quickly without major expense or renovation. As your needs change, Unicell products change with you.

Healthcare Environments that Work for You

Unicell has been creating solutions for more efficient, adaptable, and environmentally sound work environments in Healthcare facilities around the world for more than 30 years.

The Unicell Storage & Transport System enables you to stage, store, and deliver the materials and supplies required in a modern Healthcare facility. The system's basic components are high-strength structural molded cells available in mix-and-match sizes. They can be configured to meet any materials storage requirement with a complete range of interchangeable fittings, from trays and drawer fronts to inserts and shelves.

9 Module Deep Cell with Roll Front

U Cell with Drawers

12 Module Deep Cell with Hinge Front

Putting Your People First

The quality of a Healthcare workplace has a significant impact on the quality of care provided.

Do we design Healthcare environments for the patient or the caregiver? We believe that both are equally important. Unicell believes in creating work environments that enable everyone to perform more effectively, with less stress. When caregivers can do their best, patients get the best possible care. Unicell creates simple, durable, flexible and ergonomically correct products that enable the caregiver to provide the best care possible while providing a calm and welcoming environment for the patient.

thinking durable

Our storage components are one-piece molded, lightweight, high density plastic with a textured urethane finish for added durability and chemical resistance. Structural Wall Rail completes our system by offering unsurpassed strength and durability. All Unicell products are backed by one of the best warranties in the business.

27 Module Deep Cell with Lift Fronts

27 Module Deep Cell with Roll Front and Drawers

Modular Environments

Unicell works in a wide range of Healthcare environments.

Every modular environment solution gives you a complete system of compatible component products that are fully interchangeable and can be combined in different ways to meet different needs.

As your workplace needs change, you can easily and inexpensively reconfigure the components.

thinking clean

Unicell provides superior performance in managing infection control. Our components can be separated quickly for ease of cleaning. Storage devices have a one-piece contoured design that eliminate seams, tight corners, and crevices where dirt can collect or where bacteria can grow. This feature sets Unicell apart as the system of choice when it comes to infection control.

9 Module Shallow Cell with Roll Front

6 Module Shallow Cell with Lift Front

Some non-standard finishes shown.

Today & Tomorrow

We will work with you and your team to create an attractive, efficient, and flexible environment that continually responds to your changing needs.

What sets Unicell apart is the combination of quality manufacturing in every component, custom design and ongoing support for every customer.

27 Module Deep Cell with Dolly

thinking green

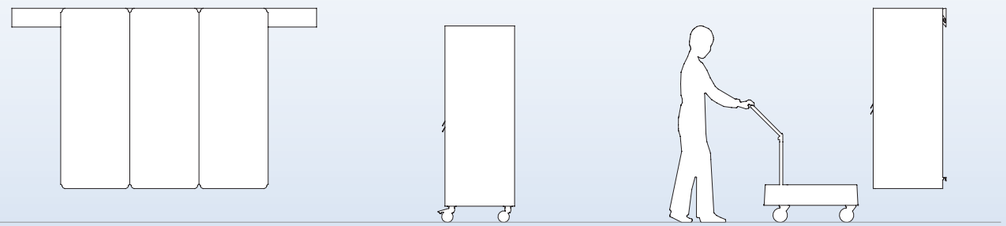
Performance and sustainability are not mutually exclusive.
Unicell creates high-performance products in line with the benefits of modularity and longevity that not only contribute to your bottom line, but also conserve resources before they even enter your building.
Unicell helps you reach your stainability goals.

GREENGUARD Indoor Air Quality Certified®

Mobile Work Surface with 9 Module Deep Cells

12 Module Deep Cell with Casters

Cell



Strength - Unicell Rail attaches directly to the studs.
Less Costly - No wall backing required.
Space Saving - No gaps required between cells.

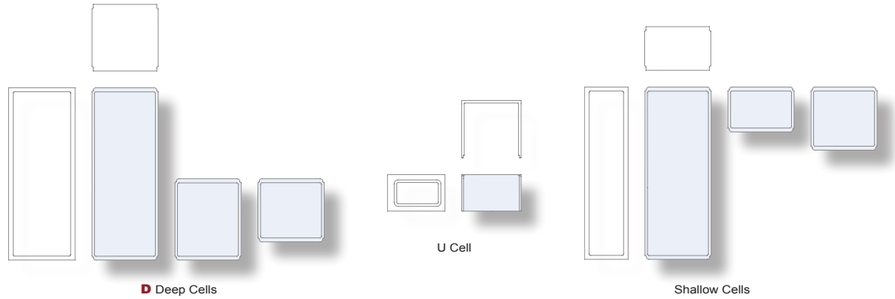
Flexible - Add wheels to make it a cart.
Safe - Unicell carts are very stable and completely closed.

Easy - Move the Cell where and when you want with the Distribution Cart that has enhanced user safety.

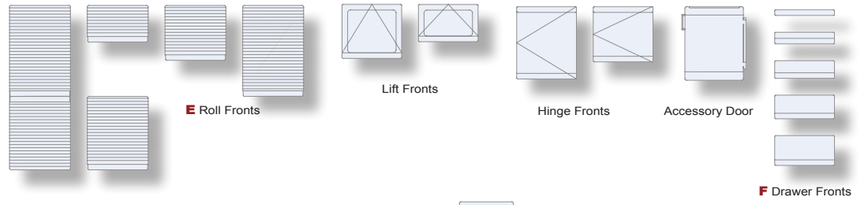
Kit of Parts

Support

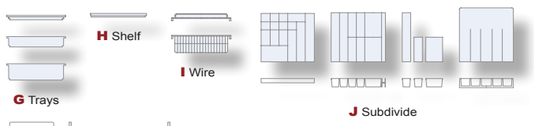
Storage



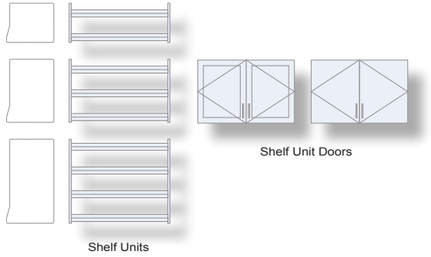
Enclosures



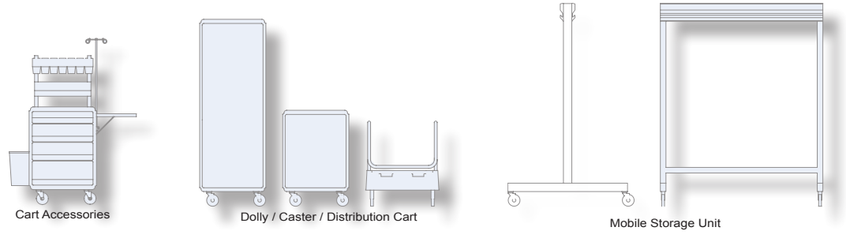
Interiors



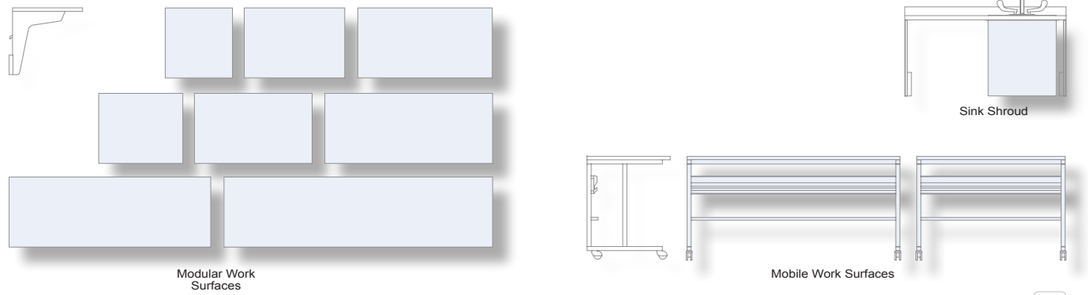
Shelving



Mobility



Work Surfaces



Standard Cell Finishes

Finishes

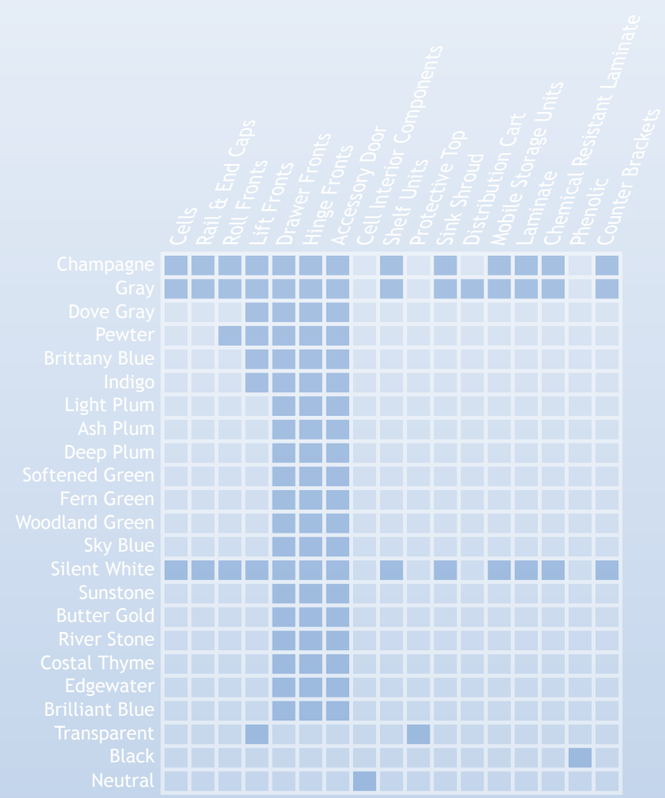
Standard Cell Front Finishes

Flexibility & Longevity

Creating a balanced environment that promotes wellness and has universal appeal.

Customized finishes available for an upcharge. See your Unicell representative for details.

Finish samples shown here reasonably represent the colors furnished. However, we cannot guarantee an exact color match. Actual colors will be provided upon request.

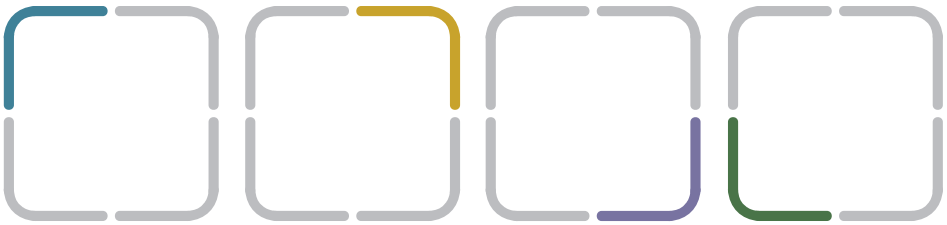


UNICELL
thinking healthcare

Get More From Your Workplace

We have been assisting Healthcare facilities to gain better efficiency within their environments since we created our first modular solution in 1979. Today, like then, we are thinking Healthcare. We're always asking how we can create the best workplace solution for those who deliver it. We invite you to draw on our experience and knowledge to create the best work environment for your organization.

UNICELL®
thinking **healthcare**™



UNICELL®
thinking healthcare™

GREENGUARD®
Indoor Air Quality Certified

For more information on Unicell's GREENGUARD Certification visit www.greenguard.org.

®GREENGUARD is a registered trademark of the GREENGUARD Environmental Institute.

The images in this brochure are for representation only.

®UNICELL is a registered trademark of Unicell Distributors Ltd.

For more information call 800.718.2347 / 604.581.0039 or visit unicellinc.com.

Printed in Canada ©Unicell Distributors Ltd. 2010
This brochure is printed on certified ISO 9002 & ISO 14001 environmental paper using vegetable based ink.

Pharmacies | Labs | ORs

a modular casework furniture guide

amcase®

AMERICAN MADE CASE

labs • patient rooms • reception areas • nurse stations • education • offices • mailrooms • kiosks

Pharmacy Areas

Order Entry

AMCASE® can assist your pharmacy in organization and functionality. The flow of information is as vital as that of the prescriptions. Our designs can assure that your order processing and computer work stations will be conducive to maximizing productivity.

Variety

We provide casework solutions for all pharmaceutical spaces:

- Order Entry
- Picking Stations
- Sterile Preparation
- Outpatient Services
- Administrative
- Consultation

Modular

Our products are reconfigurable and can easily be relocated as your business adapts to growth and change.

Picking Stations

Pharmaceutical distribution technologies are facing constant evolution. AMCASE® has the flexibility of design and engineering to adapt to these ever changing technologies. We can maximize your space to assure optimum flow of employees and pharmaceuticals.

Sterile Preparation

Regulations, products and services are ever changing in the sterile preparation area of the pharmacy. Conforming to USP 797 can be a challenge your pharmacy is facing. AMCASE® can assist you by designing and providing modular casework solutions that create an anteroom and cleanroom that will most effectively fit your space and at the same time comply to regulations.

Outpatient Services

Outpatient pharmacy services are imperative to growing healthcare systems. Interaction between pharmacist and patient make the area's aesthetics almost as important as it's functionality. AMCASE® can provide solutions to meet any needs, and will assure that your pharmacy looks great and is efficient.

Labs

AMCASE® provides laboratory environments for hospital, clinical, educational, dental, and commercial applications. From epoxy to stainless steel and everything in between, we have a variety of surface options to meet your specific lab needs. We also provide solid surface, epoxy, and stainless steel sinks with foot controls for hands free operation.

AMCASE® Advantage

Industry Experience
30 years of crafting quality casework.

Cabinet Options
We have over 10,000 cabinet configurations and accommodate a variety of custom orders.

Warranty
Limited lifetime warranty

Modularity
Individual cabinets to entire installations.

Depreciation
The flexibility of our casework system allows for 7 year depreciation vs. 39 years for millwork.

Attractive Pricing
Leveraging an on-site manufacturing facility allows AMCASE® to over-see their process and ensure efficiency, accuracy and keep costs competitive for the end-user.

GSA Contract Holder

State Contracts

© 2014 amcase® inc. All rights reserved.

Mike's Corner

Thank you for this opportunity to be considered for your current and future projects. We take pride in the fact that all of our casework is designed, developed and manufactured right here in the USA.

Our goal is to provide quality product that meets the demands of our ever changing environment. To that end, we focus on providing quality modular casework products that have been carefully engineered to provide years of dependable service. It is our hope that this brochure will give you a glimpse of our capabilities and our commitment to offering you quality product designed for your specific application. We look forward to the opportunity to serve you in your modular casework needs.

Thank you!

Michael H Mulford

Mike H. Mulford, President

ORs

Operating rooms often have casework requirements uniquely their own – built-ins, pass-thrus, or custom mobile carts to name a few. So when a situation arises that requires additional custom work, think AMCASE®.

Great Customer Care

From the first phone call to the final punch list, each job is handled by our AMCASE® team with great attention to detail, service, safety, and ergonomics. Our friendly staff is ready to help you design and implement your ideas. Need additional storage or custom applications? No problem. Give us a call and let us help you with your modular casework needs.

AMCASE® strives to manufacture casework products that are environmentally friendly and superior in construction.

Our board core is CPA ECC 4-11 certified and is certified to CARB ATCM 93120 Phase 2 emission limits. AMCASE® products can contribute to achieving LEED Credits for Materials and Resources due to our use of recycled wood fiber and regional materials. We can also help contribute to Materials and Resources (through rapidly renewable materials and certified wood) and Indoor Environmental Quality (through low emitting materials) if specific product is requested for an upcharge.

Our AMCASE® representatives will gladly work with you on these categories. We have a network of dealers nationwide so contact us to find a dealer in your area.

© 2014 amcase® inc. All rights reserved.

amcase®

2880 Ridgewood Park Drive, Winston-Salem, NC 27107

p: (888) 396-9060 **f:** (336) 499-5992 **e:** sales@amcase.com

www.amcase.com

Exam & Patient Rooms | Mailrooms & Mobile Carts

a modular casework furniture guide

amcase®
AMERICAN MADE CASE

labs • patient rooms • reception areas • nurse stations • education • offices • mailrooms • kiosks

Exam Rooms / Patient Rooms

When designing exam and patient rooms, it is important to consider patient and care giver interaction, privacy, and accessibility. These areas need to utilize all available space efficiently, while making good use of casework finishes, lighting, and textures to provide a welcoming ambiance for patients. AMCASE® specializes in modular medical casework design and can help you create a work environment that is flexible for your patient care needs. Let our team help you create a beautiful, functional space that solves all of your individual needs.

Variety

We provide modular casework solutions for all types of exam and patient room areas:

- Clinical exam rooms
- Urgent care facilities
- Hospital patient rooms
- Nursing home facilities

AMCASE® has a variety of surface options to meet your specific needs from laminate to solid surface and everything in between. The choice is yours.

Modular

Our products are reconfigurable and can easily be relocated as your business adapts to change.

Mailrooms / Carts

Mailrooms and mobile carts are the work horses of sorting and organizing supplies, and AMCASE® can provide you with the storage and mobility options you need. Our friendly design team is ready to help.

AMCASE® Advantage

Industry Experience
30 years of crafting quality casework.

Cabinet Options
We have over 10,000 cabinet configurations and accommodate a variety of custom orders.

Warranty
Limited lifetime warranty

Modularity
Individual cabinets to entire installations.

Depreciation
The flexibility of our casework system allows for 7 year depreciation vs. 39 years for millwork.

Attractive Pricing
Leveraging an on-site manufacturing facility allows AMCASE® to over-see their process and ensure efficiency, accuracy and keep costs competitive for the end-user.

GSA Contract Holder

State Contracts

© 2014 amcase® inc. All rights reserved.

Mike's Corner

Thank you for this opportunity to be considered for your current and future projects. We take pride in the fact that all of our casework is designed, developed and manufactured right here in the USA.

Our goal is to provide quality product that meets the demands of our ever changing environment. To that end, we focus on providing quality modular casework products that have been carefully engineered to provide years of dependable service. It is our hope that this brochure will give you a glimpse of our capabilities and our commitment to offering you quality product designed for your specific application. We look forward to the opportunity to serve you in your modular casework needs.

Thank you!

Michael H Mulford

Mike H. Mulford, President

Green Commitment

AMCASE® strives to manufacture casework products that are environmentally friendly and superior in construction.

Our board core is CPA ECC 4-11 certified and is certified to CARB ATCM 93120 Phase 2 emission limits. AMCASE® products can contribute to achieving LEED Credits for Materials and Resources due to our use of recycled wood fiber and regional materials. We can also help contribute to Materials and Resources (through rapidly renewable materials and certified wood) and Indoor Environmental Quality (through low emitting materials) if specific product is requested for an upcharge.

Our AMCASE® representatives will gladly work with you on these categories. We have a network of dealers nationwide so contact us to find a dealer in your area.

Great Customer Care

From the first phone call to the final punch list, each job is handled by our AMCASE® team with great attention to detail, service, safety, and ergonomics. Our friendly staff is ready to help you design and implement your ideas. Need additional storage or custom applications? No problem. Give us a call and let us help you with your modular casework needs.

© 2014 amcase® inc. All rights reserved.

amcase®

2880 Ridgewood Park Drive, Winston-Salem, NC 27107

p: (888) 396-9060 **f:** (336) 499-5992 **e:** sales@amcase.com

www.amcase.com

HermanMiller Healthcare

Co/Struc® Lab Work Tables

HermanMiller Healthcare

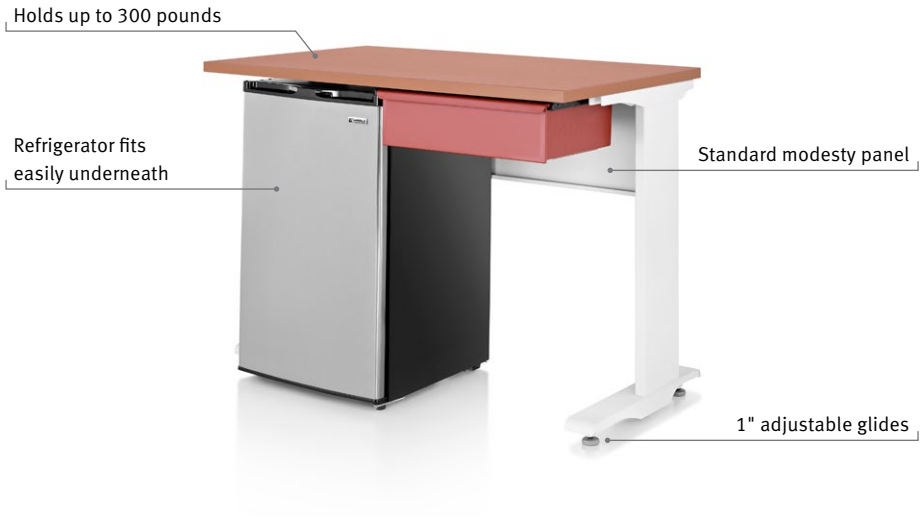
LAB WORK TABLES

Today, it's one set of needs. Tomorrow, another. But no matter how much things may change, you need a workspace that's designed around you.

Our new family of lab tables offers a flexible and adaptable solution. Choose from a range of heights, surface materials, storage options, and technology supports to accommodate a wide and evolving variety of people, processes, and heavy lab equipment. Start with a seated, standing, or adjustable-height base designed for a range of administrative or lab-specific functions. Then match it with a Corian®, phenolic resin, high-pressure laminate, or Chemsurf® surface, all sold separately.

A flexible design lets you add stretchers to accommodate future storage needs, integrate with Co/Struc C frames or drawers, or enhance the health of your team by adding keyboard trays and adjustable monitor supports. Glides or casters make it easy to rearrange tables at any time, and our 12-year parts and labor warranty ensures that your lab tables will support your needs for years to come.

© 2014 Herman Miller, Inc.



Basic Lab Work Table

Hardworking. Healthcare Appropriate.

Base Dimensions

W: 48" (accommodates 48 – 60" W work surfaces)

D: 24" (accommodates 24" or 30" D work surfaces)

H: 29" (seated) or 36" (standing)

Standard Lab Work Table

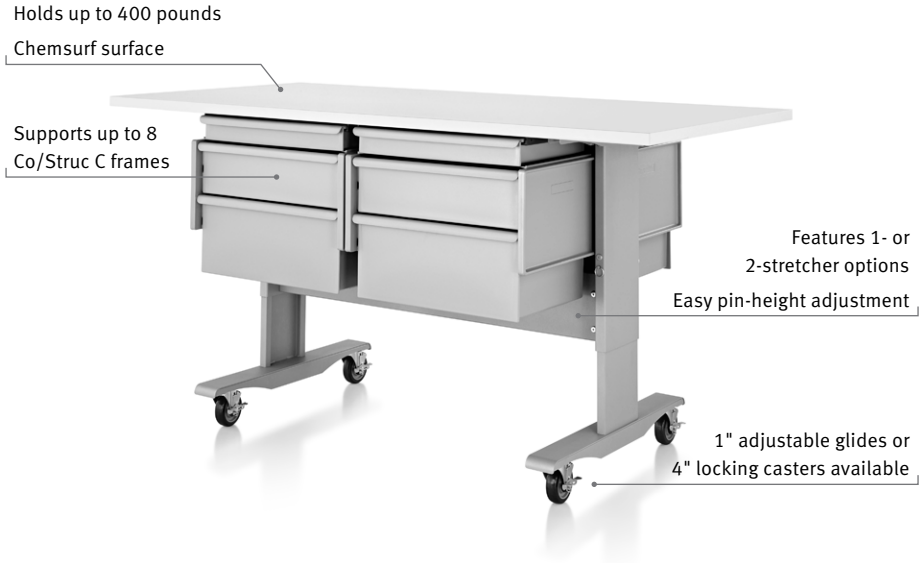
Heavy-Duty Performance. Maximum Value.

Base Dimensions

W: 36 – 72"

D: 24" or 30" (accommodates 36 – 72" W surfaces, including island applications)

H: 29" (seated) or 36" (standing)



Adjustable-Height Lab Work Table

Customize for Today. Adapt for Tomorrow.

Base Dimensions

W: 36 – 72"

D: 24" or 30" (accommodates work surfaces 36 – 72" W and 24 – 36" D, including island applications)

H: With glides: 27 – 36" With casters: 29 – 38"

© 2014 Herman Miller, Inc.

Designed to Adapt

Design tables for the work you are doing today. Take confidence in knowing you can adapt them for any future changes that people, processes, and equipment may require.

Warranty: 12-year, parts and labor included

Designed for the Environment:

- 100% recyclable and manufactured using up to 33% recycled content.
- Up to 6% of recycled content is pre-consumer, up to 27% is post-consumer.

LAB WORK TABLE hermanmiller.com/costruc-system

Basic Lab Work Table

Basic, heavy-duty table with modesty panel

Co/Struc drawer for storage

Accommodates floor-standing equipment

Standard Lab Work Table

Standard, heavy-duty table with 1 stretcher & Co/Struc drawer

C frame & 3 Co/Struc drawers

Work Table Reagent Shelf

Surface-mounted power and data support

Adjustable-Height Lab Work Table

Pin-adjustable-height table with 2 stretchers

Storage Unit

Keyboard tray and monitor arm support

Pin-adjusted from seating to standing height

Details

24" D Base uses L leg.

Shown with 30" D overhanging work surface.

30" D Base uses T leg.

Shown with 30" D work surface.

Pin-height adjustment adapts easily to meet future needs.

Adjustments

1" pin adjustable increments create an ergonomic, flexible, and heavy-duty workspace.

© 2014 Herman Miller, Inc. All rights reserved.
® Co/Struc is a registered trademark of Herman Miller, Inc.
Corian and Chemsurf are registered trademarks of E.I duPont de Nemours and Company

HermanMiller

Healthcare Carts

Intentionally Designed for You

Caregivers who have the tools they need and products that support their workflow can elevate the experience of care for everyone. To that end, we base our storage and transport carts on real-world analysis of caregiver needs, then submit them to rigorous testing to simulate the conditions of fast-paced, high-use healthcare environments.

Their modular design—a variety of cart bodies and a wide selection of lightweight, interchangeable interior components and accessories—makes it easy to create the cart you need now and adjust it when needs change in the future. Our comprehensive 12-year, 24/7 warranty and durable design ensure they will stand up to years of use.

Removable interior components and accessories also make every surface—inside and out—accessible for cleaning to help keep them free of germs and reduce the spread of infection.

Our thoughtful, adaptive solutions help caregivers increase efficiency and quality of care for greater patient satisfaction. We invite you to review the breath of our offering presented here. Then, talk with us about a cart solution designed to meet your specific needs.

Healthcare Carts

Versatility Defined

Modularity

Our carts are designed to be adaptive. They are intentionally designed to change as your needs change and can be a key component in creating an adaptive facility.

The modular nature of our carts is evident in their universal sizes and drawers and accessories that are interchangeable. Universally spaced slots within the cart bodies accept the same drawers, shelves, and accessories across the entire offering. Components can even be used with our broader offering of clinical furnishings.

Standard cart sizes are 20- and 24-inches wide (and double wide) and 36-, 42-, and 72-inches high, giving you options for targeted functions or high-capacity storage. We also make carts in additional heights and configurations for customers' special requests.

Value

Our comprehensive 12-year, 24/7 warranty, which includes the cost of labor and materials, strengthens the value of your initial cart purchase. Long-term value also means that the components you purchase can be targeted to exactly the purpose you need now and changed to new uses in the future.

Durability

All of our carts are built to last out of highly durable, impact-resistant plastic over a steel frame. Color is integrated into the plastic, as well, so there is no color chipping, even if surfaces are scratched. As a result, our carts look better longer. Drawers extend fully without wobbling or falling, increasing the efficiency of stocking and restocking. Tops are sturdy, built as part of the cart—not a slip-on addition.

Our test lab technicians put carts through rigorous tests, simulating the conditions of a healthcare environment to ensure our carts perform.

Cleanability

All interior components and accessories can be removed from the cart body, making every surface—inside and out—accessible for cleaning. Every detail and corner of the drawers and subcontainers was designed with cleanability in mind. Surfaces can be washed without danger of rusting or surface damage.

Enclosed cart bodies and drawers protect supplies from contamination by dust or debris, avoiding the risk of exposure common in stamped and perforated metal cases.

Ergonomics

Rounded corners and an easy-grip molded handle add up to a user-friendly, ergonomic design. Thoughtful design details include a pull-out shelf and easy-to-grab drawers that are smooth and sturdy. The cart's comparatively light weight and durable casters ease mobility and movement over door and elevator thresholds and when quick response is essential.

Security

You can specify carts with several lock options. Carts can be ordered with lockable doors and keyed or keyless entry or proximity access. Lockers come with solid or clear tambour and hinged doors that maximize the efficiency of interior storage space and also keep supplies fully secure. In addition, drawers can also be locked, adding another level of security if needed. Our high-security locks are issued with key sets that can't be copied. A keyless lock is also available.

Customization

The advantages of our carts extend beyond the product itself. Our clinical consultants and designers are experts at analyzing work process, function, and storage and transport flow. They will work with your staff and facility planners to determine optimal storage and product configurations.

Procedure/Supply Carts

Breadth of applications, targeted functions, and choices for security

The variety of our procedure/supply carts gives you options to match the capacity, supply, and work flow that make the most sense for your care and delivery processes. We can recommend combinations designed for specific specialties.

We also offer a cart that gives you access to drawers and contents from front or back. Our lock options offer you assurance that supplies are intact. Procedure/supply carts are available with keyless or keyed entry or proximity access, tamper indicators, wall locks, and lockable doors. Carts with lock bars lock automatically when closed. Keyless options include an alarm that sounds if the lock bar isn't shut completely.

Organized for Mobility

Our universal drawers and subcontainers allow you to remove the individual bins and supplies you need and take them to where you are working.

Patient Focused

Efficiently move patient-specific supplies from pharmacy or central supply areas to patient floors and rooms.

Comforting Palette

Welcome patients and families into comfortable and residential feeling environments. Our cart palette gives you many colors from which to choose. (See page 17 for details.)

The Right Combinations

Combine drawers and shelves in a number of ways to efficiently organize large and small supplies. An extra-wide cast cart services emergency departments with room for orthopedic supplies.

Procedure/Supply Carts

Plenty of Room

An extra-wide cart provides plenty of room for supply storage. It accommodates shelves and drawers, and can also be outfitted with racks for neatly storing equipment.

Smart Design

Raised edges on the surface, a keyboard shelf, and exterior CPU storage maximizes workspace. Flo® monitor arm also accepts tablets and laptops, permitting them to be adjusted in height, angle, and orientation.

Added Security

Carts provide multiple locking solutions. They include lockbars that can be keyed, keyless, or operated with the proximity reader option. Lockbars re-lock automatically when closed.

Delivering Medication

Our extra-wide cart is a mini-pharmacy on wheels. Medications can be delivered to specific floors or departments for stocking medication carts. A number of lock options keep medications secure.

Storage and Retrieval Space

Extra-wide or tall carts offer plenty of open space for storage and retrieval of large instruments or supplies or interior configurations that combine drawers and shelves for smaller items.

Door and Interior Options

When security isn't an issue, curtain doors will keep supplies clean and carts light in weight. Wire and solid shelves provide options, as does our variety of drawer, shelf, and organizer components.

Easy Access

An elevated platform pivots to give you 360-degree access to equipment. The raised platform keeps necessary equipment near, frees up cart surface, and clears access to drawer contents.

Clear Identification

Colored label strips provide immediate identification of drawer contents. Labels are applied to the drawer and are removable, so drawers can be repurposed with other contents and labeled with a new color.

L Carts

High utility, high mobility, compact size

L Carts provide general-purpose transport with a space-saving footprint that delivers easy mobility and efficient storage. These utility carts have the durability of materials, the quality of casters, and the practicality of design to hold up to the miles traveled and supplies delivered daily. L Carts can be outfitted with C frames, which hook onto the cart to hold drawers and tray/shelves, and can be cleaned in a cart washer. Counter tops also attach to C frames, creating instant—and sturdy—surfaces.

Organized For Mobility

Our L Cart is designed for areas that need the highest level of mobility. It uses the same universal drawers that are used in all our carts.

Drawer Options

Drawers quickly transform a utility cart to deliver smaller supplies. Drawer sizes further refine the function, including options for triage areas.

MRI Compatible

Specially designed cart won't interfere with magnetic imaging.

Quick-Change Components

C frames and counter tops snap into one of four cart slots, so you can quickly rearrange or remove components to accommodate the equipment or boxes you are transporting and then change again for the next delivery.

Lockers

High capacity, efficient footprint, fully cleanable

Lockers take advantage of vertical space for high-capacity mobile storage that makes efficient use of floor space, or can be hung on a Co/Struc® wall rail. Tambour doors keep supplies secure and clean without compromising interior storage. Solid-colored and clear doors are options. Lockers can be cleaned in a cart washer.

Rack Options

Options include three- or four-slide catheter racks. Each slide includes prongs, side label clips, and front label holders.

Infection Control

Components can be easily removed for thorough cleaning. Plastic drawers and shelves can be washed in sinks, or they can be washed along with lockers in a cart washer.

Space Efficiency

Smart use of vertical space is made possible with simple customization of interiors created with combinations of drawers, shelves, and dividers.

Visual Access

A clear door gives staff a quick way to identify interior contents. Drawer labels can provide a visual reference.

Drawer Elements

Organize cart interiors for better function

Our drawers are designed with the human hand in mind, which makes sense since they're what people touch the most often. Corners are rounded, there are no perforations, and a comfortable pull spans the full width of the drawer, making it easy to grasp anywhere to open it. Every inch can be reached for washing. Colors are integral to the material, not painted onto the surface, so they will stand up to years of use and cleaning and retain their color.

Full-extension drawer slides give you easy access to contents, yet drawers can still be completely removed. Optional drawer stops prevent the drawer from falling out, yet can be removed with a simple lift-and-pull movement for easy restocking and thorough cleaning. And since drawers are interchangeable among storage and transport products, contents can be packaged and stored in sterile environments and then transferred when needed.

Drawers come with or without locks and with and without lids and lockable lids, to match exactly your level of security. We offer clear and solid-colored lids and frosted covers. Drawer dividers and sub-containers can be ordered in a number of kit configurations. Kits can be removed from the drawer for cleaning, reorganizing, and restocking.

Drawers

Drawers are the most used component of any cart. Our drawers are easy to clean and reconfigurable without the need for tools. The label holder offers logical organization, label protection, and keeps the drawer front neat and clean.

Subcontainers

A unique dividable bin system helps manage supplies better than the standard system of interlocking strips and can be easily modified to accommodate changes in supply packaging.

Shelves

Wire or solid shelves for carts and lockers give you logical options for the type of supply or equipment. Solid shelves are reversible, flat on one side, a raised-edge on the other. A keyboard shelf and wire shelf dividers are available for procedure/supply carts.

Cassettes

Identify and organize individualized patient supplies using prestocked cassettes that are interchangeable with carts and lockers. Cassettes include bins with dividers and label clips.

Color Options

Choices from neutral to saturated

Carts are available in 4 colors and drawers in 15 colors, offering a full palette of bright accents, warm and cool tones, and neutrals.

Colored labels can be applied to drawers and used to specify function for easy identification of contents. The labels are removable, so drawers can be repurposed with other contents and labeled with a new color as needs change in the future.

Cart Body and Door Frame Finish

Light Tone
LT

Warm Grey Neutral
WN

Inner Tone Light
HF

Soft White
LU

Drawer Finish

Light Tone
LT

Warm Grey Neutral
WN

Inner Tone Light
HF

Soft White
LU

Khaki
1B

Terra Cotta
ZP

Juniper
2B

Java
5B

Plum
4B

MIdnight
6F

Deep Blue
DA

Aquamarine
5E

Beachglass
3B

Yellow
YT

Vivid Red
VR

Door Insert Finish

Light Tone
LT

Warm Grey Neutral
WN

Inner Tone Light
HF

Soft White
LU

Clear Acrylic
TR

Tambour Door Finish

Beachglass
3B

Deep Blue
DA

Light Tone
LT

Warm Grey Neutral
WN

Inner Tone Light
HF

Soft White
LU

Clear Acrylic
TR

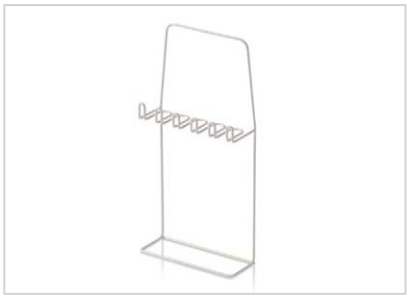
Accessories

Add function and customize for your needs

Our carts are designed to improve your productivity and comfort. Accessories for procedure/supply carts can be placed at various locations above or below the cart surface, giving you the choice of where to place supplies—and the ability to adjust their location when you require something else.

Some accessories attach firmly to a universal rail and can be removed quickly for cleaning or supply replacement. This rail can be ordered on the side of a locker, or the side or back of a cart. Among the options are a suture basket that lets you pull out individual suture packs from a box without having to remove the entire box, and a rail clamp that lets you attach your specific equipment to a cart.

Several accessories are available for the technology-compatible carts.



Chest Tube Rack

Clear Overlay

Corner Shelf

Glove Box Holder

Utility Hook

Wastebasket

Sharps Container Holder

Chart Holder

4-Outlet Electrical Strip

Tilt-Out Storage Bin

Small Basket

Suture Basket

Large Basket

Rail Clamp

Cord Wrap

Our storage and transport carts can be designed to meet your specific needs and adjusted when needs change, contributing to a fully adaptive environment and elevating the human experience of care.

For more information, please visit hermanmiller.com/healthcare or call 888 443 4357.

HermanMiller, ◒, Co/Struc, and Flo are among the registered trademarks of Herman Miller, Inc.

Printed in the USA. Please recycle.
© 2016 Herman Miller, Inc., Zeeland, Michigan M.HC230
All rights reserved.

HermanMiller

Mora™ System

Intuitive organization for the evolving experience of care

Mora System

Designed by Colin Nourie

As care evolves, becoming as much about consulting as examining and treating, the need for a versatile casework solution is critical. It's critical for caregivers, who find themselves sharing spaces, tools, and technology. And it's critical for patients, too, who have a broad range of needs, most notably that their caregiver treats them like a person. These expectations play out against a backdrop of increasing demands on resources.

To address these needs, we designed Mora—a versatile casework solution—to furnish spaces across a facility so the focus stays on the people involved. Functionally, Mora provides intuitive ways to organize technology and supplies in support of natural human interactions. Its form—clean lines, thoughtful features, and the capability to custom fit your specific space—makes Mora right for your needs.

THE ADVANCEMENT OF SCIENCE

A Detailed Approach to Casework

We've considered Mora's every detail. It fits flush to the wall for a clean, architectural look thanks in part to the lasers we use to make Mora's edges consistent, durable, and minimal for a nearly seamless look.

Precision manufactured in our facilities, Mora includes an integral backsplash and sink, beautiful-and-practical additions to any infection prevention program. All Mora products come backed with 12-year, 3-shift warranty.

We include an integral backsplash and sink, beautiful-and-practical additions to any infection prevention program.

Thanks to a flexible palette of laminates and colorways, all of which nicely complement one another, you can achieve a clean and seamless aesthetic whether you're deploying Mora across exam rooms or an entire facility.

A Crisp Aesthetic That Unifies

Mora helps create a cohesive—and versatile—appearance across an entire facility, and it achieves this aesthetic flexibility through a wide variety of finish and laminate options.

Mora's details are crisp and architectural. You can mount it on the walls or have the cabinets rest on the floor, and, because it features sizes and configurations that can be modified as needed, Mora complements our entire portfolio.

About Colin Nourie

Born into a large family of architects, engineers, and musicians, Colin Nourie earned a Bachelor of Science in Industrial Design from Ohio State University, then spent his early career designing consumer product, personal-care packaging, and, eventually, furniture. Nourie's Cincinnati-based design and strategy firm Collective Ten has designed several furniture systems for major manufacturers, as well as products for companies such as Geiger, Staples, Procter & Gamble, Bloomberg, and Abercrombie & Fitch. His designs have earned GOOD Design, Best of NeoCon Gold, and IDSA IDEA awards.

Colin Nourie

Mora provides intuitive—and accessible—ways to store supplies and digital tools. That reduces clutter and the distractions it can cause, so patient and caregiver stay focused on their interaction.

A Beautiful, Intuitive Way to Organize

Mora elevates the experience of care for everyone. With a variety of storage options, Mora allows you to display what you like and hide what you don't all while keeping the focus on what's important: people. By offering savvy storage for supplies, personal items, and digital tools—a CPU cabinet, a monitor arm, and all their attendant wires—Mora helps keep the clutter out of sight.

Materials

Visit hermanmiller.com/materials to see representational samples of our complete textile and materials offering.

Patterned Laminate

Crisp Linen
LBM

Classic Linen
LBN

Casual Linen
LBP

Pewter Mesh
LBK

Steel Mesh
LBL

White Twill
LBQ

Neutral Twill
LBF

Sarum Twill
LBG

Earthen Twill
LBH

Graphite Twill
LBJ

Solid Laminate

White
91

Soft White
LU

Sandstone
WL

Warm Grey Neutral
WN

Studio White
98

Folkstone Grey
8Q

Cool Grey Neutral
CL

Woodgrain Laminate

Ash
LA

Natural Maple
HM

Clear on Ash
LBA

Oak on Ash
LBB

Light Anigre
HP

Aged Cherry
HX

Light Brown Walnut
76

Walnut on Cherry
HY

Medium Red Walnut
LBE

Walnut on Ash
LBC

Dark Brown Walnut
LBD

Corian

Cameo White
58

Bisque
QB

Savannah
1S

Sahara
1U

Sandstone
4I

Glacier White
CQ

Pearl Grey
PGY

Concrete
CRT

Fawn
FWN

Serene Sage
SNS

Silt
OQ

Bar Pull Finish

White
91

Sandstone
WL

Folkstone Grey
8Q

Metallic Champagne
CN

Metallic Silver
MS

Graphite
G1

For more information, please visit hermanmiller.com or call 888 443 4357.

HermanMiller and ⓗ are among the registered trademarks of Herman Miller, Inc.
Mora is a trademark of Herman Miller, Inc.
All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

Printed in the USA. Please recycle.
© 2017 Herman Miller, Inc., Zeeland, Michigan M.HC231
All rights reserved.

EAGLE GROUP®
Profit from the Eagle Advantage®

Item No.: _____ WIRE SHELVING
Project No.: _____
S.I.S. No.: _____

Specification Sheet

Stem Caster Carts

Short Form Specifications

Eagle Stem Caster Cart, model _____. (EAGLEbrite®, Chrome) four-shelf cart with patented QuadTruss® design open-grid wire shelves, 63˝ posts, donut bumpers and casters. 68˝ overall height. Unit shipped knocked down.

MODELS:

❑ *CC1836- **	❑ *CC2136- **	❑ *CC2436- **
❑ *CC1848- **	❑ *CC2148- **	❑ *CC2448- **
❑ *CC1860- **	❑ *CC2160- **	❑ *CC2460- **

** See chart on back for complete model numbers.*

Design and Construction Features

- Sturdy, mobile four-shelf carts available in mirror chrome and EAGLEbrite® zinc finishes.
- Patented QuadTruss® design (patent #5,390,803) makes shelves up to 25% stronger and provides a retaining ledge for increased storage stability and product retention.
- Open-wire construction promotes higher visibility by allowing light to pass through the shelves, permits greater air circulation which helps reduce dust and contamination build up, and increases the effectiveness of fire suppression systems.
- 63˝ (1600mm) posts are numbered on vertical one inch increments to help ensure fast and level assembly. Shelving can be adjusted up and down every inch for optimum cart configuration.
- Fast assembly without tools: Numerically calibrated grooved posts, tapered high temperature resistant plastic split sleeves and shelf collars combine to make shelving assembly a simple two-step exercise:
  - 1) Snap the split sleeves onto the posts at the location of your choice;
  - 2) Slide the collars of the shelf over the split sleeves.

  A positive lock between the shelf and the split sleeves is created without the use of any tools, becoming stronger as additional weight is added to the shelving.
- Variety of 5˝ (127mm)-diameter, 1¼˝ (32mm)-wide casters available.
- 68˝ (1727mm) overall height.
- Shipped knocked-down.

Options / Accessories

❑ Ledges
❑ Dividers
❑ Shelf markers
❑ Tray slides
❑ Rods & tabs
❑ Utility drawer

EAGLE GROUP
100 Industrial Boulevard, Clayton, DE 19938-8903 USA
Phone: 302-653-3000 • Fax: 302-653-2065
www.eaglegrp.com

Foodservice Division: Phone 800-441-8440
MHC/Retail Display Divisions: Phone 800-637-5100

Certifications / Approvals

NSF

AUTOQUOTES

KCL

For custom configuration or fabrication needs, contact our **SpecFAB® Division.**
Phone: 302-653-3000 • Fax: 302-653-3091 • e-mail: specfab@eaglegrp.com

Spec sheets available for viewing, printing or downloading from our online literature library at *www.eaglegrp.com*

Eagle Foodservice Equipment, Eagle MHC, SpecFAB®, and Retail Display are divisions of Eagle Group. ©2011 by the Eagle Group

EAGLE GROUP®
Profit from the Eagle Advantage®

Item No.: _____
Project No.: _____
S.I.S. No.: _____

Stem Caster Carts

EAGLEbrite® model #	chrome model #	shelf dimensions width in.	width mm	length in.	length mm	weight lbs.	weight kg	caster type	wheel tread
CC1836Z-S	*CC1836C-S*	18″	457	36″	914	58	26.3	swivel	resilient
CC1836Z-SP	*CC1836C-SP*	18″	457	36″	914	58	26.3	swivel	poly
CC1836Z-SB	*CC1836C-SB*	18″	457	36″	914	58	26.3	swivel/brake	resilient
CC1836Z-SBP	*CC1836C-SBP*	18″	457	36″	914	58	26.3	swivel/brake	poly
CC1836Z-SR	*CC1836C-SR*	18″	457	36″	914	58	26.3	swivel/rigid	resilient
CC1836Z-SRP	*CC1836C-SRP*	18″	457	36″	914	58	26.3	swivel/rigid	poly
CC1848Z-S	*CC1848C-S*	18″	457	48″	1219	70	31.7	swivel	resilient
CC1848Z-SP	*CC1848C-SP*	18″	457	48″	1219	70	31.7	swivel	poly
CC1848Z-SB	*CC1848C-SB*	18″	457	48″	1219	70	31.7	swivel/brake	resilient
CC1848Z-SBP	*CC1848C-SBP*	18″	457	48″	1219	70	31.7	swivel/brake	poly
CC1848Z-SR	*CC1848C-SR*	18″	457	48″	1219	70	31.7	swivel/rigid	resilient
CC1848Z-SRP	*CC1848C-SRP*	18″	457	48″	1219	70	31.7	swivel/rigid	poly
CC1860Z-S	*CC1860C-S*	18″	457	60″	1524	86	39.0	swivel	resilient
CC1860Z-SP	*CC1860C-SP*	18″	457	60″	1524	86	39.0	swivel	poly
CC1860Z-SB	*CC1860C-SB*	18″	457	60″	1524	86	39.0	swivel/brake	resilient
CC1860Z-SBP	*CC1860C-SBP*	18″	457	60″	1524	86	39.0	swivel/brake	poly
CC1860Z-SR	*CC1860C-SR*	18″	457	60″	1524	86	39.0	swivel/rigid	resilient
CC1860Z-SRP	*CC1860C-SRP*	18″	457	60″	1524	86	39.0	swivel/rigid	poly
CC2136Z-S	*CC2136C-S*	21″	533	36″	914	67	30.4	swivel	resilient
CC2136Z-SP	*CC2136C-SP*	21″	533	36″	914	67	30.4	swivel	poly
CC2136Z-SB	*CC2136C-SB*	21″	533	36″	914	67	30.4	swivel/brake	resilient
CC2136Z-SBP	*CC2136C-SBP*	21″	533	36″	914	67	30.4	swivel/brake	poly
CC2136Z-SR	*CC2136C-SR*	21″	533	36″	914	67	30.4	swivel/rigid	resilient
CC2136Z-SRP	*CC2136C-SRP*	21″	533	36″	914	67	30.4	swivel/rigid	poly
CC2148Z-S	*CC2148C-S*	21″	533	48″	1219	79	35.8	swivel	resilient
CC2148Z-SP	*CC2148C-SP*	21″	533	48″	1219	79	35.8	swivel	poly
CC2148Z-SB	*CC2148C-SB*	21″	533	48″	1219	79	35.8	swivel/brake	resilient
CC2148Z-SBP	*CC2148C-SBP*	21″	533	48″	1219	79	35.8	swivel/brake	poly
CC2148Z-SR	*CC2148C-SR*	21″	533	48″	1219	79	35.8	swivel/rigid	resilient
CC2148Z-SRP	*CC2148C-SRP*	21″	533	48″	1219	79	35.8	swivel/rigid	poly
CC2160Z-S	*CC2160C-S*	21″	533	60″	1524	96	43.5	swivel	resilient
CC2160Z-SP	*CC2160C-SP*	21″	533	60″	1524	96	43.5	swivel	poly
CC2160Z-SB	*CC2160C-SB*	21″	533	60″	1524	96	43.5	swivel/brake	resilient
CC2160Z-SBP	*CC2160C-SBP*	21″	533	60″	1524	96	43.5	swivel/brake	poly
CC2160Z-SR	*CC2160C-SR*	21″	533	60″	1524	96	43.5	swivel/rigid	resilient
CC2160Z-SRP	*CC2160C-SRP*	21″	533	60″	1524	96	43.5	swivel/rigid	poly
CC2436Z-S	*CC2436C-S*	24″	610	36″	914	74	33.5	swivel	resilient
CC2436Z-SP	*CC2436C-SP*	24″	610	36″	914	74	33.5	swivel	poly
CC2436Z-SB	*CC2436C-SB*	24″	610	36″	914	74	33.5	swivel/brake	resilient
CC2436Z-SBP	*CC2436C-SBP*	24″	610	36″	914	74	33.5	swivel/brake	poly
CC2436Z-SR	*CC2436C-SR*	24″	610	36″	914	74	33.5	swivel/rigid	resilient
CC2436Z-SRP	*CC2436C-SRP*	24″	610	36″	914	74	33.5	swivel/rigid	poly
CC2448Z-S	*CC2448C-S*	24″	610	48″	1219	90	40.8	swivel	resilient
CC2448Z-SP	*CC2448C-SP*	24″	610	48″	1219	90	40.8	swivel	poly
CC2448Z-SB	*CC2448C-SB*	24″	610	48″	1219	90	40.8	swivel/brake	resilient
CC2448Z-SBP	*CC2448C-SBP*	24″	610	48″	1219	90	40.8	swivel/brake	poly
CC2448Z-SR	*CC2448C-SR*	24″	610	48″	1219	90	40.8	swivel/rigid	resilient
CC2448Z-SRP	*CC2448C-SRP*	24″	610	48″	1219	90	40.8	swivel/rigid	poly
CC2460Z-S	*CC2460C-S*	24″	610	60″	1524	110	49.9	swivel	resilient
CC2460Z-SP	*CC2460C-SP*	24″	610	60″	1524	110	49.9	swivel	poly
CC2460Z-SB	*CC2460C-SB*	24″	610	60″	1524	110	49.9	swivel/brake	resilient
CC2460Z-SBP	*CC2460C-SBP*	24″	610	60″	1524	110	49.9	swivel/brake	poly
CC2460Z-SR	*CC2460C-SR*	24″	610	60″	1524	110	49.9	swivel/rigid	resilient
CC2460Z-SRP	*CC2460C-SRP*	24″	610	60″	1524	110	49.9	swivel/rigid	poly

EAGLE GROUP
100 Industrial Boulevard, Clayton, DE 19938-8903 USA
Phone: 302-653-3000 • Fax: 302-653-2065
www.eaglegrp.com

Foodservice Division: Phone 800-441-8440
MHC/Retail Display Divisions: Phone 800-637-5100

Printed in U.S.A.
©2011 by Eagle Group
Rev. 08/11

Spec sheets available for viewing, printing or downloading from our online literature library at *www.eaglegrp.com*

Although every attempt has been made to ensure the accuracy of the information provided, we cannot be held responsible for typographical or printing errors. Information and specifications are subject to change without notice. Please confirm at time of order.

IMMSS BPA
Storage / File

2019

F0415,F0420 - IMMSS STORAGE/FILES

X Series®

Storage

In today's workplace design, you face space planning challenges on a daily basis: accommodating a range of workstyles, condensed office footprints, mobile workers who need a place to stow belongings. X Series provides a simple, durable solution, with an extensive family of integrated products and a wide range of choices to ensure people have the right storage options to stay organized in the space allotted.

A Complete Office Solution

Imagine breadth and depth of storage elements in one product line—from lockers that maximize space and give workers a place to store personal items securely, to files that house project team materials. Whether you're specifying an open plan, private office, team room, or other space, X Series offers an array of options for countless design possibilities. It's a portfolio of products that adapts as your needs change.

Features

X Series offers multi-purpose, versatile storage that efficiently utilizes the space in a smaller footprint—with the right elements for a variety of workstyles and needs. You can rely on X Series' superior ease of use, durability, strength, and security features—all backed by a lifetime warranty.

Extensive configurations – Make efficient use of vertical space and easily adapt to changing space and business needs.

Patented box-in-box construction and frame inserts – Provide extreme durability and prevent racking.

Full-extension steel ball bearing drawer slides – Enable complete drawer access and smooth operation.

Rack-and-pinion lock system with dual-side lock bars – Prevent drawers from being pried open.

Reprogrammable digital locks – Provide security for personal belongings and eliminate the need for keys.

Optional power modules – Conveniently recharge personal electronics when not in use.

Wear resistant finish and rust inhibitor – Keep components in good condition over the long-term.

Wide variety of pull options – Create a personalized design aesthetic and promote company brand consistency.

Lateral file insert – Provides personalization options and active storage within lateral file drawers.

Colors, Materials, Finishes

X Series storage easily integrates into any environment with a generous selection of finishes, materials, and pull options. With choices including metal, natural and double-cut veneer, and high-pressure laminates, X Series lets you mix and match for any interior space—from executive offices and private spaces, to open plan environments.

Certifications / Awards

- BIFMA Level 3 certified
- GREENGUARD Gold certified

To learn more, visit haworth.com.

© Haworth, Inc. 2017. 11.17
Haworth is a registered trademark of Haworth, Inc.

Recycle with ease

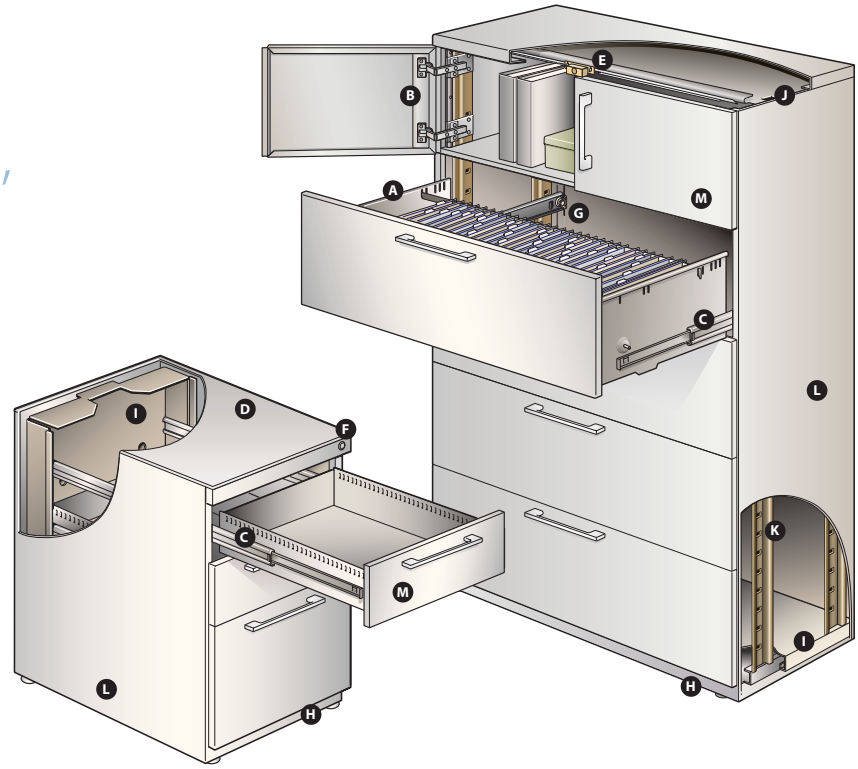
X Series recycle stations help people in community areas or individual workspaces organize recycling and waste items. With their integrated aesthetic, these recycling solutions coordinate with all X Series storage products. Two swing doors provide easy access to the included Rubbermaid® collection bins, making emptying a breeze. And, they may contribute to LEED® certification.

Recycle station

Recycling/Trash Bin in pedestal drawer

Bin carriage-mounted

Strong, durable, secure



A Standard side-to-side hanging bars and optional front-to-back hanging rails ensure maximum filing capacity and accommodate customer preferences.

B All doors feature self-closing hinges that open 100 degrees for easy access.

C Every drawer has telescoping, steel ball bearing slides, enabling full extension, complete access, and smooth operation.

D Optional cushions turn pedestals into guest seating.

E The rack-and-pinion lock mechanism and dual side lock bars prevent drawers from being pried open.

F The direct locking system engages the steel lock bar directly into the steel drawer body to provide maximum security.

G For safety, the positive drawer interlock system allows only one drawer to be opened at a time.

H Four adjustable floor glides provide height adjustment, simplifying leveling on uneven surfaces.

I A patented box-in-box construction used as the base of files, along with frame inserts used in the back of pedestals and towers promotes durability and prevents racking.

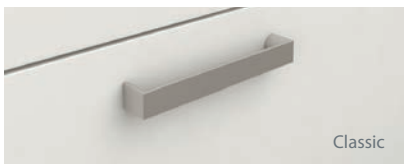
J Upper support is provided by an inner top constructed of one-piece formed steel.

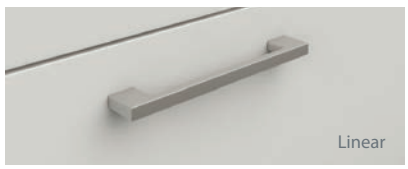
K The file's vertical support channel features a common rail and heavy gauge steel, providing additional structural support and strength.

L A wear-resistant finish is applied over a rust-inhibiting treatment.

M Double-walled doors on the file add strength, while double-walled drawer fronts on the pedestal keep small items from getting lost in cracks.

Pull options


Classic


Linear

Crescent

Radius

Ellipse

Taper

Integral

J Pull-Steel

J Pull - Wood/Laminate

F0415,F0420 - IMMSS STORAGE/FILES

HermanMiller
Meridian®

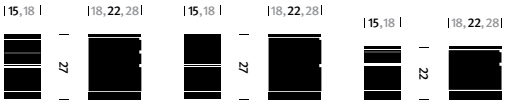
Warranty
12-year, 3-shift

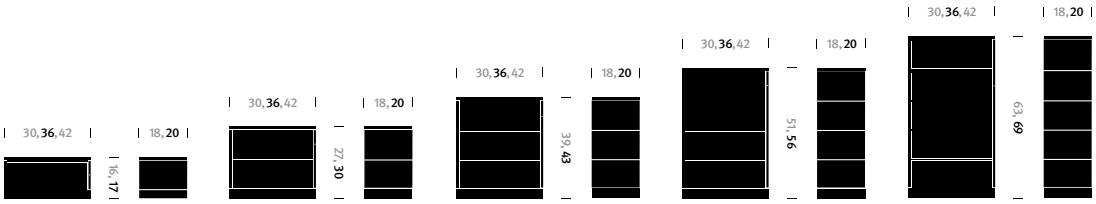
Meridian Storage
Meridian offers a suite of storage solutions that enhance your experience of work by keeping tools and essential items organized and close at hand. The design efficiently stores personal and work items, creates boundaries, and provides places for people to gather, while also serving, when desired, as an attractive focal point for a space.

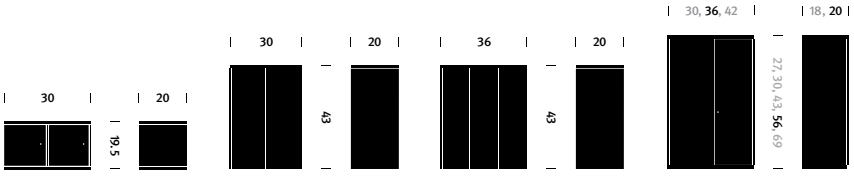
Meridian's strength lies in its ability to evolve as an organization's needs change. Its modular elements stack up, open from either side, and can be easily interchanged to create spaces where individuals and groups have the support to do their best work, both now and in the future.

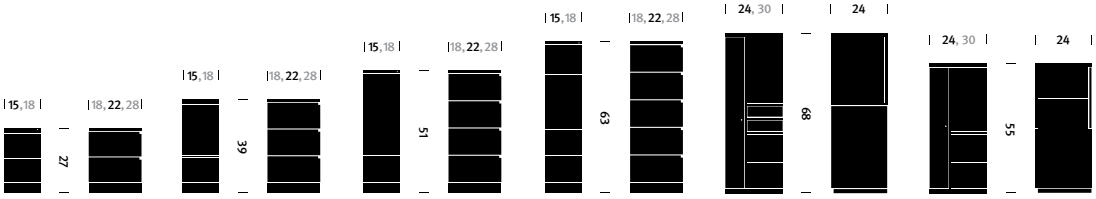
hermanmiller.com/meridian

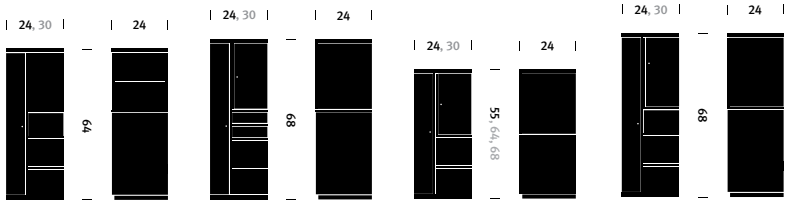
© 2015 Herman Miller, Inc.

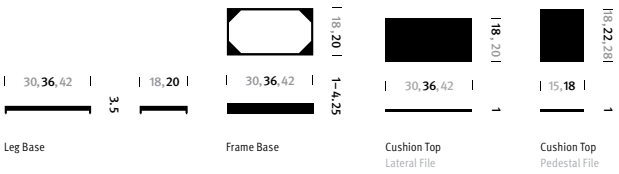

15, 18
18, 22, 28
27
Pedestal
Box/Box/File
15, 18
18, 22, 28
27
Pedestal
File/File
15, 18
18, 22, 28
22
Mobile Pedestal
Box/File


30, 36, 42
18, 20
16, 17
Lateral File
1-High
30, 36, 42
18, 20
27, 30
Lateral File
2-High
30, 36, 42
18, 20
39, 43
Lateral File
3-High
30, 36, 42
18, 20
51, 56
Lateral File
4-High
30, 36, 42
18, 20
63, 69
Lateral File
5-High


30
20
19.5
Storage Case
30
20
43
Storage Case
2-Door
36
20
43
Storage Case
3-Door
30, 36, 42
18, 20
27, 30, 43, 56, 69
Storage Case


15, 18
18, 22, 28
27
Vertical File
2-High
15, 18
18, 22, 28
39
Vertical File
3-High
15, 18
18, 22, 28
51
Vertical File
4-High
15, 18
18, 22, 28
63
Vertical File
5-High
24, 30
24
68
Vertical Tower with Wardrobe
24, 30
24
55
Vertical Tower with Wardrobe


24, 30
24
64
Vertical Tower with Wardrobe
24, 30
24
68
Vertical Tower with Wardrobe
24, 30
24
55, 64, 68
Vertical Tower with Wardrobe
24, 30
24
68
Vertical Tower with Wardrobe


30, 36, 42
18, 20
3.5
Leg Base
18, 20
30, 36, 42
1–4.25
Frame Base
18, 20
30, 36, 42
1
Cushion Top
Lateral File
18, 22, 28
15, 18
1
Cushion Top
Pedestal File

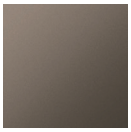
HermanMiller
Materials

Meridian Storage

Finish

Metallic Champagne
CN

Metallic Bronze
EH


Bronzite
1212

Metallic Silver
MS

Platinum
1209

Hematite
1210

White
91

Sandstone
WL

Warm Grey Neutral
WN

Soft White
LU

Light Tone
LT

Sparrow
9J

Studio White
98

Inner Tone Light
HF

Inner Tone
HT

Medium Tone
MT

Folkstone Grey
8Q

Cool Grey Neutral
CL

Slate Grey
SG

Graphite
G1

Graphite Satin
G2

Black Umber
BU

Patterned Laminate

Crisp Linen
LBM

Classic Linen
LBN

Casual Linen
LBP

Pewter Mesh
LBK

Steel Mesh
LBL

White Twill
LBQ

Neutral Twill
LBF

Sarum Twill
LBG

Earthen Twill
LBH

Graphite Twill
LBJ

Solid Laminate

White
91

Soft White
LU

Sandstone
WL

Light Tone
LT

Inner Tone Light
HF

Inner Tone
HT

Warm Grey Neutral
WN

Studio White
98

Folkstone Grey
8Q

Cool Grey Neutral
CL

Meridian Storage

Woodgrain Laminate

Ash
LA

Clear on Ash
LBA

Oak on Ash
LBB

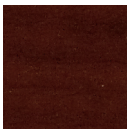
Natural Maple
HM

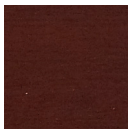
Light Anigre
HP

Mahogany
LM

Aged Cherry
HX

Light Brown Walnut
76


Walnut on Cherry
HY


Medium Red Walnut
LBE

Walnut on Ash
LBC

Dark Brown Walnut
LBD

Recut Veneer

Light Ash
RA

Mahogany
RM

Mahogany Dark
RK

Wood & Veneer

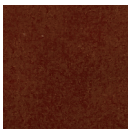
Clear on Ash
ET

Oak on Ash
EU

Natural Maple
UL

Aged Cherry
ED

Light Brown Walnut
2U


Walnut on Cherry
UX

Medium Red Walnut
EK

Walnut on Ash
EV

Dark Brown Walnut
40

Translucent

White
Back Painted Glass
91

Folkstone Grey
Back Painted Glass
8Q

Frosted Acrylic
FS

Clear Acrylic
TR

© 2017 Herman Miller, Inc., Zeeland, MI
® HermanMiller is among the registered trademarks of Herman Miller, Inc., Zeeland, MI

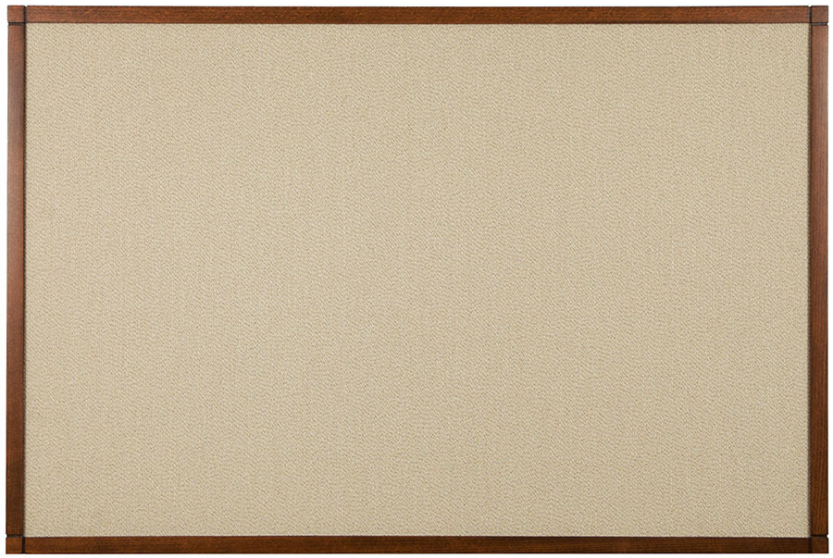
October 2017

Accessories

2019

PETER PEPPER PRODUCTS

Model FB2436
24"w x 36"h Tactics® Fabric Tackable Panel



SIZES + OPTIONS

Select Dimensions

SPEC + PRICE

FRAME STYLES

Frame 9

Frame 5

FRAME

F3025 - METAL/WOOD TACKBOARD

Image shown for illustrative purposes only and may not match the configured product.

SPECIFICATIONS

SIZE
24"w x 36"h x 1"d

TACKABLE FABRIC SELECTION

Guilford of Maine:
Sprite Style 2671
Lido Style 2858
Crosstown Style 2526
COM: Customer's Own Material.

PROFILE SELECTION

Profile 5: Slim Trim - Aluminum extrusion in Matte Aluminum, Black or Bright White. 1"w x 5/16"h.
Profile 6: Radius - Aluminum extrusion in any PPP Color. 1"w x 3/8"h.
Profile 7: 1/2 Round - Available in all Wood Finishes. 1-1/4"w x 3/4"h.
Profile 8: Radius - Available in all Wood Finishes. 1-1/2"w x 3/4"h.
Profile 9: Lineal - Available in all Wood Finishes. 1-1/2"w x 3/4"h.

MOUNTING HARDWARE
Wall mounting cleat/bracket and hardware included.

CUSTOM APPLICATIONS
Custom sizes and other configurations available. Please submit your requirements.

NOTE
All board sizes are nominal. Contact factory for exact sizes/profile.

ESTIMATED SHIP WEIGHT
16 lbs.

FOB
COMPTON, CA.

Select

WOOD

FABRIC

Lido Style 2858 :: 010 Hermosa

List Price as Specified

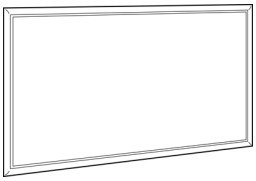
$473

Ready to Ship: 4 weeks

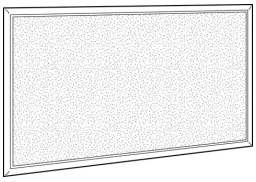
BEST OF COMPETITION NEOCON

TACTICS®
Communication Boards
Writing Surface • Fabric • Natural Cork

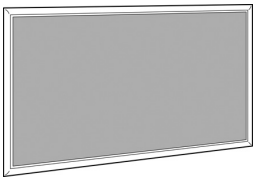
Pepper Delivers Quicker!
PDQ must be on a separate order and **MUST** specify **PDQ**.
PDQ prices are printed in **BOLD**. Shipment within 10 business days.
PDQ colors: Profile 5: Matte Aluminum, Black or Bright White.
Profile 6: Soft White, Black, Aluminum Metallic or Haze.
Profile 7: Oak (K) or Natural Maple (MA).



Writing Surface
Custom silk screen graphics are available on writing surface. Please submit your requirements.



Fabric Tackable or COM Panel



Natural Cork Tackable Panel

Model	Size	Profiles 5, 6, 7 List	Profiles 5, 6, 7 Est. Ship Wt.	Profiles 8, 9 List	Profiles 8, 9 Est. Ship Wt.
Writing Surface					
TC2436	24w x 36h	$ **411**	22▲	$ 473	25▲
TC3624	36w x 24h	**411**	22▲	473	25▲
TC3636	36w x 36h	527	31▲	609	33▲
TC3648	36w x 48h	585	41▲	674	43▲
TC4836	48w x 36h	**585**	41▲	674	43▲
TC4848	48w x 48h	**691**	53▲	793	55▲
TC6036	60w x 36h	775	53*	859	50*
TC6048	60w x 48h	889	69*	1,009	66*
TC7236	72w x 36h	855	64*	982	67*
TC7248	72w x 48h	**943**	92*	1,083	94*
TC9648	96w x 48h	1,166	114*	1,342	121*
TC12048	120w x 48h	1,741	157*	2,002	160*
TC14448	144w x 48h	2,257	205*	2,598	210*
Fabric Tackable or COM Panel					
FB2436	24w x 36h	444	14▲	511	16▲
FB3624	36w x 24h	411	14▲	473	16▲
FB3636	36w x 36h	527	16▲	609	17▲
FB3648	36w x 48h	585	20▲	674	22▲
FB4836	48w x 36h	585	20▲	674	22▲
FB4848	48w x 48h	691	26▲	793	28▲
FB6036	60w x 36h	785	27*	858	30*
FB6048	60w x 48h	900	34*	1,025	36*
FB7236	72w x 36h	855	36*	982	38*
FB7248	72w x 48h	943	50*	1,083	62*
FB9648	96w x 48h	1,166	72*	1,342	76*
Natural Cork Tackable Panel					
CK2436	24w x 36h	323	11▲	374	13▲
CK3624	36w x 24h	323	11▲	374	13▲
CK3636	36w x 36h	399	20▲	461	21▲
CK3648	36w x 48h	477	22▲	550	21▲
CK4836	48w x 36h	477	24▲	550	26▲
CK4848	48w x 48h	585	29▲	674	31▲
CK6036	60w x 36h	666	37*	676	39*
CK6048	60w x 48h	774	41*	825	43*
CK7236	72w x 36h	677	45*	782	48*
CK7248	72w x 48h	799	51*	918	53*
CK9648	96w x 48h	1,004	74*	1,157	77*

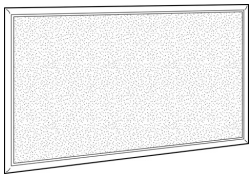
▲ UPS Dimensional Weight Shipped by Truck*
All board sizes are nominal. Contact factory for exact sizes/profile.

Specifications & Ordering Information *(See page 63. For Accessories, see pages 66 & 67)*

© 4/2017

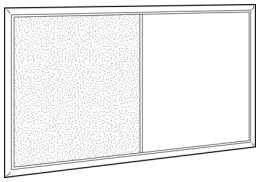
17929 S. Susana Road, Compton, CA 90221 • **PHONE 800.496.0204** • **PHONE 310.639.0390** • **FAX 310.639.6013**
www.peterpepper.com • email: info@peterpepper.com

TACTICS®
Communication Boards
ColorCork
Combination Writing Surface with Natural Cork, ColorCork or Fabric

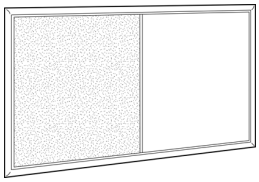


ColorCork Selection
See Web

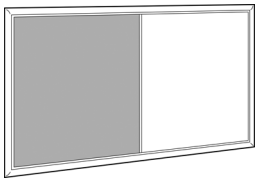
Model	Size	Profiles 5, 6, 7 List	Profiles 5, 6, 7 Est. Ship Wt.	Profiles 8, 9 List	Profiles 8, 9 Est. Ship Wt.
ColorCork Tackable Panel					
PB2436	24w x 36h	$ 355	18▲	$ 521	19▲
PB3624	36w x 24h	355	18▲	521	19▲
PB3636	36w x 36h	438	25▲	671	27▲
PB3648	36w x 48h	524	34▲	742	36▲
PB4836	48w x 36h	524	34▲	742	36▲
PB4848	48w x 48h	644	41▲	874	44▲
PB6036	60w x 36h	732	45*	945	47*
PB6048	60w x 48h	851	56*	1,126	60*
PB7236	72w x 36h	747	57*	1,081	59*
PB7248	72w x 48h	879	62*	1,192	65*
PB9648	96w x 48h	1,106	80*	1,477	86*



Model	Size	Panel Widths L	Panel Widths R	List	Est. Ship Wt.	List	Est. Ship Wt.
Natural Cork *(left panel)* **Writing Surface** *(right panel)*							
CT4836	48w x 36h	24	24	618	34▲	708	36▲
CT7236	72w x 36h	36	36	815	53*	937	55*
CT7248	72w x 48h	36	36	1,008	68*	1,161	70*
CT9648	96w x 48h	48	48	1,205	90*	1,383	94*



ColorCork Tackable *(left panel)* **Writing Surface** *(right panel)*							
PT4836	48w x 36h	24	24	765	39▲	1,098	40▲
PT7236	72w x 36h	36	36	1,052	57*	1,280	60*
PT7248	72w x 48h	36	36	1,315	75*	1,599	77*
PT9648	96w x 48h	48	48	1,606	98*	1,922	107*



Fabric Tackable or COM *(left panel)* **Writing Surface** *(right panel)*							
FT4836	48w x 36h	24	24	684	35▲	785	37▲
FT7236	72w x 36h	36	36	963	55*	1,110	57*
FT7248	72w x 48h	36	36	1,124	75*	1,295	77*
FT9648	96w x 48h	48	48	1,396	86*	1,606	90*

▲ UPS Dimensional Weight Shipped by Truck*

All board sizes are nominal. Contact factory for exact sizes/profile.

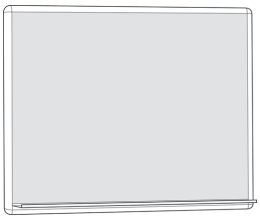
Specifications & Ordering Information *(See page 63. For Accessories, see pages 66 & 67)*

© 4/2017

17929 S. Susana Road, Compton, CA 90221 • **PHONE 800.496.0204** • **PHONE 310.639.0390** • **FAX 310.639.6013**
www.peterpepper.com • email: info@peterpepper.com

MiniMint® Writing Surface
Model MM-LMB
UC Combination Board
Model UC3636

Pepper Delivers Quicker!
PDQ must be on a separate order and **MUST** specify **PDQ**.
PDQ prices are printed in **BOLD**. Shipment within 10 business days.



MM-LMB
Open Frame, 1″ Depth

Custom silk screen graphics are available on writing surface. Please submit your requirements.

5790

Mini-Aluminum Quarter Round

UC3636

MiniMint® Writing Surface - Model MM-LMB

Size W	H	Description	List	Upcharge PPP Color Frame	Est. Ship Wt.
24	24	Writing Surface	$ 755	$ 76	22▲
36	24	Writing Surface	874	87	28▲
36	36	"	1,040	104	35▲
48	36	Writing Surface	**1,229**	123	46▲
60	48	Writing Surface	1,850	186	67*
72	36	Writing Surface	1,679	168	63*
72	48	"	**1,940**	193	78*
96	48	Writing Surface	2,363	237	101*
120	48	Writing Surface	2,955	295	124*
144	48	Writing Surface	3,548	355	150*

Options

5788	Expo White Board Cleaner, 8 oz.	$ **10**
5790	Tools: 12 Dry Erase markers, Eraser, Board cleaner	**100**
RGPH4	Marker and eraser holder. 10″w x 2¾″h x 2″d. Holds four markers and one eraser, not included. Attaches to glass or wall, double-sided tape included	**39**

▲ UPS Dimensional Weight Shipped by Truck*

To Order Specify

1. Quantity
2. Model
3. Frame Finish Code. Upcharge for PPP Color
4. Size: W x H
5. **Options**

Frame Finishes
RA Natural Anodized Aluminum
RC PPP Color - Upcharge

See PPP Color Card

Specifications

- White porcelain enamel writing surface fused to 28 gauge steel. Writing surface accepts magnetic accessories.
- Includes full length pen rail, 4 dry erase markers and eraser. Natural Anodized Aluminum.
- Wall mounting cleat/bracket and hardware included.

UC Combination Board *Designed by Lynette M. Teddler*

Model	Description	Size	List	Est. Ship Wt.
UC3636	White porcelain writing surface inner panel 18″w x 18″h, 9″ tackable outer panel, Aluminum frame #5 profile 18″ pen rail, 4 dry erase markers and eraser included	36w x 36h x 1d	$ 603	25

To Order Specify

1. Quantity
2. Model
3. Frame Finish: Matte Aluminum, Black or Bright White
4. Tackboard: Fabric, ColorCork or COM
   For ColorCork specifications, see page 71

ColorCork
2186
2187
2202

Fabric Selection - *see page 71*
Guilford of Maine
Sprite Style 2671
Lido Style 2858
Crosstown Style 2526
COM: Customer's Own Material
Page 71 for shipping information

See PPP Color Card or Web

Specifications

- White porcelain enamel writing surface fused to 28 gauge steel. Writing surface accepts magnetic accessories.
- Wall mounting cleat/bracket and hardware included.

© 4/2017

17929 S. Susana Road, Compton, CA 90221 • **PHONE 800.496.0204** • **PHONE 310.639.0390** • **FAX 310.639.6013**
www.peterpepper.com • email: info@peterpepper.com

TACTICS® Communication Boards

Wall Mounted

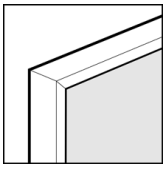
Specifications & Ordering Information

Pepper Delivers Quicker!
PDQ must be on a separate order and **MUST** specify **PDQ**.
PDQ prices are printed in **BOLD**. Shipment within 10 business days.
PDQ colors: Profile 5: Matte Aluminum, Black or Bright White.
Profile 6: Soft White, Black, Aluminum Metallic or Haze.
Profile 7: Oak (K) or Natural Maple (MA).

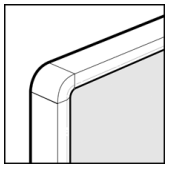
Profile Number	Name	Shape	Frame Finishes
5.	**Slim Trim**		Aluminum extrusion in Matte Aluminum, Black or Bright White.
6.	**Radius**		Aluminum extrusion in any PPP Color.
7.	**1/2 Round**		Available in all Wood Finishes.
8.	**Radius**		Available in all Wood Finishes.
9.	**Lineal**		Available in all Wood Finishes.

See PPP Color Card or Web

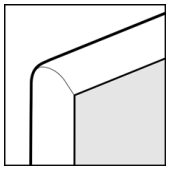
Frame Profiles



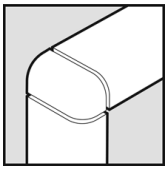
5. Slim Trim
1˝w x 5/16˝h



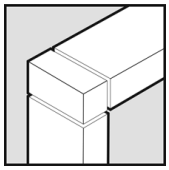
6. Radius
1˝w x 3/8˝h



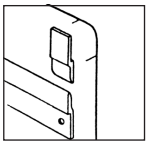
7. ½ Round
1¼˝w x ¾˝h



8. Radius
1½˝w x ¾˝h



9. Lineal
1½˝w x ¾˝h



Wall Mount Cleat

All board sizes are nominal. Contact factory for exact sizes/profile.

To Order Specify

1. Quantity
2. Model
3. Profile Number
4. Frame Finish
5. Fabric, ColorCork or COM
6. **Accessories:** *See pages 66 & 67*

Frame Finishes

A	PPP Color
CH	Cherry
LC	Light Cherry
HO	Honey
K	Oak
KS	Medium Oak
MA	Natural Maple
MM	Mahogany
LW	Light Walnut
W	Walnut

See PPP Color Card or Web

ColorCork
2186
2187
2209

Fabric Selection - *see page 71*
Guilford of Maine
Sprite Style 2671
Lido Style 2858
Crosstown Style 2526
COM: Customer's Own Material
Page 71 for shipping information

TACTICS® Communication Boards

- Available in 1 or 2 panel configurations with porcelain enamel dry erase Writing Surface, Fabric, COM, ColorCork or Natural Cork tackable panels.
- **Writing Surface:** White porcelain enamel writing surface consists of a specially formulated glass substance fused to 28 gauge steel. A porcelain enamel color cover-coat is applied to the ground-coat, then fused with a second firing operation to provide a glass hard, smooth surface that is non-porous, non-absorbent and acid resistant.
- The TACTICS® writing surface can be used for projection presentations and will accept magnetic accessories.
- Pen Rail (12˝ aluminum, magnetic attachment), 4 markers and eraser included with each board.
- **Natural Cork Tackboard:** Natural cork laminated to ½˝ thick fiberboard.
- **ColorCork:** Washable, tackable surface which reseals itself after pins are removed. Ideal for clean room environments. *For ColorCork specifications, see page 71.*
- **Wall mounting cleat/bracket & hardware included.**
- **Custom Sizes:** Custom sizes, other configurations and silk-screening available. Please submit your requirements.
- **Shipping:** All units are fully assembled and cartoned.

For Accessories, *see pages 66 & 67.*

© 4/2017

takeform

Additions | Wall Accessories

F3025 - METAL/WOOD TACKBOARD

View

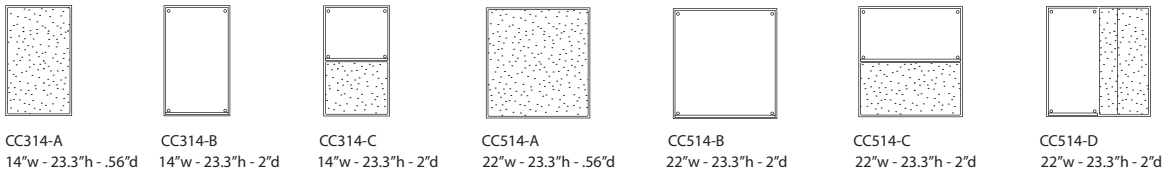
COMMUNICATION CENTERS

What's your View?

You can choose cork board, dry-erase/magnetic board, or both– in a variety of configurations, combinations and sizes that make View the perfect fit for every application or location.

The dry-erase/magnetic board's changeable insert graphic draws attention. It also means that your communication board can be repurposed. You won't be stuck with a pre-printed dry-erase board when your needs change.

View configurations



CC314-A
14"w - 23.3"h - .56"d

CC314-B
14"w - 23.3"h - 2"d

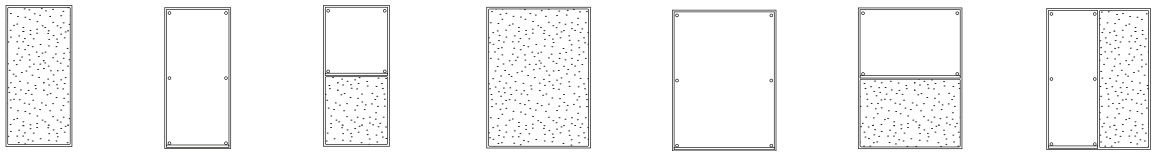
CC314-C
14"w - 23.3"h - 2"d

CC514-A
22"w - 23.3"h - .56"d

CC514-B
22"w - 23.3"h - 2"d

CC514-C
22"w - 23.3"h - 2"d

CC514-D
22"w - 23.3"h - 2"d



CC318-A
14"w - 29.8"h - .56"d

CC318-B
14"w - 29.8"h - 2"d

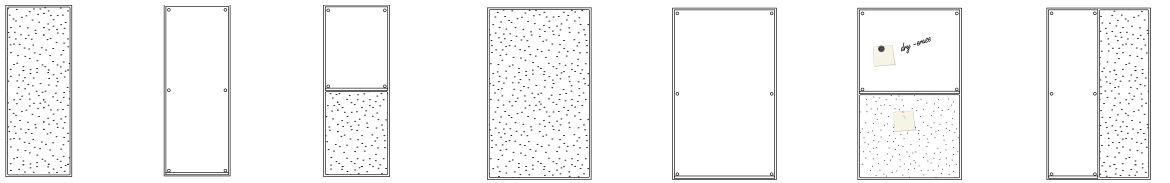
CC318-C
14"w - 29.8"h - 2"d

CC518-A
22"w - 29.8"h - .56"d

CC518-B
22"w - 29.8"h - 2"d

CC518-C
22"w -29.8"h - 2"d

CC518-D
22"w - 29.8"h - 2"d



CC322-A
14"w - 36.3"h - .56"d

CC322-B
14"w - 36.3"h - 2"d

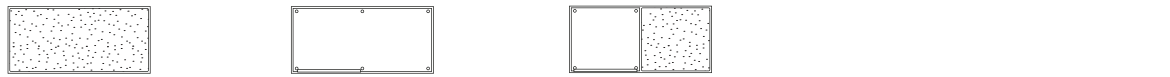
CC322-C
14"w - 36.3"h - 2"d

CC522-A
22"w - 36.3"h - .56"d

CC522-B
22"w - 36.3"h - 2"d

CC522-C
22"w -36.3"h - 2"d

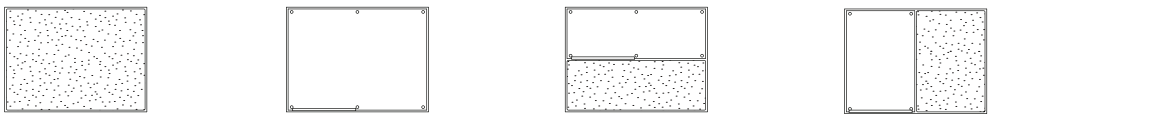
CC522-D
22"w - 36.3"h - 2"d



CC608-A
29.8"w - 14"h - .56"d

CC608-B
29.8"w - 14"h - 2"d

CC608-D
29.8"w - 14"h - 2"d

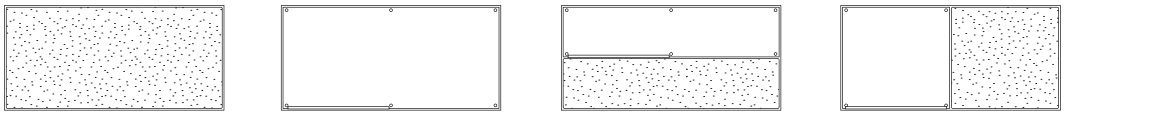


CC614-A
29.8"w - 22"h - .56"d

CC614-B
29.8"w - 22"h - 2"d

CC614-C
29.8"w - 22"h - 2"d

CC614-D
29.8"w - 22"h - 2"d



CC714-A
46.1"w - 22"h - .56"d

CC714-B
46.1"w - 22"h - 2"d

CC714-C
46.1"w - 22"h - 2"d

CC714-D
46.1"w - 22"h - 2"d

The markable lens has a special coating that yields a clean, ghost-free erasure. And if the marking surface starts looking old and dingy, simply replace the lens... not the whole unit. A tray for markers and push-pins keeps the loose pieces together.

takeform
Architectural Graphics

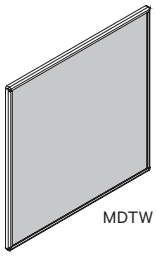
One Mahar Way, Medina, New York 14103
585.798.8888 P 585.798.8889 F
800.528.1398 www.takeform.net

© 2011 Takeform Architectural Graphics, Inc., Medina, New York Printed in U.S.A.

Hardwood Frame Tackboard

F3025 - WOOD TACKBOARD

Egan Hardwood Frame Tackboards feature a tackable standard EganFabric panel encased in a hardwood frame with one inch wood frame with a 1/2" bullnose detail. Satin lacquer in an open-grain finish, gives this robust tackboard excellent appeal. Designed to complement Egan Hardwood Frame Markerboards (MEW, MDMW).



MDTW

Hardwood Frame Tackboard

(MDTW)

Edge detail

Code	Dimensions	Price	Custom Stain (CS)	Tackable Fabric Grades A	B	C
MDTW2436	25”w x 37”h	$670	$815	$78	$117	$169
MDTW4832	49”w x 33”h	$820	$965	$85	$124	$174
MDTW4836	49”w x 37”h	$870	$1 015	$90	$129	$180
MDTW4848	49”w x 49”h	$960	$1 105	$95	$135	$191
MDTW6048	61”w x 49”h	$1 070	$1 215	$101	$146	$196
MDTW7248	73”w x 49”h	$1 180	$1 325	$107	$152	$202
MDTW9648	97”w x 49”h	$1 290	$1 435	$112	$157	$208

Select A Hardwood Finish

Light Oak	Medium Oak	Dark Oak	Black Oak
LO	MO	DO	BO

Cherry	Mahogany	Natural Maple	Walnut
CH	MA	MP	WA

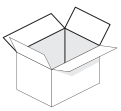
Custom Stain

How To Order:

MDTW 24 36 MP CS 463490-001

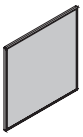
- MDTW — Code
- 24 — Width
- 36 — Height
- MP — Finish
- CS — Custom Stain
- 463490-001 — Maharam Fabric Pattern and Description

What’s in the box:



- Ships with Hardwood frame and wall mount bracket

Product notes:



- COM is available for tackable fabric option
- Egan tackable cork is available as a grade “A” fabric upcharge

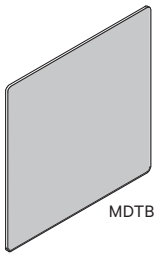
Freight charges apply on orders under $2 000 list. See Freight Program (page 142).
Parcel Service items ( ) ship ‘Freight Included’.
Instant Ship products are identified by combining codes indicated in **RED**.

Custom Response · Maharam & Egan Fabric · COM Customer’s Own Material · Custom Stain · Freight Included

Aluminum Frame Tackboard

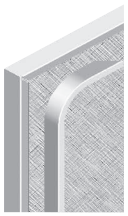
F3025 - METAL TACKBOARD

Egan Tackboards feature tackable standard EganFabric panels in Clear Anodized aluminum frame with either eased-curve or precision square mitered corner. Designed to complement Egan Aluminum Frame Markerboards (MER, MES, MDMB, MDMS), sold separately. Optional tackable Cork or Maharam fabric is available in Grades A, B and C.



MDTB

Aluminum Frame Tackboard (MDTB, MDTS)

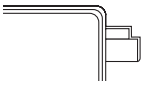


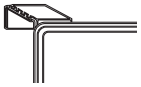
Edge detail

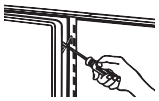
Curved Frame	Square Frame	Dimensions	Price	Tackable Fabric Grades A	B	C
MDTB2436	MDTS2436	24”w x 36”h	**$350**	$78	$118	$169
MDTB4832	MDTS4832	48”w x 32”h	**$460**	$85	$124	$174
MDTB4836	MDTS4836	48”w x 36”h	$510	$90	$129	$180
MDTB4848	MDTS4848	48”w x 48”h	**$610**	$95	$135	$190
MDTB6048	MDTS6048	60”w x 48”h	$710	$101	$146	$196
MDTB7248	MDTS7248	72”w x 48”h	$790	$107	$152	$202
MDTB9648	MDTS9648	96”w x 48”h	$940	$112	$157	$208

Mount Options

Wall Mount Bracket: **W** Top Bracket: **T** System Mount: **S**







Top Mount brackets are universal and can be easily adjusted to accommodate any workstation panel measuring from 1 3/4” to 2 3/4" thick. Adjustable by 1/8” increments. Due to weight restraints 72”w x 48”h and 96”w x 48”h is not available with Top Bracket or System Mount. Brackets are aluminum with a clear anodized finish. Custom colors are not available on the brackets. Plastic protective sleeves are included to assure no damage is caused to the system. For panels 2 3/4 ”- 4" deep please specify EOEX at $11.

How To Order:

MDTS 72 48 W 463490-001

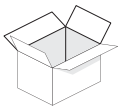
- MDTS — Code
- 72 — Width
- 48 — Height
- W — Mount Option
- 463490-001 — Maharam Fabric Pattern and Description

Custom Sizes:
Select next larger size and add $50 list

Custom Color:

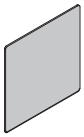
Set up, per color	$145
Additional cost each item	$60

What’s in the box:



- Ships with Clear Anodized frame, mounting bracket (as specified)

Product notes:



- COM is available for tackable fabric option
- Egan tackable cork is available as a grade “A” fabric upcharge

Freight charges apply on orders under $2 000 list. See Freight Program (page 142).
Parcel Service items ( ) ship ‘Freight Included’.
Instant Ship products are identified by combining codes indicated in **RED**.

PETER PEPPER PRODUCTS

Model TC2436
24"w x 36"h Tactics® Writing Surface

SIZES + OPTIONS

Select Dimensions

SPEC + PRICE

FRAME STYLES

Frame 9

Frame 5

FRAME

F3050 - WHITEBOARD

Image shown for illustrative purposes only and may not match the configured product.

CH - Cherry

WOOD

List Price as Specified

$473

Ready to Ship: 4 weeks

SPECIFICATIONS

SIZE

24"w x 36"h x 2"d

WRITING SURFACE

White porcelain enamel writing surface consists of a specially formulated glass substance fused to 28 gauge steel. A porcelain enamel color cover-coat is applied to the ground-coat, then fused with a second firing operation to provide a glass hard, smooth surface that is non-porous, non-absorbent and acid resist.

The Tactics® writing surface can be used for projection presentations and will accept magnetic accessories.

PROFILE SELECTION

Profile 5: Slim Trim - Aluminum extrusion in Matte Aluminum, Black or Bright White. 1"w x 5/16"h.

Profile 6: Radius - Aluminum extrusion in any PPP Color. 1"w x 3/8"h.

Profile 7: 1/2 Round - Available in all Wood Finishes. 1-1/4"w x 3/4"h.

Profile 8: Radius - Available in all Wood Finishes. 1-1/2"w x 3/4"h.

Profile 9: Lineal - Available in all Wood Finishes. 1-1/2"w x 3/4"h.

INCLUDED ACCESSORIES

Pen Rail (12" aluminum, magnetic attachment), 4 markers and eraser included with each board.

MOUNTING HARDWARE

Wall mounting cleat/bracket and hardware included.

CUSTOM APPLICATIONS

Custom sizes, other configurations and silkscreening available. Please submit your requirements.

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES

5788: Expo White Board Cleaner, 8 oz. Est. Ship Wt. 1 lb.
5790: Tools: 12 Dry Erase markers, Eraser, Board cleaner. Est. Ship Wt. 2 lbs.
5789: Pen Rail: Natural Anodized Aluminum with polished edges. 12"w x 2-1/4"d. Magnetic attachment to any porcelain panel. Includes 4 Dry Erase markers and Eraser. Est. Ship Wt. 2 lbs.
5791: Pen Rail ONLY: Natural Anodized Aluminum with polished edges. 12"w x 2-1/4"d. Magnetic attachment to any porcelain panel. Est. Ship Wt. 2 lbs.
5792: Pen Rail ONLY: Custom length (cut to order up to 96" length) x 2-1/4"d. Natural Anodized Aluminum with polished edges. Screw attachment to any Track Level 2 panel only.
5792P: Presentation Rail ONLY: Custom length (cut to order up to 96" length) x 2-1/4"d. Natural Anodized Aluminum with polished edges. Screw attachment to any Track Level 2 panel only.

ESTIMATED SHIP WEIGHT

25 lbs.

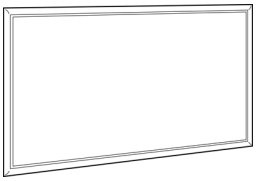
FOB

COMPTON, CA.

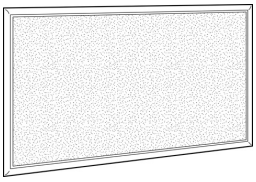
BEST OF COMPETITION NEOCON

TACTICS®
Communication Boards
Writing Surface • Fabric • Natural Cork

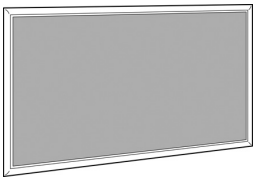
Pepper Delivers Quicker!
PDQ must be on a separate order and **MUST** specify **PDQ**.
PDQ prices are printed in **BOLD**. Shipment within 10 business days.
PDQ colors: Profile 5: Matte Aluminum, Black or Bright White.
Profile 6: Soft White, Black, Aluminum Metallic or Haze.
Profile 7: Oak (K) or Natural Maple (MA).



Writing Surface
Custom silk screen graphics are available on writing surface. Please submit your requirements.



Fabric Tackable or COM Panel



Natural Cork Tackable Panel

Model	Size	Profiles 5, 6, 7 List	Profiles 5, 6, 7 Est. Ship Wt.	Profiles 8, 9 List	Profiles 8, 9 Est. Ship Wt.
Writing Surface					
TC2436	24w x 36h	$ **411**	22▲	$ 473	25▲
TC3624	36w x 24h	**411**	22▲	473	25▲
TC3636	36w x 36h	527	31▲	609	33▲
TC3648	36w x 48h	585	41▲	674	43▲
TC4836	48w x 36h	**585**	41▲	674	43▲
TC4848	48w x 48h	**691**	53▲	793	55▲
TC6036	60w x 36h	775	53*	859	50*
TC6048	60w x 48h	889	69*	1,009	66*
TC7236	72w x 36h	855	64*	982	67*
TC7248	72w x 48h	**943**	92*	1,083	94*
TC9648	96w x 48h	1,166	114*	1,342	121*
TC12048	120w x 48h	1,741	157*	2,002	160*
TC14448	144w x 48h	2,257	205*	2,598	210*
Fabric Tackable or COM Panel					
FB2436	24w x 36h	444	14▲	511	16▲
FB3624	36w x 24h	411	14▲	473	16▲
FB3636	36w x 36h	527	16▲	609	17▲
FB3648	36w x 48h	585	20▲	674	22▲
FB4836	48w x 36h	585	20▲	674	22▲
FB4848	48w x 48h	691	26▲	793	28▲
FB6036	60w x 36h	785	27*	858	30*
FB6048	60w x 48h	900	34*	1,025	36*
FB7236	72w x 36h	855	36*	982	38*
FB7248	72w x 48h	943	50*	1,083	62*
FB9648	96w x 48h	1,166	72*	1,342	76*
Natural Cork Tackable Panel					
CK2436	24w x 36h	323	11▲	374	13▲
CK3624	36w x 24h	323	11▲	374	13▲
CK3636	36w x 36h	399	20▲	461	21▲
CK3648	36w x 48h	477	22▲	550	21▲
CK4836	48w x 36h	477	24▲	550	26▲
CK4848	48w x 48h	585	29▲	674	31▲
CK6036	60w x 36h	666	37*	676	39*
CK6048	60w x 48h	774	41*	825	43*
CK7236	72w x 36h	677	45*	782	48*
CK7248	72w x 48h	799	51*	918	53*
CK9648	96w x 48h	1,004	74*	1,157	77*

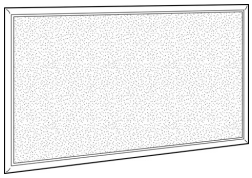
▲ UPS Dimensional Weight Shipped by Truck*
All board sizes are nominal. Contact factory for exact sizes/profile.

Specifications & Ordering Information *(See page 63. For Accessories, see pages 66 & 67)*

© 4/2017

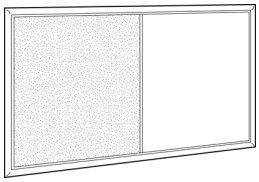
17929 S. Susana Road, Compton, CA 90221 • **PHONE 800.496.0204** • **PHONE 310.639.0390** • **FAX 310.639.6013**
www.peterpepper.com • email: info@peterpepper.com

TACTICS®
Communication Boards
ColorCork
Combination Writing Surface with Natural Cork, ColorCork or Fabric

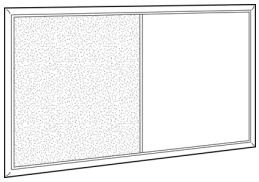


ColorCork Selection
See Web

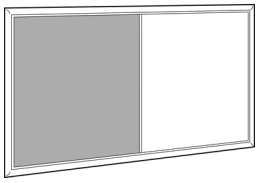
Model	Size	Profiles 5, 6, 7 List	Profiles 5, 6, 7 Est. Ship Wt.	Profiles 8, 9 List	Profiles 8, 9 Est. Ship Wt.
ColorCork Tackable Panel					
PB2436	24w x 36h	$ 355	18▲	$ 521	19▲
PB3624	36w x 24h	355	18▲	521	19▲
PB3636	36w x 36h	438	25▲	671	27▲
PB3648	36w x 48h	524	34▲	742	36▲
PB4836	48w x 36h	524	34▲	742	36▲
PB4848	48w x 48h	644	41▲	874	44▲
PB6036	60w x 36h	732	45*	945	47*
PB6048	60w x 48h	851	56*	1,126	60*
PB7236	72w x 36h	747	57*	1,081	59*
PB7248	72w x 48h	879	62*	1,192	65*
PB9648	96w x 48h	1,106	80*	1,477	86*



Model	Size	Panel Widths L	Panel Widths R	List	Est. Ship Wt.	List	Est. Ship Wt.
Natural Cork *(left panel)* **Writing Surface** *(right panel)*							
CT4836	48w x 36h	24	24	618	34▲	708	36▲
CT7236	72w x 36h	36	36	815	53*	937	55*
CT7248	72w x 48h	36	36	1,008	68*	1,161	70*
CT9648	96w x 48h	48	48	1,205	90*	1,383	94*



ColorCork Tackable *(left panel)* **Writing Surface** *(right panel)*							
PT4836	48w x 36h	24	24	765	39▲	1,098	40▲
PT7236	72w x 36h	36	36	1,052	57*	1,280	60*
PT7248	72w x 48h	36	36	1,315	75*	1,599	77*
PT9648	96w x 48h	48	48	1,606	98*	1,922	107*



Fabric Tackable or COM *(left panel)* **Writing Surface** *(right panel)*							
FT4836	48w x 36h	24	24	684	35▲	785	37▲
FT7236	72w x 36h	36	36	963	55*	1,110	57*
FT7248	72w x 48h	36	36	1,124	75*	1,295	77*
FT9648	96w x 48h	48	48	1,396	86*	1,606	90*

▲ UPS Dimensional Weight Shipped by Truck*

All board sizes are nominal. Contact factory for exact sizes/profile.

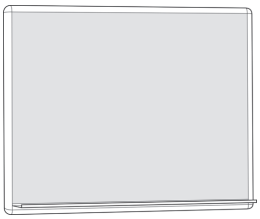
Specifications & Ordering Information *(See page 63. For Accessories, see pages 66 & 67)*

© 4/2017

17929 S. Susana Road, Compton, CA 90221 • **PHONE 800.496.0204** • **PHONE 310.639.0390** • **FAX 310.639.6013**
www.peterpepper.com • email: info@peterpepper.com

MiniMint® Writing Surface
Model MM-LMB
UC Combination Board
Model UC3636

Pepper Delivers Quicker!
PDQ must be on a separate order and **MUST** specify **PDQ**.
PDQ prices are printed in **BOLD**. Shipment within 10 business days.



MM-LMB
Open Frame, 1″ Depth

Custom silk screen graphics are available on writing surface. Please submit your requirements.

5790

Mini-Aluminum Quarter Round

UC3636

MiniMint® Writing Surface - Model MM-LMB

Size W	H	Description	List	Upcharge PPP Color Frame	Est. Ship Wt.
24	24	Writing Surface	$ 755	$ 76	22▲
36	24	Writing Surface	874	87	28▲
36	36	"	1,040	104	35▲
48	36	Writing Surface	**1,229**	123	46▲
60	48	Writing Surface	1,850	186	67*
72	36	Writing Surface	1,679	168	63*
72	48	"	**1,940**	193	78*
96	48	Writing Surface	2,363	237	101*
120	48	Writing Surface	2,955	295	124*
144	48	Writing Surface	3,548	355	150*

Options

5788	Expo White Board Cleaner, 8 oz.	$ **10**
5790	Tools: 12 Dry Erase markers, Eraser, Board cleaner	**100**
RGPH4	Marker and eraser holder. 10″w x 2¾″h x 2″d. Holds four markers and one eraser, not included. Attaches to glass or wall, double-sided tape included	**39**

▲ UPS Dimensional Weight Shipped by Truck*

To Order Specify

1. Quantity
2. Model
3. Frame Finish Code. Upcharge for PPP Color
4. Size: W x H
5. **Options**

Frame Finishes
RA Natural Anodized Aluminum
RC PPP Color - Upcharge

See PPP Color Card

Specifications

- White porcelain enamel writing surface fused to 28 gauge steel. Writing surface accepts magnetic accessories.
- Includes full length pen rail, 4 dry erase markers and eraser. Natural Anodized Aluminum.
- Wall mounting cleat/bracket and hardware included.

UC Combination Board *Designed by Lynette M. Teddler*

Model	Description	Size	List	Est. Ship Wt.
UC3636	White porcelain writing surface inner panel 18″w x 18″h, 9″ tackable outer panel, Aluminum frame #5 profile 18″ pen rail, 4 dry erase markers and eraser included	36w x 36h x 1d	$ 603	25

To Order Specify

1. Quantity
2. Model
3. Frame Finish: Matte Aluminum, Black or Bright White
4. Tackboard: Fabric, ColorCork or COM
   For ColorCork specifications, see page 71

ColorCork
2186
2187
2202

Fabric Selection - *see page 71*
Guilford of Maine
Sprite Style 2671
Lido Style 2858
Crosstown Style 2526
COM: Customer's Own Material
Page 71 for shipping information

See PPP Color Card or Web

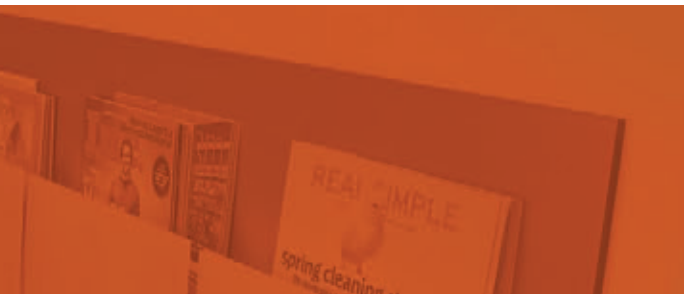
Specifications

- White porcelain enamel writing surface fused to 28 gauge steel. Writing surface accepts magnetic accessories.
- Wall mounting cleat/bracket and hardware included.

© 4/2017

17929 S. Susana Road, Compton, CA 90221 • **PHONE 800.496.0204** • **PHONE 310.639.0390** • **FAX 310.639.6013**
www.peterpepper.com • email: info@peterpepper.com

takeform



Additions | Wall Accessories

F3050 - WHITEBOARD

View

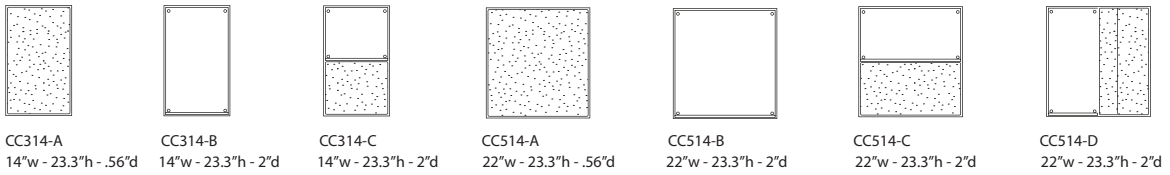
COMMUNICATION CENTERS

What's your View?

You can choose cork board, dry-erase/magnetic board, or both– in a variety of configurations, combinations and sizes that make View the perfect fit for every application or location.

The dry-erase/magnetic board's changeable insert graphic draws attention. It also means that your communication board can be repurposed. You won't be stuck with a pre-printed dry-erase board when your needs change.

View configurations



CC314-A
14"w - 23.3"h - .56"d

CC314-B
14"w - 23.3"h - 2"d

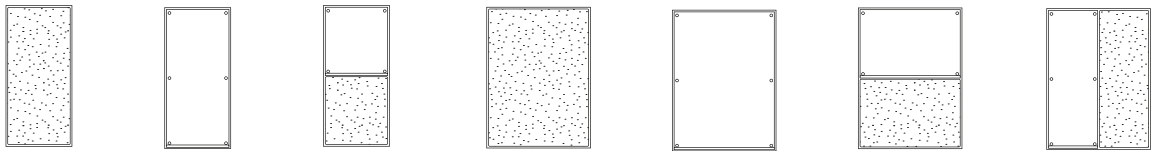
CC314-C
14"w - 23.3"h - 2"d

CC514-A
22"w - 23.3"h - .56"d

CC514-B
22"w - 23.3"h - 2"d

CC514-C
22"w - 23.3"h - 2"d

CC514-D
22"w - 23.3"h - 2"d



CC318-A
14"w - 29.8"h - .56"d

CC318-B
14"w - 29.8"h - 2"d

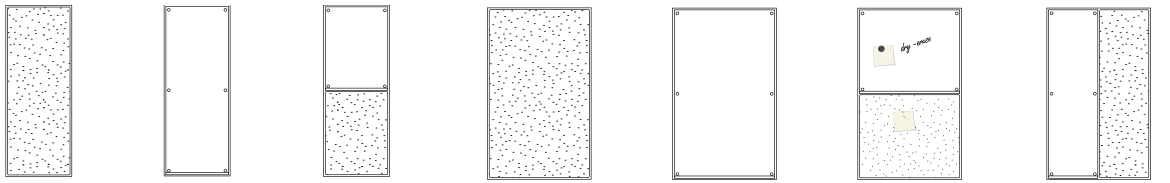
CC318-C
14"w - 29.8"h - 2"d

CC518-A
22"w - 29.8"h - .56"d

CC518-B
22"w - 29.8"h - 2"d

CC518-C
22"w -29.8"h - 2"d

CC518-D
22"w - 29.8"h - 2"d



CC322-A
14"w - 36.3"h - .56"d

CC322-B
14"w - 36.3"h - 2"d

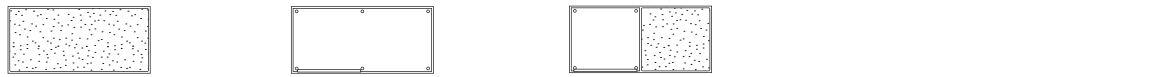
CC322-C
14"w - 36.3"h - 2"d

CC522-A
22"w - 36.3"h - .56"d

CC522-B
22"w - 36.3"h - 2"d

CC522-C
22"w -36.3"h - 2"d

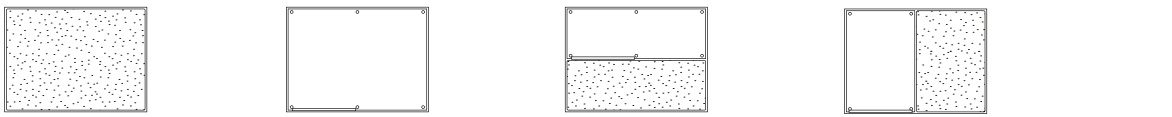
CC522-D
22"w - 36.3"h - 2"d



CC608-A
29.8"w - 14"h - .56"d

CC608-B
29.8"w - 14"h - 2"d

CC608-D
29.8"w - 14"h - 2"d

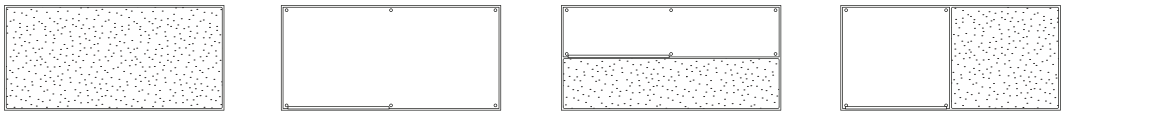


CC614-A
29.8"w - 22"h - .56"d

CC614-B
29.8"w - 22"h - 2"d

CC614-C
29.8"w - 22"h - 2"d

CC614-D
29.8"w - 22"h - 2"d



CC714-A
46.1"w - 22"h - .56"d

CC714-B
46.1"w - 22"h - 2"d

CC714-C
46.1"w - 22"h - 2"d

CC714-D
46.1"w - 22"h - 2"d

The markable lens has a special coating that yields a clean, ghost-free erasure. And if the marking surface starts looking old and dingy, simply replace the lens... not the whole unit. A tray for markers and push-pins keeps the loose pieces together.

takeform
Architectural Graphics

One Mahar Way, Medina, New York 14103
585.798.8888 P 585.798.8889 F
800.528.1398 www.takeform.net

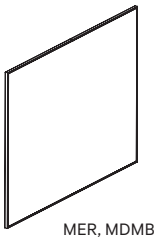
© 2011 Takeform Architectural Graphics, Inc., Medina, New York Printed in U.S.A.

Aluminum Frame Markerboard

F3050 - WHITEBOARD

Egan Markerboards feature EVS™ surface or EganBoard Porcelain framed in clear anodized aluminum frame with either eased-curve or precision square mitered corners. Guaranteed-to-clean and never warp, Egan Aluminum Frame Markerboards are magnet-compatible, and are designed to complement curved or square corner frame Tackboards (MDTB), sold separately.

When specifying, it is important to notice that EVS and EganBoard Porcelain are designed with slightly different shades of white. When installed side-by-side, the difference in hue is noticeable. See the Egan Color and Finish Guide for details.
Aluminum frame markerboards in square corner only are also available with a Full Length Integrated Aluminum Marker Tray (MFTE/MFTM).



MER, MDMB

Aluminum Frame Markerboard - EVS
(MER, MES)

Edge detail

Curved Frame	Square Frame	Dimensions	Price	EganINK[1]	Full Length Plastic Marker Tray (Y)
MER2436	MES2436	24”w x 36”h	$330	$90	$18
MER4832	MES4832	48”w x 32”h	$450	$160	$36
MER4836	MES4836	48”w x 36”h	$510	$180	$36
MER4848	MES4848	48”w x 48”h	$610	$240	$36
MER6048	MES6048	60”w x 48”h	$720	$300	$43
MER7248	MES7248	72”w x 48”h	$830	$360	$58
MER9648	MES9648	96”w x 48”h	$980	$480	$71
	MES8553W†	85”w x 53”h	$1 220	$470	$65
	MES12048W	120”w x 48”h	$1 290	Inquire*	$90

Standard 16"w x 1 5/8"d plastic marker tray included. Full Length Plastic Marker Tray (Y) is optional
[1] Price per board. Minimum EganINK upcharge per order is $150
† Optimized for 16:10 projection aspect ratio
* Call Customer Service

Aluminum Frame Markerboard - EganBoard Porcelain
(MDMB, MDMS)

White Porcelain is available on Custom Response.

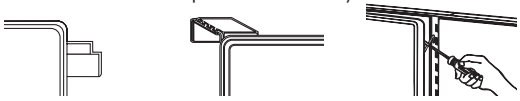
Edge detail

Curved Frame	Square Frame	Dimensions	Price	Full Length Plastic Marker Tray (Y)
MDMB2436	MDMS2436	24”w x 36”h	$390	$18
MDMB4832	MDMS4832	48”w x 32”h	$490	$36
MDMB4836	MDMS4836	48”w x 36”h	$560	$36
MDMB4848	MDMS4848	48”w x 48”h	$670	$36
MDMB6048	MDMS6048	60”w x 48”h	$790	$43
MDMB7248	MDMS7248	72”w x 48”h	$910	$58
MDMB9648	MDMS9648	96”w x 48”h	$1 090	$71

Standard 16"w x 1 5/8"d plastic marker tray included. Full Length Plastic Marker Tray (Y) is optional. Porcelain surface is not EganINK compatible

Mount Options

Wall Mount Bracket: **W** Top Bracket: **T** System Mount: **S**



Top Mount brackets are universal and can be easily adjusted to accommodate any workstation panel measuring from 1 3/4” to 2 3/4” thick. Adjustable by 1/8” increments. Due to weight restraints 72”w x 48"h, 85" x 53", 96”w x 48”h and 120" x 48" boards are not available with Top Bracket or System Mount. Brackets are aluminum with a clear anodized finish. Custom colors are not available on the brackets. Plastic protective sleeves are included to assure no damage is caused to the system. For panels 2 3/4”-4" deep please specify EOEX at $12.

How To Order:

MER 60 48 W Y I_____

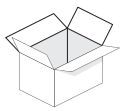
Code | Width | Height | Mount Option | Option | EganINK File Number (supplied by Egan Visual)

Custom Sizes:
Select next larger size and add $50 list

Custom Color:

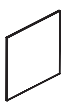
Set up, per color	$145
Additional cost each item	$60

What’s in the box:



- Ships with mounting bracket as specified, one (1) marker tray, four (4) assorted color Dry-Erase markers and one (1) EganCloth

Product notes:



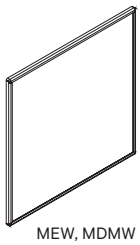
- Magnet compatible

*Instant Ship | Customer’s Own Art | EganGrip Compatible | Custom Color | Custom Response | Custom EganINK | Freight Included

Freight charges apply on orders under $2 000 list. See Freight Program (page 142).
Parcel Service items ( ) ship ‘Freight Included’.
Instant Ship products are identified by combining codes indicated in **RED**.

Hardwood Frame Markerboard

Egan Hardwood Frame Markerboards feature EVS™ or EganBoard Porcelain encased in a solid hardwood frame with a 1/2" bullnose edge. Satin lacquer in an open-grain finish gives this robust markerboard excellent appeal. Compatible with Wood Frame Tackboards (MDTW).



MEW, MDMW

Hardwood Frame Markerboard - EVS (MEW)

Edge detail

Code	Dimensions	Price	EganINK[1]	Custom Stain (CS)
MEW2436	25"w x 37"h	$670	$90	$815
MEW4832	49"w x 33"h	$820	$160	$965
MEW4836	49"w x 37"h	$880	$180	$1 025
MEW4848	49"w x 49"h	$960	$240	$1 105
MEW6048	61"w x 49"h	$1 080	$300	$1 225
MEW7248	73"w x 49"h	$1 250	$360	$1 395
MEW9648	97"w x 49"h	$1 430	$480	$1 575

Hardwood Frame Markerboard - EganBoard Porcelain (MDMW)

Edge detail

White Porcelain is available on Custom Response.

Code	Dimensions	Price	Custom Stain (CS)
MDMW2436	25"w x 37"h	$740	$885
MDMW4832	49"w x 33"h	$890	$1035
MDMW4836	49"w x 37"h	$950	$1 095
MDMW4848	49"w x 49"h	$1 080	$1 225
MDMW6048	61"w x 49"h	$1 230	$1 375
MDMW7248	73"w x 49"h	$1 360	$1 505
MDMW9648	97"w x 49"h	$1 510	$1 655

Select A Hardwood Finish

Light Oak	Medium Oak	Dark Oak	Black Oak
LO	MO	DO	BO

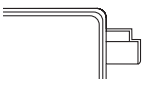
Cherry	Mahogany	Natural Maple	Walnut
CH	MA	MP	WA

Custom Stain

How To Order:

MEW 48 48 CH CS ____

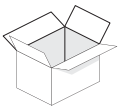
Code · Width · Height · Finish · Custom Stain · EganINK File: Number (supplied by Egan Visual)



Wall mount only

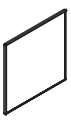
Custom Sizes:
Select next larger size and add $50 list

What's in the box:



- Ships with mounting bracket as specified, two (2) assorted color Dry-Erase markers and one (1) EganCloth

Product notes:



- Magnet-compatible
- Porcelain surface is not EganINK compatible
- Ships with magnetic marker tray

Freight charges apply on orders under $2 000 list. See Freight Program (page 142).
Parcel Service items ( ) ship 'Freight Included'.
Instant Ship products are identified by combining codes indicated in **RED**.

EVS technology · Custom Response · Custom Stain · EganGrip Compatible · Custom EganINK · Customer's Own Art · Freight Included

PETER PEPPER PRODUCTS

Model GB2436
24" x 36" Glass Writing Surface

SIZES + OPTIONS

24"w x 36"h

SPEC + PRICE

GLASS

CLEAR

MAGNETIC

YES (+ $199)

MOUNTING

CONCEALED

List Price as Specified

F3050 - GLASS WHITEBOARD

Image shown for illustrative purposes only and may not match the configured product.

$667

Ready to Ship: 4 weeks

SPECIFICATIONS

SIZE
24"w x 36"h x 1¼"d

WRITING SURFACE
Starphire® laminated glass surface, 1/4" thick with white interlayer. Low iron content produces clear edges and crystal clear appearance.

CORNERS
1/4" radius with pencil polished edges.

MOUNTING
Concealed Mount
Concealed wall mount cleat/bracket and hardware included.
Standoff Mount
1" dia. x 1-1/4"d aluminum standoffs mount to wall. Glass is inserted into notch and tightened with set-screw. Aluminum disc conceals fasteners.

PEN RAIL
Natural Anodized Aluminum extrusion mounts to lower edge of glass marker board. 12" wide.

ACCESSORIES
Four dry erase markers and eraser included.

OPTIONS

5788 Expo White Board Cleaner, 8 oz.
5790 Tools: 12 Dry Erase Markers, Eraser, Board Cleaner.

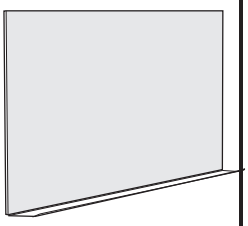
ESTIMATED SHIP WEIGHT
44 lbs.

FOB
COMPTON, CA.

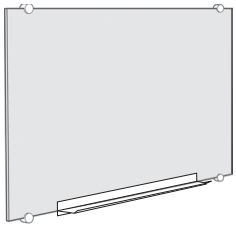
Glass Writing Surface

Model GB • Magnetic & Non-Magnetic Glass
Concealed or Standoff Mount

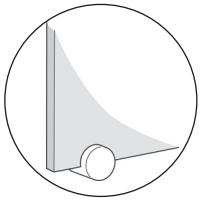
Pepper Delivers Quicker!
PDQ must be on a separate order and **MUST** specify **PDQ**.
PDQ prices are printed in **BOLD**. Shipment within 10 business days.



Concealed Mount
Full width pen rail



Standoff Mount
Pen rail 12" less than full width



Standoff Detail

GB-MAG

5790

RGPH4

Size W	Size H	Description	Clear	Clear Magnetic	Starfire®	Starfire® Magnetic	Upcharge Standoff Mount	Est. Ship Wt.
24	36	Glass Writing Surface	$ 468	$ 567	$ 766	$ 865	$ 104	30▲
36	24	Glass Writing Surface	468	567	766	865	104	30▲
36	48	Glass Writing Surface	**859**	1,027	**1,422**	1,591	104	63▲
48	36	Glass Writing Surface	**859**	1,027	**1,422**	1,591	104	63▲
60	36	Glass Writing Surface	1,040	1,243	1,857	2,060	156	73 *
60	48	Glass Writing Surface	1,221	1,483	2,384	2,645	156	101 *
72	36	Glass Writing Surface	1,270	1,508	2,136	2,374	156	81 *
72	48	Glass Writing Surface	1,528	1,794	2,742	3,008	156	121 *
96	48	Glass Writing Surface	2,074	2,652	3,615	4,194	207	161 *

Options

GB-MAG	Additional Rare Earth Magnets, Set of 5 Recommended for Glass Magnetic Boards ONLY	$ **28**	1
5788	Expo White Board Cleaner, 8 oz.	**10**	1
5790	Tools: 12 Dry Erase markers, Eraser, Board cleaner	**100**	2
RGPH4	Marker and eraser holder. 10˝w x 2¾˝h x 2˝d. Holds four markers and one eraser, not included. Attaches to glass or wall, double-sided tape included	**39**	

▲ UPS Dimensional Weight Shipped by Truck*

To Order Specify

1. Quantity
2. Model
3. Size
4. Mount Type
5. **Options**

Mount Type
Concealed
Standoff – **Upcharge**

Specifications

- Clear Glass: Laminated glass surface, ¼˝ thick with white interlayer, slight green tint in appearance.
- Starfire® Glass: Laminated Starfire® glass surface, ¼˝ thick with white interlayer. Low iron content produces clear edges and crystal clear in appearance.
- Corners have a ¼˝ radius with pencil polished edges.
- Magnetic Glass Writing Surfaces include 5 Rare Earth Magnets.
- Concealed Mount: Wall cleat/bracket and hardware included.
- Standoff Mount: 1˝ dia. x 1¼˝d aluminum standoffs mount to wall. Glass is inserted into notch and tightened with set-screw. Aluminum disc conceals fasteners.
  24" - 48" wide 4 Standoffs Included
  60" - 72" wide 6 Standoffs Included
  96" wide 8 Standoffs Included
- Pen Rail: Natural Anodized Aluminum extrusion mounts to lower edge of glass marker board. Includes 4 dry erase markers and eraser. Concealed Mount surfaces include a full length pen rail. Stand-Off Mount include a pen rail measuring 12" less than full width of the writing surface.

© 4/2017

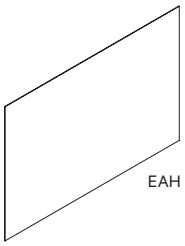
17929 S. Susana Road, Compton, CA 90221 • **PHONE 800.496.0204** • **PHONE 310.639.0390** • **FAX 310.639.6013**
www.peterpepper.com • email: info@peterpepper.com

EganAero™ Hover™

F3050 - GLASS WHITEBOARD

EganAero™ is the world's best-performing glass markerboard, and in this configuration appears to "hover" off the wall for a unique aesthetic appearance. EganAero is, simply put, the world's thinnest, lightest, toughest, clearest glass markerboard. Along with its pristine surface and stunning sleek profile, EganAero brings functional benefits not found in any other markerboard. Writing on EganAero is a joyful exercise in precision and yields crisp, clear legible results.

EganAero Hover™ features glass thinness of 1mm, with an installed standoff profile from the wall of only 5/16" (8.5mm) to the front of the board. Rear of board is approximately 5/16" (7.3mm) from wall for a distinct Hover appearance. Features increased magnet-holding capability as compared to EganAero (flush mount). The product mounts with dual wall cleats (included) for parallel installation.



EganAero Hover (EAH)

Code	Dimensions	Modern[1]	Postmodern[2]	EganINK[3]
EAH12X8	12"w x 8"h	$270	$305	$30
EAH2418	24"w x 18"h	$440	$480	$50
EAH3624	36"w x 24"h	$790	$820	$90
EAH4836	48"w x 36"h	$1 460	$1 590	$180
EAH4848[4]	48"w x 48"h	$1 810	$2 030	$240
EAH6036	60"w x 36"h	$1 770	$1 980	$225
EAH6048[4]	60"w x 48"h	$2 230	$2 430	$300
EAH7848[4]	78"w x 48"h	$2 670	$2 810	$390

[1] EganAero "Modern" collection includes White (WH), Blue (BU), Grey (GY). amd Black (BL)
[2] EganAero "Postmodern" collection includes Brushed Aluminum (BA), Maple Veneer (MP), Light Oak Veneer (LO), and Grey Oak Veneer (GO)
[3] Please consider combination of the EganINK graphic with your backer color choice. For best EganINK results, select a white backer. Subject to factory approval. Contact Customer Service. Price per board. Minimum EganINK upcharge per order is $150
[4] Standard backers are White (WH), Black (BL) and Brushed Aluminum (BA). Other backers are available under Custom Response Program

Backer

White Film	Grey Film	Blue Film	Black Film	Maple Veneer	Grey Oak Veneer	Light Oak Veneer	Brushed Aluminum
WH	GY	BU	BL	MP	GO	LO	BA

Orientation

Code	Description
L	Landscape
P	Portrait

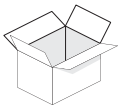
How To Order:

EAH 60 48 WH L |____

Code · Width · Height · Backer Option · Orientation · EganINK File: Number (supplied by Egan Visual)

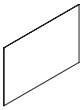
Custom Sizes / Custom Color:
Subject to spot quotation of the price, MOQ, and lead time

What's in the box:



- Ships with two (2) assorted color Dry-Erase Markers, one (1) EganCloth, and two (2) Egan NeoMagnets
- Mounting cleats included for wall mount installation. Egan Standard Mount Bracket (ACWALMB)

Product notes:



- Egan NeoMagnet, standard magnet and EganINK compatible
- EganAero is always rectilinear in shape with a 1/8" radius corner
- Other backer colors may be available through our Custom Response program - please contact Customer Service
- Guaranteed to clean
- Standard magnet-compatible. Egan NeoMagnet-compatible.
- Grey (GY) film is near to Pantone 430 C. Blue (BU) film is near to Pantone 658 C. Black (BL) film is near to Pantone Process Black C
- Egan offers a variety of marker trays. EganAero Marker Tray (ACEAT) is recommended

Freight charges apply on orders under $2 000 list. See Freight Program (page 142).
Parcel Service items ( ) ship 'Freight Included'.
Instant Ship products are identified by combining codes indicated in **RED**.

Custom Response · EganGrip Compatible · Custom EganINK · Customer's Own Art · Freight Included

PETER PEPPER PRODUCTS

Model FT4836
48"w x 36"h Tactics® Combination Board - Fabric Tackable and Writing Surface

SIZES + OPTIONS

48"w x 36"h

SPEC + PRICE

FRAME STYLES

Frame 5

Frame 9

FRAME

F3055 - TACKBOARD / WHITEBOARD COMBINATION

Image shown for illustrative purposes only and may not match the configured product.

SPECIFICATIONS

SIZE
48"w x 36"h x 2"d

PANEL WIDTH (LEFT AND RIGHT)
24", each

TACKABLE SURFACE - LEFT PANEL

Guilford of Maine:
Sprite Style 2671
Lido Style 2858
Crosstown Style 2526
COM: Customer's Own Material.

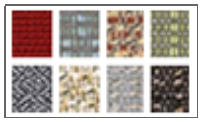
WRITING SURFACE - RIGHT PANEL
White porcelain enamel writing surface consists of a specially formulated glass substance fused to 28 gauge steel. A porcelain enamel color cover-coat is applied to the ground-coat, then fused with a second firing operation to provide a glass hard, smooth surface that is non-porous, non-absorbent and acid resist.
The Tactics® writing surface can be used for projection presentations and will accept magnetic accessories.

PROFILE SELECTION

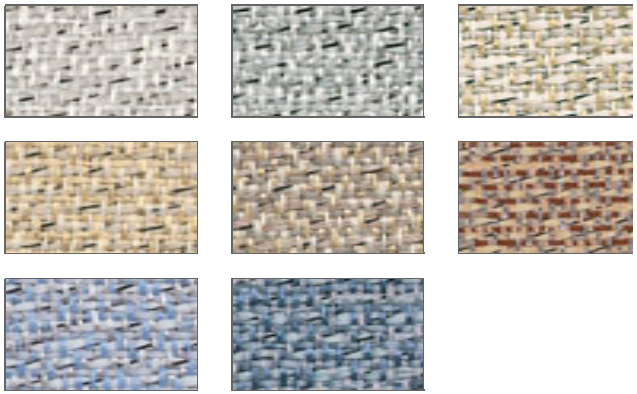
Profile 5: Slim Trim - Aluminum extrusion in Matte Aluminum, Black or Bright White. 1"w x 5/16"h.
Profile 6: Radius - Aluminum extrusion in any PPP Color. 1"w x 3/8"h.

Select

FABRIC


Select

LIDO STYLE 2858



CROSSTOWN STYLE 2526

Profile 7: 1/2 Round - Available in all Wood Finishes. 1-1/4"w x 3/4"h.
Profile 8: Radius - Available in all Wood Finishes. 1-1/2"w x 3/4"h.
Profile 9: Lineal - Available in all Wood Finishes. 1-1/2"w x 3/4"h.

PANEL SEPARATOR STRIP
Same finish/color as selected for the frame.

MOUNTING HARDWARE
Wall mounting cleat/bracket and hardware included.

INCLUDED
12" Aluminum pen rail, 4 dry erase markers and eraser.

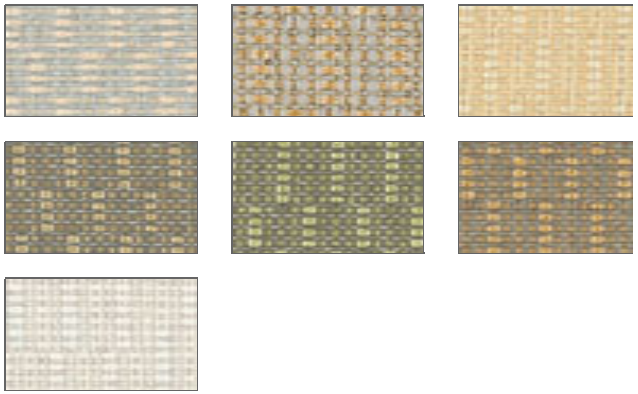
CUSTOM APPLICATIONS
Custom sizes, other configurations and silkscreening available. Please submit your requirements.

NOTE
Board sizes are nominal. Contact factory for exact sizes/profile.

ESTIMATED SHIP WEIGHT
35 lbs.

FOB
COMPTON, CA.

SPRITE STYLE 2671

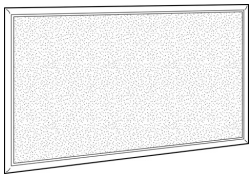


List Price as Specified

$684

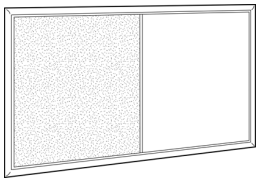
Ready to Ship: 4 weeks

TACTICS®
Communication Boards
ColorCork
Combination Writing Surface with Natural Cork, ColorCork or Fabric

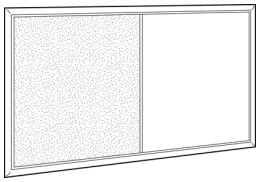


ColorCork Selection
See Web

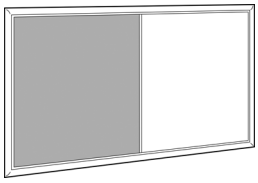
Model	Size	Profiles 5, 6, 7 List	Profiles 5, 6, 7 Est. Ship Wt.	Profiles 8, 9 List	Profiles 8, 9 Est. Ship Wt.
ColorCork Tackable Panel					
PB2436	24w x 36h	$ 355	18▲	$ 521	19▲
PB3624	36w x 24h	355	18▲	521	19▲
PB3636	36w x 36h	438	25▲	671	27▲
PB3648	36w x 48h	524	34▲	742	36▲
PB4836	48w x 36h	524	34▲	742	36▲
PB4848	48w x 48h	644	41▲	874	44▲
PB6036	60w x 36h	732	45*	945	47*
PB6048	60w x 48h	851	56*	1,126	60*
PB7236	72w x 36h	747	57*	1,081	59*
PB7248	72w x 48h	879	62*	1,192	65*
PB9648	96w x 48h	1,106	80*	1,477	86*



Model	Size	Panel Widths L	Panel Widths R	List	Est. Ship Wt.	List	Est. Ship Wt.
Natural Cork *(left panel)* **Writing Surface** *(right panel)*							
CT4836	48w x 36h	24	24	618	34▲	708	36▲
CT7236	72w x 36h	36	36	815	53*	937	55*
CT7248	72w x 48h	36	36	1,008	68*	1,161	70*
CT9648	96w x 48h	48	48	1,205	90*	1,383	94*



ColorCork Tackable *(left panel)* **Writing Surface** *(right panel)*							
PT4836	48w x 36h	24	24	765	39▲	1,098	40▲
PT7236	72w x 36h	36	36	1,052	57*	1,280	60*
PT7248	72w x 48h	36	36	1,315	75*	1,599	77*
PT9648	96w x 48h	48	48	1,606	98*	1,922	107*



Fabric Tackable or COM *(left panel)* **Writing Surface** *(right panel)*							
FT4836	48w x 36h	24	24	684	35▲	785	37▲
FT7236	72w x 36h	36	36	963	55*	1,110	57*
FT7248	72w x 48h	36	36	1,124	75*	1,295	77*
FT9648	96w x 48h	48	48	1,396	86*	1,606	90*

▲ UPS Dimensional Weight Shipped by Truck*

All board sizes are nominal. Contact factory for exact sizes/profile.

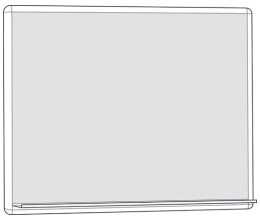
Specifications & Ordering Information *(See page 63. For Accessories, see pages 66 & 67)*

© 4/2017

17929 S. Susana Road, Compton, CA 90221 • **PHONE 800.496.0204** • **PHONE 310.639.0390** • **FAX 310.639.6013**
www.peterpepper.com • email: info@peterpepper.com

MiniMint® Writing Surface
Model MM-LMB
UC Combination Board
Model UC3636

Pepper Delivers Quicker!
PDQ must be on a separate order and **MUST** specify **PDQ**.
PDQ prices are printed in **BOLD**. Shipment within 10 business days.



MM-LMB
Open Frame, 1″ Depth

Custom silk screen graphics are available on writing surface. Please submit your requirements.

5790

Mini-Aluminum Quarter Round

UC3636

MiniMint® Writing Surface - Model MM-LMB

Size W	H	Description	List	Upcharge PPP Color Frame	Est. Ship Wt.
24	24	Writing Surface	$ 755	$ 76	22▲
36	24	Writing Surface	874	87	28▲
36	36	"	1,040	104	35▲
48	36	Writing Surface	**1,229**	123	46▲
60	48	Writing Surface	1,850	186	67*
72	36	Writing Surface	1,679	168	63*
72	48	"	**1,940**	193	78*
96	48	Writing Surface	2,363	237	101*
120	48	Writing Surface	2,955	295	124*
144	48	Writing Surface	3,548	355	150*

Options

5788	Expo White Board Cleaner, 8 oz.	$ **10**
5790	Tools: 12 Dry Erase markers, Eraser, Board cleaner	**100**
RGPH4	Marker and eraser holder. 10″w x 2¾″h x 2″d. Holds four markers and one eraser, not included. Attaches to glass or wall, double-sided tape included	**39**

▲ UPS Dimensional Weight Shipped by Truck*

To Order Specify

1. Quantity
2. Model
3. Frame Finish Code. Upcharge for PPP Color
4. Size: W x H
5. **Options**

Frame Finishes
RA Natural Anodized Aluminum
RC PPP Color - Upcharge

See PPP Color Card

Specifications

- White porcelain enamel writing surface fused to 28 gauge steel. Writing surface accepts magnetic accessories.
- Includes full length pen rail, 4 dry erase markers and eraser. Natural Anodized Aluminum.
- Wall mounting cleat/bracket and hardware included.

UC Combination Board *Designed by Lynette M. Teddler*

Model	Description	Size	List	Est. Ship Wt.
UC3636	White porcelain writing surface inner panel 18″w x 18″h, 9″ tackable outer panel, Aluminum frame #5 profile 18″ pen rail, 4 dry erase markers and eraser included	36w x 36h x 1d	$ 603	25

To Order Specify

1. Quantity
2. Model
3. Frame Finish: Matte Aluminum, Black or Bright White
4. Tackboard: Fabric, ColorCork or COM
   For ColorCork specifications, see page 71

ColorCork
2186
2187
2202

Fabric Selection - *see page 71*
Guilford of Maine
Sprite Style 2671
Lido Style 2858
Crosstown Style 2526
COM: Customer's Own Material
Page 71 for shipping information

See PPP Color Card or Web

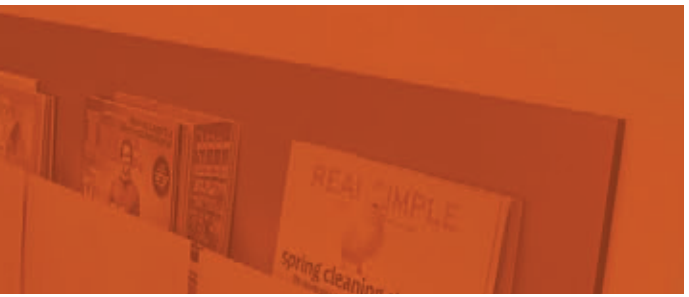
Specifications

- White porcelain enamel writing surface fused to 28 gauge steel. Writing surface accepts magnetic accessories.
- Wall mounting cleat/bracket and hardware included.

© 4/2017

17929 S. Susana Road, Compton, CA 90221 • **PHONE 800.496.0204** • **PHONE 310.639.0390** • **FAX 310.639.6013**
www.peterpepper.com • email: info@peterpepper.com

takeform



Additions | Wall Accessories

F3055 - TACKBOARD / WHITEBOARD COMBINATION

View

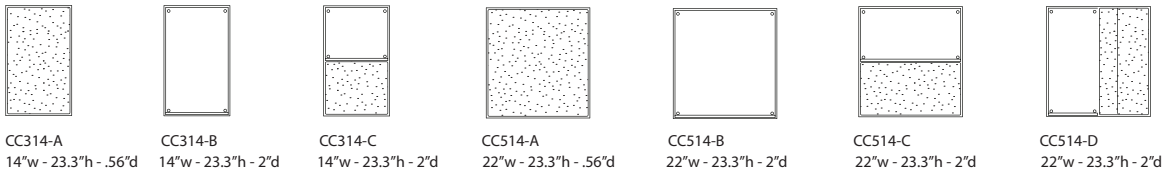
COMMUNICATION CENTERS

What's your View?

You can choose cork board, dry-erase/magnetic board, or both– in a variety of configurations, combinations and sizes that make View the perfect fit for every application or location.

The dry-erase/magnetic board's changeable insert graphic draws attention. It also means that your communication board can be repurposed. You won't be stuck with a pre-printed dry-erase board when your needs change.

View configurations



CC314-A
14"w - 23.3"h - .56"d

CC314-B
14"w - 23.3"h - 2"d

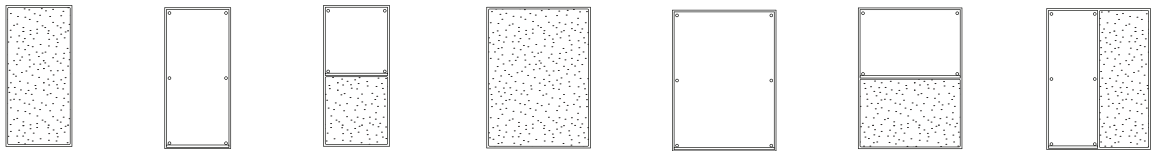
CC314-C
14"w - 23.3"h - 2"d

CC514-A
22"w - 23.3"h - .56"d

CC514-B
22"w - 23.3"h - 2"d

CC514-C
22"w - 23.3"h - 2"d

CC514-D
22"w - 23.3"h - 2"d



CC318-A
14"w - 29.8"h - .56"d

CC318-B
14"w - 29.8"h - 2"d

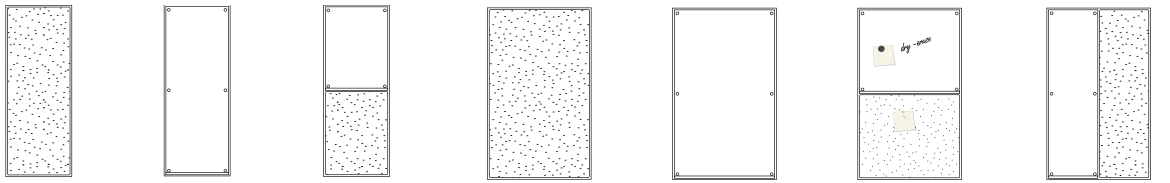
CC318-C
14"w - 29.8"h - 2"d

CC518-A
22"w - 29.8"h - .56"d

CC518-B
22"w - 29.8"h - 2"d

CC518-C
22"w -29.8"h - 2"d

CC518-D
22"w - 29.8"h - 2"d



CC322-A
14"w - 36.3"h - .56"d

CC322-B
14"w - 36.3"h - 2"d

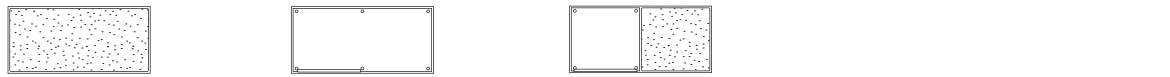
CC322-C
14"w - 36.3"h - 2"d

CC522-A
22"w - 36.3"h - .56"d

CC522-B
22"w - 36.3"h - 2"d

CC522-C
22"w -36.3"h - 2"d

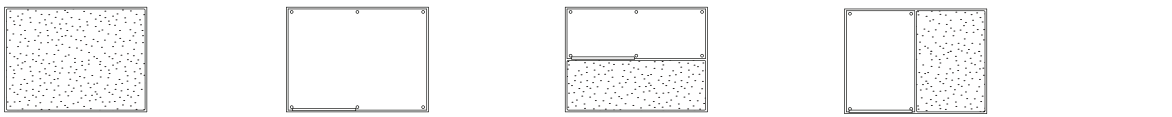
CC522-D
22"w - 36.3"h - 2"d



CC608-A
29.8"w - 14"h - .56"d

CC608-B
29.8"w - 14"h - 2"d

CC608-D
29.8"w - 14"h - 2"d

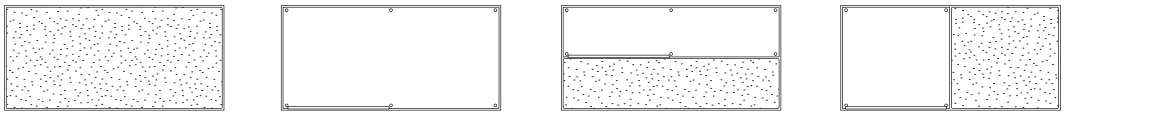


CC614-A
29.8"w - 22"h - .56"d

CC614-B
29.8"w - 22"h - 2"d

CC614-C
29.8"w - 22"h - 2"d

CC614-D
29.8"w - 22"h - 2"d



CC714-A
46.1"w - 22"h - .56"d

CC714-B
46.1"w - 22"h - 2"d

CC714-C
46.1"w - 22"h - 2"d

CC714-D
46.1"w - 22"h - 2"d

The markable lens has a special coating that yields a clean, ghost-free erasure. And if the marking surface starts looking old and dingy, simply replace the lens... not the whole unit. A tray for markers and push-pins keeps the loose pieces together.

takeform
Architectural Graphics

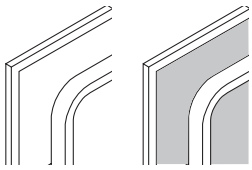
One Mahar Way, Medina, New York 14103
585.798.8888 P 585.798.8889 F
800.528.1398 www.takeform.net

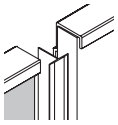
© 2011 Takeform Architectural Graphics, Inc., Medina, New York Printed in U.S.A.

Linked Aluminum Frame Markerboard & Tackboard

Featuring high-performance EVS™ or EganBoard Porcelain and aluminum frames with either eased-curve or precision square mitered corners. Link any combination of Linked Markerboards and Tackboards to create a superior quality communication wall 24”–96” high. When specifying, it is important to notice that EVS and EganBoard Porcelain are designed with slightly different shades of white. When installed side-by-side, the difference in hue is noticeable. See the Egan Color and Finish Guide for details.

IE, IM, IT





Edge detail

Board Link Detail

*Custom size above 96" - 120" available as 48" only

	Surface Codes					Tackable Fabric Option		
Code	EVS (E)	Porcelain (M)	TackBoard (T)	Dimensions	EganINK[1]	A	B	C
I	$430	$480	$435	24”w x 36”h	$90	$78	$118	$169
I	$520	$560	$490	32”w x 48”h	$160	$85	$124	$174
I	$570	$605	$550	36”w x 48”h	$180	$90	$129	$180
I	$670	$710	$640	48”w x 48”h	$240	$95	$135	$190
I	$770	$830	$740	60”w x 48”h	$300	$101	$146	$196
I	$890	$940	$830	72”w x 48”h	$360	$107	$152	$202
I	$1 050	$1 130	$990	96”w x 48”h	$480	$112	$157	$208
I	$1 340	N/A	N/A	120"w x 48"h	Inquire*			

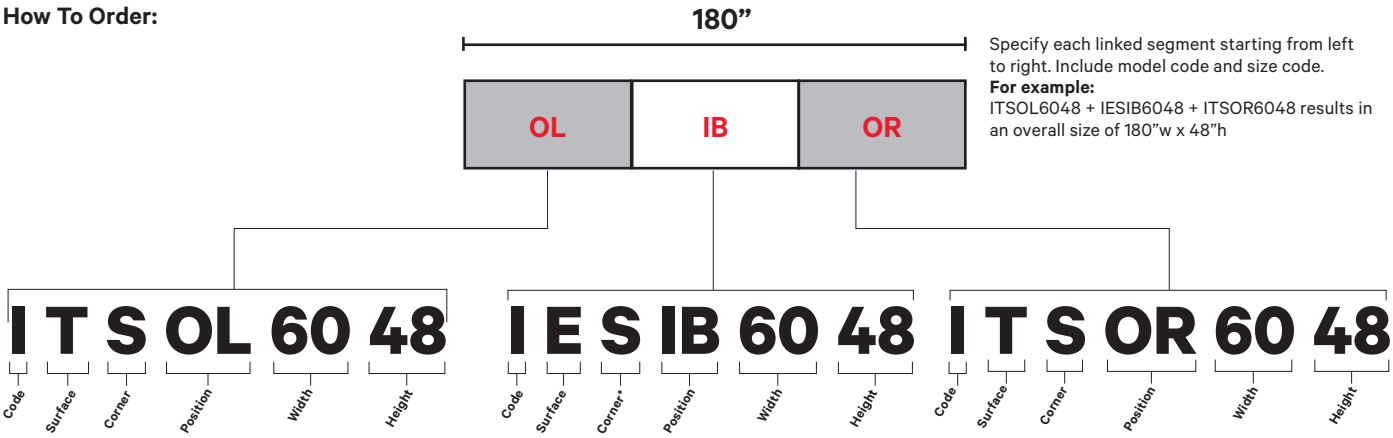
Identify each position with OL (Outside Left), IB (Inside Board) or OR (Outside Right) as required
[1] EVS surface only. EganINK images over multiple boards may have design restrictions. Porcelain surface is not EganINK compatible. Price per board. Minimum EganINK upcharge per order is $150
* Call Customer Service

Corner Options

Round[2]	Square
B	S

[2] Outside Left and Outside Right boards only

How To Order:



Specify each linked segment starting from left to right. Include model code and size code.
For example:
ITSOL6048 + IESIB6048 + ITSOR6048 results in an overall size of 180”w x 48”h

* Inside panel's corners are always square (S)

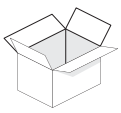
Custom Sizes:
Select next larger size and add $50 list

Custom Color:

Set up, per color	$145
Additional cost each item	$60

Wall mount only

What’s in the box:



- Ships with wall mount bracket, link connector(s), one (1) EganCloth, one (1) markertray per configuration four (4) assorted color Dry-Erase Markers

Product notes:

- Both EVS and Porcelain Linked markerboards accept magnetic accessories
- Egan tackable cork is available as a grade “A” fabric upcharge

Custom EganINK · Customer's Own Art · Custom Color · Custom Response · Custom Own Material

Freight charges apply on orders under $2 000 list. See Freight Program (page 142).
Parcel Service items ( ) ship ‘Freight Included’.
Instant Ship products are identified by combining codes indicated in **RED**.

Linked Hardwood Frame Markerboard

Featuring high-performance EVS™ or EganBoard Porcelain with hardwood frames: one inch wood frame with a 1/2" bullnose detail. Link any combination of Linked Markerboards and Tackboards to create a superior quality communication wall 24"–96" high. When specifying, it is important to notice that EVS and EganBoard Porcelain are designed with slightly different shades of white. When installed side-by-side, the difference in hue is noticeable. See the Egan Color and Finish Guide for details.

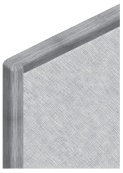
IW

	Surface Codes			Custom Stain Frame					Tackable Fabric Option		
Code	EVS (E)	Porcelain (B)	Tackboard (T)	EVS (E)	Porcelain (B)	Tackboard (T)	Dimensions	EganINK[1]	A	B	C
IW	$760	$820	$780	$905	$965	$925	24"w x 36"h	$90	$78	$117	$169
IW	$860	$940	$850	$1 005	$1 085	$995	32"w x 48"h	$160	$85	$124	$174
IW	$920	$990	$890	$1 065	$1 135	$1 035	36"w x 48"h	$180	$90	$129	$180
IW	$990	$1 120	$980	$1 135	$1 265	$1 125	48"w x 48"h	$240	$95	$135	$191
IW	$1 120	$1 260	$1 080	$1 265	$1 405	$1 225	60"w x 48"h	$300	$101	$146	$196
IW	$1 290	$1 390	$1 190	$1 435	$1 535	$1 335	72"w x 48"h	$360	$107	$152	$202
IW	$1 480	$1 540	$1 340	$1 625	$1 685	$1 485	96"w x 48"h	$480	$112	$157	$208

Identify each position with OL (Outside Left), IB (Inside Board) or OR (Outside Right) as required
[1] EVS surface only. Price per board. Minimum EganINK upcharge per order is $150

EVS Linked Hardwood Frame Markerboards (IWE)
Accepts magnetic accessories.

EganBoard Porcelain Linked Hardwood Frame Markerboards (IWB) Accepts magnetic accessories.



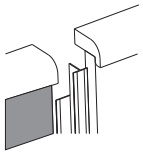
Tackable Fabric Linked Hardwood Frame Markerboards (IWT)

Select A Hardwood Finish

Light Oak	Medium Oak	Dark Oak	Black Oak
LO	MO	DO	BO

Cherry	Mahogany	Natural Maple	Walnut
CH	MA	MP	WA

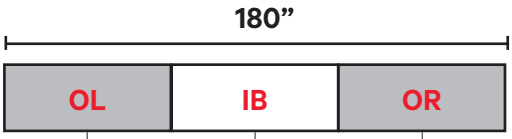
Custom Stain



Board Link Detail

How To Order:

Custom Sizes:
Select next larger size and add $50 list



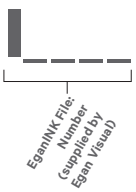
Specify each linked segment starting from left to right. Include model code and size code.
For example:
IWTOL6048 + IWEIB6048 + IWTOR6048 results in an overall size of 180"w x 48"h.

IW T OL 60 48 — Code, Surface, Position, Width, Height

IW E IB 60 48 — Code, Surface, Position, Width, Height

IW T OR 60 48 — Code, Surface, Position, Width, Height

Applies to OL, IB and OR:



Wall mount only

What's in the box:

- Ships with wall mount bracket, link connector(s), one marker tray per configuration, two (2) assorted color Dry-Erase Markers, and (1) EganCloth

Custom EganINK · Customer's Own Art · maharam & Egan Fabric · COM Customer's Own Material · Custom Stain · EganGrip Compatible · Custom Response · EVS technology

Product notes:

- Both EVS and Porcelain Linked Hardwood Frame Markerboards accept magnetic accessories
- Egan tackable cork is available as a grade "A" fabric upcharge
- Porcelain surface is not EganINK compatible

Freight charges apply on orders under $2 000 list. See Freight Program (page 142).
Parcel Service items ( ) ship 'Freight Included'.
Instant Ship products are identified by combining codes indicated in **RED**.

PETER PEPPER PRODUCTS

Products » Visual Boards » Wall Mounted: Tackable Surfaces » WBCWGL3624

Model WBCWGL3624

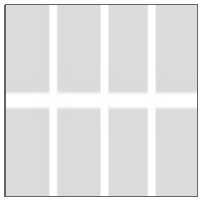
Image shown for illustrative purposes only and may not match the configured product.

SIZES + OPTIONS

36"w x 24"h

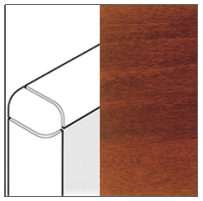
SPEC + PRICE

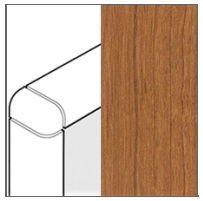
FRAME FINISH + STYLE

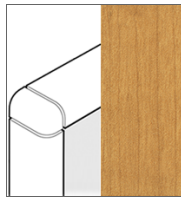


Select

RADIUS FRAME







F3070 - ENCLOSED DISPLAY BOARD

SPECIFICATIONS

SIZE
36"w x 24"h x 2½"d

FRAME DEPTH
2-1/2" OD,1-1/16" ID.

PANEL TYPES AND FINISHES
Five Panel Types available.

STEEL BACK PANEL
Available in any PPP Color. Accepts magnetic accessories.

NATURAL CORK PANEL

COLORCORK PANEL
Washable, tackable surface which reseals itself after pins are removed. Ideal for clean room environments.

TACKABLE FABRIC PANEL
Fabric laminated to a lightweight tackable core. Guilford of Maine: Sprite Style 2671, Lido Style 2858, Crosstown Style 2526.

COM PANEL
Tackboard covered in Customer's Own Material.

SINGLE OR COMBINATION PANELS
Any combination of panels in equal widths may be ordered. For combination panels, use the highest Panel Price.

DOORS
Sliding, lockable tempered glass doors. Door locks included.

ESTIMATED SHIP WEIGHT
45 lbs.

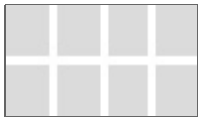
LINEAR FRAME

BACK PANEL FINISH

FOB
COMPTON, CA.

FABRIC + $143

BACK PANEL FABRIC



Select

DOORS

GLASS

List Price as Specified

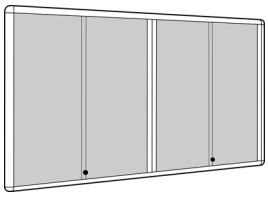
$1,551

NET Crating Charge $117

Ready to Ship: 4 weeks

Wood Framed, Wall Mounted Bulletin/Tackboards

Model WB-CW-GL Combination Panels • Glass Enclosed



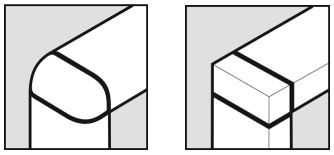
WB-CW-GL
ID: 1⅛″ on all models

Size W	H	Sliding Door Sets	Natural Cork or Steel Panel	ColorCork Panel	Fabric or COM Panel	NET Crating Charge	Est. Ship Wt.
Model WB-CW-GL							
36	24	1	$ 1,408	$ 1,639	$ 1,551	$ 117	45*
36	36	1	1,456	1,833	1,602	143	64*
48	36	1	1,814	2,359	1,995	164	83*
48	48	1	1,868	2,427	2,054	188	107*
60	36	1	1,936	2,517	2,130	186	104*
60	48	1	2,056	2,671	2,259	210	134*
72	36	2	2,327	3,025	2,560	202	127*
72	48	2	2,823	3,672	3,106	230	163*
84	36	2	2,940	3,822	3,237	217	145*
84	48	2	3,376	4,388	3,712	249	187*
96	36	2	3,121	4,056	3,432	217	164*
96	48	2	3,585	4,660	3,944	267	212*

For combination panels, use highest Panel Price column.

Shipped by Truck*

Wood Frame Styles



(R) Radius **(L)** Linear

To Order Specify

1. Quantity
2. Model: WB-CW-GL
3. Size: W x H
4. Frame Style:
   R (Radius) or **L** (Linear)
5. Frame: Wood Finish
6. Panel: Natural Cork or Steel in PPP Color
   ColorCork
   Fabric Selection
   COM (Customer's Own Material)
7. **Add NET Crating Charge**

Frame Finishes

CH	Cherry
LC	Light Cherry
HO	Honey
K	Oak
KS	Medium Oak
MA	Natural Maple
MM	Mahogany
LW	Light Walnut
W	Walnut

See PPP Color Card or Web

ColorCork

2186
2187
2202

Fabric Selection - *see page 71*

Guilford of Maine
Sprite Style 2671
Lido Style 2858
Crosstown Style 2526
COM: Customer's Own Material
Page 71 for shipping information

Specifications

- WB-CW-GL Frame styles: **R** (Radius) or **L** (Linear). OD 2½″. ID 1⅛″.
- Single or Combination Panels: Any combination of panels in equal widths may be ordered. For combination panels, use highest Panel Price column.
- Steel back panel in any PPP Color or in Natural Cork, ColorCork, Fabric or COM tackable panel. *For ColorCork specifications, see page 71.*
- Sliding, lockable, tempered glass doors. Door locks included.
- Steel back accepts magnetic accessories.
- Wall mounting cleat/bracket and hardware included.

© 4/2017

ghent a GMi company.

Communicate • Collaborate • Learn

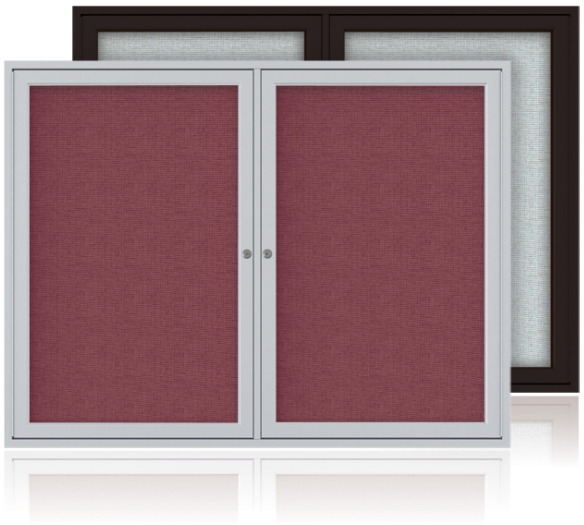
Rep Locator

About Products Dealers Videos Images Blog Contact Search

You are here: Home » Products » Enclosed Boards & Letter Boards » Enclosed Bulletin Boards » Traditional Fabric

Traditional Fabric

Item Prefix: PA-F, PB-F, PW-F, PN-F & PWC-F



Dress up your display inside an indoor enclosed board from Ghent featuring a decorative fabric tackboard. Units come fully equipped with continuous hinges, shatter-resistant acrylic and flat tumble locks. Ghent's enclosed fabric tackboards, available in gray, beige, black, merlot, or blue fabric, are a beautiful way to keep u with the daily changes.

Overall unit depth measures 2-1/4" deep. Interior depth 7/8".

PRICING SPEC SHEETS WARRANTY VIDEOS

F3070 - ENCLOSED DISPLAY BOARD

Satin Aluminum Frame

#	Size	List Price ($)
PA12418F-	24" x 18" 1 Door Satin Aluminum Framed Enclosure Fabricboard	$338.00
PA13624F-	36" x 24" 1 Door Satin Aluminum Framed Enclosure Fabricboard	$422.00
PA13630F-	36" x 30" 1 Door Satin Aluminum Framed Enclosure Fabricboard	$461.00
PA13636F-	36" x 36" 1 Door Satin Aluminum Framed Enclosure Fabricboard	$577.00
PA23648F-	36" x 48" 2 Door Satin Aluminum Framed Enclosure Fabricboard	$712.00
PA23660F-	36" x 60" 2 Door Satin Aluminum Framed Enclosure Fabricboard	$848.00
PA24860F-	48" x 60" 2 Door Satin Aluminum Framed Enclosure Fabricboard	$1,253.00
PA33672F-	36" x 72" 3 Door Satin Aluminum Framed Enclosure Fabricboard	$1,074.00
PA34872F-	48" x 72" 3 Door Satin Aluminum Framed Enclosure Fabricboard	$1,249.00
PA34896F-	48" x 96" 3 Door Satin Aluminum Framed Enclosure Fabricboard	$1,853.00

Bronze Aluminum Frame

#	Size	List Price ($)
PB12418F-	24" x 18" 1 Door Bronze Aluminum Framed Enclosure Fabricboard	$393.00
PB13624F-	36" x 24" 1 Door Bronze Aluminum Framed Enclosure Fabricboard	$497.00
PB13630F-	36" x 30" 1 Door Bronze Aluminum Framed Enclosure Fabricboard	$540.00
PB13636F-	36" x 36" 1 Door Bronze Aluminum Framed Enclosure Fabricboard	$712.00
PB23648F-	36" x 48" 2 Door Bronze Aluminum Framed Enclosure Fabricboard	$878.00
PB23660F-	36" x 60" 2 Door Bronze Aluminum Framed Enclosure Fabricboard	$1,045.00
PB24860F-	48" x 60" 2 Door Bronze Aluminum Framed Enclosure Fabricboard	$1,547.00
PB33672F-	36" x 72" 3 Door Bronze Aluminum Framed Enclosure Fabricboard	$1,328.00
PB34872F-	48" x 72" 3 Door Bronze Aluminum Framed Enclosure Fabricboard	$1,541.00
PB34896F-	48" x 96" 3 Door Bronze Aluminum Framed Enclosure Fabricboard	$2,289.00

Cherry Oak Frame

#	Size	List Price ($)
PWC12418F-	24" x 18" 1 Door Cherry Oak Woodframe Enclosure Fabricboard	$315.00
PWC13624F-	36" x 24" 1 Door Cherry Oak Woodframe Enclosure Fabricboard	$360.00
PWC13630F-	36" x 30" 1 Door Cherry Oak Woodframe Enclosure Fabricboard	$397.00
PWC13636F-	36" x 36" 1 Door Cherry Oak Woodframe Enclosure Fabricboard	$580.00
PWC23648F-	36" x 48" 2 Door Cherry Oak Woodframe Enclosure Fabricboard	$697.00
PWC23660F-	36" x 60" 2 Door Cherry Oak Woodframe Enclosure Fabricboard	$828.00
PWC24860F-	48" x 60" 2 Door Cherry Oak Woodframe Enclosure Fabricboard	$1,245.00
PWC33672F-	36" x 72" 3 Door Cherry Oak Woodframe Enclosure Fabricboard	$1,039.00
PWC34872F-	48" x 72" 3 Door Cherry Oak Woodframe Enclosure Fabricboard	$1,276.00
PWC34896F-	48" x 96" 3 Door Cherry Oak Woodframe Enclosure Fabricboard	$1,675.00

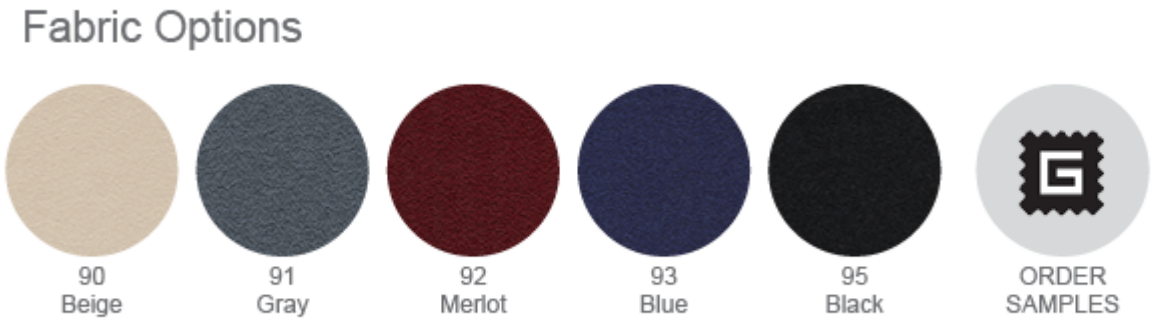
Walnut Frame

#	Size	List Price ($)
PN12418F-	24" x 18" 1 Door Walnut Woodframe Enclosure Fabricboard	$315.00
PN13624F-	36" x 24" 1 Door Walnut Woodframe Enclosure Fabricboard	$360.00
PN13630F-	36" x 30" 1 Door Walnut Woodframe Enclosure Fabricboard	$397.00
PN13636F-	36" x 36" 1 Door Walnut Woodframe Enclosure Fabricboard	$580.00
PN23648F-	36" x 48" 2 Door Walnut Woodframe Enclosure Fabricboard	$697.00
PN23660F-	36" x 60" 2 Door Walnut Woodframe Enclosure Fabricboard	$828.00
PN24860F-	48" x 60" 2 Door Walnut Woodframe Enclosure Fabricboard	$1,245.00
PN33672F-	36" x 72" 3 Door Walnut Woodframe Enclosure Fabricboard	$1,039.00
PN34872F-	48" x 72" 3 Door Walnut Woodframe Enclosure Fabricboard	$1,276.00
PN34896F-	48" x 96" 3 Door Walnut Woodframe Enclosure Fabricboard	$1,675.00

Oak Frame

#	Size	List Price ($)
PW12418F-	24" x 18" 1 Door Oak Woodframe Enclosure Fabricboard	$315.00
PW13624F-	36" x 24" 1 Door Oak Woodframe Enclosure Fabricboard	$360.00
PW13630F-	36" x 30" 1 Door Oak Woodframe Enclosure Fabricboard	$397.00
PW13636F-	36" x 36" 1 Door Oak Woodframe Enclosure Fabricboard	$580.00
PW23648F-	36" x 48" 2 Door Oak Woodframe Enclosure Fabricboard	$697.00
PW23660F-	36" x 60" 2 Door Oak Woodframe Enclosure Fabricboard	$828.00
PW24860F-	48" x 60" 2 Door Oak Woodframe Enclosure Fabricboard	$1,245.00
PW33672F-	36" x 72" 3 Door Oak Woodframe Enclosure Fabricboard	$1,039.00
PW34872F-	48" x 72" 3 Door Oak Woodframe Enclosure Fabricboard	$1,276.00
PW34896F-	48" x 96" 3 Door Oak Woodframe Enclosure Fabricboard	$1,675.00

Add the color option number to each SKU for specific color.



Maharam (Additional UpCharge – Call for Quote)

Learn More

PETER PEPPER PRODUCTS

Products » Receptacles » Recycling Centers » 1037

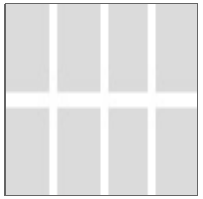
Model 1037
32"h Fiberglass Recycling Center with 3 openings.

SPEC + PRICE

PEPPER DELIVERS QUICKER

Select colors/finishes of this product are available to ship within 10 business days via the Pepper Delivers Quicker program.

TOP



Select

COLOR

Select

COLOR

AGGREGATES - EXPOSED

F2025, F2026, F2027 - RECYCLE STATIONS

Image shown for illustrative purposes only and may not match the configured product.

SPECIFICATIONS

SIZE
36"w x 32"h x 16"d

CAPACITY
80 Gallons

EXTERIOR COLOR/FINISH
Available in any PPP Color, Pepper Freckles, Aggregate, or Softec Finish

PEPPER FRECKLES
Speckles within the hi-gloss gel-coat.

POLISHED 'SMOOTH TO THE TOUCH' AGGREGATE
Natural stones are permanently embedded inside and below the surface in a high-gloss clear resin.

EXPOSED 'ROUGH-TO-THE-TOUCH' AGGREGATE
Exposed aggregate is permanently embedded into the surface of the fiberglass product. Ideal for exterior use, the durable aggregate surface is weather resistant, not affected by water or salt and is extremely resistant to abuse.

TOP OPENING CONFIGURATION

C (1) 4" Hole, (1) 12"w x 1-1/4"h Paper Slot, (1) 9" Hole
D (1) 4" Hole, (1) 12"h x 1-1/4"w Paper Slot, (1) 9" Hole
E (1) 4" Hole, (1) 5-1/2" Hole, (1) 9" Hole

TOP DESIGN
One-piece top lifts off for easy access

COMPARTMENT IDENTIFICATION

Includes (1) set of Recycling decals (Cans, Glass, Plastic, Waste, Paper). Either White or Black decals.

SUITABLE APPLICATIONS

This model is suitable for the recycling of Paper, Cans, Glass, Plastic and Trash

BAG ATTACHMENT

Individual, standard size plastic bags attach to interior wall

OPTIONAL FIBERGLASS LINERS

Set of (3):
12"w x 29"h x 12"d (16 Gal Capacity)
Est. Ship Wt. 21 Lbs.

FIRE RETARDANT (NON-PDQ)

Class I and Class II Fire Retardant available on NON PDQ MODELS ONLY. Please contact Customer Service for more information.

PDQ

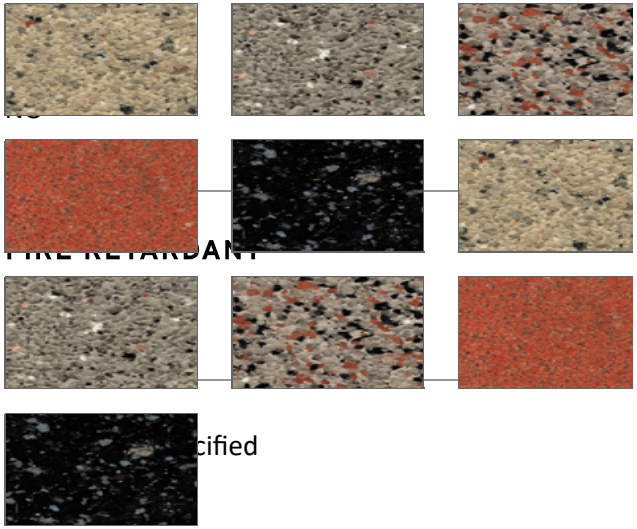
Select variations of this product are available to ship in 10 business days via the Pepper Delivers Quicker program.

ESTIMATED SHIP WEIGHT

56 lbs.

FOB

TORONTO, CANADA

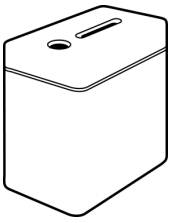


Ready to Ship: 5 weeks
PDQ finishes ship in 10 business days.

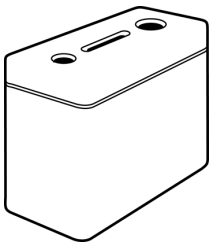
Fiberglass Recycling Receptacles

Square • Cylindrical

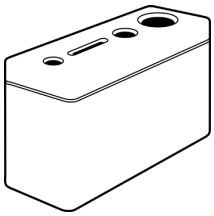
SIN 384-2



1035
Shown with 'A' top configuration



1037
Shown with 'C' top configuration

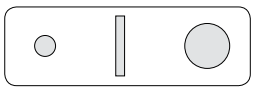


1039
Shown with 'F' top configuration

Model	Description	Size	Container Capacity (Gallons)	PPP Color	PPP Metallic	Aggregate	Est. Ship Wt.
1034	Recycling Center, 2 Openings Optional Fiberglass Liners: Set of 2.....$462	36w x 28h x 16d (2 ea.) 16w x 26h x 13d	 23 ea.	$ 2,182	$ 2,400	$ 2,727	44* 10
1035	Recycling Center, 2 Openings Optional Fiberglass Liners: Set of 2.....$462	36w x 32h x 16d (2 ea.) 16w x 29h x 13d	 26 ea.	2,330	2,563	2,912	50* 10
1035S	Recycling Center, 2 Openings (R) Top Only Optional Fiberglass Liners: Set of 2.....$462	24w x 32h x 16d (2 ea.) 11w x 28h x 14d	 16 ea.	1,565	1,722	1,857	46* 10
1036	Recycling Center, 3 Openings Optional Fiberglass Liners: Set of 3.....$693	36w x 28h x 16d (3 ea.) 11w x 26h x 14d	 17 ea.	2,182	2,400	2,727	52* 15
1037	Recycling Center, 3 Openings Optional Fiberglass Liners: Set of 3.....$693	36w x 32h x 16d (3 ea.) 11w x 29h x 14d	 19 ea.	**2,330** 'D' Top Only	2,563	2,912	45* 15
1039	Recycling Center, 4 Openings Optional Fiberglass Liners: Set of 4.....$923	48w x 32h x 16d (4 ea.) 11w x 29h x 14d	 19 ea.	2,808	3,089	3,510	60* 20
	Recycling Center, 3 Openings (K) Top Only Optional Fiberglass Liners: Set of 3.....$923	48w x 32h x 16d (3 ea.) 11w x 29h x 14d	 19 ea.	2,808	3,089	3,510	60* 15

Shipped by Truck*
FOB Toronto, Canada

PDQ • 'D' Top Only - **Model 1037**



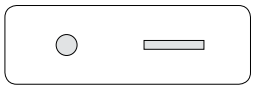
PDQ Colors:
Soft White
Black
Haze

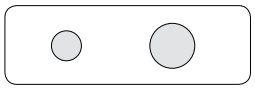
© 4/2017

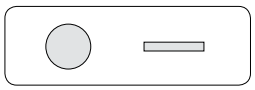
Fiberglass Recycling Centers Specifications

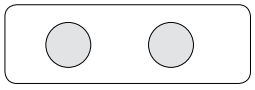
Available Top Configurations for Models 1034 - 1039

Models 1034 & 1035
2 hole openings

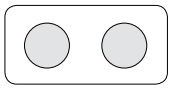
A


B


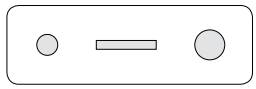
P


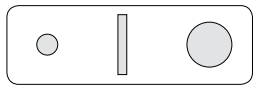
Q


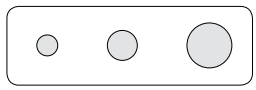
Model 1035S Only
2 hole openings

R


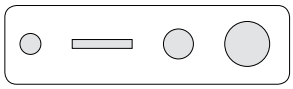
Models 1036 & 1037
3 hole openings

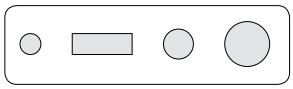
C


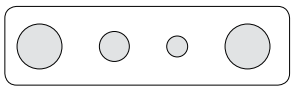
D


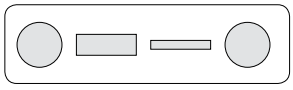
E


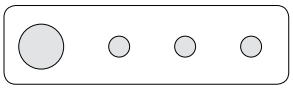
Model 1039
3 & 4 hole openings

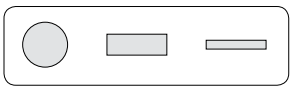
F


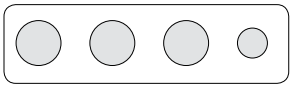
G


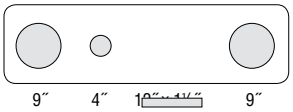
H


I


J


K


L


N


Illustrations not to scale.

FOB Toronto, Canada

M **1034-1035**
1036-1037

O **1039**

Custom Openings & Configurations
On PPP Color models only. Add 10% Upcharge.
Custom-Cut Option: *Specify size & sequence from standard sizes shown.* **M & O custom openings** have black vinyl trim around cutouts.

To Order Specify *(For detailed specifications, see page 19)*

PPP Color & PPP Metallic
1. Quantity
2. Model
3. Top Opening
4. PPP Color/PPP Metallic
5. Recycling Decal Color
6. **Options:** Fiberglass Liners
   Fire Retardant

Aggregate
1. Quantity
2. Model
3. Top Opening
4. Aggregate Color
5. Aggregate Finish:
   Polished (Smooth) or
   Exposed (Rough)
6. Recycling Decal Color
7. **Options:** Fiberglass Liners
   Fire Retardant

Add 30% to Est. Shipping Weights

Finishes
Gel-Coat
Hi-Gloss PPP Color
Metallic PPP Color
Aggregate Color
Anthracite
Granite
Sandtone
Taupe
Terra Cotta
See PPP Color Card or Web

Top Openings
12″ x 1¼″ or 4″ paper slot
4″
5½″
9″
For Cans, Glass, Plastic, Waste, Paper

Specifications
- Includes set of Recycling Decals. White or Black. Decals: Cans, Glass, Plastic, Waste, Paper and .
- Suitable for recycling Paper, Cans, Glass, Plastic and Trash.
- One-piece top lifts off for easy access.
- Individual, standard size plastic bags attach to interior wall.
- Additional set of Recycling Decals, White or Black. List $60.
- Anchoring Hardware. $73 NET.

© 4/2017

17929 S. Susana Road, Compton, CA 90221 • **PHONE 800.496.0204** • **PHONE 310.639.0390** • **FAX 310.639.6013**
www.peterpepper.com • email: info@peterpepper.com

F2025, F2026, F2027 - RECYCLE STATIONS

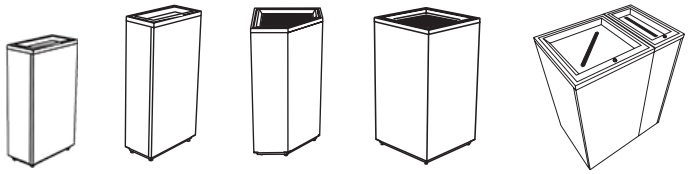
Magnuson Group

1400 Internationale Parkway
Woodridge, Illinois 60517-4942

T: 800.342.5725
F: 888.329.4729

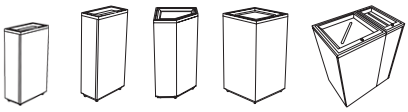
Product Specifications

Valuta

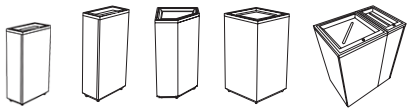


Magnuson Group provides a unique blend of excellent product design, quality, value and customer service. We have built our name by designing, manufacturing and marketing the industry's finest products within our focused niche of support furniture and accessory products. We represent the contract furniture market's most complete line of high-design accessories and support furniture for commercial facilities.

Valuta Product Images



Valuta Product Specifications



Design Story

Designed by QDesign, VALUTA is a modular family of rectilinear waste & recycling receptacles. Constructed of steel, VALUTA offers 4 sized bodies – 40, 35, 20 and 14-gallon units - each with 4 top options for easy sorting of waste, paper, cans and bottles. VALUTA comes in a variety of powder coat paint colors, and all models include integrated bag arms and an internal rigid liner. VALUTA is also available with locking tops for secure disposal, and all VALUTA units can be configured with the SOTARE family. Made in the USA.

VALUTA SAMPLE CONFIGURATIONS

VALUTA TOP-OPENING OPTIONS

40 Gallon Unit/Top Configuration Options
Waste 11-1/16" x 11-1/16" opening
Paper 2" x 15-5/8" opening
Cans/Plastic/Glass 4-1/4" diameter opening
Co-Mingle 2" x 15-5/8" opening 4-1/4" diameter

35 Gallon Unit/Top Configuration Options
Waste 11-1/16" x 11-1/16" opening
Paper 2" x 15-5/8" opening
Cans/Plastic/Glass 4-1/4" diameter opening
Co-Mingle 2" x 15-5/8" 4-1/4" diameter

14 & 20 Gallon Unit/Top Configuration Options
Waste 4-1/4" x 13-3/16" opening
Paper 2" x 12" opening
Cans/Plastic/Glass 4-1/4" diameter opening
Co-Mingle 2" x 12" opening 4-1/4" diameter

VALUTA MULTI-LINGUAL PICTOGRAM LABELS

WASTE

RECYCLING

COMPOST

Customer Service

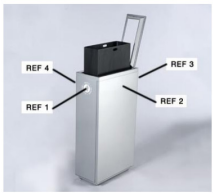
Magnuson Group is proud of its reputation of providing outstanding customer service. We listen to your questions, concerns and opinions respectfully and will always try to assist our customers efficiently and most importantly in a friendly manner.

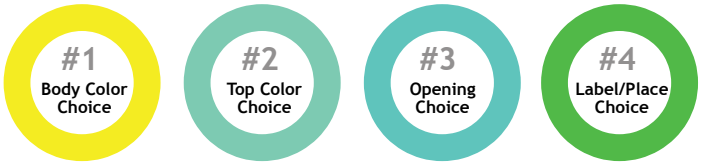
Valuta Ordering Instructions

HOW TO ORDER VALUTA

When ordering Valuta, a model and a selection must be made from each option below and noted on the order. Special notes are as follows:

- Each Valuta includes (1) one Icon/Reference per unit. Per the diagram below, please indicate the desired placement/orientation of the label (i.e., the correct side of the body). Additional Icon/References are available for additional cost.





Order Example:

Model # VA1818L
#1 Dark Anthracite Body
#2 Anodized Silver Top
#3 Waste Opening
#4 Waste icon / Reference 1

- 40/20/14 Gallon Unit Key:
  REF 1: Icon placed on “FRONT” (side opposite hinged top)
  REF 2: Icon placed on “RIGHT SIDE”
  REF 3: Icon placed on “REAR SIDE” (same side as hinged top)
  REF 4: Icon placed on “LEFT SIDE”

- 35 Gallon Unit Key:
  REF 1: Icon placed on “FRONT”
  REF 2: Icon placed on “FRONT RIGHT SIDE”
  REF 3: Icon placed on “REAR RIGHT” (same side as hinged top)
  REF 4: Icon placed on “REAR LEFT SIDE”
  REF 5: Icon placed on “FRONT LEFT SIDE” (35 gallon only)

VALUTA + VALUTA JR MODELS & SPECIFICATIONS

Model #	H x W x D	Shipping Weight	Product Description
VA1818L	33 3/4” x 18” x 18”	54 lbs.	40 gallon unit with internal rigid liner and integrated bag arms.
VA1809L	33 3/4” x 9” x 18”	34 lbs.	20 gallon unit with internal rigid liner and integrated bag arms.
VA18SCL	33 3/4” x 18” x 18”	50 lbs.	35 gallon unit with internal rigid liner and integrated bag arms.
VA1818L-SEC	33 3/4” x 18” x 18”	54 lbs.	40 gallon unit with internal rigid liner, integrated bag arms and locking top with slot for secure document disposal.
VA1809L-SEC	33 3/4” x 9” x 18”	34 lbs.	20 gallon unit with internal rigid liner, integrated bag arms and locking top with slot for secure document disposal.
VA1809L-JR	26 1/8” x 9” x 18”	30 lbs.	14 gallon junior height unit with internal rigid liner, integrated

VALUTA + VALUTA JR PRODUCT OPTIONS

Body Colors

- Bronze Metallic
- Anodized Silver
- Dark Anthracite
- Lunar White

Top Colors

- Bronze Metallic
- Anodized Silver
- Dark Anthracite
- Lunar White

Single Top Opening Choices

40 Gallon Waste - 11-1/16” x 11-1/16”
14 & 20 Gallon Waste - 4-1/4” x 13-3/16”
35 Gallon Waste - 11-1/16” x 11-1/16”

40 Gallon Paper - 2” x 15-5/8”
14 & 20 Gallon Paper - 2” x 12”
35 Gallon Paper - 2” x 15-5/8”

40 Gallon Cans/Plastic/Glass - 4-1/4” Diameter
14 & 20 Gallon Cans/Plastic/Glass- 4-1/4” Diameter
35 Gallon Cans/Plastic/Glass - 4-1/4” Diameter

40 Gallon Co-Mingle - 2” x 15-5/8” & 4-1/4” Diameter
14 & 20 Gallon Co-Mingle - 2” x 12” & 4-1/4” Diameter
35 Gallon Co-Mingle - 2” x 15-5/8” & 4-1/4” Diameter

Multi-Lingual Pictogram Label Options

- Black
- Cactus Green
- Sunflower
- Vivid Blue

** Physical finish chips are available, please contact Customer Service for details.

Valuta Environmental Information

MANUFACTURING PRACTICES

Manufacturing Process

The manufacturing process with Valuta starts with partially recycled steel. The cold rolled carbon steel is formed and given a paint color with a low emitting powder coating.

All steel is sourced locally, within 95 miles of Magnuson Group's headquarters in Woodridge, IL, where final assembly occurs. Magnuson Group's vendors are carefully selected based on craftsmanship, location and environmental practices among other considerations.

MAINTENANCE & USE & DISPOSAL

Cleaning

Valuta can be cleaned using a damp cloth and mild non-abrasive cleaner.

Ergonomic

Product is designed for ergonomic use, which will continue to service life.

Recycling

At the end of it's life cycle, Valuta can be disassembled and recycled. The body is made primarily of steel, one of the most recycled materials on the planet, and the internal rigid liner is made of plastic, which is also easily recyclable. Receptacle is designed to maximixe recycling rates through design, graphics, and signage placement.

MAGNUSON GROUP GENERAL SUSTAINABILITY PRACTICES

Magnuson Group recognizes the importance of being good stewards to the earth. We incorporate positive environmental processes into all facets of the company. Whether the process is administrative in nature, or is in manufacturing, Magnuson Group strives to ensure that environmental concerns are made a part of the system. Some specifics include:

	Type	Description
	Steel	All steel scrap is 100% recycled. Steel is manufactured with 30-40% post consumer material and is 100% recyclable.
	Wood	Magnuson Group strives to always source wood from F.S.C. sources.
	Plastics	Plastics are 100% recyclable.
	Fabrics	Fabrics are manufactured from 100% post consumer materials, and is fire rated to: ASTM E-84 Class 1 or A.
	Aluminum	All aluminum scrap is 100% recycled. Aluminum comes from 10-20% post consumer material and is 100% recyclable.
	Packaging	Packaging comes from a minimum of 35% post consumer material and is 100% recyclable.
	Paints	All paints used are certified to be of low VOC content < 50g per liter. They emit no hazardous air pollutants (HAP) or noxious fumes when exposed to fire NFPA 704 Health = 1, Fire = 1, Reactivity = 0.
	Import	We import products from various countries in Europe. Most but not all are certified ISO 9001-14001 Environmental Management Systems. Please contact us if you need further information.
	Paper	All paper and packaging waste is 100% recycled.
	Plating	Plating is kept to the absolute minimum. Our plater's meet or exceed all Illinois EPA, Federal EPA, and OSHA mandated standards; all plating is RoHS compliant. Our plating emits no hazardous air pollutants (HAP) or noxious fumes when exposed to fire. We certify that there is no asbestos in any of the products we manufacture or import for sale.

F2025, F2026, F2027 - RECYCLE STATIONS

X Series®
Recycling Solutions

PRODUCT SHEET

HAWORTH®

X Series makes recycling simple while contributing to LEED® certification. The freestanding stations are designed for collaborative spaces, cafes, break rooms, or anywhere you'd like to encourage recycling. Two non-locking swing doors provide easy access to the included Rubbermaid™ collection bins, so emptying is a breeze. The clean aesthetic coordinates with all X Series products.

X Series Recycling Solutions | PRODUCT SHEET

Recycling Station

Recycling/Trash Bin in pedestal drawer

Simple and practical

X Series recycle solutions help people in community areas or individual workspaces organize recycling and waste items. With their integrated aesthetic, these recycling solutions coordinate with all X series storage products. The recycling/trash bin can be either suspended from hanging rails within lateral file drawers, pedestals or from the Recycle Bin Carriage creating recycling solutions at individual work stations.

Recycling/ Trash Bin

Strong and reliable

The X Series Recycling Station is painted steel with three 11"x16" openings in the top to deposit different kinds of recyclables. The openings are covered with a clear acrylic overlay for quick cleaning and to display recycling graphics. The three Rubbermaid Untouchable® 23-gallon bins are removable for efficient emptying, cleaning and are concealed behind proud steel swinging doors. The sleek design is durable and crack resistant – perfect for public spaces.

Environmental stewardship

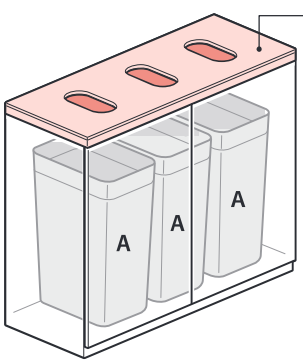
The Haworth Sustainability program conducts zero waste to landfill presentations upon request. We are happy to share our experience as well as how we've learned from others who are on a journey to reduce and recycle waste. Haworth also offers continuous educations units (CEUs) as part of our sustainability efforts.

Haworth is a registered trademark of Haworth, Inc. | © Haworth, Inc. 4.17 | Haworth.com

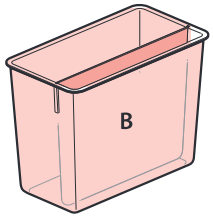
HAWORTH®

Product Details – Dimensions

X Series – Recycling Solutions



Recycle Station



Recycling / Trash Bin

Note

- **Can be used suspended from hanging rails in X Series, V Series, A Series, Beside, Compose and Masters Series pedestals and lateral filing drawers.**
- **The Recycling/Trash Bin does not accommodate hanging files.**

Dimensions – Nominal (Actual)

	HEIGHT	DEPTH	WIDTH
RECYCLE STATION (Exterior Dimensions)	(39 ½″)	(18 ¾″)	(48″)
RECYCLE STATION (Interior Dimensions)	(32 1⁄16″)	(18″)	(46 7⁄8″)
(A) RECYCLE STATION BINS (Interior Dimensions)	(31″)	(15 ½″)	(16 ½″)
(B) RECYCLING TRASH BIN (Interior Dimensions)	(9″)	(12 ½″)	(6 ½″)

F2420 - LAMP

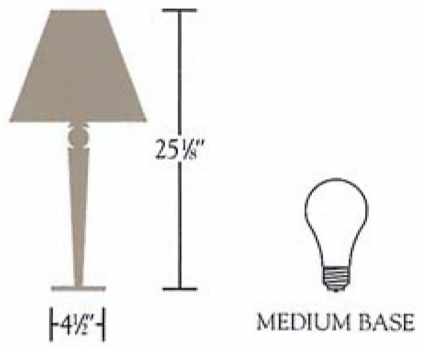
Nessen

NT709 Solid Brass 25⅛" Table Lamp

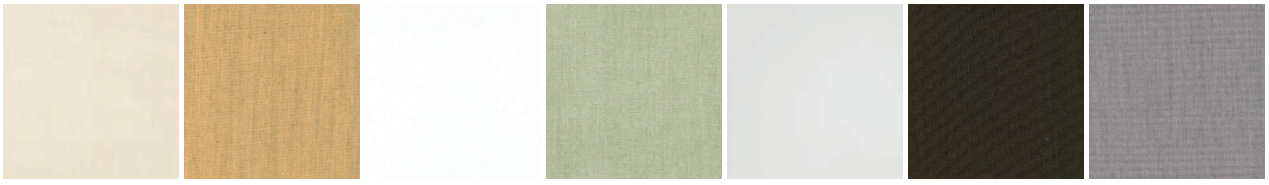
NT709 Table Lamp

Solid brass.
4½" diameter base. 13½" long x 7/16" tapered tube.
On/Off switch on socket.
100W max. UL listed, CSA approved.

Standard Finishes: Polished Brass, Brushed Brass, Antique Brass, Polished Chrome (shown), Satin Chrome, Polished Nickel, Satin Nickel
Optional Finish: Baked Enamel Paint
Shade: White Semi-Gloss Paper, Black Semi-Gloss Paper, White Linen
**Other fabrics may incur an extra charge*
Shade Dimensions: B 12", T 4", H 9"



Aurora Gold | Bronze* | White Satin Weave | Cinnamon* | White Silk Pongee | Ebony (Opaque) | Sandy*



Ivory Silk Pongee | Amber* | China White | Celadon* | Pearl | Onyx* | Titanium*

For modifications and special contract orders, see price list or contact your Nessen representative.

Nessen
20 Pocono Road P.O. Box 165 Brookfield, CT 06804 Tel. 914 698 7799 Fax 203 775 0797 www.nessenlighting.com

F2420 - LAMP

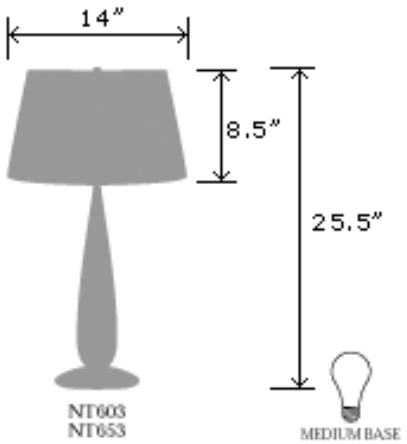
Nessen

NT603 Solid Brass 25 ¾" Table Lamp

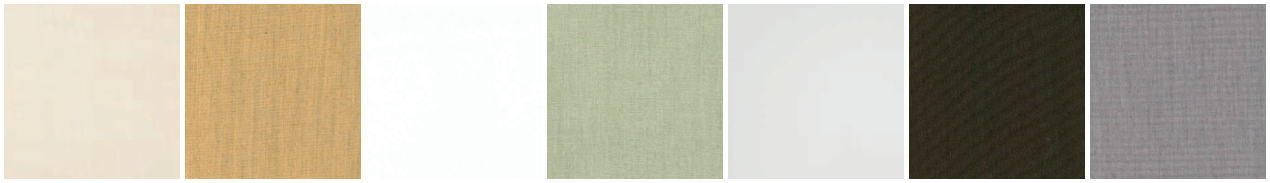
NT603 Table Lamp

Solid brass. 6½" diameter base. White perforated top disc for downlight.
Full range dimmer switch on socket controls one lamp.
100W max. each. UL listed. CSA approved.

Standard Finishes: Polished Brass, Brushed Brass, Antique Brass, Polished Chrome, Satin Chrome, Polished Nickel, Satin Nickel (shown)
Optional Finish: Baked Enamel Paint
Shade: White Silk, White Rice Paper (shown)
**Other fabrics may incur an extra charge*
Shade Dimensions: B 14", T 11", H 8½"



Aurora Gold | Bronze* | White Satin Weave | Cinnamon* | White Silk Pongee | Ebony (Opaque) | Sandy*



Ivory Silk Pongee | Amber* | China White | Celadon* | Pearl | Onyx* | Titanium*

For modifications and special contract orders, see price list or contact your Nessen representative.

Nessen
20 Pocono Road P.O. Box 165 Brookfield, CT 06804 Tel. 914 698 7799 Fax 203 775 0797 www.nessenlighting.com

TF1930 – SERENITY™
Fixed Mount Base

VISA LIGHTING

Type: Project:

VisaLighting.com/products/Serenity

Fill in shaded boxes using information listed below

Order Code:	TF1930	L25A19	–	120V			
	MODEL	A SOURCE		B VOLTAGE	C FINISH	D ACRYLIC SHADE	E OPTION(S)

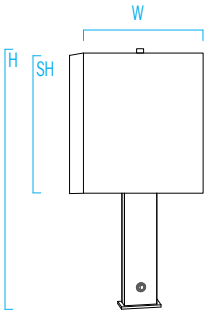
Soft, calming patterns afford a pleasing design for the environment and help the patient to feel more at home while creating a serene visual distraction.

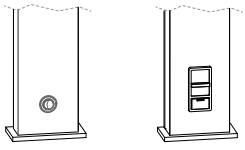
DIMENSIONS

Depth is measured from wall to front of fixture

W = Width H = Height D = Depth SH = Shade Height

W	12-1/8"	(308 mm)
H	29-1/2"	(749 mm)
D	6"	(152 mm)
SH	13-1/2"	(343 mm)





with DIM option

Visit www.VisaLighting.com for Fixed Mount Base installation information

A SOURCE B VOLTAGE

Source		Voltage
L25A19	25w MAX A19, Med Base, LED A-lamp (not included)	120V

C FINISH OPTIONS (Select one)

See page 2 for color chart

Powder Coat Painted Finishes (Standard)

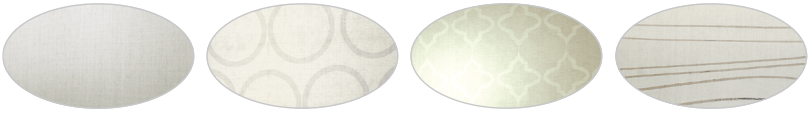
AG7038	Agate Grey	**CVBL**	Cove Blue	**GW9002**	Grey White	**PB1035**	Pearl Beige
BMAT	Bronze Matte	**CW9001**	Cream	**HTHR**	Heather	**RUST**	Rust
BRNZ	Bronze	**GLIM**	Glimmer	**JB9005**	Jet Black	**SUNG**	Sungold
BSIL	Blade Silver	**GSIL**	Graphite Silver	**OBRZ**	Old Bronze	**TW9016**	Traffic White

Metal Finishes (Premium)

BA	Brushed Aluminum	**BZA**	Brushed Bronze Alternative	**RBA**	Rustic Brass Alternative
BBA	Brushed Brass Alternative	**OBA**	Oil-Rubbed Bronze Alternative		
BCA	Brushed Chrome Alternative	**PRA**	Pewter Alternative		

D ACRYLIC SHADE OPTIONS (Select one)

ESS Essence
ORB Orbit
VCT Vector
VEN Venture



E OPTIONS (Multiple Selections Allowed)

AMC	Antimicrobial coating (no VOC) for painted and metal finishes
DIM	Integral dimming control
L (L25)	Include an L25A19 lamp, 2700K, 800 lumens
NGT	Night light (amber LED)

LED ETL Listed 5 Year Warranty

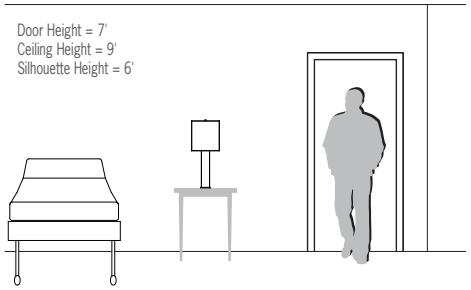
TF1930 – SERENITY
Fixed Mount Base

VISA LIGHTING

Technical Information

- Easy to clean acrylic shade options – choose from four calming patterns
- Fixed mount base maximizes available table space and prevents accidental tipping
- Amber LED night light option to minimize patient disturbance
- Hospital grade plug
- No VOC powder coat paint; Low VOC clear coat on metal finishes
- ETL listed for damp locations. Not suited for exterior applications

Relative Scale Drawing



Specify color code when ordering. For accurate color matching, individual paint and finish samples are available upon request
For additional information see VisaLighting.com/materials-finishes

Painted Finishes (Standard)

TW9016
Traffic White (RAL9016)

CW9001
Cream (RAL9001)

GW9002
Grey White (RAL9002)

JB9005
Jet Black (RAL9005)

AG7038
Agate Grey (RAL7038)

HTHR
Heather

CVBL
Cove Blue

BSIL
Blade Silver

GSIL
Graphite Silver

GLIM
Glimmer

SUNG
Sungold

BRNZ
Bronze

OBRZ
Old Bronze

BMAT
Bronze Matte

PB1035
Pearl Beige (RAL1035)

RUST
Rust

Metal Finishes (Premium)

BA
Brushed Aluminum

BBA
Brushed Brass Alternative

BCA
Brushed Chrome Alternative

BZA
Brushed Bronze Alternative

OBA
Oil-Rubbed Bronze Alternative

PRA
Pewter Alternative

RBA
Rustic Brass Alternative

This document contains information which is the property of Visa Lighting, and may not, in whole or in part, be duplicated, disclosed, or used for design or manufacturing purposes without the prior written permission of Visa Lighting. ©Visa Lighting. Design Modification Rights Reserved.

Lamp Specifications

6322E2O

F2420 - LAMP

28-3/8" H Naples Bronze and Old Espresso Table Lamp, on/off rocker base switch, 8' Silver 45° 3-prong grounded cord, with two convenience outlets. Includes 8"x15"x8"x15"x10" Rectangle White Linen Hardback Shade. Recommend 15 or 10 watt LED bulb.

Lamp Dimensions:	28-3/8"H	Shade Part Number:	0808100LW
Lamp Finish:	Naples Bronze and Old Espresso	Shade Material:	White Linen
Switch:	on/off rocker base switch	Shade Dimensions:	8"x15"x8"x15"x10"
Bulb Wattage:	Recommend 1100 lumen LED bulb, max rating 27 watt CFL	Harp:	8.5"
Cordset:	8' Silver 45° 3-prong grounded cord	Miscellaneous:	With two convenience outlets
Socket:	Medium Base	Options:	
Base:	7"W, 5"D		
Extension:			

Arkansas Lighting
1701 S. 28th Street
Van Buren, AR 72956

800-437-7656
Fax: 479-474-9007
www.arkansaslighting.com

sales@arkansaslighting.com
customerservice@arkansaslighting.com

All specifications noted on this sheet match the photograph shown. Almost every line item has multiple options. Please contact your sales representative for more details.

UL Listed and Built to Exacting Commercial Standards

F2420 - LAMP

Lamp Specifications

6388E2O-USB

26" Stony Brook Bronze with Clear Acrylic Table Lamp, medium base socket, two convenience outlets, 8' Silver 45° 3-prong grounded cord, 8x16x8x16x10 Oval White Linen Hardback Shade. Recommend 27 watt CFL or 10 watt LED bulb.

Lamp Dimensions:	26"H	Shade Part Number:	0808100OHB
Lamp Finish:	Stony Brook Bronze and Clear Acyrlic	Shade Material:	White Linen
Switch:	on/off rocker base switch	Shade Dimensions:	8x16x8x16x10
Bulb Wattage:	Recommend 1100 lumen LED bulb, max rating 27 watt CFL	Harp:	8.5"
Cordset:	8' Silver 45° 3-prong grounded cord	Miscellaneous:	with two convenience outlets and one USB port
Socket:	medium base		
Base:	10-3/8"W, 6"D	Options:	
Extension:			

Arkansas Lighting
1701 S. 28th Street
Van Buren, AR 72956

800-437-7656
Fax: 479-474-9007
www.arkansaslighting.com

sales@arkansaslighting.com
customerservice@arkansaslighting.com

All specifications noted on this sheet match the photograph shown. Almost every line item has multiple options. Please contact your sales representative for more details.

UL Listed and Built to Exacting Commercial Standards

Lamp Specifications

6334EOUD

F2420 - LAMP

ARKANSAS LIGHTING

29"H Silver and Brushed Nickel Table Lamp, with dual medium base sockets, on/off rocker base switch, one outlet, one USB port, 8' Silver 45° 3-prong grounded cord, With 8x14x8x14x10 Rectangle White Linen HB Shade. Recommend two 800 lumen LED bulbs.

Lamp Dimensions:	29"H	Shade Part Number:	0808100RLWNI
Lamp Finish:	Silver and Brushed Nickel	Shade Material:	White Linen
Switch:	one on/off rocker base switch	Shade Dimensions:	8"x14"x8"x14"x10"
Bulb Wattage:	Recommend two 800 lumen LED bulbs, max rating two 18 watt CFL	Harp:	8.5"
Cordset:	8' Silver 45° 3-prong grounded cord	Miscellaneous:	with dual socket, one convenience outlet, and one USB port
Socket:	Dual Medium base	Options:	
Base:	6"W, 5"D		
Extension:			

Arkansas Lighting
1701 S. 28th Street
Van Buren, AR 72956

800-437-7656
Fax: 479-474-9007
www.arkansaslighting.com

sales@arkansaslighting.com
customerservice@arkansaslighting.com

All specifications noted on this sheet match the photograph shown. Almost every line item has multiple options. Please contact your sales representative for more details.

UL Listed and Built to Exacting Commercial Standards

Lamp Specifications

6051E2O

F2420 - LAMP

ARKANSAS LIGHTING

28" Brushed Nickel Table lamp with Espresso accent ring, one medium socket, on/off rocker switch at base, two convenience outlets, 8' Silver 45° 3-prong grounded cord, 11x15x10 White Linen Hardback Shade. Recommend 1100 lumen LED bulb.

Lamp Dimensions:	28"H	Shade Part Number:	1115100LWNI
Lamp Finish:	Brushed Nickel with Espresso accent ring	Shade Material:	White Linen
Switch:	On/Off rocker base switch	Shade Dimensions:	11"x15"x10"
Bulb Wattage:	Recommend 1100 lumen LED bulb, max rating 27 watt CFL	Harp:	8"
Cordset:	8' Silver 45° 3-prong grounded cord	Miscellaneous:	With two convenience outlets
Socket:	Medium Base		
Base:	6"W	Options:	
Extension:			

Arkansas Lighting
1701 S. 28th Street
Van Buren, AR 72956

800-437-7656
Fax: 479-474-9007
www.arkansaslighting.com

sales@arkansaslighting.com
customerservice@arkansaslighting.com

All specifications noted on this sheet match the photograph shown. Almost every line item has multiple options. Please contact your sales representative for more details.

UL Listed and Built to Exacting Commercial Standards

PETER PEPPER PRODUCTS

Products » Magazine + Literature Racks » Literature Racks: Wall Mounted » 600

Model 600
10 Pocket

SPEC + PRICE

PEPPER DELIVERS QUICKER

Select colors/finishes of this product are available to ship within 10 business days via the Pepper Delivers Quicker program.

FRAME FINISH

Select

F2300 - WOOD LITERATURE HOLDERS

Image shown for illustrative purposes only and may not match the configured product.

DESCRIPTION

A vertical wood frame rack with 10 pockets, (5 on each side) to hold your magazines or literature! Clear acrylic front panels.

Available in any PPP Color.

See Model 605 for 9 pockets.

SPECIFICATIONS

SIZE
19½"w x 63"h x 3"d

FRAME
Available in any Wood Finish.

BACK PANEL COLOR
Available in any PPP Color.

FRONT POCKET PANELS
7"h clear acrylic.

NOMINAL POCKET ID
9"w x 12"h x 2-1/2"d.

MOUNTING METHOD
Eyelet mount.

OPTIONS
609: Pocket Divider. Clear acrylic. 6"h x 2"d.
610: Paper Stop. Clear acrylic. 9"h x 2"d.
612: Pocket Divider and Paper Stop. Clear acrylic. 6"h x 2"d.

BACK PANEL COLOR

Select

List Price as Specified

$802

Ready to Ship: 4 weeks
PDQ finishes ship in 10 business days.

PDQ
Select variations of this product are available to ship in 10 business days via the Pepper Delivers Quicker program.

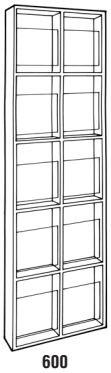
ESTIMATED SHIP WEIGHT
25 lbs.

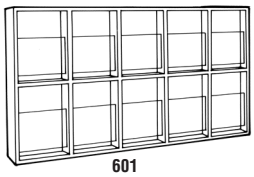
FOB
COMPTON, CA.

600 Magazine & Literature Racks

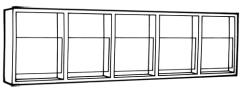
Multiple Pockets

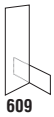
Pepper Delivers Quicker!
PDQ must be on a separate order and **MUST** specify **PDQ**.
PDQ prices are printed in **BOLD**. Shipment within 10 business days.
PDQ colors: Soft White, Black, Aluminum Metallic or Haze.


600

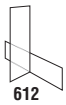

601

602


603

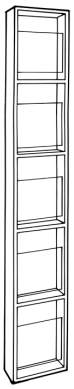

609

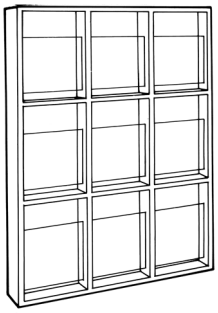
610

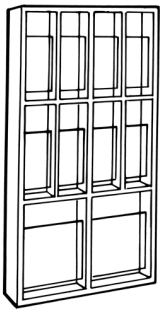

612

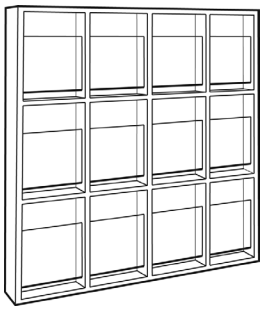
Model	Description	Size	Finishes K	Finishes CH, LC, HO, KS, MA, MM, LW, W	Est. Ship Wt.
600	10 Pocket, Vertical	19½w x 63h x 3d	$ **802**	$ **930**	25*
601	10 Pocket, Horizontal	48w x 25½h x 3d	802	930	25*
602	4 Pocket, Vertical	19½w x 25½h x 3d	388	448	12▲
603	5 Pocket, Horizontal	48w x 13h x 3d	463	524	17▲
604	5 Pocket, Vertical	10w x 63h x 3d	496	564	17▲
605	9 Pocket, Vertical	29w x 38h x 3d	**703**	**814**	24*
606	10 Pocket, Vertical 8 pockets Literature Size 2 Pockets Magazine Size	19½w x 38h x 3d	624	720	17*
607	12 Pocket, Horizontal	38½w x 38h x 3d	964	1,115	73*
	Options				
609	Pocket Divider, Clear Acrylic ..... $ **21**	6h x 2d			1
610	Paper Stop, Clear Acrylic **18**	9h x 2d			1
612	Pocket Divider & Paper Stop, Clear Acrylic.... **29**	6h x 2d			1

▲ UPS Dimensional Weight
Shipped by Truck*


604


605


606


607

To Order Specify

1. Quantity
2. Model
3. Frame: Wood Finish
4. Back Panel: PPP Color
5. **Options**

Finishes

A	PPP Color	**KS**	Medium Oak
CH	Cherry	**MA**	Natural Maple - **PDQ**
LC	Light Cherry	**MM**	Mahogany
HO	Honey	**LW**	Light Walnut
K	Oak - **PDQ**	**W**	Walnut

See PPP Color Card or Web

Specifications

- Frame: Wood Finish.
- Back panel available in any PPP Color.
- Front pocket panels are 7˝h clear acrylic.
- Nominal pocket ID: 9˝w x 12˝h x 2½˝d. Model 606: 4½˝w x 12˝h x 2½˝d and 9˝w x 12˝h x 2½˝d.
- Eyelet mount.

© 4/2017

17929 S. Susana Road, Compton, CA 90221 • **PHONE 800.496.0204** • **PHONE 310.639.0390** • **FAX 310.639.6013**
www.peterpepper.com • email: info@peterpepper.com

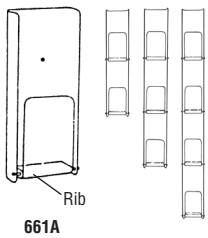
660 Magazine & Literature Racks

Modular

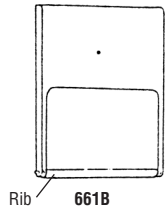
Designed by Joe Sohn

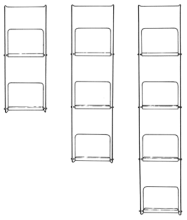
SIN 71-305

Pepper Delivers Quicker!
PDQ must be on a separate order and **MUST** specify **PDQ**.
PDQ prices are printed in **BOLD**. Shipment within 10 business days.
PDQ colors: Soft White, Black, Aluminum Metallic or Haze.



661A



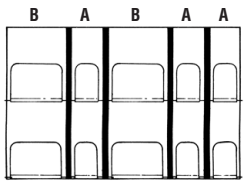


Model	Description	Size	List	Est. Ship Wt.
	660A Narrow Model			
661A	1 Pocket	5w x 12h x 2d	$ 100	4
DV661	Divider	¾w x 12h	19	2
662A	2 Pocket High	5w x 24¼h x 2d	**194**	5
DV662	Divider	¾w x 24¼h	**38**	3
663A	3 Pocket High	5w x 36½h x 2d	**287**	9
DV663	Divider	¾w x 36½h	**52**	3
664A	4 Pocket High	5w x 48¾h x 2d	383	10▲
DV664	Divider	¾w x 48¾h	64	2
RP660AP	Replacement Polycarbonate Front Panel		**26**	1
	660B Wide Model			
661B	1 Pocket	9½w x 12h x 2d	126	5
DV661	Divider	¾w x 12h	19	2
662B	2 Pocket High	9½w x 24¼h x 2d	**247**	9
DV662	Divider	¾w x 24¼h	**38**	3
663B	3 Pocket High	9½w x 36½h x 2d	**308**	12
DV663	Divider	¾w x 36½h	**52**	3
664B	4 Pocket High	9½w x 48¾h x 2d	458	16▲
DV664	Divider	¾w x 48¾h	64	2
RP660BP	Replacement Polycarbonate Front Panel		**29**	2

▲ UPS Dimensional Weight

Example Shown

3 Model 662A steel shells
2 Model 662B steel shells
4 DV662 Dividers



24¼h x 37 width overall
9½ + ¾ + 5 + ¾ + 9½ + ¾ + 5 + ¾ + 5

To Order Specify

1. Quantity
2. Model A (Narrow) and/or Model B (Wide)
3. Steel Shell Finish: PPP Color
4. Rib: Wood Finish or PPP Color
5. Quantity of Dividers
6. Dividers: Wood Finish or PPP Color

Finishes

A	PPP Color	**KS**	Medium Oak
CH	Cherry	**MA**	Natural Maple - **PDQ**
LC	Light Cherry	**MM**	Mahogany
HO	Honey	**LW**	Light Walnut
K	Oak - **PDQ**	**W**	Walnut

See PPP Color Card or Web

Specifications

- Modular concept allows for side-by-side mounting of **A** (narrow) and **B** (wide) models of the same height.
- Steel shell available in any PPP Color.
- Front panels 7½˝h transparent polycarbonate.
- All Components must be ordered separately. *See ordering example.*
- Nominal pocket ID: Narrow Model A: 4¾˝w x 11¼˝h x 1¾˝d. Wide Model B: 9¼˝w x 11¼˝h x 1¾˝d.
- Keyhole mount.

© 4/2017

2000 SERIES
Magazine Racks

Specifications & Finishes

Model	H x W x D	Shipping Weight	Product Description	Color / Finishes
MODEL 2010	12 3/8" x 9 3/4" x 2"	3 lbs.	One pocket metal magazine rack.	Black or Sandstone painted steel. Optional Wood Trim: Victorian Cherry, Walnut, Mahagony, Oak, Natural Maple* and Black on Oak.
MODEL 2020	24 3/4" x 9 3/4" x 2"	5 lbs.	Two pocket metal magazine rack.	Black or Sandstone painted steel. Optional Wood Trim: Victorian Cherry, Walnut, Mahagony, Oak, Natural Maple* and Black on Oak.

MODEL 2030	37 1/8" x 9 3/4" x 2"	7 lbs.	Three pocket metal magazine rack.	Black or Sandstone painted steel. Optional Wood Trim: Victorian Cherry, Walnut, Mahagony, Oak, Natural Maple* and Black on Oak.
MODEL 2040	49 1/2" x 9 3/4" x 2"	9 lbs.	Four pocket metal magazine rack.	Black or Sandstone painted steel. Optional Wood Trim: Victorian Cherry, Walnut, Mahagony, Oak, Natural Maple* and Black on Oak.
Add-on center panel	Sizes vary (4 sizes, one per model: 2010, 2020, 2030, 2040)	1-2 lbs.	Wood add-on panel used to connect multiple Mag Raks of the same size.	Victorian Cherry, Walnut, Mahagony, Oak, Natural Maple* and Black on Oak.
Series 2000 Pocket Divider	5 1/4" H x 9 1/2" W x 2" D	1 lb.	Acrylic divider for use with 2000 series Mag Raks splits pocket for phamphlet display.	Clear Acrylic.

*Wood graining will have some variation

Inside pocket dimensions for 2000 Series is 11 1/2" H x 9 3/4" W x 2" D

Solid wood side panels available in six colors. A pair of side panels adds 1 1/8" to the total width and only 5/16" to overall depth.

Matching solid wood add-on panels allow side-by-side installation of two or more units of the same height. Each panel adds 1/2" to the total width.

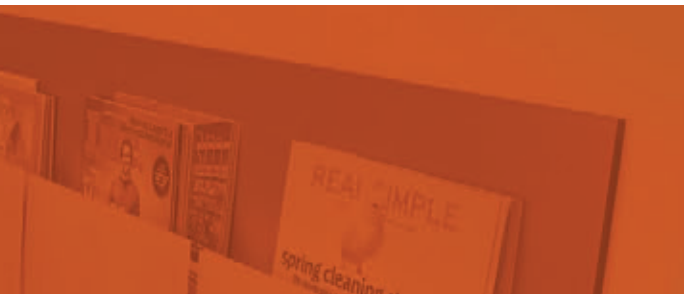
Center add-on strips are only necessary if you want to use multiple adjoining Mag Raks. (i.e. for a display featuring two 2010s order two 2010s, one set of side panels and one center add-on piece)

How to order:

1. Choose model – number of pockets
2. Choose the shell color
3. Choose the **optional** trim color
4. Choose the **optional** center add-on

Example:
Model 2010, Black shell, Oak Side Panels.

takeform



Additions | Wall Accessories

F2300 - METAL/WOOD LITERATURE HOLDERS

Nest
WALL ORGANIZERS

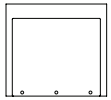
Organizers that pop.

Nest can be used lots of ways, in lots of places. Use outside a classroom or office as a drop-off for mail or files. Or use for charts outside the patient room. Or as a magazine rack in your lounge or waiting areas.

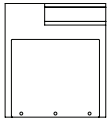
Nest is a stylish way to manage the unsightly pile of reading material that seems to be part of every waiting room.

Magazine holders are available in multiple configurations both horizontal and vertical with the ability to match—or mix—face and back panels. You can utilize as many finish options as there are in your design library.

Nest chart holders



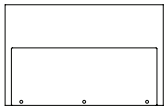
AH31301
14"w - 12.8"h - 3.2"d
Chart Holder



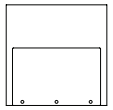
AH31601
14"w - 15.8"h - 3.2"d
Chart Holder with integral signage

Chart holders have an oversized front to protect patient confidentiality and may integrate ADA compliant signage with raised text, Braille and printed insert.

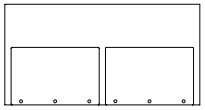
Nest wall organizers



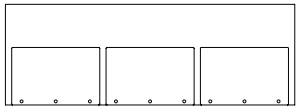
AH1AS5
22"w - 14"h - 3.2"d



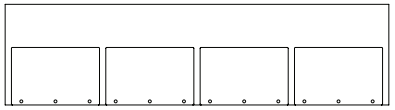
AH1A01
14"w - 14"h - 3.2"d



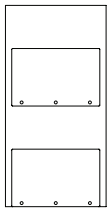
AH2A01
27"w - 14"h - 3.2"d



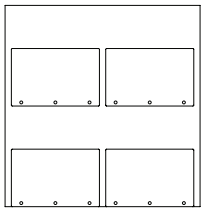
AH3A01
40"w - 14"h - 3.2"d



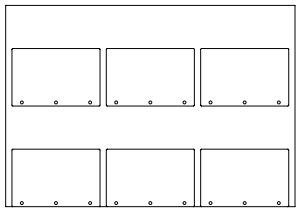
AH4A01
53"w - 14"h - 3.2"d



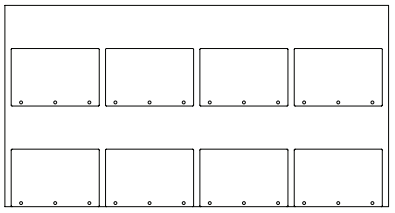
AH1B01
14"w - 28"h - 3.2"d



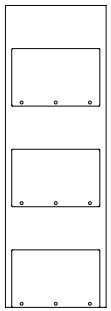
AH2B01
27"w - 28"h - 3.2"d



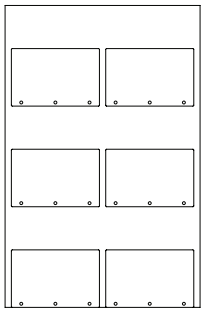
AH3B01
40"w - 28"h - 3.2"d



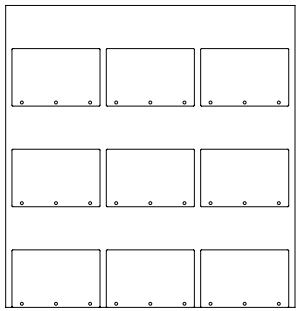
AH4B01
53"w - 28"h - 3.2"d



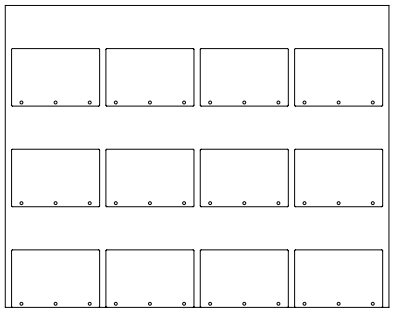
AH1C01
14"w - 42"h - 3.2"d



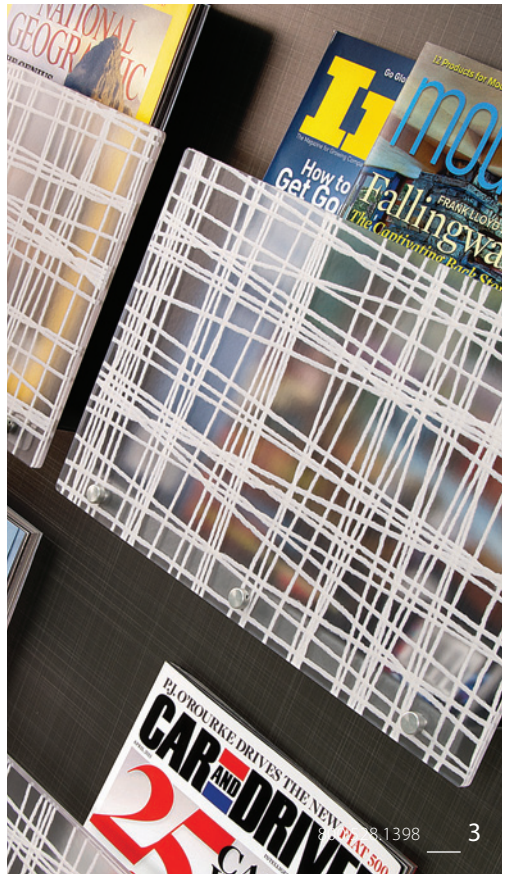
AH2C01
27"w - 42"h - 3.2"d



AH3C01
40"w - 42"h - 3.2"d



AH4C01
53"w - 42"h - 3.2"d



takeform
Architectural Graphics

One Mahar Way, Medina, New York 14103
585.798.8888 P 585.798.8889 F
800.528.1398 www.takeform.net

© 2011 Takeform Architectural Graphics, Inc., Medina, New York Printed in U.S.A.

PETER PEPPER PRODUCTS

Products » Magazine + Literature Racks » Magazine Racks: Wall Mounted » 4103

Model 4103
3 Pocket High Magazine Rack

SIZES + OPTIONS

3 Pocket High Magazine Rack

3 Pocket High Magazine Rack

SPEC + PRICE

BACK PANEL COLOR

Aluminum Metallic

FRONT PANEL MATERIAL

Select

PLEXIGLASS®

F2300 - METAL LITERATURE HOLDERS

Image shown for illustrative purposes only and may not match the configured product.

DESCRIPTION

A sophisticated design utilizing modern materials.

Front Panel available in 3Form®: Quattro Platinum and Quattro Carbon; or Plexiglass® Frosted Green Acrylic.

Back Panel in any Textured PPP Color.

Design by Joe Ricchio

SPECIFICATIONS

SIZE
14"w x 42"h x 2½"d

FRONT PANEL MATERIAL

3form® Quattro Platinum;
3form® Quattro Carbon;
Plexiglass® Frosted Green Acrylic.

BACK PANEL COLOR
Available in any Textured PPP Color.

SHELF TRIM
Natural Anodized Aluminum.

NOMINAL POCKET ID
1-3/4"d.

FRONT PANEL
12-1/2"w x 7-1/2"h.

MOUNTING METHOD
Screw mount.

ESTIMATED SHIP WEIGHT
18 lbs.

FOB
COMPTON, CA.

3FORM®

List Price as Specified

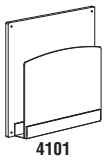
$305

Ready to Ship: 3 weeks

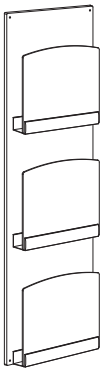
4100 Magazine Racks, File & Chart Holders

Designed by Joe Ricchio

Pepper **D**elivers **Q**uicker!
PDQ must be on a separate order and **MUST** specify **PDQ**.
PDQ prices are printed in **BOLD**. Shipment within 10 business days.
PDQ colors: Soft White, Black, Aluminum Metallic or Haze.



4101



4103

Model	Description	Size	Front Panel	Frosted Green	Quattro Platinum or Carbon	Est. Ship Wt.
4101	1 Pocket**	14w x 14h x 2½d	12½w x 7½h	$ **102**	$ **161**	6
4101H	1 Pocket HIPAA**	14w x 14h x 2½d	12½w x 10h	**135**	**194**	6
4103	3 Pocket	14w x 42h x 2½d	12½w x 7½h	305	483	18

**For Panel Hangers, *see page 12.*

To Order Specify

1. Quantity
2. Model
3. Back Panel: Textured PPP Color
4. Front Panel: Quattro Platinum, Carbon or Frosted Green

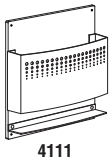
Back Panel
A PPP Color

Front Panel
Quattro Platinum - **PDQ**
Quattro Carbon - **PDQ**
Frosted Green - **PDQ**

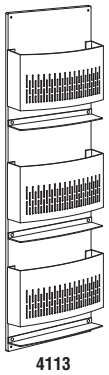
See PPP Color Card or Web

Specifications

- Front panel available in 3form®: Quattro Platinum, Quattro Carbon, or Plexiglas® Frosted Green Acrylic.
- Back panel in any Textured PPP Color.
- Shelf Trim: Natural Anodized Aluminum.
- Nominal pocket ID: 1¾″d.
- Screw mount.



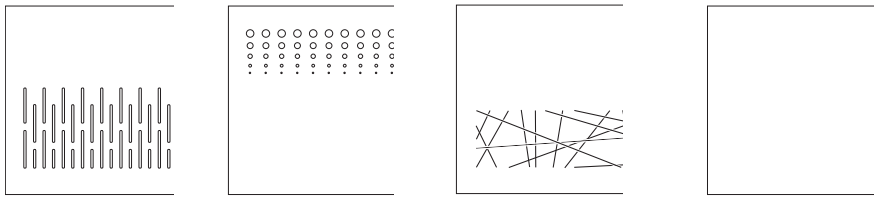
4111
Dots



4113
Slots

Model	Description	Size	Front Panel	List	Est. Ship Wt.
4111	1 Pocket**	14w x 14h x 3d	14w x 8½h	$ **172**	7
4111H	1 Pocket HIPAA**	14w x 14h x 3d	14w x 10h	**172**	7
4113	3 Pocket	14w x 40h x 3d	14w x 8½h	514	20

Pocket Styles



**For Panel Hangers, *see page 12.*

To Order Specify

1. Quantity
2. Model
3. Back Panel: Textured PPP Color
4. Front Panel Style: Slots, Dots, Sticks or Plain
5. Front Panel: PPP Color

Back Panel
A PPP Color

Front Panel
A PPP Color

See PPP Color Card or Web

Specifications

- Curved steel front panel and shelf in any PPP Color.
- Back panel in any Textured PPP Color.
- Nominal pocket ID: 2″d.
- Screw mount.

© 4/2017

17929 S. Susana Road, Compton, CA 90221 • **PHONE 800.496.0204** • **PHONE 310.639.0390** • **FAX 310.639.6013**
www.peterpepper.com • email: info@peterpepper.com

7000 SERIES
Magazine Racks

7050

7231 TORO W

Specifications & Finishes

Model	H x W x D	Shipping Weight	Product Description	Color / Finishes
7050	63 7/16” x 13 7/8” x 15 1/2”	27 lbs.	Five adjustable shelf textured metal magazine rack	Black or Silver
7231 TORO W	45 5/16” x 11 7/16” x 7 7/8”	30 lbs.	Wall mounted brochure holder with 3 shelves	Black steel frame with silver aluminum shelves

PETER PEPPER PRODUCTS

Model ICP-2M
healthFIRST® Infection Prevention Center with Magazine/Literature Rack

SPEC + PRICE

SIDE PANEL FINISH

Select

DISPENSER FINISH

PPP Color

DISPENSER COLOR

Soft White

INFECTION CONTROL CENTER

Image shown for illustrative purposes only and may not match the configured product.

DESCRIPTION

healthFIRST® products promote the use of personal protection products, reducing the risk of cross contamination. Models for public waiting and reception areas include dispensers for sanitizer, masks and tissues.

Magazine/literature racks, trash receptacles and poster holders for health-related messages available. Choice of colors and wood trim finishes.

Design by Joe Ricchio

SPECIFICATIONS

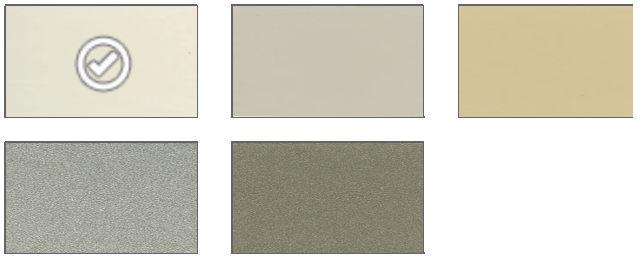
SIZE
22¼"w x 32"h x 4"d

WOOD TRIM
5/8" x 4".
CH Cherry
LC Light Cherry
HO Honey
MA Natural Maple
MM Mahogany
W Walnut

DISPENSER
Steel. Hinged at bottom.

DISPENSER FRONT FINISH

COLOR



DISPENSER LOCK
NO

MAGAZINE POCKET COLOR

Select

List Price as Specified

$716

Ready to Ship: 4 weeks

Painted finish: Soft White, Haze, Wheat or Taupe Metallic.
Or, Stainless Steel, 304 - #4 finish (upcharge).

DISPENSER INTERIOR FINISH

Soft White.

COMPARTMENT DIMENSIONS

Masks: (2) 3-3/4"w x 8-1/4"h x 3-3/4"d.
Tissues: 9-7/8"w x 16-1/4"h x 3-3/4"d.

NOTE

Interior Dispenser dimensions fits most standard products, not included.

SANITIZER HOUSING

Provides area for customer supplied sanitizer. Steel, same finish as Dispenser Front.

MAGAZINE POCKET

14"h x 4"d. Steel, in any PPP Color. Front Retainer: Clear acrylic, 7-1/2"h. Slides up for easy cleaning.

MOUNTING HARDWARE

4 slotted holes with screws, included.

CUSTOM SIZES

Custom sizes available. Please submit your requirements.

ESTIMATED SHIP WEIGHT

23 lbs.

FOB

COMPTON, CA.

RESOURCES

CAD

HealthFirst® Infection Prevention Centers - Revit Models ZIP
HealthFirst® Infection Prevention Centers -2D+3D Symbols ZIP

healthFIRST®
Infection Prevention Centers
Wall Mounted
Designed by Joe Ricchio

Pepper Delivers Quicker!
PDQ must be on a separate order and **MUST** specify **PDQ**.
PDQ prices are printed in **BOLD**. Shipment within 10 business days.
PDQ colors: Soft White, Haze, Wheat, Aluminum Metallic, Taupe Metallic or Stainless Steel.

ICP-1

ICP-2

ICP-2M

ICX-3

IC-S

Model	Description	Size	List	With Wood Trim: CH, LC, HO, MA, MM, LW, W	Stainless Steel Upcharge	Est. Ship Wt.
ICP-1	Dispenser holds 2 masks and 3 tissues	15¼w x 18h x 4d	$ **381**	$ **449**	$ **56**	12
ICP-1M	Above, with magazine/literature rack	15¼w x 32h x 4d	n/a	632	56	17
ICP-2	Dispenser holds 2 masks, 3 tissues with housing for sanitizer and drip dish	22¼w x 18h x 4d	**455**	**523**	**137**	16
ICP-2M	As above, with magazine/literature rack	22¼w x 32h x 4d	n/a	716	137	23
ICX-3	Dispenser holds 3 gloves/tissues	11⅜w x 18h x 4d	**227**	**295**	**105**	8
IC-S	Sanitizer housing and drip dish Sanitizer product not included	7w x 18h x 4d	**110**	**178**	**81**	5
IC-T	Trash receptacle, with hinged open top	14w x 18h x 7¾d	**294**	n/a	**110**	15
IC-TX	As above, with spring loaded flap door	14w x 18h x 7¾d	**348**	n/a	**119**	17

Personal protection products not included.

IC-T

IC-TX

To Order Specify

1. Quantity
2. Model
3. Wood Trim
4. Dispenser Front, Sanitizer Housing Finish
5. Magazine Pocket Finish
6. Trash Receptacle Finish
7. **Options**

Wood Trim
CH Cherry
LC Light Cherry
HO Honey
MA Natural Maple - **PDQ**
MM Mahogany
LW Light Walnut
W Walnut

Dispenser Front, Sanitizer Housing
Soft White - **PDQ**
Haze - **PDQ**
Wheat - **PDQ**
Aluminum Metallic - **PDQ**
Taupe Metallic - **PDQ**
SS Stainless Steel - **PDQ**
See PPP Color Card or Web

Trash Receptacle
SS Stainless Steel - **PDQ**
A PPP Color

Magazine Pocket
A PPP Color

Specifications

- Wood Trim: ⅝″ x 4″, available in wood finish. Deduct 1¼″ width on non-wood trim models.
- Dispenser Front: Steel with painted finish or Stainless Steel 304 - #4 finish. Interior finish: Soft White standard. Hinged at bottom.
- Interior Dispenser dimensions fits most standard products, not included.
  Compartment Dimensions:
  Masks: (2) 3¾″w x 8¼″h x 3¾″d
  Gloves/Tissues: 9⅞″w x 16¼″h x 3¾″d
- Sanitizer Housing: Provides area for customer supplied sanitizer. Steel, same finish as Dispenser Front.
- Magazine Pocket: 14″h x 4″d. Steel, in any PPP Color. Front Retainer: Clear acrylic 7½″h. Slides up for easy cleaning.
- Trash Receptacle: Steel, in any PPP Color or Stainless Steel 304 - #4 finish. Capacity 28 quarts, bag retainer included.
- Optional Poster Holders: Acrylic with mounted double-stick tape included. Top opening.
- Mounting hardware: 4 slotted holes with screws, included.
- Custom sizes available. Please submit your requirements.

© 4/2017

Best of NeoCon 2009 Gold winner Celebrating 20 Years

healthFIRST®
Infection Prevention Centers
Wall Mounted
Designed by Joe Ricchio

Pepper Delivers Quicker!
PDQ must be on a separate order and **MUST** specify **PDQ**.
PDQ prices are printed in **BOLD**. Shipment within 10 business days.
PDQ colors: Soft White, Haze, Wheat, Aluminum Metallic, Taupe Metallic or Stainless Steel.

ICX-1

ICX-2

ICX-2M

ICX-3

IC-S

IC-PH
Poster not included

Model	Description	Size	List	With Wood Trim CH, LC, HO, MA, MM, LW, W	Stainless Steel Upcharge	Est. Ship Wt.
ICX-1	Dispenser holds gowns, 1 mask, 3 gloves/tissues	22¾w x 18h x 4d	$ **456**	$ **524**	$ **91**	17
ICX-1M	As above, with magazine/literature rack	22¾w x 32h x 4d	n/a	753	91	22
ICX-2	Dispenser holds gowns, 1 mask, 3 gloves/tissues, with housing for sanitizer and drip dish	32w x 18h x 4d	**526**	**594**	**172**	24
ICX-2M	As above, with magazine/literature rack	32w x 32h x 4d	n/a	825	172	31
ICX-3	Dispenser holds 3 gloves/tissues	11⅜w x 18h x 4d	**227**	**295**	**105**	8
IC-S	Sanitizer housing and drip dish Sanitizer product not included	7w x 18h x 4d	**110**	**178**	**81**	5
	Options					
IC-PV	Poster Holder, vertical. Acrylic Wall mount	8½w x 11h x ⅜d	**43**	n/a	n/a	2
IC-PH	Poster Holder, horizontal. Acrylic Wall mount	14w x 11h x ⅜d	**81**	n/a	n/a	3
IC-L	Lock for dispenser		**36**	n/a	n/a	1
DV487	Magnetic Divider for magazine/literature rack, adjustable. 6½″h Finish: Same as magazine pocket		**27**	n/a	n/a	1

Personal protection products not included.

To Order Specify

1. Quantity
2. Model
3. Wood Trim
4. Dispenser Front, Sanitizer Housing Finish
5. Magazine Pocket Finish
6. Trash Receptacle Finish
7. **Options**

Wood Trim
CH Cherry
LC Light Cherry
HO Honey
MA Natural Maple - **PDQ**
MM Mahogany
LW Light Walnut
W Walnut

Dispenser Front, Sanitizer Housing
Soft White - **PDQ**
Haze - **PDQ**
Wheat - **PDQ**
Aluminum Metallic - **PDQ**
Taupe Metallic - **PDQ**
SS Stainless Steel - **PDQ**
See PPP Color Card or Web

Trash Receptacle
SS Stainless Steel - **PDQ**
A PPP Color

Magazine Pocket
A PPP Color

Specifications

- Wood Trim: ⅝″ x 4″, available in wood finish. Deduct 1¼″ width on non-wood trim models.
- Dispenser Front: Steel with painted finish or Stainless Steel 304 - #4 finish. Interior finish: Soft White standard. Hinged at bottom.
- Interior Dispenser dimensions fits most standard products, not included.
  Compartment Dimensions:
  Masks: (1) 7½″w x 3¾″h x 3¾″d
  Gloves/Tissues: 9⅞″w x 16¼″h x 3¾″d
  Gowns: 11½″w x 12¾″h x 3¾″d
- Sanitizer Housing: Provides area for customer supplied sanitizer. Steel, same finish as Dispenser Front.
- Magazine Pocket: 14″h x 4″d. Steel, in any PPP Color. Front Retainer: Clear acrylic 7½″h. Slides up for easy cleaning.
- Trash Receptacle: Steel, in any PPP Color or Stainless Steel 304 - #4 finish. Capacity 28 quarts, bag retainer included.
- Optional Poster Holders: Acrylic with mounted double-stick tape included. Top opening.
- Mounting hardware: 4 slotted holes with screws, included.
- Custom sizes available. Please submit your requirements.

© 4/2017

17929 S. Susana Road, Compton, CA 90221 • **PHONE 800.496.0204** • **PHONE 310.639.0390** • **FAX 310.639.6013**
www.peterpepper.com • email: info@peterpepper.com

healthFIRST®
Infection Prevention Centers
Freestanding
Designed by Joe Ricchio

Pepper Delivers Quicker!
PDQ must be on a separate order and **MUST** specify **PDQ**.
PDQ prices are printed in **BOLD**. Shipment within 10 business days.
PDQ colors: Soft White, Haze, Wheat, Aluminum Metallic, Taupe Metallic or Stainless Steel.

ICF-2

ICF-2M

Poster placement

ICF-2TX

ICF-2
Dispenser, open

Model	Description	Size	Wood Frame Finish: CH, LC, HO, MA, MM, LW, W	Stainless Steel Upcharge	Est. Ship Wt.
ICF-2	Dispenser holds 2 masks, 3 tissues with housing for sanitizer and drip dish	24½w x 63h x 15d	$ **1,059**	$ **137**	82*
ICF-2M	As above, with magazine/literature rack	24½w x 63h x 15d	**1,183**	**137**	84*
ICF-2T	Dispenser holds 2 masks, 3 tissues with separate housing for sanitizer and drip dish, and a trash receptacle, open top	24½w x 63h x 15d	**1,398**	**247**	94*
ICF-2TX	As above, with spring loaded flap door	24½w x 63h x 15d	**1,453**	**256**	96*
	Options				
ICF-P	Poster Holder. Acrylic. Mounts to top panel	21w x 11h x ⅜d	**123**	n/a	3
IC-L	Lock for dispenser		**36**	n/a	1
DV487	Magnetic Divider. Adjustable for magazine/literature rack. 6½″h Finish: Same as magazine pocket		**27**	n/a	1

Personal protection products not included.

Shipped by Truck*

ICF-P
Optional Poster Holder
Poster not included

To Order Specify

1. Quantity
2. Model
3. Wood Frame Finish
4. Dispenser Front, Sanitizer Housing Finish
5. Panel Finish
6. Magazine Pocket Finish (Model ICF-2M)
7. Trash Receptacle Finish (Models ICF-2T & ICF-2TX)
8. **Options**

Wood Frame Finish
CH Cherry
LC Light Cherry
HO Honey
MA Natural Maple - **PDQ**
MM Mahogany
LW Light Walnut
W Walnut

Dispenser Front, Sanitizer Housing
Soft White - **PDQ**
Haze - **PDQ**
Wheat - **PDQ**
Aluminum Metallic - **PDQ**
Taupe Metallic - **PDQ**
SS Stainless Steel - **PDQ**

Trash Receptacle
A PPP Color
SS Stainless Steel

See PPP Color Card or Web

Panel Finishes
A PPP Color
CH Cherry
LC Light Cherry
HO Honey
MA Natural Maple - **PDQ**
MM Mahogany
W Walnut

Magazine Pocket
A PPP Color

Specifications

- Wood Frame: ¾″w x 5″d
- Compartments:
  - Masks: (2) 3¾″w x 8¼″h x 3¾″d
  - Gloves/Tissues: 9⅞″w x 16¼″h x 3¾″d
  - Sanitizer: 7″w x 18″h x 3¾″d
  - Trash (ICF-2T & -2TX Models): 14″w x 18″h x 7¾″d
    Capacity: 28 quarts, bag retainer included
- Dispenser Front: Steel with painted finish or Stainless Steel 304 - #4 finish. Interior finish: Soft White standard. Hinged at bottom.
- Interior dispenser dimensions fits most standard products, not included.
- Sanitizer Housing: Provides area for customer supplied sanitizer. Steel, same finish as Dispenser Front.
- Magazine Pocket: (ICF-2M Model) 14″h x 4″d. Steel, in any PPP Color. Front Retainer: Clear acrylic 7½″h. Slides up for easy cleaning.
- Panels: Melamine wood finish or any PPP Color.
- Trash Receptacle: Steel, in any PPP Color or Stainless Steel 304 - #4 finish.
- Optional Poster Holder: Acrylic, pre-mounted with double stick tape to top panel. Top opening.
- Base: Melamine, graphite finish with adjustable foot glides.
- Custom sizes available. Please submit your requirements.

© 4/2017

healthFIRST®
Infection Prevention Centers
Freestanding
Designed by Joe Ricchio

Pepper Delivers Quicker!
PDQ must be on a separate order and **MUST** specify **PDQ**.
PDQ prices are printed in **BOLD**. Shipment within 10 business days.
PDQ colors: Soft White, Haze, Wheat, Aluminum Metallic, Taupe Metallic or Stainless Steel.

ICF-3
Shown with optional wood trim

ICF-4

Model	Description	Size	List	With Wood Trim or Frame CH, LC, HO, MA, MM, LW, W	Stainless Steel Upcharge	Est. Ship Wt.
ICF-3	Dispenser holds tissues and sanitizer pump or disinfecting wipes Pedestal Base: Steel plate, graphite finish	12¾w x 42h x 6d 16w x ¼h x 16d	$ **514**	$ **543**	$ **262**	30(2)
ICF-4	Dispenser holds tissues, masks and sanitizer pump or disinfecting wipes Trash receptacle with sliding lid & spring-loaded flip door Base: Melamine, graphite finish with adjustable foot glides	18w x 42h x 18d 18w x 1h x 18d	n/a	873	262	40(2)*
	Option					
IC-L	Lock for dispenser		**36**	n/a	n/a	1

Personal protection products not included.

Shipped KD Shipped in 2 Boxes (2)
Shipped by Truck*

To Order Specify

1. Quantity
2. Model
3. Wood Trim Finish (ICF-3 Models)
   Wood Frame Finish (ICF-4 Models)
4. Dispenser Front Finish
5. Trash Receptacle Finish (Model ICF-4)
6. **Option**

Wood Frame Finish
CH Cherry
LC Light Cherry
HO Honey
MA Natural Maple - **PDQ**
MM Mahogany
LW Light Walnut
W Walnut

Dispenser Front, Sanitizer Housing
Soft White - **PDQ**
Haze - **PDQ**
Wheat - **PDQ**
Aluminum Metallic - **PDQ**
Taupe Metallic - **PDQ**
SS Stainless Steel - **PDQ**

Trash Receptacle
A PPP Color
SS Stainless Steel

See PPP Color Card or Web

Specifications

- **ICF-3**
  Compartments: Tissues: 5⅝″w x 9⅞″h x 5½″d
  Wipes/Sanitizer: 5⅝″w x 9⅞″h x 5½″d
- **ICF-4**
  Wood Frame: ¾″w x 6″d
  Compartments: Tissues: 5¼″w x 9⅞″h x 5⅜″d
  Masks: 5¼″w x 9⅞″h x 5⅜″d
  Wipes/Sanitizer: 5⅝″w x 9⅞″h x 5⅜″d
  Trash: 16″w x 24″h x 9″d
  Capacity: 13 gallons, bag retainer included

- Wood Trim (Model ICF-3): ⅝″w x 6″d, available in wood finish. Deduct 1¼″ width on non-wood model.
- Dispenser Front: Steel with painted finish or Stainless Steel 304 - #4 finish. Interior finish: Soft White standard. Hinged at bottom.
- Interior dispensers include an adjustable height shelf to fit most standard products (not included).
- Trash Receptacle: Steel, in any PPP Color or Stainless Steel 304 - #4 finish.
- Custom sizes available. Please submit your requirements.

© 4/2017

17929 S. Susana Road, Compton, CA 90221 • **PHONE 800.496.0204** • **PHONE 310.639.0390** • **FAX 310.639.6013**
www.peterpepper.com • email: info@peterpepper.com

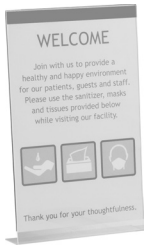
healthFIRST®
Infection Prevention Centers
Mobile Cart
Designed by Joe Ricchio

Model	Description	Size	Top Finishes: Soft White	Top Finishes: RTF Laminate	Top Finishes: Avonite	Est. Ship Wt.
ICM-1	Cart with top dispenser openings and sanitizer mounting bracket with drip dish. Top openings for 2 masks, 3 tissues and trash receptacle Includes 2 storage areas with 1 adjustable height shelf	32w x 37h x 19¾d Top: 36½w x 21½d	$ 2,316	$ 2,479	$ 2,704	141*
	Upcharge for (SS) Stainless Steel Sanitizer Mounting Bracket $83					
	Options					
ICM-PV	Poster Holder, vertical. Acrylic..... $43	8½w x 11h x ⅜d				2
ICM-PH	Poster Holder, horizontal. Acrylic $81	14w x 11h x ⅜d				3

Personal protection products not included.

Shipped by Truck*

ICM-1
With Optional ICM-PV
Poster not included



ICM-PV
Poster not included

ICM-1
Open

To Order Specify

1. Quantity
2. Model
3. Top Finish
4. Door Finish
5. Side and Back Panel Finish
6. **Options**

Top Finishes

Soft White - Standard

Avonite® Matte Finish
Fargo
Red Rock
Night Shadow

RTF Laminate
HO Honey
MA Natural Maple

Door Finish
A PPP Color

Side & Back Panel Finishes
A Soft White
CH Cherry
LC Light Cherry
HO Honey
MA Natural Maple
MM Mahogany
W Walnut

See PPP Color Card or Web

Specifications
- Top: MDF, powder coated in Soft White only.
- RTF Laminate: Rigid Thermofoil over ¾˝ MDF.
- Avonite Top: ½˝ thick.
- Sanitizer Mounting Bracket: Steel, Soft White finish. Mounts to cart top. Dimensions: 7˝w x 18˝h x 2½˝d. Sanitizer product not included.
- Interior Finish: Melamine, Soft White standard.
- Pull Out Shelf: 16½˝w x 18⅛˝d. Storage area with 1 adjustable height shelf.
- Interior Dispenser dimensions fits most standard products, not included.
  Compartment Dimensions: Masks (2).....5¾˝w x 8˝d x 3¾˝h
  Tissue .....10½˝w x 18⅛˝d x 3¾˝h
  Trash Receptacle...11˝w x 15˝d x 20˝h. Top surface opening: 9˝ dia.
- Hinged locking MDF doors open 270˚.
- Frame: Natural Anodized Aluminum.
- Side and Back Panel: Melamine finish.
- Trash Receptacle: Polyethylene, included. Capacity: 10.25 gallons.
- Optional Poster Holder: Acrylic, top opening. Mounts to cart top. Hardware included.
- 3˝ locking casters.
- Custom sizes and finishes available in contract quantities. Please submit your requirements.

© 4/2017

HealthView™
INFECTION CONTROL STATION

A unique modular system which dispenses a broad range of infection control products and displays important health related information. Dispenser content options include hand wipes, hand foam, facial tissues and masks, all easy to refill yet tamper resistant.

THE ESSENTIALS

APCO

apcosigns.com

Wall Mount HPS100 The Essentials

APCO
apcosigns.com

Poster Display Frames with Removable ClearLens

HPS100-STDPF1
11"(h) x 11.75"(w)
x .625"(d)

Poster Size:
11"(h) x 11.75"(w)

HPS100-STDPF2
11"(h) x 14.25"(w)
x .625"(d)

Poster Size:
11"(h) x 14.25"(w)

HPS100-STDPF3
17"(h) x 14.25"(w)
x .625"(d)

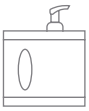
Poster Size:
17"(h) x 14.25"(w)

HPS100-STDPF4
17"(h) x 18.25"(w)
x .625"(d)

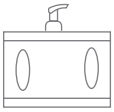
Poster Size:
17"(h) x 18.25"(w)

Dispenser Cabinets

Patent Pending

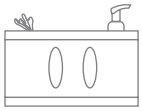


HPS100-STD1
Tissues: 1
Hand Foam/Gel: 1
11.38"(h) x 11.75" (w)
x 5.06"(d)



HPS100-STD5
Masks: 1
Tissues: 1
Hand Foam/Gel: 1
11.38"(h) x 14.25"(w)
x 5.06"(d)

HPS100-STD3
Hand Wipes: 1
Tissues: 1
Hand Foam/Gel: 1
11.38"(h) x 14.25"(w)
x 5.06"(d)



HPS100-STD6
Hand Wipes: 1
Masks: 1
Tissues: 1
Hand Foam/Gel: 1
11.38"(h) x 18.25"(w)
x 5.06"(d)

APCO does not supply dispenser contents. Please see page 6 for details.

Waste Bins

HPS100-STDWB1
11.38"(h) x 11.75"(w)
x 5.06"(d)

HPS100-STDWB2
11.38"(h) x 14.25"(w)
x 5.06"(d)

HPS100-STDWB3
16"(h) x 18.25"(w)
x 5.06"(d)

Note Regarding ADA Compliance
HealthView's Series 100 Dispenser Cabinet features a depth of 5.06". If mounted within a facility's "circulation route" (i.e. corridor, stairways, etc.), it must be either 1) mounted so that the bottom of the cabinet is lower than 27" above the floor surface, or 2) accompanied by a HealthView WasteBin below which extends lower than 27" above the floor surface. For more details, please consult APCO.

Economy Series Finishes

Cabinets / Frames
For Dispenser, Waste Bin & Poster Frame

Satin Anodized

Removable Faceplates
For Dispenser & Waste Bin

52070 Grey

32060 Green

42110 Blue

Designer Series Finishes

Cabinets / Frames
For Dispenser, Waste Bin & Poster Frame

Satin Anodized

Faceplates
For Dispenser & Waste Bins

Satin Anodized

DWO3 Oak

DWM1 Maple

DWC4 Cherry

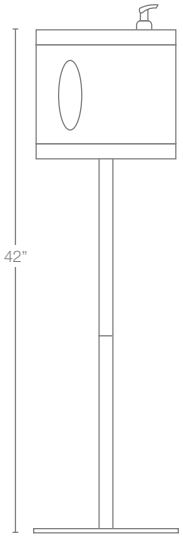
DWW2 Walnut

DWM5 Mahogany

Stanchion HPS200 The Essentials

APCO
apcosigns.com

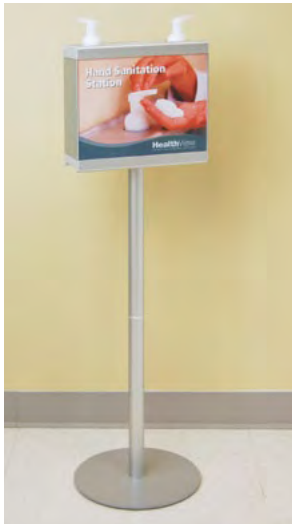
Double-Sided Stanchion

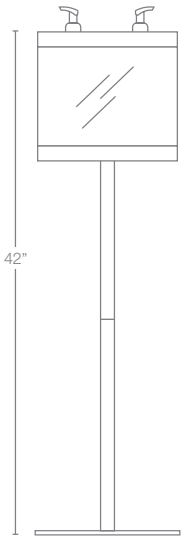


HPS200-STD1
Double Sided Stanchion
Tissues: 1
Hand Foam/Gel: 1
11.38”(h) x 11.75”(w) x 5.06”(d)

APCO does not supply dispenser contents. Please see page 6 for details.

Double-Sided Stanchions with Poster Display Option



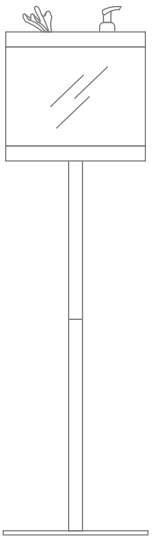


HPS200-STD2
Double Sided Stanchion
Hand Foam/Gel: 2
11.38”(h) x 11.75”(w) x 5.06”(d)

ClearLens Option
Digitally printed graphics are displayed behind a ClearLens faceplate.

Poster Size:
9.1875”(h) x 11.4375”(w)

APCO does not supply dispenser contents. Please see page 6 for details.



HPS200-STD3
Double Sided Stanchion
Hand Wipe: 1
Hand Foam/Gel: 1
11.38”(h) x 11.75”(w) x 5.06”(d)

ClearLens Option
Digitally printed graphics are displayed behind a ClearLens faceplate.

Poster Size:
9.1875”(h) x 11.4375”(w)

APCO does not supply dispenser contents. Please see page 6 for details.

Economy Series Finishes

Cabinets / Frames
For Dispenser Cabinet & Stanchion

Satin Anodized

Removable Faceplates
For Dispenser

52070 Grey
32060 Green
42110 Blue

Designer Series Finishes

Cabinets / Frames
For Dispenser Cabinet & Stanchion

Satin Anodized

Faceplates
For Dispenser & Waste Bins

Clear
DWO3 Oak
DWM1 Maple
DWC4 Cherry
DWW2 Walnut
DWM5 Mahogany

Kiosk HPS300 The Essentials

APCO
apcosigns.com

Overview

Making infection control products available throughout your facility is key in fighting the spread of infection. Unfortunately, it's usually done at the expense of image, with makeshift dispensers and plastic products with few color options. HealthView is a quality aluminum system compatible with a wide range of infection control products. And HealthView's design options and finishes ensure you won't sacrifice the image of your facility.

Typical Solution

HPS300-STD4SS Standard Poster, Satin Anodized Faceplates, Mahogany Filler Panels

HPS300-STD4SS Surface Mount Dispenser (by others)

Face Masks Substituted for Facial Tissues

How It Works

Protective ClearLens is Removed from Kiosk with Suction Cup Tool

Optional Locking Pin/Screw is Removed with Removal Tool

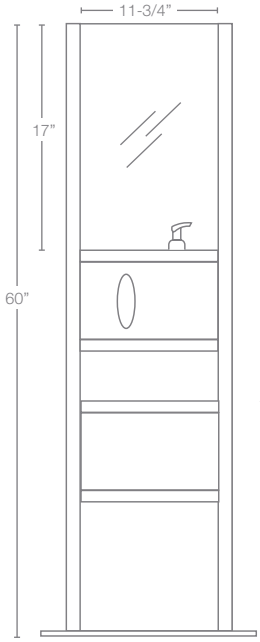
Digitally Printed Poster Display is Easily Updated

Faceplate is Removed to Access Contents

Kiosk HPS300 The Essentials

apcosigns.com

60” x 11.75” Kiosk



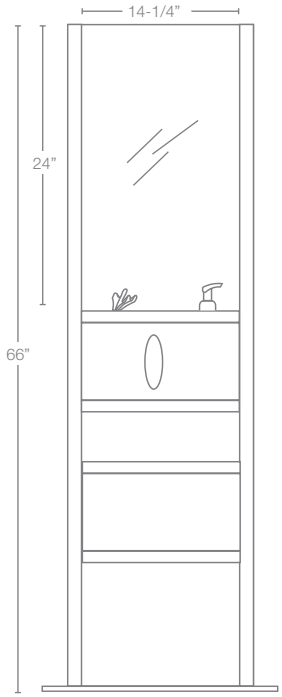
HPS300-STD1SS
Single-Sided Kiosk
60”(h) x 11.75”(w)
Tissues: 1
Hand Foam/Gel: 1
WasteBin
Backside of single-sided kiosk features a solid color panel.

ClearLens
Digitally printed graphics are displayed behind a ClearLens faceplate.

Poster Size:
17”(h) x 11-3/4”(w)

APCO does not supply dispenser contents. Please see page 6 for details.

66” x 14.25” Kiosk

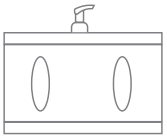


HPS300-STD2SS
Single-Sided Kiosk
66”(h) x 14.25”(w)
Alcohol Wipe: 1
Tissues: 1
Hand Foam/Gel: 1
WasteBin
Backside of single-sided kiosk features a solid color panel.

ClearLens
Digitally printed graphics are displayed behind a ClearLens faceplate.

Poster Size:
17”(h) x 11-3/4”(w)

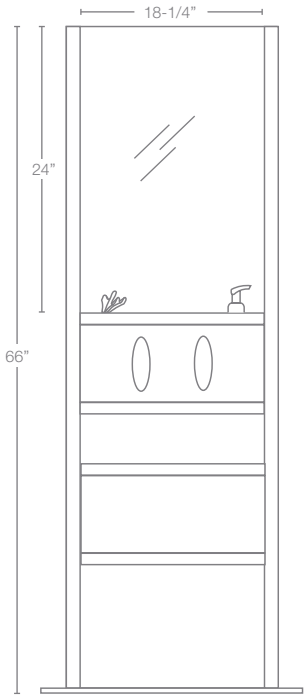
HPS300-STD5SS
Single-Sided Kiosk
Same as STD2SS (above) except dispenser configuration is:



Masks: 1
Foam/Gel: 1
Tissues: 1

APCO does not supply dispenser contents. Please see page 6 for details.

66” x 18.25” Kiosk



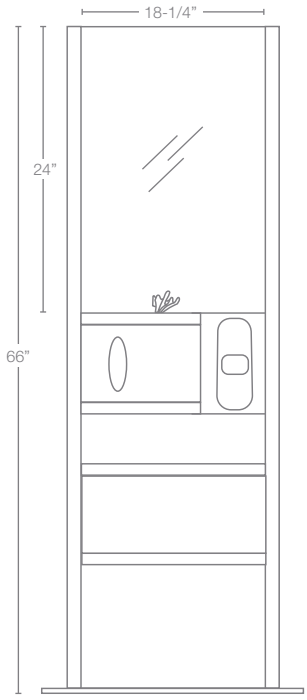
HPS300-STD6SS
Single-Sided Kiosk
66”(h) x 18.25”(w)
Alcohol Wipes: 1
Tissues: 1
Masks: 1
Hand Foam/Gel: 1
WasteBin
Backside of single-sided kiosk features a solid color panel.

ClearLens
Digitally printed graphics are displayed behind a ClearLens faceplate.

Poster Size:
24”(h) x 18-1/4”(w)

APCO does not supply dispenser contents. Please see page 6 for details.

66” x 18.25” Kiosk w/ Auto Dispenser

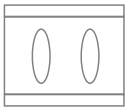


HPS300-STD4SS
Single-Sided Kiosk
66”(h) x 18.25”(w)
Alcohol Wipes: 1
Tissues: 1
Surface-Mounted Auto Dispenser: 1
WasteBin
Backside of single-sided kiosk features a solid color panel.

ClearLens
Digitally printed graphics are displayed behind a ClearLens faceplate.

Poster Size:
24”(h) x 18-1/4”(w)

HPS300-STD7SS
Single-Sided Kiosk
Same as STD4SS (above) except dispenser configuration is:



Masks: 1
Tissues: 1

APCO does not supply dispenser contents. Please see page 6 for details..

Kiosk HPS300 The Essentials

APCO
apcosigns.com

Economy Series Finishes

Cabinets / Frames
For Dispenser, Waste Bin & Kiosk Structure

Satin Anodized

Faceplates
For Dispenser & Waste Bin

52070 Grey

32060 Green

42110 Blue

Filler Panels
Between Cabinets and below Waste Bin

DWO3 Oak

DWM1 Maple

DWC4 Cherry

DWW2 Walnut

DWM5 Mahogany

Backside Panel

Light Grey

Designer Series Finishes

Cabinets / Frames
For Dispenser, Waste Bin & Kiosk Structure

Satin Anodized

Faceplates
For Dispenser & Waste Bin

Satin Anodized

Filler Panels
Between Cabinets and below Waste Bin

DWO3 Oak

DWM1 Maple

DWC4 Cherry

DWW2 Walnut

DWM5 Mahogany

44+ Standard Painted Colors

Backside Panel

44+ Standard Painted Colors

Dispenser Contents

HealthView is a modular product, easily customizable to accommodate a wide range of infection control products. However, HealthView dispenser cabinets are pre-engineered to accommodate a standard range of products which are shown on this page and within the Healthview technical catalog at www.apcosigns.com/healthview.html.

APCO does not supply dispenser contents but can engineer the dispenser cabinet to accommodate a wide range of products and brands. Before placing an order, let your APCO representative know the details of the contents you wish to have within your HealthView product. It is possible APCO may require an actual sample in order to confirm compatibility and/or begin fabrication.

Very Important!
APCO is not a dealer or distributor of any of the products shown on this page, nor do we make any claims or warranties pertaining to their quality, safety or effectiveness in the actual control of disease and infection.

APCO strongly suggests conducting and relying on your own research and evaluation before using any infection control product(s).

Important Trademark Notice
Any of the trademarks that are mentioned, shown or cited in this brochure are the property of their respective owners. Neither APCO nor the HealthView product is endorsed by or affiliated with any of the holders of any such rights or trademarks.

Compatible with a Wide Range of Infection Control Products

The TUBE The Essentials

APCO
apcosigns.com

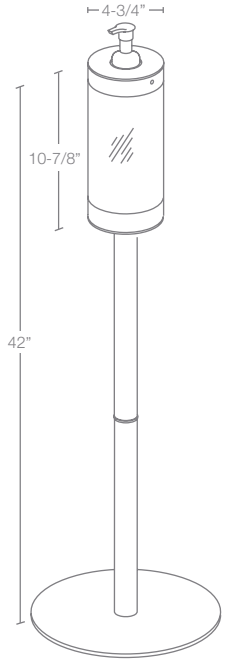
Won't Break Your Budget or Your Image!

The latest addition to the HealthView line, the TUBE is a uniquely shaped infection control station designed to house a range of hand sanitizing products and make them more accessible within a facility. The TUBE's unique cylindrical design, customizable & updatable display area and range of decorative finishes make it the perfect infection control solution!

The TUBE is compatible with several hand sanitizer brands.
For a list of compatible products, download the techincal catalog at www.apcosigns.com/healthview.html.

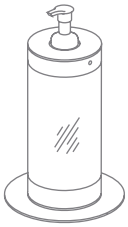
The TUBE's graphics display area includes a standard, digitally printed HealthView poster. The provided poster can be replaced easily with the client's own display.

Mounting Options



HPSTUBE-FS
Free Standing
Features satin anodized pole and steel base plate. Sturdy, yet easily portable.

HPSTUBE-WM*
Wall Mount
Features concealed mounting bracket.
10-7/8" (h) x 4-3/4" (w)



HPSTUBE-CT
Counter-Top
Features integrally colored base with non-skid pads.
10-7/8" (h) x 4-3/4" (w)

Decorative Finishes

DWM1 Maple
DWC4 Cherry
DWW2 Walnut
A89 Silver

Note Regarding ADA Compliance

* The HealthView TUBE Features a depth/diameter of 4.75". If wall-mounted within a facility's "circulation route", the bottom of the assembly must be positioned less than 27" from the floor surface. For more details, please consult APCO.

apco**signs**.com

HealthView Partial Project Listing

The Children's Hospital, Aurora, CO
KishHealth System, Dekalb, IL
Intercontinental Hotels Group, Atlanta, GA
Howard Regional Health System, Kokomo, IN
McCain Foods USA, Lisle, IL
Chevron, Concord, CA
St. Peter's Hospital, Helena, MT
Valley West Comm. Hospital, Sandwich, IL
Winchendon Health Center, Winchendon, MA
Shawnee Mission Medical Center, KS
University of Chicago Hospital, IL
Meriter Hospital, Madison, WI
Plaza Medical Center, Ft. Worth, TX
CHP Regional Medical Center, Lorain, OH
St. Michael's Hospital, Stevens Point, WI
WakeMed Health & Hospitals, Raleigh, NC
Platte Valley Medical Center, Brighton, CO
Adventist Bolingbrook Hospital, IL
Franklin Square Hospital, Baltimore, MD
Schreiber Foods, Inc, Green Bay, WI
The Valley Hospital, Ridgewood, NJ
Galveston County Health District, La Marque, TX

APCO

388 Grant Street, SE
Atlanta, GA 30312
Toll Free: 877-988-APCO
Fax: 404-577-3847

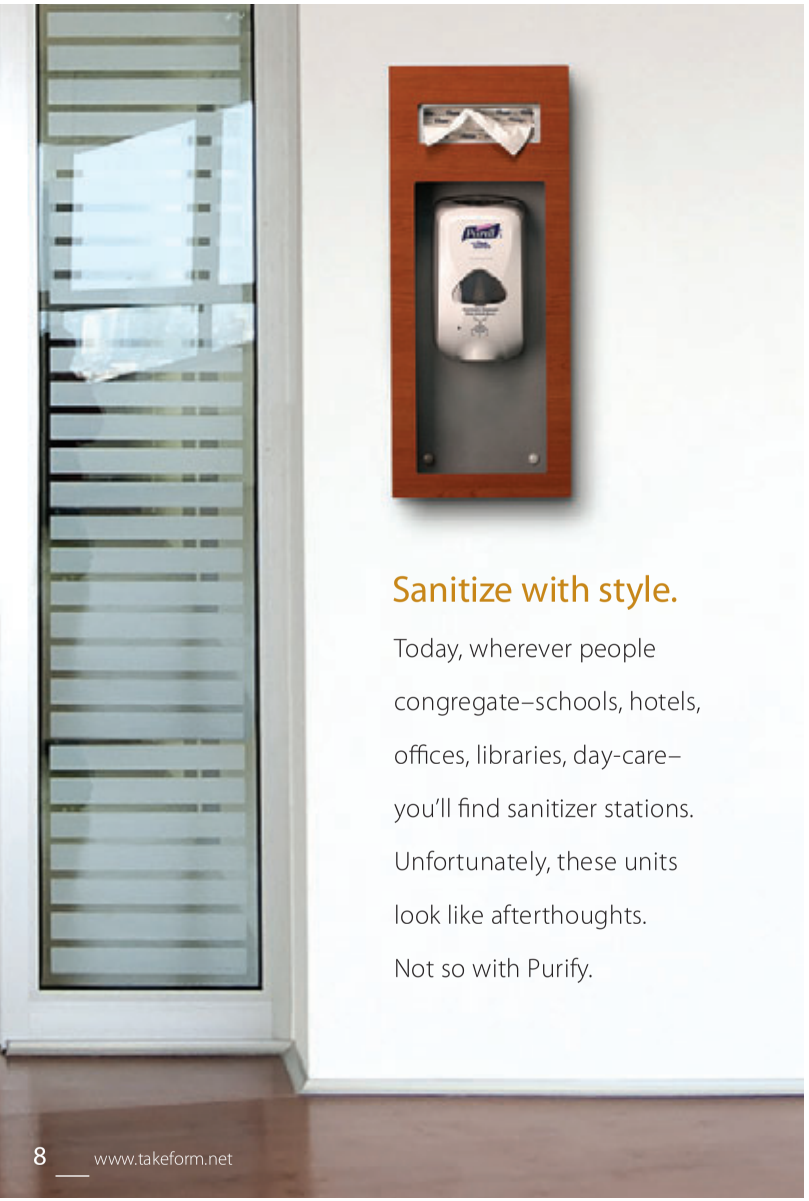
apco**signs**.com

Copyright © 2016 APCO Graphics, Inc. All rights reserved. Printed in USA.

Purify

SANITIZER STATIONS

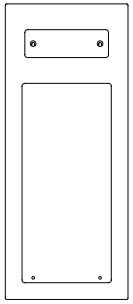
Your station can be configured to offer sanitizer, tissues and masks—in a number of combinations. The clean lines and limitless finishes deliver this important functionality beautifully and fully integrated with the space.



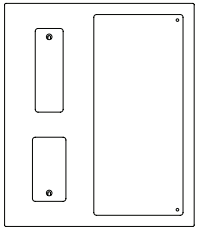
Sanitize with style.

Today, wherever people congregate–schools, hotels, offices, libraries, day-care–you'll find sanitizer stations. Unfortunately, these units look like afterthoughts. Not so with Purify.

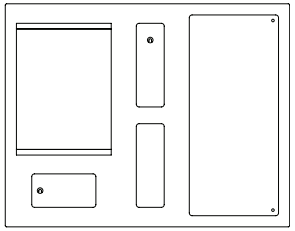
Purify configurations



HC2TS27
11"w - 26.5"h - 3.8"d
Sanitizer dispenser with tissue holder



HC4TMS20
17"w - 20"h - 3.8"d
Sanitizer dispenser with holders for tissues and masks



HC5NMTS20
25.5"w - 20"h - 3.8"d
Sanitizer dispenser with two tissue holders and single mask holder

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:
   1. Sanitizer Stations.

B. Related Sections:
   1. Division 1: Administrative, procedural and temporary work requirements.

1.2 REFERENCES

A. Sanitzer and their installation shall comply with applicable provisions of the latest edition of the following standards and with requirements of authorities having jurisdiction:
   1. ADAAG – Americans with Disabilities Act Accessibility Guidelines; US Architectural and Transportation Barriers Compliance Board.
   2. International Code Council/American National Standards Institute A117.1-Standard on Accessible and Usable Buildings Facilities.
   3. National Fire Protection Association 101 Life Safety Code.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Submittals for Review:
   1. Approval drawings showing materials, construction detail, lay-out, copy, size and mounting methods.
   2. Engineering drawings for each sign type.
   3. One sample of the sanitizer unit for verification of materials, color, overall quality, and for adherence to drawings and requirements indicated.

1.4 QUALIFICATIONS

A. Manufacturer specializing in manufacturing the products specified in this section with minimum five years experience. Obtain signs from one source and a single manufacturer.

1.5 WARRANTY

A. Provide manufacturer's warranty against defects in materials and workmanship for minimum 5 years.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURER

A. Sanitizer stations shall be Purify (Additions Line) as manufactured by Takeform, 1.800.528.1398, www.takeform.net or Architect approved equal.

B. Substitutions: Bidder must obtain prior written approval from the Architect and/or Owner to bid alternates or substitutions to the specification.

2.2 PRODUCT STANDARDS

A. It is the intent of these specifications to establish a project standard for the Owner including but not limited to signage, free-standing directories, wall organizers, wall sanitizing stations, and communication boards. All products shall have matching finishes and appearance and constructed utilizing the same fabrication methods to assure a consistent look throughout.

B. Dimensions and Configuration:
   1. Size: refer to drawings.
   2. Configuration: refer to drawings.

C. Color and Finishes:
   1. Face material: refer to drawings.

2.3 SANITZIER STATIONS

A. Sanitizer station dispenser for tissues, gloves, masks and gowns. Refer to drawing for specific configuration.

B. Description:
   1. Powder coated steel inner shell with balance laminated phenolic face, sides and top.

C. Materials and Construction:
   1. The sanitizer inner shell shall be precision fabricated, heavy gauge powder coated steel.
   2. Laminated face, top and sides shall incorporate balanced construction with the core sandwiched between laminates to prevent warping. An acrylic substrate shall not be acceptable. Laminate on the sign face only shall not be acceptable.
   3. The laminates (front and back) shall be pressure laminated and precision machined together to a 90-degree angle. Edges shall be smooth, void of chips, burrs, sharp edges and marks.

4. The unit shall utilize a pressure activated adhesive. The adhesive shall be nonhazardous and shall allow for flexing and deflection of the adhered components due to changes in temperature and moisture without bond failure.
5. All units shall screw mount and shall be provided with mounting template and all hardware for both drywall and masonry surfaces.

D. Quantities:
Sanitizer Stations:

HC2TS27	11”w x 26.5”h x 3.88”d	_____
HC4TMS20	17”w x 20”h x 3.88”d	_____
HC5NMTS20	25.5”w x 20”h x 3.88”d	_____
HC4TGS21	17”w x 21”h x 3.88”d	_____
H5GTMS20	27.5”w x 20”h x 3.88”d	_____
HC5GMG20	25”w x 20”h x 3.88”d	_____
HC6GMGS20	33.8”w x 20”h x 3.88”d	_____
HC2S20	10”w x 20”h x 3.88”d	_____
HC4TG20	18.4”w x 21”h x 3.88”d	_____
HC2G17	11.5”w x 16.7”h x 3.88”d	_____
HC4G12	17.2”w x 11.2”h x 3.88”d	_____
HC1W3	6”w x 11.5”h x 3.94”d	_____
HC1W4	7”w x 11.5”h x 5.25”d	_____
HC1W5	8”w x 11.5”h x 6.25”d	_____

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 SITE VISITS

A. Site visits – 3 site visits shall be required by the sign contractor:
1. Prior to submission of bid for site assessment and evaluation.
2. Post award for the purposes of meeting with Owners and project manager.
3. Final walk-through and punchlist.

B. Programming – sign contractor shall perform all wayfinding & programming. Programming shall include location plan, message schedule, and/or plots, fire/evacuation maps and insert graphics. All programming materials shall be submitted for approval.

3.2 CODE COMPLIANCE

A. It shall be the responsibility of the successful bidder to meet any and all local, state, and federal code requirements in fabricating and installing sanitizer stations.

3.3 DELIVERY, STORAGE, PROTECTION

A. Package to prevent damage or deterioration during shipment, handling, storage and installation. Products should remain in original packaging until removal is necessary. Store products in a dry, indoor location.

3.4 EXAMINATION

A. Installer shall examine signs for defects, damage and compliance with specifications. Installation shall not proceed until unsatisfactory conditions are corrected.

3.5 INSTALLATION

A. General: Locate units where indicated using mounting methods in compliance with manufacturer's written instructions:
   1. The signage contractor shall coordinate installation schedules with the Owner and/or Construction Manager.
   2. Installation shall be performed by manufacturer's personnel trained and certified in manufacturer's methods and procedures.
   3. Units shall be level, plumb, and at heights indicated with all surfaces free from defects.
   4. Upon completion of the work, signage contractor shall remove unused or discarded materials, containers and debris from site.

3.6 STANDARDS MANUAL

A. Manufacturer shall provide a comprehensive Standards Manual in both a paper and PDF format. The manual shall include all graphic standards, sign type descriptions, renderings showing color, pattern and finish, engineering drawings, location plans, plots, artwork, insert templates, mounting detail, and reorder information.

END OF SECTION

Miscellaneous

2019

A1030, A5020 - METAL LOCKER AND BENCH

pencoproducts.com

Lockers

Penco's Full Range of 2017 Lockers

RapidResponse DUFFEL LOCKER · PATRIOT · Angle Iron · All-Welded · Invincible II™ · GUARDIAN™ · Vanguard™

About Penco

The need for storage products is universal and Penco has a broad selection of solutions to fill that need. In doing so, Penco has become one of America's largest and most trusted suppliers of storage and work-area products. With state-of-the-art US manufacturing facilities and QuickShip Distribution Centers strategically located throughout the United States and Canada, Penco is positioned to best serve your needs.

Market sectors served by Penco include educational, healthcare, and government facilities, as well as offices, manufacturing companies, distribution warehouses, retail outlets, sports arenas and community parks.

Shelving and pallet rack products are popular with warehousing and manufacturing applications, ranging from a few units to multi-level and high rise applications.

Lockers are widely used in educational facilities, fitness centers, healthcare, military, emergency response, commercial and industrial locations.
All products manufactured by Penco Products are GREENGUARD Gold Certified through UL Environment's GREENGUARD Certification Program. More information on page 48.

GREENGUARD GOLD

MADE IN USA

Penco's 146 Year History

In 1869, a man named L. Lewis Sagendorph fulfilled his ambition to begin his own company that would produce the finest metal products in America. He called his fledgling business the Penn Metal Corporation of Pennsylvania, and began by making steel culvert pipe on Oregon Avenue in South Philadelphia.

Over the years, Penn Metal's product lines broadened to include lockers, shelving and even aircraft landing mats. A reputation for quality fabrication spread, and the company's influence became nationwide. In the 1950's, the name was shortened to Penco Products and the plant and offices were expanded to a modern facility in Oaks, Pennsylvania, near Valley Forge.

In 2001, the manufacturing facility was moved from Oaks to a 475,000 square foot manufacturing facility in Hamilton, North Carolina, allowing significant room for expansion. In 2013, the corporate headquarters was moved from Skippack, Pennsylvania to Greenville, North Carolina.

Headquarters in Greenville, NC

Customer Service

Penco's Customer Service staff is a customer friendly, knowledgeable team that is dedicated to excellence in service delivery and communication. The team is based at Penco's Greenville, NC headquarters.

Our goal is to provide professional, courteous, timely and accurate service to every customer in a fair, consistent and accessible manner. Penco's distributor partners and customers are our number one priority and focus.

pencoproducts.com | 800.562.1000

Manufacturing facility in Hamilton, NC

Lockers

Locker Overview 4
Vanguard™ Lockers 6
QuickShip Vanguard™ Lockers 9
QuickShip Locker Accessories 10
Guardian™ Lockers 12
Invincible II™ Lockers 14
All-Welded Lockers 16
Angle Iron Lockers 18
Stadium® Lockers 20
Patriot® Lockers 22
Rapid Response Duffel Lockers™ 30
Locker Accessories 33
Basket Racks/Special Purpose Lockers 37
Locker Specifications (see below) 38
ADA/Environmental 48
Colors 49
Full Feature Garment Lockers 50

Guardian™ Lockers

Specifications

Vanguard™ Lockers 38
Guardian™ Lockers 39
Invincible II™ Lockers 40
All-Welded Lockers 41
Angle Iron Lockers 42
Stadium® Lockers 43
Patriot® Lockers 44
Defiant II™ Single Point Latch 45
Rapid Response Duffel Lockers™ 46
Locker Accessories 47

QUICKSHIP Locker Program

3 Strategic Locations for Locker Shipments

Penco Products leads the industry with its comprehensive QuickShip program. Penco's QuickShip Distribution Centers have been strategically located throughout North America to best serve customer needs with prompt delivery of products from the shortest distance possible. Penco's QuickShip program saves time, delivery cost and energy, thus reducing the impact on our environment.

Consult the QuickShip section of our website, ***pencoproducts.com/quickship***, for a listing of which products are available at each Distribution Center location.

Americans with Disabilities Act information on page 48.

Environmental information on page 48.

Chart of
24 Brilliant Colors
See Page 49

Steel Lockers

Overview

Penco has been building lockers for decades that last for decades and has become a part of the fabric of American life. Look in any school and chances are you'll find Penco's lockers in the athletic department, field house, faculty break room and of course, lining the corridors.

School lockers may be Penco's foundation, but the spectrum of products doesn't end there. Penco has locker solutions for recreation centers, health clubs, hospitals, back office and industry break rooms, while at the same time delivering the widest range of solutions to serve first responders in the military, law enforcement and fire and rescue profession.

For locker specifications, see pages 38 - 47.

Terms Used in This Catalog

KD: Knocked Down, or lockers that are shipped unassembled for assembly and installation at their destination.

GA: Gauge of steel - indicates the thickness. The lower the number the thicker the steel.

LH & RH: Left Hand and Right Hand side of a locker, as seen standing in front of a locker.

Tier: A "level" of a locker defined by the number of doors in a vertical row. This can range from 1 to 9 tiers.

Opening & Frame: Opening is what is behind a door. A frame is the unit that holds the doors. There can be multiple doors per frame.

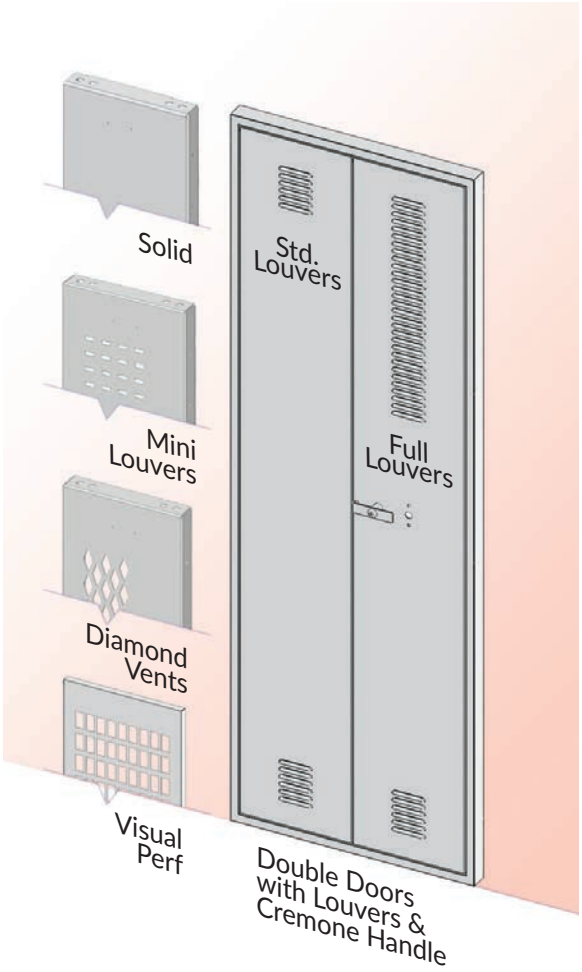
Double Row: "Back-to-back" lockers.

Double Door Locker: A locker with two full length doors that open in the center.

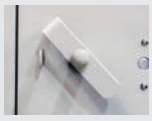
W, D & H: Width, Depth & Height dimensions (inches).

NOTE: All-Welded, Angle Iron, Stadium and Patriot lockers are not shown above.

Ventilation Options



Cremone Multi-Point Handle.



An unbreakable steel handle securely bolted to a 3 point latching system.

A 3/8" diameter latching rod engages at the top and bottom of the door frame. A 1/8" thick center latch locks the center of the door to the frame. The cremone handle is available on a variety of KD and welded heavy duty locker doors; it is standard on Patriot Gear and Duty lockers.

3 views at right: top, middle and bottom of inside of door with cremone handle.

Handles & Latching

Die-Cast Handle. This patented die-cast handle opens multi-point latch lockers with one simple motion. Standard on 1, 2 & 3 tier, 2-Person and Duplex Vanguard lockers.

Automatic Multi-Point Latching. Allows the door to be closed without locking. Standard on all multi-point doors except box lockers, Single Point Latch doors and Cremone Handle lockers.

Classic III Stainless Steel Recessed Handle. Seamless deep drawn design is attractive as well as strong. Utilizes the Automatic Multi-Point Latching feature.

Standard on all 1, 2 & 3 tier 2-Person and Duplex, Vanguard Recessed, Guardian & Guardian PLUS lockers. Also standard on Invincible II and All-Welded 1, 2 and 3 tier lockers. This is the preferred handle for ADA lockers.

Defiant II Single Point Latch. Stainless steel deep drawn pocket with no moving parts (single point latch). Used with a vertical or horizontal pan welded to door. Standard on 1, 2 and 3 tier Defiant II Locker models.

Anti Pry Lug. Defeats prying attempts by capturing the door flange and preventing separation from the door channel.

See Defiant II details on page 43.

Friction Catch Door Pull.
All box lockers come standard with this friction catch door pull handle with padlock hasp.

Spring Loaded Positive Latch. This latch, also known as a "Slam Latch", is available as an option on heavy duty box lockers.

Vanguard™

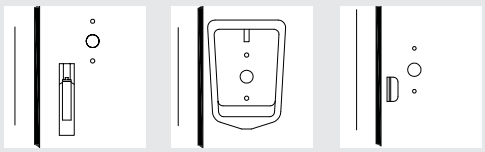
At a Glance

- Knock Down Construction
- Standard louvers for ventilation
- Classic III handle standard on QuickShip multi-point latch models
- 24 ga. body painted to match door frame
- Many sizes available through QuickShip

Ventilation Options

Standard Louvers (S) | Full Louvers (O) | Mini Louvers (O) | Solid Door (O) | Visual Perf (O)

Door Handle Options



Die-Cast (S) | Classic III Recessed (O) | Friction Catch (SB)

S = Standard **O** = Optional* **SB** = Standard on Box Lockers

**additional charges may apply*

For Vanguard specifications, see page 38.

Penco has been manufacturing lockers for decades that last for decades, and the Vanguard line is the embodiment of what it takes to withstand the daily use and abuse typically dealt to a locker.

The powder coat baked enamel finish is tough and available in all standard colors. Body parts are finished the same color as the doors, as standard. For quieter operation, each latch hook features a noise reducing rubber bumper.

The welded door frames have mortise and tenon construction and are spot welded for lifetime rigidity. Every door has a continuous door strike. All hinges are full loop, 5-knuckle design.

Note that different types of handles are available on many Vanguard lockers and that 3-tier Vanguard lockers have **3** handle choices.

Additional specialty Vanguard models are shown on page 8. Also, many popular Vanguard lockers are available in our QuickShip program with a limited color selection, as shown on pages 9 through 11.

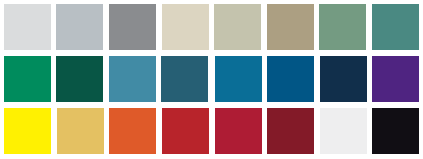


Chart of 24 Brilliant Colors **See Page 49**

With Classic III Recessed Pocket Handles

1 Tier | 2 Tier | 3 Tier | 2 Person | Duplex

With Vanguard Cast Pull-out Handles

1 Tier | 2 Tier | 3 Tier | 2 Person | Duplex

With Box Locker Friction Catch Door Pull Handles

3 Tier | 4 Tier | 5 Tier | 6 Tier

Vanguard 1, 2 & 3 Tier Lockers

		1 Tier				2 Tier						3 Tier			
Overall Height*		60”	72”	60”	72”	60”	72”	84”	60”	72”	84”	60”	72”	60”	72”
Opening Height*		60”	72”	60”	72”	30”	36”	42”	30”	36”	42”	20”	24”	20”	24”
Width	Depth	Die-Cast Handle		Classic III Handle		Die-Cast Handle			Classic III Handle			Die-Cast Handle		Classic III Handle	
9”	12”	6101V	6151V	6101R	6151R	6201V	6221V	-	6201R	6221R	-	-	-	6401R	6413R
	15”	6103V	6153V	6103R	6153R	6203V	6223V	-	6203R	6223R	-	-	-	6403R	6415R
	18”	6105V	6155V	6105R	6155R	6205V	6225V	-	6025R	6225R	-	-	-	6405R	6417R
12”	12”	6111V	6161V	6111R	6161R	6211V	6231V	6251V	6211R	6231R	6251R	6407V	6419V	6407R	6419R
	15”	6113V	6163V	6113R	6163R	6213V	6233V	6253V	6213R	6233R	6253R	6409V	6421V	6409R	6421R
	18”	6115V	6165V	6115R	6165R	6215V	6235V	6255V	6215R	6235R	6255R	6411V	6423V	6411R	6423R
	21”	6117V	6167V	6117R	6167R	6217V	6218V	-	6217R	6218R	-	6449V	-	6449R	6499R
	24”	6118V	6168V	6118R	6168R	6200V	6220V	-	6200R	6220R	-	-	-	-	-
15”	12”	6119V	6179V	6119R	6169R	6227V	6239V	-	6227R	6239R	-	-	6472V	-	6472R
	15”	6121V	6171V	6121R	6171R	6229V	6241V	6261V	6229R	6241R	6261R	-	6494V	-	6494R
	18”	6123V	6173V	6123R	6173R	6237V	6243V	6263V	6237R	6243R	6263R	-	6496V	-	6496R
	21”	6125V	6175V	6125R	6175R	6257V	6245V	-	6257R	6245R	-	-	-	-	-
	24”	6126V	6177V	6126R	6177R	6258V	6246V	-	-	6246R	-	-	-	-	-
18”	15”	6134V	6180V	6134R	6180R	-	6259V	-	-	6259R	-	-	-	-	-
	18”	6131V	6181V	6131R	6181R	-	6247V	-	-	6247R	-	-	-	-	-
	21”	6133V	6183V	6133R	6183R	-	6249V	-	-	6249R	-	-	-	-	-
	24”	6135V	6185V	6135R	6185R	-	6250V	-	-	6250R	-	-	-	-	-
24”	18”	6149V	6196V	6149R	6196R	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	21”	6158V	6198V	6158R	6198R	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	24”	6160V	6199V	6160R	6199R	-	6274V	-	-	6274R	-	-	-	-	-

Vanguard 2 Person and Duplex Lockers

		2 Person				Duplex			
Overall Height*		60”	72”	60”	72”	60”	72”	60”	72”
Unit Width	Unit Depth	Die-Cast Handle		Classic III Handle		Die-Cast Handle		Classic III Handle	
15”	12”	6510V	6500V	6510R	6500R	-	-	-	-
	15”	6506V	6501V	6506R	6501R	6519V	6531V	6519R	6531R
	18”	6437V	6503V	6437R	6503R	6521V	6533V	6521R	6533R
	21”	-	6505V	-	6505R	-	6535V	-	6535R
18”	15”	-	6509V	-	6509R	-	-	-	-
	18”	-	6515V	-	6515R	-	-	-	-
	21”	-	6525V	-	6525R	-	-	-	-

* All dimensions are in inches. Overall Height is the overall height of the locker frame, NOT including legs. Opening Height is the nominal height of the individual door opening.

Opening Height for 2 Person Lockers: for 60” high models, bottom doors are nominal 42” high; for 72” high models, bottom doors are nominal 54” high. Book compartment doors are nominal 9” high each.

Vanguard Box Lockers - 3, 4, 5 & 6 Tier

		3 Tier		4 Tier		5 Tier		6 Tier
Overall Ht.*		60”	72”	60”	72”	60”	72”	72”
Opening Ht.*		20”	24”	15”	18”	12”	14-2/5”	12”
Unit Width	Unit Depth	Cat. No.	Cat. No.	Cat. No.	Cat. No.	Cat. No.	Cat. No.	Cat. No.
9”	12”	6301V	6313V	-	-	-	-	-
	15”	6303V	6315V	-	-	-	-	-
	18”	6305V	6317V	-	-	-	-	-
12”	12”	6307V	6319V	6325V	6331V	6343V	6353V	6365V
	15”	6309V	6321V	6327V	6337V	6345V	6355V	6367V
	18”	6311V	6323V	6329V	6339V	6347V	6357V	6369V
	21”	6349V	6399V	6393V	6395V	-	6435V	6371V
15”	12”	-	6372V	-	-	-	-	6363V
	15”	-	6394V	6333V	6431V	6351V	6359V	6373V
	18”	-	6396V	-	6433V	6397V	6361V	6375V
	21”	-	-	-	-	-	-	6377V
18”	18”	-	6335V	-	-	-	-	6379V
	21”	-	-	-	-	-	-	6378V

Specialty Lockers

Dual Lockers

A dual locker is a single tier locker with a vertical partition separating the area beneath the shelf into two compartments. It is ideally suited for situations where street clothes and work clothes are to be kept apart. It is generally used with lockers 15" or 18" wide and 18" or 21" deep. Guardian and Invincible II lockers can also be supplied as dual lockers.

The Executive

The Executive is a custom-outfitted 24" wide double door locker which offers such optional personal amenities as multiple storage shelves, lockable inner storage compartment, and combination comb & brush tray with towel bar. Shown here with the available Classic III stainless steel recessed handle and optional front and end bases. Note that the depth of shelves and partitions are 3" less than the locker depth.

It is especially appropriate for golf clubs. Other accessories available include golf ball tray, acrylic mirror and name card holder. For ordering information contact your Penco representative.

Optional Accessories

Comb & Brush Tray with Towel Bar

Card Holder

Inner storage compartment and golf ball tray

16 Person Locker

Accommodates 16 users in only 69" of floor space. Includes a 45" wide coat rod. Ideal for employee lockers. Accepts built-in locks or padlocks.

69"W x 18" D x 72"H. Cat. No. 6579V

Wall Mounted Locker with Coat Rod

A practical storage unit where space is at a premium. Four private compartments with a hanging area for 16 coats. When wall mounted, the floor below is kept clear for easy cleaning (wall anchors are not included). Can also be set on counters or cabinets (without coat rod).

45"W x 18"D x 13-5/8" H.
Cat. No. 68242

One High Box Locker

This 12" wide individual one high box locker provides storage for personal items and features standard box locker construction with friction catch door pull. Actual overall height is 13-5/8".

Half Height Locker, 1 Tier

Available in 30-1/2", 36-1/2" and 48-1/2" heights; Available in 12", 15" and 18" depths; 12" wide. Only 48-1/2" high lockers include a shelf for storage of books and small articles.

Box Over Lockers

Provides a compact independent lockable door above a 60" high standard Vanguard Door. If a shelf is required in the lower compartment, it must be ordered separately.

Box Over Lockers - 72" High		
Unit Width	Unit Depth	Cat. No.
12"	12"	6439V
12"	15"	6441V
12"	18"	6443V
15"	15"	6436V
18"	18"	6445V
18"	21"	6447V

7 and 8 Person Lockers

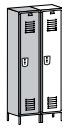
These efficient lockers are ideal for multiple user situations such as school gymnasium locker rooms. The box compartments (18"W x 12"H) are for permanent storage of athletic gear. When a user is present, the large locker (18"W x 60"H) is used for street clothes.

7 Person Locker			
Unit Width	Unit Depth	Unit Height	Cat. No.
36"	18"	72"	6573V
36"	21"	72"	6575V

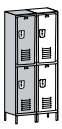
8 Person Locker			
Unit Width	Unit Depth	Unit Height	Cat. No.
54"	18"	72"	6577V

QuickShip Lockers

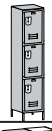
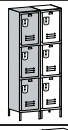
QuickShip Vanguard 1 Tier

Grp.	Illustration	Width	Depth	Opn.Ht.*	028 Gray	073 Champagne
1-Wide		12”	12”	60”	68001R028	68001R073
		12”	15”	60”	68011R028	68011R073
		12”	18”	60”	68021R028	68021R073
		12”	12”	72”	68051R028	68051R073
		12”	15”	72”	68061R028	68061R073
		12”	18”	72”	68071R028	68071R073
		15”	18”	72”	68091R028	68091R073
		18”	18”	72”	68101R028	68101R073
2-Wide		12”	12”	60”	68002R028	68002R073
		12”	15”	60”	68012R028	68012R073
		12”	18”	60”	68022R028	68022R073
		12”	12”	72”	68052R028	68052R073
		12”	15”	72”	68062R028	68062R073
		12”	18”	72”	68072R028	68072R073
		15”	18”	72”	68092R028	68092R073
		18”	18”	72”	68102R028	68103R073
3-Wide		12”	12”	60”	68003R028	68003R073
		12”	15”	60”	68013R028	68013R073
		12”	18”	60”	68023R028	68023R073
		12”	12”	72”	68053R028	68053R073
		12”	15”	72”	68063R028	68063R073
		12”	18”	72”	68073R028	68073R073
		15”	18”	72”	68093R028	68093R073
		18”	18”	72”	68103R028	68103R073

QuickShip Vanguard 2 Tier

Grp.	Illustration	Width	Depth	Opn.Ht.*	028 Gray	073 Champagne
1-Wide		12”	12”	30”	68111R028	68111R073
		12”	12”	36”	68121R028	68121R073
		12”	15”	36”	68131R028	68131R073
		12”	18”	36”	68141R028	68141R073
		15”	18”	36”	68261R028	68261R073
2-Wide		12”	12”	30”	68112R028	68112R073
		12”	12”	36”	68122R028	68122R073
		12”	15”	36”	68132R028	68132R073
		12”	18”	36”	68142R028	68142R073
		15”	18”	36”	68262R028	68262R073
3-Wide		12”	12”	30”	68113R028	68113R073
		12”	12”	36”	68123R028	68123R073
		12”	15”	36”	68133R028	68133R073
		12”	18”	36”	68143R028	68143R073
		15”	18”	36”	68263R028	68263R073

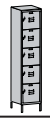
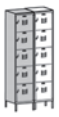
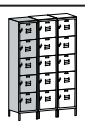
QuickShip Vanguard 3 Tier

Grp.	Illustration	Width	Depth	Opn.Ht.*	028 Gray	073 Champagne
1-Wide		12”	12”	24”	68331R028	68331R073
		12”	15”	24”	68341R028	68341R073
		12”	18”	24”	68351R028	68351R073
2-Wide		12”	12”	24”	68332R028	68332R073
		12”	15”	24”	68342R028	68342R073
		12”	18”	24”	68352R028	68352R073
3-Wide		12”	12”	24”	68333R028	68333R073
		12”	15”	24”	68343R028	68343R073
		12”	18”	24”	68353R028	68353R073

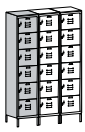
Lockers in 5 working days

- KD lockers ship in 72 hours
- 1, 2 & 3 Tier models have Recessed Handles
- 6” Legs standard (available with no legs by request)
- Many QuickShip accessories are available (see next pages)
- Assembly available by request
- Number plates included
- 1, 2 and 3-Wide groupings

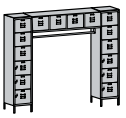
QuickShip Vanguard 5 Tier

Grp.	Illustration	Width	Depth	Opn.Ht.*	028 Gray	073 Champagne
1-Wide		12”	12”	12”	68161X028	68161X073
		12”	15”	12”	68171X028	68171X073
2-Wide		12”	12”	12”	68162X028	68162X073
		12”	15”	12”	68172X028	68172X073
3-Wide		12”	12”	12”	68163X028	68163X073
		12”	15”	12”	68173X028	68173X073

QuickShip Vanguard 6 Tier

Grp.	Illustration	Width	Depth	Opn.Ht.*	028 Gray	073 Champagne
1-Wide		12”	12”	12”	68191X028	68191X073
		12”	15”	12”	68201X028	68201X073
		12”	18”	12”	68211X028	68211X073
2-Wide		12”	12”	12”	68192X028	68192X073
		12”	15”	12”	68202X028	68202X073
		12”	18”	12”	68212X028	68212X073
3-Wide		12”	12”	12”	68193X028	68193X073
		12”	15”	12”	68203X028	68203X073
		12”	18”	12”	68213X028	68213X073

QuickShip Vanguard Specialty Lockers

16 Person					
Illustration	Width	Depth	Frame Ht.*	028 Gray	073 Champagne
	69”	18”	72”	68231X028	68231X073
Wall Mount					
	45”	18”	13-5/8”	68242X028	68242X073

* Height shown is the nominal opening height for 1 through 6 tier, and overall frame height for others, not including 6” legs which are standard on all except the Wall Mount Locker. Width is the nominal outside dimension for 1 frame.

** Shaded area in illustrations indicates the unit of sale; i.e. Cat. No. 68003R028 is for one frame of a 12” x 12” x 60” 1 tier locker, but since it is packaged in a group of 3, it must be ordered in multiples of 3.

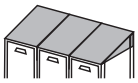
QuickShip Locker Accessories

QuickShip Slope Top Kits

1- Wide

Width	Depth	Height	028 Gray	073 Champagne
12”	12”	4”	60229H028	60229H073
12”	15”	5”	60231H028	60231H073
12”	18”	6”	60233H028	60233H073
15”	18”	6”	60239H028	60239H073
18”	18”	6”	60243H028	60243H073

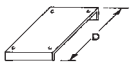
3-Wide



12”	12”	4”	60230H028	60230H073
12”	15”	5”	60232H028	60232H073
12”	18”	6”	60234H028	60234H073
15”	18”	6”	60240H028	60240H073
18”	18”	6”	60244H028	60244H073

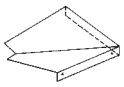
QuickShip Slope Top Fillers

Slope Top Fillers



15”	12”	-	661371-028	661371-073
15”	15”	-	661372-028	661372-073
15”	18”	-	661373-028	661373-073

Slope Top Corner Fillers



12”	12”	-	66100-028	66100-073
15”	15”	-	66101-028	66101-073
18”	18”	-	66102-028	66102-073

QuickShip Hoods

Slope Hood (18 Ga.)

72”	12”	5”	66144H028	66144H073
72”	15”	6”	66147H028	66147H073
72”	18”	7”	66150H028	66150H073

Hood Splice

-	12”	-	66168-028	66168-073
-	15”	-	66169-028	66169-073
-	18”	-	66170-028	66170-073

Left Hand Slope End

-	12”	-	66158H028	66158H073
-	15”	-	66160H028	66160H073
-	18”	-	66162H028	66162H073

Right Hand Slope End

-	12”	-	66159H028	66159H073
-	15”	-	66161H028	66161H073
-	18”	-	66163H028	66163H073

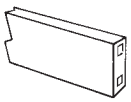
Universal Hood Support

-	-	-	66070	-

3-Wide
Slope Top Kit

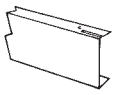
QuickShip Locker Bases, 6” High
(for lockers with 6” Legs)

Front Bases



Width	Depth	Height	028 Gray	073 Champagne
12”		6”	60217-028	60217-073
15”		6”	60218-028	60218-073
18”		6”	60219-028	60219-073

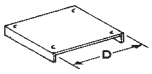
End Bases



	12”	6”	60204-028	60204-073
	15”	6”	60205-028	60205-073
	18”	6”	60206-028	60206-073

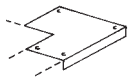
QuickShip Flat Top Fillers

Flat Top Fillers (Overlaps Standard Tops)



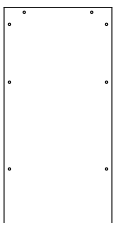
15”	12”	-	661321C028	661321C073
15”	15”	-	661322C028	661322C073
15”	18”	-	661323C028	661323C073

Flat Top Corner Fillers



12”	12”	-	66138-028	66138-073
15”	15”	-	66139-028	66139-073
18”	18”	-	66140-028	66140-073

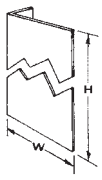
Flat Top Exposed Ends (16 Ga.)



-	12”	60”	601660-028	601660-073
-	15”	60”	601670-028	601670-073
-	18”	60”	601680-028	601680-073
-	12”	72”	601760-028	601760-073
-	15”	72”	601790-028	601790-073
-	18”	72”	601800-028	601800-073

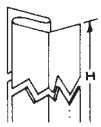
QuickShip Fillers

Vertical Angles



Width	Depth	Height	028 Gray	073 Champagne
12”	-	60”	66113-028	66113-073
12”	-	66”	661221-028	661221-073
12”	-	72”	661141-028	661141-073
12”	-	78”	66116-028	66116-073

Wall Angles (Slip Joint)



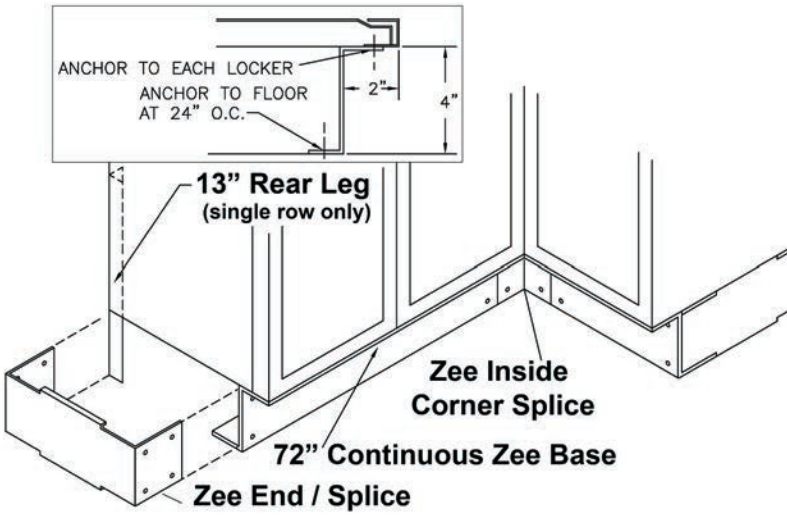
-	-	60”	66118-028	66118-073
-	-	66”	66120-028	66120-073
-	-	72”	66119-028	66119-073
-	-	78”	66121-028	66121-073

QuickShip Locker Accessories

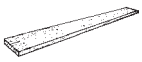
QuickShip Zee Bases (949 Black) For Lockers without Legs

See illustration at right

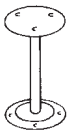
Width	Depth	Height	Cat. No.
Front Zee Base (14 Ga.)			
72”	-	4”	66700H949
Splice/End Base			
-	12”	4”	66701H949
-	15”	4”	66702H949
-	18”	4”	66703H949
Zee Inside Corner Splice			
-	-	4”	66709H949
Rear Leg (for use with 4” H Zee)			
-	-	13”	60092-949



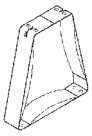
QuickShip Locker Room Benches & Accessories



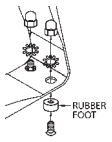
Width	Depth	Height	Cat. No.	Description
Hardwood Bench Tops				
36”	9-1/2”	1-1/4”	9611	Finished with clear lacquer. Use 2 pedestals per bench through 96”.
48”	9-1/2”	1-1/4”	9600	
72”	9-1/2”	1-1/4”	9602	
96”	9-1/2”	1-1/4”	9604	



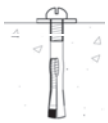
Steel Tube Heavy Duty Pedestals			
028 Gray	16-1/4”	60822H028	Includes hardware to mount to bench. Pedestal must be anchored to floor for safety - see concrete floor anchor.
073 Champagne	16-1/4”	60822H073	



Stainless Steel Pedestal			
-	16-1/4”	60827H	Includes hardware to fasten to bench. See non-skid kit below.

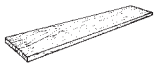


Non-Skid Pedestal Kit for Stainless Pedestal			
-	-	68420	Set of 4 rubber feet and hardware for Stainless Steel Pedestals. Order 1 set per pedestal.



Concrete Floor Anchor 1/4” Diameter			
-	2”	9680	

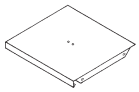
ADA Benches/Bracket/Shelves/Logo



Width	Depth	Height	Cat. No.	Description
Hardwood Benches for ADA Applications				
48”	18”	1-1/4”	9628	These benches are used with the Bench Bracket (below).
48”	24”	1-1/4”	9623	

Bench Bracket for ADA Bench - 073 Champagne				
-	20”	20”	6ACXHP61H073	To provide back support with 18” bench and 24” seat.

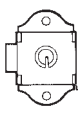
ADA Logo Label				
-	-	-	8690	



Extra shelves must be installed in the field - may require drilling.

Width	Depth	Height	028 Gray	073 Champagne
Locker Shelves for ADA Applications				
12”	12”	-	60400-028	60400-073
12”	15”	-	60402-028	60402-073
12”	18”	-	60404-028	60404-073
15”	18”	-	60408-028	60408-073
18”	18”	-	60412-028	60412-073

QuickShip Locks



Description	Cat.No.
Dead Bolt, Flat Key Lock	9617
Master Key for Dead Bolt Flat Key Lock	96171

At a Glance

- Knock Down Construction
- Standard solid 16 ga. door and Classic III handle
- 14 ga. door available
- Optional Defiant II single point latching

Ventilation Options

Solid Door (S)

Standard Louvers (O)

Full Louvers (O)

Mini Louvers (O)

Diamond Shaped (A)

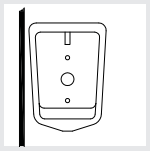
Door Options

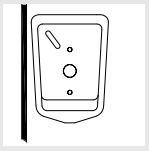
Medallion (O)

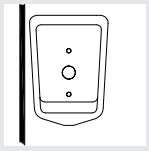
Guardian PLUS (A)

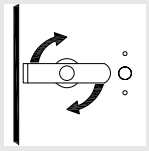
Guardian Defiant II (A)

Door Handle Options


Classic III Recessed (S)


Defiant II Recessed (A)


Defiant II Rotary Recessed (A)


Cremone Turn Handle A - On most Guardian "Plus" models

S = Standard **O** = Optional* **A** = Available with 14 gauge door only*
**additional charges may apply*

For Guardian specifications, see page 39.
For Defiant Doors, see page 45.

Standard Guardian lockers build upon the design features of the Vanguard series with several enhancements and options that give it a distinctive look.

Our one piece deep drawn Classic III stainless steel recessed pocket is part of every Guardian. It eliminates protrusions from the locker front and accepts a padlock or a built-in lock.

The 16 gauge door front has a solid exterior, aiding quiet operation. Ventilation is achieved by slots in the top and bottom flanges of the door.

Medallion Option: This upgrade has a sound damping panel welded to the door reducing noise levels when doors are slammed.

Guardian PLUS: This upgrade increases the thickness of the door to 14 gauge. The Guardian PLUS locker is ideally suited for corridors and situations where the locker is likely to encounter harsher than normal usage.

Guardian Defiant II: This combines a 14 gauge door with a single point latch stainless steel pocket and a reinforcing pan that stiffens the door. See page 45 for more information.

1 Tier

2 Tier

3 Tier

2 Person

Duplex

Guardian 1 Tier Lockers

		Standard Door 16 ga.*		Medallion Door 16 ga.*		Guardian PLUS 14 ga.		Defiant II Latch- 14 ga.	
Opening Height		60”	72”	60”	72”	60”	72”	60”	72”
Width	Depth	Cat. No.	Cat. No.	Cat. No.	Cat. No.	Cat. No.	Cat. No.	Cat. No.	Cat. No.
9”	12”	6101G	6151G	6101M	6151M	6C101	6C151	-	-
	15”	6103G	6153G	6103M	6153M	6C103	6C153	-	-
	18”	6105G	6155G	6105M	6155M	6C105	6C155	-	-
12”	12”	6111G	6161G	6111M	6161M	6C111	6C161	6E111	6E161
	15”	6113G	6163G	6113M	6163M	6C113	6C163	6E113	6E163
	18”	6115G	6165G	6115M	6165M	6C115	6C165	6E115	6E165
	21”	6117G	6167G	6117M	6167M	6C117	6C167	6E117	6E167
	24”	6144G	6168G	-	6168M	6C144	6C168	-	-
15”	12”	6119G	6169G	6119M	6169M	6C119	6C169	6E119	6E169
	15”	6121G	6171G	6121M	6171M	6C121	6C171	6E121	6E171
	18”	6123G	6173G	6123M	6173M	6C123	6C173	6E123	6E173
	21”	6125G	6175G	6125M	6175M	6C125	6C175	6E125	6E175
18”	18”	6131G	6181G	-	6181M	6C131	6C181	6E131	6E181
	21”	6133G	6183G	-	6183M	6C133	6C183	6E133	6E183
	24”	6135G	6185G	-	6185M	6C135	6C185	6E135	6E185

Guardian 2 Tier Lockers

		Standard Door 16 ga.*		Medallion Door 16 ga.*		Guardian PLUS 14 ga.		Defiant II Latch - 14 ga.	
Overall Height		60”	72”	60”	72”	60”	72”	60”	72”
Opening Height		30”	36”	30”	36”	30”	36”	30”	36”
Width	Depth	Cat. No.	Cat. No.	Cat. No.	Cat. No.	Cat. No.	Cat. No.	Cat. No.	Cat. No.
12”	12”	6211G	6231G	6211M	6231M	6C211	6C231	6E211	6E231
	15”	6213G	6233G	6213M	6233M	6C213	6C233	6E213	6E233
	18”	6215G	6235G	6215M	6235M	6C215	6C235	6E215	6E235
	21”	6217G	6218G	6217M	6218M	6C217	6C218	6E217	6E218
	24”	-	6220G	-	6220M	-	-	-	6E220
15”	12”	6227G	6239G	-	6239M	6C227	6C239	6E227	6E239
	15”	6229G	6241G	-	6241M	6C229	6C241	6E229	6E241
	18”	6237G	6243G	-	6243M	6C237	6C243	6E237	6E243
	21”	6257G	6245G	-	6245M	6C257	6C245	6E257	6E245
	24”	-	6246G	-	6246M	-	-	-	-
18”	18”	-	6247G	-	-	-	6C247	6E281	6E247
	21”	-	6249G	-	-	-	6C249	6E283	6E249

Guardian 3 Tier Lockers

		Standard 16 ga.		Medallion 16 ga.	Guardian PLUS 14 ga.		Defiant II Latch 14 ga.	
Overall Height		60”	72”	72”	60”	72”	60”	72”
Opening Height		20”	24”	24”	20”	24”	20”	24”
Width	Depth	Cat. No.	Cat. No.	Cat. No.	Cat. No.	Cat. No.	Cat. No.	Cat. No.
12”	12”	6407G	6419G	6419M	6C407	6C419	6E407	6E419
	15”	6409G	6421G	6421M	6C409	6C421	6E409	6E421
	18”	6411G	6423G	6423M	6C411	6C423	6E411	6E423
	21”	6449G	6499G	6499M	6C449	6C499	6E449	6E499
15”	12”	-	6425G	-	-	6C425	-	6E425
	15”	6451G	6427G	-	-	6C427	6E451	6E427
	18”	6453G	6429G	-	-	6C429	6E453	6E429
	21”	6455G	6437G	-	-	6C437	6E455	6E437

* Standard Guadian & Medallion Option doors less than 12” wide are 18 gauge.
NOTE: 1, 2 & 3 Tier, 2 Person and Duplex lockers are ordered by the FRAME. Overall heights do NOT include legs.

Guardian 2 Person Lockers

		Standard 16 ga.	Medallion 16 ga.
Overall Height		72”	72”
Opening Height		52”	52”
Width	Depth	Cat. No.	Cat. No.
15”	15”	6501G	6501M
	18”	6503G	6503M

Guardian Duplex Lockers

		Standard 16 ga.
Opening Height		72”
Width	Depth	Cat. No.
15”	15”	6531G
	18”	6533G

Invincible II™

At a Glance

- Knock Down Construction
- Diamond perforations on door and sides
- 14 ga. door, 16 ga. body & 18 ga. back
- Classic III or Defiant II pocket available on 1, 2 and 3 tier
- Friction or spring latch on 4 through 9 tier

Ventilation Options

Diamond Shaped (S)

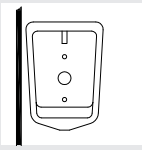
Standard Louvers (O)

Full Louvers (O)

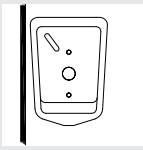
Mini Louvers (O)

Solid Door (O)

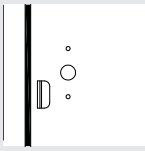
Door Handle Options



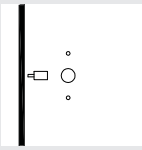
Classic III Recessed (S)



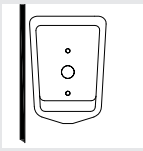
Defiant II Recessed (O)



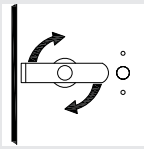
Friction Catch (SB)



Slam Latch (OB)



Defiant II Rotary Recessed (A)



Cremone Turn Handle (A) On most 1, 2 and 3 Tier models)

S = Standard **O** = Optional* **A** = Available*
SB = Std. on Box Lockers **OB** = Optional on Box Lockers*

**additional charges may apply*

For Invincible II specifications, see page 40.
For Defiant Doors, see page 45.

Penco's Invincible II athletic lockers are an exceptionally attractive and durable choice for gym lockers. Ideal for applications that require a high degree of ventilation and strength, or where visual inspection of locker contents is desired.

Doors are made from heavy 14 gauge steel. Sides, tops, bottoms and shelves are 16 gauge steel. Backs are 18 gauge. Doors and sides are perforated with a diamond-shaped pattern allowing maximum air circulation while maintaining security. Solid doors are an option.

Invincible II lockers come in a variety of styles: 1 tier, 2 tier and 3 tier all have as standard the Classic III stainless steel recessed pocket and multi-point latching. Standard 4, 5, 6, 8 and 9 tier box lockers doors have a padlock hasp and a friction catch, and will accept built-in locks. Available at extra cost is a spring-loaded catch.

Both 2 & 3 tier lockers have horizontal frame members welded between the doors for added strength and security. 24" wide lockers have full width doors. If slope tops are required, use hoods. All lockers accept built-in locks or padlocks and have rubber bumpers on the latch hooks to reduce noise.

1 Tier 2 Tier 3 Tier 4 Tier 5 Tier 6 Tier 7 Tier 8 Tier

Invincible II 1 Tier Lockers

		Std. Cat. No.		Defiant II	
Overall Ht.		-	-	-	-
Opening Ht.		60"	72"	60"	72"
Width	Depth	Cat. No.	Cat. No.	Cat. No.	Cat. No.
9"	12"	6A101	6A107	-	-
	15"	6A103	6A109	-	-
	18"	6A105	6A111	-	-
12"	12"	6A129	6A157	6P129	6P157
	15"	6A131	6A159	6P131	6P159
	18"	6A135	6A161	6P135	6P161
	21"	6A133	6A163	-	-
15"	15"	6A143	6A169	6P143	6P169
	18"	6A145	6A171	6P145	6P171
	21"	6A147	6A173	6P147	6P173
	24"	-	6A172	-	-
18"	15"	6A149	6A175	6P149	6P175
	18"	6A151	6A177	6P151	6P177
	21"	6A153	6A179	6P153	6P179
	24"	6A155	6A181	6P155	6P181
24"	15"	-	6A182	-	-
	18"	6A117	6A123	6P117	6P123
	21"	6A119	6A125	6P119	6P125
	24"	6A121	6A127	6P121	6P127

Invincible II 2 Tier Lockers

		Std. Cat. No.		Defiant II	
Overall Ht.		60"	72"	60"	72"
Opening Ht.		30"	36"	30"	36"
Width	Depth	Cat. No.	Cat. No.	Cat. No.	Cat. No.
9"	12"	-	-	-	-
	15"	-	-	-	-
	18"	-	-	-	-
12"	12"	6A213	6A245	6P213	6P245
	15"	6A215	6A247	6P215	6P247
	18"	6A217	6A249	6P217	6P249
	21"	-	6A251	-	-
15"	15"	6A225	6A257	6P225	6P257
	18"	6A239	6A259	6P239	6P259
	21"	6A241	6A261	6P241	6P261
	24"	-	6A253	-	-
18"	15"	6A223	6A263	6P223	6P263
	18"	6A227	6A265	6P227	6P265
	21"	6A229	6A267	6P229	6P267
	24"	6A231	6A269	6P231	6P269
24"	15"	-	-	-	-
	18"	6A233	6A271	6P233	6P271
	21"	6A235	6A273	6P235	6P273
	24"	6A237	6A275	6P237	6P275

Invincible II 3 Tier Lockers

		Std. Cat. No.		Defiant II	
Overall Ht.		60"	72"	60"	72"
Opening Ht.		20"	24"	20"	24"
Width	Depth	Cat. No.	Cat. No.	Cat. No.	Cat. No.
9"	12"	-	-	-	-
	15"	-	-	-	-
	18"	-	-	-	-
12"	12"	6A287	6A281	6P287	6P281
	15"	6A289	6A283	6P289	6P283
	18"	6A291	6A285	6P291	6P285
	21"	-	-	-	-
15"	15"	6A293	6A301	6P293	6P301
	18"	6A295	6A303	6P295	6P303
	21"	6A297	6A305	6P297	6P305
	24"	-	-	-	-
18"	15"	-	-	-	-
	18"	6A220	6A221	-	-
	21"	-	-	-	-
	24"	-	-	-	-
24"	15"	-	-	-	-
	18"	-	-	-	-
	21"	-	-	-	-
	24"	-	-	-	-

Invincible II 4, 5, 6, 8 & 9 Tier Box Lockers

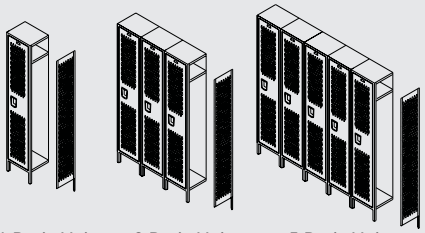
		4 Tier		5 Tier		6 Tier	8 Tier	9 Tier
Overall Height		60"	72"	60"	72"	72"	72"	72"
Opening Height		15"	18"	12"	14-2/5"	12"	9"	8"
Width	Depth	Cat. No.	Cat. No.	Cat. No.	Cat. No.	Cat. No.	Cat. No.	Cat. No.
12"	12"	6A307	6A319	6A351	6A363	6A375	6A393	6A407
	15"	6A309	6A321	6A353	6A365	6A377	6A395	6A409
	18"	6A311	6A323	6A355	6A367	6A379	6A397	6A411
	21"	-	-	-	-	6A381	-	-
15"	15"	6A313	6A331	6A357	6A369	6A383	6A401	6A413
	18"	6A315	6A335	6A359	6A371	6A385	6A403	6A415
	21"	-	-	6A361	6A373	6A389	6A405	6A417
18"	18"	-	-	6A419	6A445	6A423	-	-
	21"	-	-	6A421	6A447	6A425	-	-

Group Ends for Invincible II Lockers

		Perforated Single Row		Solid Single Row	
Height	Depth	1 - 6 Tier Cat. No.	8 & 9 Tier Cat. No.	1 - 6 Tier Cat. No.	8 & 9 Tier Cat. No.
36-1/2"	12"	603600V	-	603601S	-
	15"	603602V	-	603603S	-
	18"	603704V	-	603605S	-
48-1/2"	12"	603606V	-	603607S	-
	15"	603608V	-	603609S	-
	18"	603700V	-	603701S	-
60"	12"	602100V	-	602101S	-
	15"	602102V	-	602103S	-
	18"	602104V	-	602105S	-
	21"	602106V	-	602107S	-
	24"	602108V	-	602109S	-
72"	12"	602110V	602120V	602111S	602121S
	15"	602112V	602122V	602113S	602123S
	18"	602114V	602124V	602115S	602125S
	21"	602116V	602126V	602117S	602127S
	24"	602118V	-	602119S	-

Ordering Group Ends for Invincible II Lockers

You must order a Group End to finish each group of Invincible II lockers, regardless of length of each group or row. Specify Perforated or Solid.



1 Basic Unit
1 Group End

3 Basic Units
1 Group End

5 Basic Units
1 Group End

All-Welded

At a Glance

- 16 ga. body & 18 ga. back for durability
- 14 ga. door and Classic III pocket standard
- Optional Defiant II single point latching
- Ships fully assembled

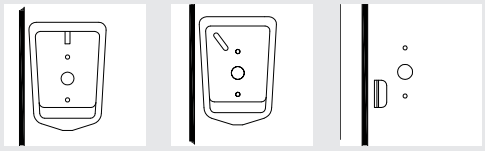
Ventilation Options

Diamond Shaped (S) | Standard Louvers (O) | Full Louvers (O) | Mini Louvers (O) | Solid Door (O)

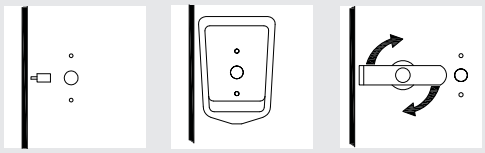
Base Options

No Legs or Base (S) | 4" Legs (O) | Channel Base (O)

Door Handle Options



Classic III Recessed (S) | Defiant II Recessed (O) | Friction Catch (SB)



Slam Latch (OB) | Defiant II Rotary Recessed (O) | Cremone Turn Handle (A) On most 1, 2 and 3 Tier models)

S = Standard **O** = Optional* **A** = Available*
SB = Standard on Box Lockers **OB** = Optional on Box Lockers*

**additional charges may apply*

For All-Welded specifications, see page 41.
For Defiant Doors, see page 45.

The All-Welded Alternative

In Penco's All-Welded Lockers give you a choice between our traditional K.D. locker lines, and our All-Welded setup lockers.

All-Welded lockers offer superior resistance to hard use and abuse. All body parts are welded into a single rigid unit to resist damage for the life of the product. The door frame and locker side are 16 gauge. The backs, tops and bottoms of each group of lockers are made from single pieces of steel that span multiple lockers. The doors are made from 14 gauge steel and include a continuous hinge. Sides, tops, bottoms and shelves are 16 gauge steel. Backs are 18 gauge.

Since All-Welded lockers are shipped pre-assembled, the time and expense of on-site installation is greatly reduced. This is a great help where labor is either extremely expensive, or hard to find. Groupings will be determined by Penco based upon the floor plan layout drawings submitted with the order (not to exceed 54").

All-Welded lockers are available as standard in ventilated models with diamond-shaped perforations in the doors and sides for maximum visibility and ventilation, or with solid door and side construction, with or without door louvers. The perforated models are ideal for heavy duty athletic use, where ventilation is important to aid the drying of athletic gear.

Standard construction is flat top without legs. Lockers can be ordered with 4" high legs or 4" high 16 gauge integral Channel Bases, as options.

1 & 2 Tier | 3 & 4 Tier | 5 & 6 Tier | 8 & 9 Tier

All-Welded 1 Tier Lockers

		Standard Cat. No.		Defiant II Latch	
Opening Height		60”	72”	60”	72”
Unit Width	Unit Depth	Cat. No.	Cat. No.	Cat. No.	Cat. No.
9”	12”	6WP100	6WP120	-	-
	15”	6WP101	6WP121	-	-
	18”	6WP102	6WP122	-	-
12”	12”	6WP103	6WP123	6WD103	6WD123
	15”	6WP104	6WP124	6WD104	6WD124
	18”	6WP105	6WP125	6WD105	6WD125
	21”	6WP106	6WP126	-	-
	24”	6WP107	6WP127	-	-
15”	12”	6WP108	6WP128	-	6WD128
	15”	6WP109	6WP129	6WD109	6WD129
	18”	6WP110	6WP130	6WD110	6WD130
	21”	6WP111	6WP131	6WD111	6WD131
	24”	6WP112	6WP132	-	-
18”	12”	6WP172	6WP182	6WD172	-
	15”	6WP173	6WP183	6WD173	-
	18”	6WP113	6WP133	6WD113	6WD133
	21”	6WP114	6WP134	6WD114	6WD134
	24”	6WP115	6WP135	6WD115	6WD135
24”	18”	6WP116	6WP136	6WD116	6WD136
	21”	6WP117	6WP137	6WD117	6WD137
	24”	6WP118	6WP138	6WD118	6WD138

All-Welded 2 Tier Lockers

		Standard Cat. No.		Defiant II Latch	
Overall Height		60”	72”	60”	72”
Opening Height		30”	36”	30”	36”
Unit Width	Unit Depth	Cat. No.	Cat. No.	Cat. No.	Cat. No.
12”	12”	6WP203	6WP223	6WD203	6WD223
	15”	6WP204	6WP224	6WD204	6WD224
	18”	6WP205	6WP225	6WD205	6WD225
	21”	6WP206	6WP226	-	-
	24”	6WP207	6WP227	-	-
15”	12”	6WP208	6WP228	6WD208	6WD228
	15”	6WP209	6WP229	6WD209	6WD229
	18”	6WP210	6WP230	6WD210	6WD230
	21”	6WP211	6WP231	6WD211	6WD231
	24”	6WP212	6WP232	-	6WD232
18”	12”	-	6WP282	-	-
	15”	6WP273	6WP283	-	-
	18”	6WP213	6WP233	6WD213	6WD233
	21”	6WP214	6WP234	6WD214	6WD234
	24”	6WP215	6WP235	6WD215	6WD235
24”	18”	6WP216	6WP236	-	-
	21”	6WP217	6WP237	-	-
	24”	6WP218	6WP238	-	-

All-Welded 3 Tier Lockers

		Std. Cat. No.		Defiant II Latch	
Overall Height		60”	72”	60”	72”
Opening Height		20”	24”	20”	24”
Unit Width	Unit Depth	Cat. No.	Cat. No.	Cat. No.	Cat. No.
12”	12”	6WP303	6WP323	6WD303	6WD323
	15”	6WP304	6WP324	6WD304	6WD324
	18”	6WP305	6WP325	6WD305	6WD325
	21”	6W9306	6WP326	-	-
	24”	6WP307	6WP327	-	-
15”	12”	6WP308	6WP328	-	-
	15”	6WP309	6WP329	6WD309	6WD329
	18”	6WP310	6WP330	6WD310	6WD330
	21”	6WP311	6WP331	6WD311	6WD331
	24”	6WP312	6WP332	-	-
18”	12”	-	-	-	-
	15”	-	-	-	-
	18”	6WP313	6WP333	-	6WD333
	21”	6WP314	6WP334	-	6WD334
	24”	6WP315	6WP335	-	6WD335

All-Welded 4, 5, 6, 8 & 9 Tier Box Lockers

		4 Tier		5 Tier		6 Tier	8 Tier	9 Tier
Overall Ht.		60”	72”	60”	72”	72”	72”	72”
Opening Ht.		15”	18”	12”	14-2/5”	12”	9”	8”
Unit Width	Unit Depth	Cat. No.	Cat. No.	Cat. No.	Cat. No.	Cat. No.	Cat. No.	Cat. No.
12”	12”	6WP403	6WP423	6WP503	6WP523	6WP623	6WP823	6WP923
	15”	6WP404	6WP424	6WP504	6WP524	6WP624	6WP824	6WP924
	18”	6WP405	6WP425	6WP505	6WP525	6WP625	6WP825	6WP925
	21”	6WP406	6WP426	6WP506	6WP526	6WP626	-	-
	24”	6WP407	6WP427	6WP507	6WP527	6WP627	-	-
15”	12”	6WP408	6WP428	6WP508	6WP528	6WP628	6WP828	6WP928
	15”	6WP409	6WP429	6WP509	6WP529	6WP629	6WP829	6WP929
	18”	6WP410	6WP430	6WP510	6WP530	6WP630	6WP830	6WP930
	21”	6WP411	6WP431	6WP511	6WP531	6WP631	-	-
	24”	6WP412	6WP432	6WP512	6WP532	6WP632	-	-
18”	18”	-	-	6WP513	-	6WP633	-	-
	21”	-	-	6WP514	-	6WP634	-	-

Angle Iron

At a Glance

- Fully welded angle frame construction
- Continuous piano-style hinges standard (or optional 3” butt hinges)
- Diamond, solid or expanded metal sides
- Bottom reinforced with a 16 gauge channel

Ventilation Options

Diamond Shaped (S)

Standard Louvers (O)

Full Louvers (O)

Mini Louvers (O)

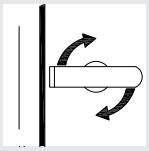
Solid Door (O)

Base Options

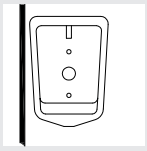
No Legs or Base (S)

Channel Base (O)

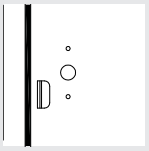
Door Handle Options



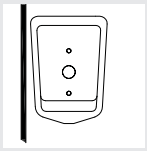
Cremone 3 Point (O)



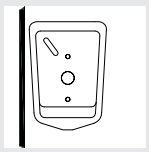
Classic III Recessed (O)



Friction Catch (SB)



Defiant II Rotary Recessed (O)



Defiant II Recessed (O)

S = Standard **O** = Optional* **SB** = Standard on Box Lockers

**additional charges may apply*

For Angle Iron specifications, see page 42.
For Defiant Doors, see page 45.

Rugged Welded Angle Iron Framework

The Penco Angle Iron Locker is built within a 1” x 1” x 1/8” angle iron frame. This 1/8” thick angle iron exoskeleton creates extra strong locker edges and provides a solid framework. Diamond perforated doors and sides offer a high degree of air flow.

Lockers are built in groups with the top, bottom and back panels spanning multiple lockers, which reduces seams and adds rigidity.

Options and Accessories:

- Multiple handle/latch types
- Continuous Slope Hoods
- Padlocks and built-in locks
- Optional 4” high 14 gauge welded base
- Optional Expanded Metal Sides

Angle Iron Advantages:

- Excellent for Athletic Applications
- Rugged Welded Angle Iron Framework
- Durable Continuous Hinges or Optional 3” butt Hinges
- Two Multi-Point Latch Options on 1 & 2 Tier

Angle Iron 1 Tier

		Defiant II Latch		Cremone Turn Handle	
Opening Height		60”	72”	60”	72”
Width	Depth				
12”	12”	6WA103	6WA123	6WAT103	6WAT123
	15”	6WA104	6WA124	6WAT104	6WAT124
	18”	6WA105	6WA125	6WAT105	6WAT125
15”	12”	-	6WA128	-	6WAT128
	15”	6WA109	6WA129	6WAT109	6WAT129
	18”	6WA110	6WA130	6WAT110	6WAT130
18”	15”	6WA173	6WA183	6WAT173	6WAT183
	18”	6WA113	6WA133	6WAT113	6WAT133
	21”	6WA114	6WA134	6WAT114	6WAT134
	24”	6WA115	6WA135	6WAT115	6WAT135
24”	18”	6WA116	6WA136	6WAT116	6WAT136
	21”	6WA117	6WA137	6WAT117	6WAT137
	24”	6WA118	6WA138	6WAT118	6WAT138

Angle Iron 2 Tier

		Defiant II Latch		Cremone Turn Handle	
Overall Height		60”	72”	60”	72”
Opening Height		30”	36”	30”	36”
Width	Depth	Cat. No.	Cat. No.	Cat. No.	Cat. No.
12”	12”	6WA203	6WA223	6WAT203	6WAT223
	15”	6WA204	6WA224	6WAT204	6WAT224
	18”	6WA205	6WA225	6WAT205	6WAT225
15”	12”	6WA208	6WA228	6WAT208	6WAT228
	15”	6WA209	6WA229	6WAT209	6WAT229
	18”	6WA210	6WA230	6WAT210	6WAT230
18”	15”	6WA273	6WA283	6WAT273	6WAT283
	18”	6WA213	6WA233	6WAT213	6WAT233
	21”	6WA214	6WA234	6WAT214	6WAT234

Angle Iron 3 Tier

		Defiant II Latch		Cremone Turn Handle	
Overall Height		60”	72”	60”	72”
Opening Height		20”	24”	20”	24”
Width	Depth	Cat. No.	Cat. No.	Cat. No.	Cat. No.
12”	12”	6WA303	6WA323	6WAT303	6WAT323
	15”	6WA304	6WA324	6WAT304	6WAT324
	18”	6WA305	6WA325	6WAT305	6WAT325
15”	12”	6WA308	6WA328	6WAT308	6WAT328
	15”	6WA309	6WA329	6WAT309	6WAT329
	18”	6WA310	6WA330	6WAT310	6WAT330
18”	18”	6WA313	6WA333	6WAT313	6WAT333
	21”	6WA314	6WA334	6WAT314	6WAT334
	24”	6WA315	6WA335	6WAT315	6WAT335

The Angle Iron locker frame is highlighted in blue in this photo.

Angle Iron 6 Tier Box Locker

		Friction Catch
Overall Height		72”
Opening Height		12”
Width	Depth	Cat. No.
12”	12”	6WA623
	15”	6WA624
	18”	6WA625
	21”	6WA626
	24”	6WA627
15”	12”	6WA628
	15”	6WA629
	18”	6WA630
	21”	6WA631
	24”	6WA632

At a Glance

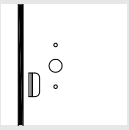
- Knocked down or welded construction
- Open fronts and smooth frame channels
- 2 lockable compartment options
- 18", 24" and 33" wide models
- Tops, bottoms, sides, shelf and frames are 16 gauge
- Back is 18 gauge

Ventilation

Mini Louvers

Diamond perforated sides. Lockers equipped with a footlocker have Mini Louvers punched in the front panel.

Door Handle Option



Friction Catch (O)

On models equipped with a Security Box

Accessories

Locking Security Box (O)

Footlocker (O)

O = Optional* **additional charges may apply*

For Stadium specifications, see page 43.

The Right Locker for Athletes and Their Equipment

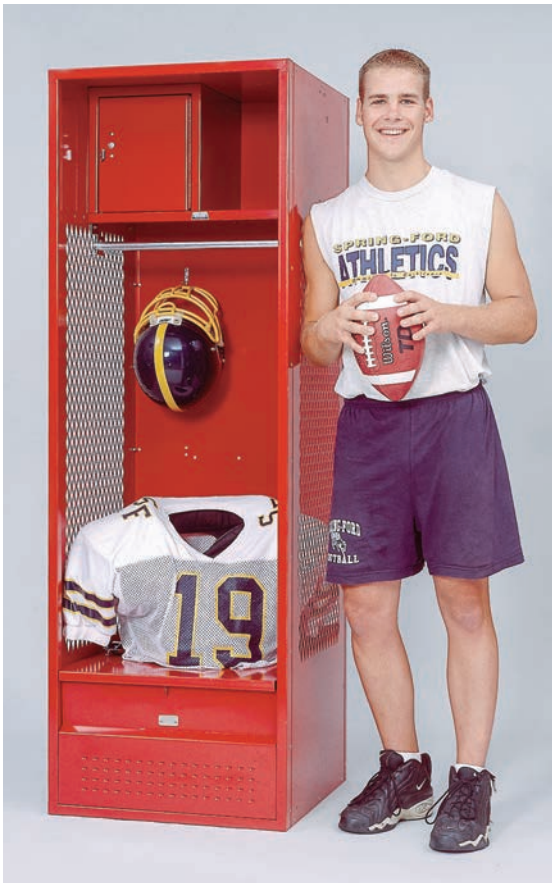
Penco's Stadium lockers are ideally suited for athletic team rooms, fire fighter's equipment or any other application where easy access to uniforms and/or equipment is required.

They are available in different configurations: the minimum configuration has a full width shelf, 2 coat hooks and a coat rod. You can add a lockable security box, a lockable foot locker that doubles as a bench, or both. The open front and diamond perforated sides create full ventilation while allocating a specific storage space to each individual.

Fully accessorized, Stadium lockers are outfitted with a security box fastened to a full width shelf, and a footlocker with a hinged, reinforced seat at the base. Both compartments are lockable to secure valuable items. The front of the footlocker is recessed for an external padlock, and a stainless steel strike plate protects the finish. The footlocker design saves floor space by eliminating the clutter of open locker doors and the need for separate locker room benches.

Stadium lockers are available in All-Welded construction or K.D. (knocked down or unassembled). They are available in 18", 24" or 33" widths and 18", 21" or 24" depths. K.D. lockers are 72" high; welded models have an integral 4" base bringing the total height to 76".

Color selection is from any one of Penco's 24 designer colors.



Sizes and Dimensions

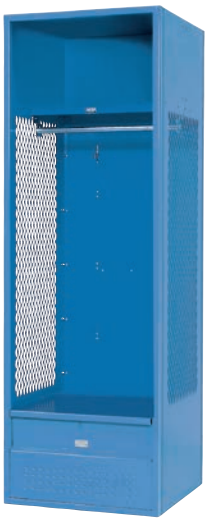
K.D. Stadium Lockers with Perforated Sides						
Width	Depth	Height	With Shelf	With Shelf & Security Box	With Shelf & Footlocker	With Shelf, Footlocker & Security Box
18”	18”	72”	6KFD01	6KFD09	6KFD02	6KFD03
24”	18”	72”	6KFD10	6KFD11	6KFD12	6KFD13
	21”	72”	6KFD20	6KFD21	6KFD22	6KFD23
	24”	72”	6KFD30	6KFD31	6KFD32	6KFD33
33”	18”	72”	6KFD40	6KFD41	6KFD42	6KFD43
	21”	72”	6KFD50	6KFD51	6KFD52	6KFD53
	24”	72”	6KFD60	6KFD61	6KFD62	6KFD63

Welded Stadium Lockers with Perforated Sides						
Width	Depth	Height	With Shelf	With Shelf & Security Box	With Shelf & Footlocker	With Shelf, Footlocker & Security Box
18”	18”	76”	6WFD01	6WFD09	6WFD02	6WFD03
24”	18”	76”	6WFD10	6WFD11	6WFD12	6WFD13
	21”	76”	6WFD20	6WFD21	6WFD22	6WFD23
	24”	76”	6WFD30	6WFD31	6WFD32	6WFD33
33”	18”	76”	6WFD40	6WFD41	6WFD42	6WFD43
	21”	76”	6WFD50	6WFD51	6WFD52	6WFD53
	24”	76”	6WFD60	6WFD61	6WFD62	6WFD63

All-Welded
With 4” Base

KD
w/ Shelf

KD w/ Shelf
& Security Box



KD w/ Shelf
& Footlocker

KD w/ Shelf,
Security Box & Footlocker

Lockers for First Responders - Introduction

Penco Patriot® lockers are designed exclusively for first responders of all types: police, fire, military, EMS, etc. They are available in three basic versions: *Gear*, *Turnout* and *Duty*, all of which can be accessorized to suite your specific needs. See below and the following pages for detailed information, sizes and accessories.

For Patriot specifications, see page 44.

See Page 23

Patriot Gear Lockers

When storing bulky protective or tactical gear, the size of the locker you select quickly becomes a factor. Gear models range from a big 24 inches wide to a massive 48 inches. All come standard with full height 14 gauge doors, beefy coat hooks and a 1" diameter coat rod.

- Construction – Welded or KD
- Height Available – 72". Welded Models Are 76" With Integral Base
- Widths Available – 24, 30, 36, 42 or 48"
- Ventilation – Louvered Doors. Diamond Perforated Sides.
- Lockable Compartments – Main doors, optional security box, drawer or footlocker
- Hanging – Heavy Duty Coat Rod and Hanging Hooks
- Latching – Cremone Handle

See Page 24

Patriot Turnout Lockers

Seconds count when it's your job to be the first to respond. The Patriot Turnout locker shares the same heavy gauge steel construction as the Gear and Duty lockers, but its open front and smooth frame mean you can retrieve your equipment in a flash.

- Construction – Welded or KD
- Height Available – 72". Welded Models Are 76" With Integral Base
- Widths Available – 24, 30, 36, 42 or 48"
- Ventilation – Open Front. Diamond Perforated Sides.
- Lockable Compartments – Main doors, optional security box, drawer or footlocker
- Hanging – Heavy Duty Coat Rod and Hanging Hooks
- Latching – Open Front

See Page 26

Patriot Duty Lockers

Duty lockers answer the call with law enforcement and security professionals in mind. A fully equipped interior featuring preconfigured compartments and additional private storage means what you need is where you need it when you need it.

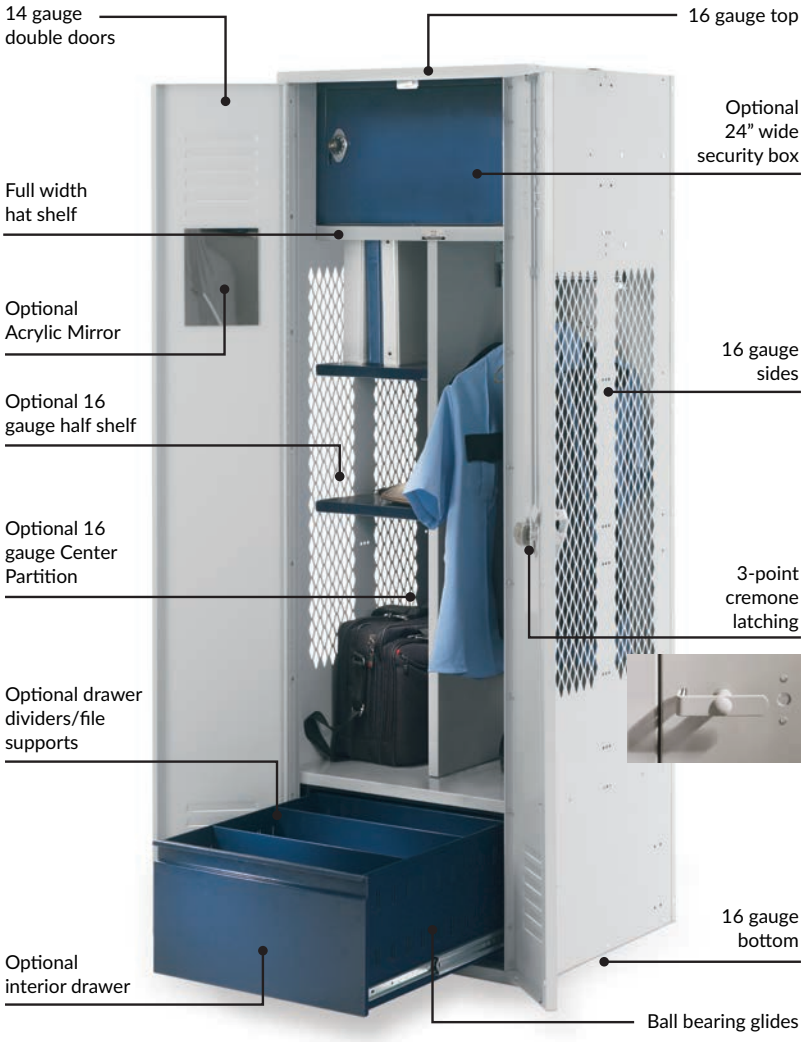
- Construction – Welded or KD
- Heights Available – 60 or 72"
- Widths Available – 18 or 24"
- Ventilation – Perforated Top, Hat Shelf. Louvered Doors and Drawer
- Lockable Compartments – Main doors, drawer and interior side compartment
- Hanging – Heavy Duty Coat Rod and Hanging Hooks
- Latching – Cremone Handle
- Electrical Access – Single Gang Duplex Knockout In Top Panel

Patriot Gear Lockers

A properly equipped double door Patriot Gear locker can be the ideal solution for a variety of specialized storage challenges. The ample storage areas at both top and bottom of the 24” wide model shown on this page still leave almost 4 feet between the shelves for hanging uniforms and other gear.

Distinguishing Features:

- All sizes are offered in welded or knocked down construction
- Integral channel base is standard on welded models
- Factory assembly available on KD models
- Double doors require less clear area in front of the locker to open
- 24 inch deep locker available in 24, 30, 36, 42 or 48 inch widths
- 18 inch deep locker available up to 36 inches wide
- Optional centered divider allows shelves and coat rods to be placed on either side during assembly
- Cremone handle standard on all Gear Lockers



Patriot® Gear Lockers – 18” and 24” Deep					
W x D		KD (Knocked Down) Construction		All-Welded Construction	
With 15” Deep Shelf					
W	D	H	Cat. No.	H	Cat. No.
18 (SD)	18	72	6KGDA84	76	6WGDA84C
24 (SD)	18	72	6KGDA94	76	6WGDA94C
24	18	72	6KGDA04	76	6WGDA04C
30	18	72	6KGDA14	76	6WGDA14C
36	18	72	6KGDA24	76	6WGDA24C
24	24	72	6KGDA00	76	6WGDA00C
30	24	72	6KGDA10	76	6WGDA10C
36	24	72	6KGDA20	76	6WGDA20C
42	24	72	6KGDA30	76	6WGDA30C
48	24	72	6KGDA40	76	6WGDA40C
With 21” Deep Shelf					
18 (SD)	24	72	6KGDA82	76	6WGDA82C
24 (SD)	24	72	6KGDA92	76	6WGDA92C
24	24	72	6KGDA02	76	6WGDA02C
30	24	72	6KGDA12	76	6WGDA12C
36	24	72	6KGDA22	76	6WGDA22C
42	24	72	6KGDA32	76	6WGDA32C
48	24	72	6KGDA42	76	6WGDA42C

NOTE: “(SD)” denotes Single Door. All others have Double Doors.

Turnout Lockers

Patriot Turnout Locker

The key to any turnout locker is the ability to grab and go. The Patriot Turnout locker puts everything from flight gear to EMS equipment within reach. The open front and perforated sides aid in drying gear while available security boxes, drawers and footlocker provide a secure space for personal items.

Distinguishing Features:

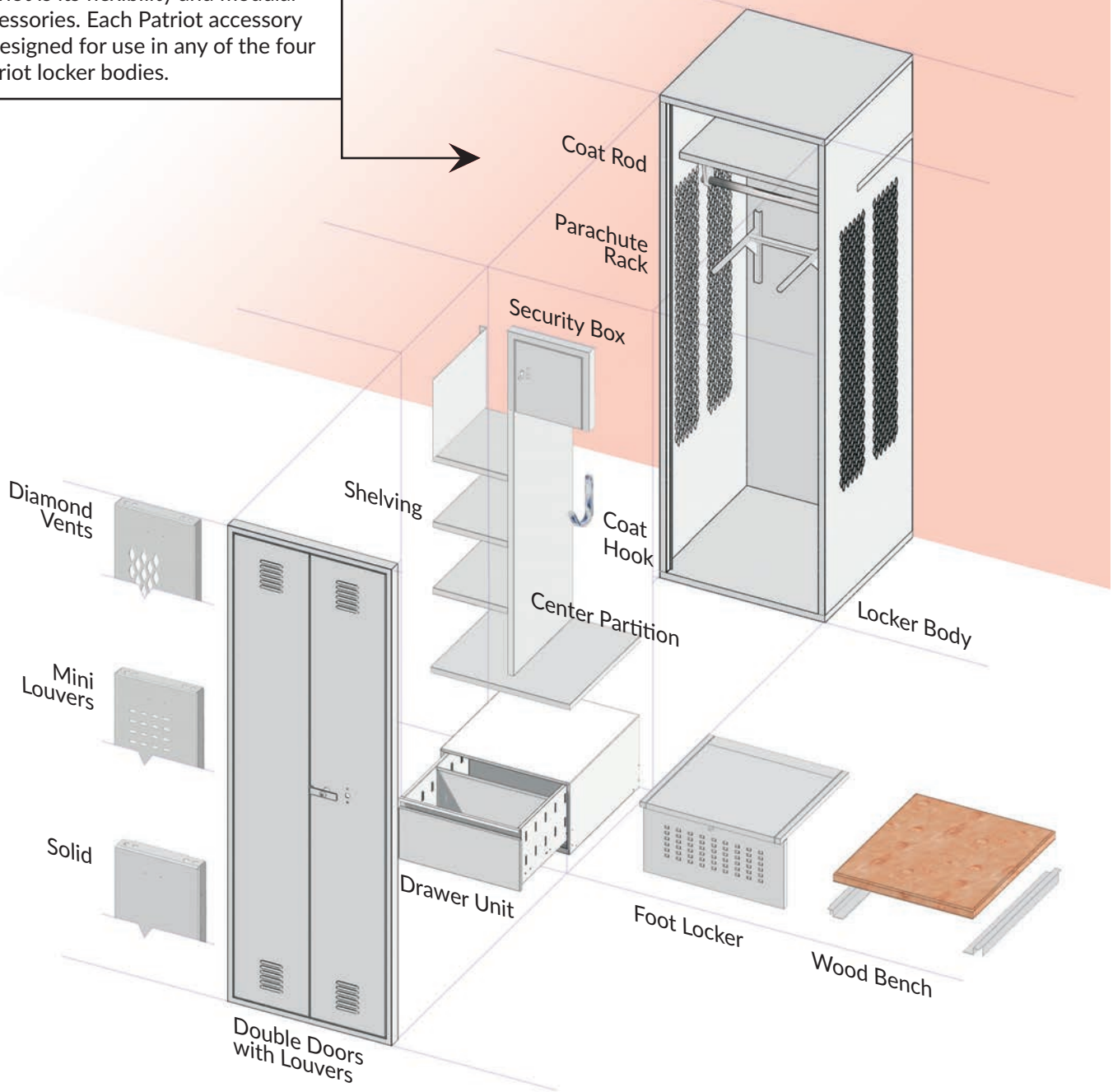
- All sizes are offered in welded or knocked down construction
- Integral channel base is standard on welded models.
- Factory assembly available on KD models
- Open front and hemmed frame.
- 24 inch deep locker available in 24, 30, 36, 42 or 48 inch widths
- 18 inch deep locker available up to 36 inches wide.
- Number plates mount to the shelf face for easy visibility
- Sides are pre-punched on 12 inch vertical centers to accept additional shelves.

Patriot® Turnout Lockers – 18" and 24" Deep					
W x D		KD (Knocked Down) Construction		All-Welded Construction	
With 15" Deep Shelf					
W	D	H	Cat. No.	H	Cat. No.
18	18	72	6KTDA84	76	6WTDA84C
24	18	72	6KTDA04	76	6WTDA04C
30	18	72	6KTDA14	76	6WTDA14C
36	18	72	6KTDA24	76	6WTDA24C
24	24	72	6KTDA00	76	6WTDA00C
30	24	72	6KTDA10	76	6WTDA10C
36	24	72	6KTDA20	76	6WTDA20C
42	24	72	6KTDA30	76	6WTDA30C
48	24	72	6KTDA40	76	6WTDA40C
With 21" Deep Shelf					
18	24	72	6KTDA82	76	6WTDA82C
24	24	72	6KTDA02	76	6WTDA02C
30	24	72	6KTDA12	76	6WTDA12C
36	24	72	6KTDA22	76	6WTDA22C
42	24	72	6KTDA32	76	6WTDA32C
48	24	72	6KTDA42	76	6WTDA42C

Gear and Turnout Locker Variations

One of the key strengths of the Patriot is its flexibility and modular accessories. Each Patriot accessory is designed for use in any of the four Patriot locker bodies.

Configure and Build to Suit



Heavy Duty 1" Coat Rod with Brackets

Cell Phone/Key Tray

Boot Tray

Duty Lockers

Patriot Duty Lockers

Built for law enforcement applications, the big story behind the Duty locker is actually under it. A 14 gauge welded shell, 16 gauge drawer and ball bearing glides provide at no less than 3.4 cubic feet of usable storage in the Patriot Duty Locker's drawer base. The 33" deep base also accepts individual or continuous lengths of hardwood locker benches for seating.

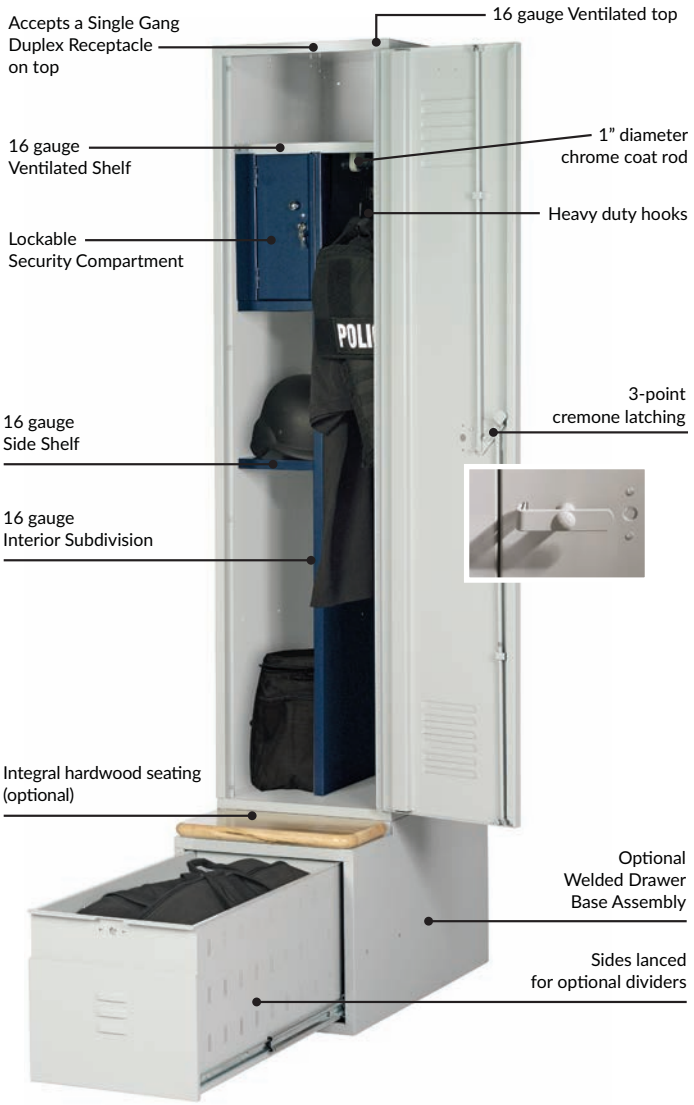
Distinguishing Features:

- All sizes offered in welded or KD construction
- Factory assembly available on KD models
- 16 gauge Interior Divider and Side Shelf
- Ventilation slots on Locker Top
- Hat Shelf Ventilated on Garment Side
- Heavy Duty Coat Rod and Hooks on Garment Side
- Lockable Security Compartment
- Duplex knockout on locker top
- 24 inch deep Locker with 21 inch deep accessories
- 60 inch and 72 inch heights available
- Available with or without the drawer base

Duty Locker Quick Facts

18" W Duty lockers have single doors; 24" W have double doors.
Drawer bases are welded and bolt to the lockers.
All Part numbers represent 1-wide units.
Cremone handles are standard on all models.

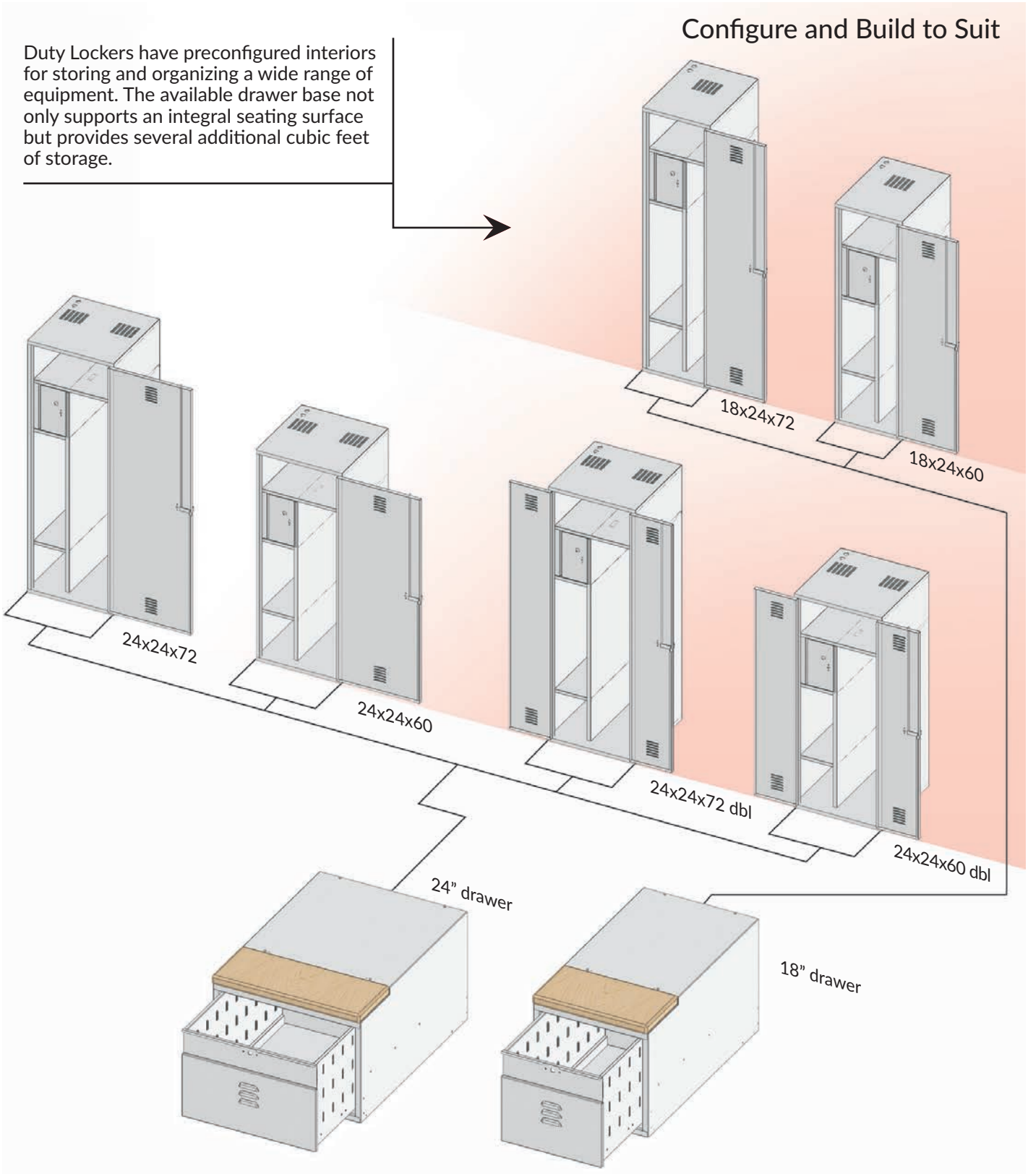
Patriot® Duty Lockers				
Size			KD (Knocked Down) Construction	All-Welded Construction
With 18" High Drawer Base				
W	D	H	Cat. No.	Cat. No.
18	24	60/78	64KD182478	64WD182478C
24	24	60/78	64KD242478	64WD242478C
18	24	72/90	64KD182490	64WD182490C
24	24	72/90	64KD242490	64WD242490C
With NO Base and NO Legs				
W	D	H	Cat. No.	Cat. No.
18	24	60	64KN182460	64WN182460C
24	24	60	64KN242460	64WN242460C
18	24	72	64KN182472	64WN182472C
24	24	72	64KN242472	64WN242472C
With 4" High Integral Channel Base				
W	D	H	Cat. No.	Cat. No.
18	24	64	-	64WCB182464C
24	24	64	-	64WCB242464C
18	24	76	-	64WCB182476C
24	24	76	-	64WCB242476C



Duty Locker Variations

Configure and Build to Suit

Duty Lockers have preconfigured interiors for storing and organizing a wide range of equipment. The available drawer base not only supports an integral seating surface but provides several additional cubic feet of storage.



Duty Lockers, continued / Duty Locker Accessories

Duty Locker Details

There is more to the Duty locker than hand-picked features and a range of popular sizes.

Aside from continuous hinges, turn handles and heavy gauge bodies, they stand apart from their Gear and Turnout counterparts with features standard only on Duty models.

We've perforated the hat shelf over the garment side of the locker so you get air flow where it's needed without sacrificing storage.

The tops of all Duty lockers are punched with special 1/8 x 1 inch slots to provide ventilation without compromising security.

If you need power for charging radios, phones and laptops, your local electrician can remove the factory knockouts, mount receptacles and tie them into your building's electrical service.

The use of standard locker benches to span multiple drawer bases is recommended to provide smooth and continuous seating. Your installer can field cut as necessary, or we can provide custom lengths with field joints, mitered corners, and right or left hand ends based upon your layout drawing.

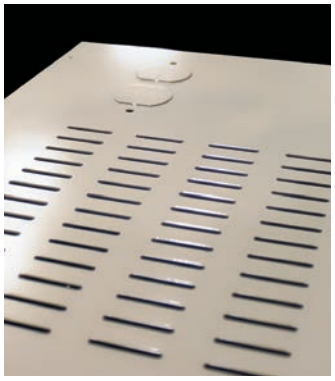
For Patriot specifications, see page 44.

Accessories for Patriot DUTY Lockers Only

Description	W	D	H	Cat. No.
Extra Side Shelves (Duty Only)	10	21	-	6SHX297C
Drawer Dividers (Duty Only)	18	-	18	64DD1818C
	24	-	18	64DD2418C
Individual Hardwood Seat (Duty Only)	18	9-1/2	1-1/4	6RQ1242
	24	9-1/2	1-1/4	6RQ0575
Bulk Length Hardwood Bench	-	9-1/2	1-1/4	Varies

For more Patriot accessories, see the next page.

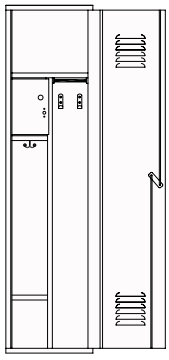
1" diameter coat rod and brackets fastened beneath ventilated shelf on garment side



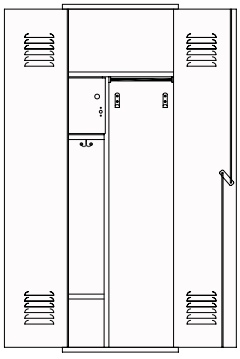
Duty Locker top with single gang duplex electrical knockout and ventilation slots

Duty Locker with drawer base and optional continuous hardwood bench and extra half shelves

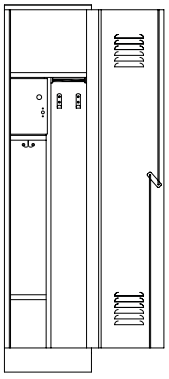
Duty Locker Elevations



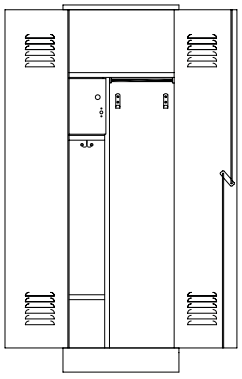
18" Wide/No Base Welded or KD



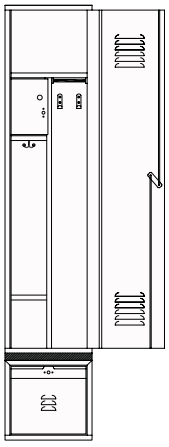
24" Wide/No Base Welded or KD



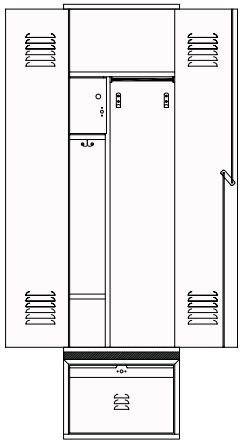
18" Wide/4" Base Welded



24" Wide/4" Base Welded



18" Wide/Drawer Base Welded or KD



24" Wide/Drawer Base Welded or KD

Letter Codes below indicate where used: D=Duty, G=Gear, T=Turnout

Description		W	D	H	Cat. No.
Center Partitions (G, T)	Hat Shelf to Locker Bottom	-	15	58	6CPX269C
	Hat Shelf to Optional Bottom Shelf At 12 In.	-	15	45	6CPX270C
	Hat Shelf to Locker Bottom	-	21	58	6CPX300C
	Hat Shelf to Optional Bottom Shelf At 12 In.	-	21	45	6CPX301C
Full Width Bottom Shelf (G, T) (Required with Drawers)		18	18	-	6SHX695C
		24	18	-	6SHX575C
		30	18	-	6SHX576C
		36	18	-	6SHX577C
		18	24	-	6SHX696C
		24	24	-	6SHX530C
		30	24	-	6SHX531C
		36	24	-	6SHX532C
		42	24	-	6SHX533C
		48	24	-	6SHX534C
Full Width Intermediate Shelf (G, T) (Punched for Center Partition. Face is NOT punched for number plate.)		18	15	-	6SHX700C
		24	15	-	6SHX708C
		30	15	-	6SHX709C
		36	15	-	6SHX710C
		42	15	-	6SHX803C
		48	15	-	6SHX804C
		18	21	-	6SHX699C
		24	21	-	6SHX703C
		30	21	-	6SHX704C
		36	21	-	6SHX705C
		42	21	-	6SHX706C
		48	21	-	6SHX707C
Half Shelves for use with Center Divider (G, T) (Match Half Shelf and Divider to Hat Shelf depth)		9	15	-	6SHX697C
		12	15	-	6SHX521C
		15	15	-	6SHX522C
		18	15	-	6SHX523C
		21	15	-	6SHX524C
		24	15	-	6SHX525C
		9	21	-	6SHX698C
		12	21	-	6SHX561C
		15	21	-	6SHX562C
		18	21	-	6SHX563C
		21	21	-	6SHX564C
		24	21	-	6SHX565C
Footlocker (G, T) (Not for use with Center Dividers)		18	18	12	6ACXHK58H
		24	18	12	6ACXHK90H
		30	18	12	6ACXHK91H
		36	18	12	6ACXHK92H
		18	24	12	6ACXHK59H
		24	24	12	6ACXAB93H
		30	24	12	6ACXAB94H
		36	24	12	6ACXAB95H
		42	24	12	6ACXAB96H
		48	24	12	6ACXAB97H
Security Box (G, T) (Select by Hat Shelf depth)		12	15	12	6ACXAB98H
		24	15	12	6ACXAB99H
		12	21	12	6ACXHM53H
		24	21	12	6ACXHM54H
Drawer Unit - Requires Bottom Shelf (G, T)					
Drawer Unit for 18" Wide Used when ordering an 18" wide Patriot locker and one 18" drawer unit is required.		18	18	12	6ACXHN70C
		18	24	12	6ACXHN10C
		18	18	15	6ACXHN80C*
		18	24	15	6ACXHN20C*
18" Drawers for 36" & 42" Wide Used when ordering a 36" wide Patriot locker & either one 18" drawer or two 18" drawer units are required.		18	18	12	6ACXFF82C
		18	24	12	6ACXFF60C
		18	18	15	6ACXFF87C*
		18	24	15	6ACXFF20C*
Drawer Unit for 24", 30", 42" & 48" Wide 48" wide drawer units consist of two 24" wide drawers. A 24" wide drawer can be combined with an 18" wide drawer (above) in a 42" wide Patriot locker. If a 45" high Center Partition & Metal Bottom Shelf are used, select the 12" high drawer.		24	18	12	6ACXFF83C
		30	18	12	6ACXFF84C
		24	18	15	6ACXFF88C*
		30	18	15	6ACXFF89C*
		24	24	12	6ACXFF61C
		30	24	12	6ACXFF62C
		24	24	15	6ACXFF21C*
		30	24	15	6ACXFF22C*

* 15" high Drawer Units are not for use with Center Divider

Description	W	D	H	Cat. No.
Drawer Divider (G, T) (Two required for Hanging File Folders)	18	-	12	6ACXAB80C
	24	-	12	6ACXAB81C
	30	-	12	6ACXAB82C
	18	-	15	6ACXAB83C
	24	-	15	6ACXAB84C
	30	-	15	6ACXAB85C
Document Sleeves (G, T, D)	12	3	8	6ACXFF54C
	10	3	8	6ACXAB32C
Parachute / Body Armor Rack (G, T)	-	18	-	6ACXAB33C
Adhesive Acrylic Mirror (G, T, D)	6	-	8	96370
Cell Phone/Key Tray (G, T, D)	8	2	2	60830H
Heavy Duty Coat Hook (G, T, D)	-	2	3	6ACXAB37H
Coat Rods (G, T) 1" Diameter, shelf mount only (with light gray brackets)	9	-	-	6ACXHM50H
	12	-	-	6ACXAB38H
	15	-	-	6ACXAB39H
	18	-	-	6ACXAB40H
	21	-	-	6ACXAB41H
	24	-	-	6ACXAB42H
	30	-	-	6ACXAB43H
	36	-	-	6ACXAB44H
	42	-	-	6ACXAB45H
	48	-	-	6ACXAB46H
Garment Separators (G, T)	12	-	5	6ACXFF00H
	15	-	5	6ACXFF01H
	18	-	5	6ACXFF02H
	21	-	5	6ACXFF03H
	24	-	5	6ACXFF04H
	30	-	5	6ACXFF05H
	36	-	5	6ACXFF06H
	42	-	5	6ACXFF07H
	48	-	5	6ACXFF08H
Boot Tray ** (G, T, D)	14	12	-	6ACXFF09H
Accessory Mounting Plate (G, D) (To mount accessories to left side door)	12	-	24	6ACXFF10H
	15	-	24	6ACXFF11H
	18	-	24	6ACXFF12H
	21	-	24	6ACXFF13H
	24	-	24	6ACXFF14H
Hardwood Bench Seat (G, T) (Not for use with Center Divider)	18	18	-	6RQ1317BH
	24	18	-	6RQ1305BH
	30	18	-	6RQ1306BH
	36	18	-	6RQ1307BH
	18	24	-	6RQ1318BH
	24	24	-	6RQ1232BH
	30	24	-	6RQ1233BH
	36	24	-	6RQ1234BH
	42	24	-	6RQ1235BH
	48	24	-	6RQ1236BH
Metal Seat (G, T) (Not for use with Center Divider)	18	18	-	6ACXHM51H
	24	18	-	6ACXHK97AH
	30	18	-	6ACXHK98AH
	36	18	-	6ACXHK99AH
	18	24	-	6ACXHM52H
	24	24	-	6ACXFF49AH
	30	24	-	6ACXFF50AH
	36	24	-	6ACXFF51AH
	42	24	-	6ACXFF52AH
	48	24	-	6ACXFF53AH
Name Card Holder (G, D)	-	-	-	9446H

** When a Boot Tray is used in a DUTY locker, it must be a 24 inch wide locker ONLY.

At a Glance

- Knocked Down construction, shipped unassembled, assembly available
- Heavy duty 14 gauge doors with continuous hinges, 16 gauge body, 18 gauge back
- Heavy duty Cremone handle with 3-point latching
- Door and Frames 30", 36", 42" and 48" wide, the doors ship separate from frame to be field installed with rivets
- On 48" wide lockers, backs supplied as two 24" wide backs

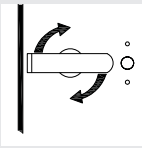
Ventilation Options

Diamond Shaped (S)

Solid Door (O)

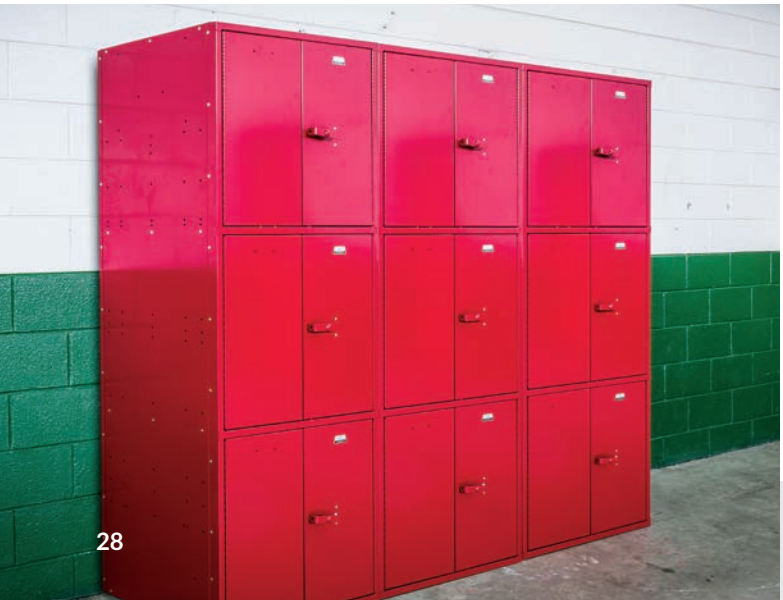
Full Louvers (O)

Door Handle Option


Cremone 3 Point (S)

S = Standard **O** = Optional* **additional charges may apply*

For Rapid Response specifications, see page 46.



When Every Second Counts™

The Rapid Response Duffel Locker is designed to meet the needs of first responders for the secure and economical storage of their gear. Whether called to action or waiting for their return, these lockers will keep users' belongings and gear safe and ready for that critical first response.

- Individually locked compartments for quick user access
- Sized to fit pre-loaded and oversized TA-50 duffel bags and backpacks and cases
- Lockers will be provided as individual units for ease of mobility and relocation as the mission demands

Two Tier

Three Tier

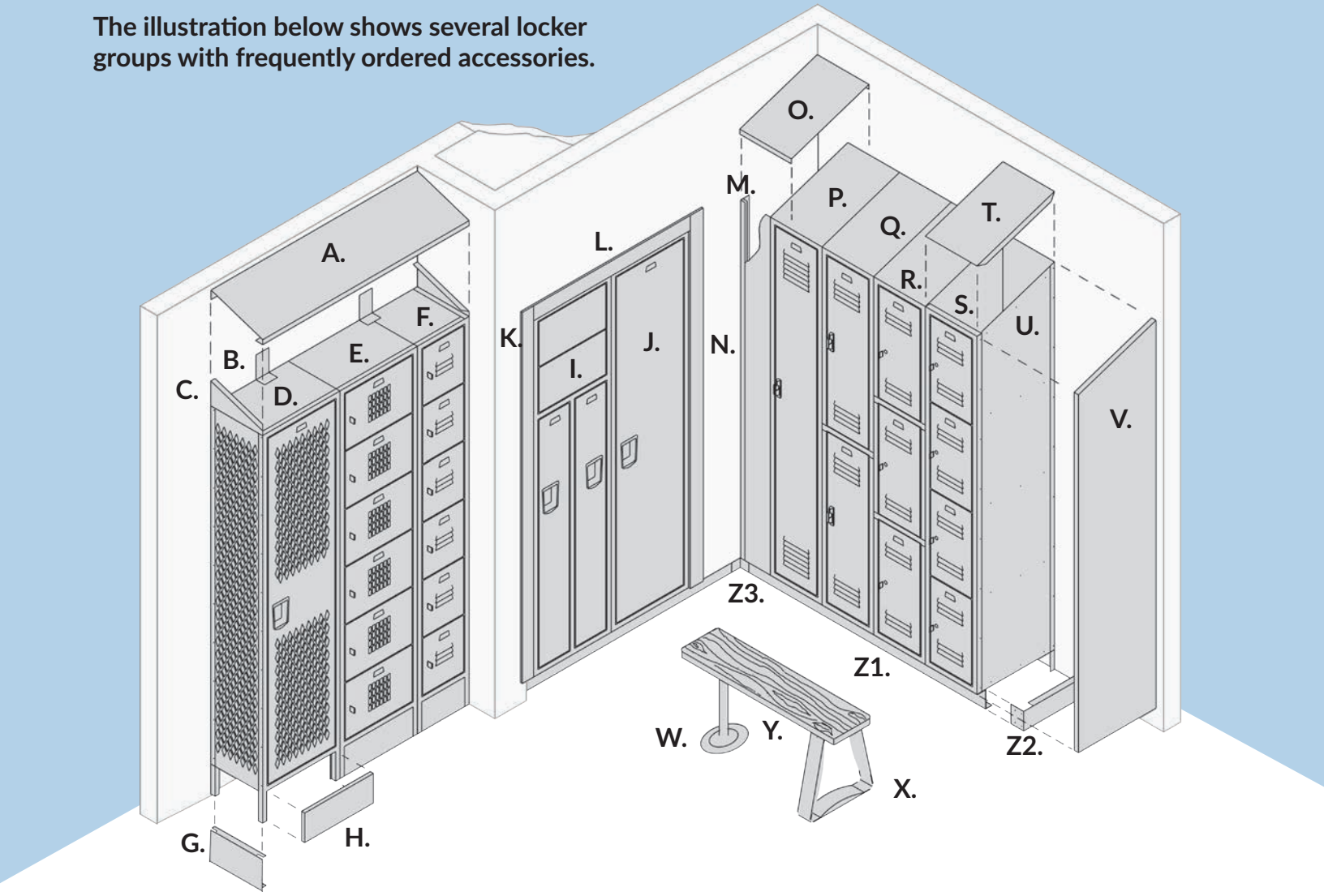
Four Tier

Rapid Response Duffel Lockers													
				2 Tier			3 Tier			4 Tier			
Overall Height				72”	78”	84”	72”	78”	84”	72”	78”	84”	
W	D	Division	Door	Cremone Handle			Cremone Handle			Cremone Handle			
24”	24”	Solid	Solid	6KF2A2472	6KF2A2478	6KF2A2484	6KF3A2472	6KF3A2478	6KF3A2484	6KF4A2472	6KF4A2478	6KF4A2484	
30”	24”	Solid	Solid	6KF2A3072	6KF2A3078	6KF2A3084	6KF3A3072	6KF3A3078	6KF3A3084	6KF4A3072	6KF4A3078	6KF4A3084	
36”	24”	Solid	Solid	6KF2A3672	6KF2A3678	6KF2A3684	6KF3A3672	6KF3A3678	6KF3A3684	6KF4A3672	6KF4A3678	6KF4A3684	
42”	24”	Solid	Solid	6KF2A4272	6KF2A4278	6KF2A4284	6KF3A4272	6KF3A4278	6KF3A4284	6KF4A4272	6KF4A4278	6KF4A4284	
48”	24”	Solid	Solid	6KF2A4872	6KF2A4878	6KF2A4884	6KF3A4872	6KF3A4878	6KF3A4884	6KF4A4872	6KF4A4878	6KF4A4884	
24”	24”	Solid	Louver	6KF2B2472	6KF2B2478	6KF2B2484	6KF3B2472	6KF3B2478	6KF3B2484	6KF4B2472	6KF4B2478	6KF4B2484	
30”	24”	Solid	Louver	6KF2B3072	6KF2B3078	6KF2B3084	6KF3B3072	6KF3B3078	6KF3B3084	6KF4B3072	6KF4B3078	6KF4B3084	
36”	24”	Solid	Louver	6KF2B3672	6KF2B3678	6KF2B3684	6KF3B3672	6KF3B3678	6KF3B3684	6KF4B3672	6KF4B3678	6KF4B3684	
42”	24”	Solid	Louver	6KF2B4272	6KF2B4278	6KF2B4284	6KF3B4272	6KF3B4278	6KF3B4284	6KF4B4272	6KF4B4278	6KF4B4284	
48”	24”	Solid	Louver	6KF2B4872	6KF2B4878	6KF2B4884	6KF3B4872	6KF3B4878	6KF3B4884	6KF4B4872	6KF4B4878	6KF4B4884	
24”	24”	Solid	Diamond	6KF2C2472	6KF2C2478	6KF2C2484	6KF3C2472	6KF3C2478	6KF3C2484	6KF4C2472	6KF4C2478	6KF4C2484	
30”	24”	Solid	Diamond	6KF2C3072	6KF2C3078	6KF2C3084	6KF3C3072	6KF3C3078	6KF3C3084	6KF4C3072	6KF4C3078	6KF4C3084	
36”	24”	Solid	Diamond	6KF2C3672	6KF2C3678	6KF2C3684	6KF3C3672	6KF3C3678	6KF3C3684	6KF4C3672	6KF4C3678	6KF4C3684	
42”	24”	Solid	Diamond	6KF2C4272	6KF2C4278	6KF2C4284	6KF3C4272	6KF3C4278	6KF3C4284	6KF4C4272	6KF4C4278	6KF4C4284	
48”	24”	Solid	Diamond	6KF2C4872	6KF2C4878	6KF2C4884	6KF3C4872	6KF3C4878	6KF3C4884	6KF4C4872	6KF4C4878	6KF4C4884	
24”	24”	Diamond	Solid	6KF2D2472	6KF2D2478	6KF2D2484	6KF3D2472	6KF3D2478	6KF3D2484	6KF4D2472	6KF4D2478	6KF4D2484	
30”	24”	Diamond	Solid	6KF2D3072	6KF2D3078	6KF2D3084	6KF3D3072	6KF3D3078	6KF3D3084	6KF4D3072	6KF4D3078	6KF4D3084	
36”	24”	Diamond	Solid	6KF2D3672	6KF2D3678	6KF2D3684	6KF3D3672	6KF3D3678	6KF3D3684	6KF4D3672	6KF4D3678	6KF4D3684	
42”	24”	Diamond	Solid	6KF2D4272	6KF2D4278	6KF2D4284	6KF3D4272	6KF3D4278	6KF3D4284	6KF4D4272	6KF4D4278	6KF4D4284	
48”	24”	Diamond	Solid	6KF2D4872	6KF2D4878	6KF2D4884	6KF3D4872	6KF3D4878	6KF3D4884	6KF4D4872	6KF4D4878	6KF4D4884	
24”	24”	Diamond	Louver	6KF2E2472	6KF2E2478	6KF2E2484	6KF3E2472	6KF3E2478	6KF3E2484	6KF4E2472	6KF4E2478	6KF4E2484	
30”	24”	Diamond	Louver	6KF2E3072	6KF2E3078	6KF2E3084	6KF3E3072	6KF3E3078	6KF3E3084	6KF4E3072	6KF4E3078	6KF4E3084	
36”	24”	Diamond	Louver	6KF2E3672	6KF2E3678	6KF2E3684	6KF3E3672	6KF3E3678	6KF3E3684	6KF4E3672	6KF4E3678	6KF4E3684	
42”	24”	Diamond	Louver	6KF2E4272	6KF2E4278	6KF2E4284	6KF3E4272	6KF3E4278	6KF3E4284	6KF4E4272	6KF4E4278	6KF4E4284	
48”	24”	Diamond	Louver	6KF2E4872	6KF2E4878	6KF2E4884	6KF3E4872	6KF3E4878	6KF3E4884	6KF4E4872	6KF4E4878	6KF4E4884	
24”	24”	Diamond	Diamond	6KF2F2472	6KF2F2478	6KF2F2484	6KF3F2472	6KF3F2478	6KF3F2484	6KF4F2472	6KF4F2478	6KF4F2484	
30”	24”	Diamond	Diamond	6KF2F3072	6KF2F3078	6KF2F3084	6KF3F3072	6KF3F3078	6KF3F3084	6KF4F3072	6KF4F3078	6KF4F3084	
36”	24”	Diamond	Diamond	6KF2F3672	6KF2F3678	6KF2F3684	6KF3F3672	6KF3F3678	6KF3F3684	6KF4F3672	6KF4F3678	6KF4F3684	
42”	24”	Diamond	Diamond	6KF2F4272	6KF2F4278	6KF2F4284	6KF3F4272	6KF3F4278	6KF3F4284	6KF4F4272	6KF4F4278	6KF4F4284	
48”	24”	Diamond	Diamond	6KF2F4872	6KF2F4878	6KF2F4884	6KF3F4872	6KF3F4878	6KF3F4884	6KF4F4872	6KF4F4878	6KF4F4884	

Steel Lockers

Accessories / Locker Growth

The illustration below shows several locker groups with frequently ordered accessories.



Key for Illustration

A. Slope Hood
B. Universal Rear Hood Support
C. Slope End for Hood L.H. (Left Hand)
D. Single Tier Invincible
E. 6 Tier Box Locker w/Visual Doors
F. 6 Tier Box Locker w/Std. Louvers
G. End Base, 6" High
H. Front Base, 6" High
I. Two Person Guardian
J. Single Tier Guardian
K. Side Recess Trim
L. Top Recess Trim
M. Wall Angle Slip Joint
N. Vertical Filler
O. Filler, Slope Top
P. Single Tier Vanguard
Q. Double Tier Vanguard
R. Three Tier Vanguard
S. Four Tier Vanguard
T. Slope Top, Unit Construction
U. Slope Top Division (Side)
V. Finished End Panel (Right Hand)
W. Heavy Duty Bench Pedestal
X. Stainless Steel Bench Pedestal
Y. Hardwood Bench
Z1. Zee Base, 4" high
Z2. Zee End Base/Splice
Z3. Zee Inside Corner Splice

Locker "Growth"

When planning an installation of KD lockers, allow an additional 1/16" for each frame. When planning an installation of Welded lockers, allow an additional 1/16" per group. For Angle Iron lockers, contact your Penco representative.

Slope Top Construction

Slope tops are often used instead of flat tops to prevent the accumulation of dust and debris, and to discourage the use of locker tops as storage areas. There are three different types of slope top construction: Unit Slope Tops, Slope Hoods, and Slope Top Kits. Each is explained below.

Unit Slope Tops

Unit Slope Tops cover the width of one locker frame only. Lockers with Unit Slope Tops have sides with mitered top ends with a rise equal to 1/3 of the locker depth, plus longer backs that meet the rear edge of the slope top. Unit slope tops are used in place of the standard flat tops. Order the appropriate locker plus the proper slope top size. Not for use on Invincible II, Welded, Stadium or Patriot lockers.

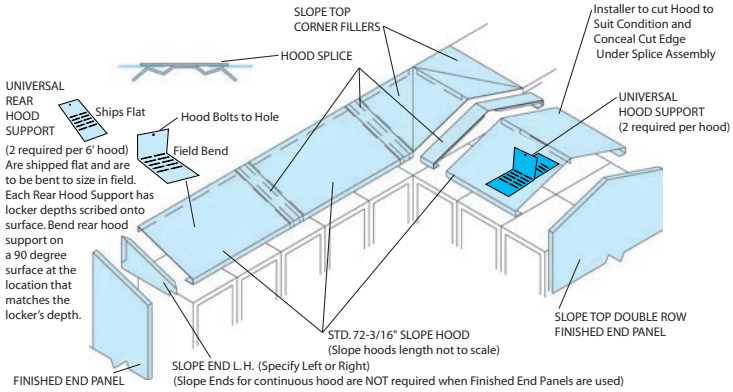
Slope Top Kits

Designed to convert stock flat top lockers into slope top lockers in groups of 3 wide. Each kit contains 3 tops, 3 backs and 4 ends. Not for use on Invincible II, Welded, Stadium or Patriot lockers.

Universal Rear Hood Support

Used with 12”, 15” 18”, 21” and 24” deep hood only.

Typical Slope Hood Installation



Continuous Slope Hoods

Continuous slope hoods fit on top of flat top lockers. They can be used on new lockers or on a retrofit basis. All hoods are furnished in 72” lengths and must be cut to length during installation. Intermediate splices and hood ends complete the installation and must be ordered separately. Hoods comes with 2 rear supports, if extra supports are needed, order separately.

Continuous Slope Splice	
Unit Depth	Cat. No.
13”	6HDX484C
16”	6HDX127C
19”	6HDX473C

Unit Slope Tops		
Unit Width	Unit Depth	Cat. No.
9”	12”	60332C
	15”	60334C
	18”	60336C
12”	12”	60338C
	15”	60340C
	18”	60342C
	21”	60344C
15”	12”	603450C
	15”	60346C
	18”	60348C
	21”	60350C
18”	18”	60352C
	21”	60354C
	24”	60356C
24”	18”	60364C
	21”	60366C
	24”	60368C

Slope Ends			
Unit Depth	Unit Height	Left Hand Cat. No.	Right Hand Cat. No.
12”	5”	66158H	66159H
15”	6”	66160H	66161H
18”	7”	66162H	66163H
21”	8”	66164H	66165H
24”	9”	66166H	66167H

Continuous Slope Hoods			
Unit Length	Unit Depth	Unit Height	Cat. No.
72”	13”	5.3”	6HDX330H
	16”	6.3”	6HDX124H
	19”	7.3”	6HDX471H

Use only when lockers need to be 1 inch away from wall. Includes 1 piece of hood and 2 hood supports. Do NOT use with STANDARD size Slope Ends, Slope Top Corner Fillers, Hip Fillers or Finished End Panels. See special Splices & Hood Supports for these hoods below.

Slope Hoods*			
Unit Depth	Unit Height	Unit Width	Cat. No.
12”	5”	72”	66144H
15”	6”	72”	66147H
18”	7”	72”	66150H
21”	8”	72”	66153H
24”	9”	72”	66156H

*Includes 1 piece of hood and 2 hood supports.

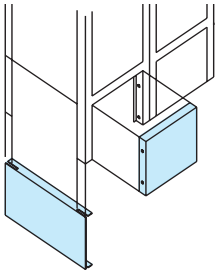
Hood Splice		
Unit Depth	Unit Height	Cat. No.
12”	5”	66168C
15”	6”	66169C
18”	7”	66170C
21”	8”	66171C
24”	9”	66172C

Continuous Slope Supports	
Unit Height	Cat. No.
5.3”	6HDX480C
6.3”	6HDX481C
7.3”	6HDX474C

Continuous Hood Ends			
Left/Right	Unit Depth	Unit Height	Cat. No.
LH	13”	5.3”	6HDX642H
RH	13”	5.3”	6HDX643H
LH	16”	6.3”	6HDX125H
RH	16”	6.3”	6HDX126H
LH	19”	7.3”	6HDX694H
RH	19”	7.3”	6HDX695H

Slope Top Kits - 3 Wide			
Unit Width	Unit Depth	Unit Height	Cat. No.
12”	12”	4”	60230H
	15”	5”	60232H
	18”	6”	60234H
15”	15”	5”	60238H
	18”	6”	60240H
18”	18”	6”	60244H

Accessories

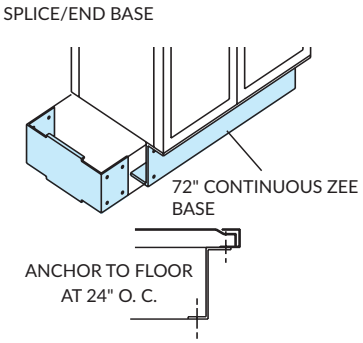


Individual Closed Bases

Front and end bases are designed to fit between standard Penco 6” legs. They present a clean flush appearance and prevent the accumulation of dust and dirt under the lockers. Front Base snaps in; End Base slips over legs during locker assembly. Only available for knocked down lockers with 6” legs.

Zee Bases

Zee bases raise lockers without legs 4” off the floor when there is no concrete or wood base. They provide a toe space in the front and a concealed flange for floor anchoring at the rear. A special 4” high rear leg can be ordered to support the back of the locker. (6” high zee bases are also available.)

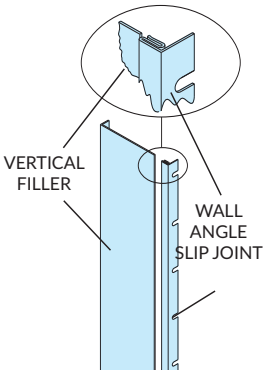


Zee bases are available only in 72” lengths, and may need to be cut to fit at the time of installation. Splices/End Bases are used at ends of rows, and where the front sections join. Not for use on Welded, Stadium or Patriot lockers.

Fillers

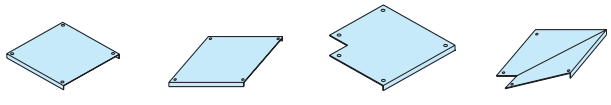
Penco provides standard fillers to adapt lockers to a wide range of field conditions and provide a professional, finished appearance. Fillers can be used to cover columns, pipes or other obstacles in a row of lockers, or fill the gap between the lockers and a wall.

Vertical Fillers. These come in three widths and are designed to be used in conjunction with Wall Angle Slip Joints for a solid fit and smooth finish. The slip joint conceals any raw edges caused by field cutting. Additional sizes are available. (Illustration at right.)



Top Fillers. Top Fillers cover gaps between tops of lockers. They overlap the locker tops and can be field cut to allow for pipes, etc. There are separate designs for flat top and slope top, and in-line vs. corner applications (illustration below).

Slope Top Fillers are <u>not</u> to be used with slope hoods. Slope Top *Corner* fillers <u>can</u> be used with Slope Hoods or Unit Slope Tops



Flat Top Filler | Slope Top Filler | Flat Top Corner Filler | Slope Top Corner Filler

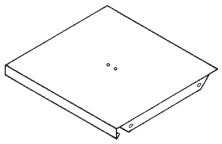
Individual Closed Bases - 6” High		
Unit Width	Unit Depth	Cat. No.
Front Bases		
9”	-	60216C
12”	-	60217C
15”	-	60218C
18”	-	60219C
24”	-	60220C
End Bases Single Row		
-	12”	60204C
-	15”	60205C
-	18”	60206C
-	21”	60207C
-	24”	60208C
End Bases Double Row		
-	24”	60209C
-	30”	60210C
-	36”	60211C

Zee Bases - 72” Width		
Unit Depth	Unit Height	Cat. No.
Front Zee Bases		
-	4”	66700H
Splice/End Base Single Row		
12”	4”	66701H
15”	4”	66702H
18”	4”	66703H
21”	4”	66704H
24”	4”	66705H
Splice/End Base Double Row		
30”	4”	66707H
24”	4”	66706H
36”	4”	66708H
Zee Inside Corner Splice		
-	4”	66709H
Rear Leg for Zee Base		
-	4”	60092C

Vertical Fillers		
Unit Width	Unit Height	Cat. No.
Vertical Angles		
5”	60”	66112C
	72”	66115C
9”	60”	66114C
	72”	66117C
	78”	66127C
12”	60”	66113C
	72”	661141C
	78”	66116C
Wall Angle Slip Joints		
-	60”	66118C
-	72”	66119C
-	78”	66121C

Top Fillers		
Unit Width	Unit Depth	Cat. No.
Flat Top Fillers		
15”	12”	661321C
	15”	661322C
	18”	661323C
Slope Top Fillers		
15”	12”	661371C
	15”	661372C
	18”	661373C
Flat Top Corner Fillers		
12”	12”	66138C
15”	15”	66139C
18”	18”	66140C
Slope Top Corner Fillers		
12”	12”	66100C
15”	15”	66101C
18”	18”	66102C

Extra Steel Locker Shelves



Extra locker shelves can be added to K.D. lockers to meet special user requirements. Most lockers have extra holes already punched into side panels for mounting. In some cases shelf mounting holes may need to be drilled. Please consult your Penco sales representative for shelf mounting requirements.

Pictured: Single Tier Vanguard Locker with 5 shelves.

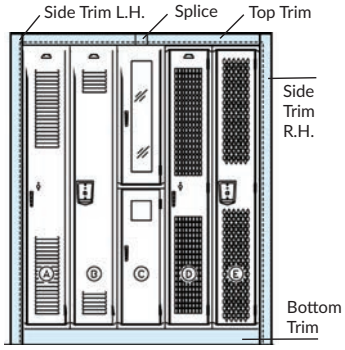
Recess Trim

Recess trim is 3” wide and bridges the gap between lockers and wall and/or soffits when the lockers are recessed into a wall. Side trim for left hand (LH) and right hand sides (RH) are different. Side Trim comes in three types: 1) for use with lockers with no legs, 2) with 6” legs and 3) for use with Bottom Recess Trim.

The soffit is to be constructed by general contractor. Face of soffit must be flush with face of locker. There should be 1” between top of locker and bottom of soffit. The recessed trim extends 3/8” from face of soffit.

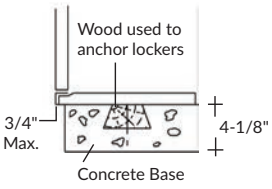
Front View of Locker with Recessed Trim

Lockers must be anchored to base (base and wood to be completed by General Contractor)

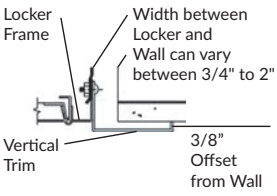


A. Vanguard w/optional full louvers
B. Vanguard w/ recessed handle
C. Fire extinguisher / waste bin door
D. Vanguard w/optional visual perf
E. Invincible II

Example of Side View of Base and Anchor

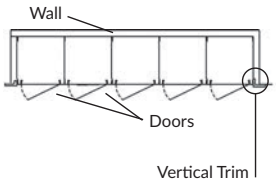


Top View of 3" Vertical Trim R.H.

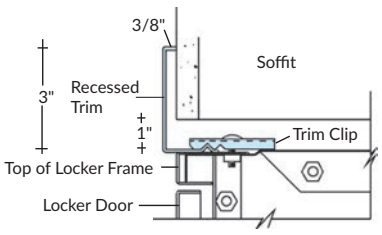


Top View of a Recessed Locker Grouping

Recessed Opening = Length of Locker Group (w/growth) + 3"



Side View of Top Recessed Trim



Recess Trim - 3” High		
Unit Width	**Unit Depth**	**Cat. No.**
Top Trim		
74”	-	60456H
Splice		
2”	-	66105C
Outside Corner Splice		
2”	2”	66108C
Bottom Trim		
72”	-	60458C

Recess Side Trim - 3” Wide	
Unit Height	**Cat. No.**
Side Trim - LH (Use with lockers that have No Legs)	
63”	60465C
75”	60469C
87”	60473C
Side Trim - RH (Use with lockers that have No Legs)	
63”	60466C
75”	60470C
87”	60474C
Side Trim - LH (Use with Top Trim & 6” Legs)	
69”	60467C
81”	60471C
93”	60475C
Side Trim - RH (Use withTop Trim & 6” Legs)	
69”	60468C
81”	60472C
93”	60476C
Side Trim - LH (Use with Top & Bottom Trim)	
66”	60477C
78”	60479C
90”	60481C
Side Trim - RH (Use with Top & Bottom Trim)	
66”	60478C
78”	60480C
90”	60482C

Steel Lockers

Accessories

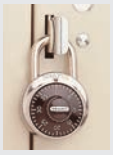
Locking System Options

Built-in Key Locks

Available in flat key or grooved key models. Dead bolt and spring bolt construction. Reversible for LH & RH applications.

Built-in Combination Locks

Available with five combination changes for security year to year. Master key controlled. Stainless steel escutcheon plate. Use dead bolt models for all but box lockers, which use spring bolt. Available in LH & RH.



Combination Padlocks

Available with and without master keying. 3 number dialing. Rust resistant. Fits box lockers, Die-Cast Handles, recessed handles, cremone handles and basket racks.

Note: For proper fit and security, padlock shackle must have a diameter of 9/32" or 5/16" and a distance of .75" to .81" between the top of the case and the underside of the shackle when in the locked position.

Coin Operated

Ideal for public or private applications that require security with the assurance that keys will be returned, or as a revenue producer. Fits most Penco lockers. Available in 3 types: coin return, coin collect and token operation. Not available for Defiant lockers.

ADA Compliant Locks

Key Lock Model No. 9707

Just insert key (turning not required) and lift latch pull to open door.

Key Lock Model No. 9676A

Has an oversized keyhead to facilitate turning.

Battery Powered Lock

ADA compliant lock that opens by touching a Button Key to the lock. When opened, an LED light flashes and audio indicator sounds. Lock uses programming key to set user access and a master key for administrative or management use.

Bench Tops			
Unit Width	Unit Depth	Unit Thickness	Cat. No.
Standard Bench Tops			
36"	9-1/2"	1-1/4"	9611
48"	9-1/2"	1-1/4"	9600
48"	12"	1-1/4"	9622
60"	9-1/2"	1-1/4"	9601
72"	9-1/2"	1-1/4"	9602
84"	9-1/2"	1-1/4"	9603
96"	9-1/2"	1-1/4"	9604
108"	9-1/2"	1-1/4"	9605
120"	9-1/2"	1-1/4"	9606
132"	9-1/2"	1-1/4"	9607
144"	9-1/2"	1-1/4"	9608
ADA Compliant Benches			
42"	16"	1-1/4"	9634
48"	16"	1-1/4"	9635
42"	18"	1-1/4"	9625
48"	18"	1-1/4"	9628
42"	20"	1-1/4"	9636
48"	20"	1-1/4"	9632
42"	24"	1-1/4"	9624
48"	24"	1-1/4"	9623

Benches and Pedestals

A natural accessory for any locker room. Benches add permanent comfort and order to the floor plan arrangement.

Penco offers a choice of bench pedestal styles. Order two pedestals for standard benches 96" long or less; order three pedestals for benches over 96" long. The seat portion of ADA benches require a minimum of 4 pedestals, placed as shown in the photo of the Bench Bracket.

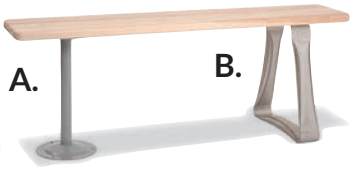
Hardwood Bench Tops

Exceptionally strong wood locker room benches finished with clear lacquer.

For ADA (Americans With Disabilities Act) compliant benches, use 16" or 18" deep bench backs and 20" or 24" deep seats plus Bench Brackets to support the backs. Order Pedestals separately.

A. Heavy Duty Bench Pedestal

16-1/4" high pedestal consists of a heavy duty steel tube welded to top and bottom flanges. Hardware for fastening to the bench only is included. Pedestal must be anchored to the floor. Order two or more per standard bench; four or more for ADA compliant bench. Available for quick shipment in 028 Gray and 073 Champagne. Available on production schedules in all standard colors. Cat. No. 60822H

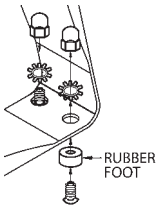


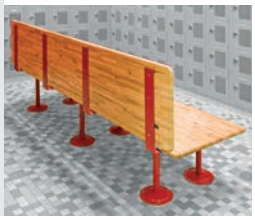
B. Stainless Steel Free Standing Pedestal

This pedestal has a 14" wide base which allows for moveable free standing use. Holes in the bottom are provided for optional floor anchoring or for attachment of non-skid bumpers (see below). Hardware is supplied for fastening to the bench top. Height is 16-1/4". Cat. No. 60827H each.

Non-Skid Pedestal Kit for Stainless Steel Pedestal

Rubber non-skid bumpers to prevent damage to floors. Consists of set of 4 non marking rubber feet and fastening hardware. Order 1 kit per pedestal. Cat. No. 68420





Bench Bracket for Back of ADA Benches

For attaching 16" or 18" backrest to 20" or 24" deep benches for ADA use. Sturdy steel construction. Order a minimum of 2 per back. Size is 19" x 19" x 2". Hardware included. Cat. No. 6ACXHP61H

Benches and Pedestals

An economical shelving rack specially designed to accommodate wire baskets for storage of athletic apparel, swimming trunks, etc. Ideal for schools, YMCA's, clubs and other organizations with swimming pools and gym facilities.

Penco basket racks' open type construction with 13 ga. posts and 20 gauge shelves permits free circulation of air and easy visual inspection. Stability is achieved through the use of 12 ga. cross braces. 3" high 20 ga. dividers between baskets and at ends of rows make basket contents inaccessible from adjacent openings.

Backs of shelves are turned down to form a backstop to prevent baskets from being removed from the rear. Aluminum number plates with 3/8" high black letters and 14 gauge padlock hasp are furnished for each opening and fasten to the front edge of the shelf. Number plate sequence must be specified when ordering. Units may be bolted together to form a double faced rack. Racks are 40" wide x 13-3/16" deep. Units can be equipped with casters. Order baskets separately.

Basket Racks				
Levels/ Basket Capacity	Unit Width	Unit Depth	Unit Height	Cat. No.
9" Wide Baskets, 4 Baskets Wide				
7/28	40"	13"	70"	65910
8/32	40"	13"	79"	65930
12" Wide Baskets, 3 Baskets Wide				
7/21	40"	13"	70"	65800
8/24	40"	13"	79"	65830

Baskets			
Unit Width	Unit Depth	Unit Height	Cat. No.
A. Perforated Front			
9"	13"	8"	9646
12"	13"	8"	9641
B. Perforated Front w/ Pilfer Guard			
9"	13"	8"	9642
12"	13"	8"	9643
C. All Wire			
9"	13"	8"	9621
12"	13"	8"	9620

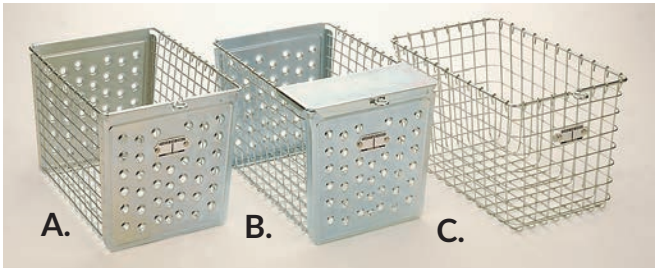
Food Industry Locker Conversion			
Unit Width	Unit Depth	Unit Height	Cat. No.
Kits, 18" Depth			
1 Wide	-	16"	64001
3 Wide	-	16"	64003
Rear Leg			
-	-	16"	65540H
Bench Support			
-	18"	-	65541H
End Front Leg			
-	-	16"	65542H
Intermediate Front Leg			
-	-	16"	65543H

Fire Extinguisher Door and Waste Bin door

Lockers can be designated to contain a fire extinguisher door and/or a waste receptacle. The opening on the fire extinguisher door is glazed with wire-reinforced glass.

Waste bin doors have a cut-out with an internal flap and a top spring-loaded hinge to keep the opening closed when not being used. There is a small metal chute inside the door to direct the waste to a waste container (container is not included).

These items are typically ordered in 12" or 15" wide 1 and 2 tier lockers. If recessed handles are used, the width must be a minimum of 15" wide. Locks should not be used on fire extinguisher doors or waste bin doors.



Baskets

Three styles of baskets are available: **A.** Perforated plate front and rear with wire on sides and bottom; **B.** Same as above, except with "Pilfer Guard", and extra plate that covers the top front of the basket; **C.** All plated wire construction. All are nominally 13" D x 8" H. Baskets can be supplied with number plates corresponding to shelf position. Number sequence must be furnished with the order.

Food Industry Lockers

For ease of cleaning beneath lockers. Leg extensions increase the 6" height to 16". Order as piece parts or in a kit specially designed for 18" deep lockers. Kits include supports for a hardwood bench (order bench separately). Lockers must have standard 6" legs. Not for use with Welded, Stadium or Patriot lockers.

Mirror

Made of acrylic plastic that will not break in normal usage. Mirror has an adhesive backing for easy installation. Size is 6" wide x 8" high. Cat. No. 96370

Specifications

Vanguard™ Lockers (KD)

Materials

Sheet Steel: All parts made from prime grade mild cold rolled sheet stell from surface imperfection, and capable of taking a high grade enamel finish.

Hinges: .074" thick, 2" high, double spun, full loop, tight pin, five-knuckle butt hinges, projection welded to door frame and securely fastened to the door with 2 steel rivets. Doors over 48" high shall have three hinges, all other doors shall have two hinges.

Finishing: Chemically pretreat metal with a multiple stage cleaning and metal preparation process. Finish coat shall be electrostatically applied powder coat enamel properly cured to paint manufacturer specifications to achieve optimum performance. All lockers shall be painted inside and outside with the same color.

Equipment: Coat hooks and coat rods are zinc plated. Truss fin head bolts and hex nuts are zinc plated.

Fabrication General

Construction: Built on the unit principle - each locker shall have an individual door and frame, individual top, bottom, back and shelves with common intermediate uprights separating compartments. Lockers shall be fabricated square, rigid and without warp. Doors shall be flat and free of distortion.

Door Frame: All door frame members to be not less than 16 gauge formed to a channel shape. Vertical members to have an additional flange to provide a continuous door strike. Intermembering parts to be mortised and tenoned and electrically welded together in a rigid assembly capable of resisting strains.
Cross frame members of 16 gauge channel shapes including intermediate cross frame on double and triple tier lockers shall be securely welded to vertical framing members to ensure rigidity.

Body: Bolt spacing in locker body construction not to exceed 9" o.c. All locker body components shall be made of cold rolled steel specially formed for added strength and rigidity and to ensure tight joints at fastening points. Tops & bottoms shall be 24 gauge with three sides formed 90° and the front offset formed to be flush with the horizontal frame member. Shelves shall be 24 gauge with four sides formed to 90°, the front edge shall have a second bend. Backs & sides shall be 24 gauge.

Doors: Doors 30" or higher shall be formed from one piece 16 gauge cold rolled sheet steel. Doors less than 12" wide shall be minimum of 18 gauge. Formations shall consist of a full channel shape on the lock side of adequate depth to fully conceal the lock bar, channel formation on the hinge side, and right angle formations across the top and bottom. Doors over 15" wide x 60" & 72" high shall have a 3" wide 20 gauge full height reinforcing pan welded to the inside face of the door on 6" centers.
Doors for box lockers 3, 4, 5, and 6 tier high shall have channel formations on lock and hinge side and have right angle flanges on the top and bottom. Doors less than 15" wide shall be 18 gauge, 15" wide or wider shall be 16 gauge. Box locker door for 3, 4, 5, and 6 openings high shall be pre-punched for padlock latch and friction catch and built-in combination and key locks.

Door Handle 1 & 2 Tier, 2 Person & Duplex: Handle to consist of zinc alloy die-cast case and handle. 40,000 PSI maximum tensile strength, chrome plated. Handle to be pulled out to move up latch bar and open door in one motion. Padlock eye for use with 9/32" diameter padlock shackle to be an integral part of handle and to be so located that extension of handle forms a padlock strike. Attachment to latch bar shall be tamper-proof and concealed inside the door. The case shall be kick proof type, shielding the movable part and provide a padlock strike to prevent scratching and marring the door. A lock hole cover plate shall be provided for use with padlocks.

Door Latching 1 & 2 Tier, 2 Person & Duplex: Doors to have latch clip engaging the door frame at three points on doors over 42" high and two points on all other doors. Locking device to be positive, automatic type, whereby locker door may be locked when open, then closed without unlocking. One rubber silencer shall be firmly secured in the frame at each heavy gauge latch hook. Latch clips shall be glass filled nylon for long life and low friction and shall hold doors shut by engaging the latch hooks.

Door Handle & Latching 3 to 6 Tier Box Lockers: Doors shall be punched for use with padlocks or built-in locks. Doors for use with padlocks shall be equipped with an 18 gauge combination door pull, staple and lock hole cover plate with integral friction catch.

Ventilation: Lockers with doors 36" to 72" high shall have two sets of louvers, one set near the top of the door and another set near the bottom of the door. Lockers with doors 30" or less in height, shall have a minimum of one set of louvers.

Number Plates: Each locker to be supplied with a polished aluminum number plate, 2-1/4" wide x 1" high, with black numerals not less than 3/8" high. Number plates shall be attached to the face of the door with two aluminum rivets.

Interior Equipment: Single-tier lockers 48-1/2" or higher shall have a hat shelf located approximately 9" below the top of locker; if less than 18" deep, locker shall have three single prong hooks and one double-prong ceiling hook on 9" and 12" wide lockers. Four single prong hooks are supplied on wider models. Single tier lockers 18" or more in depth shall have a coat rod instead of a ceiling hook. 30" & 36" high lockers shall have three single-prong wall hooks and one double-prong ceiling hook through 12" wide and four wall hooks for 15" or wider. 24" wide will have two double prong ceiling hooks. 20" & 24" high openings to have three wall hooks through 12" wide, and four wall hooks for 15" wide and wider. Hooks to be attached with two bolts per hook.

Locker Accessories

See locker Accessory Specifications.

Options

Body: Locker shall be assembled using rivets.

Recessed Handle 1, 2 & 3 Tier Latching: Delete the standard handle and provide handle recessed in the door with finger lift control. 22 gauge drawn pocket shall be brushed stainless steel securely fastened to the door with two tabs plus a positive tamper resistant decorative fastener. The pocket shall be of sufficient depth to prevent a combination padlock, built-in combination lock or key lock from protruding beyond the face of the door. A lock hole cover plate shall be provided for use with padlocks.

The lifting piece shall be 14 gauge formed steel, attached to the latching channel with one concealed retaining lug and one rivet assuring a positive two point connection. Handle finger lift shall have a padlock eye for use with a 9/32" diameter padlock shackle. It shall have a sound deadening molded comfortable finger lift. Note: adding a recessed handle changes the lower louver pattern.

Hush Tone Sound-Dampening Panels: Panels are designed to reduce sound levels when doors are slammed. They are 22 gauge and are die formed and have a full perimeter flange spot welded flush to the inside door surface. Louvers are not used when sound-dampening panels are provided.

Side and Back Ventilation: Sides and/or backs shall be perforated with 1/2" diameter holes in patterns of 42 holes per group.

Door Ventilation: Visual perforations shall consist of 5/8" wide x 1-1/8" high rectangular perforations in the door in standard manufacturer's patterns. Doors with visual perforations shall not have louvers.
Mini louvers shall be 5/8" wide x 1/4" high and be placed in doors in manufacturer's standard pattern. Doors with mini louvers shall not have standard louvers.

ADA Compliant Lockers: Handicap lockers shall have recessed handles and shall be single tier or the lower opening of a double tier locker. Locker bottom shall be a minimum of 15" off the floor, or an extra shelf placed 15" off the floor.Single tier lockers shall have a shelf 48" off the floor. Doors assigned for handicapped use shall have an appropriate symbol sign.

Execution

Installation: Install metal lockers at location shown in accordance with manufacturers instructions for plumb, level, and flush installation.

Anchor Lockers to the floor and wall 36" on center or less as recommended by the manufacturer.

Install Sloping Hoods and Metal Fillers using concealed fasteners. Provide flush hairline joints against adjacent surfaces.

Install Benches by fastening bench tops to pedestals and securely anchoring to the floor using appropriate anchors for the floor material.

Adjust & Clean: Adjust doors and latches to operate without binding. Verify that latches are operating satisfactorily.

Touch Up marred finishes with factory supplied paint.

Penco Products, Inc. reserves the right to vary specifications consistent with a policy of continuous product improvement.

Full MasterFormat Specifications can be found on pencoproducts.com.

Materials

Sheet Steel: All parts made from prime grade mild cold rolled sheet steel free from surface imperfection, and capable of taking a high grade enamel finish.

Hinges: .074" thick, 2" high, double spun, full loop, tight pin, five-knuckle hinges, projection welded to door frame and securely fastened to the door with 2 steel rivets. Doors over 48" high and less than 24" wide shall have three hinges; smaller doors shall have two hinges. Doors 24" wide x 60" or 72" high shall have one door per opening and four hinges per door.

Finishing: Chemically pretreat metal with a multiple stage cleaning and metal preparation process. Finish coat shall be electrostatically applied powder coat enamel properly cured to paint manufacturer specifications to achieve optimum performance. All lockers shall be painted inside and outside with the same color.

Equipment: Coat hooks and coat rods are zinc plated. Truss fin head bolts and hex nuts are zinc plated.

Fabrication General

Construction: Built on the unit principle - each locker shall have an individual door and frame, individual top, bottom, back and shelves with common intermediate uprights separating compartments. Lockers shall be fabricated square, rigid and without warp. Doors shall be flat and free of distortion.

Door Frame: All door frame members to be not less than 16 gauge formed to a channel shape. Vertical members to have an additional flange to provide a continuous door strike. Intermembering parts to be mortised and tenoned and electrically welded together in a rigid assembly capable of resisting strains. Cross frame members of 16 gauge channel shapes including intermediate cross frame on double and triple tier lockers shall be securely welded to vertical framing members to ensure rigidity.

Body: Bolt spacing in locker body construction not to exceed 9" o.c. All locker body components shall be made of cold rolled steel specially formed for added strength and rigidity and to ensure tight joints at fastening points. Tops & bottoms shall be 24 gauge with three sides formed 90° and the front offset formed to be flush with the horizontal frame member. Shelves shall be 24 gauge with four sides formed to 90°, the front edge shall have a second bend. Backs & sides shall be 24 gauge.

Doors: Doors 20" or higher shall be formed from one piece 16 gauge cold rolled sheet steel. Formations shall consist of a full channel shape on the lock side of adequate depth to fully conceal the lock bar, channel formation on the hinge side, and right angle formations across the top and bottom. Doors over 15" wide x 60" or 72" high shall have a 3" wide 20 gauge full height reinforcing pan welded to the inside face of the door on 6" centers. Doors less than 12" wide shall be minimum of 18 gauge.

Door Handle & Latching: Handles shall be recessed in the door and be finger lift control. The 22 gauge drawn pocket shall be brushed stainless steel securely fastened to the door with two tabs plus a positive tamper resistant decorative fastener. The pocket shall be of sufficient depth to prevent a combination padlock, built-in combination lock or key lock from protruding beyond the face of the door. A lock hole cover plate shall be provided for use with padlocks. The lifting piece shall be 14 gauge formed steel, attached to the latching channel with one concealed retaining lug and one rivet assuring a positive two point connection. Handle finger lift shall have a padlock eye for use with a 9/32" diameter padlock shackle. It shall have a sound deadening molded comfortable finger lift. Doors to have latch clip engaging the door frame at three points on 60" & 72" high and two points on 20" through 36" high doors. Locking device to be positive, automatic type, whereby locker door may be locked when open, then closed without unlocking. One rubber silencer shall be firmly secured in the frame at each heavy gauge latch hook. Latch clips shall be glass filled nylon for long life and low friction and shall hold doors shut by engaging the latch hooks.

Ventilation: Shall be facilitated by air flow slots located in the top & bottom flange of the door. The door front shall be flush with no exposed louvers.

Number Plates: Each locker to be supplied with a polished aluminum number plate, 2-1/4" wide x 1" high, with black numerals not less than 3/8" high. Number plates shall be attached to the face of the door with two aluminum rivets.

Interior Equipment: Single tier lockers 48-1/2" or higher shall have a hat shelf located approximately 9" below the top of locker; if less than 18" deep, locker shall have three single prong hooks and one double-prong ceiling hook on 9" and 12" wide lockers. Four single prong hooks are supplied on wider models. Single tier lockers 18" or more in depth shall have a coat rod instead of a ceiling hook. 30" & 36" high lockers shall have three single-prong wall hooks and one double-prong ceiling hook through 12" wide and four wall hooks for 15" or wider. 24" wide will have two double prong ceiling hooks. 20" & 24" high openings to have three wall hooks through 12" wide, and four wall hooks for 15" wide and wider. Hooks to be attached with two bolts per hook.

Locker Accessories

Lockers shall be furnished with the accessories selected from the Accessory Specifications.

Options

Body: Lockers shall be assembled using rivets.

Doors: Guardian Plus doors shall be 14 gauge steel.

Hush Tone Sound-Dampening Panels:

Medallion Option has heavy duty panels that reduce sound levels when doors are slammed. They are 22 gauge and are die formed and have a full perimeter flange spot welded flush to the inside door surface.
Louvers are not used when sound-dampening panels are provided.

Door Ventilation: Mini louvers shall be 5/8" wide x 1/4" high and be placed in doors in manufacturer's standard pattern.

ADA Lockers: Handicap lockers shall have recessed handles and shall be single tier or the lower opening of a double tier locker. An extra shelf should be ordered to bring the lowest reach point within ADAAG guidelines and installed on site. Relocation of the hat shelf on a single tier locker may also be necessary to comply with the prescribed reach range. Doors assigned for handicapped use shall have an appropriate symbol sign.

Execution

Installation: Install metal lockers at location shown in accordance with manufacturer's instructions for plumb, level, and flush installation.

Anchor Lockers to the floor and wall 36" on center or less as recommended by the manufacturer.

Install Sloping Hoods and Metal Fillers using concealed fasteners. Provide flush hairline joints against adjacent surfaces.

Install Benches by fastening bench tops to pedestals and securely anchoring to the floor using appropriate anchors for the floor material.

Adjust & Clean: Adjust doors and latches to operate without binding. Verify that latches are operating satisfactorily.

Touch Up marred finishes with factory supplied paint.

Penco Products, Inc. reserves the right to vary specifications consistent with a policy of continuous product improvement.

Full MasterFormat Specifications can be found on pencoproducts.com.

Specifications

Invincible II™ Lockers (KD)

Materials

Sheet Steel: All parts made from prime grade mild cold rolled sheet steel free from surface imperfection, and capable of taking a high grade enamel finish.

Hinges: .074" thick, 2" high, double spun, full loop, tight pin, five-knuckle hinges, projection welded to door frame and securely fastened to the door with 2 steel rivets. Doors over 48" high shall have three hinges, all other doors shall have two hinges except the 24" wide x 60" or 72" doors which shall have four hinges.

Finishing: Chemically pretreat metal with a multiple stage cleaning and metal preparation process. Finish coat shall be electrostatically applied powder coat enamel properly cured to paint manufacturer specifications to achieve optimum performance. All lockers shall be painted inside and outside with the same color.

Equipment: Coat hooks and coat rods are zinc plated. Truss fin head bolts and hex nuts are zinc plated.

Fabrication General

Construction: Built on the unit principle - each locker shall have an individual door and frame, individual top, bottom, back and shelves with common intermediate uprights separating compartments. Lockers shall be fabricated square, rigid and without warp. Doors shall be flat and free of distortion.

Door Frame: All door frame members to be not less than 16 gauge formed to a channel shape. Vertical members to have an additional flange to provide a continuous door strike. Intermembering parts to be mortised and tenoned and electrically welded together in a rigid assembly capable of resisting strains.

Cross frame members of 16 gauge channel shapes including intermediate cross frame on double and triple tier lockers shall be securely welded to vertical framing members to ensure rigidity.

Body: Bolt spacing in locker body construction not to exceed 9" o.c. All locker body components shall be made of cold rolled steel specially formed for added strength and rigidity and to ensure tight joints at fastening points. Tops & bottoms shall have three sides formed 90° and the front offset formed to be flush with the horizontal frame member. Shelves shall have sides formed to 90°, the front edge shall have a second bend. Backs shall be 18 gauge; all other body parts shall be 16 gauge.

Doors: Doors 20" or higher shall be formed from one piece 14 gauge cold rolled sheet steel. Formations shall consist of a full channel shape on the lock side of adequate depth to fully conceal the lock bar, channel formation on the hinge side, and right angle formations across the top and bottom. Doors over 15" wide and over 30" high shall have a 3" wide full height 20 gauge reinforcing pan welded to the inside face of the door on 6" centers.
Doors for box lockers 4, 5, 6, 8 & 9 tiers high shall be 14 gauge steel and have channel formations on lock side and hinge side and have right angle flanges on the top and bottom.

Door Handle & Latching 1, 2 & 3 Tier: Handles shall be recessed in the door and be finger lift control. The 22 gauge drawn pocket shall be brushed stainless steel securely fastened to the door with two tabs plus a positive tamper resistant decorative fastener. The pocket shall be of sufficient depth to prevent a combination padlock, built-in combination lock or key lock from protruding beyond the face of the door. A lock hole cover plate shall be provided for use with padlocks.
The lifting piece shall be 14 gauge formed steel, attached to the latching channel with one concealed retaining lug and one rivet assuring a positive two point connection. Handle finger lift shall have a padlock eye for use with a 9/32" diameter padlock shackle. It shall have a sound deadening molded comfortable finger lift.
Doors to have latch clip engaging the door frame at three points on 60" & 72" high and two points on 20" through 36" high doors. Locking device to be positive, automatic type, whereby locker door may be locked when open, then closed without unlocking. One rubber silencer shall be firmly secured in the frame at each heavy gauge latch hook. Latch clips shall be glass filled nylon for long life and low friction and shall hold doors shut by engaging the latch hooks. Latch hooks on diamond-perforated lockers shall have tamper guards.

Door Handle & Latching 4 to 9 Tier Box Lockers: Doors shall be punched for use with padlocks or built-in locks. Doors for use with padlocks shall be equipped with an 18 gauge combination door pull, staple and lock hole cover plate with integral friction catch.

Ventilation: All locker sides and doors 20" or higher shall be perforated with diamond-shaped openings 3/4" wide x 1-1/2" high in a quantity and pattern to insure maximum ventilation and maintain structural strength. All other doors shall have small diamond-shaped perforations 7/16" wide x 15/16" high.

Number Plates: Each locker to be supplied with a polished aluminum number plate, 2-1/4" wide x 1" high, with black numerals not less than 3/8" high. Number plates shall be attached to the face of the door with two aluminum rivets.

Interior Equipment: Single-tier lockers 48-1/2" or higher shall have a hat shelf located approximately 9" below the top of locker; if less than 18" deep, locker shall have three single prong hooks and one double-prong ceiling hook on 9" and 12" wide lockers. Four single prong hooks are supplied on wider models. Single tier lockers 18" or more in depth shall have a coat rod instead of a ceiling hook. 30" & 36" high lockers shall have three single-prong wall hooks and one double-prong ceiling hook through 12" wide and four wall hooks for 15" or wider. 24" wide will have two double prong ceiling hooks. 20" & 24" high openings to have three wall hooks through 12" wide, and four wall hooks for 15" wide and wider. Hooks to be attached with two bolts per hook.

Locker Accessories

Lockers shall be furnished with the accessories selected from the Accessory Specifications.

Options

Body: Lockers shall be assembled using rivets.
Doors: Box locker doors 4 to 9 tier, as an alternative option each door shall be furnished with a stainless steel padlock strike.

Door Handle & Latching 4 to 9 Tier Box Lockers: As an alternate option, each door shall be provided with a finger operated 11 gauge slam latch with an electrogalvanized trigger, and a spring contained in a 14 gauge case welded to the door. The spring latch engages a 13 gauge hasp welded to the frame. Rubber bumpers shall be securely installed in the frame.

Door Ventilation: Standard louvers or mini louvers (5/8" wide x 1/4" high) may be substituted for diamond perforations in doors. All louvers and perforations shall be placed in doors according to manufacturer's standard pattern.

ADA Compliant Lockers: Handicap lockers shall have recessed handles and shall be single tier or the lower opening of a double tier locker. Locker bottom shall be a minimum of 9" off the floor, or an extra shelf placed 9" off the floor. Single tier lockers shall have a shelf 48" off the floor. Doors assigned for handicapped use shall have an appropriate symbol sign.

Execution

Installation: Install metal lockers at location shown in accordance with manufacturer's instructions for plumb, level, and flush installation.

Anchor Lockers to the floor and wall 36" on center or less as recommended by the manufacturer.

Install Sloping Hoods and Metal Fillers using concealed fasteners. Provide flush hairline joints against adjacent surfaces.

Install Benches by fastening bench tops to pedestals and securely anchoring to the floor using appropriate anchors for the floor material.

Adjust & Clean: Adjust doors and latches to operate without binding. Verify that latches are operating satisfactorily.

Touch Up marred finishes with factory supplied paint.

Penco Products, Inc. reserves the right to vary specifications consistent with a policy of continuous product improvement.

Full MasterFormat Specifications can be found on pencoproducts.com.

All-Welded Lockers (Welded)

Materials

Sheet Steel: All parts made from prime grade mild cold rolled sheet steel free from surface imperfection, and capable of taking a high grade enamel finish.

Finishing: Chemically pretreat metal with a multiple stage cleaning and metal preparation process. Finish coat shall be electrostatically applied powder coat enamel properly cured to paint manufacturer specifications to achieve optimum performance. All lockers shall be painted inside and outside with the same color.

Fabrication General

Construction: Fabricate lockers square, rigid and without warp. Metal faces shall be flat and free of distortion. Lockers shall be pre-assembled of welded construction, all welds shall be free of burrs. Grouping shall be the most practical that conforms to the job requirement. No bolts, nuts or rivets shall be allowed in the assembly of main locker groups. Each locker group shall be securely welded into a one piece structure.

Side and Door Frame: Shall be manufactured from 16 gauge steel. The front edge of the frame shall be formed to a channel shape with a continuous door strike. Two and three tier lockers shall have intermediate 16 gauge channel shaped horizontal frame members attached to the side frames with mortise and tenon construction, and securely welded. Intermediate frames shall consist of two 16 gauge frame channels securely welded together.

Tops: Shall be 16 gauge notched and formed. Each group of lockers shall have one continuous flat top.

Bottoms: Shall be 16 gauge notched and formed. Each group of lockers shall have one continuous bottom suitable for anchoring to wood or concrete bases.

Shelves: Shall be 16 gauge, flanged on four sides with an additional return flange on the front edge to increase strength.

Backs: Shall be solid 18 gauge cold rolled steel. One piece steel backs for groups to 48" wide. Groups over 48" wide shall have two piece backs.

Doors: Doors 20" or higher shall be formed from one piece 14 gauge cold rolled sheet steel. Formations shall consist of a full channel shape on the lock side of adequate depth to fully conceal the lock bar, channel formation on the hinge side, and right angle formations across the top and bottom. Doors over 15" wide and over 30" high shall have a 3" wide 20 gauge full height reinforcing pan welded to the inside face of the door on 6" centers.
Doors for box lockers 4, 5, 6, 8 & 9 tiers high shall be 14 gauge steel and have channel formations on lock side and hinge side and have right angle flanges on the top and bottom.

Door Handle & Latching 1, 2 & 3 Tier: Handles shall be recessed in the door and be finger lift control. The 22 gauge drawn pocket shall be brushed stainless steel securely fastened to the door with two tabs plus a positive tamper resistant decorative fastener. The pocket shall be of sufficient depth to prevent a combination padlock, built-in combination lock or key lock from protruding beyond the face of the door. A lock hole cover plate shall be provided for use with padlocks.
The lifting piece shall be 14 gauge formed steel, attached to the latching channel with one concealed retaining lug and one rivet assuring a positive two point connection. Handle finger lift shall have a padlock eye for use with a 9/32" diameter padlock shackle. It shall have a sound deadening molded comfortable finger lift.
Doors to have latch clip engaging the door frame at three points on 60" & 72" high and two points on 20" through 36" high doors. Locking device to be positive, automatic type, whereby locker door may be locked when open, then closed without unlocking. One rubber silencer shall be firmly secured in the frame at each heavy gauge latch hook. Latch clips shall be glass filled nylon for long life and low friction and shall hold doors shut by engaging the latch hooks. Latch hooks on diamond-perforated lockers shall have tamper guards.

Door Handle & Latching 4 to 9 Tier Box Lockers: Doors shall be punched for use with padlocks or built-in locks. Doors for use with padlocks shall be equipped with an 18 gauge combination door pull, staple and lock hole cover plate with integral friction catch.

Ventilation: All sides and doors 20" or higher shall be perforated with diamond-shaped openings 3/4" wide x 1-1/2" high in a quantity and pattern to insure maximum ventilation and maintain structural strength. All other doors shall have small diamond-shaped perforations 7/16" wide x 15/16" high.

Number Plates: Each locker to be supplied with a polished aluminum number plate, 2-1/4" wide x 1" high, with black numerals not less than 3/8" high. Number plates shall be attached to the face of the door with two aluminum rivets.

Hinges: 16 gauge continuous type hinge is welded to the door and riveted to the frame for the full height of the door.

Interior Equipment: Single tier lockers 48-1/2" or higher shall have one hat shelf located approximately 9" down from the top of the lockers. Lockers 20" or more in height and up to 15" wide to be supplied with one double prong ceiling hook and two single prong wall hooks, over 15" wide to be supplied with a double prong ceiling hook and four single prong wall hooks. All coat hooks shall be forged steel with ball ends, zinc plated.

Locker Options

Continuous Metal Base: If required base shall be 4" high 16 gauge, integral with locker bottom.

Legs: If required, each group of lockers shall be furnished with four 14 gauge legs each 4" high and welded to the locker bottom.

Doors: Box locker doors 4 to 9 tier, as an alternative option each door shall be furnished with a stainless steel padlock strike.

Door Handle & Latching 4 to 9 Tier Box Lockers: As an alternate option, each door shall be provided with a finger operated 11 gauge slam latch with an electrogalvanized trigger, and a spring contained in a 14 gauge case welded to the door. The spring latch engages a 13 gauge hasp welded to the frame. Rubber bumpers shall be securely installed in the frame.

Ventilation: If specified, all perforations may be deleted. If deleted, louvers may be added to the doors.

Door Ventilation: Delete diamond perforations in the doors and substitute with standard louvers, or mini louvers may be substituted and shall be 5/8" wide x 1/4" high. Louvers shall be placed in doors in manufacturer's standard pattern.

ADA Lockers: Handicap lockers shall have recessed handles and shall be single tier or the lower opening of a double tier locker. Locker bottom shall be a minimum of 9" off the floor, or an extra shelf placed 9" off the floor. Single tier lockers shall have a shelf 48" off the floor. Doors assigned for handicapped use shall have an appropriate symbol sign.

Accessories: For accessories see Accessory Specifications.

Execution

Installation: Install metal lockers at location shown in accordance with manufacturer's instructions for plumb, level, and flush installation.

Anchor Lockers to the floor and wall 36" on center or less as recommended by the manufacturer.

Install Sloping Hoods and Metal Fillers using concealed fasteners. Provide flush hairline joints against adjacent surfaces.

Install Benches by fastening bench tops to pedestals and securely anchoring to the floor using appropriate anchors for the floor material.

Adjust & Clean: Adjust doors and latches to operate without binding. Verify that latches are operating satisfactorily.

Touch Up marred finishes with factory supplied paint.

Penco Products, Inc. reserves the right to vary specifications consistent with a policy of continuous product improvement.

Full MasterFormat Specifications can be found on pencoproducts.com.

Specifications

Angle Iron Lockers (Welded)

Overview

Available in 1, 2, and 6 tier models. Doors are 14 gauge. For 1 and 2 tier lockers, there is a choice between single point latch doors with stainless steel pockets, and 3-point latching with a cremone turn handle. Tops and bottoms are made of solid 16 gauge cold rolled steel. Perforated sides and perforated intermediate partitions are constructed of 14 gauge diamond perforated metal for ventilation.

Materials

Sheet Steel: All parts made from prime grade mild cold rolled steel free from surface imperfection and capable of taking a high grade pure polyester powder coat finish.

Finish: Chemically pretreat metal with a multiple stage cleaning and metal preparation process. Finish coat shall be electrostatically applied powder coat enamel properly cured to paint manufacturer specifications to achieve optimum performance. All lockers shall be painted inside and outside with the same color.

Fabrication General

Construction: Fabricate lockers square, rigid and without warp. Metal faces shall be free of distortion. Lockers shall be of welded construction and all welds shall be free of burrs. Grouping shall be the most practical that conforms to the job requirements. No bolts, nuts, or rivets shall be allowed in the assembly of main locker groups. Each locker group shall be securely welded into a one-piece structure.

Framing System: Frames shall be made of continuous 1" x 1" x 1/8" pretreated (to remove scale) angle iron steel.

Sides and Intermediate Partitions: 16 gauge solid, or 14 gauge diamond-perforated, as required.

Formed Door: 1, 2, 3 and 6 tier doors shall be constructed of solid 14 Ga. cold rolled steel with double bends on vertical sides and a single bend on horizontal sides.

Tops, Shelves: Shall be made of solid 16 Ga. cold rolled sheet steel free of surface imperfections.

Backs: 18 gauge steel in one piece for groups to 48" wide. Groups over 48" wide shall have two piece backs.

Bottoms: Shall be made of solid 16 Ga. cold rolled sheet steel with front to back 16 Ga. spacer channel welded to locker bottom [when closed bases are not used] for easier and more secure installation.

Latching Options 1, 2 & 3 Tier:

Defiant II Single Point Door (doors 20" or higher): Provide an unbreakable stationary 11 gauge latch welded to locker frame, extending no more than 1-1/4" into the locker opening. A stainless steel recessed pocket is mounted to a 14 gauge sheet steel door which is reinforced with a 3.5" wide 18 gauge full height reinforcing pan welded on four sides to the inside of the door on the hinge side. Doors measuring wider than 18" shall feature a 20 gauge, horizontal box pan MIG welded to the hinge and latch side formations, and will be spot welded to the door skin at top and bottom for optimum strength. Door latch and recessed pocket assembly shall be capable of accepting either a padlock or built-in lock. The formed pocket shall be brushed stainless steel securely fastened to the door with two lugs plus a positive tamper resistant fastener. The pocket shall be of sufficient depth to prevent a standard combination padlock, built-in combination lock or key lock from protruding beyond the face of the door. An anti-pry lock alignment bracket shall be supplied for use with locks to facilitate installation and adjustment. A lock hole cover plate shall be provided for use with padlocks. All pockets shall be 22 gauge drawn stainless steel for superior strength. An integral door pull shall be formed in the pocket.

Locking shall be accomplished by an 11 gauge lug welded to the locker frame. The lug shall include a surface for the bolt of a built-in combination or key lock to engage. A padlock staple shall protrude through the 22 gauge pocket. The hasp assembly shall include an additional lug that mechanically engages a slot on the latch side door formation preventing the spreading of the door from the frame channel. An integral brace shall be welded to the locker side sheet to prevent rotation of the frame channel. Rubber door silencers shall be firmly attached to the locker frame.

3 Point / 3 Sided Cremone Latch: Provides an unbreakable steel handle welded securely to a 3-point cremone type latch mechanism. Latching rods 3/8" in diameter shall engage top and bottom edge of locker frame: a 1/8" thick center latch shall engage the locker jamb, enabling door to latch on three sides. Mechanism must be compatible for padlocks and built-in deadbolt locks.

Box Lockers: Doors shall be punched for use with padlocks or built-in locks. Doors for use with padlocks shall be equipped with an 18 Ga. combination door pull staple and lock-hole cover plate with integral friction catch. Doors shall be perforated with diamond shaped perforations 7/16" wide and 15/16" high.

Ventilation, Doors: Doors 20" or higher shall be perforated with diamond shaped openings ¾" wide x 1-1/2" high. Other doors shall have small shaped perforations 7/16" wide and 15/16" high.

Number Plates: Each locker door shall be supplied with a polished aluminum number plate 2-1/4" wide x 1" high, with black numerals not less than 3/8" high. Number plates shall be attached to the face of the door with two aluminum rivets.

Hinges: 16 gauge continuous hinges (full length of the door) are welded to the door and riveted to the frame.

Interior Equipment: Single tier lockers 48-1/2" or higher shall have one hat shelf located approximately 9" down from the top of the locker. Lockers 20" or more in height and 12" or 15" wide shall have one double-prong ceiling hook and two single-prong wall hooks. Lockers over 15" wide shall have a double-prong ceiling hook and four single-prong wall hooks. All coat hooks shall be of forged steel with ball ends, zinc plated.

Locker Accessories

Locks: Built-in or padlocks.

Slope Hoods: Available in six-foot sections.

Options

Door Handle & Latching 1 & 2 Tier (ADA Compliant): Handles shall be recessed in the door and be finger lift control. The 22 gauge drawn pocket shall be brushed stainless steel securely fastened to the door with two tabs plus a positive tamper resistant decorative fastener. The pocket shall be of sufficient depth to prevent a combination padlock, built-in combination lock or key lock from protruding beyond the face of the door. A lock hole cover plate shall be provided for use with padlocks.
The lifting piece shall be 14 gauge formed steel, attached to the latching channel with one concealed retaining lug and one rivet assuring a positive two point connection. Handle finger lift shall have a padlock eye for use with a 9/32" diameter padlock shackle. It shall have a sound deadening molded comfortable finger lift.
Doors to have latch clip engaging the door frame at three points on 60" & 72" high and two points on 20" through 36" high doors. Locking device to be positive, automatic type, whereby locker door may be locked when open, then closed without unlocking. One rubber silencer shall be firmly secured in the frame at each heavy gauge latch hook. Latch clips shall be glass filled nylon for long life and low friction and shall hold doors shut by engaging the latch hooks. Latch hooks on diamond-perforated lockers shall have tamper guards. The latch channel assembly shall be quieted by the use of unique nylon glides to reduce noise.

Hinges: Doors shall be hinged on the right side with 3" five knuckle 14 Ga. fast pin heavy-duty butt hinges. Provide three hinges on each single tier door and two hinges on each 2 through 6 tier doors. Hinges shall be welded to both door and locker frame.

Integral Base: Provide a 4" high 14 Ga. welded steel base enclosed on all four sides securely welded to locker bottom.

Ventilation

Sides: Sides and intermediate partitions are constructed with 13 Ga. ¾" flattened expanded metal securely welded to frame at intervals not to exceed 6".

Doors: If specified, all perforations may be deleted. If deleted, louvers or mini louvers may be added to the doors.

Execution

Installation: Install metal lockers at location shown in accordance with manufacturer's instructions for plumb, level, and flush installation.

Anchor Lockers to the floor and wall 36" on center, or less as recommended by the manufacturer.

Install Sloping Hoods and Metal Fillers using concealed fasteners. Provide flush hairline joints against adjacent surfaces.

Install Benches by fastening bench tops to pedestals and securely anchoring to the floor using appropriate anchors for the floor material.

Penco Products, Inc. reserves the right to vary specifications consistent with a policy of continuous product improvement.

Full MasterFormat Specifications can be found on pencoproducts.com.

Stadium® Lockers (KD or Welded)

Materials

Sheet Steel: All parts made from prime grade mild cold rolled sheet steel free from surface imperfection, and capable of taking a high grade enamel finish.

Finishing: Chemically pre-treat metal with a multiple stage cleaning and metal preparation process. Finish coat shall be powder coat paint baked on at 350-400 degrees. Select color from manufacturer's standard colors. All lockers shall be painted inside and outside with the same color as standard.

Equipment: Coat hooks and coat rods are zinc plated. Truss fin head bolts and hex nuts are zinc coated.

Fabrication General

All-Welded

Construction: Fabricate lockers square, rigid and without warp. Metal faces shall be flat and free of distortion. Lockers shall be pre-assembled by welded construction, all welds shall be free of burrs.

Body: All locker body components shall be made of cold rolled steel specially formed for added strength and rigidity and to ensure tight joints at fastening points. Tops & bottoms shall be 16 gauge notched and formed. Bottoms have two reinforcement channels for added strength.
Sides shall be 16 gauge and backs 18 gauge.

K.D. (Knocked Down)

Construction: Lockers shall be fabricated square, rigid and without warp.

Body: Bolt spacing in locker body construction not to exceed 9" o.c. All locker body components shall be made of cold rolled steel specially formed for added strength and rigidity and to ensure tight joints at fastening points. Tops & bottoms shall be 16 gauge with three sides formed 90 degrees and the front offset formed to be flush with the horizontal frame member. Bottoms have two reinforcement channels for added strength. Shelves shall be 16 gauge with four sides formed to 90 degrees, the front edge shall have a second bend. Sides shall be 16 gauge and backs 18 gauge.

All-Welded & K.D.

Locker Frame: Locker frame members to be not less than 16 gauge formed to a channel shape. Intermembering parts to be mortised and tenoned and electrically welded together in a rigid assembly capable of resisting strains.

Ventilation: For maximum ventilation locker has an open front. Side panels are to be diamond perforated unless specified.

Number Plates: Each locker to be supplied with a polished aluminum number plate, 2-1/4" wide x 1" high, with black numerals not less than 3/8" high. Number plates to be attached to center of shelf with two aluminum rivets.

Interior Equipment: Each locker is provided with: a set of rod holders and one coat rod, two single prong hooks (to be bolted to the back panel).

Shelf: 16 gauge with four sides formed to 90 degrees, the front edge shall have a second bend.

Options

Security Box: 14 gauge lockable door with a 16 gauge side panel. The door is attached to a welded frame with a continuous hinge. The hinge is mounted to door with aluminum rivets. The door is locked with a single point latch by a padlock or built in lock. A lock hole cover plate shall be provided for use with padlocks. Security box door frame members to be not less than 16 gauge formed to a channel shape. Vertical members to have an additional flange to provide a continuous door strike. Intermembering parts to be mortised and tenoned and electrically welded together in a rigid assembly capable of resisting strains.

Footlocker: Front footlocker panel includes single point latch with padlock strike plate and mini louvers. Footlocker top has a continuous hinge. Opening and closing is quieted by rubber bumpers mounted to the contact points. Seat is strengthened with two reinforcement channels welded to bottom of seat. Two side seat supports are fastened to side panels and inserted in a support tab on the front locker panel for added strength.

Side Panel: Solid Side Panels

K.D. Body: Locker shall be assembled using rivets.

Execution

Installation: Install metal lockers at location shown in accordance with manufacturers instructions for plumb, level, and flush installation.

Anchor Lockers to the floor and wall 36" on center or less as recommended by the manufacturer.

Adjust & Clean: Adjust doors and latches to operate without binding. Verify that latches are operating satisfactorily.

Touch Up marred finishes with factory supplied paint.

Penco Products, Inc. reserves the right to vary specifications consistent with a policy of continuous product improvement.

Full MasterFormat Specifications can be found on pencoproducts.com.

Specifications

Patriot® Lockers (KD or Welded)

Patriot® Knockdown Build

TURNOUT Locker Models

Heavy Duty Lockers: All locker body components made of cold rolled steel specially formed for added strength and rigidity and to ensure tight joints at fastening points.

Locker Body: Sides, bottoms, tops and shelves: 16 gauge steel. Sides punched for shelf locations on nominal 12 inch centers.

Backs: Solid 18 gauge steel. One-piece through 42 inches wide; supplied as two 24 inch panels on 48 inch wide lockers.

Sides: 16 gauge sheet steel with 3/4 inch (19mm) wide by 1-1/2 inch (38mm) high diamond-shaped perforations. Optional: solid sides without ventilation.

Tops and bottoms: Three sides formed 90 degrees, the front offset formed to be flush with horizontal frame member.

Shelves: 16 gauge, full width, flanged on four sides formed to 90 degrees, front edge having a second bend to increase strength.

Face Frame: Vertical frame member to be not less than 16 gauge formed to a channel shape and hemmed to create a smooth interior edge. Intermembering parts to be mortised and tenoned and electrically welded together in a rigid assembly capable of resisting strains.

Assembly hardware for Knockdown build: Zinc plated truss fin head bolts and hex nuts. Hole spacing in locker body construction not exceeding 9 inches (225 mm). Optional factory assembly of locker bodies using rivets.

Interior Equipment

Shelf: 16 gauge full width located approximately 12 inches (304.8 mm) below top of locker.

Hooks and coat rod: Two heavy duty 3 inch high, 7/8 inch wide 2-1/2 inch deep and one chrome plated 1 inch diameter coat rod.

Fabrication

Fabricate lockers square, rigid, without warp, with metal faces flat and free of distortion.

Fabricate Knockdown lockers on the unit principle, each locker with individual face frame, individual top, bottom, back, and shelves, with two sides forming one complete unit. Verify dimensions and arrangement before fabrication.

Finish: Finish coat shall be electrostatically applied powder coat enamel properly cured to paint manufacturer specifications to achieve optimum performance. All lockers shall be painted inside and outside with the same color.

Powder Coat: Dry Thickness: 1 to 1.2 mils (0.025 to 0.03 mm).

Color: As selected from manufacturer's standard colors.

GEAR Locker Models

Same as previous with the following substitutions and additions:

Doors: One piece 14 gauge sheet steel.

Standard Door Ventilation: 6 inch (152.4 mm) wide by 3/4 inch (19 mm) high horizontal louvers arranged two groups of six.

Optional Door Ventilation: 3/4 inch (19 mm) wide by 1-1/2 inch (38 mm) high diamond-shaped perforations, or 3/4 inch (19 mm) by 1/4 inch (6.4 mm) high security mini louvers, or solid doors

Door frames: 16 gauge formed in a channel shape with continuous vertical door strikes.

Hinges: Continuous type: 16 gauge piano hinge measuring full height of door. Welded to door and attached to locker frame using steel rivets.

Door Handles and Latching

Cremone Latching: Handle shall be a heavy duty turn handle that secures the door at three points. The top and bottom frames are engaged with 3/8 inch (9.5 mm) steel rods, and a 1/8 inch (3 mm) thick center latch engages at the side. Double door configurations shall consist of a left hinged door secured its full length by the right hinged door when latched.

Handle assembly shall be secured to door using a threaded lock nut to facilitate adjustment and removal for repair if necessary. Welded handle assemblies shall not be accepted.

Optional Single Point Latching: 24 inch wide single door only. Recessed handle with integral pull and 11 gauge steel hasp welded to locker frame.

Optional Multiple Point Latching: 24 inch wide single door only. Recess finger-lift control handle in door, positive automatic type latching, whereby locker may be locked when open, then closed without unlocking.

DUTY Locker Models

Same as Knockdown Gear model above except as noted below:

Sides: 16 gauge sheet steel, solid.

Tops and Bottoms: Three sides formed 90 degrees, the front offset formed to be flush with horizontal frame member. Tops accept a single gang duplex receptacle and are ventilated with a pattern of 1 inch x 1/8 inch slots.

Interior Equipment

Shelf: 16 gauge full width, located approximately 12 inches (304.8 mm) below top of locker and perforated to promote movement of air.

Interior Divider: 16 gauge, with lockable compartment and additional side shelf.

Optional Drawer Base: Fully welded 14 gauge case with 16 gauge welded drawer insert and supported by ball bearing glides. Sides lanced to accept vertical dividers. Adds 18 inches to locker height when so equipped.

Patriot® All-Welded Build

TURNOUT Locker Models

Same as Knockdown Turnout model above except as noted below:

Fabrication

Lockers shall be pre-assembled of welded construction; all welds shall be free of burrs. No bolts, nuts or rivets shall be allowed in the assembly of main locker groups. Each locker group shall be securely welded into a one-piece structure.

Face Frame: 16 gauge formed in a channel shape with hemmed edge and integral with locker side.

Top: 16 gauge, integral with top horizontal face frame.

Channel Base: Notched and formed sheet suitable for anchoring to wood or concrete bases. Integral with locker bottom; adds 4 inches to the overall height of locker.

GEAR Locker Models

Same as Knockdown Gear lockers above with the following substitutions and additions:

Fabrication

Lockers shall be pre-assembled of welded construction; all welds shall be free of burrs. No bolts, nuts or rivets shall be allowed in the assembly of main locker groups. Each locker group shall be securely welded into a one piece structure.

Door frames: 16 gauge formed in a channel shape with continuous vertical door strikes and integral with locker side.

Top: 16 gauge, integral with top horizontal door frame.

Channel Base: Notched and formed sheet suitable for anchoring to wood or concrete bases. Integral with locker bottom; adds 4 inches to the overall height of locker.

DUTY Locker Models

Same as Patriot Duty Knockdown except as noted below:

Fabrication

Lockers shall be pre-assembled of welded construction; all welds shall be free of burrs. No bolts, nuts or rivets shall be allowed in the assembly of main locker groups. Each locker group shall be securely welded into a one-piece structure.

Shelf: 16 gauge full width, located approximately 12 inches (304.8 mm) below top of locker and perforated to promote movement of air.

Interior Divider: 16 gauge, with lockable compartment and additional side shelf

Door Frames: 16 gauge, formed in a channel shape with continuous vertical door strikes and integral with locker side.

Tops: 16 gauge, integral with top horizontal door frame. Tops accept a single gang duplex receptacle and are ventilated with a pattern of 1 inch x 1/8 inch slots.

Optional Bases: ***Channel Base:*** Notched and formed sheet, suitable for anchoring to wood or concrete bases that adds 4 inches to locker height when so equipped, or ***Drawer Base:*** Fully welded 14 gauge case with 16 gauge welded drawer insert and supported by ball bearing glides. Sides lanced to accept vertical dividers. Adds 18 inches to locker height when so equipped.

Penco Products, Inc. reserves the right to vary specifications consistent with a policy of continuous product improvement.

Full MasterFormat Specifications can be found on pencoproducts.com.

Defiant™ II Single Point Latch (SPL)

When specifying Guardian, All-Welded, Invincible II, Angle Iron or Patriot® lockers with Defiant II Single Point Latch doors, substitute the following specifications for the "Door Handle & Latching ..." section referring to 1-tier to 3-tier doors.

Doors: All doors shall be formed from 14 gauge steel. Formations shall be channel shape on the hinge and latch sides, and right angle formations across the top and bottom. Top and bottom flanges shall have one 90 degree bend. The latch side formation shall include a slot to fully engage an additional anti-pry lug integral with the padlock hasp limiting motion in any direction. On doors measuring 12" through 18" wide, additional reinforcement shall be in the form of a vertical 18 gauge pan measuring 3-1/2" wide MIG-welded to the top and bottom flanges and hinge side channel, with an additional ½" flange spot welded a maximum of 8" on center to the door skin to maximize door rigidity. Doors measuring more than 18" wide shall be reinforced using a 20 gauge horizontal box pan MIG-welded a maximum of 8" on center to the hinge and latch side channels, and spot welded to the door skin a maximum of 8" on center along the upper and lower pan edge for optimum strength, quiet operation and stiffness. Door shall be manufactured to allow ventilation and stiffness.

Hinge: 16 gauge continuous hinges (full length of the door) are welded to the door and riveted to the frame.

Door Handle & Latching 1, 2 & 3 Tier: Handles shall be recessed in the door. The formed pocket shall be brushed stainless steel securely fastened to the door with two lugs plus a positive tamper resistant fastener. The pocket shall be of sufficient depth to prevent a combination padlock, built-in combination lock or key lock from protruding beyond the face of the door. An anti-pry lock alignment bracket shall be supplied for use with built-in combination locks to facilitate installation, adjustment and to increase resistance to prying by mechanically engaging the hasp assembly. A lock hole cover plate shall be provided for use with padlocks. All pockets shall be 22 gauge drawn stainless steel for superior strength. Door pull shall be formed in the pocket. Pocket and pull shall be integral. Doors shall have a catch to retain unlocked doors in the closed position. Locking shall be accomplished by an 11 gauge lug welded to the locker frame. The lug shall include a surface for the bolt of a built-in combination or key lock to engage. A padlock staple shall protrude through the 22 gauge pocket. The hasp assembly shall include an additional lug that mechanically engages a slot on the latch side door formation preventing the spreading of the door from the frame channel. A separate bracket shall be field installed to brace the lock hasp assembly against the locker side to prevent twisting of the frame. Rubber door silencers shall be firmly attached to the locker frame.

Penco Products, Inc. reserves the right to vary specifications consistent with a policy of continuous product improvement.

Full MasterFormat Specifications can be found on pencoproducts.com.

The Single Point Alternative

- Greater tamper resistance
- Increased rigidity
- Improved Performance with built-in locks

The Defiant II Single Point Latch (SPL) option is for those desiring a heavy gauge door offering improved security with the low maintenance inherent in a door with no moving parts.

Each door has a patented deep drawn stainless steel pocket handle with an integral door pull. The doors can be locked with a conventional padlock, using the padlock staple protruding through the recessed handle (recommended) or with a built-in lock.

Doors are stiffened with either a vertical or horizontal pan, as shown at the right.

Doors that have any type of perforations including louvers will require the perforations/louvers to be modified from the standard patterns and sizes to allow for either type of pan to be used. Contact a Penco representative for details.

For KD Lockers

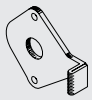
For Welded Lockers

Vertical Pan

Horizontal Pan

Anti-Pry/Lock Alignment Bracket

Defeats prying attempts by capturing the door flange and preventing separation from the door channel.



Side Stiffener

This full-depth stiffener prevents frame channel and side-sheet torquing during break-in attempts. For use at left ends of 24 gauge Guardian K.D. bodies of 1 & 2 tier lockers with combination locks only.

Defiant II 1-tier lockers with built-in combination locks, finished end panels and custom flat tops.

Defiant II 2-tier All-Welded lockers with slope hoods, finished end panels and custom bases & benches.

Specifications

Rapid Response Duffel Locker™

Materials

Sheet Steel: All parts made from prime grade mild cold rolled sheet steel free from surface imperfection, and capable of taking a high grade enamel finish.

Doors: 14 gauge steel.

Standard Ventilation: Solid Doors

Optional Ventilation: 3/4 inch (19.5 mm) wide by 1-1/2 inch (38.1 mm) high diamond-shaped perforations; 6 inch (152.4 mm) wide by 3/4 inch (19.5 mm) high horizontal louvers.

Door frames: 16 gauge formed in a channel shape with continuous vertical door strikes.

Hinges: Continuous type: 16 gauge piano hinge measuring full height of door(s). Welded to door and attached to locker frame using steel rivets.

Finishing: Chemically pretreat metal with a multiple stage cleaning and metal preparation process. Finish coat shall be electrostatically

applied powder coat enamel properly cured to paint manufacturer specifications to achieve optimum performance. All lockers shall be painted inside and outside with the same color.

Door Handles and Latching

Cremone Latching: Handle shall be a heavy duty turn handle that engages the door frame on three sides. The top and bottom frames are engaged with 3/8 inch (9.5 mm) steel rods, and a 1/8 inch (3 mm) thick center latch engages at the side. Double door configurations shall consist of a left hinged door secured its full length by the right hinged door when latched.

Handle assembly shall be secured to door using a threaded lock nut to facilitate adjustment and removal for repair if necessary. Welded handle assemblies shall not be accepted.

Locker Body: Sides, bottoms, tops and shelves: 16 gauge steel.

Backs: Solid 18 gauge steel. One-piece through 42 inches (1066.8 mm) wide; supplied as two 24 inch (609.6 mm) panels on 48 inch (1219.2 mm) wide lockers.

Sides: 16 gauge sheet steel with 3/4 inch (19.5 mm) wide by 1-1/2 inch (38.1 mm) high diamond-shaped perforations. Optional: solid sides without ventilation.

Tops and bottoms: Three sides formed 90 degrees, the front offset formed to be flush with horizontal frame member.

Shelves: 16 gauge, full width, flanged on four sides formed to 90 degrees, front edge having a second bend to increase strength.

Assembly hardware for Knock Down build: Zinc plated truss fin head bolts and hex nuts. Hole spacing in locker body construction not exceeding 9 inches (225 mm). Optional factory assembly of locker bodies using rivets.

Fabrication

Fabricate lockers square, rigid, without warp, with metal faces flat and free of distortion.

Fabricate lockers on the one wide unit principle,

each locker with individual face frame, individual top, bottom, back, and shelves, with two sides forming one complete unit. Verify dimensions and arrangement before fabrication.

Finish: Enamel powder coat paint finish electrostatically applied and properly cured to paint manufacturer's specifications to achieve optimum performance. Finishes containing volatile organic compounds and subject to out-gassing are not acceptable. All lockers shall be painted inside and outside with the same color.

Powder Coat: Dry Thickness: 1 to 1.2 mils.

Color: As selected from manufacturer's standard colors.

Execution

Installation: Install metal lockers at location shown in accordance with manufacturer's instructions for plumb, level, and flush installation.

Anchor Lockers to the floor and wall 36" on center or less as recommended by the manufacturer.

Install Sloping Hoods and Metal Fillers using concealed fasteners. Provide flush hairline joints against adjacent surfaces.

Install Benches by fastening bench tops to pedestals and securely anchoring to the floor using appropriate anchors for the floor material.

Adjust & Clean: Adjust doors and latches to operate without binding. Verify that latches are operating satisfactorily.

Touch Up marred finishes with factory supplied paint.

Penco Products, Inc. reserves the right to vary specifications consistent with a policy of continuous product improvement.

Full MasterFormat Specifications can be found on pencoproducts.com.

Closed Bases: Provide 18 gauge closed metal front and end bases on knocked down lockers having legs. Front bases shall be installed between legs without overlap or exposed fasteners. Provide end bases on exposed ends. Bases shall be finished to match lockers.

Locks: (Specify lock brand if desired, location and locker type if appropriate.) All locks shall have bolt types appropriate to the mode of locker operations.

Built-In Flat Key Locks: Lockers shall be equipped with built-in flat key type locks. All locks shall be master keyed to the same series. Provide two (2) keys for each lock and two (2) master keys for the system.

Built-In Grooved Key Locks (Pin Tumbler): Lockers shall be equipped with built-in grooved key type locks. All locks shall be master keyed to the same series. Provide two (2) keys for each lock and two (2) master keys for the system.

Built-in Combination Locks: Lockers shall be equipped with built-in combination locks. Locks shall have three-number combination dialing and be capable of at least five different combination changes. Master key, combination change key, if required, and combination control charts shall be provided to the owner.

Padlocks-Combination Type: Master keyed combination type padlocks shall be provided for all locker doors. Locks shall have three-number combination dialing. Master key shall be provided to the owner.

Coin Operated Locks: (Certain locker types and sizes will not accept coin locks; verify with locker manufacturer).
Coin operated locks shall be provided for lockers.
Locks shall be (select one): Coin return/deposit type; Coin collect/pay type; Card Lock.
Coin fee shall be (select one): Token; One (1) Quarter; Two (2) Quarters; Card Lock.
Locks are to be installed on lockers using security-type machine screws.

Visual Perforation 16 Ga. & 18 Ga.: Locker doors shall be provided with 5/8" x 1-1/8" rectangular visual perforations.

Round Perforation: 24 gauge (Backs, Sides, Tops, Bottoms or Shelves) are to be punched with 1/2" diameter perforations grouped in 42 hole patterns. (For sides and backs, specify full perforations for maximum number of holes in the part, or standard perforations consisting or one group top and bottom in single-tier; one group each compartment in double-tier or box lockers).

Fire Extinguisher Door: Lockers designated on drawings to contain fire extinguisher shall be double tier type with upper door to have a glazed opening. Locks are to be omitted on fire extinguisher doors.

Waste Bin Doors: Lockers designated on drawings to contain waste bins shall be provided with a door cut-out with a top hinged internal flap door over the cut-out. Locks are to be omitted on waste bin doors.

Center Partitions: Lockers shall have 24 gauge, full depth, vertical partitions between bottom and shelf.

Recess Trim: Vertical and/or horizontal recessed trim shall be provided where shown. Trim shall be formed from 18 gauge sheet steel and have a 3" face dimension. Trim shall be furnished in standard lengths as long as practical and attached to lockers with concealed clips. Finish caps and splices shall be provided as required. Trim shall be finished to match lockers.

Zee Bases: Knocked down lockers shall be furnished with 4" high or 6" high 14 gauge zee base flanged outward at top for support of lockers and inward at bottom for anchoring to the floor. Not for use for Stadium and Welded Lockers.

Front Filler: Fillers for spaces between lockers or between lockers and a wall shall be fabricated from 20 gauge sheet steel and formed in an angle shape. Slip joint angles shall be 20 gauge sheet steel formed in an angle shape with a slot on one leg to form a pocket which provides adjustable mating with the angle filler. Attachment shall be by means of concealed fasteners. Fillers shall be finished to match lockers.

Exposed Locker Sides: Shall be furnished in 16 gauge without any extra holes.
Finished End Panels: Finished end panels shall be installed on all exposed ends of lockers. They shall be formed from minimum 16 gauge sheet steel to match locker depth and height, and shall have a 1" edge dimension. All panels shall be installed with concealed fasteners. Panels shall be finished to match lockers.

Continuous Slope Hood: Lockers shall be provided with continuous slope hoods formed from 18 gauge sheet steel with a slope that has a rise equal to 1/3 of the locker depth (18-1/2°), plus a 1" vertical rise at the front. Tops shall be provided in lengths as long as practical. Provide slip joints without visible fasteners at splice locations.
Necessary end closures shall be provided.
Tops shall be finished to match lockers.

Unit Slope Tops Vanguard and Guardian Lockers: Lockers shall be provided with 24 gauge individual sloping tops. Tops shall be formed to a slope which rises 1/3 of the locker depth. Tops shall be finished to match lockers.

Benches: Locker benches shall be laminated selected hardwood, 1-1/4" full finished thickness. All corners are to be rounded and sanded. Surfaces shall be finished with two coats of clear lacquer. Bench tops are to be 9-1/2" wide and furnished in lengths of 3' through 12' (even foot increments).

Heavy Duty Bench Pedestal: Pedestals shall consist of steel tubing with 11 gauge steel flanges welded to each end. The overall height of pedestal shall be 16-1/4". Pedestals are to be finished to match the lockers.

Stainless Steel Free Standing Bench Pedestal: Shall be 2" diameter brushed 16 ga. stainless steel formed into a trapezoid. Bottom shall be 14" wide with two 5/16" diameter holes. Pedestal shall be 16-1/4" high for an overall bench height of 17-1/2". Top flange shall have four 5/16" diameter holes for fastening to the bench. Bench can be moveable or may be anchored.

Wire Basket Racks

Shelving: Shelving units shall consist of 1" x 1" x 13 gauge angle posts punched for bolting shelves. Sway braces of 12 gauge steel shall be provided for the back and sides of the unit. Shelves shall be 20 gauge formed with downturned flanges at the back to act as a backstops.

Dividers: Dividers shall be 20 gauge, 3" in height with an attaching flange formed at right angles. Dividers are bolted to shelves.

Padlock Attachment: A padlock staple attachment shall be provided at the front edge of each shelf located to match the locking loop formed in the basket rim.

Casters (option): Mobility casters shall be 3" diameter, swivel-type bolted to each corner post.

Number Plates: Numbering shall consist of Penco standard aluminum number plates pop riveted to shelf face at each basket opening, and on the front of the basket.

Baskets: Baskets shall be (select size) 12" x 13" x 8" or 9" x 13" x 8" of (select type) all wire or wire mesh or perforated steel front type.

Pilfer Guards (option): Provide a sheet steel pilfer guard designed for field attachment to the top of the basket to cover the first 3" of depth.

Finish: Finish on baskets and pilfer guards consists of electroplating with bright zinc chromate. Basket rack posts, shelves and braces to be finished in color selected from manufacturer's standard colors.

Penco Products, Inc. reserves the right to vary specifications consistent with a policy of continuous product improvement.

ADA / Environmental

Americans with Disabilities Act Information (ADA)

Penco lockers commonly accepted for ADA or barrier-free assignments are single tier and double-tier (lower tier only) when equipped with the Classic III recessed handle with multi-point latching: Vanguard, Guardian, Invincible II, All-Welded and Angle Iron (with available modifications). Other handle types and certain lock selections may not be recognized as ADA compliant without modification.

Single tier 60" or 72" high lockers with the Classic III recessed multi-point latch handles must have shelves relocated and/or added to accommodate ADAAG mandated reach ranges. Two tier 36" high openings with the Classic III recessed handle may be used by designating the lower tier for ADA compliance. An extra shelf should be ordered to bring the lowest reach point within the prescribed ADAAG range based upon side or forward reach. Field drilling for these shelf locations on smaller requirements is recommended. The owner or architect may also require a handicapped access sign be placed on the door.

Other handles and configurations may be specified, but these are the most appropriate based upon a literal interpretation. Attention should also be paid to the clear area in front of the lockers to meet other separate but related guidelines. Contact your Penco Representative for assistance or go to www.access-board.gov to view the ADA Accessibility guidelines in full.

ADA locker has shelf at least 15 inches from floor.

ADA locker can optionally be marked with a decal.

GREENGUARD

All products manufactured by Penco Products are GREENGUARD Gold Certified through UL Environment's GREENGUARD Certification Program. This certification signifies that Penco's products are now in compliance with the stringent chemical emissions guidelines set by UL Environment. Accredited courses are available to design professionals and fulfill credit requirements for AIA, GBCI, IDCEC. Contact a Penco Sales Manager for more information.

Environmental Information

- Based upon the most recent information from our source mills, the recycled content of our steel lockers can range from 25% to over 50%. Because the percentage of recycled content may vary from project to project based on a number of variables, please contact our offices for detailed information on your specific requirement.
- Powder coating drastically reduces waste through high efficiency application & recovery methods.
- Penco's powder coat paint contains no solvents and as a result releases no Volatile Organic Compounds (VOC's) normally associated with wet paint processes.
- Our packaging contains at least 20% post-consumer recycled content.
- Approximately 34% of the U.S. population lives within a 500 mile radius of our manufacturing facility, requiring less fuel to ship our products to many destinations.

Made in USA

Penco continues to manufacture every storage locker featured in this catalog in the United States. We believe that by capitalizing on the efficiency of our North Carolina plant as well as our experienced workforce and formidable buying power, we can remain the industry leader from right here at home.

With 375,000 square feet of manufacturing space and over 150,000 square feet at multiple QuickShip distribution centers throughout the United States, Penco is also able to deliver the industry's shortest lead times while reducing shipping time and mileage. This is the result of one company's ongoing commitment to delivering America's best storage solutions to both domestic and global marketplaces.

MADE IN USA

24 Brilliant Colors

054 Canvas	021 Gray Ash	028 Gray	073 Champagne	723 Light Putty	012 Tawny Tan	701 Spray Green	952 Turquoise Teal
055 Shamrock	812 Hunter Green	715 Lake Blue	826 Slate Blue	806 Marine Blue	052 Reflex Blue	822 Regal Blue	058 Nordic Purple
056 Sunburst	710 Sagebrush Yellow	720 Mandarin Orange	722 Patriot Red	767 Cardinal Red	736 Burgundy	848 January White	949 Jet Black

NOTE: Colors shown are as close to actual finishes as the printing process allows. Do not make your final color selection based on the color shade shown on this page. Penco Color Charts are available for a more accurate color match. Exposure to high humidity, chlorine salts, abrasive cleaners, germicidal cleaners and acids can damage the finish and will void the guarantee. For outdoor applications or other harsh environmental conditions, contact your Penco Representative.

Standard Colors

To assure rust resistance and paint adhesion, all Penco steel products receive a state of the art pre-paint conditioning that includes a thorough cleansing by a hot spray washing process, then a specially formulated coating is applied creating a surface that resists corrosion and improves paint adhesion. Virtually all steel products are available in the 24 colors shown above.

All Penco parts are painted the same color, as standard. Two-tone color combinations are also available. Contact your Penco sales representative for complete information.

Standard Powder Coat Finish

Penco's standard 1 mil thick paint finish is perfect for most applications. The paint surface is tough and durable and offers a beautiful drip-free surface, excellent edge coverage and environmentally friendly application.

PowderCoatPlus™

PowderCoatPlus is an optional cost-effective way of improving the durability and rust resistance. After a specialized cleaning and pre-treatment of the steel, a 2 mil thick coating of powder coat enamel is applied and baked onto the steel surface.

X-Off™ Anti-Graffiti Paint

Penco's optional X-Off Anti-Graffiti Paint for lockers provides a surface coating that allows easy removal of graffiti with alcohol and water. This specially formulated paint has a tight molecular structure that completely seals the locker surface, preventing graffiti and corrosive agents from penetrating the finish.

Supplies needed: 99% isopropyl alcohol, water, cleaning cloths, eye and hand protection.

Full Feature Line

Hanging Garment Dispensers

Penco Products builds upon 50 years of experience in the design, fabrication and sales support of garment lockers through its acquisition of Steiner Systems, an industry trailblazer and leader. This experience, combined with Penco's 145 year history of providing a full range of storage solutions, achieves an unmatched level of expertise to ensure a superior product and high level of customer support.

Our wide spectrum of professional garment distribution lockers includes hanging garment dispensers, folded garment dispensers, laundry lockups and towel and linen control centers. These robust products are designed and built to provide the end user with many years of uninterrupted service.

- Individual locker provides each user with a locked compartment for personal belongings including uniforms, equipment, supplies or tools
- Simultaneous access to all lockers by management is available through the master door
- All hardware is zinc plated and assembly rivets are rust-proof aluminum
- All Hanging Garment Lockers can be personalized with your company's logo. Ask your sales representative for more details.

4 Compartment | 6 Compartment | 8 Compartment | Big 8 Compartment

Sales Managers - Hygiene and Textile Rental Products		
Sales Manager	**Areas Served**	**Phone**
Bob Brett, Northeast Regional Manager	CT, DC, DE, MA, MD, ME, NH, NJ, NY, OH, PA, RI, VT	215-375-2935
Tony Taylor, Southeast Regional Manager	AL, AR, FL, GA, KY, LA, MS, NC, TN, SC, VA, WV	770-331-0451
Mike Rochon, Central Regional Manager	IL, IN, IA, MI, MN, NE, ND, KS, MO, OK, SD, TX, WI	815-566-1691
Randy Polen, Western Regional Manager	AK, AZ, CA, CO, HI, ID, MT, NM, NV, OR, US, WA, WY	805-490-1551
Yves L'Esperance, Canada Regional Manager	CANADA	514-594-2354

Hanging Garment Dispensers								
Description	**Garment Gray Part #**	**Silver Vein Part #**	**Lock Type**	**Overall Dimensions**	**Compartment Dimensions**	**Door Dimensions**	**Wt. (lbs.)**	**Height**
4 Compartment "2 Over 2"	LF-2/2-GRY-CAM	LF-2/2-SLV-CAM	Cam	23-15/16"W 21-7/16"D 80-13/16"H	11-1/2"W 21-7/16"D 35-11/16"H	9-1/4"W 35-9/16"H	158	**Standard Height** 80-13/16"
	LF-2/2-GRY-TRNB	LF-2/2-SLV-TRNB	Turn Knob					
	LF-2/2-GRY-COM	LF-2/2-SLV-COM	Combo					
6 Compartment	LF-6C-GRY-CAM	LF-6C-SLV-CAM	Cam	23-15/16"W 21-7/16"D 80-13/16"H	7-10/16"W 21-7/16"D 35-11/16"H	6-5/16"W 35-9/16"H	158	**Heights With Accessories** With Base: 85" With Slope Top: 87" With Base & Slope Top: 91"
	LF-6C-GRY-TRNB	LF-6C-SLV-TRNB	Turn Knob					
	LF-6C-GRY-COM	LF-6C-SLV-COM	Combo					
8 Compartment	LF-8C-GRY-CAM	LF-8C-SLV-CAM	Cam	23-15/16"W 21-7/16"D 80-13/16"H	5-3/4"W 21-7/16"D 35-11/16"H	4-3/4"W 35-9/16"H	158	
	LF-8C-GRY-TRNB	LF-8C-SLV-TRNB	Turn Knob					
	LF-8C-GRY-COM	LF-8C-SLV-COM	Combo					
Big 8 Compartment	LF-BG8-GRY-CAM	LF-BG8-SLV-CAM	Cam	30-19/32"W 21-7/16"D 80-13/16"H	7-1/2"W 21-7/16"D 35-11/16"H	6-5/16"W 35-9/16"H	163	
	LF-BG8-GRY-TRNB	LF-BG8-SLV-TRNB	Turn Knob					
	LF-BG8-GRY-COM	LF-BG8-SLV-COM	Combo					

Folded Garment Dispensers & Laundry Lockups

9 Compartment | 10 Compartment | 16 Compartment

Folded Garment Dispensers						
Description	Garment Gray Part #	Silver Vein Part #	Lock Type	Overall Dimensions	Door Dimensions	Wt. (lbs.)
9 Compartment	13100-GRAY	N/A	Cam	24"W 16"D 80"H	19-1/2"W 8"H	122
	13700-GRAY	N/A	Turn Knob			
10 Compartment	12100-GRAY	N/A	Cam	16-1/2"W 16"D 77-1/2"H	12"W 7"H	100
	12700-GRAY	N/A	Turn Knob			
	N/A	12200-SLVN	Padlock Attachment			
	N/A	12300-SLVN	Combo			
16 Compartment	11100-GRAY	N/A	Cam	16-1/2"W 16"D 77-1/2"H	12"W 4-1/2"H	111
	11700-GRAY	N/A	Turn Knob			

Folded Garment Dispensers

- Individual locker gives the user their own locked compartment for personal belongings including uniforms, equipment, supplies or tools
- Simultaneous access to all lockers by management is available through the master door
- Simply turn one key and open all locker compartments at once.
- Penco folded garment lockers are furnished with standard cam locks or turn knobs

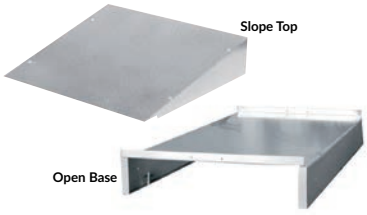
Locks & Knobs

Cam Lock with 2 keys

Master Keyed Combination Lock

Turn Knob (padlock not included)

Optional Accessories



Laundry Lockups					
Description	Garment Gray Part #	Silver Vein Part #	Laundry Lockup Dimensions	Swing Door Dimensions	Wt. (lbs.)
Maxi Laundry Lockup	LF-LDM-GRY	LF-LDM-SLV	23-15/16"W 21-7/16"D 80-13/16"H	21-11/16"W 12-1/2"H	105
Standard Laundry Lockup	LF-LDS-GRY	LF-LDS-SLV	16-1/4"W 21-7/16"D 80-13/16"H	13-3/4"W 12-1/2"H	78
Mini Laundry Lockup	10200-GRAY	10200-SLVN	16-1/2"W 16"D 39-1/4"H	11"W 8-3/4"H	35

Laundry Lockups

- Choose from three sizes: mini, standard and maxi Laundry Lockups
- Holds between 35 and 140 plus pounds of soiled products
- Provides security of soiled merchandise
- Prevents theft and misuse of secured merchandise
- Reduces fire and sanitation hazards

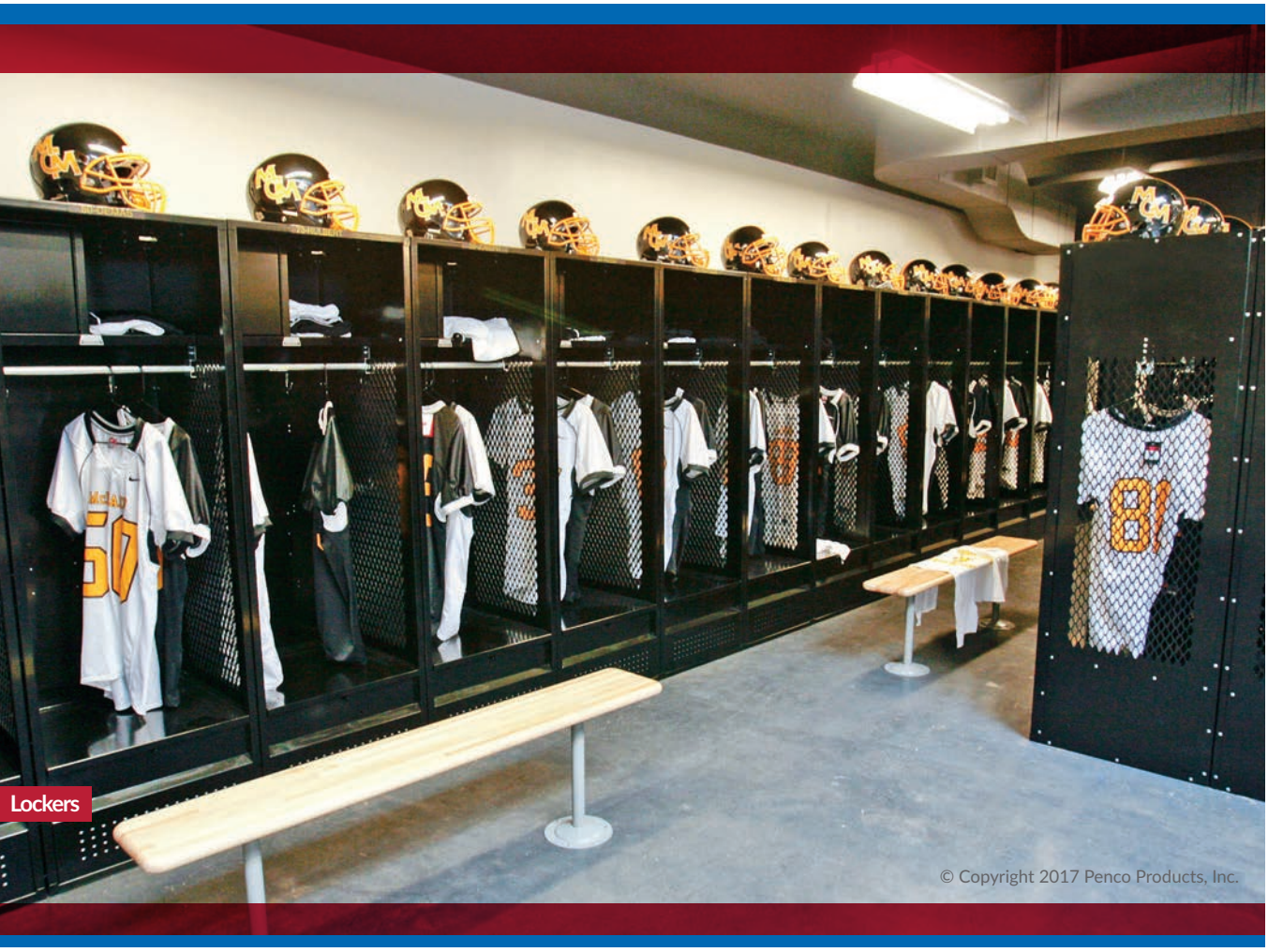
Maxi Laundry Lockup | Standard Laundry Lockup | Mini Laundry Lockup

Garment Gray

Silver Vein

Choice of two powder coated colors on most models.

Your source for quality steel storage products and more!



© Copyright 2017 Penco Products, Inc.

This catalog was printed on paper made in the USA.

MIX Paper from responsible sources FSC® C005750

GSA Advantage!®

GSA Contract Holder

MHI Member Company

PENCO®

Every customer's first choice to transform space into safe, secure and effective storage.

PENCO PRODUCTS, INC. | 1820 Stonehenge Drive, Greenville, NC 27858
800-562-1000 | Fax: 800-248-1555 | general@pencoproducts.com

A1030, A5020 - METAL LOCKER AND BENCH

tennsco®
Storage Made Easy

Steel Lockers

Lockers shown in custom color

Welded and Unassembled Lockers

1. **Heavy-Duty Frame and Door**
   Welded frame and door is constructed of 16-gauge steel for added rigidity.
2. **Door Stiffeners***
   Steel door reinforcements add rigidity and dampen noise.
3. **Locking Bar***
   Steel locking bar offers strength, while spring actuated latches provide secure and quiet latch operation.
4. **Double Leaf Five-Knuckle Hinge**
   Extra-strong five-knuckle hinge with secured pin offers security, easy operation and long life.
5. **Available Welded**
   Electric resistance welded housing for added strength and cleaner appearance.
6. **Available Unassembled**
   Knock down version saves on shipping costs.
7. **Recessed Handle***
   Inset handle design allows padlocks to be recessed rather than protruding into aisles, increasing vandal-resistance.
8. **Shelf Design**
   Triple bend on front flange for added safety.
9. **Hat Shelf***
   Handy shelf for personal storage of hats, gloves, toiletries, books, etc. Available on Single Tier Lockers only.
10. **Louvers**
    Full width, contemporary styled louvers at top and bottom. Number of louvers increase with door width for improved ventilation of larger locker sizes.
11. **Rubber Bumpers**
    Door closing noise is effectively dampened with carefully placed bumpers.
12. **Choice of Leg Options**
    Lockers available with or without legs. Optional front- and end-bases available to enclose base. Use a closed base for lockers without legs.
13. **Durable Finish & Large Color Selection**
    Tough, powder-coated finish keeps its good looks for years. Colors are available to complement any setting.

Note: For safety, Tennsco strongly recommends that all lockers be anchored to the floor or wall.
*Does not apply to box lockers.

QUIET OPERATION

Clanking lockers are distracting. That is why Tennsco lockers contain noise reducing features: noise dampening door stiffeners to reduce vibration, rubber door bumpers and a polymer locker latch.

BUILT TO LAST

Whether it is a school, industrial or office setting, Tennsco's unique locker construction stands up to years of the toughest use, yet keeps functioning like new.

SECURE AND SAFE

Lockers hold more than just clothing — they also protect valuables. Tennsco lockers contain vandal resistant features: recessed handles that cannot be kicked-off and positive latching mechanism to ensure that the door is shut.

Quiet Lockers – The Strong, Silent Type

Tennsco lockers are built to be durable – and quiet. The heavy-duty steel construction stands up to the toughest use, while rubber bumpers, door stiffeners and locking channels, cushioned with rugged polymer materials, work together to virtually eliminate that old clanging and banging.

All latching mechanisms are lightweight and low-friction, which allows for easier and smoother opening. Locker handles are recessed inside the door face, not only giving a smooth, finished look, but also making Tennsco lockers vandal resistant and safer than easily broken, protruding handles.

Tennsco lockers are available in an assortment of colors to blend in with conservative designs or stand out as part of a bold color scheme. The high grade powder-coated finish will maintain its crisp good looks through years of everyday use.

SINGLE TIER LOCKERS

Single Tier Lockers are roomy enough for just about any secured storage application. Single Tier Lockers are our most popular general purpose locker, ideal for factories, schools, hospitals, and other locations where coats and clothing are stored.

- Opening widths of 12”, 15”, 18”, or 24”*
- Locker depths of 12”, 15”, 18”, 21”, or 24”*
- Available in single or three-wide units
- Available welded or unassembled
- Three coat hooks per opening, plus coat rods on lockers 18" and deeper
- Positive 3 point locking system in doors
- Available with or without legs
- Three wide units with legs use four rear legs for support
- Flush louvers for ventilation
- Door stiffeners add rigidity
- Built-in top shelf for lunches, hats, etc
- Doors available in a variety of styles including standard, ventilated and C-Thru
- Optional locks and other accessories available, refer to pages 26-30.

*Refer to price list for specific combinations.

Note: For safety, Tennsco strongly recommends that all lockers be anchored to the floor or wall.

DOUBLE TIER LOCKERS

Double Tier Lockers feature two openings per locker, giving you twice as many lockers in the same space as single tier, yet providing plenty of hanging room for shirts and jackets. Perfect for the gym.

- Opening widths of 12” or 15”*
- Locker depths of 12”, 15” or 18”*
- Available in single or three-wide units
- Available welded or unassembled
- Three coat hooks per opening
- Positive 2 point locking system on doors
- Available with or without legs
- Three wide units with legs use four rear legs for support
- Flush louvers for ventilation
- Door stiffeners add rigidity
- Doors available in a variety of styles including standard, ventilated and C-Thru
- Optional locks and other accessories available, refer to pages 26-30

*Refer to price list for specific combinations.

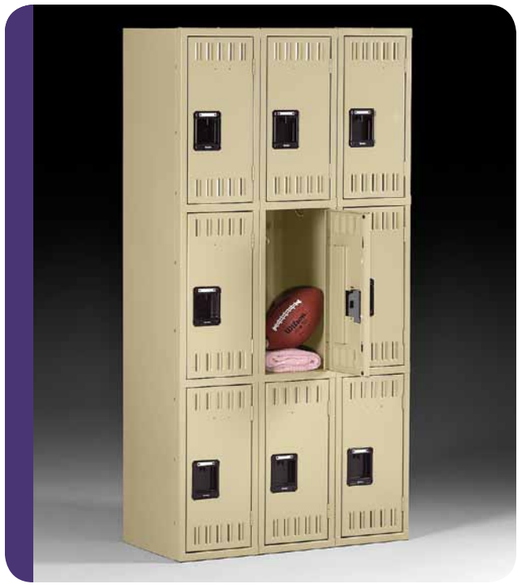
Note: For safety, Tennsco strongly recommends that all lockers be anchored to the floor or wall.

TRIPLE TIER LOCKERS

Triple Tier Lockers are ideal for health clubs, gymnasiums, and other applications where ample storage must be balanced with space savings. These units fit three times as many lockers in the space of a Single Tier Locker and feature:

- Opening widths of 12” or 15”*
- Locker depths of 12”, 15” or 18”*
- Available in single or three-wide units
- Available welded or unassembled
- Three coat hooks per opening
- Positive 2 point locking system on doors
- Available with or without legs
- Three wide units with legs use four rear legs for support
- Flush louvers for ventilation
- Door stiffeners add rigidity
- Doors available in a variety of styles including standard, ventilated and C-Thru
- Optional locks and other accessories available, refer to pages 26-30.

* Refer to price list for specific combinations.



Note: For safety, Tennsco strongly recommends that all lockers be anchored to the floor or wall.

BOX LOCKERS

Tennsco Box Lockers are ideal for securely storing smaller items like purses, lunches, books, and athletic gear. The efficient five and six tier configurations give schools, clubs, and hospitals the necessary storage capabilities without taking up valuable floor space.

- Opening widths of 12” or 15” wide*
- Box depths of 12”, 15”, or 18”*
- Available in 5 or 6 high
- Available in single or three-wide units
- Available welded or unassembled
- Optional built-in lock
- Available with or without legs
- Three wide units with legs use four rear legs for support
- Rugged padlock hasps
- Flush louvers for ventilation
- Doors available in a variety of styles including standard, ventilated and C-Thru
- Optional locks and other accessories available, refer to pages 26-30.

*Refer to price list for specific combinations.

Note: For safety, Tennsco strongly recommends that all lockers be anchored to the floor or wall.

15 PERSON LOCKERS

Get all the benefits of economical Box Lockers plus the advantage of hanging space for full length garments. Tennsco's unique fifteen person locker provides organized storage all within 7½ square feet. Great for hallways or other small "nooks"within office or factory environments.

- 15 openings, 12" wide x 12" high x 18" deep
- Available welded* or unassembled
- Coat rod included - 47 ⅞"
- Optional built-in locks
- Available with or without legs
- Rugged padlock hasps
- Flush louvers for ventilation
- Doors available in a variety of styles including standard, ventilated and C-Thru
- Optional locks and other accessories available, refer to pages 26-30.

*Minimal assembly required to connect middle section and coat rod.

3 PERSON WALL MOUNTED LOCKERS

Limited floor space? Consider our Three Person Wall Mounted Locker. Individual boxes are welded together for added strength. The included coat rod offers convenient hanging of long garments or it can be left off for flush mounting.

- Three compartments, 12" wide x 12" high x 18" deep
- Comes welded, except for coat rod and brackets
- Coat rod included - 35 ⅞"
- Optional built-in locks
- Rugged padlock hasps
- Flush louvers for ventilation
- Doors available in a variety of styles including standard, ventilated and C-Thru
- Optional locks and other accessories available, refer to pages 26-30.

Note: For safety, Tennsco strongly recommends that all lockers be anchored to the floor or wall.

16 PERSON LOCKERS

Get all the benefits of economical Box Lockers plus the advantage of hanging space for full length garments. This efficient design can accommodate sixteen people per unit – an ideal alternative when full length storage and tight space are primary considerations.

- 16 openings, 12" wide x 12" high x 18" deep
- Available welded* or unassembled
- Coat rod included - 47 ⅞"
- Optional built-in locks
- Available with or without legs
- Rugged padlock hasps
- Flush louvers for ventilation
- Doors available in a variety of styles including standard, ventilated and C-Thru
- Optional locks and other accessories available, refer to pages 26-30.

*Minimal assembly required to connect middle section and coat rod.

4 PERSON WALL MOUNTED LOCKERS

Limited floor space but have the need for an additional box locker? Consider our Four Person Wall Mounted Locker. Individual boxes are welded together for added strength. The included coat rod offers convenient hanging of long garments or it can be left off for flush mounting.

- Four compartments, 12" wide x 12" high x 18" deep
- Comes welded, except for coat rod and brackets
- Coat rod included - 47 ⅞"
- Optional built-in locks
- Rugged padlock hasps
- Flush louvers for ventilation
- Doors available in a variety of styles including standard, ventilated and C-Thru
- Optional locks and other accessories available, refer to pages 26-30.

Note: For safety, Tennsco strongly recommends that all lockers be anchored to the floor or wall.

DUPLEX LOCKERS

Two people can enjoy full length storage in the space of a single locker. Our Duplex Locker is ideal for locations where garments are the primary item to be stored.

- Two 7 1/2" wide compartments per unit (only single units available)
- Locker depths of 15" and 18"
- Welded only
- Top shelf and coat hooks (plus coat rods in 18" deep units)
- Positive 3 point locking system on doors
- Available with or without legs
- Flush louvers for ventilation
- Optional built-in lock
- Optional locks and other accessories available, refer to pages 26-30.

COMBINATION LOCKERS

When you need maximum storage space, you want the Tennsco Combination Locker. This deluxe, multi-purpose unit features a full width top shelf, five individual storage compartments and room for full length hanging garments.

- Single unit only, 18" or 24" wide x 21" deep
- Welded only
- Coat hooks and coat rod
- Positive 3 point locking system on doors
- Available with or without legs
- Flush louvers for ventilation
- Door stiffeners
- Optional built-in lock
- Optional locks and other accessories available, refer to pages 26-30.

Note: For safety, Tennsco strongly recommends that all lockers be anchored to the floor or wall.

HALF-HEIGHT LOCKERS

These versatile Half-Height Lockers offer all the storage options of full length lockers in half the space. Yet, there is plenty of available hanging space for shirts or jackets; perfect to slide under a workbench or desk.

- Single unit only, 12 wide" x 18" deep x 36" high or 12 wide" x 12" deep x 36" high*
- Welded only
- Coat hooks and coat rod
- Positive 2 point locking system on doors
- Available with or without legs
- Flush louvers for ventilation
- Door stiffeners
- Optional built-in lock
- Optional locks and other accessories available, refer to pages 26-30.

*Height depends on legs or no legs.

ADA COMPLIANT LOCKERS

Tennsco ADA Compliant Lockers are specifically designed to provide easier access to contents from a seated position. This is achieved through your choice of a bottom riser to raise the lower shelf, an ADA compliant lock, or coat hooks and upper shelf at a reduced height.

The optional ADA compliant lock allows the locker to be opened by simply inserting the key. No turning of the key is required allowing for single handed operation.

Tennsco's ADA Compliant Lockers are available in single tier, the bottom locker of a double tier, or the bottom two lockers of a triple tier.

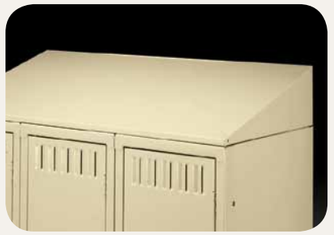
These ADA Compliant Lockers are shipped with the universal handicap symbol.

Note: For safety, Tennsco strongly recommends that all lockers be anchored to the floor or wall.

Locker Accessories

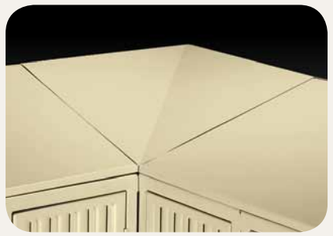
Flat Top Filler
The flat top filler is used on flat locker tops to fill the space between two locker tops or a locker top and the wall.

Sloping Top Filler
Sloping top fillers are used with sloping top lockers to fill the space between two locker tops or a locker top and the wall.



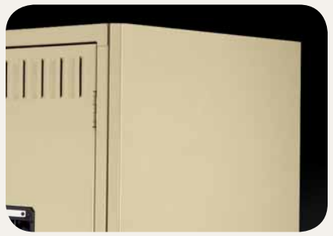
Three Wide Sloping Top
Three wide sloping tops prevent unnecessary clutter and provide a clean, finished appearance. Also available in one wide top to cover single lockers.

Flat Top Corner Filler
Flat top corner filler is used to fill the corner space between two locker tops.

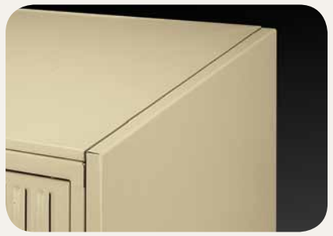


Sloping Top Corner Filler
Sloping top corner filler is used with sloping locker tops to fill the corner space between two locker tops.

Ventilated Door
All Tennsco lockers can be ordered with ventilated doors when additional ventilation is a requirement.



Flat Top Boxed End Panel
Flat top boxed end panels are designed to give a finished look and a sturdier end to a row of free-standing lockers.



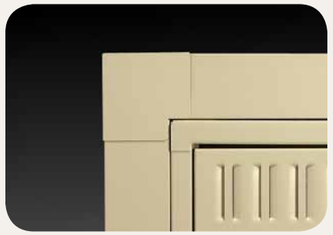
Sloping Top Boxed End Panel
Sloping top boxed end panels are used with sloping top lockers to give a finished look and a sturdier end to a row of free-standing lockers.

RECESSED LOCKER TRIM

Horizontal Trim
These decorative trim pieces fill the space between the lockers and the wall when lockers are recessed. Horizontal trim comes in 72" lengths for custom, on-site trimming.

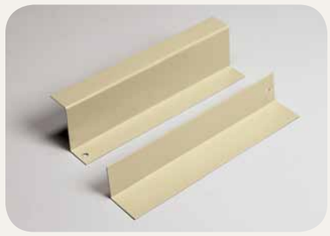
Vertical Trim
These decorative trim pieces fill the space between the lockers and the wall when lockers are recessed. Vertical trim is available in 60" and 72" heights.

Splice Cap
Splice caps provide a uniform, even joint where more than one piece of trim meet.



Corner Splice Cap
Corner caps are used to join horizontal and vertical trim pieces.

Outside Corner Cap
Outside corner caps are used to join trim pieces and turn a corner.



Z Brace/Bottom Angle
Z Braces provide reinforcement and secures the bottom of the locker to the floor, while adding toe-space under the locker. Bottom angles are used as a decorative filler for the bottom face of the locker.

Angle Filler Panel/Flat Filler Panel
Angle filler panels are used to close the space between a locker and the wall or between two lockers when an obstruction prevents the installation of another locker. Flat filler panels require two filler panel frames; angle filler panels require only one.

Filler Panel Frame/Corner Angle
Filler panel frames attach to locker frames to secure front filler panels. Corner angles are used in inside corners to provide a finished appearance.

Locker Accessories

Front Base/Closed End Base
Closed front bases fit between front locker legs to provide a flush, finished appearance. End bases fit between front and rear legs of a row-ending locker.

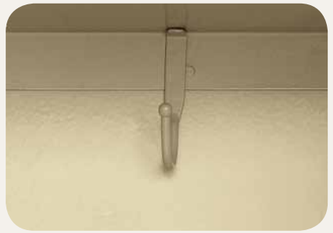
1-Wide Closed Base
Used only on lockers with no legs, the closed base is a one piece, fully enclosed, 6" tall, steel base to raise the locker off the floor. Bases include leveling feet to adjust for uneven floors.

3-Wide Closed Base
3-Wide Bases are the perfect finished look when utilizing our 3-Wide lockers with no legs. The base is closed on all sides and raises the locker unit off the floor. Bases include leveling feet to adjust for uneven floors.

Locker End
Locker ends are used to finish a row and give a clean, attractive, appearance.

Locker Benches/Pedestals
A clear lacquer finish protects these 1¼" thick laminated maple benches. Heavy duty steel pedestals have an enamel finish to match your lockers. Benches are 9 ½" wide and 36" to 144" long.

Coat Rod
These painted (medium grey only) steel coat rods are ½" in diameter and are available in 9", 12", 15", 18", 21", and 24" lengths.



Coat Hook
Additional coat hooks can be added to any locker. Coat hooks can be factory welded into assembled units, if specified at time of order. Single hook or double hook available.

Shelves and Partitions
Add shelves to customize locker compartments or vertical partitions to create dual compartments in single tier lockers.

Painted Steel Recessed Cup
Our standard steel handles are painted with a black powder-coated finish and are scratch resistant.

Stainless Steel Recessed Cup
Add an extra touch of quality with our optional stainless steel recessed cup. Scratch resistant.

Grooved Key Lock
This built-in deadbolt lock features a rust-resistant steel case and a large assortment of differing keys. The grooved key lock ensures additional security. Masterkeyed systems are available.

Manual or Automatic Locking Combination Deadbolt
Both built-in locks are masterkeyed systems with changeable combinations. The precision mechanism never needs lubricating and a stainless steel case covers the mounting bolts for security.

Combination Padlock/ Masterkeyed Combination Padlock
A self-locking shackle and automatic disarranging tumblers make these locks virtually tamper-proof. Masterkeyed system provides additional control. Shackle diameter is 9/32" (7mm).

ADA Compliant Lock
Now it is even easier to access a locker with our ADA Compliant lock. To open the lock, simply insert the key and push up on the handle. Allows one handed opening of the locker door.

Keypad Lock
Keypad locks are battery-operated, safe, secure and provide a controlled access. The keypad features a failsafe way to access the locker in case a code is misplaced or forgotten.

Master Gravity Lock
Master Gravity Locks feature a built-in combination lock with an automatic locking lift handle and a vertically operating bolt to ensure security of contents.

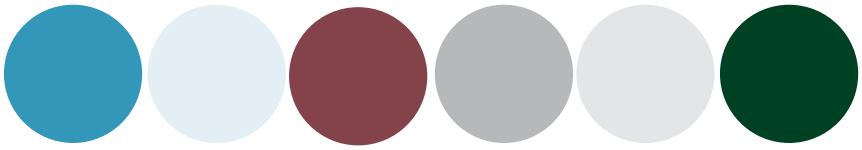
Number/Name Plates
Number plates provide order and a clean, finished look. Field-installed plate with plastic shield for custom identification comes standard. Factory numbered plates installed as no cost option.

All Tennsco Steel Lockers are electrostatically painted with a tough, long lasting powder finish to ensure years of lasting beauty. Choose from five standard finishes.

Standard Locker Colors

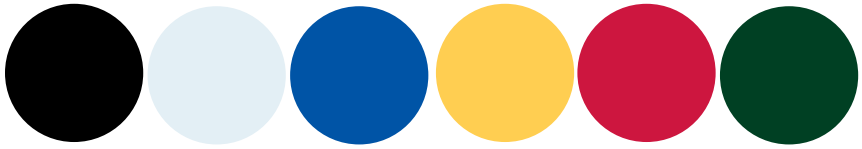
Sand (214) | Champagne/ Putty (216) | Light Grey (53) | Medium Grey (2) | Black (3)

Premium Locker Colors



Accent Blue (10) | Arctic White (61) | Wine (118) | Dove Grey (74) | Oyster (470) | Green (21)

Cubby Colors



Black (3) | Arctic White (61) | Estey Blue (1032) | Safety Yellow (943) | Crimson (1034) | Evergreen (1033)

Standard Colors are available at no additional charge. Premium and Special Matched Colors are available for an upcharge. Finishes shown above are representative of the actual finishes. Please contact your local Tennsco dealer for more precise color swatches.

A WORD ABOUT TENNSCO

Tennsco Corp., headquartered in Dickson, Tennessee, began operations in 1962. Today, Tennsco is an industry leader with over 1.6 million square feet in eight facilities. Tennsco offers a wide variety of storage and filing systems, steel office furniture, industrial and institutional shelving, lockers and shop equipment.

ENVIRONMENTALLY FRIENDLY PRODUCTS

Tennsco steel products are certified SCS Indoor Advantage Gold for indoor air quality and low VOC emissions.

SCScertified™
INDOOR AIR QUALITY
Indoor Advantage | Furniture
GOLD

Tennsco products allow our customers to apply for LEED™ credits as described below:

a. MR Credit 4.1 and 4.2 – Recycled Content
b. MR Credit 5.1 – Manufactured Regionally
c. MR Credit 5.2 – Extracted and Manufactured Regionally
d. EQ Credit 4.2 – Low Emitting Materials, Paints

tennsco®
Storage Made Easy

Mailing Address: P.O. Box 1888, Dickson, TN 37056-1888 **Shipping Address:** 201 Tennsco Drive, Dickson, TN 37055
Customer Service: (866) 446-8686 • Fax: (866) 445-7260 | **Ordering Fax:** (866) 864-4796 | www.tennsco.com • info@tennsco.com

PROUDLY MADE IN THE U.S.A.

© Tennsco 2014 • LMI 2/14 5M

STEEL LOCKERS

No. 5032-3
Opening Size
12” W x 15” D x 72” H

No. 5222-3
Opening Size
12” W x 18” D x 36” H

No. 5283-3
Opening Size
12” W x 15” D x 24” H

No. 5352-3
Opening Size
12” W x 12” D x 12” H

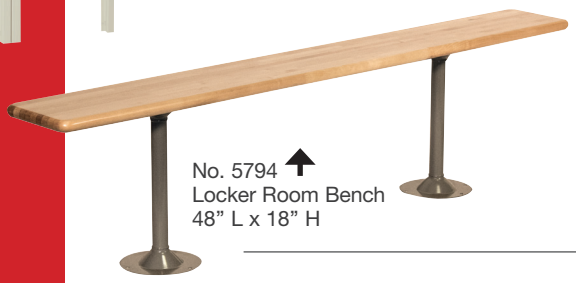
FEATURES

- One piece, top-to-bottom 16-guage steel door-strike on all steel lockers for strength and security
- Quieting nylon glides positioned at lock bar pins hush door operations
- All door frame corners are lapped and welded to form a strong, rigid assembly
- All one-piece locker door construction from prime, high-grade Class I 16-guage steel for extra strength and durability
- Improved continuous sloping hood splice plates making the sloped hood available in 6 ft. lengths
- Choose from five different handle types. Recessed handles are standard on single, double and triple tier lockers. Pull handles are standard on multiple-tier lockers.
- Every Lyon locker is backed by a Lifetime Product Warranty

Lyon Engineers have developed a patent pending locker latching system that utilizes nano roller technology to provide up to three times the break-in protection compared to existing locker latching systems.

Nano metal roller with latch finger

An independent study concludes that the nano metal roller latching system has passed their 40,000 test cycles, which translates to decades of flawless security.



No. 5794
Locker Room Bench
48” L x 18” H

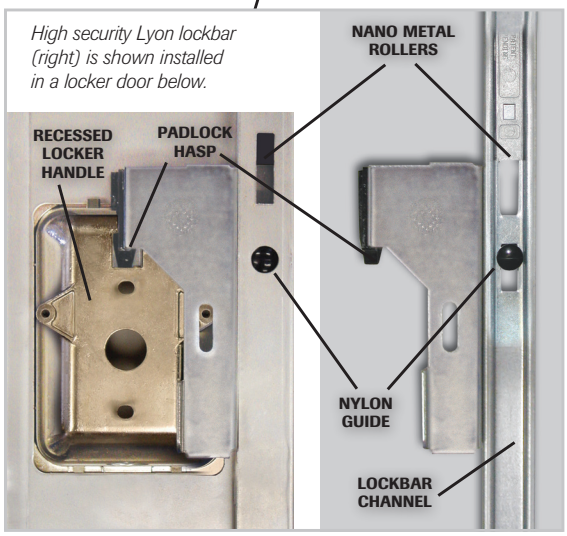
LYON®

Learn more at
lyonworkspace.com
or call Customer Service at
800-323-0082

STEEL LOCKERS

Specifications:

1. Recessed handle standard
2. All door frame corners are lapped and welded to form a strong, rigid assembly
3. Single-Tier Lockers includes a separate shelf space for books, electronics, lunches, etc.
4. All one-piece locker door construction from prime, high-grade Class I 16-gauge steel for extra strength and durability
5. One piece, top-to-bottom 16-gauge steel door-strike on all lockers for strength and security
6. Secure latching system increases the break-in protection compared to existing locker latching systems. Nylon lockbar glides quiet door operations



High security Lyon lockbar (right) is shown installed in a locker door below.

LYON®

Learn more at **lyonworkspace.com** or call Customer Service at **800-323-0082**

A5020 - ABA LOCKER BENCHES

LYON

LIVE CHAT ONLINE

Cabinets

Lockers

Modular Drawer Cabinets

Shelving & Rack

Home ⟩ Lockers ⟩ Locker Room Benches ⟩ Hardwood Locker Room Benches ⟩ ADA Accessible Locker Room Bench with Back

#ADABK4824

ADA Accessible Locker Room Bench with Back

Color

Choose an option

SHIPS IN 5 WEEKS

ADA Accessible Locker Room Benches comply with the accessibility requirements of sections 222 and 803 of the 2010 ADA Standards.

Hardwood bench top measures 48”w x 24”d, bench back measures 48”w x 18”h. Four painted steel pedestals and two bench brackets are included.

Assembly required.

Quantity

1

$541.08

ADD TO CART

SPECIFICATIONS

Overall Dimensions	48"w x 24"d
Bench Material	Hardwood
Pedestal Material	Painted Steel

RELATED PRODUCTS

9' Hardwood Locker Bench with Steel Pedestals
$271.71

7' Hardwood Locker Bench with Steel Pedestals
$198.03

6’ Hardwood Locker Bench with Steel Pedestals
$181.11

3’ Hardwood Locker Bench with Steel Pedestals
$130.32

Browse our storage options

SHOP PRODUCTS

Ask for more information

REQUEST QUOTE

Call for immediate assistance

800-323-0082

LYON

We are passionately committed to providing the best possible workspace solutions for our customers. We want to help our dealers, distributors and end-users store and organize their products while maximizing workspace.

TOLL-FREE PHONE
800-433-8488

CUSTOMER SERVICE
800-323-0082

LOCAL PHONE
630-892-8941

SHOP PRODUCTS
Cabinets
Lockers
Modular Drawer Cabinets
Shelving & Rack
Workstation Seating

RESOURCE CENTER
Catalogs
Sell Sheets
Assembly Instructions
Architects
Image Gallery

LYON ADVANTAGE
Lyon Advantage
Lyon News
LEED Initiative
Warranty

GSA
GSA Contract
GSA Approved Products

CONTACT
Contact Us
Lyon Support Team

REQUEST QUOTE

HEADQUARTERS
420 N. Main Street
Montgomery, IL
60538

MAILING ADDRESS
P.O. Box 671

Aurora, IL
60507-0671

FAX
630-892-8966

Return Policy | Terms & Conditions | Privacy Policy

© 2018 Lyon. All Rights Reserved.
Designed and Developed by LLT Group.

A5020 - ABA LOCKER BENCHES

Locker Room Benches With Backrest 20" Wide X 42" Long Or 24" Wide X 48" Long

SKU: (BADA-B-XXXX)

Like 0 Tweet

(https://www.pinterest.com/pin/create/button/?guid=p_cBx8LaFjtT-1&url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.schoollockers.com%2Flocker-room-benches%2Fwood-locker-room-benches%2Fada-locker-room-benches%2Flocker-room-benches-with-backrest.html&media=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.schoollockers.com%2Fmedia%2Fcatalog%2Fproduct%2Fcache%2F6%2Fimage%2Fdf20d0fcf1662783458fa502a433c50e%2Fa%description=%2B-%2BQuick%2Bship%2Bavailable%2Bwith%2Bgray%2C%2Bbeige%2Bor%2Bblack%2Bheavy%2Bduty%2Bsteel%2Bpedestals%3B%2Bships%2Bwithin%2B1%2Bto%2B3%2Bbusiness%2Bdays.)

Requires Assembly MADE IN USA SHIPS BY TRUCK

Email to a Friend (https://www.schoollockers.com/sendfriend/product/send/id/12237/cat_id/711/)

Be the first to review this product (https://www.schoollockers.com/review/product/list/id/12237/category/711/#review-form)

Add to Wishlist (https://www.schoollockers.com/wishlist/index/add/product/12237/form_key/4SyunFI77zZacNVv/) |

☐ Compare

$343.95

Quick ship available with gray, beige or black heavy duty steel pedestals; ships within 1 to 3 business days.

* Required Fields

* Select Bench Size

Choose an Option..

* Select Pedestal Color

-- Please Select --

$343.95 Qty: 1 Add to Cart

DESCRIPTION ADDITIONAL INFORMATION REVIEW PDF

You may also be interested in the following product(s)

(https://www.s/24-wide-ada-locker-room-benches.html)

24" Wide ADA Locker Room Benches (Https://www.schoollockers.com/24-wide-ada-locker-room-

(https://www.s/24-wide-plastic-locker-room-benches-6619.html)

24" Wide Plastic Locker Room Benches (Https://www.schoollockers.com

(https://www.s/perforated-metal-bench-with-back.html)

Perforated Metal Bench With Back (Https://www.schoollockers.com/perforated-metal-bench-

(https://www.s/wood-laminate-cubbie-bench-with-4-cubbies.html)

Wood Laminate Cubbie Bench With 4 Cubbies

A1030 - Z STYLE HDPE LOCKER

Plastic Lockers by Hallowell - Aquamax Plastic Lockers

Joshua McCormack

Aquamax™ Completely Rust Proof

Aquamax Solid Plastic Lockers are Ideal for applications where high humidity, moisture and water are present. Plastic lockers are fabricated from solid high density polyethylene panels (HDPE) for maximum strength and durability while providing corrosion resistance to most common chemicals.

ADVANTAGES:

- **Scratch Resistant**
- **Corrosion Resistant**
- **Impact and dent resistant**
- **Easy to clean**
- **Mildew and odor resistant**
- **Graffiti resistant (pencil, pen, paint and most common markers)**
- **Chemical Resistant**

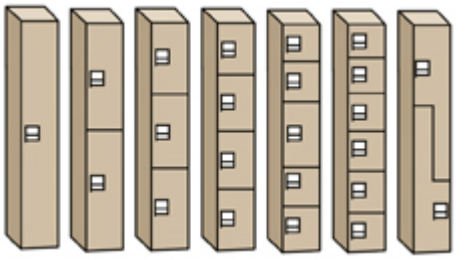
Features:

- **BODY CONSTRUCTION:** Corrosion Proof High Density Polyethylene (HDPE), with 3/8" thick body panels
- **BODY STYLES:** Single, double, triple, six tier and z-tier
- **HINGES:** heavy-duty continuous full height extruded aluminum with a powder-coat finish to match color of door
- **HANDLE (wardrobe):** Projecting solid plastic handle with lift-type latching
- **HANDLE (box):** Single-point thru-the-door projecting friction catch door pull with padlock hasp
- **SHELVES:** Hat shelf is included in single tier lockers.
- **HOOKS:** 2 single-prong hooks in single and double tier lockers.

Catalog:

Width	Depth	Opening Height	Overall Height	Tier Grouping	Openings Per Group	Cat. # Taupe	Cat. # Blue/Taupe
Single Tier							
12	18	72	72	1 1-wide	1	HPL1282-1A-TE	HPL1282-1A-TB
Double Tier							
12	18	36	72	2 1-wide	2	HPL1282-2A-TE	HPL1282-2A-TB
Triple Tier							
12	18	24	72	3 1-wide	3	HPL1282-3A-TE	HPL1282-3A-TB
Six Tier							
12	18	12	72	6 1-wide	6	HPL1282-6A-TE	HPL1282-6A-TB
Z-Tier							
12	18	48	72	Z 1-wide	2	HPL1282-ZA-TE	HPL1282-ZA-TB

Tier Configurations:



Stock Colors:

Photos:

Hallowell® AQUAMAX™ (stock)

Solid HDPE Plastic Wardrobe and Box Locker Specifications

General: Lockers shall be **AQUAMAX HDPE Solid Plastic Wardrobe and Box Lockers** as manufactured by Hallowell or approved equal. HDPE (high-density polyethylene) shall be of uniform color and texture. Fabricate lockers square, rigid and without warp. Lockers constructed of other materials, including materials with a core and not of solid plastic, will not be acceptable. Locker units will ship factory pre-assembled.

Lockers shall be **GREENGUARD Children & Schools Certified** [SM].

Color: Stock Aquamax lockers shall be either all Taupe or Taupe body with Deep Blue doors.

Doors: Shall be fabricated of 1/2" thick HDPE. Doors shall be the full width of the locker and shall be frameless, allowing access to the entire width of the locker. Framed doors are unacceptable. Plain doors with perimeter ventilation shall provide ventilation properties superior to that of traditional framed doors.

Body: Sides, tops, bottoms, back, and shelves shall be made from high impact, high density, polyethylene (HDPE) 3/8" thick and shall be white in color. Body incorporates mortise and tenon construction and shall be mechanically fastened together with stainless steel fasteners.

Latch Assembly: The latching mechanism for wardrobe doors 20" high and higher shall be lift control type. Latching is achieved using an activation bar and multiple slide bars made of the same of similar materials as the locker body and doors and an additional 11 gauge type 304 stainless steel hasp mounted to the locker body that protrudes through door and aligns with lift handle. Box lockers 18" high and under include a single-point thru-the-door finger pull with 11 gauge type 304 stainless steel padlock hasp. All doors are prepared for use with a padlock.

Wardrobe Door Handle: Shall be made of injection molded HDPE or similar material and shall have an antimicrobial efficacy rating of 4.0 or greater. Handle shall move up and down in a vertical movement and shall require less than 5 lbs. of lifting force to operate in accordance with ADA requirements.

Hinges: Shall be heavy-duty continuous full height extruded aluminum with a powder coating to match the locker door color. Hinge knuckles shall be separated with two nylon washers. Hinges shall be fasted to door and body with theft proof stainless steel fasteners.

Accessories: Slope top, end panels, fillers and base shall be manufactured of the same color, thickness and HDPE material as the locker doors.

Equipment: Furnish each locker with the following items, unless otherwise noted:

- Single tier locker openings 60” and 72” high shall include one hat shelf and two single prong hooks fabricated of 11 gauge type 304 stainless steel attached to locker body with theft proof stainless steel hardware
- Double tier locker openings 30” and 36 high and Z-tier locker openings shall include two single prong hooks fabricated of 11 gauge type 304 stainless steel attached to locker body with theft proof stainless steel hardware
- Locker openings 24” high and under shall not include hooks
- All lockers shall include an engraved aluminum number plate fastened to the door with theft proof fasteners

20-Year Warranty: Hallowell AQUAMAX Plastic Lockers are covered against all defects in materials and workmanship excluding damage resulting from deliberate destruction and vandalism under this section for a period of 20 years.

LENOXZLOCKER
Lenox "Z" Locker - Solid Plastic

- Tough, attractive, solid plastic never needs painting; resists dents and scratches
- Impervious to moisture — lockers will not rust or delaminate
- Made from 30% pre-consumer recycled HDPE plastic
- Durable, vandal resistant all-welded construction
- Wide range of sizes, colors and options
- ADA compliant handle operation
- 20-year warranty against rust, delamination or breakage under normal use*
- Lockers ship assembled; optional top, end panel and base assembled at the job site
- US Patent Numbers: 6,685,285 – 6,792,661 – 6,793,299 – 7,029,078 – 7,223,317 – 7,278,695 – 7,510,249 – 7,699,412 – 7,789,471 – 8,113,602
- Other Patents Pending

Construction - Standard Features

Sizes

Standard Sizes:	15", 18"	Wide
	12", 15", 18", 21", 24"	Deep
	60", 72"	Tall
	Z-Tiers	

Doors and Frames

Constructed of ½" thick High Density Polyethylene (HDPE) with homogeneous color and a matte finish texture. Dirt or graffiti are easily removed with standard industrial cleaners. Frames are welded to locker box to provide a secure, rigid assembly. Doors have ventilation slots.

Sides, Tops, Bottoms, Dividers and Shelves

Constructed of ⅜" thick white HDPE with a smooth finish. Sides and back of box are formed from a single sheet of HDPE with fused corners. Top and bottom are welded to frame without metal fasteners or dovetail joints. "Z" shelves are slid into corresponding grooves in sides and back. Gussets provide added support for the box.

Latch Bar

Full length latch bar is constructed of ½" thick 100% pre-consumer recycled black High Density Polyethylene (HDPE) with a smooth finish. Runs entire length of door, providing a continuous security latching system. Latch lifts up to open and returns to closed position after door is closed. Latch bar is secured to locker door with stainless steel security torx-head shoulder screws.

Hinge

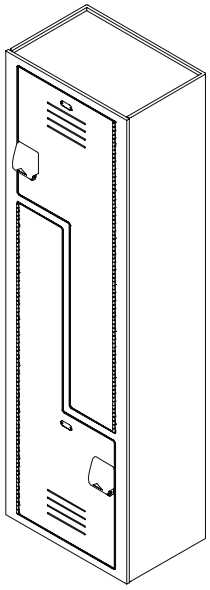
Heavy-duty, full-length piano hinge is constructed of 18 gauge, type 304 stainless steel. Hinge wraps around edges of the door and the frame and is secured with stainless steel security torx-head screws. Hinge is powder coated to match locker color† and is field replaceable.

Handle

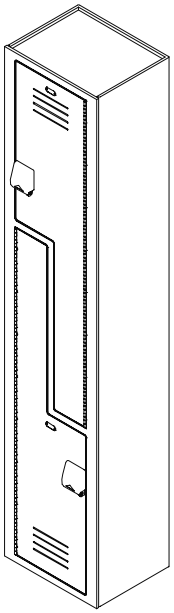
Constructed of injection molded plastic. Ergonomically designed handle is ADA compliant — operates with less than 5 lbs. of force. Handle is secured through latch bar to door with stainless steel security torx-head screws.

* Normal use further defined as lockers installed in a climate-controlled environment, away from direct sunlight.

† Dove Stone locker will have white hinge and handle. Starry Night locker will have black hinge and handle.



60" Lenox "Z" Locker



72" Lenox "Z" Locker

Sizes

Standard Sizes:	
Width	15", 18"
Depth	12", 15", 18", 21", 24"
Height	60", 72"
"Z" Tier	

Hasp

Constructed of 12 gauge stainless steel. Accepts standard padlocks with 9/32" diameter (nominal). (Long shackle padlocks should not be used.) Secured to door behind latch bar with stainless steel screws.

Coat Hook

Double hook constructed of black polycarbonate. Hook hangs centered over long side of locker. Secured with stainless steel screws.

☑ Wood bases are not recommended.

© 2016 Bradley
P.O. Box 309, Menomonee Falls, WI 53052-0309
800 BRADLEY (800 272 3539) +1 262 251 6000
bradleycorp.com

Construction - Optional Features

Slope Top – Model LENOXSLOPETOP

Constructed of a 1" thick HDPE backplate (color may vary) and a ½" thick colored HDPE slope top panel. Provides a finished look and prevents accumulation of dust and storage of items on top of lockers. Back plate secures to wall first, then panel is secured through the locker top from the inside — no exposed fasteners. Standard slope is 10°. Available in single locker size or in 24", 30", 36", 45" and 72" lengths. All necessary hardware included.

Flat Top – Model LENOXFLATTOP

Constructed of ½" thick HDPE with homogeneous color and a matte finish texture. Provides a finished look on top of lockers. Available in single locker size or in 24", 30", 36", 45", 54" and 72" lengths. Hardware not included.

Base – Model LENOXBASE

Constructed of 1" thick HDPE with homogeneous color and a matte finish texture. Base is between 3" and 8" tall and set back 3" from locker front to provide toe clearance. Notched end caps provide ease of installation. Installation hardware, including screws, anchors, L-brackets and mending plates are included.

Number Plates

Constructed of white acrylic with black film coating. Laser etched with number specified. Number plates are secured with grooved rivets into a recessed pocket cut into the door. Plates must be fastened to lockers on the job by installer.

End Panels – Model LENOXENDPANEL

Constructed of ⅜" thick HDPE with homogeneous color and a matte finish texture. End panels cover white locker sides on exposed ends and are available in flat or slope top styles and in single or double (back-to-back) configurations. When properly installed, the top edge of the end panel is exposed, sitting flush with the finished locker top. All necessary hardware included.

Mesh Doors

Standard locker doors are machined with cross-hatch pattern to provide ventilation for locker contents. Not available with logos or built-in locks.

Mirror

4" x 6" Acrylic Mirror with double-sided adhesive tape. Assembled at the job site for placement flexibility.

Built-In Key Lock

Standard hasp is replaced with Master Lock key lock. All locks are master keyed and include two user keys for each lock. Key can only be removed from lock in locked position. Master keys ordered separately. Not available with mesh doors.

Built-In Combination Lock

Standard hasp is replaced with Master Lock combination lock. All locks are keyed to one master key (included) and come pre-programmed with five separate combinations. Master keys ordered separately. Not available with mesh doors.

Water Resistant Digital Combination Lock (DCL)

Standard hasp is replaced with Lowe & Fletcher DCL. Water resistant keypad lock uses 4-digit pin as user code to lock and unlock locker doors. Code is changed with every use. 2mm Allen wrench and master keys ordered separately.

Coin Return Lock

Standard hasp is replaced with Safe-O-Mat coin lock located inside the locker door. Locks are available in $0.25, token, Euro or Canadian Loonie denominations. User inserts coin to secure locker with key. When locker door is opened with key, coin is returned. Number tags for keys are not included. Tokens, master keys and extra cylinders ordered separately. Not available with mesh doors.

Coin Retain Lock

Standard hasp is replaced with Safe-O-Mat model coin lock located inside the locker door. Locks are available in (1) $0.25, (2) $0.25, token, Euro or Loonie denominations. User inserts coin to secure locker with key. When locker door is opened with key, coin is retained in collection box secured with a master key. Number tags for keys are not included. Tokens, master keys and extra cylinders ordered separately. Not available with mesh doors.

Combination Padlock

Master Lock #1525 combination padlock fits into standard hasp. Double reinforced construction with stainless steel outer case and cold-rolled steel inner case adds strength and durability. Nickel-plated hardened steel shackle resists rust.

Cutout Only Option

All lock types currently offered have a cutout only option which allows the locks to be purchased by others. Doors will be prepped for lock selected.

Wall Hooks

Constructed of black powder-coated cast zinc. 1–3 hooks can be secured to each tier with this option. (Please specify location.)

Coat Rod

Constructed of schedule 40 PVC-1120. Rod is mounted with plastic pole sockets and stainless steel screws. Available in lockers 18" deep and larger.

Fillers - Model LENOXFILLER

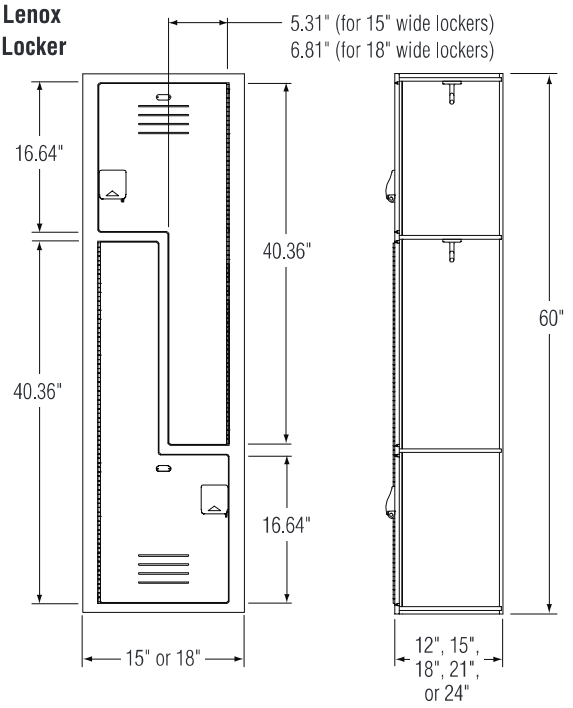
Constructed of ½" thick HDPE secured to ⅜" thick HDPE angle bracket. Filler is attached through the inside of an end or corner locker to fill gaps between lockers and a wall or another locker in a corner. Available in colors to match lockers 60" or 72" tall, 6", 12", 15" and 18" wide. All necessary hardware included.

Logos

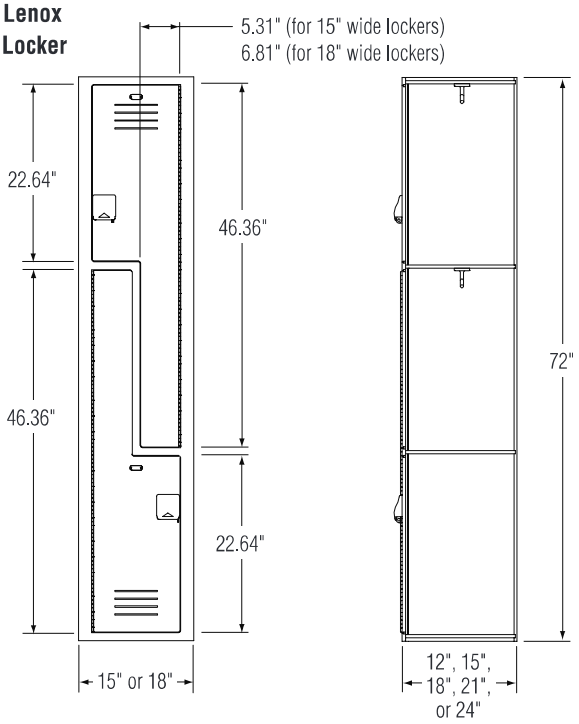
Handicap or a custom logo is machined into the locker door. Custom logo artwork must be provided to Bradley in one of the following formats "DXF", "DWG", "IGES" or "SAT". Font and the size of the logo are also needed. Handicap logos are available in standard hasp only. Base height required when selecting handicap logo.

© 2016 Bradley
P.O. Box 309, Menomonee Falls, WI 53052-0309
800 BRADLEY (800 272 3539) +1 262 251 6000
bradleycorp.com

60" Lenox “Z” Locker

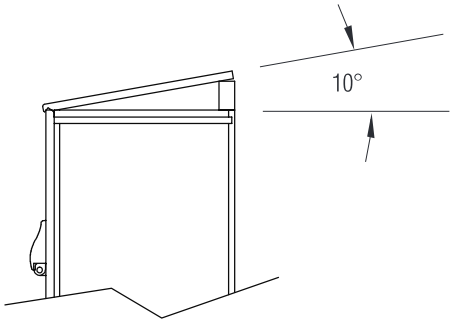


72" Lenox “Z” Locker

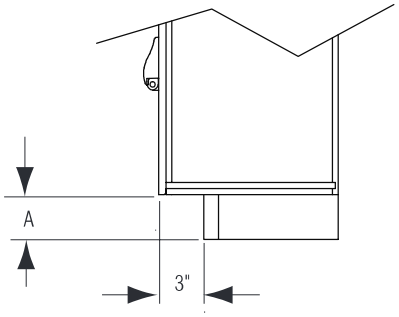


Front View

Side View (showing inside of locker)



Optional Slope Top



Optional Base

Dim. A = 3", 4", 5", 6", 7" or 8"

© 2016 Bradley

P.O. Box 309, Menomonee Falls, WI 53052-0309
800 BRADLEY (800 272 3539) +1 262 251 6000
bradleycorp.com

LENOXZLOCKER
Lenox "Z" Locker - Solid Plastic

☑ Please see Optional Selections Tech Data for additional ordering information.

Model	Description
☐ LENOXZLOCKER	Solid Plastic Locker

Required Selections (Must select one from each category)

Locker Width (select one):

- ☐ 15-WIDTH — 15" Wide Locker
- ☐ 18-WIDTH — 18" Wide Locker

Locker Depth (select one):

- ☐ 12-DEPTH — 12" Deep Locker
- ☐ 15-DEPTH — 15" Deep Locker
- ☐ 18-DEPTH — 18" Deep Locker
- ☐ 21-DEPTH — 21" Deep Locker
- ☐ 24-DEPTH — 24" Deep Locker

Locker Height (select one):

- ☐ 60-HGT — 60" High Locker
- ☐ 72-HGT — 72" High Locker

Locker Tiers (select one):

- ☐ ZTIER — "Z" Tier Locker

Locker Color† (select one):

- ☐ BEIGE
- ☐ BURGUNDY
- ☐ BUTTERMILK
- ☐ CANYON-GRANITE
- ☐ CHARCOAL-GRAY
- ☐ DEEP-BLUE
- ☐ DESERT-STONE
- ☐ DOVE-STONE†
- ☐ GRAY
- ☐ LINEN
- ☐ MOSS
- ☐ RED
- ☐ STARRY-NIGHT†
- ☐ TOFFEE
- ☐ WHITE
- ☐ PC-CHARCOALGRAY 100% Post-Consumer Recycled Charcoal Gray**
- ☐ PC-TOFFEE 100% Post-Consumer Recycled Toffee**
- ☐ RECYCLED-BLACK 100% Pre-Consumer Black

Locker Door (select one):

- ☐ STD-DOOR — Standard Door — Louvered Vented
- ☐ MESH-DOOR — Vented Mesh Door

** 100% Post-Consumer HDPE may have some minor flaws and the color may be inconsistent.

† Dove Stone locker will have white hinge and handle. Starry Night locker will have black hinge and handle.

☑ Lockers are non-cancelable and non-returnable.

Optional Selections

Locker Lock Type:

- ☐ STD-HASP-LOCK — Standard Hasp Lock
- ☐ KEY-LOCK — Built-in Key Lock
- ☐ COMBINATION — Built-in Combination Lock
- ☐ DCL-LOCK — Digital Combination Lock
- ☐ COIN-LOCK — Coin Operated Lock

Locker Coin Type:

- ☐ 25-COLLECT — (1) $0.25 Coin Collect Lock
- ☐ 50-COLLECT — (2) $0.25 Coin Collect Lock
- ☐ 1-EURO-COLLECT — Euro Collect Lock
- ☐ 2-EURO-COLLECT — 2-Euro Collect Lock
- ☐ 1-LOONIECOLLECT — Loonie Collect Lock
- ☐ 25-RETURN — $0.25 Coin Return Lock
- ☐ 1-TOKEN-RETURN — Token Return Lock
- ☐ 1-EURO-RETURN — Euro Return Lock
- ☐ 2-EURO-RETURN — 2-Euro Return Lock
- ☐ 1-LOONIERETURN — Loonie Return Lock
- ☐ PADLOCK — Combination Padlock
- ☐ CUT-OUT-KEY — Cut Out Only for Key Lock
- ☐ CUT-OUT-COMBI — Cut Out Only for Combination Lock
- ☐ CUT-OUT-DCL — Cut Out Only for DCL Lock
- ☐ CUT-OUT-COIN — Cut Out Only for Coin Lock

Tokens:

- ☐ 0-TOKENS — 0 Tokens Per Lock
- ☐ 1-TOKEN — 1 Token Per Lock
- ☐ 2-TOKENS — 2 Tokens Per Lock
- ☐ 3-TOKENS — 3 Tokens Per Lock
- ☐ 4-TOKENS — 4 Tokens Per Lock
- ☐ 5-TOKENS — 5 Tokens Per Lock

Locker Number Plates:

- ☐ NUMBERS — Number Plates: List Sequence_____
- ☐ NO-NUMBERS — Number Plates Not Required

Locker Logos:

- ☐ NO-LOGO — No Logo
- ☐ HANDICAP-LOGO — Handicap Logo Base Height_____(Required when selecting Handicap Logo) Existing base height up to 24"H, 1/4" increments.
- ☐ CUSTOM-LOGO — Custom Logo: Description_____

Locker Wall Hooks:

- ☐ NO-HOOKS — No Wall Hooks
- ☐ ONE-HOOK — 1 Wall Hooks per Tier Specify Location(s)_____
- ☐ TWO-HOOKS — 2 Wall Hooks per Tier Specify Location(s)_____
- ☐ THREE-HOOKS — 3 Wall Hooks per Tier Specify Location(s)_____

Locker Coat Rod:

- ☐ COAT-ROD — Optional Coat Rod (18"D, 21"D, or 24"D lockers only)

© 2016 Bradley
P.O. Box 309, Menomonee Falls, WI 53052-0309
800 BRADLEY (800 272 3539) +1 262 251 6000
bradleycorp.com

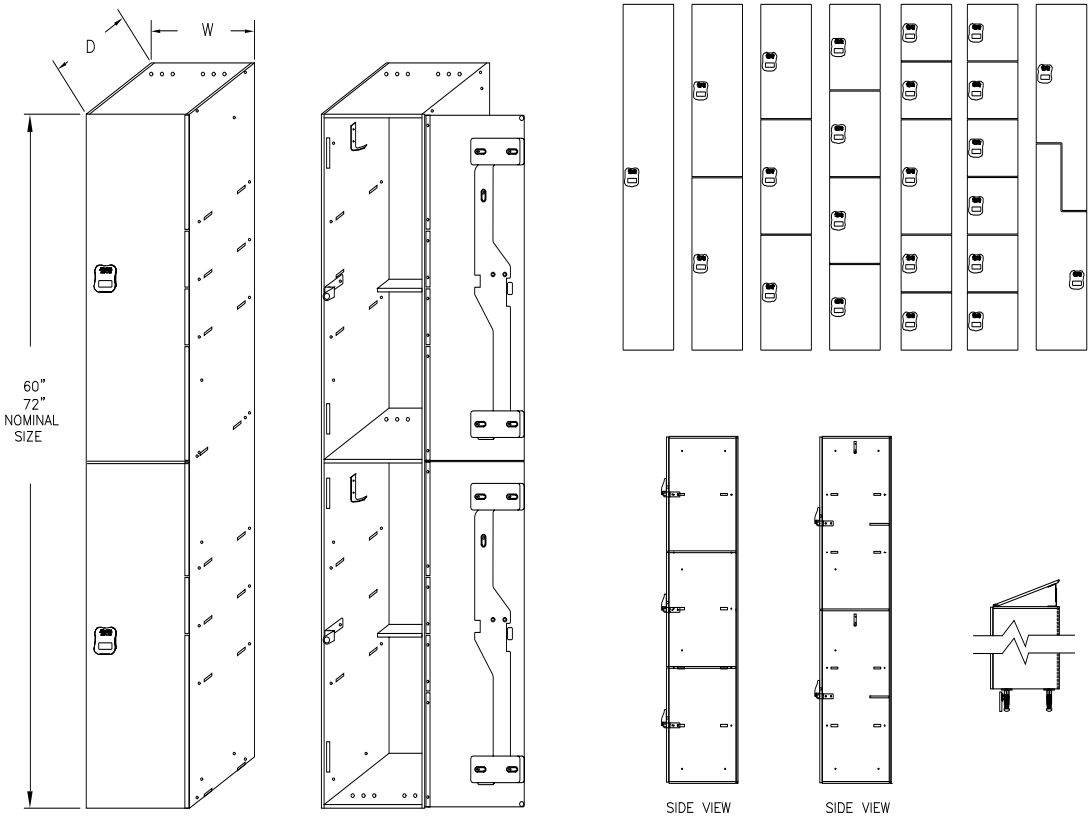
COLUMBIA LOCKERS
A Division of PSISC®

PolyLife® 1831L

Technical Data Sheet

U.S. Patent Numbers: 3,287,233-3,506,058-3,518,028-7,828,399
Other Patents Pending

Standard HDPE Locker



MATERIALS

General: Material shall be Columbia PolyLife® Plastic HDPE. Surface and edges shall be nonporous. Provide material which has been selected for uniform color, surface flatness and even texture. Exposed surfaces which exhibit discolorations, pitting, seam marks, roller marks, stains, telegraphing, or other imperfections on finished units are not acceptable. Locker materials shall contribute LEED® Certification credits for New Construction, Existing Buildings and Schools. MR 4.1, 4.2, 5.1 & 5.2, and EQ 4.

SPECIFICATIONS

Locker Doors: Locker Door shall be the full width of the Locker Uni-Box® and shall be frameless, allowing access to the entire width of the Locker. Framed Doors are unacceptable. Perimeter ventilation shall provide superior ventilation properties to traditional framed doors. Doors shall be attached to the Uni-Hinge® with Stainless Steel Theft Proof Torx Head with Pin, Tri-Lobular Screws.

Locker Body: Locker Body shall incorporate the Uni-Box® Locker Construction to allow for multiple Locker configurations within the same Locker Body. The Locker Body shall be .375" (10 mm) thick and shall be white in color. Homogenous natural color is not acceptable. The Uni-Box® shall incorporate mortise and tenon construction and shall be mechanically fastened together with Stainless Steel fasteners. Locker Shelves shall be mortised into side walls of the Uni-Box® at location determined by Architect. Relocation of Shelves in the field shall be possible without the need for special tools or welders. The Uni-Hinge® shall be attached to the Uni-Box® with Stainless Steel Theft Proof Torx Head with Pin, Through Bolts. Lockers shall arrive at construction site fully assembled.

COLUMBIA LOCKERS
A Division of PSISC®

PO Box 181, Columbia, SC 29202
Phone: 1-866-337-7286 Fax: 1-866-337-7291
Web Site: http://www.columbialockers.com

© 2008 Columbia Lockers®, A Division of PSISC®

Standard HDPE Locker

SPECIFICATIONS (continued)

Locker Hinges: Provide one (1) Uni-Hinge® for each Locker Frame. Uni-Hinge® shall be made of continuous Heavy Duty Extruded 6063-T5 Aluminum. Pivot Pin shall be made of Type 304 Stainless Steel. Pivot Pin shall be .1875" (5 mm) in diameter and shall be made in two parts and shall extend the length of the Locker Body. Hinge knuckles shall be separated with two nylon washers. Hinge leaf that attaches to Locker Body shall be continuous and shall extend the full height of the Locker Body. Single to Six Tier Lockers shall use one Uni-Hinge®. Uni-Hinge® shall be attached to the Locker Uni-Box® with Stainless Steel Theft Proof Torx Head with Pin, Tri-Lobular Screws. Uni-Hinge® shall be powder coated to match Locker Door.

Locker Handle: Locker Handle shall be made of injection molded HDPE or similar material and shall have an Antimicrobial efficacy rating of 4.0 or greater. Handle shall move up and down in a vertical movement and shall require less than 5 lbs. of lifting force to operate in accordance with ADA requirements. When used in conjunction with Lock Hasp, handle shall have an integral 11 Gauge Type 304 Stainless Steel Hasp Bar that shall align with the Locker Hasp Bar when in the lower or closed position. Locker Hasp Bar is to be used with padlocks (padlocks are not included).

Latching Mechanism: The Latching mechanism shall consist of an Activation Bar and multiple Slide Bars made of the same or similar materials as the Locker Uni-Box® and Door. Security of locker contents will be assured by use of multiple latching points and an additional 11 Gauge Type 304 Stainless Steel Hasp Bar mounted to the Locker Body that extends through the face of the Door in alignment with the Locker Handle Hasp for use with a padlock (padlocks not included). Door will close and latch without the need for manually raising the Locker Handle. Latch mechanism shall withstand a sudden impact (slamming) force of 300 lbs.

Coat Hooks: Coat Hooks shall be fabricated of 11 Gauge Type 304 Stainless Steel with a Satin Finish. All edges shall be polished and smooth. Coat Hooks shall be attached to the Locker Body with Stainless Steel Theft Proof Torx Head with Pin, Tri-Lobular Screws or Through Bolts. Provide two (2) Coat Hooks for Single Tier Lockers and two (2) for Double Tier and "Z" Lockers. Plastic and aluminum Coat Hooks are unacceptable.

Number Plates: Provide a Number Plate for each Door or opening, in the sequence as indicated on the drawings. Number Plate shall be engraved from the back side to prevent the accumulation of dirt and grime and shall be recessed into the Locker Door Handle. Surface mounted Number Plates are unacceptable.

Locker Legs: Provide Locker Legs for all Lockers except recessed and base mounted Lockers. Locker Leg assembly shall be structural and shall be fully adjustable to provide for leveling and plumbing of Locker Body. Provide Toe Kick Plates with all necessary hardware for attaching to the Locker Leg.

INSTALLATION

1. Comply with manufacturer's written installation instructions. Install Lockers rigid, straight, plumb and level.
2. Through Bolt Locker Boxes together with Stainless Steel Theft Proof Torx Head with Pin, Through Bolts.
3. Anchor Locker Boxes to the wall with provided anchor devices.
4. Install Slope Tops, End Panels, Filler Strips and accessories in accordance with written instructions

PO Box 181, Columbia, SC 29202
Phone: 1-866-337-7286 Fax: 1-866-337-7291
Web Site: http://www.columbialockers.com

© 2008 Columbia Lockers®, A Division of PSISC®

COLUMBIA LOCKERS
A Division of PSiSC®

PolyLife® 1831L

Technical Data Sheet

U.S. Patent Numbers: 3,287,233-3,506,058-3,518,028-7,828,399
Other Patents Pending

Standard HDPE Locker

QUALITY STANDARDS

Screw Holding Strength: When tested in accordance with ASTM D1037, Direct Screw Withdrawal Test, Locker materials shall withstand a direct pull force that exceeds 1,100 lbs per fastener.

Water Absorption Requirements: When tested in accordance with ASTM D570, Locker materials shall have a Water Absorption Rate of less than 0.09%.

Tensile Strength: When tested in accordance with ASTM D638, Locker materials shall have a Tensile Modulus of 339,000 PSI, a Tensile Strength at Yield of 4500 PSI, and a Tensile Strength at Break of 2030 PSI.

Flexural Properties: When tested in accordance with ASTM D790, Locker materials shall have a Flexural Modulus of 235,000 PSI.

Environmental Stress-Crack Resistance: When tested in accordance with ASTM D1693, Locker material shall exceed 15.0 HR.

LEED® Contribution Requirements : Locker materials shall contribute LEED® Certification credits for New Construction, Existing Buildings and Schools. MR 4.1, 4.2, 5.1 & 5.2, and EQ 4.

FABRICATION

General: Provide factory pre-assembled Locker units. Lockers shall be complete with all hardware and accessories listed above. Knock down units are unacceptable.

Slope Tops and End Panels: Provide Slope Tops and End Panels as required to complete the installation of the Lockers.

STANDARD SIZE OPTIONS				
Widths	**9"**	**12"**	**15"**	**18"**
Depths	**12"**	**15"**	**18"**	
Heights	**60"**	**72"**		

COLUMBIA LOCKERS
A Division of PSiSC®

PO Box 181, Columbia, SC 29202
Phone: 1-866-337-7286 Fax: 1-866-337-7291
Web Site: http://www.columbialockers.com

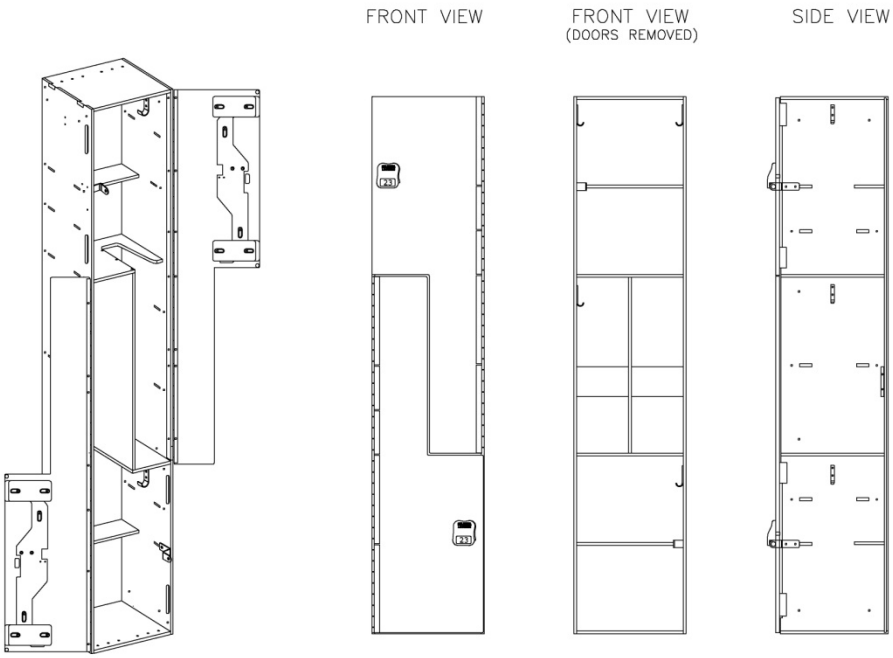
© 2008 Columbia Lockers®, A Division of PSiSC®

PROMOTING A GREENER ENVIRONMENT®

PSiSC

PARTITION SYSTEMS INCORPORATED OF SOUTH CAROLINA

COLUMBIA POLYLIFE LOCKERS - Z TIER DETAILS



Construction / Features	
Mortise & Tenon Joints	Frameless Doors
Stainless Steel Fasteners	Perimeter Ventilation
Stainless Steel Coat Hooks	Engraved ID plates
Columbia Uni-Hinge	100% Post Consumer
Multi-Point Latch	Push-to-Close Latch
Antimicrobial Handles	

Options
Antimicrobial PolyLife
Sloped or Flat Finished Tops
Adjustable Mounting Feet and kick plate
Benches
Additional Ventilation (hole patterns)
Class A Fire Rated PolyLife
Stainless Steel Coat Rod

Sizes	
Height	60”, 72”
Width	12”, 15”, 18”
Depth	12”, 15”, 18”, 20”

Locks		
HASP (std)	Key Lock	Combo Lock
Coin Return	Coin Retain	Card Lock
Safe-O-Pin	Tag-It	DigiLock

Materials		
Top, Bottom & Shelves	White	3/8”
Sides & Back	White	3/8”
Doors	Std Colors	1/2”
Benches	Std Colors	1”

The manufacturer reserves the right to implement changes to the design and dimensions. © 2008 Columbia Lockers®, a Division of **PSiSC®**

COLUMBIA PARTITIONS®

COLUMBIA ACCESSORIES®

COLUMBIA LOCKERS®

(Office) 866.337.7286 (Fax) 866.337.7291 PO Box 181 / Columbia, SC / 29202 / www.PSiSC.com

PRIVACY CURTAIN

maharam

Specifications
Sway
511496

Application
Privacy Curtain, Upholstered Walls, Windows

Characteristics
Content: 81% FR Polyester, 19% Post-Industrial Recycled Polyester
Finish: None
Custom Finishes Available: Alta Privacy Curtain, Nanotex with Antimicrobial
Backing: None
Width: 72" (183cm)
Repeat: 32" V, 72" H (81cm V, 183cm H)
Railroaded Repeat: 72" V, 32" H (183cm V, 81cm H)
Bolt Size: 65 yards (59 m)
Weight: 12 oz/ly (372 gr/lm)
Maintenance: Machine wash to 160°F (71°C). Tumble dry to 140°F (60°C). A diluted bleach solution may also be used.
Country of Origin: USA
Note: Shown railroaded. Reversible.

Price
$36.00 / C$48.50 (FOB destination) / C$45.00 (FOB origin)

Performance
Flammability: This textile meets all appropriate flammability requirements for privacy curtain, upholstered walls and windows. See flame certificate for test results.
Lightfastness: 60+ Hours

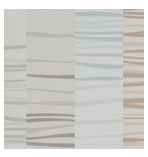
Environmental
Greenguard and Greenguard Gold Certified
LBC Red List Compliant
Contains Recycled Content
Contains A Non-Halogenated/Non-Brominated Flame Retardant
PFC-Free

Warranty
1 year: Privacy Curtain
1 year: Windows
3 years: Upholstered Walls.

© 2017 Maharam

Complete product information at maharam.com
800.645.3943

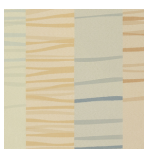
001 Delicate


002 Washed

003 Palmetto

004 Sequoia

005 Moonstone


006 Baked

PRIVACY CURTAIN

maharam

Specifications
Semaphore
511442

Application
Privacy Curtain, Upholstered Walls, Windows

Characteristics
Content: 50% Polyester, 50% Trevira CS Bioactive Polyester
Finish: None
Custom Finishes Available: Alta Privacy Curtain, Nanotex with Antimicrobial
Backing: None
Width: 72" (183cm)
Repeat: 13 ¼" V, 72" H (34cm V, 183cm H)
Bolt Size: 55 yards (50 m)
Weight: 12.4 oz/ly (384 gr/lm)
Maintenance: Machine wash to 160°F (71°C). Tumble dry to 140°F (60°C).
Country of Origin: Germany

Price
$47.00 / C$62.25 (FOB destination) / C$58.75 (FOB origin)

Performance
Flammability: This textile meets all appropriate flammability requirements for privacy curtain, upholstered walls and windows. See flame certificate for test results.
Lightfastness: 60+ Hours

Environmental
Greenguard and Greenguard Gold Certified
LBC Red List Compliant
Oeko-Tex Certified
Contains A Non-Halogenated/Non-Brominated Flame Retardant
PFC-Free

Warranty
1 year: Privacy Curtain
3 years: Upholstered Walls
1 year: Windows.

© 2007 Maharam

Complete product information at maharam.com
800.645.3943

001 Solace

003 Bale

005 Measure

PRIVACY CURTAIN

maharam

Specifications
Row
511484

Application
Privacy Curtain, Windows

Characteristics
Content: 100% Trevira CS Polyester
Finish: None
Custom Finishes Available: Alta Privacy Curtain, Nanotex with Antimicrobial
Backing: None
Width: 72" (183cm)
Repeat: 55 3/4" V, 72" H (142cm V, 183cm H)
Railroaded Repeat: 72" V, 55 3/4" H (183cm V, 142cm H)
Bolt Size: 66 yards (60 m)
Weight: 10.8 oz/ly (335 gr/lm)
Maintenance: Machine wash to 160°F (71°C). Tumble dry to 140°F (60°C).
Country of Origin: Germany
Note: Shown railroaded.

Price
$48.00 / C$63.50 (FOB destination) / C$60.00 (FOB origin)

Performance
Flammability: This textile meets all appropriate flammability requirements for privacy curtain and windows. See flame certificate for test results.
Lightfastness: 60+ Hours

Environmental
Greenguard and Greenguard Gold Certified
LBC Red List Compliant
Oeko-Tex Certified
Contains A Non-Halogenated/Non-Brominated Flame Retardant
PFC-Free

Warranty
1 year: Privacy Curtain
1 year: Windows.

© 2014 Maharam

Complete product information at maharam.com
800.645.3943

001 Canyon

002 Solstice

003 Botanic

004 Peninsula

005 Magnetic

Arc|Com

Med-Arc Cubicle
SILVER ANTIMICROBIAL FIBER
Petal-X

PRIVACY CURTAIN

HEADQUARTERS:

NEW YORK
Arc-Com Fabrics, Inc.
33 Ramland South, Orangeburg, NY 10962
Tel (845) 365-1100 (800) 223-5466
Fax (845) 365-1285
www.arc-com.com

NAME	Petal-X
CONTENT	97% FR Polyester, 3% X-static silver antimicrobial fiber
WIDTH	72 inches
REPEAT	Approx. 72" H. x 19" V.
APPLICATION	Cubicle, Drapery, Bedcovering
ENVIRONMENTAL INFO	Up to 50% of the silver used in X-static silver antimicrobial fiber is recycled. This fabric can contribute to LEED® Certification.

Petal-X is part of the **Med-Arc X-static Continua Collection.**
Other patterns in this collection include Dahlia-X, Ebb-X, Fractal-X, Melody-X, and Structure-X.
Copyright ©2014 Arc-Com Fabrics, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

MADE IN USA

*ACT® Registered Certification Marks

Technical Data: This fabric has passed:

1) NFPA 701.
2) City of Boston (Sample must be submitted for each project).
3) Lightfastness: AATCC Method 16 exceeds 60 hours. Class 5.
4) NY/NJ Port Authority.
5) (VOC) - Volatile Organic Emission Test; Tested for Formaldehyde Emissions and Total Volatile Organic Compounds. Results: Non-detectable.
6) This product has been proven effective after 200 commercial launderings and has been tested in accordance with ASTM E-2149. Laboratory test reports are intended to be used as guidelines, not as a guarantee of performance. Test reports are available upon request or by visiting www.arc-com.com/petal_x.

Fabrics containing X-static solely protect the finished product itself from microbial growth.

Special Laundering Instructions Apply:
Please contact your sales representative or visit www.arc-com.com/petal_x

SHOWROOMS
Atlanta • Boston • Chicago • Dallas • Houston • Los Angeles • New York City • San Francisco • Washington, DC

INTERNATIONAL
Australia • British Columbia • Calgary • Hong Kong • Mexico • Montréal • Taiwan • Toronto

AREA OFFICES
Austin • Baltimore • Birmingham • Charlotte • Cincinnati • Clearwater • Denver • Detroit • Indianapolis • Kansas City
Memphis • Milwaukee • Minneapolis • Nashville • New Orleans • Orlando • Philadelphia • Phoenix • Pittsburgh • Richmond
Seattle • South Florida • St. Louis

Arc|Com

POWERED BY X-static eco-tex

Med-Arc Cubicle
SILVER ANTIMICROBIAL FIBER
Sea Pearl-X

PRIVACY CURTAIN

HEADQUARTERS:

NEW YORK
Arc-Com Fabrics, Inc.
33 Ramland South, Orangeburg, NY 10962
Tel (845) 365-1100 (800) 223-5466
Fax (845) 365-1285
www.arc-com.com

NAME	Sea Pearl-X
CONTENT	57% Recycled FR Polyester, 40% FR Polyester, 3% X-static silver antimicrobial fiber
WIDTH	72 inches
REPEAT	Approx. 18" H. x 24" V.
APPLICATION	Cubicle, Drapery, Bedcovering
ENVIRONMENTAL INFO	Recycled Content Up to 50% of the silver used in X-static silver antimicrobial fiber is recycled. This fabric can contribute to LEED® Certification.

Custom colors are available through our Arc|Com Options® Studio.
Sea Pearl-X is part of the **Med-Arc X-static Oceana Collection.**
Other patterns in this collection include Tidal Stripe-X, Fathom-X, Sand Dollar-X, and Shoreline-X.
Copyright ©2013 Arc-Com Fabrics, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

MADE IN USA

*ACT® Registered Certification Marks

Technical Data: This fabric has passed:

1) NFPA 701.
2) City of Boston (sample must be submitted for each project).
3) Lightfastness: AATCC Method 16 exceeds 60 hours. Class 4.
4) NY/NJ Port Authority.
5) (VOC) - Volatile Organic Emission Test; Tested for Formaldehyde Emissions and Total Volatile Organic Compounds. Results: Non-detectable.
6) This product has been proven effective after 200 commercial launderings and has been tested in accordance with ASTM E-2149 at 1 hour and 4 hours. Laboratory test reports are intended to be used as guidelines, not as a guarantee of performance. Test reports are available upon request or by visiting www.arc-com.com/sea_pearl_x.

Fabrics containing X-static solely protect the finished product itself from microbial growth.

Special Laundering Instructions Apply:
Please contact your sales representative or visit www.arc-com.com/sea_pearl_x

SHOWROOMS
Atlanta • Boston • Chicago • Dallas • Houston • Los Angeles • New York City • San Francisco • Washington, DC

INTERNATIONAL
Australia • British Columbia • Calgary • Hong Kong • Mexico • Montréal • Taiwan • Toronto

AREA OFFICES
Austin • Baltimore • Birmingham • Charlotte • Cincinnati • Clearwater • Denver • Detroit • Indianapolis • Kansas City
Memphis • Milwaukee • Minneapolis • Nashville • New Orleans • Orlando • Philadelphia • Phoenix • Pittsburgh • Richmond
Seattle • South Florida • St. Louis

33240XCD

Disposable Curtains

Protect Patients
Reduce Costs
Save Time

With Cube Care

Disposable Curtains

Smart Solutions

For Safer Hospitals

Cube Care®
EXPECT EXCELLENCE

Why Cube Care?

Unlike other disposable curtain companies, with cube care, there are::

- No contracts
- No minimum orders
- Works with most existing tracks
- No strings attached

Cube Care Disposable Curtains are lightweight, durable and easy to install

- Save time changing curtains as well as labor costs
- Keep your facility looking fresh to promote patient satisfaction

Eliminate

- Capital expenses
- Laundering expenses
- Repair expenses

Reduce

- Hospital acquired infection
- Labor costs
- Admissions time

Increase

- Productivity
- Safety
- Patient satisfaction

Key Features

Hygienic

All of our disposable curtains are treated with an anti-microbial solution that is:

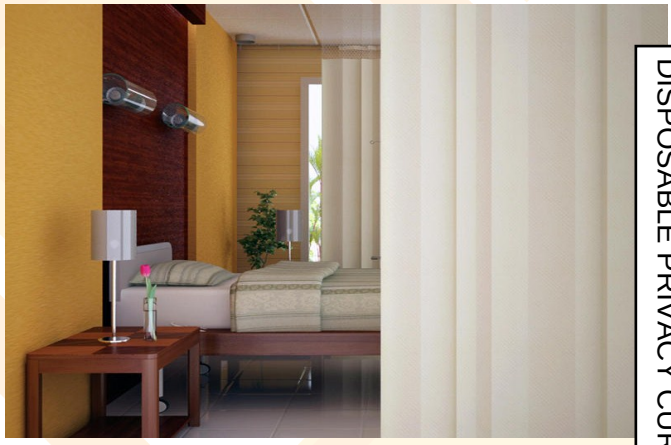
- Non-leaking
- Not made with any toxic chemicals
- Non-depleting
- EPA registered

Compliant

- Fire retardant—meets NFPA 701 standards
- 100 GSM fabric thickness to ensure patient privacy
- With 20" mesh that meets fire safety standards

Recyclable

- All disposable curtains are made of non-woven polypropylene that is 100% recyclable
- No need for laundry or maintenance services
- Always have a fresh curtain when you need one



DISPOSABLE PRIVACY CURTAIN

Colors & Patterns Available

Labeling

- Self-auditing label
- Placed at eye level, just below the mesh
- Allows for easy compliance checks and Installation tracking

Packaging

- Individually packaged to keep curtains sterile and clean until needed
- Allows for curtains to be safely stored for emergency preparedness
- Permanently pleated

Perfect For

- Isolation rooms
- Intensive care units
- Critical care units
- Burn units
- Emergency preparedness

Cube Care®
EXPECT EXCELLENCE
6043 N.W. 167th Street, Suite A-23
Miami Lakes, Fl 33015
www.cubecare.com
Ph: 305-556-8700

Cube Care®
EXPECT EXCELLENCE

EXPECT EXCELLENCE

Cube Care®
EXPECT EXCELLENCE

2018 General Price List

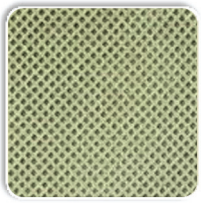
Cube Care Disposable Curtains

Cream

Taupe

Aqua

Blue


Olive Green

Product Name: Solid Tones

100"x100" Product Price: $ 15.95 / pc
Case Price (30 curtains per case): $ 478.50

200"x100" Product Price: $ 24.00 / pc
Case Price (15 curtains per case): $ 360.00

Garden

Crazy

Leaflet

Rainforest

Autumn

Orange Twist

Seabreeze

Product Name: Designer Patterns

100"x100" Product Price: $ 16.95 / pc
Case Price (30 curtains per case): $ 508.50

200"x100" Product Price: $ 28.00 / pc
Case Price (15 curtains per case): $ 420.00

RX6001-Blossom

RX6001-Floret

RX6001-Seed

RX6001-Stem

RX6006-Dew

RX6006-Oasis

Product Name: Architex RX Pattern

100"x100" Product Price: $ 19.95 / pc
Case Price (30 curtains per case): $ 598.50

Product Name: It's a Snap

66"x66" Product Price: $ 13.00 / pc
Case Price (30 curtains per case): $ 390.00

White

Taupe

Leaflet

Rainforest

Product Name: It's a Snap

66"x66" Product Price: $ 9.95 / pc
Case Price (30 curtains per case): $ 298.50

**Shipping charge will be added* **all lengths can be tailored*

www.cubecare.com

6043 N.W. 167th Street * Suite A-23 * Miami Lakes, FL 33015 * Ph: 305.556.8700 * Fx: 305.556.8787

Division 10 21 23
Disposable Cubicle Curtains Specifications

PART 1 - GENERAL
1.01 SUMMARY
A. Privacy Curtain

1.02 SECTION INCLUDES
A. Disposable Cubicle Curtains

1.03 REFERENCES
A. National Fire Protection Association (NFPA)

1.04 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION
A. Performance Requirements: Provide disposable privacy curtains that conform to the following requirements of regulatory agencies and the quality control of Cube Care Company.
1. Fire Performance Characteristics: Provide curtains that conform with NFPA 701, Fire Tests for Flame and Resistant Textiles and Films.

1.05 SUBMITTALS
A. Product Data: Manufacturer's printed product data for each type of disposable privacy curtain specified.
B. Fabric Samples: Swatch cards of fabric samples illustrating fabric color and weave.

1.06 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING
A. Deliver materials in unopened factory packaging to the jobsite.
B. Inspect materials at delivery to assure that specified products have been received.
C. Store in original packaging in a climate controlled location away from direct sunlight.

1.07 PROJECT CONDITIONS
A. Environmental Requirements: Products must be installed in an interior climate controlled environment.

1.08 WARRANTY
A. Provide a written warranty agreeing to repair or replace fabric curtains, hardware or materials due to faulty workmanship or installation for a period of one (1) year.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS
2.01 MANUFACTURER
A. Provide cubicle curtain system as produced by one manufacturer.
B. Approved manufacturers, Basis of Design:

Cube Care Company
6043 NW 167th Street, Suite A-23
Miami Lakes Florida 33015
P: 305.556.8700
F: 305.556.8787
wecare@cubecare.com
www.cubecare.com

C. Substitutions are not permitted. Provide Cubicle Curtains from Cube Care Co. in accordance with specifications, drawings, and contract documents.

2.02 MATERIALS
A. Disposable Privacy Curtain
1. Fabric: Provide 100% non-woven polypropylene with a thickness of 120 GSM.
2. Open Mesh Cloth: Provide curtain heading of open weave polyester mesh material with 1/2" (12.7mm) holes to permit air and steam circulation. Mesh is to be flame retardant.

Division 10 21 23
Disposable Cubicle Curtains Specifications

2.03 FINISH AND COLOR
A. Disposable Cubicle Privacy Fabric: Select material color from manufacturer's standard disposable material selection.
B. Open Mesh Cloth: Provide curtain mesh material in white.

2.04 FABRICATION
A. Disposable Privacy Curtain
1. Standard sizes and case quantity
a. 94" (2.39m) w x 93" (2.36m) h, 12 curtains per case.
b. 94" (2.39m) w x 81" (2.06m) h, 12 curtains per case
Each curtain includes a Velcro tie back.
Curtains are individually wrapped in plastics sleeves.

2. Curtain Heading: Heading shall have open mesh cloth, to the same width as the curtain fabric. Heading shall include ¾"(19mm) white plastic grommets, 5.9" (149.9mm) on center for carriers. Mesh shall be sewn with fabric on sides of mesh and top of mesh banding (where grommets are placed). Mesh is "framed".

PART 3 - EXECUTION
3.01 EXAMINATION
A. Examine areas and conditions in which the cubicle tracking systems will be installed.
1. Complete all finishing operations, including painting, before beginning installation of cubicle tracking system materials.
2. Verify that surfaces and above ceiling supports are ready to receive work.

3.02 PREPARATION
A. General: Prior to installation, clean substrate to remove dust, debris and loose particles.

3.03 INSTALLATION
A. General: Locate the cubicle track as indicated on the approved detail drawing for the appropriate substrate and in compliance with the manufacturer's installation instructions.
B. Installation of Cubicle Tracking Systems:
1. Install cubicle track, secure, rigid, and true to ceiling line.
2. Slide carriers onto the track.
3. Install end cap or stop device.
4. Secure or suspend track to ceiling system. Install with mechanical fasteners or Gridclips.
5. Install curtains on carriers ensuring smooth operation.
6. Remove plastic sleeve from curtain.

3.04 CLEANING
A. At completion of the installation, remove any debris and clean surfaces in accordance with the manufacturer's clean-up and maintenance instructions.

END OF SECTION

Behavioral Health

2019

SPECIFICATIONS

Forté™ Lounge Armless Chair with Molded Base

Model	FC630/FC660
Dimensions	
Seat Height	18"
Seat Width	27"
Overall Height	32.75"
Depth	31"
Width	27"
Weight	44 lbs

Fabrication & Material

One-piece rotationally molded polyethylene with lightly textured maintenance free surface allows for easy cleaning. Molded-in steel threaded inserts for optional ganging side-to-side. Push in cap seals access port for sand ballast capability. Rotationally molded, specially formulated, fire-retardant, high-impact polyethylene with ultraviolet light stabilizers (to reduce fading). Chemically resistant to blood, vinegar, urine, feces, salt solution and chlorine solution. Premium TruColor™ material is fully compounded for superior color, fire retardancy and quality assurance. Made in the U.S.A.

Flammability Test Standards

Compliant with the following flammability standards:

- State of California, Technical Bulletin No. 133, Flammability Test Procedure for Seating Furniture for Use in Public Occupancies
- UL1056 Fire Test of Upholstered Furniture
- ASTM E1537 Test Method for Fire Testing of Real Scale Upholstered Furniture Items
- NFPA 261 Cigarette Ignition Resistance of Upholstered Furniture
- UL94 HB Test for Flammability of Plastic Materials
- British Standard BS 7176: 2007, High Hazard Occupancy (BS EN 1012-1: 2006, BS EN 1012-2: 2006, BS 5852: 2006)

Performance Test Standards

- Tested to 1,000 lb static load
- Product dynamic drop tested to a relative impact force of two times BIFMA 5.4 15.4.2 (500 lbs from 18")

Environmental Test Standards

GREENGUARD and GREENGUARD Gold Certified by UL Environment. Product certified for low chemical emissions to UL 2818. UL.COM/GG.

Plastic is Recyclable #7

Color

Naturals Color Palette: Seat: Canyon, Wild Berry, Meadow, Mojave, Pine Cone, River Rock, Lagoon, Graphite, Sea Spray.

High Brights Color Palette: Seat: Lime, Reef, Mango, Orchid.

Base: Moss, Fossil, Skiff

Options

Optional upholstered plywood shell comes factory installed and can be easily removed for cleaning or replacement. Molded plywood shell is clearcoat finished to protect against fluid absorption. Cushioned comfort provided by polyurethane foam on back and seat. Upholstered flammability standard upgradeable to TB133.

Ganging Kit, Bolt-Down Kit

Upholstery

View our upholstery selections at www.norix.com/fabrics. Fabric Grade Levels: Grade A, Grade B, Grade C, Grade D, Grade E, Grade F, Grade G, Grade H, COM.

Assembly

None required

Installation

Required for ganging plates and ballast. Recommended 50 pounds of sand ballast, 100 lbs maximum. Ballast not supplied by Norix.

Warranty

10 year limited replacement warranty

Maintenance

Seats: For routine and regular cleaning maintenance, Norix recommends the use of Simple Green® or an equivalent cleaning product. For the deep-scrub cleaning of tougher stains, marks and debris, we recommend the use of Clorox® Clean-Up® Cleaner + Bleach or an equivalent cleaning solution. Optional Upholstery: Refer to Upholstery Manufacturers' cleaning instructions.

Norix Group, Inc.
1800 W. Hawthorne Lane,
Suite N
West Chicago, Illinois 60185
Phone: 630-231-1331
Toll Free: 800-234-4900
Fax: 630-231-4343
Email: furniture@norix.com
www.norix.com
©2016 Norix Group, Inc.

Specifications subject to change without notice.
©2016 Norix Group, Inc.
All Rights Reserved.
Printed in U.S.A. 12/16

SPECIFICATIONS

Forté™ Lounge Armless Chair with Steel Base

Model	FC630/FC670
Dimensions	
Seat Height	17"
Seat Width	27"
Overall Height	31.625"
Depth	30.875"
Width	27"
Weight	41 lbs

Fabrication & Material

Seat: One-piece rotationally molded polyethylene with lightly textured maintenance free surface allows for easy cleaning. Rotationally molded, specially formulated, fire-retardant, high-impact polyethylene with ultraviolet light stabilizers (to reduce fading). Chemically resistant to blood, vinegar, urine, feces, salt solution and chlorine solution. Premium TruColor™ material is fully compounded for superior color, fire retardancy and quality assurance.

Base: Cut, formed and welded steel. Molded-in steel threaded inserts for optional ganging side-to-side. 1.5" square steel tubing with 12 gauge structural members.

Made in the U.S.A.

Flammability Test Standards

Compliant with the following flammability standards:

- State of California, Technical Bulletin No. 133, Flammability Test Procedure for Seating Furniture for Use in Public Occupancies
- UL1056 Fire Test of Upholstered Furniture
- ASTM E1537 Test Method for Fire Testing of Real Scale Upholstered Furniture Items
- NFPA 261 Cigarette Ignition Resistance of Upholstered Furniture
- UL94 HB Test for Flammability of Plastic Materials
- British Standard BS 7176: 2007, High Hazard Occupancy (BS EN 1012-1: 2006, BS EN 1012-2: 2006, BS 5852: 2006)

Performance Test Standards

- Tested to 1,000 lb static load
- Product dynamic drop tested to a relative impact force of two times BIFMA 5.4 15.4.2 (500 lbs from 18")

Environmental Test Standards

GREENGUARD and GREENGUARD Gold Certified by UL Environment. Product certified for low chemical emissions to UL 2818. UL.COM/GG.

Plastic is Recyclable #7

Color

Naturals Color Palette: Seat: Canyon, Wild Berry, Meadow, Mojave, Pine Cone, River Rock, Lagoon, Graphite, Sea Spray.

High Brights Color Palette: Seat: Lime, Reef, Mango, Orchid.

Base: Metalic Silver or Satin White

Options

Optional upholstered plywood shell comes factory installed and can be easily removed for cleaning or replacement. Molded plywood shell is clearcoat finished to protect against fluid absorption. Cushioned comfort provided by polyurethane foam on back and seat. Upholstered flammability standard upgradeable to TB133.

Ganging Kit, Bolt-Down Kit

Upholstery

View our upholstery selections at www.norix.com/fabrics. Fabric Grade Levels: Grade A, Grade B, Grade C, Grade D, Grade E, Grade F, Grade G, Grade H, COM.

Assembly

None required

Installation

Required for ganging plates

Warranty

10 year limited replacement warranty

Maintenance

Seats: For routine and regular cleaning maintenance, Norix recommends the use of Simple Green® or an equivalent cleaning product. For the deep-scrub cleaning of tougher stains, marks and debris, we recommend the use of Clorox® Clean-Up® Cleaner + Bleach or an equivalent cleaning solution. Base: When cleaning stainless steel, Norix recommends the use of a cleaner made especially for stainless steel products. Optional Upholstery: Refer to Upholstery Manufacturers' cleaning instructions.

Norix Group, Inc.
1800 W. Hawthorne Lane,
Suite N
West Chicago, Illinois 60185
Phone: 630-231-1331
Toll Free: 800-234-4900
Fax: 630-231-4343
Email: furniture@norix.com
www.norix.com
©2016 Norix Group, Inc.

Specifications subject to change without notice.
©2016 Norix Group, Inc.
All Rights Reserved.
Printed in U.S.A. 12/16

SPECIFICATIONS

Forté™ Lounge Armless Chair with Wood Base

Model	FC630/FC680
Dimensions	
Seat Height	18.25"
Seat Width	27"
Overall Height	32.875"
Depth	30.875"
Width	27"
Weight	44 lbs

Fabrication & Material

Seat: One-piece rotationally molded polyethylene with lightly textured maintenance free surface allows for easy cleaning. Rotationally molded, specially formulated, fire-retardant, high-impact polyethylene with ultraviolet light stabilizers (to reduce fading). Chemically resistant to blood, vinegar, urine, feces, salt solution and chlorine solution. Premium TruColor™ material is fully compounded for superior color, fire retardancy and quality assurance.

Base: Glued mortise and tenon. Molded-in steel threaded inserts for optional ganging side-to-side. 3" solid hardwood frame with tapered legs.

Made in the U.S.A.

Flammability Test Standards

Compliant with the following flammability standards:

- State of California, Technical Bulletin No. 133, Flammability Test Procedure for Seating Furniture for Use in Public Occupancies
- UL1056 Fire Test of Upholstered Furniture
- ASTM E1537 Test Method for Fire Testing of Real Scale Upholstered Furniture Items
- NFPA 261 Cigarette Ignition Resistance of Upholstered Furniture
- UL94 HB Test for Flammability of Plastic Materials
- British Standard BS 7176: 2007, High Hazard Occupancy (BS EN 1012-1: 2006, BS EN 1012-2: 2006, BS 5852: 2006)

Performance Test Standards

- Tested to 1,000 lb static load
- Product dynamic drop tested to a relative impact force of two times BIFMA 5.4 15.4.2 (500 lbs from 18")

Environmental Test Standards

GREENGUARD and GREENGUARD Gold Certified by UL Environment. Product certified for low chemical emissions to UL 2818. UL.COM/GG.

Plastic is Recyclable #7

Color

Naturals Color Palette: Seat: Canyon, Wild Berry, Meadow, Mojave, Pine Cone, River Rock, Lagoon, Graphite, Sea Spray. High Brights Color Palette: Seat: Lime, Reef, Mango, Orchid. Base: Teak, Walnut, Maple and Skiff colored finish with two part stain and clear coat.

Options

Optional upholstered plywood shell comes factory installed and can be easily removed for cleaning or replacement. Molded plywood shell is clearcoat finished to protect against fluid absorption. Cushioned comfort provided by polyurethane foam on back and seat. Upholstered flammability standard upgradeable to TB133.

Ganging Kit, Bolt-Down Kit

Upholstery

View our upholstery selections at www.norix.com/fabrics. Fabric Grade Levels: Grade A, Grade B, Grade C, Grade D, Grade E, Grade F, Grade G, Grade H, COM.

Assembly

None required

Installation

Required for ganging plates

Warranty

10 year limited replacement warranty

Maintenance

Seats: For routine and regular cleaning maintenance, Norix recommends the use of Simple Green® or an equivalent cleaning product. For the deep-scrub cleaning of tougher stains, marks and debris, we recommend the use of Clorox® Clean-Up® Cleaner + Bleach or an equivalent cleaning solution. Base: For wood products, Norix recommends using a mild wood cleaner for routine and regular cleaning maintenance. For the deep-scrub cleaning of tougher stains, marks and debris, we recommend the use of a regular-strength wood cleaner. Optional Upholstery: Refer to Upholstery Manufacturers' cleaning instructions.

Norix Group, Inc.
1800 W. Hawthorne Lane,
Suite N
West Chicago, Illinois 60185
Phone: 630-231-1331
Toll Free: 800-234-4900
Fax: 630-231-4343
Email: furniture@norix.com
www.norix.com
©2016 Norix Group, Inc.

Specifications subject to change without notice.
©2016 Norix Group, Inc.
All Rights Reserved.
Printed in U.S.A. 12/16

SPECIFICATIONS

Forté™ Lounge Arm Chair with Molded Base

Model	FC620/FC660
Dimensions	
Seat Height	18"
Seat Width	21.875"
Overall Height	32.625"
Depth	30.875"
Width	27"
Arm Height	26"
Weight	44 lbs

Fabrication & Material

One-piece rotationally molded polyethylene with lightly textured maintenance free surface allows for easy cleaning. Molded-in steel threaded inserts for optional ganging side-to-side. Push in cap seals access port for sand ballast capability. Rotationally molded, specially formulated, fire-retardant, high-impact polyethylene with ultraviolet light stabilizers (to reduce fading). Chemically resistant to blood, vinegar, urine, feces, salt solution and chlorine solution. Premium TruColor™ material is fully compounded for superior color, fire retardancy and quality assurance. Made in the U.S.A.

Flammability Test Standards

Compliant with the following flammability standards:

- State of California, Technical Bulletin No. 133, Flammability Test Procedure for Seating Furniture for Use in Public Occupancies
- UL1056 Fire Test of Upholstered Furniture
- ASTM E1537 Test Method for Fire Testing of Real Scale Upholstered Furniture Items
- NFPA 261 Cigarette Ignition Resistance of Upholstered Furniture
- UL94 HB Test for Flammability of Plastic Materials
- British Standard BS 7176: 2007, High Hazard Occupancy (BS EN 1012-1: 2006, BS EN 1012-2: 2006, BS 5852: 2006)

Performance Test Standards

- Tested to 1,000 lb static load
- Product dynamic drop tested to a relative impact force of two times BIFMA 5.4 15.4.2 (500 lbs from 18")

Environmental Test Standards

GREENGUARD and GREENGUARD Gold Certified by UL Environment. Product certified for low chemical emissions to UL 2818. UL.COM/GG.

Plastic is Recyclable #7

Color

Naturals Color Palette: Seat: Canyon, Wild Berry, Meadow, Mojave, Pine Cone, River Rock, Lagoon, Graphite, Sea Spray.

High Brights Color Palette: Seat: Lime, Reef, Mango, Orchid.

Base: Moss, Fossil, Skiff

Options

Optional upholstered plywood shell comes factory installed and can be easily removed for cleaning or replacement. Molded plywood shell is clearcoat finished to protect against fluid absorption. Cushioned comfort provided by polyurethane foam on back and seat. Upholstered flammability standard upgradeable to TB133.

Ganging Kit, Bolt-Down Kit

Upholstery

View our upholstery selections at www.norix.com/fabrics. Fabric Grade Levels: Grade A, Grade B, Grade C, Grade D, Grade E, Grade F, Grade G, Grade H, COM.

Assembly

None required

Installation

Required for ganging plates and ballast. Recommended 50 pounds of sand ballast, 100 lbs maximum. Ballast not supplied by Norix.

Warranty

10 year limited replacement warranty

Maintenance

Seats: For routine and regular cleaning maintenance, Norix recommends the use of Simple Green® or an equivalent cleaning product. For the deep-scrub cleaning of tougher stains, marks and debris, we recommend the use of Clorox® Clean-Up® Cleaner + Bleach or an equivalent cleaning solution. Optional Upholstery: Refer to Upholstery Manufacturers' cleaning instructions.

Norix Group, Inc.
1800 W. Hawthorne Lane,
Suite N
West Chicago, Illinois 60185
Phone: 630-231-1331
Toll Free: 800-234-4900
Fax: 630-231-4343
Email: furniture@norix.com
www.norix.com
©2016 Norix Group, Inc.

Specifications subject to change without notice.
©2016 Norix Group, Inc.
All Rights Reserved.
Printed in U.S.A. 12/16

SPECIFICATIONS

Forté™ Lounge Arm Chair with Steel Base

Model	FC620/FC670
Dimensions	
Seat Height	17"
Seat Width	21.875"
Overall Height	31.625"
Depth	30.875"
Width	27"
Arm Height	25"
Weight	41 lbs

Fabrication & Material

Seat: One-piece rotationally molded polyethylene with lightly textured maintenance free surface allows for easy cleaning. Rotationally molded, specially formulated, fire-retardant, high-impact polyethylene with ultraviolet light stabilizers (to reduce fading). Chemically resistant to blood, vinegar, urine, feces, salt solution and chlorine solution. Premium TruColor™ material is fully compounded for superior color, fire retardancy and quality assurance.
Base: Cut, formed and welded steel. Molded-in steel threaded inserts for optional ganging side-to-side. 1.5" square steel tubing with 12 gauge structural members.
Made in the U.S.A.

Flammability Test Standards

Compliant with the following flammability standards:

- State of California, Technical Bulletin No. 133, Flammability Test Procedure for Seating Furniture for Use in Public Occupancies
- UL1056 Fire Test of Upholstered Furniture
- ASTM E1537 Test Method for Fire Testing of Real Scale Upholstered Furniture Items
- NFPA 261 Cigarette Ignition Resistance of Upholstered Furniture
- UL94 HB Test for Flammability of Plastic Materials
- British Standard BS 7176: 2007, High Hazard Occupancy (BS EN 1012-1: 2006, BS EN 1012-2: 2006, BS 5852: 2006)

Performance Test Standards

- Tested to 1,000 lb static load
- Product dynamic drop tested to a relative impact force of two times BIFMA 5.4 15.4.2 (500 lbs from 18")

Environmental Test Standards

GREENGUARD and GREENGUARD Gold Certified by UL Environment. Product certified for low chemical emissions to UL 2818. UL.COM/GG.
Plastic is Recyclable #7

Color

Naturals Color Palette: Seat: Canyon, Wild Berry, Meadow, Mojave, Pine Cone, River Rock, Lagoon, Graphite, Sea Spray.
High Brights Color Palette: Seat: Lime, Reef, Mango, Orchid.
Base: Metalic Silver or Satin White

Options

Optional upholstered plywood shell comes factory installed and can be easily removed for cleaning or replacement. Molded plywood shell is clearcoat finished to protect against fluid absorption. Cushioned comfort provided by polyurethane foam on back and seat. Upholstered flammability standard upgradeable to TB133.
Ganging Kit, Bolt-Down Kit

Upholstery

View our upholstery selections at www.norix.com/fabrics. Fabric Grade Levels: Grade A, Grade B, Grade C, Grade D, Grade E, Grade F, Grade G, Grade H, COM.

Assembly

None required

Installation

Required for ganging plates

Warranty

10 year limited replacement warranty

Maintenance

Seats: For routine and regular cleaning maintenance, Norix recommends the use of Simple Green® or an equivalent cleaning product. For the deep-scrub cleaning of tougher stains, marks and debris, we recommend the use of Clorox® Clean-Up® Cleaner + Bleach or an equivalent cleaning solution. Base: When cleaning stainless steel, Norix recommends the use of a cleaner made especially for stainless steel products. Optional Upholstery: Refer to Upholstery Manufacturers' cleaning instructions.

Norix Group, Inc.
1800 W. Hawthorne Lane,
Suite N
West Chicago, Illinois 60185
Phone: 630-231-1331
Toll Free: 800-234-4900
Fax: 630-231-4343
Email: furniture@norix.com
www.norix.com
©2016 Norix Group, Inc.

Specifications subject to change without notice.
©2016 Norix Group, Inc.
All Rights Reserved.
Printed in U.S.A. 12/16

SPECIFICATIONS

Forté™ Lounge Arm Chair with Wood Base

Model	FC620/FC680
Dimensions	
Seat Height	18.25"
Seat Width	21.875"
Overall Height	32.875"
Depth	30.875"
Width	27"
Arm Height	26.25"
Weight	44 lbs

Fabrication & Material

Seat: One-piece rotationally molded polyethylene with lightly textured maintenance free surface allows for easy cleaning. Rotationally molded, specially formulated, fire-retardant, high-impact polyethylene with ultraviolet light stabilizers (to reduce fading). Chemically resistant to blood, vinegar, urine, feces, salt solution and chlorine solution. Premium TruColor™ material is fully compounded for superior color, fire retardancy and quality assurance.
Base: Glued mortise and tenon. Molded-in steel threaded inserts for optional ganging side-to-side. 3" solid hardwood frame with tapered legs.
Made in the U.S.A.

Flammability Test Standards

Compliant with the following flammability standards:

- State of California, Technical Bulletin No. 133, Flammability Test Procedure for Seating Furniture for Use in Public Occupancies
- UL1056 Fire Test of Upholstered Furniture
- ASTM E1537 Test Method for Fire Testing of Real Scale Upholstered Furniture Items
- NFPA 261 Cigarette Ignition Resistance of Upholstered Furniture
- UL94 HB Test for Flammability of Plastic Materials
- British Standard BS 7176: 2007, High Hazard Occupancy (BS EN 1012-1: 2006, BS EN 1012-2: 2006, BS 5852: 2006)

Performance Test Standards

- Tested to 1,000 lb static load
- Product dynamic drop tested to a relative impact force of two times BIFMA 5.4 15.4.2 (500 lbs from 18")

Environmental Test Standards

GREENGUARD and GREENGUARD Gold Certified by UL Environment. Product certified for low chemical emissions to UL 2818. UL.COM/GG.
Plastic is Recyclable #7

Color

Naturals Color Palette: Seat: Canyon, Wild Berry, Meadow, Mojave, Pine Cone, River Rock, Lagoon, Graphite, Sea Spray. High Brights Color Palette: Seat: Lime, Reef, Mango, Orchid. Base: Teak, Walnut, Maple and Skiff colored finish with two part stain and clear coat.

Options

Optional upholstered plywood shell comes factory installed and can be easily removed for cleaning or replacement. Molded plywood shell is clearcoat finished to protect against fluid absorption. Cushioned comfort provided by polyurethane foam on back and seat. Upholstered flammability standard upgradeable to TB133.
Ganging Kit, Bolt-Down Kit

Upholstery

View our upholstery selections at www.norix.com/fabrics. Fabric Grade Levels: Grade A, Grade B, Grade C, Grade D, Grade E, Grade F, Grade G, Grade H, COM.

Assembly

None required

Installation

Required for ganging plates

Warranty

10 year limited replacement warranty

Maintenance

Seats: For routine and regular cleaning maintenance, Norix recommends the use of Simple Green® or an equivalent cleaning product. For the deep-scrub cleaning of tougher stains, marks and debris, we recommend the use of Clorox® Clean-Up® Cleaner + Bleach or an equivalent cleaning solution. Base: For wood products, Norix recommends using a mild wood cleaner for routine and regular cleaning maintenance. For the deep-scrub cleaning of tougher stains, marks and debris, we recommend the use of a regular-strength wood cleaner. Optional Upholstery: Refer to Upholstery Manufacturers' cleaning instructions.

Norix Group, Inc.
1800 W. Hawthorne Lane,
Suite N
West Chicago, Illinois 60185
Phone: 630-231-1331
Toll Free: 800-234-4900
Fax: 630-231-4343
Email: furniture@norix.com
www.norix.com
©2016 Norix Group, Inc.

Specifications subject to change without notice.
©2016 Norix Group, Inc.
All Rights Reserved.
Printed in U.S.A. 12/16

SEATING

Marsack 703

FEATURES

Secured urethane arm cap

Hardwood interior construction with spring seating

Laminate wrapped side panels provide additional durability and ease of maintenance

Standard covers and sealed underside prevent concealment of objects

350 lb dynamic weight load capacity

Weighs in excess of 100 lbs

Wipe-out design

No pick points

Tamper resistant glides

Nemschoff healthcare finishes for heavy use and frequent cleaning

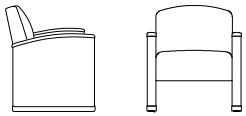
Lifetime warranty

OPTIONS

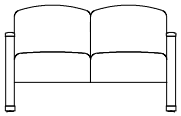
Wood arm caps

Concealed floor mount mechanism (see page 5 for details)

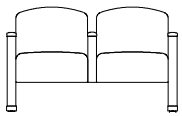
Moisture barrier



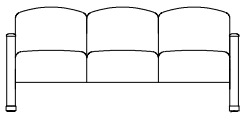
703-10, Chair
W 29 D 29.5 H 32.5



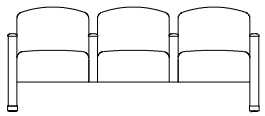
703-20, 2 seat
W 49.5 D 29.5 H 32.5



703-25, 2 seat
w/ divider arm
W 52.25 D 29.5 H 32.5



703-30, 3 seat
W 70.5 D 29.5 H 32.5



703-35, 3 seat
w/ divider arms
W 76.5 D 29.5 H 32.5

BEHAVIORAL HEALTH OFFICE WAITING ROOM CHAIR

Model **4501M-LL - Dignity, Single Seat**
Arm Panels - Laminate Inside and Outside

Dimensions			
Seat Height	18.00	Depth	29.75
Seat Width	23.00	Width	29.00
Overall Height	32.75	Arm Height	25.25
Weight	95		
COM Yardage	Based on pattern repeats less than 5 in. x 5 in.		
Unit	1.75		
Seat Yardage	0.75		
Back Yardage	1.00		
Panel Yardage	NA		

Options:

Wall saving	No
Connected	No
Cal 133	Yes

Frame Construction
Heavy duty inner frame,constructed of two 14 gauge rectangular steel tubes that act as fastening points for the side frame. The rectangluar tubes are connected with two angle iron support bars. A tamperproof seat pan is also welded directly to the frame. Welds at joints are ground smooth to ensure safe use and to provide a uniform transition.

Seat
The upholstered seat pan is made with 3/4 in thick, plywood with upholstery covers form fitted and stapled over 3 inch thick hi-resiliency polyurethane slab foam. Foam is fully enclosed within the upholstery and made tamperproof by the fact that the stapled underside is covered by the metal seat pan.

Back
The upholstered back is based on a 3/4 in. thick, 7 ply laminated contoured plywood core platform with upholstery covers form fitted and stapled over 4 inch thick hi-resiliency polyurethane slab foam. Foam is fully enclosed within the upholstery and made tamperproof by the fact that the stapled underside is covered by the metal back frame.

Foam
Closed cell molded foam is formulated displacing 25% of the existing non-renewable petroleum material with a sustainable plant based substitute. The foam performs as regular based cut foam and provides a 3.0 to 3.2 PCF density with no changes to the physical properties, comfort, and longevity of the foam.

Flame retardancy
Foam provided is compounded to meet specifications of the Federal Motor Vehicle Standard MVSS302 and California Bulletin No. 117 (TB117-2013).

Side Frame Construction
The molded self-skinned urethane frame is molded over a 14 gauge steel armature. The steel armature is designed with tabs to ensure that the polyurethane stays connected to the frame. The metal frame is fully welded and has two channels that allow it to be mechanically fastened to the seat frame. The side frame is field replaceable.

Arm Panels - Laminated
A 1/2" NAUF (no formaldehyde added) plywood core that is manufactured in a FSC certified facility, is sandwiched between 2 post form grade (1/32" thick) plastic laminate sheets and bonded using a water based adhesive.

Glides
Frame feet are finished with non-removable 1 1/8" steel levellers with a 1/4- 20 steel stem.

Load Test
Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 500 lbs

[Toll Fee] 1-888-761-7732 [T] 416-246-5550 [F] 416-246-5549
[E] specit@specfurniture.com [W] www.specfurniture.com

Model	**4501M-LU - Dignity, Single Seat**		
	Arm Panels - Laminate Outside, Upholstered Inside		
Dimensions			
Seat Height	18.00	Depth	29.75
Seat Width	23.00	Width	29.00
Overall Height	32.75	Arm Height	25.25
Weight	95		
COM Yardage	Based on pattern repeats less than 5 in. x 5 in.		
Unit	1.75		
Seat Yardage	0.75		
Back Yardage	1.00		
Panel Yardage	1.00		
Options:			
Wall saving	No		
Connected	No		
Cal 133	Yes		

Frame Construction	Heavy duty inner frame,constructed of two 14 gauge rectangular steel tubes that act as fastening points for the side frame. The rectangluar tubes are connected with two angle iron support bars. A tamperproof seat pan is also welded directly to the frame. Welds at joints are ground smooth to ensure safe use and to provide a uniform transition.
Seat	The upholstered seat pan is made with 3/4 in thick, plywood with upholstery covers form fitted and stapled over 3 inch thick hi-resiliency polyurethane slab foam. Foam is fully enclosed within the upholstery and made tamperproof by the fact that the stapled underside is covered by the metal seat pan.
Back	The upholstered back is based on a 3/4 in. thick, 7 ply laminated contoured plywood core platform with upholstery covers form fitted and stapled over 4 inch thick hi-resiliency polyurethane slab foam. Foam is fully enclosed within the upholstery and made tamperproof by the fact that the stapled underside is covered by the metal back frame.
Foam	Closed cell molded foam is formulated displacing 25% of the existing non-renewable petroleum material with a sustainable plant based substitute. The foam performs as regular based cut foam and provides a 3.0 to 3.2 PCF density with no changes to the physical properties, comfort, and longevity of the foam.
Flame retardancy	Foam provided is compounded to meet specifications of the Federal Motor Vehicle Standard MVSS302 and California Bulletin No. 117 (TB117-2013).
Side Frame Construction	The molded self-skinned urethane frame is molded over a 14 gauge steel armature. The steel armature is designed with tabs to ensure that the polyurethane stays connected to the frame. The metal frame is fully welded and has two channels that allow it to be mechanically fastened to the seat frame. The side frame is field replaceable.
Arm Panels - Laminated	A 1/2" NAUF (no formaldehyde added) plywood core that is manufactured in a FSC certified facility, is sandwiched between 2 post form grade (1/32" thick) plastic laminate sheets and bonded using a water based adhesive.
Arm Panels - Upholstered	Upholstered 3/8" foam is glued to 1/2" plywood. The side panel fasteners are fully concealed and the panel itself is glued to the polyurtherane side frame.
Glides	Frame feet are finished with non-removable 1 1/8" steel levellers with a 1/4- 20 steel stem.
Load Test	Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 500 lbs

[Toll Fee] 1-888-761-7732 [T] 416-246-5550 [F] 416-246-5549
[E] specit@specfurniture.com [W] www.specfurniture.com

Model	**4501M-UL Dignity, Single Seat**
	Arm Panels - Upholstered Outside, Laminated Inside

Dimensions			
Seat Height	18.00	Depth	29.75
Seat Width	23.00	Width	29.00
Overall Height	32.75	Arm Height	25.25
Weight	95		
COM Yardage	Based on pattern repeats less than 5 in. x 5 in.		
Unit	1.75		
Seat Yardage	0.75		
Back Yardage	1.00		
Panel Yardage	1.00		

Options:	
Wall saving	No
Connected	No
Cal 133	Yes

Frame Construction	Heavy duty inner frame,constructed of two 14 gauge rectangular steel tubes that act as fastening points for the side frame. The rectangluar tubes are connected with two angle iron support bars. A tamperproof seat pan is also welded directly to the frame. Welds at joints are ground smooth to ensure safe use and to provide a uniform transition.
Seat	The upholstered seat pan is made with 3/4 in thick, plywood with upholstery covers form fitted and stapled over 3 inch thick hi-resiliency polyurethane slab foam. Foam is fully enclosed within the upholstery and made tamperproof by the fact that the stapled underside is covered by the metal seat pan.
Back	The upholstered back is based on a 3/4 in. thick, 7 ply laminated contoured plywood core platform with upholstery covers form fitted and stapled over 4 inch thick hi-resiliency polyurethane slab foam. Foam is fully enclosed within the upholstery and made tamperproof by the fact that the stapled underside is covered by the metal back frame.
Foam	Closed cell molded foam is formulated displacing 25% of the existing non-renewable petroleum material with a sustainable plant based substitute. The foam performs as regular based cut foam and provides a 3.0 to 3.2 PCF density with no changes to the physical properties, comfort, and longevity of the foam.
Flame retardancy	Foam provided is compounded to meet specifications of the Federal Motor Vehicle Standard MVSS302 and California Bulletin No. 117 (TB117-2013).
Side Frame Construction	The molded self-skinned urethane frame is molded over a 14 gauge steel armature. The steel armature is designed with tabs to ensure that the polyurethane stays connected to the frame. The metal frame is fully welded and has two channels that allow it to be mechanically fastened to the seat frame. The side frame is field replaceable.
Arm Panels - Laminated	A 1/2" NAUF (no formaldehyde added) plywood core that is manufactured in a FSC certified facility, is sandwiched between 2 post form grade (1/32" thick) plastic laminate sheets and bonded using a water based adhesive.
Arm Panels - Upholstered	Upholstered 3/8" foam is glued to 1/2" plywood. The side panel fasteners are fully concealed and the panel itself is glued to the polyurtherane side frame
Glides	Frame feet are finished with non-removable 1 1/8" steel levellers with a 1/4- 20 steel stem.
Load Test	Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 500 lbs

Model	**4501M-UU - Dignity, Single Seat**
	Arm Panels - Upholstered Inside and Outside

Dimensions			
Seat Height	18.00	Depth	29.75
Seat Width	23.00	Width	29.00
Overall Height	32.75	Arm Height	25.25
Weight	95		
COM Yardage	Based on pattern repeats less than 5 in. x 5 in.		
Unit	1.75		
Seat Yardage	0.75		
Back Yardage	1.00		
Panel Yardage	2.00		
Options:			
Wall saving	No		
Connected	No		
Cal 133	Yes		

Frame Construction

Heavy duty inner frame,constructed of two 14 gauge rectangular steel tubes that act as fastening points for the side frame. The rectangluar tubes are connected with two angle iron support bars. A tamperproof seat pan is also welded directly to the frame. Welds at joints are ground smooth to ensure safe use and to provide a uniform transition.

Seat

The upholstered seat pan is made with 3/4 in thick, plywood with upholstery covers form fitted and stapled over 3 inch thick hi-resiliency polyurethane slab foam. Foam is fully enclosed within the upholstery and made tamperproof by the fact that the stapled underside is covered by the metal seat pan.

Back

The upholstered back is based on a 3/4 in. thick, 7 ply laminated contoured plywood core platform with upholstery covers form fitted and stapled over 4 inch thick hi-resiliency polyurethane slab foam. Foam is fully enclosed within the upholstery and made tamperproof by the fact that the stapled underside is covered by the metal back frame.

Foam

Closed cell molded foam is formulated displacing 25% of the existing non-renewable petroleum material with a sustainable plant based substitute. The foam performs as regular based cut foam and provides a 3.0 to 3.2 PCF density with no changes to the physical properties, comfort, and longevity of the foam.

Flame retardancy

Foam provided is compounded to meet specifications of the Federal Motor Vehicle Standard MVSS302 and California Bulletin No. 117 (TB117-2013).

Side Frame Construction

The molded self-skinned urethane frame is molded over a 14 gauge steel armature. The steel armature is designed with tabs to ensure that the polyurethane stays connected to the frame. The metal frame is fully welded and has two channels that allow it to be mechanically fastened to the seat frame. The side frame is field replaceable.

Arm Panels - Upholstered

Upholstered 3/8" foam is glued to 1/2" plywood. The side panel fasteners are fully concealed and the panel itself is glued to the polyurtherane side frame.

Glides

Frame feet are finished with non-removable 1 1/8" steel levellers with a 1/4- 20 steel stem.

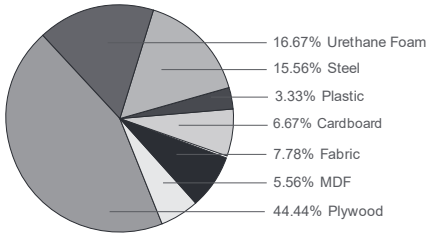
Load Test

Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 500 lbs

ZOLA BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

ZOLA BEHAVIORAL HEALTH

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 2.78%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 9.71%

Up to 22.22% of this Zola Behavioral Health product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Zola Behavioral Health products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Zola Behavioral Health products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come.
Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

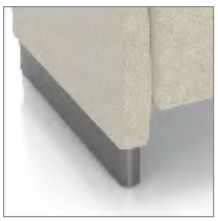
ZOLA BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | FEATURES

TAMPER-RESISTANT HARDWARE
This is utilized on all connection points of the product that are (or potentially) accessible, hindering components from being removed or the product being dis-assembled. The unique tools for these fasteners are available from Krug for any maintenance and component replacement.

INACCESSIBLE STAPLES
All staples on this product are covered and made inaccessible with a secondary barrier, which is fastened with tamper-resistant hardware.

LIGATURE RISK REDUCTION
This product has been designed to minimize the ability to use it for ligature - the closed arm panels, the elimination of legs, and the option of Restricted Access Upholstery significantly reduce the points on the product that could be used for ligature.

SPRINGLESS SEAT CONSTRUCTION
A very comfortable and durable sit is achieved without internal metal components such as springs - the high resiliency foam and heavy-duty suspension sheet webbing are materials used to deter harm or damage.



ARM PANEL BASE
This product has no legs (which could be used to cause harm or damage, or for ligature); instead the bottom portion of each arm panel is a 3" vinyl-clad runner. The durable covering is tightly secured, easy to clean, and will resist damage caused by cleaning equipment, etc.

SECURED GLIDES
The non-marring glides are epoxied and nailed in place to hinder their removal. They can be field-replaced with the use of tools.

WALL SAVER
The position of the back in relation to the base of this product is designed so the back won't impact when the chairs are pushed against the wall - avoiding potential damage to both the chairs and walls.

CLEAN OUT
The expanded clean out space on Zola BH seating provides an opening between the seat and back to assist in cleaning of the product, and prevents the buildup of debris and germs. It also reduces the ability to use this area for the concealment of contraband or weapons. Alternatively, Restricted Access Upholstery can be specified to hinder the use of this area for such concealment.

FINISH DURABILITY
The Krug Enduraguard finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors, and is uniquely suited to the demands of healthcare environments.

ANTI-MICROBIAL FINISH
Zola Behavioral Health wood surfaces come with an anti-microbial finish that inhibits the growth of some molds and mildews. Surfaces coated in this finish support the reduction of fungal growth, and spores from germs, microbes and bacteria.

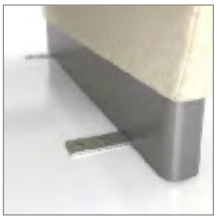
LATEX FREE
Krug products are made with latex-free materials to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some people.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Zola Behavioral Health weight capacities are as follows:
One Seat - 300lbs
Two Seat - 525
Three Seat - 750
One Seat Bariatric - 750
Two Seat Bariatric - 975
Three Seat Bariatric - 1150

ADDITIONAL FEATURES
- Lifetime warranty
- Certified to meet CAL 117 with most fabrics

ZOLA BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | OPTIONS

RESTRICTED ACCESS UPHOLSTERY
This option provides complete closure and elimination of the normal gap between upholstered seat, back and arm panels in the seat area of the product - hindering the use of these areas for hiding weapons and contraband. This option further reduces the ability to utilize the product for ligature.



FLOOR ANCHORING
This can be provided when the product is ordered, or can be added in the field. In both cases, the fastening hardware attaching the steel floor anchoring brackets to the product is tamper-resistant.

STEEL BOTTOM SHIELD
This hinders access to the interior frame and components. The powdercoated heavy-gauge steel has venting to allow circulation (venting holes are small enough to hinder use for concealment or ligature), and is fastened with tamper-resistant hardware. The Bottom Shield also adds weight to the product.

WEIGHTING
The option of additional weighting can be specified, to specific weight requirements. Additional weighting is achieved through steel plating that is fastened to the interior side of the Steel Bottom Shield, making it secure and inaccessible. This option increases total shipping weight to 87lbs.

BARIATRIC
The offering includes a standard bariatric-size 1-seater model, as well as the option to specify bariatric weight rating for all other models in the offering - this provides a weight rating that exceeds 750 lbs, and includes additional seat support and an additional back leg on the 2- and 3-seat models only.

REMOVABLE/REPLACEABLE UPHOLSTERY
Removable upholstery covers can be specified on this product, to facilitate cleaning and assist with infection control. They utilize tamper-resistant hardware, and inaccessible staples. Replacement upholstery covers have the same features, and can be field installed with tamper-resistant fastener tools.

TABLES
A range of occasional tables designed specifically for behavioral health environments is included in this product offering, with a similar range of features and options to provide safety and security to patients and care-givers.

CAL133 & MOISTURE BARRIER
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the uphostered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified , the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.
The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $700 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of products and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier is available for $46 list per yard.

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms From Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
One-seat	29.25	27	34	18.5	26.75	23	19.25	67	21.5
Two-seat	52.25	27	34	18.5	26.75	46	19.25	90	38
Three-seat	75.25	27	34	18.5	26.75	69	19.25	116	54.5
One-seat (Bariatric)	36.25	27	34	18.5	26.75	30	19.25	72	22.6

COM YARDAGES (Lounge Product Only Available with Arms)

	COM Entire Unit	COM 2 Entire Units	COM 3 Entire Units	COM 4 Entire Units
One-seat	4.5	8.25	13	16.5
Two-seat	6	12	17.5	23.7
Three-seat	7.6	14.25	20.5	30
One-seat (Bariatric)	5	10	15	20

COM YARDAGES (Individual Components)

	COM Yardage Per Seat	COM Yardage Per 2 Seats	COM Yardage Per 3 Seats	COM Yardage Per 4 Seats	COM Yardage Per Back	COM Yardage Per 2 Backs	COM Yardage Per 3 Backs
One-seat	1.25	2.1	3.35	4.2	1.75	2.75	3.5
Two-seat	1.75	3.4	5.1	6.5	2.5	4.54	6.08
Three-seat	2.5	4.6	7	9	3.5	6.25	9
One-seat (Bariatric)	1.25	2.5	3.75	5	1.75	3.5	5.25

COM YARDAGES (Individual Components cont'd)

	COM Yardage Per 4 Backs	COM Yardage Per Arm	COM Yardage Per 2 Arms	COM Yardage Per 3 Arms	COM Yardage Per 4 Arms
One-seat	5.25	1.75	2.4	3.3	4.2
Two-seat	8.5	1.75	2.4	3.3	4.2
Three-seat	12.5	1.75	2.4	3.3	4.2
One-seat (Bariatric)	7	1.75	2.4	3.3	4.2

Upcharge for Removable Upholstery Covers:

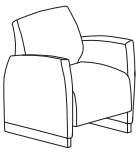
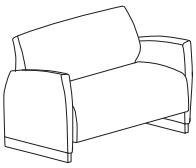
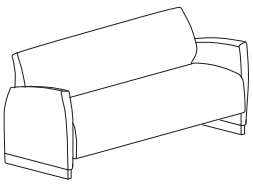
Option Upcharge	$ List	Option Upcharge	$ List
Arms (Right or Left)	56	One-seat seat	34
Interim Arm	44	Two-seat seat	49
One-seat back	49	Three-seat seat	61
Two-seat back	71	One-seat bariatric seat	44
Three-seat back	88		
One-seat bariatric back	56		

Zola Lounge Seating is available with the option of Urethane arm caps please select "2" for Urethane and add an upcharge of $175 list, for two arms.

Zola Behavioral Health Option Upcharges	$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	46
Restricted Access Upholstery	14
Floor Anchoring Hardware	68
One-seat Metal Bottom Shield (to min 80lbs)	83
One-seat Bariatric Metal Bottom Shield (to min 80lbs)	96
Two-seat Metal Bottom Shield (to min 80lbs)	125
Three-seat Metal Bottom Shield (to min 80lbs)	175

ZOLA BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | LOUNGE

SIN 71-316

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	One-Seat ZOL3 BHF1111	1918	2028	2139	2321	2510	2692	2881	2958	3345
	Two-Seat ZOL3 BHF2111	2743	2877	3004	3197	3398	3592	3791	4000	4302
	Three-Seat ZOL3 BHF3111	3648	3832	4017	4373	4732	5087	5447	5817	6416

Upcharge for Removable Upholstery Covers:

Option Upcharge	$ List	Option Upcharge	$ List
Arms (Right or Left)	56	One-seat seat	34
Interim Arm	44	Two-seat seat	49
One-seat back	49	Three-seat seat	61
Two-seat back	71	One-seat bariatric seat	44
Three-seat back	88		
One-seat bariatric back	56		

Zola Lounge Seating is available with the option of Urethane arm caps please select “2” for Urethane and add an upcharge of $175 list, for two arms.

Zola Behavioral Health Option Upcharges	$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	46
Restricted Access Upholstery	14
Floor Anchoring Hardware	68
One-seat Metal Bottom Shield (to min 80lbs)	83
One-seat Bariatric Metal Bottom Shield (to min 80lbs)	96
Two-seat Metal Bottom Shield (to min 80lbs)	125
Three-seat Metal Bottom Shield (to min 80lbs)	175

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Back Type	Arm Type	Leg Type
ZOL Zola	3-BH Soft Seating	F Freestanding	1 One Seat	1 Upholstered Back - STD	1 Upholstered Arms - STD	1 3” Runner
		FB Freestanding Bariatric	2 Two Seat	2 Upholstered Back - no gap	2 Upholstered Arms - no gap	
			3 Three Seat			

Meridian Behavioral Health Seating

More Information

Building a Model Number ▸ 379
Illustrated Glossary ▸ 380
Model Number Index ▸ 387
MicrobeCare ▸ 392
Fabrics ▸ 415
Flammability (CTB 133) ▸ 418
Multiple Fabric Illustrations ▸ 419
Finishes ▸ 427
Warranties ▸ 431
Ordering ▸ 434

Coordinating Products

Behavioral Health Casegoods
High Use Behavioral Health Seating
Marsack III Behavioral Health Seating
Meridian Multiple Seating
Meridian Patient Chair
Meridian Tables

Standard Features

- Solid hardwood frame
- Wipe-out design
- Ultra-heavy
- Secured wood arm caps
- Enclosed underside
- Tamper-resistant glides
- Nemschoff healthcare wood finish
- GREENGUARD Gold Certified
- Limited Lifetime Warranty

Specification Decisions

The codes in the left column are selected and added in sequence to build the product number.

Example product number:

ML30 -27BH FR MF	U BK STP MBX MCY FLM
BASE	OPTIONS

Not all options apply to all models

Model

-[X] See price table for size and model

Fire Retardancy

NR not fire retardant (non CTB 133)
FR fire retardant (CTB 133) + $350

Fabric Configuration

1F one fabric
MF multiple fabrics + $90

Arm Cap Detail

U upholstered arms + $116
W wood arm caps
R urethane arm caps

Arm Cap Finish

For upholstered arms (U)
SU same as chair arm upholstery

For urethane arm caps (R)
BK black + $116

For wood arm caps (W)
SF same as chair frame finish

Wood Finish

[X] See finishes

Moisture Barrier Option

MBN no moisture barrier
MBB moisture barrier back only + $69
MBS moisture barrier seat only + $69
MBX moisture barrier seat and back + $138

MicrobeCare Selection

MCN no MicrobeCare protection
MCY MicrobeCare protection + $50

Floor Mount

NNN no floor mount
FLM include floor mount + $182

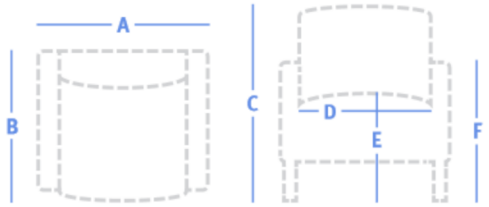
Note: Unless otherwise specified, Nemschoff utilizes square driver fasteners for Behavioral Health.

Multiple Fabric Illustration: 12

Flammability Type

- Type 6

Key Dimensions



A	Overall Width	See price table
B	Overall Depth	30"
C	Overall Height	29"
D	Seat Width	See price table
E	Seat Height	18"
F	Arm Height	24"

27" W, Chair — Seat Width: 20.75" | 140lbs | 5 yds

Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
ML30-27BH *Standard features*	$1,602	$1,765	$2,035	$2,318	$2,653	$2,992	$3,416	$1,765
ML30-27BH *With all options*	$2,684	$2,827	$3,152	$3,456	$3,819	$4,185	$4,644	$2,827

Meridian Behavioral Health Seating

51.5" W, Two seat with intervening arm

Seat Width: 20.75" | 240lbs | 9 yds

Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
ML30-2BH *Standard features*	$2,704	$2,997	$3,483	$3,991	$4,595	$5,206	$5,969	$2,997
ML30-2BH *With all options*	$4,243	$4,502	$5,085	$5,634	$6,286	$6,946	$7,770	$4,502

75.75" W, Three seat with intervening arms

Seat Width: 62.25" | 340lbs | 13 yds

Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
ML30-3BH *Standard features*	$3,716	$4,140	$4,842	$5,576	$6,449	$7,330	$8,433	$4,140
ML30-3BH *With all options*	$5,715	$6,088	$6,932	$7,725	$8,667	$9,619	$10,810	$6,088

BEHAVIORAL HEALTH OFFICE PROVIDER CHAIR

onward

lounge seating for behavioral health

STANCE | HEALTHCARE

onward lounge bh

Onward's transitional style suits any behavioral health lounge setting. The inner steel seat frame is anchored to wood end frames with metal-to-metal fasteners. Onward Lounge features a wall-saver rear leg, clean-out spacing and optional wood, polyurethane or solid surface arm caps. The line includes a single lounge chair, bariatric version and 2- and 3-seaters with or without intervening arms.

Features

- Limited Lifetime Warranty
- 14-gauge internal steel seat frame for enhanced structural integrity
- Wallsaver leg design protects walls from damage
- All fasteners are tamper-resistant
- Steel seat pan conceals upholstery staples
- Clean-out space between seat and back
- Nylon glides are non-removable and protect floors from damage

Options

- Clean-out spacing on sides of seat cushion
- Choice of wood, polyurethane or solid surface arm caps
- Contrasting fabrics
- CAL TB 133 Compliance
- Moisture Barrier

features

Optional armcaps available in wood, polyurethane or solid surface

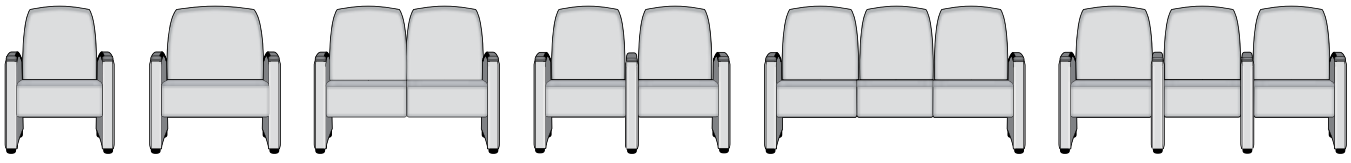
Ample clean-out spacing between seat and back

Wall saver rear leg design
protects wall from damage

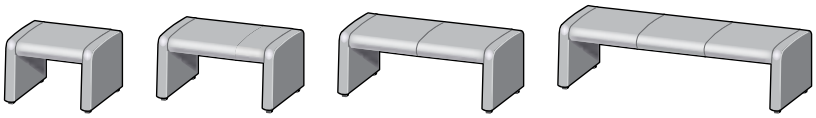
Low profile foot design enhances safety

Optional clean-out space between
arm and seat cushion

Statement of Line



Lounge chair (21" seat width) | Bariatric chair (31" seat width) | Two-seater, no intervening arm | Two-seater, with intervening arm | Three-seater, no intervening arms | Three-seater, with intervening arms



Bench 21" | Bench 31" | Bench 42" | Bench 63"

Wood finish selection:

Hardrock Maple (HM) | Candlelight (CL) | Rustic Cherry (RC) | Summer Flame (SF) | Mahogany (MA) | Cherry Blossom (CB) | Grenada (GR) | Chocolate (CH)

Polyurethane arm cap finishes:

Black | Grey | Taupe

STANCE | HEALTHCARE
45 Goodrich Drive Kitchener, ON N2C 0B8 tel 1.877.395.2623 fax 1.877.395.6270 stancehealthcare.com
S04-16 © Stance Healthcare Inc. all rights reserved.

SPECIFICATIONS

Integra Stacking Armless Chair

Model	C110
Dimensions	
Seat Height	17.75"
Overall Height	32"
Depth	21.24"
Width	17.5"
Weight	7.1 lbs

Fabrication & Material

One-piece injection molded, without steel or wood components. High impact grade copolymer polypropylene with FRPP5 Fire Retardant. Chemically resistant to acetone, alcohol, blood, vinegar, urine, feces, salt solution and chlorine solution. Made in the U.S.A.

Flammability Test Standards

Compliant with the following flammability standards:

- State of California, Technical Bulletin No. 133, Flammability Test Procedure for Seating Furniture for Use in Public Occupancies.
- NFPA 261 Cigarette Ignition Resistance of Upholstered Furniture
- Federal Aviation Administration Test 25.853 A & B, Appendix F, Part 1, 60 second gas burner ignition, material self-extinguishing & 12 second gas burner ignition, material self-extinguishing. (Note: Flammability tests reflect standardized laboratory test procedures and may not reflect results in actual fire conditions).

Performance Test Standards

- ISO 9001-1987: Quality certified manufacturer.

Environmental Test Standards

GREENGUARD and GREENGUARD Gold Certified by UL Environment. Product certified for low chemical emissions to UL 2818. UL.COM/GG.

Color

Canyon, Wild Berry, Meadow, Mojave, Pine Cone, River Rock, Lagoon, Graphite, Sea Spray

Options

3 wheel dolly

Assembly

None required

Installation

None required

Warranty

10 year limited replacement warranty

Maintenance

For routine and regular cleaning maintenance, Norix recommends the use of Simple Green® or an equivalent cleaning product. For the deep-scrub cleaning of tougher stains, marks and debris, we recommend the use of Clorox® Clean-Up® Cleaner + Bleach or an equivalent cleaning solution.

Norix Group, Inc.
1800 W. Hawthorne Lane,
Suite N
West Chicago, Illinois 60185
Phone: 630-231-1331
Toll Free: 800-234-4900
Fax: 630-231-4343
Email: furniture@norix.com
www.norix.com
©2016 Norix Group, Inc.

Specifications subject to change without notice.
©2016 Norix Group, Inc.
All Rights Reserved.
Printed in U.S.A. 12/16

BEHAVIORAL HEALTH ACTIVITY/DINING CHAIR

Model **8801 - Hardi Lounge**

Dimensions

Seat Height	17.25	Depth	26.00
Seat Width	23.00		
Overall Height	29.50		

Weight (lbs)

Chair	26

Options:

Wall saving	No
Connected	Yes
CAL 133	Yes
Arms	No
Glides	Yes
Weighted	Yes

Construction One piece rotationally molded high impact Polyethylene (LDPE) with ultraviolet light stabilizers. Along with lightly textured surface, the seat portion features a subtle hand grip on each side for esier grip and relocation. A 3" opening at the bottom of the unit is used for ballasting the chair. Up to 135 lbs of additional weight (play sand) can be added on site for an approximately 160 lbs weighted chair. 4 11/16" OD ABS spun-in cap is used to close the opening, and it is recommended that it be sealed using tamper proof drill screws.

Glides (Optional) Non-removable 1 1/8" steel levellers with a 1/4- 20 steel stem.

Ganging Bracket (Optional) 1/4" thick bent steel sheet with rounded corners and no sharp edges. Uses two 1/4" #20 bolts.

[Toll Free] 1-888-761-7732 [T] 416-246-5550 [F] 416-246-5549
[E] specit@specfurniture.com [W] www.specfurniture.com

Caliber Seating Collection - For Behavioral Health
Ordering Guide

When ordering Caliber seating products, please specify the following information:

Specification codes must be added to unit Model No. as shown below.

Upholstery and additional options must be specified separately.

Specification code sample:

SC400 - FG

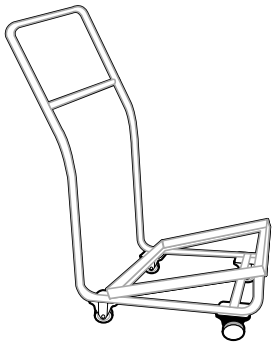
Model No. Color code

Specification Codes:

Color selection codes:

- Black (BK)
- Blue Gray (BG)
- Brown (BN)
- Buff (B)
- Fog Gray (FG)
- Green (GN)
- Plum (P)
- Slate Blue (SB)
- Teal (T)

Caliber Seating Collection
For Behavioral Health

	Description	Price	Dimensions
	Stacking chair Lightweight stacking chair **Model No. SC400** * Add color to unit Model No. • Black (BK) • Buff (B) • Fog Gray (FG) • Teal (T) • Slate Blue (SB) • Plum (P) • Blue Gray (BG) • Green (GN) • Brown (BN)	129	Width 18.5 Depth 17.5 Height 30 Seat Height 18.5 Ship Weight 8.25
	Chair dolly Optional chair dolly **Model No. SC400-D**	450	Width 18 Depth 30 Height 50 Ship Weight 30

Max-Master® Table

Dimensions

Seat Height	19.75"
Height	31.75"

Model/Weight

See Additional Dimensions

Fabrication & Material

Legs: The curved, tubular steel that supports the top has a 10" radius bend to facilitate easy cleaning beneath the table. This curved piece is fully welded to a vertical steel tube that supports the seat. The top of the curved tubes and top of the seat tubes have fully welded 6" x 6" x 1/4" thick steel mounting plates for installing top and seats. Bottom of seat tube has a fully welded mounting plate inset. For free standing applications, the inset is threaded to accommodate a tamper and skid-resistant, adjustable glide with a 1/2" diameter stem. For bolt-down application, the inset has a hole for the fully enclosed, tamper-resistant, bolt-down system. 3" diameter, 14 gauge steel tubing.
Standard Laminate Top: 45 lb density particle board, with embedded T-nuts for securing the top to the base. Decorative high-pressure laminate sealed with a specially formulated, highly durable Slammer Stone edge. Edges are radiused for safety and pressure fused to the top rendering it firmly attached and highly sanitary. 1 1/2" thick edge profile.
Super Slammer Stone Seats: 13" diameter high-density, color-impregnated, compression-molded composite that is highly scratch and stain resistant. Four molded-in threaded inserts for superior metal-to-metal connection.
Made in the U.S.A.

Performance Test Standards

• Product tested to 1,000 lb static load

Environmental Test Standards

GREENGUARD and GREENGUARD Gold Certified by UL Environment. Product certified for low chemical emissions to UL 2818. UL.COM/GG.

Color

Base: Taupe, Metallic Silver, Black
Top: Wilsonart® Asian Sand #7952-38, Wilsonart® Kensington Maple #10776-60, Wilsonart® Tan Echo #7941-38, Wilsonart® Solar Oak #7816-60, Wilsonart® Asian Sun #7951-38, Wilsonart® Wild Cherry #7054-60, Wilsonart® Figured Mahogany #7040-60, Wilsonart® Montana Walnut #7110-60, Wilsonart® Titanium Evolve #4810-60 and with black or color-coordinated molded edges.
Stainless Steel Tops: #4 finish.
Seats: Canyon, Wild Berry, Meadow, Mojave, Pine Cone, River Rock, Lagoon, Sea Spray, Raven

Options

Seats: 12" diameter stainless steel #4 finish. Decreases seat height to 19.25"
Stainless Steel Inlay Top: Durable type 304 stainless steel surface sealed with a specially formulated, highly durable Slammer Stone edge. Edges are radiused for safety and pressure fused to the top rendering it firmly attached and highly sanitary. 1 1/4" thick edge profile.(available in the following sizes only - 40"x40", 30"x72", and 30"x96")
Stainless Steel Quietcore Top: Durable 18 gauge stainless steel top surface wrapped around sound deadening particle board core with embedded T-nuts. 1 1/4" edge profile. (available in the following sizes only - 42" round and 54" round)
Rectangle Stainless Steel Top: 12 gauge with a 1 1/2" drop edge and reinforcing channels. Four threaded inserts for each leg. Steel, baked-on, factory-applied epoxy, powder-coated finish. Stainless Steel - type 304. Changes height to 31.5". (available in the following sizes only - 30"x72" and 30"x96")
Round Stainless Steel Top: Round stainless steel, 10 gauge, type 304 stainless steel with a 1 1/2" drop edge. Four stainless steel studs welded to the underside for attaching each leg. Changes height to 30.5". (available in the following sizes only - 42" round and 54" round)
Legs: Clear PVC leg protectors; Glides.
Game tops (GT): Checkerboard / backgammon / solitaire available on Wilsonart® Titanium Evolve #4810-60 laminate tops (except on 30"x72"). Checkerboard available on Stainless Steel tops.
ADA: ADA-compliant version with 42" round, 48" round, 54" round and 60" round versions.

Assembly

Secure base to top. Attach seats. Refer to manufacturers instructions for assembly.

Norix Group, Inc.
1800 W. Hawthorne Lane,
Suite N
West Chicago, Illinois 60185
Phone: 630-231-1331
Toll Free: 800-234-4900
Fax: 630-231-4343
Email: furniture@norix.com
www.norix.com
©2017 Norix Group, Inc.

Specifications subject to change without notice.
©2017 Norix Group, Inc.
All Rights Reserved.
Printed in U.S.A. 1/17

Continued on back

SPECIFICATIONS

Max-Master® Table

Dimensions

Seat Height	19.75"
Height	31.75"

Model/Weight

See Additional Dimensions

Installation

Fasten to the floor. No installation required on free standing models. Concealed concrete expansion anchors included with bolt-to-the-floor option.

Warranty

10 year limited replacement warranty.

Maintenance

Laminate Tops: For wood products, Norix recommends using a mild wood cleaner for routine and regular cleaning maintenance. For the deep-scrub cleaning of tougher stains, marks and debris, we recommend the use of a regular-strength wood cleaner. Legs and Stainless Steel Inlay Tops: When cleaning stainless steel, Norix recommends the use of a cleaner made especially for stainless steel products.

Additional Dimensions

Model#	Top Dimensions	Weight	Foot Print Dimensions
M44200	(42" Diameter)	183 lbs	(76" x 76")
M44040	(40" x 40")	180 lbs	(76" x 76")
M44800	(48" Diameter)	222 lbs	(81.5" x 81.5")
M65400	(54" Diameter)	270 lbs	(88" x 88")
M86000	(60" Diameter)	372 lbs	(94" x 94")
M63072	(30" x 72")	280 lbs	(63" x 72")
M83096	(30" x 96")	375 lbs	(63" x 72")

Norix Group, Inc.
1800 W. Hawthorne Lane,
Suite N
West Chicago, Illinois 60185
Phone: 630-231-1331
Toll Free: 800-234-4900
Fax: 630-231-4343
Email: furniture@norix.com
www.norix.com
©2017 Norix Group, Inc.

Specifications subject to change without notice.
©2017 Norix Group, Inc.
All Rights Reserved.
Printed in U.S.A. 1/17

Oasis™ Series Cluster Seating

BEHAVIORAL HEALTH FIXED DINING CHAIR

NORIX FURNITURE

Dimensions

Seat Height	18.25"
Seat Back Height	34"
Seat Width	17"
Table Height	31"

Model/Weight

See Additional Dimensions

Fabrication & Material

Base Frame: Two angled, rectangle tubes of 3" x 1½" support the top and are fully welded to 3" x 1½" rectangle tube and 2" square tube "H" frame structures that rest on the floor, providing support and attachment point to the seats. The top of each angled member is fully welded to a 10 gauge, 7" x 17" steel plate with reinforced gussets for mounting the laminate top. A 13.4" x 15.8" seat support plate of 10 gauge steel is securely attached to a reinforced heavy-duty swivel mechanism, which in turn attaches securely to a 9" diameter steel mounting plate. The bottom of this plate is welded to a 2" square tube with a mounting-plate inset. For free-standing applications, the inset is threaded to accommodate a tamper-resistnt, skid-resistant adjustable glide with a ½" diameter stem. For bolt-down application, the inset has a hole for the fully enclosed tamper-resistant bolt-down system. 14 gauge steel, 2" square tubing.

Laminate Top: 45 lb density M3 grade particle board, with permanently embedded T-nuts for securing the top to the base. Decorative high-pressure laminate sealed with a specially formulated, highly durable Slammer Stone edge. Edges are radiused for safety and pressure fused to the top, rendering it firmly attached and highly sanitary. 1½" thick edge profile.

Stainless Steel Inlay Top: Durable type 304 stainless steel surface sealed with a specially formulated, highly durable Slammer Stone edge. Edges are radiused for safety and pressure fused to the top, rendering it firmly attached and highly sanitary. 1¼" thick edge profile.

Seat Swivel Mechanism: 12 gauge steel, powdercoated with 60˚ angle allowing rotation.

Seats: Smooth, non-absorbent surface is easy to clean. Molded-in threaded steel inserts provide for tamper-resistant, "steel-to-steel" attachment to reinforced seat support plate. One-piece rotationally molded, specially formulated, fire-retardant, high-impact polyethylene with ultraviolet stabilizers (to reduce fading.) Chemically resistant to blood, vinegar, urine, feces, salt solution and chlorine solution. Premium TruColor™ material is fully compounded for superior color, fire retardancy and quality assurance. Made in the U.S.A.

Performance Test Standards

• Product tested to 1,000 lb static load

Environmental Test Standards

GREENGUARD and GREENGUARD Gold Certified by UL Environment. Product certified for low chemical emissions to UL 2818. UL.COM/GG.

Color

Base Frames: Taupe, Metallic Silver, Black

Laminate Top: Wilsonart® Asian Sand #7952-38, Wilsonart® Kensington Maple #10776-60, Wilsonart® Tan Echo #7941-38, Wilsonart® Solar Oak #7816-60, Wilsonart® Asian Sun #7951-38, Wilsonart® Wild Cherry #7054-60, Wilsonart® Figured Mahogany #7040-60, Wilsonart® Montana Walnut #7110-60, Wilsonart® Titanium Evolve #4810-60 and with black or color-coordinated molded edges.

Stainless Steel Inlay Top: #4 finish with Black Slammer Stone edge.

Seats: Canyon, Wild Berry, Meadow, Mojave, Pine Cone, River Rock, Lagoon, Graphite, Sea Spray.

Options

Game Tops (GT): Available on standard 30" x 48" version only. Checkerboard/backgammon/solitaire available on laminate tops.

ADA: ADA-compliant version with 30" x 72" x 1½" laminate top. ADA-compliant version with 30" x 72" x 1¼" stainless steel inlay top.

Frames: Tamper-resistant glides, or bolt down.

Seats: Swivel seats, or fixed non-swivel seats.

Assembly

Refer to manufacturers instructions for assembly.

Norix Group, Inc.
1800 W. Hawthorne Lane,
Suite N
West Chicago, Illinois 60185
Phone: 630-231-1331
Toll Free: 800-234-4900
Fax: 630-231-4343
Email: furniture@norix.com
www.norix.com
©2017 Norix Group, Inc.

Specifications subject to change without notice.
©2017 Norix Group, Inc.
All Rights Reserved.
Printed in U.S.A. 12/16

Continued on back

SPECIFICATIONS

Oasis™ Series Cluster Seating

Dimensions

Seat Height	18.25"
Seat Back Height	34"
Seat Width	17"
Table Height	31"

Model/Weight

See Additional Dimensions

Installation

Fasten frames to the floor with concealed concrete expansion anchors included with the bolt-down option. No installation required on free-standing models.

Warranty

10 year limited replacement warranty. Intended as an indoor product.

Maintenance

Laminate Tops: For wood products, Norix recommends using a mild wood cleaner for routine and regular cleaning maintenance. For the deep-scrub cleaning of tougher stains, marks and debris, we recommend the use of a regular-strength wood cleaner. Stainless Steel Inlay Tops and Legs: When cleaning stainless steel, Norix recommends the use of a cleaner made especially for stainless steel products. Seats: For routine and regular cleaning maintenance, Norix recommends the use of Simple Green® or an equivalent cleaning product. For the deep-scrub cleaning of tougher stains, marks and debris, we recommend the use of Clorox® Clean-Up® Cleaner + Bleach or an equivalent cleaning solution.

Additional Dimensions

O43048	(30" x 48")	192 lbs	O43072	(30" x 72")	222 lbs

Norix Group, Inc.
1800 W. Hawthorne Lane,
Suite N
West Chicago, Illinois 60185
Phone: 630-231-1331
Toll Free: 800-234-4900
Fax: 630-231-4343
Email: furniture@norix.com
www.norix.com
©2017 Norix Group, Inc.

Specifications subject to change without notice.
©2017 Norix Group, Inc.
All Rights Reserved.
Printed in U.S.A. 12/16

BEHAVIORAL HEALTH FIXED DINING CHAIR

Model **7100NHD - Traffic Disciplined Dining, Armless**

Dimensions

Seat Height	18.00	Overall Width	48
Seat Width	22.00	Table Top Size	30 x 48
Seat Depth	17.00	Table Top Height	29.00
Overall Height	33.75		
Overall Depth	74.00		

COM Yardage Based on pattern repeats less than 5 in. x 5 in.
Unit NA

Options:

CAL 133	Yes
Coated steel tabletop	Yes
Bariatric Seats	Yes
Floor Mounting	Yes

Frame Construction The main beam and columns are constructed of 2 1/2" O.D. 11 gauge seam welded cold rolled tubular steel. Each column is welded to the beam structure. Floor mounting plates are welded to the columns. Table support is welded to the beam and top is mechanically fastened tothe table support with tamperproof fasteners.

Laminate Top Constructed of 1" NAUF (no added urea-formaldehyde) particle board (Phase 2 CARB compliant) core, covered and bonded with a water-based glue to a 1/16" high-pressure plastic laminate sheet on top and a plastic laminate backing sheet below for a sandwich top thickness of 1 1/8". The core is manufactured with 100% recycled material and is manufactured inside a FSC Certified manufacturing facility. The top density is 39 pounds per sq. in. The top edge is routered to accept our PVC Flat molding to match or accent the top, or self edge and further bonded in place with a water based white glue.

Seat Perforated steel seat is constructed of 11 gauge formed steel punched to a 1” centered pattern. Connections are welded in place and the seat bracket is metal to metal.

Back Perforated steel back is constructed of 11 gauge formed steel punched to a 1” centered pattern. Connections are welded in place and the back bracket is metal to metal.

Load Test Exceeds BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 500 lbs

SPECIFICATIONS

Forté™ Occasional Table - Laminated Top with Molded Base

Model	FC650/FC660
Dimensions	
Height	13.25"
Depth	27"
Width	27"
Weight	48 lbs

Fabrication & Material

Top: Decorative high pressure laminate is bonded to a core of 45 lb density particle board with embedded T-nuts for securing top to base. Polyurethane edge is radiused for safety and pressure fused to the top, rendering it firmly attached and highly sanitary. 1 3/4" thick edge profile.
Base: Specially formulated, fire-retardant, high-impact polyethylene with ultraviolet light stabilizers (to reduce fading). Chemically resistant to blood, vinegar, urine, feces, salt solution and chlorine solution. Premium TruColor™ material is fully compounded for superior color, fire retardancy and quality assurance. Molded-in steel threaded inserts for optional ganging side-to-side. Push in cap seals access port for sand ballast capability.
Made in the U.S.A.

Flammability Test Standards

Compliant with the following flammability standards:

- State of California, Technical Bulletin No. 133, Flammability Test Procedure for Seating Furniture for Use in Public Occupancies
- UL1056 Fire Test of Upholstered Furniture
- ASTM E1537 Test Method for Fire Testing of Real Scale Upholstered Furniture Items
- NFPA 261 Cigarette Ignition Resistance of Upholstered Furniture
- UL94 HB Test for Flammability of Plastic Materials
- British Standard BS 7176: 2007, High Hazard Occupancy (BS EN 1012-1: 2006, BS EN 1012-2: 2006, BS 5852: 2006)

Performance Test Standards

- Tested to 1,000 lb static load
- Product dynamic drop tested to a relative impact force of two times BIFMA 5.4 15.4.2 (500 lbs. from 18")

Environmental Test Standards

GREENGUARD and GREENGUARD Gold Certified by UL Environment. Product certified for low chemical emissions to UL 2818. UL.COM/GG.
Plastic is Recyclable #7

Color

Laminate Top: Wilsonart® Montana Walnut 7110-60, Asian Sun 7951-38, Tan Echo 7941-38, Asian Sand 7952-38 with color coordinated molded edges.
Base: Moss, Fossil, Skiff

Assembly

None required

Installation

Required for ganging plates and ballast. Recommended 50 pounds of sand ballast, 100 lbs maximum. Ballast not supplied by Norix.

Warranty

10 year limited replacement warranty

Maintenance

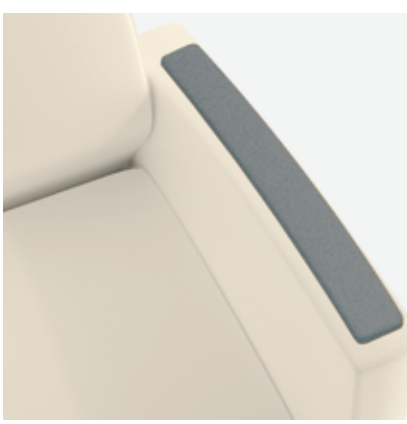
Recommend using Norix Cleaning Solutions, specifically formulated for extended care of Norix products. Top: Norix Cleaning Solutions' Wood Cleaner and Polish. Base: Clean, Restore and Protect with Norix's 1-2-3 Care System for Molded Furniture.

Norix Group, Inc.
1800 W. Hawthorne Lane,
Suite N
West Chicago, Illinois 60185
Phone: 630-231-1331
Toll Free: 800-234-4900
Fax: 630-231-4343
Email: furniture@norix.com
www.norix.com
©2016 Norix Group, Inc.

Specifications subject to change without notice.
©2016 Norix Group, Inc.
All Rights Reserved.
Printed in U.S.A. 10/16

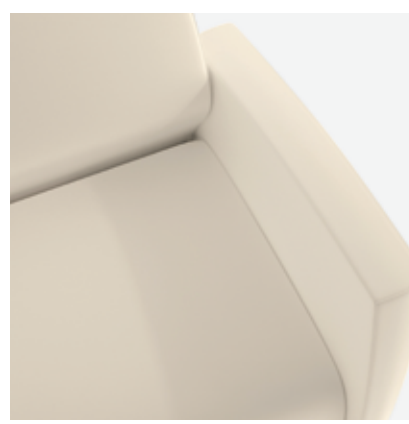
BEHAVIORAL HEALTH OCCASIONAL TABLE

Different upholstery materials can be specified in any combination within the same unit and configuration, allowing for a range of durability and aesthetics. Tables are available in veneer, plastic laminate, and Palette finishes - and an optional solid surface top.



URETHANE ARM CAP

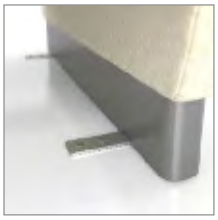
WOOD ARM CAP



UPHOLSTERED ARM

Arm caps are secured with tamper-resistant hardware.

RESTRICTED ACCESS UPHOLSTERY
This option provides complete closure and elimination of the normal gap between upholstered seat, back and arm panels in the seat area of the product - hindering the use of these areas for hiding weapons and contraband. This option further reduces the ability to utilize the product for ligature.



FLOOR ANCHORING
This can be provided when the product is ordered, or can be added in the field. In both cases, the fastening hardware attaching the steel floor anchoring brackets to the product is tamper-resistant.

STEEL BOTTOM SHIELD
This hinders access to the interior frame and components. The powdercoated heavy-gauge steel has venting to allow circulation (venting holes are small enough to hinder use for concealment or ligature), and is fastened with tamper-resistant hardware. The Bottom Shield also adds weight to the product.

WEIGHTING
The option of additional weighting can be specified, to specific weight requirements. Additional weighting is achieved through steel plating that is fastened to the interior side of the Steel Bottom Shield, making it secure and inaccessible. This option increases total shipping weight to 87lbs.

BARIATRIC
The offering includes a standard bariatric-size 1-seater model, as well as the option to specify bariatric weight rating for all other models in the offering - this provides a weight rating that exceeds 750 lbs, and includes additional seat support and an additional back leg on the 2- and 3-seat models only.

REMOVABLE/REPLACEABLE UPHOLSTERY
Removable upholstery covers can be specified on this product, to facilitate cleaning and assist with infection control. They utilize tamper-resistant hardware, and inaccessible staples. Replacement upholstery covers have the same features, and can be field installed with tamper-resistant fastener tools.

TABLES
A range of occasional tables designed specifically for behavioral health environments is included in this product offering, with a similar range of features and options to provide safety and security to patients and care-givers.

CAL133 & MOISTURE BARRIER
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the uphostered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified , the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.
The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $700 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of products and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier is available for **$46 list** per yard.

ZOLA BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | FREESTANDING TABLES

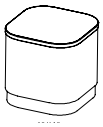
Description	Model	Maple Palette	Beech	Laminate side Laminate top PVC edge	Wood side Laminate top w/ PVC edge Maple	Wood side Laminate top w/ PVC edge Beech	Wood side Laminate top w/ Wood edge Maple	Wood side Laminate top w/ Wood edge Beech
	Square Tables							
	ZOL4-BH181818	1008	980	804	957	983	997	1023
	ZOL4-BH242418	1291	1274	1018	1215	1253	1263	1302

TABLE SIZE	WITH SOLID SURFACE TOP Maple/Palette	Beech	Laminate
1818	1305	1279	1101
2424	1716	1702	1441

	Rectangular Tables							
	ZOL4-BH241818	1163	1142	910	1097	1130	1139	1174
	ZOL4-BH482418	1956	1918	1563	1824	1881	1894	1953

TABLE SIZE	WITH SOLID SURFACE TOP Maple/Palette	Beech	Laminate
2418	1503	1485	1265
4824	2521	2528	2210

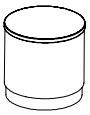
	Round Tables							
	ZOL4-BH18D18	870	903	926	804	891	897	982
	ZOL4-BH24D18	1063	1104	1169	999	1092	1057	1152
	ZOL4-BH30D18	2059	1973	2174	1992	1962	2068	2038

TABLE SIZE	WITH SOLID SURFACE TOP Maple/Palette	Beech	Laminate
18D	1151	1184	1226
24D	1490	1532	1606
30D	4117	4036	4253

Zola Behavioral Health Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Floor Anchoring Hardware	65
ZOL4-BH181818 - Weighting to min 80lbs	253
ZOL4-BH242418 - Weighting to min 80lbs	173
ZOL4-BH241818 - Weighting to min 80lbs	94
ZOL4-BH482418 - standard exceeds 80lbs	n/a
ZOL4-BH18D18 - Weighting to min 80lbs	281
ZOL4-BH24D18 - Weighting to min 80lbs	173
ZOL4-BH30D18 - standard exceeds 80lbs	n/a

ORDERING NOTE: Additional weight levels are available, contact customer service for quotes.

TABLE DIMENSIONS

Model		W	D	H	Weight	Weight with Solid Surface top	Cube
Square Tables							
	ZOL4-BH181818	18	18	18	39	48	4.0
	ZOL4-BH242418	24	18	18	64	80	5.2
Rectangular Tables							
	ZOL4-BH241818	24	24	18	51	63	6.9
	ZOL4-BH482418	48	24	18	123	156	13.5
Round Tables							
	ZOL4-BH18D18						
	ZOL4-BH24D18	18	-	18	30	38	4.0
	ZOL4-BH30D18	24	-	18	49	62	6.9
		30	-	18	77	98	10.6

BEHAVIORAL HEALTH OCCASIONAL TABLE

resilia

drum table for behavioral health

STANCE | HEALTHCARE

resilia

The Resilia Drum Table is perfect for behavioral health facilities. It features a Marmoleum™ surface which makes it extremely durable and easy-to-clean. Overall, the unique appearance of the Resilia Drum Table helps provide an environment that feels less institutional.

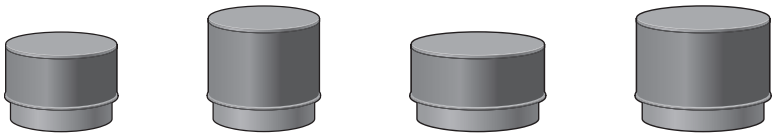
Features

- Steel plinth base adds weight and protects table from damage
- Marmoleum™ surface material provides enhanced durability
- All fasteners are concealed
- Glides are tamper-resistant and non-removable
- Solid surface top available in a variety of colors

Options

- Custom solid surface and powder coat finishes
- Other Marmoleum™ finishes also available
- Custom dimensions

Statement of Line



Marmoleum™ color selections:

STANCE | HEALTHCARE
45 Goodrich Drive Kitchener, ON N2C 0B8 tel 1.877.395.2623 fax 1.877.395.6270 stancehealthcare.com
S01-17 © Stance Healthcare Inc. all rights reserved.

SPECIFICATIONS

Forté™ Café Table - Laminate Top

Dimensions

Height 30.5"

Model/Weight

See Additional Dimensions

Fabrication & Material

Base: One-piece rotationally molded polyethylene with lightly textured maintenance free surface which allows for easy cleaning. Specially formulated, fire-retardant, high-impact polyethylene with ultraviolet light stabilizers (to reduce fading). Chemically resistant to blood, vinegar, urine, feces, salt solution and chlorine solution. Premium TruColor™ material is fully compounded for superior color, fire retardancy and quality assurance.

Laminate Top: Selected laminate material bonded to a core of 45 lb density particle board with embedded T-nuts for securing top to base. Polyurethane edge is radiused for safety and pressure fused to the top, rendering it firmly attached and highly sanitary. 1 1/2" thick edge profile.

Made in the U.S.A.

Flammability Test Standards

Molded Base is compliant with the following flammability standards:

- State of California, Technical Bulletin No. 133, Flammability Test Procedure for Seating Furniture for Use in Public Occupancies.
- UL1056 Fire Test of Upholstered Furniture
- ASTM E1537 Test Method for Fire Testing of Real Scale Upholstered Furniture Items
- NFPA 261 Cigarette Ignition Resistance of Upholstered Furniture
- UL94 HB Test for Flammability of Plastic Materials
- British Standard BS 7176: 2007, High Hazard Occupancy (BS EN 1012-1: 2006, BS EN 1012-2: 2006, BS 5852: 2006)

Performance Test Standards

- Product tested to 1,000 lb static load

Environmental Test Standards

GREENGUARD and GREENGUARD Gold Certified by UL Environment. Product certified for low chemical emissions to UL 2818. UL.COM/GG.

Color

Base: Moss, Fossil, Skiff

Laminate Top: Wilsonart® Montana Walnut 7110-60, Asian Sun 7951-38, Tan Echo 7941-38, Asian Sand 7952-38 with color coordinated molded edges.

Assembly

Refer to manufacturers instructions for assembly.

Installation

Ballast weighting required to validate warranty. Recommended 150 pounds of sand ballast, 200 lbs maximum. Ballast not supplied by Norix.

Warranty

10 year limited replacement warranty. Intended as an indoor product.

Maintenance

Recommend using Norix Cleaning Solutions, specifically formulated for extended care of Norix products. Laminate Tops: Norix Cleaning Solutions' Wood Cleaner and Polish.

Additional Dimensions

FT610	(42" Diameter)	89 lbs	FT630	(48" Diameter)	112 lbs
FT620	(42" x 42")	92.5 lbs			

Norix Group, Inc.
1800 W. Hawthorne Lane,
Suite N
West Chicago, Illinois 60185
Phone: 630-231-1331
Toll Free: 800-234-4900
Fax: 630-231-4343
Email: furniture@norix.com
www.norix.com
©2016 Norix Group, Inc.

Specifications subject to change without notice.
©2016 Norix Group, Inc.
All Rights Reserved.
Printed in U.S.A. 10/16

BEHAVIORAL HEALTH ACTIVITY/DINING TABLE

Model: **Heavy Duty Disc and Trumpet Base**

Standard Options:
Custom Heights

Bases - FLAT DISK, TR

Column uprights and feet are constructed of 14 gauge seam-welded cold rolled steel tube with the column being 3.0" O.D. and the base steel disc cover being 16 gauge ranging in diameter to match the top size. An inner 3/8" thick counter weight is inserted under the whole circumferance of the disc cover plate for both support and to provide weight to give stability to the top.A 1/4" thick 12" x 12" mounting plate is welded to the top of the column, then drilled and tapped to accept 8- 7/8" deep root screws. The counter weight is mechanically fastened to the column. Steel shot is added to the column for weight. All fasteners are tamperproof.

Tops

Laminate

Constructed of 1" NAUF (no added urea-formaldehyde) particle board (Phase 2 CARB compliant) core, covered and bonded with a water-based glue to a 1/16" high-pressure plastic laminate sheet on top and a plastic laminate backing sheet below for a sandwich top thickness of 1 1/8". The core is manufactured with 100% recycled material and is manufactured inside a FSC Certified manufacturing facility. The top density is 39 pounds per sq. in. The top edge is routered to accept our PVC molding (Flat, Bullnose or Rigid) to match or accent the top, or self edge and further bonded in place with a water based white glue.

Veneer

Veneer tables are offered constructed of 1" NAUF (no added urea-formaldehyde) particle board (Phase 2 CARB compliant) core, covered and bonded with a water-based glue to a 1/32" hand laid up flat cut veneer on top and bottom for a sandwich top thickness of 1 1/16". Veneers are selected with careful attention to grain matching and symmetry. The table edge is finished with one of several hardwood edge profiles.

Edges

PVC

Edges are made from PolyCor G92B poly-vinyl choride (PVC) pellet material melted and extruded through one of several die-head profiles. The matching or accented PVC edge is both glued and fitted to the table core using a continuous tongue and groove system around the circumference of the table.

Hardwood

Spec hardwood edges are individually segmented, glued, using water based glues, and then clamped to the edges of the tables to assure 100% surface coverage of the glue both on the tabletop and the hardwood edge. After clamping to ensure a tight and permanent bond, the edges are then machined and hand-planed to match the exact thickness of the tabletop. All corners are mitered then pencil radiused before being sealed, stained and lacquered.

2MM Edge

2MM edges are made from pellet material that is melted and extruded through a die-head profile. The edge is adhered to the core material and trimmed into place with a state of the art edge bander, resulting in a virtually pick proof edge. 2MM BIO EDGE has a bio-based content of 88% that is made from rapidly renewable corn. The portion of the corn used is a waste byproduct and therefore not taken from food stock. Contains no hazardous chemicals and emits no toxic VOC's and is recyclable. 2mm Bio edge has the impact durability of PVC with a profile similar to self edge. Available in 38 solid colors. 2MM PVC EDGE is a polyvinyl chloride extruded plastic edge with a profile similar to self edge. Available in wood grain to match 9 standard stains.

Glides

5/16"-18 Loctite levellers

BEHAVIORAL HEALTH ACTIVITY/DINING TABLE

tables

for behavioral health

STANCE | HEALTHCARE

bh tables

Our collection of heavy-duty tables for Behavioral Health includes multi-purpose tables, occasional tables and drum tables. This new offering is a result of our growing experience in working with behavioral health facilities to find furniture solutions that are suitable for use in demanding environments. Multi-Purpose table bases are weighted for increased safety and tops are 1" thick with a solid wood bullnose edge, rounded to eliminate sharpness. Occasional Tables feature thermoformed tops with rounded edges and sled bases that provide bolt-to-floor option. The Drum Table offers a weighted steel plinth base for extra protections against damage and to discourage mishandling. A wide range of standard laminate and powder coat finishes are available, plus custom sizes may be specified to meet specific needs.

models

Trumpet Base

Disc Base

Drum

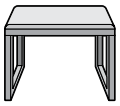
Cassia

Legend

Statement of Lines

Cassia Collection

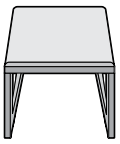
CFT-1824-16-BH
W 18
D 24
H 16



CFT-2424-16-BH
W 24
D 24
H 16

CFT-2430-16-BH
W 24
D 30
H 16

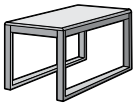
CFT-2436-16-BH
W 24
D 36
H 16



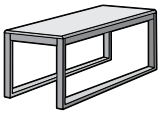
CFT-2442-16-BH
W 24
D 42
H 16

Legend Collection

LTF-1818-16-BH
W 18
D 18
H 16

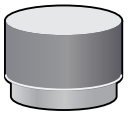


LTF-1830-16-BH
W 18
D 30
H 16



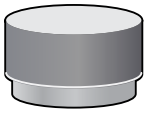
LTF-1842-16-BH
W 18
D 42
H 16

Drum Collection



DRT-20D-15-BH-H
D 20
H 15

DRT-20D-20-BH-H
D 20
H 20



DRT-24D-15-BH-H
D 24
H 15

DRT-24D-20-HB-H
D 24
H 20

Trumpet Base Collection

24" Dia

30" Dia

36" Dia

42" Dia

30" x 30"

36" x 36"

Disc Base Collection

24" Dia

30" Dia

36" Dia

42" Dia

30" x 30"

36" x 36"

Wood finish selection:

Hardrock Maple (HM)

Candlelight (CL)

Rustic Cherry (RC)

Summer Flame (SF)

Mahogany (MA)

Cherry Blossom (CB)

Grenada (GR)

Chocolate (CH)

Powdercoat finish selections: **Custom frame finishes available on request*

Smooth Black (SB)

Textured Black (TB)

Textured Nickel (TN)

Smooth Silver (SS)

Gunmetal (GM)

Metallic Beige (MB)

STANCE | HEALTHCARE
45 Goodrich Drive Kitchener, ON N2C 0B8 tel 1.877.395.2623 fax 1.877.395.6270 stancehealthcare.com
S02-16 © Stance Healthcare Inc. all rights reserved.

BEHAVIORAL HEALTH IN-PATIENT BEDROOM

INVESTOR REL

Hill-Rom Enhancing outcomes for patients and their caregivers:

Specialty Furniture

PRODUCTS

Durable support for storage needs

Hill-Rom's Harbor Glen™ furniture collection contributes to creating a warm, secure environment where safety plays a major role. Our Platform Bed, Chair, Bedside Cabinet and Chest Desk are designed specifically for specialty care environments.

All of our Harbor Glen furniture is constructed of solid oak, and features tamper-resistant hardware with rounded corners for safety. All sections are modular and can be replaced on location.

Features

- All hardware is tamper-resistant, requiring a special tool to unfasten.
- 10 concealed, restraint strap holders: two at the head section, two at the foot section, and three on each side.
- All corners are rounded for safety.
- Floor glides are adjustable.
- Steel bed frame and surface is designed for durability and longevity. All sections are modular and can be replaced on location.
- Solid hardwood bed drawer (6" H x 23" W x 34" D).
- Bed drawer rides on four 2" unidirectional casters and supports up to 250 lb.

Related Products

Art of Care® Overbed Tables

Art of Care® Brio™ Collection: Bedside Cabinets

Art of Care® Occasional Tables

Perinatal Furniture

Recently Viewed

Art of Care® Brio™ Collection: Bedside Cabinets

BEHAVIORAL HEALTH IN-PATIENT BEDROOM

fortress

behavioral health case goods

STANCE | HEALTHCARE

fortress

Like Stance heavy-duty seating, Fortress case goods were developed in consultation with a psychiatric facility for safety, durability and residential appeal. The line includes platform bed, bedside table, dresser, chest, single or double wardrobe and desk.

Features

- Limited Lifetime Warranty
- Drawers are non-removable without a special tool
- Anti-ligature features include inset pulls, continuous hinges and J-Bar in wardrobe
- Cabinet tops are 1"thick and flush-mounted to inhibit handling of the unit
- Wardrobe doors hung on steel piano hinges
- Wardrobe top is sloped to eliminate non-visual surface area
- All joints reinforced with double-dowel construction

Options

- Custom finishes
- Custom dimensions
- Can be bolted to floor or wall
- Additional weight can be added
- Bed options include storage compartment and restraint loops
- Units can be supplied with various lock types
- Wood bullnose edge option available

features

Inset pull is reinforced to withstand pressure

All drawers are non-removable

Wardr

obe piano hinge increases durability

Wardrobe features sloped
top to eliminate concealment

Bed features optional restraint loops

Statement of Line

Bedside Table
3 drawers
W 19
D 17.5
H 30

Bedside Table
open fixed shelves
W 19
D 17.5
H 30

Dresser
3 drawers
W 32
D 18
H 30

Dresser
open fixed shelves
W 32
D 18
H 30

Chest
4 drawers
W 32
D 18
H 40

Chest
open fixed shelves
W 32
D 18
H 40

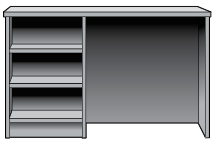
Single Wardrobe
interior shelf
with J-Bar
W 24
D 23
H 73

Single Wardrobe
open fixed shelves
W 24
D 23
H 73

Double Wardrobe
interior shelf
with J-Bar
W 36
D 23
H 73

Double Wardrobe
open fixed shelves
W 36
D 23
H 73

Desk
3 drawer pedestal
W 47
D 18
H 30



Desk
open fixed shelves
W 47
D 18
H 30

Platform Bed*
W 82
D 40
H 15

**Available with or without behavioral health mattress*

Wood finish selection:

Hardrock Maple (HM)

Candlelight (CL)

Rustic Cherry (RC)

Summer Flame (SF)

Mahogany (MA)

Cherry Blossom (CB)

Grenada (GR)

Chocolate (CH)

Mattress for Behavioral Health

Behavioral Health mattress offers extreme durability, featuring a heavy-duty polyurethane coated nylon that is seamless, tear-resistant and treated to resist fungal growth and bacteria.

STANCE | HEALTHCARE
45 Goodrich Drive Kitchener, ON N2C 0B8 tel 1.877.395.2623 fax 1.877.395.6270 stancehealthcare.com
S03-18 © Stance Healthcare Inc. all rights reserved.

Telemedicine

2019

Polytronix Glass

PolyPattern™ and PolyBlind™ Glass

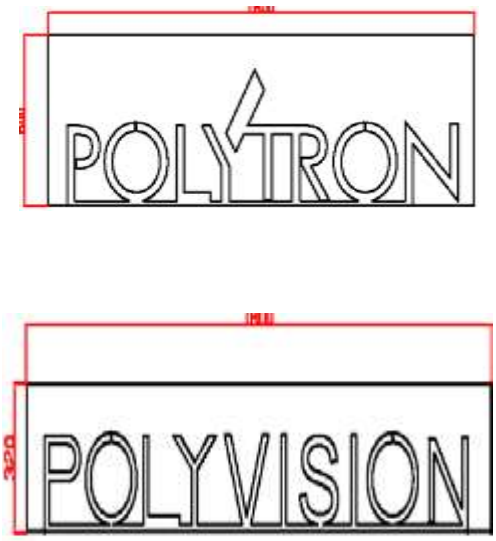
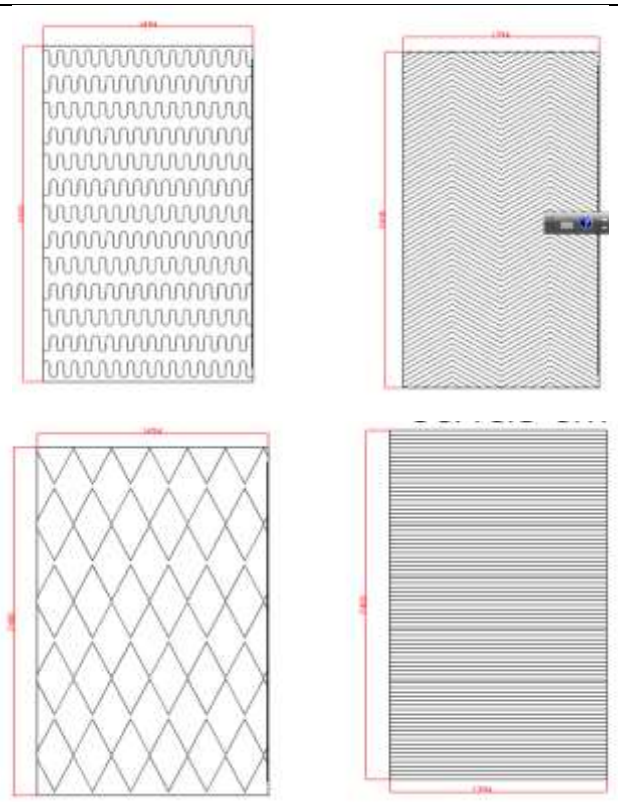
Patterned Switchable Privacy Film and Glass Technical Data

PolyBlind™ is one of our newest technologies; a patented technology that divides switchable sections as blinds for privacy, one section at a time in a single piece of film or glass without visible wires. It can be programmed to transition up or down, or you can program only one or two sections at a time to be "private" while others are clear. Video:
https://drive.google.com/file/d/0B8uQi7yBxh4WUVZnTnRJbEFZTmM/view?usp=sharing

PolyPattern™ is another new technology from Polyvision™ utilizing very similar technology, but customized with logos, designs, and more like the photos above. PolyPattern™ uses customized images to divide switchable sections as patterns for privacy, one section at a time in a piece of film or glass. Video: https://drive.google.com/file/d/0B8uQi7yBxh4WdTlPQU1CU2haWVk/view?usp=sharing

Polytronix Glass, Inc.
705 N. Plano Rd., Richardson, TX 75081
Phone: 972-238-7045 **Email:** Inquiry@PolytronixGlass.com
www.PolytronixGlass.com

Polytronix Glass

Product	PolyPattern™ - Patterned Film/Glass	PolyBlind™ - Blind Film/Glass
Design & Drawing Reference		
Max size	53” x 120” 1350mm x 3200mm	
Film Price	Price is Dependent on Size and Design (Please Contact Us To Get A Quote)	
Design charge	US $500/Per Design Note: Minimum distance from film edge to design edge must be at least 7/16” (10mm)	N/A Multiple predetermined designs available
Handling charge	US $400/Per Order	
Controllers	See Specifications below	
Lead time	Film: 3 to 4 weeks (Excluding Shipping) Glass: 7 to 8 weeks (Excluding Shipping)	

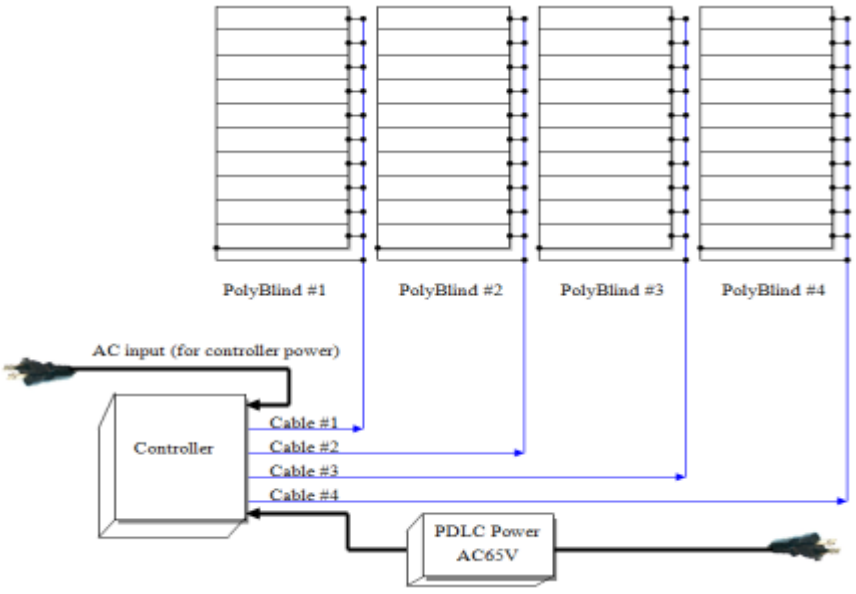
Polytronix Glass, Inc.
705 N. Plano Rd., Richardson, TX 75081
Phone: 972-238-7045 **Email:** Inquiry@PolytronixGlass.com
www.PolytronixGlass.com

Polytronix Glass

	Manual	Automatic
Controller	**Users will set the program via controller by themselves. For example, pressing switch to select a mode.**	**The program has been preprogrammed into the controller. Patterned/blind film will be controlled thru that program and will be operated automatically without any extra settings required. This controller can be reprogrammed later.**
Cost	**$300**	**$3,000 Per Controller**
SPEC	**N/A**	**N/A**

Note: We are not capable of offering detailed technical descriptions/info for Automatic controllers at this time. All of the controllers are custom manufactured based on our client's requests. If you have a specific request for the controller, our engineering colleagues can provide you more details. Please contact us for more information.

Wiring diagram for several pieces:



How to control panels:

1. There are four switches on the controller which can operate four glass panels together or separately.
2. There are two action buttons: from up to down (opaque/clear) & from down to up (opaque/clear).

Polytronix Glass, Inc.
705 N. Plano Rd., Richardson, TX 75081
Phone: 972-238-7045 **Email:** Inquiry@PolytronixGlass.com
www.PolytronixGlass.com

Polytronix Glass

Glass Sample Kit:

18.5” x 14.56”x 5/16” (470mm x 370mm x 7.5mm)

$1000/per set

Pictured Above: “Running Man” / Video Clip: https://youtu.be/Iw4iCZ6XAms

Pictures Above: “Flowers” / Video Clip: https://youtu.be/7OBu2e1QeXA

Polytronix Glass, Inc.
705 N. Plano Rd., Richardson, TX 75081
Phone: 972-238-7045 **Email:** Inquiry@PolytronixGlass.com
www.PolytronixGlass.com

Presentation from:

KWICK SCREEN USA

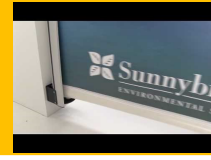
MAKING SPACES

For years, the only viable options for maintaining patient dignity and privacy while in hospital have been hospital privacy screens, hospital curtains, and other forms of wheeled privacy dividers. The innovative and groundbreaking **Kwickscreen** has revolutionized indoor space partitioning, the concept of a hospital privacy screen, and its capacity to improve patient care outcomes through psychological care and a reduced rate of nosocomial infections. Physicians and hospitals around the world have applauded the **Kwickscreen** for its portability, ease of customization, cleanliness, and the overall aesthetic based comfort it has provided to patients.The future of medical privacy screens is the **Kwickscreen**.

Kwickscreen comes in 2 basic models – Fixed and Portable

Product Description:

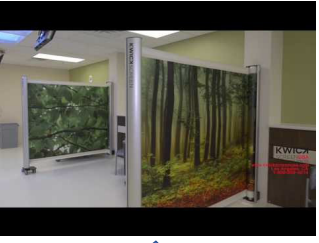
Play Video



Kwickscreen is a unique Portable (or Fixed) Hospital privacy screen.It closes to 8” and will open up to 10’7”. It can bend anywhere along its width and its de-mountable panels are fully printable using customized Art or branding. Height may be 6’3” or 5’3”

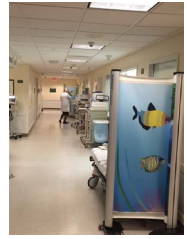
FIXED UNITS

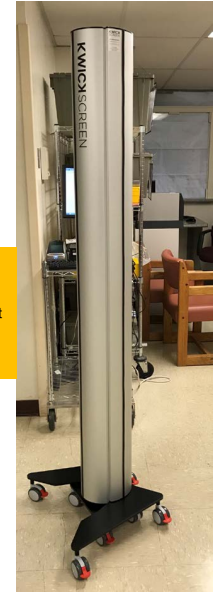
Can be fitted flush to or recessed into a wall. Or fixed with brackets giving a 18 inch gap, so that monitors can be fitted if needed behind the screen



Play Video

PORTABLE UNITS





- Small Footprint
- Easily cleaned
- Glides along a floor
- Take the space to the patient
- Boosts patient scores
- Emergency preparedness
- Surge-Flu season

How does this product contribute to quality of Care ?

Let's start with the obvious one. Kwickscreen has printed demountable panels. Any image may be used This means that a patient instead of looking at a tired yellowing curtain or grey faded privacy screen can now look at Waterscapes(calm or smooth water)Fresh healthy flowers, vast landscapes with visual depth and open foregrounds. Evidence based Art is imagery that adheres to the principles of EBD as described in 1984 by Roger Ulrich who in his study found that surgical patients with a view of nature artwork suffered fewer complications, used less pain medication and were discharged sooner. **No wonder that hospitals using Kwickscreen are experiencing increased patient scores.**

Emergency Room

Most popular use

- Instantly create additional emergency room bays
- Wheel our Portable Kwickscreen where needed for an instant Triage area
- Provide privacy for patients in hallways during overcrowding
- Great for Surge and Overcrowding during flu season, mass emergencies, and natural disasters.

Emergency Preparedness

- The Kwickscreen's small footprint when closed allows for easy storage or transport.
- Works for EP protocols, wheels easily into place in cafeterias, tents, stadiums, or other makeshift triageareas.
- Works well in shelters for providing privacy for families.

Pediatric

- Traditional hospital curtains are scary and impersonal, Kwickscreen's can be customized with fun and colorful images for pediatric patients
- Can be used as a privacy partition, allowing families to stay with children.

Mother and Baby

- Provide privacy for lactation areas with the Kwickscreen.
- Kwickscreens printed with art can provide a sense of peacefulness for patients. Add another privacy area for new mothers.

NICU

2nd most popular use

- Privacy panels allow families to bond with newborns without disturbance from staff or other families.
- Specially designed panels can give staff the ability to observe whilst giving families privacy.
- Portable screens can be rolled into position easily and bent around a bassinet.
- Fixed model screens can be retracted to take up little to no space.

Endoscopy and Overflow

- The Kwickscreen works really well with recliners.
- It has a small footprint, so works well in smaller units
- Uses Art images to ais in wellness

Infusion and Dialysis

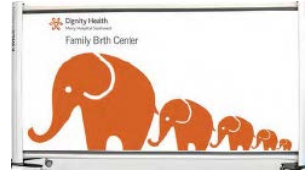
- Uses Art to sooth patients going through chemotherapy or pain management programs.
- Screens can be used to separate or bend around patients in recliners.
- Line of sight can be maintained with screens that are partially transparent.

Facilities Management/Space Creation

- Create new income producing areas instantly by creating a 2 bed Unit out of a 1 bed unit
- Create new multi-bed/recliner units without construction costs
- No down time, as with construction, no Architectural, design or construction costs.
- Screens can be used to block construction areas with warning signs printed on them or Artists renditions of what is being built behind the screens.

OTHER HOSPITAL USES:

- Physical Therapy – Treat Male and Female patients at the same time
- Fitness Rooms – Shield patients from outside view.
- Phlebotomy areas – Hospital Blood drives
- Pre and Post-Op areas
- Ambulatory centers and Urgent Care and External wellness clinics
- Hospital Recruitment and Job Fairs
- Foundations/Charity- Branding for Foundations and messages of appreciation for donors
- Branding – Can be added to images or branded without an image
- Simulation – Immersive simulation at a vast reduction to normal sim costs



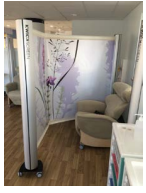
Used in 47 States

Kwickscreen is used by hundreds of the largest Hospitals nationwide including but not Limited to:

New York Presbyterian –ER	Johns Hopkins	Cedars Sinai
NYU Langone – ER	Walter Reed	Good Samaritan
Mount Sinai – ER and NICU	VA's Nationwide	Mercy Hospitals
Baptist Health- South Miami- NICU	University of Colorado	Adventist Hospitals
Dignity Health Hospitals – Multiples	University of Wisconsin	John Muir
Kaiser Permanente – Multiples	UCSF, UCLA, UMISS	Univ of Maryland

What makes Kwickscreen different to all other Privacy screens and Room Dividers?

- Easy to clean, because of Design reduces Hospital acquired Infections.
- Strong wheel base- Wheels don't break. No hinges
- Can bend at any point along its width, to create an L shape.
- Any image, Design or pattern can be used and changed at will using our demountable panels



Some of our current Healthcare clients

Infusion
And
ER Overflow

Are Curtains better than this?

- Art aids in wellness
- No laundry costs
- Less Hospital Acquired Infections
- No Fire regulatory problems
- Curtain tracks are dirt traps.
- Any Image, Photo, pattern, color or
- Branding

Portable or Fixed ■ Retractable ■ Flexible

Screens can also bend into an L shape at any point along its width

For more information:
Call 1-800-259-4214 or send an email to:
sales@kwickscreenusa.com

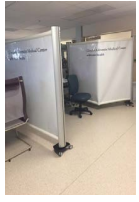
KWICK SCREEN USA MAKING SPACES

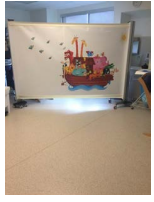
Glendale Adventist

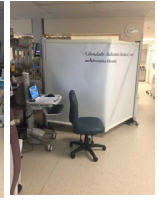
Screens needed for a small NICU that had no privacy and was in a relatively small area.

www.kwickscreenusa.com
sales@kwickscreenusa.com

KWICK SCREENUSA
Flexible Space Management

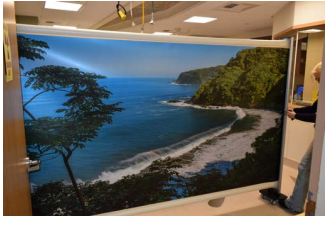


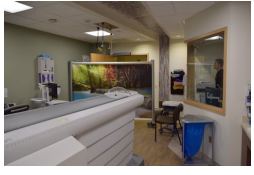


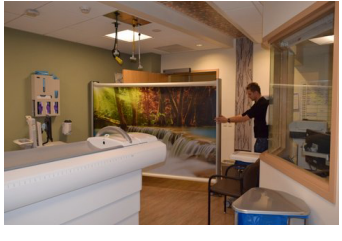


SHARP GROSSMONT – CA

Nuclear Medicine Area

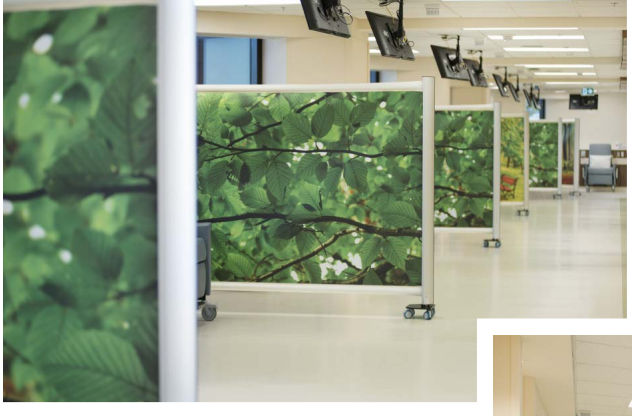






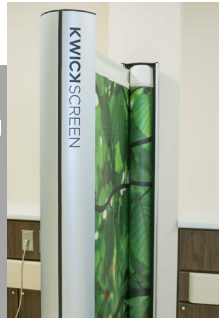
Client has 2 Nuclear scanners and needs to block access during scans to provide Privacy

2 Fixed units were installed, one fully branded. When not in use screen takes up 8” when closed



Windsor Hospital- ON

Kwickscreen USA installed 16 Fixed units with printed Panels on both sides. 2 Portable units were also Provided, giving the unit The ability to completely Enclose an area when needed



8” Footprint when attached to a wall. Front wheels swivel under the body- No trip hazard

Kwickscreen and Infection Control

Kwickscreen was initially developed by the UK National Health service Technology Innovation program as a way to reduce HAI's within their Hospitals. Over 65% of Hospitals in the UK have adopted this product.

- When a curtain is used to provide privacy, to use the curtain one must touch the curtain on opening and closing. Hospitals are supposed to have curtains cleaned after every patient .
- Curtain tracks harbor infections, there are no tracks with Kwickscreen
- Kwickscreen can only be opened and closed using the handle. Thereby there is an automatic reduction in HAI's.
- Any Accessory may be fitted to the screen handle, including Anti-bacterial Gels, Cleaning holders and Gloves.The KwickScreen has been designed in line with infection control performance specifications. Its smooth surfaces are easy to clean and designed to withstand regular cleaning. The metal parts are powder-coated and the screen material is polyester film manufactured by DuPont.
- The screen was designed so that it could be cleaned easily under the structure. Far easier than a curtain.
- From May 2015, there will be a choice of Anti-Bacterial wheels.
- The body of the new 2015 model is open (previous models it was closed) allowing for easily removing screen panels and ease of steam-cleaning once every 3 months.
- Any cleaning and disinfectant may be used and in fact is recommended. That includes Bleach and Hypochlorite (recommended by the CDC). Hypochlorite can be applied at 1000-10000 ppm at a 70% alcohol solution. In addition Methyl butyl alcohol Naptha VM&P Ethyl alcohol and Isopropyl alcohol may be used. Chlorox and Virox. Even Alkali up to 10ph

Cleaning Instructions

KwickScreen's are designed in line with general Infection control performance specifications. Antimicrobial wheels can also be added.
KwickScreen's have smooth surfaces to facilitate cleaning. The screen material is Polyester film , a very smooth material that is designed to withstand regular easy cleaning. Polyester film has good chemical resistance to dilute acids, alcohols, salts and many mild detergents and cleaners.

- Surfaces should be cleaned using a solution of warm water and a mild detergent. Use a clean soft cloth and rinse with clean water after washing.
- Hypochlorite may be used to clean the printed polyester film. Hypochlorite is a commonly used ingredient in cleaning agents. The most common cleaning agent is bleach which contains hypochlorite in concentrations up to 6.25%. Polyester film has been exposed to concentrated and diluted bleach concentrates for up to thirty days without any effect. For more stubborn stains the following cleaning agents may be used at room Temperature:

Methyl alcohol
Butyl alcohol
Naphtha VM&P
Ethyl alcohol
Isopropyl alcohol

All surfaces should be cleaned by using a damp cloth with mild detergent and water which is then dried. Avoid excessive use of water. Hypochlorite can be applied at 1000-10,000 ppm or a 70% alcohol solution, in line with local infection control procedures. Wiping down with an anti-bacterial cloth often for IC purposes is advised.

- Clean and care for the surfaces and they will maintain appearance and condition. Most stains can be removed by wiping clean.
- Wipe clean regularly with a damp cloth to remove dust particles, light soiling, dirt and moisture. Bodily fluids such as urine, feces, vomit, phlegm, saliva, blood, mucous membranes, skin etc should be removed in line with instructions above/local infection control procedures.
- Remove spillages such as bodily fluids promptly with an absorbent cloth.
- Painted surfaces should be cleaned using a clean, damp, non-abrasive soft cloth. Polish the surface dry after cleaning. Avoid excessive use of water.

Warranty

1 year warranty with purchase option for a 2nd year

We are based in Los Angeles CA.

For further information or a Quote please contact us :

Telephone: 800-259-4214
Fax: : 818-476-7648
Email: : sales@Kwickscreenusa.com
Web : www.Kwickscreenusa.com
FB : https://www.facebook.com/KwickScreenUsa
Twitter : https://twitter.com/kwickscreen_usa
Instagram : https://www.instagram.com/kwickscreenusa

KWICK SCREEN USA

MAKING SPACES

ERGOTRON®

StyleView® 44 (SV44) – SLA or LiFe Battery Powered Documentation Cart with Optional Drawers

Choose the StyleView medical cart that best meets your caregiving needs, style and workflow. Our market-leading StyleView carts include all the features that caregivers ask for, with all the open architecture and quality construction that IT departments require.

SV44 LiFe-powered LCD Arm cart pre-configured with 2 single drawers

Highlights

- Effortlessly maneuver to the point of need with ultra-smooth gliding casters
- Stay productive with our SLA- or LiFe-powered carts with certified power systems
- Ergonomically accommodates the widest height range of users when sitting or standing
- Offers effortless sit-stand height adjustment using patented Constant Force™ technology
- Bring simple and efficient medication management to the point-of-care with an auto-locking drawer system that stores PINs for up to 1,000 users with StyleLink™ SKY software
- Drawer system supports "pharmacy mode," allowing all drawers to be unlocked simultaneously
- Add up to 5 rows of extra drawers based on your needs
- Open-architecture design accommodates multiple configurations: Closed notebooks with monitor, CPU and monitor, thin clients, tablets, all-in-one computers and future hardware upgrades
- Surfaces are treated with antimicrobial
- Passes Ergotron's 10,000-cycle motion test, ensuring at least five years of trouble-free height adjustment
- Entire system (cart and power) is tested and fully certified for patient, caregiver and facility safety

Innovative medication delivery cart for the point of care

Two power options to choose from:
SLA battery (Sealed Lead Acid) or
LiFe battery (Lithium Iron Phosphate)

Three choices of display mounts

Auto-locking drawer system

Truly ergonomic design

Lightweight cart with a small footprint

Customize with storage and accessories

Ships fully assembled

Choose display mount type:

Laptop:
SLA: #SV44-11X1*-X**
LiFe: #SV44-11X2*-X**

LCD Arm:
SLA: #SV44-12X1*-X**
LiFe: #SV44-12X2*-X**

LCD Pivot:
SLA: #SV44-13X1*-X**
LiFe: #SV44-13X2*-X**

** This number (X) designates various drawer configurations. See ergotron.com for specific part numbers.*
***Due to regional power requirements, (-X) part numbers vary by country. See ergotron.com for specific part numbers.*

ERGONOMICS:

Ergonomic back-tilt keyboard tray with a left or right mouse tray keeps wrists in a neutral position to avoid repetitive-stress injuries while increasing comfort and productivity.

Designed for users 5'0" to 6'1" (152 to 185 cm) tall and for ongoing sitting or standing applications.

Large adjustment range helps shorter and taller users work comfortably and productively whether seated or standing.

SAFETY:

Tested to UL/EN/IEC and FCC Part 15 Class A specifications for enhanced patient safety.

Environmentally clean with RoHS, REACH, WEEE and EU (94/62/EC) packaging compliance.

Includes surfaces treated with antimicrobial for product protection and smooth handles for improved cleanability.

Durable, easy-to-clean exterior composed of aluminum, high-grade plastic and zinc-plated steel promotes infection control.

Includes lockable and ventilated storage for closed notebook, thin client or CPU with heavy-duty keys and locks.

Four ultra-smooth gliding casters create easy push-pull mobility with two locking casters for stability.

Provides additional security with CPU lock inside the storage compartment.

(continued)

© 2018 Ergotron, Inc. www.ergotron.com All rights reserved

DIMENSIONS AND WEIGHTS:

LCD Pivot or LCD Arm: Storage compartment for closed notebook, thin client or CPU: 17.75" x 14.75" x 4" (45W x 37,5D x 10,1H cm); larger computers can mount to rear of cart with Universal CPU Holder accessory (#80-105-064)

Compact wheel-to-wheel base dimensions: 15.5" x 17" (39,4 x 43,2 cm)

Cart weight: **Varies by drawer configuration** (see website)

Shipping dimensions: **Varies by drawer configuration** (see website)

Shipping weight: **Varies by drawer configuration** (see website)

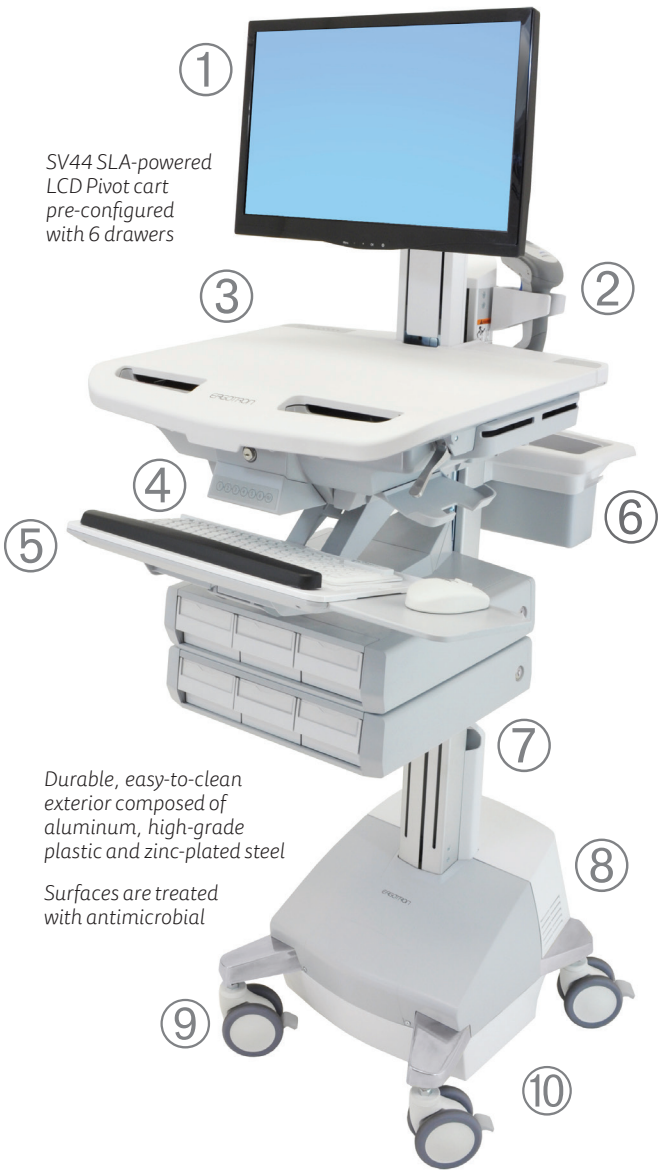
PRODUCTS INCLUDE:

Auto-locking drawer system (with various drawers as configured), LCD Pivot* or LCD Arm*, worksurface, CPU lock, secure CPU compartment, four-port USB hub, scanner holder bracket, mouse holder, wrist rest, back-tilt keyboard tray, left/right mouse tray, keyboard lights, rear handle, storage basket, cable storage, four casters (two locking), 10' (3 m) coiled cord, three AC outlets, power system user interface, StyleLink SKY software, plus:

LiFe-powered carts: 40 Ah Power System with one 40 Ah, 12V DC, Lithium Iron Phosphate (LiFe) battery. Warranty: Five years for mechanical components, two years on power module; five years on LiFe battery (including two-year capacity guarantee)

SLA-powered carts: 66 Ah power system with two 33 Ah, 12V DC, Absorbed Glass Mat (AGM), valve-regulated batteries with supporting electronics. Warranty: Five years for mechanical components, two years on power module

** Laptop version does not include a LCD Pivot or LCD Arm*



SV44 SLA-powered LCD Pivot cart pre-configured with 6 drawers

Durable, easy-to-clean exterior composed of aluminum, high-grade plastic and zinc-plated steel

Surfaces are treated with antimicrobial

① Supports displays up to 24" and provides 25 degrees of tilt and 90° rotation
- LCD or laptop and worksurface adjust 20" (51 cm) in tandem
- LCD Pivot adjusts 5" (13 cm) independently
- Maximum LCD height adjustment = 25" (63 cm)

② Scanner holder bracket

③ Spacious worksurface: 22.4"W x 19.75"D (56,7W x 50,2D cm)

④ Auto-locking drawer system: Simple and efficient medication management at the point-of-care; security system stores variable-length PINs for up to 1,000 users with StyleLink SKY software

⑤ Back-tilt keyboard tray, wrist rest and mouse holder; four amber LEDs provide light over keyboard tray

⑥ Rear storage basket keeps task-related items close for easy access

⑦ T-slot channel interface on the column allows you to integrate drawers and accessories

⑧ Three receptacle power strip located in the CPU storage compartment (Americas) or in the base (EMEA/APAC)

⑨ Four 4" (10,2 cm) casters; two front casters are lockable

⑩ Wheel-to-wheel base dimensions: 15.5"x 17" (39,4 x 43,2 cm)

		Typical LCD Size	Weight Capacity	Lift	Tilt	Pan	Rotation	VESA
Powered SV44	LCD	≤ 24"	39 lbs (17,7 kg) See website	Arm 27" (68,6 cm) Lift Pivot 25" (63,5 cm)	Arm 65° Lift Pivot 25°	Arm 180° Lift Pivot 24°	Arm 360° P/L Lift Pivot 90° P/L	MIS-D
		Includes secure CPU compartment						
	Laptop	≤ 17"	22 lbs (10 kg)) See website	20" (51 cm)	—	—	—	—

SEVERAL STORAGE OPTIONS AND ACCESSORIES AVAILABLE
(See website for selections and details)

© 2018 Ergotron, Inc. 06/01/2018-EA Literature made in the U.S.A.
Ergotron devices are not intended to cure, treat, mitigate or prevent any disease. StyleView is a registered trademark of Ergotron in the U.S.A. and China. **Content is subject to change without notification**

Americas Sales and Corporate Headquarters
St. Paul, MN USA
(800) 888-8458
+1-651-681-7600
www.ergotron.com
sales@ergotron.com

EMEA Sales
Amersfoort, The Netherlands
+31 33 45 45 600
www.ergotron.com
info.eu@ergotron.com

APAC Sales
Tokyo, Japan
www.ergotron.com
apaccustomerservice@ergotron.com

Worldwide OEM Sales
www.ergotron.com
info.oem@ergotron.com

ERGOTRON®

Dental Clinic

2019

A-DEC INSPIRE™

Dental Furniture Collection

2:41:44

PERFORMANCE BY DESIGN.

A-dec Inspire™ Dental Furniture

Smart Ergonomics

Adjustable. Movable. Interchangeable. Reachable. It's amazing the impact well-designed dental furniture can have on your overall physical comfort.

Streamlined Workflow

Everything about A-dec Inspire dental furniture is designed to help your team increase workflow efficiency. A-dec designers and engineers work with dental professionals to ensure that A-dec Inspire reflects everything you need in a dental environment.

Simplified Technology

Technology-ready design seamlessly assimilates what you have today with what's coming tomorrow. Until then, integrated features—such as a handy control center and task lighting that matches A-dec LED dental lights—keep things moving along efficiently.

Personalized Design

Hard working inside, beautiful on the outside. That's A-dec Inspire. With a range of design elements and adaptable configurations, you can express your individual style, while creating an updated, relaxing operatory for you and your patients.

Worry-Free Reliability

Tested for years of continuous use and protected by a five-year warranty, A-dec Inspire dental furniture offers hassle-free dependability. You can count on it.

> Everything is so easy to access. If a procedure suddenly changes, the design is such that assistants can quickly and comfortably reach what they need, without getting up and disrupting the patient."
>
> Dr. Pari Samani | Tualatin, Oregon, USA

DESIGNED FOR THE THINGS THAT INSPIRE YOU.

Your patients feel calm in an environment that is clear of clutter and offers privacy. It's comforting. And it's practical.

Under the surface, every feature of A-dec Inspire is scrupulously designed to limit the movements required for patient procedures. You and your team can give your professional best—and still have health and energy for the part of your day that happens outside the walls of your practice.

RELIABILITY IS EVERYTHING.

(Don’t give it another thought.)

Made to last begins with our design philosophy: create innovative, feature-rich products without complication. A-dec Inspire dental furniture, like our chairs, delivery systems and lights, has long-lasting reliability built into every detail. Dependability is the last thing you should worry about.

High-pressure laminate and color-matched edgebanding withstand decades of wear and tear.
Powder-coated handles won't wear or tarnish over the life of the product.
Modular grid system allows reconfiguration from drawers to doors (and vice versa) down the road.

WORK PURPOSEFULLY.

Getting it just right is effortless.

Between 40 and 60 percent of dental professionals suffer from work-related musculoskeletal injuries.* With a monitor that glides easily between doctor and assistant, shelves that move to you, and ancillaries and storables accessible from either side, everything you need to work efficiently and comfortably is all within reach.

*ADA Professional Product Review, "Ergonomics and Dental Practice: Preventing work-related musculoskeletal problems" November 1, 2014: tinyurl.com/orupzd8

Between the floating shelves and pivoting worksurface, everything is close at hand, reducing large-scale movements.

Position swing-out shelves right where you need them.

With a floating shelf, you can go from restorative to crown with minimal disruption.

FLOATING SHELF

USE IT FOR SUPPLIES OR PATIENT CHARTING; EITHER WAY, THE FLOATING SHELF PLACES WHAT YOU NEED AT YOUR FINGERTIPS.

SWING-OUT SHELVES

MOVABLE SHELVES LET ASSISTANTS BRING MATERIALS AND DEVICES TO THEM, NOT THE OTHER WAY AROUND.

STORAGE DRAWER

KEEPS SPARE ITEMS CLOSE AT HAND FOR UNEXPECTED USE.

Integrate your light, monitor, x-ray and other essentials into the cabinets.
The gliding monitor mount slides and pivots for perfect positioning.
Task lighting matches color temperature of the A-dec LED dental light.
Power panel discreetly houses USB, electrical outlets, cord drops, and optional vacuum-line cleaning system (ICV).

TECHNOLOGY SIMPLIFIED.

Feel more productive with every touch.

A-dec Inspire enables seamless technology integration, so you have everything you need at your fingertips, and can tuck it all away when you don't. Consequently, your work day just became a bit less complicated.

GLIDING MONITOR MOUNT

TELESCOPING MONITOR GLIDES VERTICALLY AND HORIZONTALLY FOR TASK-BASED POSITIONING. DESIGN NEATLY CONCEALS CABLES INSIDE THE ARM.

CONTROL CENTER

ONE TOUCH ON/OFF LETS YOU CONTROL LIGHTS, ANCILLARIES, TIMER, VACUUM-LINE CLEANER AND BASIC CHAIR FUNCTIONS, RIGHT FROM THE TOUCH SCREEN.

TASK LIGHTING AND POWER PANEL

ACCURATE LED TASK LIGHTING ON ALL CABINETS EASES EYESTRAIN. THE USB PORT, CORD DROP AND POWER PANEL DO THE SAME BY KEEPING EVERYTHING NEAT AND TIDY.

Cabinets neatly conceal dental light mount, while providing plenty of room to dispense cups, towels, masks and gloves.
Adjustable shelves organize tubs, trays, and cassettes just the way you like them.
Floating shelves let you position tubs and ancillary devices where you need them.
Along with discreet storage, the side console offers a wash station and additional delivery system options.

Soft-close drawers maintain your quiet environment.

DESIGNATE A PLACE FOR EVERYTHING.

COLOR-CODED BINS

CONFIGURABLE COLORED BINS LET YOU RETRIEVE ITEMS AT A GLANCE.

X-RAY APRON HOLDER

APRON SLIDES OUT FOR EASY ACCESS FROM EITHER SIDE OF THE CENTRAL CONSOLE FOR SHARING ACROSS TREATMENT ROOMS, AND TUCKS AWAY FOR OUT-OF-SIGHT STORAGE.

INFECTION CONTROL SUPPLY DRAWER

WITH BARRIERS LOCATED IN ONE DRAWER, YOU CAN QUICKLY READY THE ROOM FOR THE NEXT PATIENT.

Galley-style sterilization center allows access to multiple treatment rooms.

The Sterilization Cycle

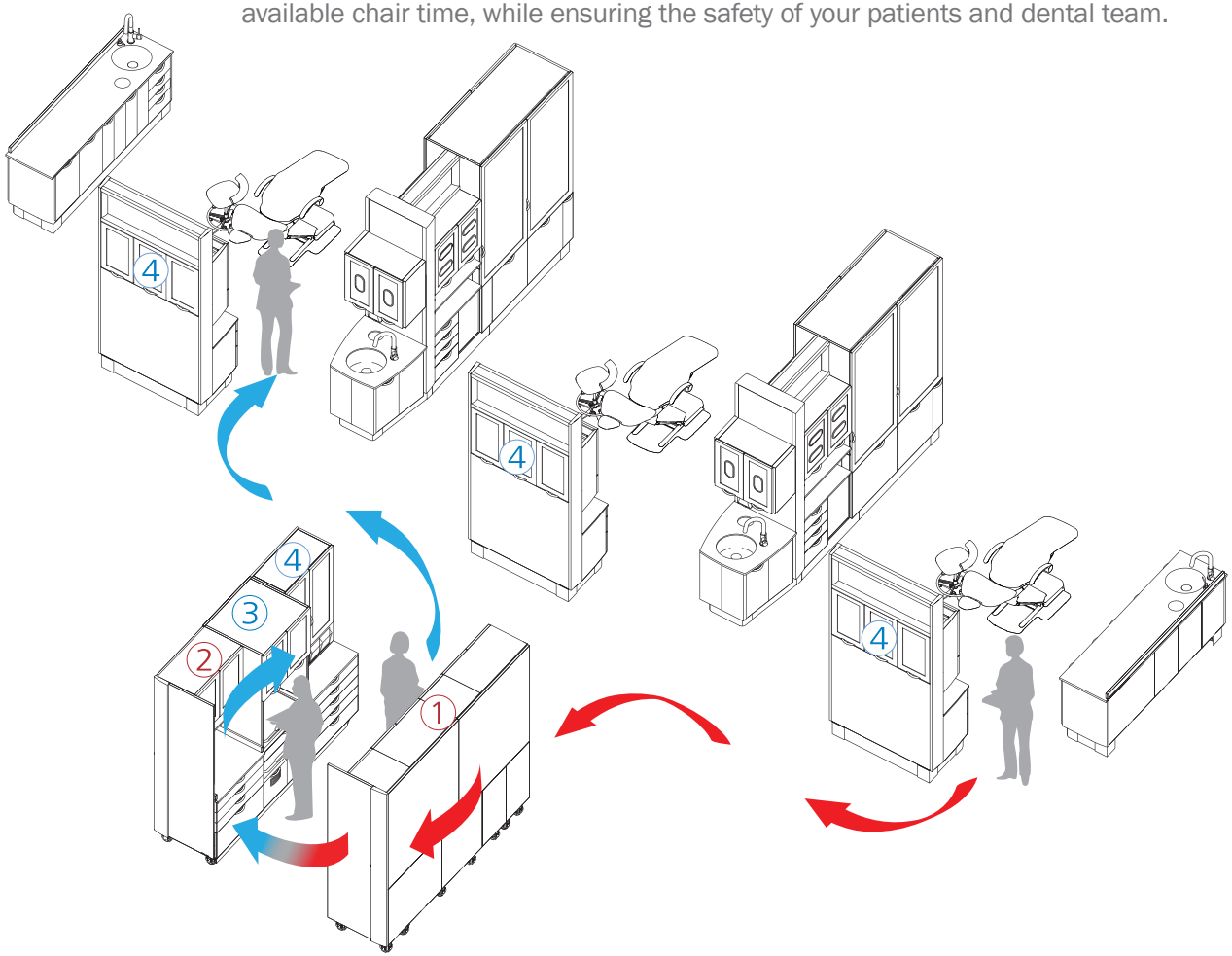
Set up your sterilization center for optimized workflow.

1. Receiving and Cleaning
2. Preparation and Packaging
3. Sterilization
4. Storage

STREAMLINED WORKFLOW.

When materials move efficiently, so do you.

Every square foot of the A-dec Inspire sterilization center is organized into functional workspaces, with a specified area for receiving and cleaning, preparation and packaging, and sterilization and storage. The furniture was designed to follow recommended CDC protocol, creating a safe, consistent process and streamlining the flow of materials. You can boost productivity to the point of actually increasing available chair time, while ensuring the safety of your patients and dental team.



Load materials and instruments directly from the sterilization center or sterilized storage, deliver them to the treatment room, and return used materials for processing. Everything is in position and ready when you are, optimizing labor—one of your highest costs.

Easy touch foot pedal opens cabinet and promotes infection control.

Air syringe is right where you need it to remove handpiece debris in preparation for sterilization.

High-volume evacuator (HVE) simplifies spill cleanup.

Dryer vent increases ventilation inside cabinet.

Easy touch foot pedal.

1 Receiving and Cleaning | 2 Prep & Packaging | 3 Sterilization | 4 Storage

WASTE DROP

SPECIALIZED CONTAINERS SEPARATE SHARPS AND BIOWASTE FROM TRASH FOR PROPER DISPOSAL.

INSTRUMENT DRYER

REMOVES MOISTURE FROM INSTRUMENTS PRIOR TO STERILIZATION.

DRAWER ORGANIZER

DIVIDED SECTIONS AND FLEXIBLE ARRANGEMENT OF ORGANIZER BINS LET YOU CUSTOMIZE A PRODUCTIVE SET-UP FOR YOUR PRACTICE.

CASSETTE STERILIZER

SLIDE OUT SHELF AND DOORS ALLOW EASY ACCESS TO STERILIZER AND CONDENSER BOTTLE.

STORAGE TOWER

PULLOUT OFFERS SPACE TO KEEP STERILE INSTRUMENTS OR CONSUMABLES READY AND WAITING FOR THE TREATMENT ROOM.

MAKE READY

CUSTOMIZABLE BINS NEATLY HOLD ITEMS TO PREP TRAYS AND TUBS FOR PROCEDURES, SO SET UP AND RESTOCKING IS ORDERLY AND INTUITIVE.

LET'S GET DOWN TO DETAILS.

Now that you're brimming with ideas, let's dive deeper into A-dec Inspire's details and options. The following pages present some of our most popular configurations:

- Treatment consoles
- Central consoles
- Side consoles
- Sterilization centers

Along with these examples, A-dec Inspire offers countless other combinations to suit you.

TREATMENT CONSOLES

Think of this as your productivity hub. A beautifully integrated wall conveniently conceals utilities, while the console keeps equipment and supplies organized and within reach. Add to that adjustable floating shelves, and the treatment room console helps you work smarter and more comfortably.

Treatment console available lengths: 42," 70" (sink on left or right) or 98" (sink on both ends).

FEATURED HIGHLIGHTS

- Pass-through upper storage allows assistants to restock instruments and supplies, without interrupting treatment room procedures.
- The console is available with a solid or infill clerestory option.
- Single or dual floating shelves offer optimal ergonomic positioning for procedural tubs and ancillary devices.
- Energy efficient LED task lighting.
- Modular power panel for nitrous, flow control and power outlets.
- Foot-activated faucets, plus motion-activated soap and sanitizer dispensers reduce touch points.
- Control center operates clock, timers, ICV system, lighting and basic chair functions.
- Unique monitor mount system positions effortlessly while hiding cables.
- Fixed midsection shelf holds ancillary devices.
- Side swing-out shelves add additional functional space for supplies and equipment.
- Seamlessly integrates with A-dec 541 delivery system or A-dec 545 assistant's instrumentation.

42"* treatment console with Fossil Leaf infill clerestory (high section of wall with windows above eye level) and floating shelf. Shown here with 541 integrated delivery system.

98"* treatment console shown here with soffit extension, fixed shelves and optional vessel sink on both ends.

**Dimensions reflect countertop length. Cabinet footprint is an additional 2".*

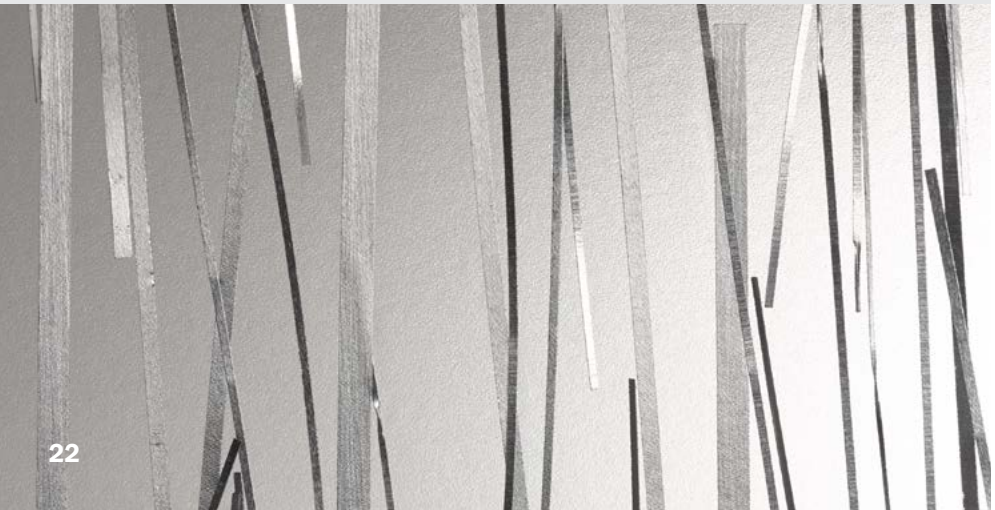
CENTRAL CONSOLES

Effectively manage valuable office real estate by fitting more treatment rooms in the same space. Sharing equipment and utilities across multiple rooms means offices gain even more production per square foot—and standardizing treatment room layouts means uniformity for staff.

Central console available lengths: partial wall 32," 52," 66" or 80" full-length 100," 114" or 128". Partial wall does not include x-ray pass-through and is designed for placement adjacent to a partial wall. Full lengths include x-ray pass-through and are free-standing.

FEATURED HIGHLIGHTS

- Seamlessly integrates with dental lights or monitor mount, vacuum-line cleaner and delivery system.
- Full console includes 48" of internal storage space to house x-ray unit.
- Designed for split-entry treatment room layouts.
- Floating shelves offer optimal ergonomic positioning for procedural tubs and ancillary devices.
- Energy efficient LED task lighting.
- Optional pass-through x-ray mount and computer storage reduces equipment costs by sharing across multiple treatment rooms.
- Foot-activated faucets and motion-activated soap and sanitizer dispensers reduce touch points.
- Complete integrated dispenser for cups, paper towels, masks and gloves, keeps essential items neatly organized in one place above the sink.
- Optional ICV system simplifies vacuum-line cleaning.
- Elegant vessel sink option.
- Full-length central can accommodate 542 delivery system.



114" full-length central console with Fossil Leaf infill. Shown here with x-ray, vessel sink and floating shelf.

80" partial wall central console.

32" partial central console.

(Partial styles are designed for placement adjacent to a partition wall.)

SIDE CONSOLES

FULL SYSTEM

Add more functionality to your treatment room. The full side console answers that call with innovative dispensing, sharps disposal and storage options, plus hands-free faucets and foot pedals to reduce touch points and promote asepsis.

Side console (full system) available lengths: 56," 70" or 84".

FEATURED HIGHLIGHTS

- Robust support for mounting dental light or monitor.
- Maximizes storage and dispensing from either side of the treatment room.
- Extra-wide drawers provide easy access to materials.
- Energy efficient LED task lighting.
- Integrated dispenser for barriers, cups, paper towels, masks and gloves.
- Optional ICV system simplifies vacuum-line cleaning.
- Modular power panel brings air, water and gas into visible position.
- Foot-activated faucets, plus motion-activated soap and sanitizer dispensers reduce touch points.
- Accommodates A-dec 542 side delivery system (84" cabinet only).

70"* full system console seamlessly integrates lights and monitor mount. Shown here with upper and midsection and Bear Grass Lite infill.

**Dimensions reflect countertop length. Cabinet footprint is an additional 2".*

SIDE CONSOLES

WALL-MOUNTED CABINETS

Extra storage on the wall keeps countertops and workspaces neat and tidy. Add to that a concealed light mount and the look is effortlessly streamlined and orderly.

Wall-mounted cabinet options: 28" storage or dispenser, 56" storage and dispenser combination, or 48" X-ray storage insert.

FEATURED HIGHLIGHTS

- Adjustable glass shelves organize and store treatment supplies.
- Versatile wall-mounting design allows optimum positioning above wash stations.
- Complete integrated dispenser for cups, towels, masks and gloves keeps essential items neatly organized.
- Integrated mount incorporates A-dec dental light or monitor mount.
- Contemporary design emphasizes productivity and technology integration.
- X-ray pass-through storage (x-ray storage insert) allows access to either treatment room, reducing equipment costs.
- Full suspension door track (x-ray storage insert) opens and closes smoothly and easily.

56" dispenser and storage combination shown with LED dental light.

LOWER ONLY

More than just storage, the lower side console offers advantages ranging from a barrier dispenser to sharps disposal, keeping equipment and materials well organized and within reach.

Side console (lower only) available lengths: 28," 42," 56," 70" or 84".

FEATURED HIGHLIGHTS

- Maximizes storage and dispensing from either side of the treatment room.
- Various cabinet depths allow versatility where space is limited.
- Extra-wide drawers provide easy access to materials and allow you to organize colored bins to meet your materials management strategy.
- Accommodates A-dec 542 side delivery system (84" cabinet only).

56"* lower side console houses ancillary devices.

**Dimensions reflect countertop length. Cabinet footprint is an additional 2".*

STERILIZATION CENTERS

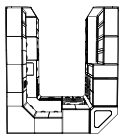
Red indicates contaminated. Blue indicates clean. Everything about the sterilization center is designed to intuitively and visually follow established CDC guidelines for instrument processing protocols, and ultimately, streamline the flow of materials. With the ability to configure the furniture, you can design the workflow to fit your space—and your needs.

FEATURED HIGHLIGHTS

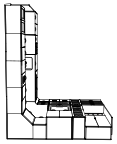
- Intuitive colored lighting identifies the receiving and cleaning storage areas.
- Waterproof slide-out shelves in sterilization towers catch spills and make clean-up a breeze.
- Under-mount stainless steel sink handles the rigors of instrument cleaning.
- USA and Canada UL approved laboratory electrical equipment is rated for healthcare applications. This simplifies inspections, installations and IRS requirements for accelerated depreciation.
- Foot-activated faucets and doors and motion-activated soap and sanitizer dispensers reduce touch points.

Sterilization center is shown with instrument washer, single chamber sterilizer, and packaging and preparation area. (Equipment is not included.)

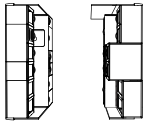
CONFIGURE A SOLUTION THAT FITS YOUR SPACE.



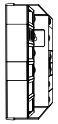
U-Shaped Sterilization Center
The U-shaped configuration creates a private space that is out of patient view.



L-Shaped Sterilization Center
The L-shape is well suited for offices with a smaller footprint, or for replacing existing cabinetry.



Galley Sterilization Center
This configuration allows treatment room access from both sides of the office, and lets patients see that you are serious about sterilization.



Straight Sterilization Center
If space is limited, a straight sterilization configuration may be the answer.

Sterilization center is shown with space for ultrasonic cleaner, optional dryer and dual-chamber sterilizer. (Equipment is not included.)

Silver metallic trim perfectly frames infills—and is durable enough to stand up to your workday.
Mix it up. Solid panel and infill options add creativity and privacy to your operatory.

Infill panel filters soft light into the treatment room, while adding an element of privacy.
Artistic glass vessel sink (optional) makes for a grand entrance.

a-dec
reliablecreativesolutions

A-dec Headquarters
2601 Crestview Drive
Newberg, Oregon 97132 USA
Tel: 1.800.547.1883 within USA/CAN
Tel: 1.503.538.7478 outside USA/CAN
Fax: 1.503.538.0276
a-dec.com

A-dec Australia
Tel: 1.800.225.010 within AUS
Tel: +61.(0)2.8332.4000 outside AUS

A-dec China
Tel: +1.503.538.7478

A-dec United Kingdom
Tel: 0800.ADEC.UK (2332.85) within UK
Tel: +44.(0).24.7635.0901 outside UK

Backed By a-dec 5 YEAR WARRANTY

A-dec and A-dec logo are registered trademarks in the U.S. Patent and Trademark office. All other products or services mentioned in this document are covered by the trademarks, service marks, or product names as designed by the companies that market those products.

The colors and products shown may vary from the actual materials and are subject to change without notice. Please see your authorized A-dec dealer for accurate color samples and the most current product information.

©2015 A-dec Inc. All rights reserved.
85.0786.00/OP/30M/12-15/Rev A

FSC www.fsc.org
MIX
Paper from responsible sources
FSC® C023283

Preference®

adec

Preference by A-dec

Dental cabinetry should do more than store ancillaries and supplies. It should increase productivity, streamline workflow and save precious time. Designed specifically to be an integral part of a total operatory management system, Preference by A-dec makes it all possible.

A-dec has worked with the dental community creating solutions that make your job more efficient and less strenuous for more than 50 years. Our dental cabinetry is no exception. It's easy to clean. Built to withstand the unique demands of an operatory. And requires no twisting or turning to reach ancillaries. Every precise detail is the result of hours of research and collaboration with the goal of boosting productivity and ensuring reliability. Just like our equipment, we stand behind our cabinetry well after it's been installed in your operatory. And just like our equipment, we're always reengineering features to improve usability; like changed latches, updated colors, reduced solid surface and countertop thicknesses (2 cm), and darkened cabinet subbases. We've also added the option of exquisite, easy-to-maintain quartz countertops.

Fresher. Sleeker. More modern. Now there are even more reasons to refine your operatory with Preference. We invite you to sit down with your local, authorized A-dec dealer to discover what Preference can do for you. If the standard Preference Collection® or the Preference ICC® dental cabinetry choices don't precisely fit, we'll work with you to create a solution that does. After all, if it's not Preference by A-dec, it's just cabinetry.

Preference Collection
5580 treatment console
with soffit extension

SWING-OUT SHELVES
Rotate toward the operator for easy access to equipment.

Treatment consoles

Everything in its place and a place for everything. That's exactly what you get with the Preference Collection 5580 treatment console. With a redesigned midsection, we've streamlined the appearance and functionality. With the center partition removed, we've opened up the usable space to accommodate a variety of larger ancillary devices. We've also increased the capacity of the wire chase making it easier to run cables or utilities through the cabinetry without cutting additional holes.

Think about how you work. What equipment do you use now, and what do you see yourself using in the future? (See ancillary checklist.) Imagine yourself at your optimal performance. What does that look like? When creating a system that meets your specific needs, think about where you look for your equipment and what instinctively feels natural. With these considerations in mind, you'll be well on your way to creating a streamlined environment that works the way you do.

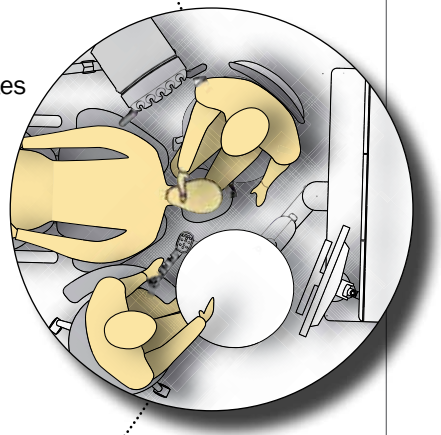
ADJUSTABLE GLASS SHELVES
Accommodate different-sized tubs, trays, and cassettes.

EQUIPMENT DRAWER
Delivers ancillary devices right where you need them.

CLOCK TIMER
The refreshed clock timer matches the color and appearance of the new A-dec 300 and revamped A-dec 500 product lines, yet keeps the same functionality.

The 5580 is built to work. Storage options bring equipment within arms' reach of you and your assistant. Everything is right there at your fingertips, including your round worksurface, so there's no stretching or straining to reach what you need. And, with pass-through storage options, you get a treatment console that creates a natural flow of materials into and out of the operatory.

Think about the ideal environment to best serve you and your staff and ask yourself, isn't it time your space accommodated you instead of the other way around?



PRODUCTIVITY AT 12 O'CLOCK
From 12 O'clock, everything is within reach. Preference Collection cabinetry is designed so you can reach everything you need with minimal movement.

MONITOR TRACK MOUNT
Slides back and forth to provide exceptional monitor positioning.

ICV®
Simplifies vacuum-line cleaning in 3 easy steps.

Ancillary checklist

What equipment do you use now? What do you see yourself using in the future?

		Current	Future
1.	Amalgamator	☐	☐
2.	Curing Light	☐	☐
3.	Analgesia	☐	☐
4.	CPU/Keyboard/Mouse	☐	☐
5.	Digital X-ray	☐	☐
6.	Trays/Cassettes	☐	☐
7.	Tubs	☐	☐
8.	Call System	☐	☐
9.	Intraoral Camera	☐	☐
10.	View Box	☐	☐
11.	Glove Dispenser	☐	☐
12.	Electrosurge	☐	☐
13.	Scaler	☐	☐
14.	Pulp Tester	☐	☐
15.	Micro-Etcher	☐	☐
16.	Prophy Jet	☐	☐
17.	Electric Handpiece	☐	☐
18.	Loops	☐	☐
19.	Dispensing Unit	☐	☐
20.	Polaroid/Digital Camera	☐	☐
21.	Apex Locator	☐	☐
22.	Fiber Optics	☐	☐
23.	Tissue Dispenser	☐	☐
24.	DVD/VCR	☐	☐
25.	Arc Lamp	☐	☐
26.	Headphones	☐	☐
27.	GP Gun	☐	☐
28.	Perio Charting	☐	☐
29.	Vacuum Line Cleaning	☐	☐

Preference Collection 5543 tall central console

UNDERMOUNT STAINLESS STEEL SINK
Allows you to quickly and thoroughly wipe down the countertop.

FOOT ACTIVATION
Promotes infection control by eliminating a touch point.

SOFT-CLOSE
Gain the ease of doors and drawers gently opening and pulling themselves shut.

CUP AND TOWEL DISPENSER
Offers hidden, convenient access to cups and towels.

CPU STORAGE
Features a vent and USB powered fan for increased ventilation.

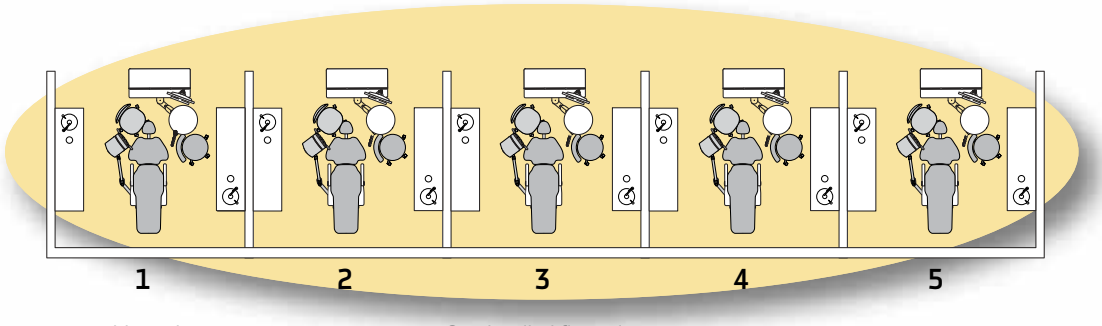
Central consoles

Increase efficiency, get the most out of your space, and save money. It's easy thanks to the Preference Collection 5543 central console.

Where there were once five treatment rooms, you can now fit six. In an open floor plan, our central consoles create a functional wall that allows you to share equipment, utilities, and a wash station between two treatment rooms. So, you not only save space, you reduce equipment expenses. And, if privacy is a concern, the 95" tall central provides an ideal solution.

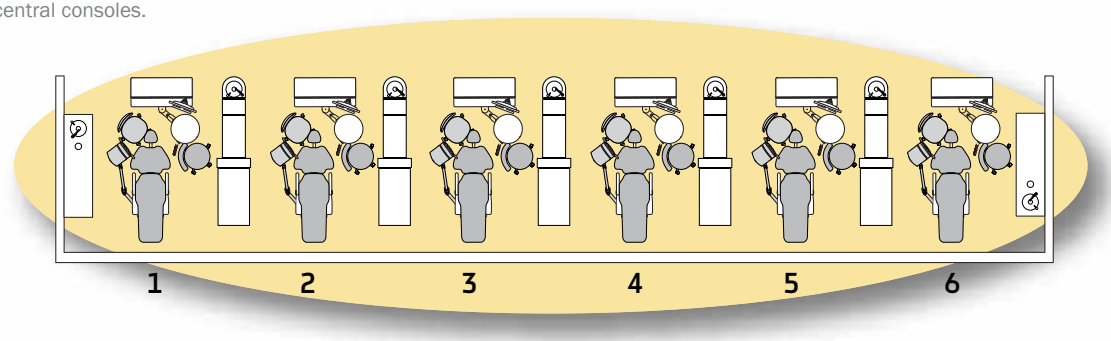
Did you know?

If you ever move offices, you can take Preference cabinetry with you—it's moveable and resellable.



Save enough space to add another treatment room using Preference Collection central consoles.

Semi-walled floor plan



Open floor plan with Preference Collection central consoles

Preference Collection
5730 dispensing unit

Preference Collection
5731 storage unit

Preference Collection
5531 accessory console

EQUIPMENT DRAWERS
Offer excellent access to equipment and supplies.

SOLID SURFACE SINK AND WASTE DROP
Add a professional look and simplify cleaning.

Accessory consoles

In a fixed- or semi-walled floor plan, Preference Collection accessory consoles offer an abundance of storage, wash station, and delivery system options. Equipment and materials are well organized and easy to reach. The rounded and angled countertops allow clear access into the treatment room. Preference Collection upper storage and dispensing units keep cups, towels, and masks discreetly stored, creating a patient-friendly environment.

Preference Collection
5531 accessory console

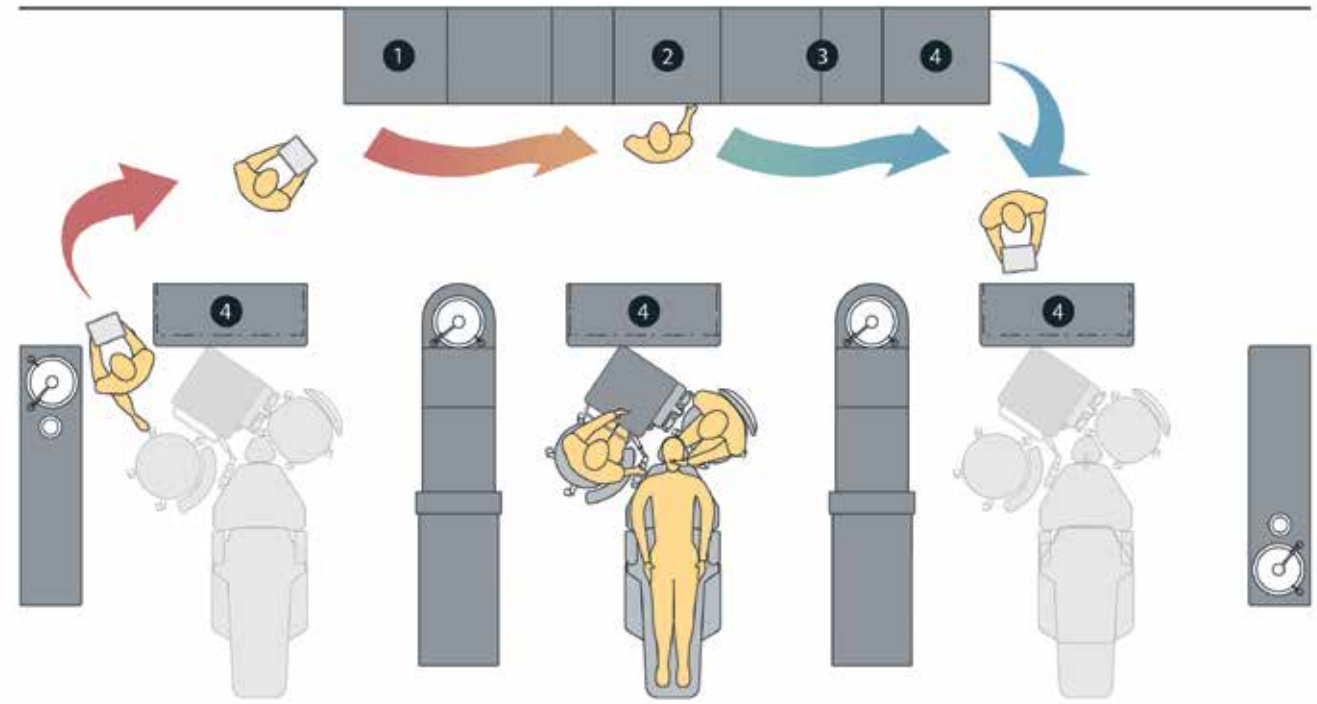
Did you know?

With built-in features such as task lighting, hospital-grade UL-listed electrical outlets, lead lining, sinks and faucets, Preference cabinetry can greatly reduce construction costs.

Materials management

Have you thought about what a streamlined flow of materials in and out of the treatment room could do for you? When you have an efficient materials management system in place, workflow becomes quick, consistent, and natural. Everything you need for a procedure is ready for you when you need it–every time. This is possible with a central storage system that combines both the Preference ICC sterilization center and the Preference Collection 5580 treatment console.

In this streamlined process, materials and instruments are loaded directly from Preference ICC into tubs and trays or cassettes. Then your dental team delivers them to the 5580 storage shelves and takes the used materials back to the sterilization center. For the ultimate in efficiency, the 5580 pass-through option allows your staff to collect finished materials and replace them with fresh ones without disturbing procedures in the treatment room.



Did you know?

Studies have shown that six minutes are lost every time an assistant leaves the operatory. If he or she leaves the room ten times a day, that's 60 minutes: The equivalent of one patient time slot. Think what you could accomplish by gaining just 10 percent more time in your day.

Preference ICC sterilization center featuring the award-winning Lisa Sterilizer and Assistina handpiece maintenance system.

Excellence is in the details

Sure a custom cabinetmaker or contractor can build storage cabinets for you. But in the operatory, you have specific needs. A-dec has listened to doctors tell us what's most important to them for more than four decades. The result is dental cabinetry built specifically for the way you work—right down to the last detail.

Asepsis. The seamless blend between the solid surface sink and countertop, all the way to the backsplash, won't collect dirt to further simplify cleaning. Knee- or foot-activation systems allow you to turn faucets on and off without using your hands. And with new soft-close doors and drawers, you not only reduce potential touch points, but you're assured everything opens and closes with smooth, firm ease.

Reliability. A-dec cabinetry withstands the daily rigors of an operatory. Radiused edgebanding seals and protects the edges of doors and drawers, while pretreated, heavy-gauge steel subbases resist rust and corrosion.

Flexibility. Storage options such as slide-out shelves, interior drawers, and swing-out shelves position to accommodate new ancillary equipment. Thin, strong tempered glass shelving allows for nearly any size tub, tray, or cassette and cleans easily.

Details like these do more than increase efficiency and protect your investment. They allow you to focus on what really matters: Your patients.

SOLID SURFACE COVED BACKSPLASH
Cleans easily and won't collect dirt.

UNDERMOUNT SOLID SURFACE SINK
Simplifies cleaning.

LESS VISIBLE SUBBASE
While the long-lasting heavy gauge steel subbase is still rust and corrosion resistant, the darkened color is more aesthetically pleasing and less visually intrusive. It blends right in.

ROUNDED-END MODULES
Eliminate sharp corners and streamline cleaning.

Did you know?

The cost of including cabinets in your lease over time is far more expensive than buying them outright, and you own them in the end.

Create a beautiful finish

Good use of color creates a mood and keeps the room visually balanced. When it comes to style, no two practices are exactly the same. No matter what combination you choose from our broad palette of laminate and solid surface colors, including our new quartz collection, Preference Collection ensures a functional, beautiful operatory for years to come. If there's something you don't see in our Preference line, we can develop a solution just for you with Preference Custom.

Like what you've seen? For a closer look, order upholstery, laminate, solid surface, and quartz color samples from the *A-dec Inspire Me Tool* at a-dec.com. Your local A-dec dealer can help you discover how easy it is to create a professional, aesthetically pleasing operatory from start to finish.

Did you know?

Just like dental equipment, dental furniture is considered capital equipment and can be eligible for a Section 179 tax deduction.

A complete solution

At A-dec, we offer more than chair seating that balances patient comfort and operator access. Or a delivery system with exceptional integration. We offer a complete solution. When you add A-dec Preference Collection dental cabinetry to your operatory, you get cabinetry that's designed to increase efficiency and built to accommodate you and how you work.

a-dec
reliablecreativesolutions™

A-dec Headquarters
2601 Crestview Drive
Newberg, Oregon 97132 USA
Tel: 1.800.547.1883 within USA/CAN
Tel: 1.503.538.7478 outside USA/CAN
Fax: 1.503.538.0276
a-dec.com

A-dec Australia
Tel: 1.800.225.010 within AUS
Tel: +61.(0)2.8332.4000 outside AUS

A-dec China
Tel: +1.503.538.7478

A-dec United Kingdom
Tel: 0800.ADEC.UK (2332.85) within UK
Tel: +44.(0).24.7635.0901 outside UK

The composite wood products we use in our Preference Collection cabinetry complies with the California Air Resources Board (CARB) formaldehyde emission standards. These composite wood products are also certified as Environmentally Preferable Products (EPP) by the Composite Panel Association (CPA).

A-dec, the A-dec logo, A-dec 500, A-dec 300, Cascade, Cascade Master Series, Century Plus, Continental, Decade, ICX, ICV, Performer, Preference, Preference Collection, Preference ICC, and Radius are trademarks of A-dec Inc. and are registered in the United States and other countries. A-dec 400, A-dec 200, Preference Slimline, and reliablecreativesolutions are also trademarks of A-dec Inc. None of the trademarks or trade names in this document may be reproduced, copied, or manipulated in any manner without the express, written approval of the trademark owner.

Certain touchpad symbols are proprietary to A-dec Inc. Any use of these symbols, in whole or in part, without the express written consent of A-dec Inc., is strictly prohibited.

Now Backed By a-dec 5 YEAR WARRANTY

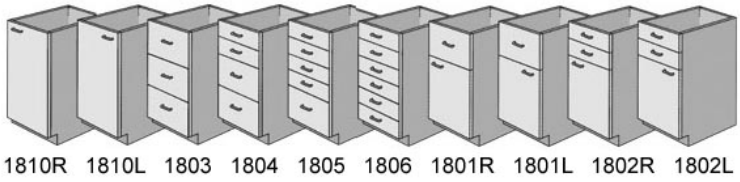
The colors and products shown may vary from the actual materials and are subject to change without notice. Please see your authorized A-dec dealer for accurate color samples and the most current product information.

©2015 A-dec Inc. All rights reserved.

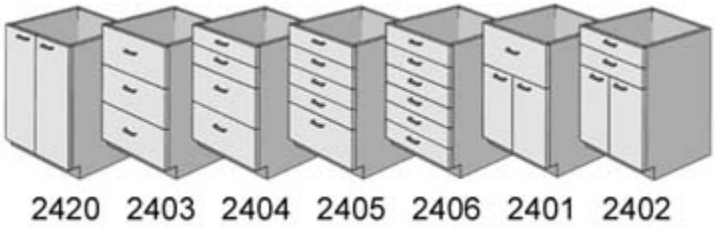
85.6142.00/OP/10M/2-15/Rev E

Modular Systems

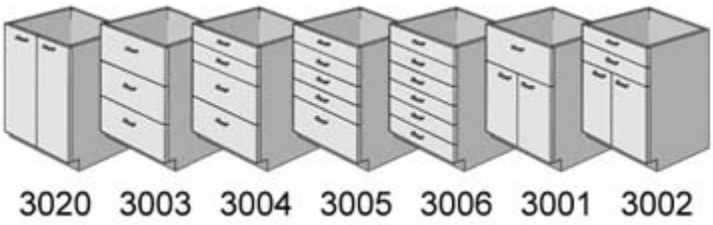
18" W x 24" D x 35 5/8" H



24" W x 24" D x 35 5/8" H



30" W x 24" D x 35 5/8" H



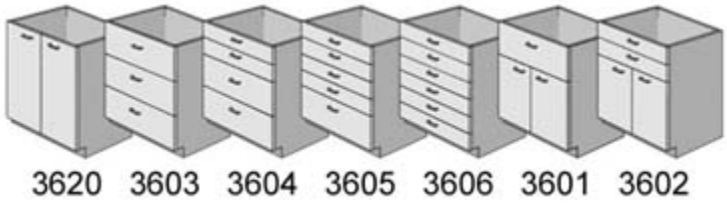
36" W x 24" D x 35 5/8" H

(800) 5

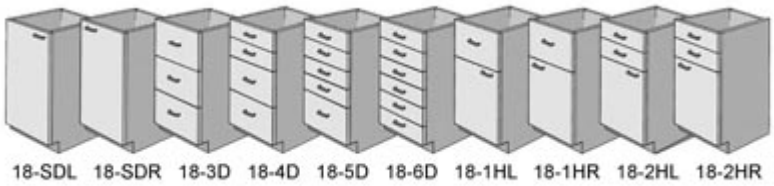
PLA

MORE

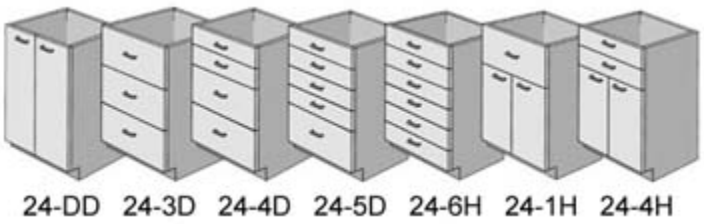
Works
Modul
Lighti
Dust C
Stools
Acces
Hardw



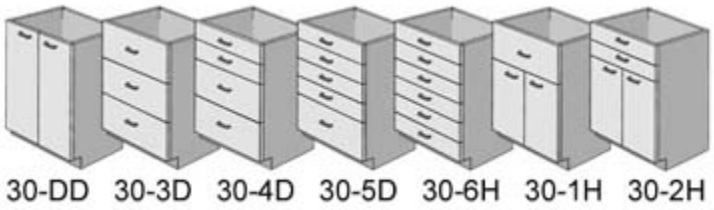
18" W x 19" D x 35 5/8" H



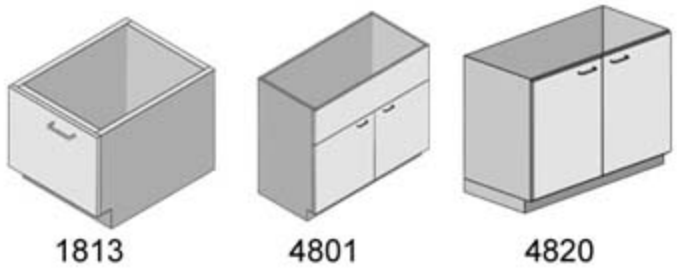
24" W x 19" D x 35 5/8" H



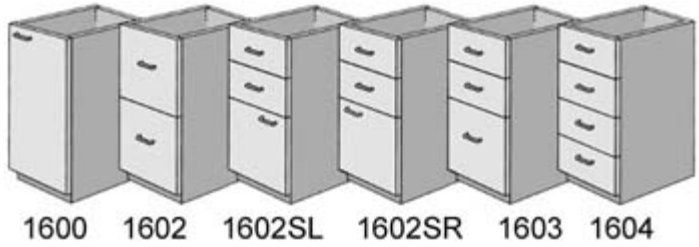
30" W x 19" D x 35 5/8" H



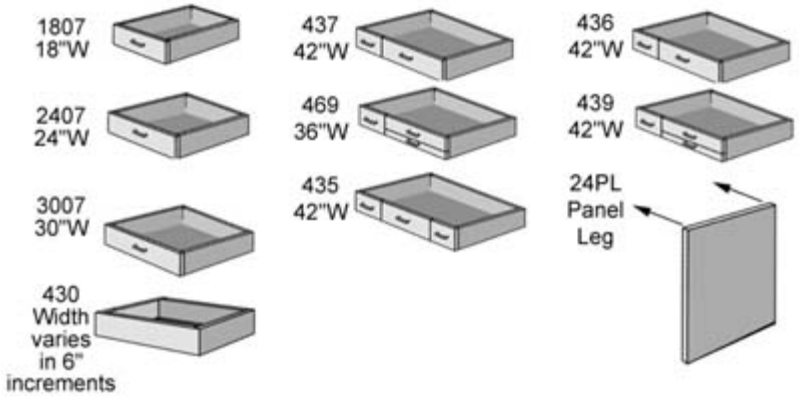
18" W 24" D x 18" H 48" W x 24" D x 35 5/8" H 48" W x 24" D x 35 5/8" H



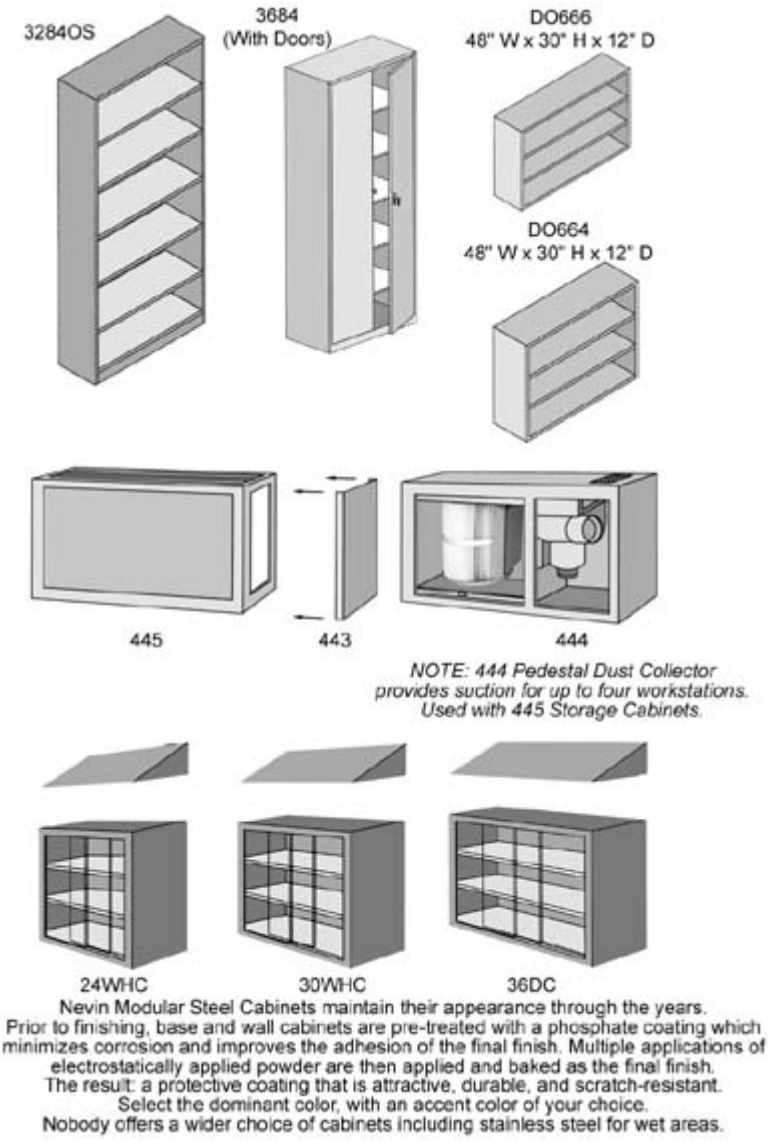
15" W x 24" D x 31 1/4" H



These units are 6 1/8 high. These units are 6 1/2 high. Width as indicated (W)



32" W x 84" H x 14" D 36" W x 84" H x 18" D ----- Stainless Steel-----



Nevin Modular Steel Cabinets maintain their appearance through the years.
Prior to finishing, base and wall cabinets are pre-treated with a phosphate coating which minimizes corrosion and improves the adhesion of the final finish. Multiple applications of electrostatically applied powder are then applied and baked as the final finish.
The result: a protective coating that is attractive, durable, and scratch-resistant.
Select the dominant color, with an accent color of your choice.
Nobody offers a wider choice of cabinets including stainless steel for wet areas.

No. 9084 LSC Suspended CabinetNo. 9084 LSC Suspended Cabinet

Nevin Optional suspended 2-drawer cabinet for attachment to Freedom workstations. Cabinet measures 14”W x 14”H x 183/4”D

PRODUCTS

Columbia Dentoform
DentalEZ
NevinLabs
RAMVAC
StarDental
Parts Catalog

CONNECT

Customer Service
Dealer/Rep Search
eNewsletter
International Dealers
Literature Request
Office Locations
RMA Requests
Request Demo
Warranty Registration
360 Customer Care

ABOUT US

About
Certifications
Compare Products
Employment
Events
Green Dentistry
Image Gallery
Privacy Policy
Resources
Site Map

DentalEZ is a member of the Dental Trade Alliance and proudly supports the mission and programs of the DTA Foundation, funding and leveraging promising initiatives that to and increase capacity and productivity in the oral healthcare system. ©2015 DentalEZ, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

DentalEZ is a supplier of innovative dental products and services for dental health professionals worldwide. Committed to advancing the practice of dentistry, DentalEZ m everything in the dental operatory and lab, including dental handpieces & hygiene products, dental chairs & delivery systems, dental lab equipment and dental vacuum s compressors.

OPERATORY CABINETRY

ARTIZAN® EXPRESSIONS
SYNTHESIS® CASEWORK COLLECTION

MIDMARK®

CABINETRY THAT FITS EXACTLY WHO YOU ARE

Your operatory cabinetry plays a critical role in your practice. It *reflects* who you are as a professional and *affects* how your practice operates. To help you get the most of out of your practice—both the look and feel of the physical space in addition to the interaction between you and your patients—Midmark provides innovative solutions in dental cabinetry that fit the feel and flow of your specific practice.

IDEA STARTERS

Operatory designs to help you get started thinking about how you want to work and what is really most important to you.

THINGS TO CONSIDER

There are many things to think about when designing your operatories. We'll get you started with thought-provoking questions to step you through the process.

MIDMARK CABINETRY VS. LOCAL MILLWORK

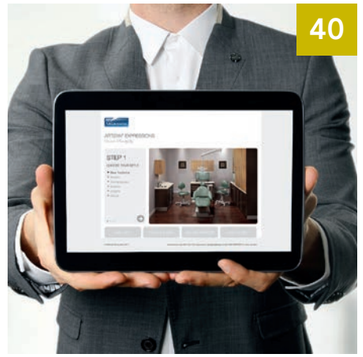
Dental manufactured cabinetry is an important investment. Understand why it is more than worth it.

UNDERSTANDING THE DETAILS

Midmark offers two different lines of cabinetry. While both are designed to support proper operatory function, each have unique looks and solutions for creating your ideal space.

WHAT YOU GET WITH MIDMARK

We don't want to just meet your expectations, we want to exceed them. See how you will benefit when you partner with Midmark.



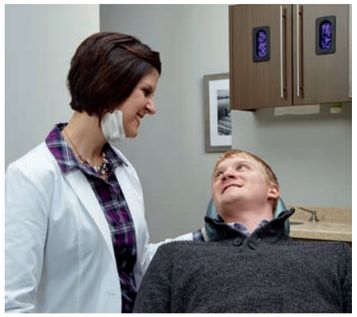
RESOURCES

Our design tool and videos will put your mind at ease when making important decisions about your operatories.

LEADING THE WAY IN PATIENT CARE

Since the moment Midmark entered the dental industry, helping advance patient care has been our passion. Today, our number one commitment is offering you dental cabinetry and workflow solutions that allow you to focus on what you do best—care for your patients.

Because dental practices are specialized treatment facilities, you have unique requirements that go beyond the capabilities of average millwork. Midmark's technology and equipment are designed to help ensure a safe and efficient environment that fosters the caregiver-patient interaction and is conducive to the delivery of high quality care.



EVERY MINUTE COUNTS

You pride yourself for being on the cutting edge of dentistry. The right investment in technology and equipment can help you make the most of your time and achieve better patient care and overall satisfaction.

PRODUCT
Cabinetry: Synthesis® treatment station, central station, side cabinet, dispenser and upper storage | **Chair:** Elevance® **Unit**: Elevance® left-right doctor's delivery and rear cabinet-mounted assistant's delivery | **Light:** Cabinet-mounted LED | **Stools:** Doctor and assistant's stool | **X-ray:** Preva mounted in central station **Monitor:** left-right monitor mount

COLORS
Cabinet: Acorn | **Countertops:** Aria Viatera® Quartz **Upholstery:** Charcoal Ultraleather® | **Wall:** Argos SW7065 **Floor:** Mannington Adura Vibe

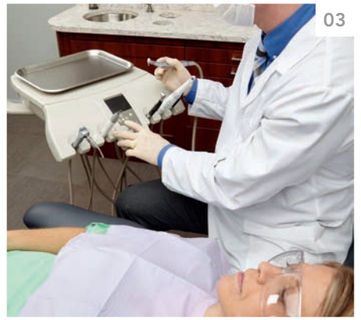
Investments in technology can help drive better clinical results, increase patient satisfaction, and increase your return on investment.

HIGHER TECH.
HIGHER EFFICIENCY.

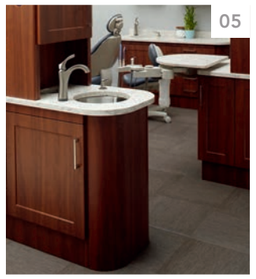
Technology is your focus. But it's only half the story. Streamlining processes and operatory efficiency are vital. Thoughtful design is integrated into all Midmark equipment to keep your office running as efficiently as possible.

01

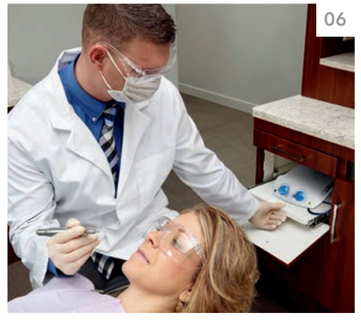
02

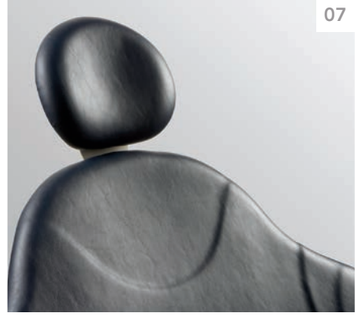

03

05


05

04


06


07

SOLUTIONS THAT HELP YOU BE MORE EFFICIENT

01| **Patient-Facing Monitor** allows treatment options to be easily reviewed and discussed.

02| **USB Options** allow you to charge ancillary devices and transport data.

03| **Integration Control Module®** manages all of your delivery components from one location, giving you maximum control that is simple to operate.

04| **Upper Tower Storage** frees up lower cabinet for supplies while housing CPU with built-in venting and cable management.

05| **Central Station Efficiencies** allow you to share one x-ray between two rooms and one sink between two operatory entries.

06| **Equipment Drawers** bring items like lasers and other small equipment closer to you, promoting better ergonomics and efficiency.

07| **Limited Seam Upholstery** makes cleaning chairs easier and operatory turnover quicker.

PATIENT FOCUSED

In your practice, the comfort of every patient matters. And nothing builds trust better than a warm and inviting setting. Midmark transforms the cold and clinical equipment of the past into a vibrant symbol of your passion.

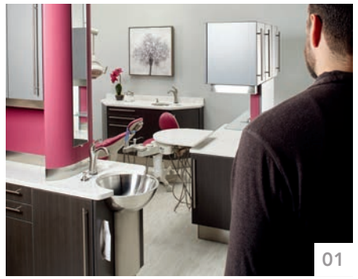
PRODUCT
Cabinetry: Artizan® Expressions treatment station, central station, side cabinet | **Chair:** Elevance® with Serenescape® **Unit:** Rear cabinet-mounted Procenter doctor's delivery and assisant's delivery **Light and Monitor:** LED Track Light Monitor | **Stools:** Doctor and assistant's stool **X-ray:** Preva mounted in central station

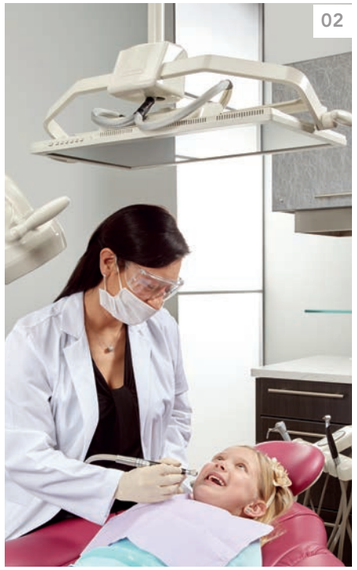
COLORS
Cabinet: Black Riftwood (bottom), Pewter Frost (top)
Resin: Silver Spun Lumicor® | **Countertops:** Minuet Viatera® Quartz
Upholstery: Sorbet Ultraleather® **Wall:** Argos SW7065
Floor: Shaw - Thoroughly Modern 6; color: Debutante

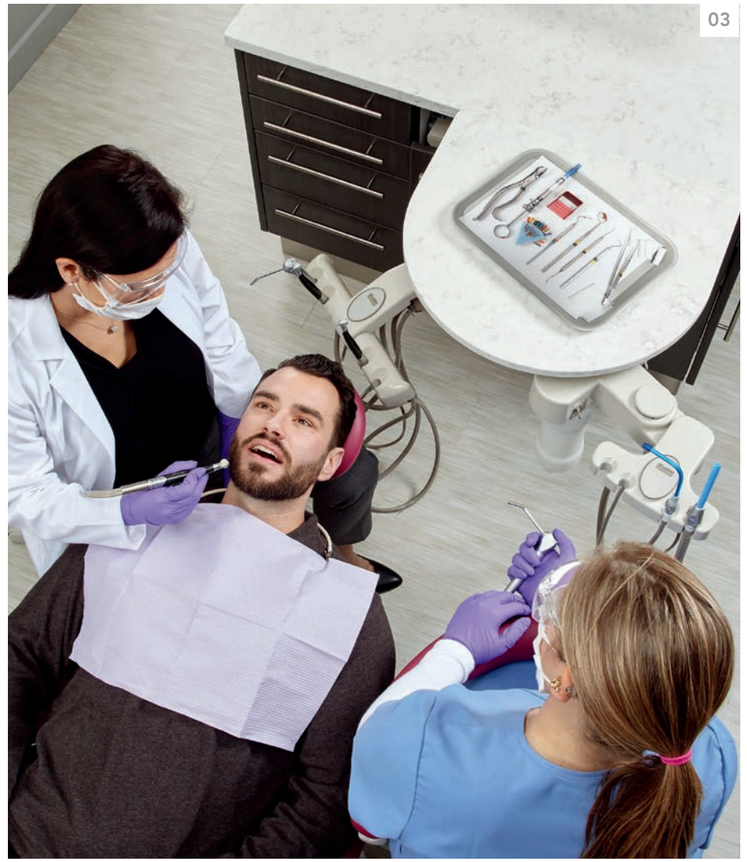
Is it furniture or art? Actually, it's both. Our cabinetry achieves the ideal balance between expressive design and operational efficiency.

EXPRESSIVE DESIGN AND FUNCTION

You already know that your patients' comfort and satisfaction are affected by the look and feel of the space around them. Create a warm and inviting operatory that is functional and durable enough to withstand the rigors of the dental environment.


01


02


03

SOLUTIONS THAT PUT YOUR PATIENTS AT EASE

01| **Attractive Cabinetry** creates an inviting environment that reflects the quality of care you provide.

02| **Track Light Monitor** enhances patient experience by providing entertainment during procedures and education for better case acceptance.

03| **Rear Delivery** reduces patient anxiety by keeping tools out of view.

04| **Two-Tone Color** on the same cabinet can make a space feel lighter and more open.

05| **Chair Heat and Massage** keeps patients warm and relaxed during long procedures.

06| **Unique Storage Options** allow clinical supplies to be hidden from patients yet easily accessible by staff.

04

05

06

SMALL SPACES BIG IDEAS

Are your ambitions larger than your floor plan? We've got you covered. Our custom and modular cabinetry and operatory equipment are designed for maximum efficiency in minimal spaces.

PRODUCT
Cabinetry: Artizan® Expressions expanded treatment station, side station, and wall storage module | **Chair:** UltraTrim® **Unit**: Procenter side delivery and rear cabinet-mounted assisant's delivery | **Light:** Ceiling mounted LED | **Stools:** Doctor and assistant's stool | **Monitor:** Sliding track monitor mount on treatment station

COLORS
Cabinet: Walnut Riftwood | **Resin:** Meadow Lumicor® **Countertops:** Granola Corian® Solid Surface | **Upholstery:** Lake Ultraleather® | **Wall:** Olympus White SW6253 | **Floor:** Shaw Boulevard; color: Crisp Linen

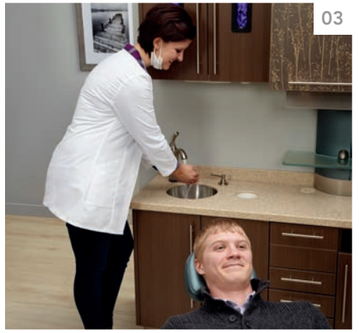
With clever storage solutions and custom-built components, Midmark cabinetry fits around your space and your ideal workflow.

WORK WITHOUT LIMITATIONS

Small nooks and snug spaces make for cozy and intimate settings, but also present unique workflow challenges. For those hard-to-fit places, Midmark equipment is designed to open up the possibilities of your office with clever cabinetry and smart workflow solutions.

01

02


03

05

04

SOLUTIONS THAT MAKE THE MOST OF YOUR LIMITED SPACE

01| **Chair Rotation** allows better access to the patient in small spaces.

02| **Side Delivery** docks out of the way when not in use, opening space for other carts or equipment to be brought in and out.

03| **Shallow Expanded Treatment Stations** have a small footprint and can provide a sink with additional storage at the operatory entry.

04| **Slide-Out Storage** can be prepped with commonly needed supplies keeping staff from leaving the operatory and making the supplies easily accessible during procedures.

05| **Lift-Up Doors** provide greater clearance in tight spaces and allow visibility to all upper contents upon opening.

BIG TEAM PRACTICE

Your practice is large, polished, and successful. But even in the face of impressive growth, the bottom line still matters. Striking the right balance between attractive cabinetry and equipment and long-lasting value is important.

PRODUCT
Cabinetry: Synthesis®: upper storage units and base treatment station, Artizan® Expressions: Wall-hung side cabinets, dispenser and x-ray pass through cabinet | **Chair:** UltraTrim® | **Unit:** Asepsis® 21 left-right doctor's delivery and left-right rear chair-mounted assistant's delivery
Light: Left-right halogen | **Stools:** Doctor and assistant's stool
X-ray: Preva pass-through mounted

COLORS
Cabinet: Synthesis®: Henna; Artizan® Expressions: Smoked Knotty Ash
Countertops: Hazelnut Corian® Solid Surface | **Upholstery:** Sonora Ultraleather® | **Wall:** Colonial Revival Gray SW2832 | **Floor:** Shaw Renaissance; color: graphite

Get the most out of your investment. Midmark's flexible cabinetry lets you mix and match from either of our cabinetry lines for a seamless blend of form and functionality with long-lasting value.

GREATER VOLUME. GREATER VALUE.

Midmark durability and quality work as hard as you do, even in the most heavily trafficked areas of your practice. With modular designs, equipment compatibility and innovative design solutions, Midmark makes it possible to provide exceptional care for an exceptional value.

05

04

03

01

SOLUTIONS THAT HELP YOU GET THE MOST OUT OF YOUR INVESTMENT

01| **Modular Cabinets** can provide needed storage, function and additional value.

02| **Wall-Hung Side Cabinets** provide storage and secondary work surface support and can easily be cleaned under for high traffic areas.

03| **Left-Right Equipment Compatibility** allows multiple operators to use the same operatories without compromising functionality.

04| **Wall Pass Pass-Through Cabinets** are a cost effective way to share x-rays between two operatories.

05| **Special Packages** offer quality and reliability with an affordable chair, unit and light bundle.

02

THINGS TO CONSIDER

What's important to you? We're not just asking about cabinet colors and options, but also how do you want to practice? It's a good idea to begin thinking about what you want and need in your operatories to be effective and make the delivery of care more efficient. Based on years of observing the clinical space, we have one basic recommendation: Design not just for how your operatories will look, but how you want to work in them and the environment you want to create.

FIRST THINGS FIRST

Grab a pen and answer these initial questions:

1. What do you like about your current operatory design?

_____

_____

2. What aspects of your current operatory design do not allow you to deliver quality care?

_____

_____

3. What do you want your operatory design to be able to do that you cannot today?

_____

_____

4. What image do you want your future operatory design to portray to your patients?

_____

_____

With 1 being the highest and 7 being the lowest, rank in order the importance of the following when considering your future operatory design.

_____ Durability & Longevity _____ Design Flexibility _____ Patient Comfort _____ Technology Integration

_____ Aesthetics _____ Efficient Office Flow _____ Cost Effective

NEXT STEPS

Now, go back through the designs we show on pages 6-21. Mark the features and looks that appeal to you. What do you like about one or all?

- Every Minute Counts Design

_____

_____

- Patient Focused Design

_____

_____

- Big Ideas Small Spaces Design

_____

_____

- Big Team Practice Design

_____

_____

A LITTLE MORE DETAIL

1. What type of dentistry do you practice?
❒ General Practice ❒ Specialty
❒ Oral Surgery ❒ Other

2. What type of room design concept do you prefer?
❒ Closed Room ❒ Open

3. If closed room, how many entries? ❒ One ❒ Two

4. What will be the depth of your future operatories?
(Ideal size is 10' W x 12' D x 9' H)
Op Depth: _____ Op Width: _____
Ceiling Height: _____

5. Where are clean instruments stored?
❒ Sterilization Area ❒ Operatories

6. Do you plan to use a cassette system?
❒ Yes ❒ No

7. What type of delivery do you prefer?
❒ Chair-mounted ❒ Rear Delivery ❒ Side Delivery

8. Where do you want your lighting mounted?
❒ Chair ❒ Cabinet ❒ Ceiling ❒ Track

9. Will there be monitors and CPUs in each operatory?
❒ Yes ❒ No
If so, what will they be used for? ❒ Practice Management
❒ Patient Education ❒ Entertainment

10. How many sinks? _____
Location(s)? _____

11. If imaging is in each operatory, where will it be mounted?
❒ Wall ❒ Central Cabinet ❒ Wall Pass-Through

12. Do you plan to have any hygiene specific rooms?
❒ Yes ❒ No

13. Are there any local codes/regulations we need to help accommodate? ❒ No ❒ Yes (please explain)

_____

14. What types of ancillary equipment do you use in your operatories?

_____

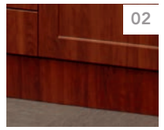
15. Any other specialty carts or equipment your operatory needs to accommodate?

_____

MIDMARK CABINETS vs. LOCAL MILLWORK

Dental practices are specialized treatment facilities with needs that are profession and practice specific. Unlike Artizan® Expressions and Synthesis® Casework, local millwork is basic in design, and oftentimes, the builder lacks the expertise necessary to provide important functional features. Typical materials are not different than what is used in kitchen-grade cabinets; not durable enough to perform well in a dental environment. Understanding the difference in construction is very important.

BASE MATERIAL



01| ARTIZAN EXPRESSIONS
- Seamless stainless steel
- Integrated adjustable levelers

02| SYNTHESIS CASEWORK
- Thermofoil over electrostatic, powder-coated painted steel (woodgrain and metallic colors)
- Electrostatic, powder-coated painted steel (solid colors)
- Integrated adjustable levelers

03| LOCAL MILLWORK
- Basic plywood or particle board covered with laminate
- Wood shims used for leveling

CABINET FRAME

01| ARTIZAN EXPRESSIONS
- 3/4" industrial-grade particle board
- Can be configured to specific design requirements

02| SYNTHESIS CASEWORK
- 18-gauge cold rolled steel
- Modular design

03| LOCAL MILLWORK
- Often made from 1/2" to 5/8" low-density particle board or various types of plywood
- Basic or limited designs

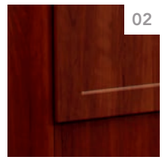
PANEL SUBSTRATES

01| ARTIZAN EXPRESSIONS
- Industrial-grade particle board
- 3/4" panels

02| SYNTHESIS CASEWORK
- Medium-density fiberboard
- 3/4" panels

03| LOCAL MILLWORK
- Low-density particle board
- Various types of plywood

FINISHES



01| ARTIZAN EXPRESSIONS
- Factory pre-applied, thermally fused melamine

02| SYNTHESIS CASEWORK
- PVC thermofoil (woodgrain and metallic colors)
- PVC thermofoil and electrostatic, powder-coated paint (solid colors)

03| LOCAL MILLWORK
- High-pressure laminate
  - Do not always follow proper application methods
  - May use low grade substrate material
  - Inadequate edgebanding methods
- Varnished, painted or left unfinished

EDGE TREATMENTS

01| ARTIZAN EXPRESSIONS
- 3 mm PVC edgebanding

02| SYNTHESIS CASEWORK
- Membrane-pressed thermofoil

03| LOCAL MILLWORK
- Square edge strips
- 2 mm edgebanding

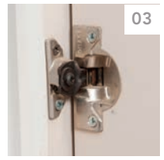
TYPES OF ASSEMBLY

01| ARTIZAN EXPRESSIONS
- 100% glue dowel assembly

02| SYNTHESIS CASEWORK
- Mechanical fasteners (screws, pop rivets) and Tog-L-Loc® sheet metal joining system

03| LOCAL MILLWORK
- Frequently uses staple fasteners

HINGES



01| ARTIZAN EXPRESSIONS
- Quality, adjustable, concealed steel hinges
- Soft-close feature

02| SYNTHESIS CASEWORK
- Quality, adjustable, concealed steel hinges
- Secured to steel foundation

03| LOCAL MILLWORK
- Kitchen-grade hinges (less durable)

DRAWERS

01| ARTIZAN EXPRESSIONS
- Wood bottom and backs with factory, pre-applied thermally fused melamine
- Metal sides with front panel adjustment and removal feature

02| SYNTHESIS CASEWORK
- Seamless, polystyrene drawers

03| LOCAL MILLWORK
- Inside drawers are often varnished, painted or left unfinished

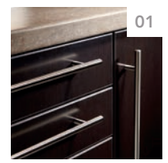
DRAWER SLIDES

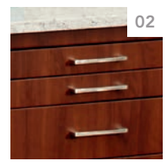
01| ARTIZAN EXPRESSIONS
- Full extension ball bearing drawer system
- Soft-close feature

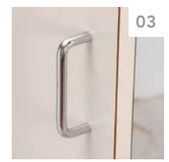
02| SYNTHESIS CASEWORK
- Full extension ball bearing drawer system
- Secured to steel foundation

03| LOCAL MILLWORK
- Typically use a single, undermounted runner (monorail glide) or slides common in kitchens (less durable)

HANDLES







01| ARTIZAN EXPRESSIONS
- Brushed nickel handles

02| SYNTHESIS CASEWORK
- Integrated and insert handle option
- Brushed nickel pull options
- Antimicrobial option

03| LOCAL MILLWORK
- Most use "C" style pulls made of plastic or aluminum

Fabrication of local cabinets may vary. However, materials depicted are typical in local millwork cabinetry.

UNDERSTANDING THE DETAILS

Both Artizan Expressions and Synthesis Casework provide designs that meet ergonomic workflow, infection control, technology integration and unique storage requirements, offering maximum flexibility to customize cabinetry solutions.

SYNTHESIS® CASEWORK
- Multiple Panel and Handle Styles
- Exceptional Durability
- Asepsis-Friendly Design
- Modular Design
- No Green Upcharge

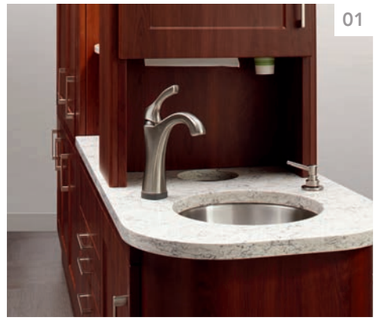
ARTIZAN® EXPRESSIONS
- Modern Look
- Unique Design
- Design Flexibility
- Attention to Detail
- Specialty and Custom Offerings

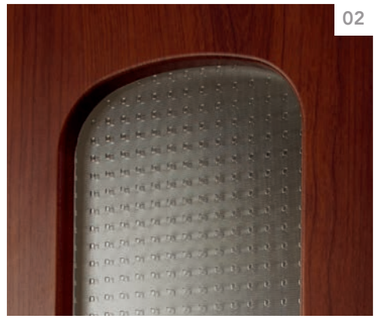
Artizan® Expressions Treatment Station protected by patents; Synthesis® Casework patent pending manufacturing process

SYNTHESIS STANDARD FEATURES

Aligned with the LEED® Green Building Rating System, Synthesis Casework's steel frame provides the durable structure and asepsis-friendly design required for long product life. Its internal and external modularity allows for easy modifications and component replacement as office needs evolve.

01| Touch Proxity Faucet
02| Tempered Glass in Optional Window Doors
03| Seamless Polystyrene Drawers and Seamless Panels
04| Concealed Steel Hinges
05| Full Extension Ball Bearing Glides
06| Solid Surface Countertops
07| Two Inch Drawer with Divider
08| Steel Frame Construction


01


02

05

04

03

06

07

08

SYNTHESIS COLOR AND STYLE OPTIONS

Synthesis® Casework offers different color and styling options to allow you to put your unique signature on a space, whether it is in one office or a multi-facility organization.

HANDLE STYLES

Arc | Flare | Bent & Anti-microbial* | Bent | Edge

PANEL STYLES

Pinnacle | Serenity | Transcend | **Renew | Cove

*EPA Registration Numbers 84542-7 and 087753-CT-001
**Available in Pebble Grey or Pebble Grey PVC Free only

CABINET FINISH

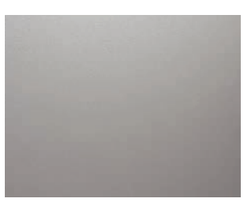
Membrane-pressed thermofoils seal the Synthesis MDF door and drawer panels. A special process is used to adhere the thermofoil to the steel structure on woodgrain and metallic colors. Solid colors have a matching painted structure. Thermofoil is a dimensionally flexible material that provides a continuous, seamless surface, eliminating the need for panel edgebanding while offering a high level of scratch and stain resistance.

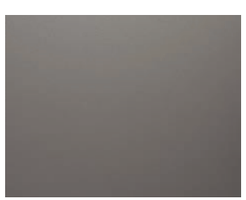
Frost

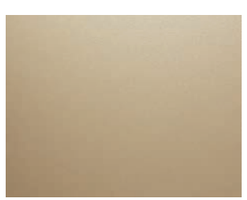
Pebble Grey and
Pebble Grey PVC Free

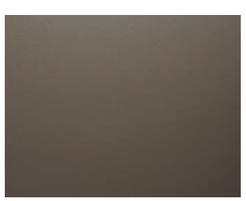
Whisper

Fawn


Venus Silver (metallic)


Flat Iron (metallic)


Pearl Essence (metallic)


Earthen Bronze (metallic)

Dune

Nest

Flax

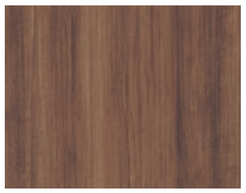
Path

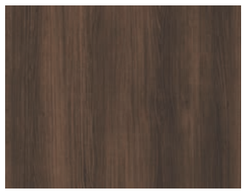
Sediment

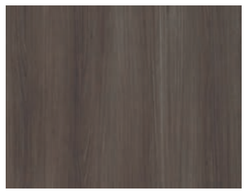
Hewn

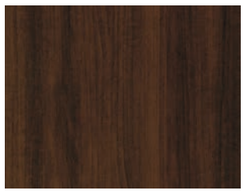
Radiance

Acorn


Earth


Timber


Storm


Henna

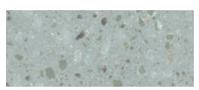
The color swatches shown are the best representation of the original material. Actual color may vary slightly. In order to confirm your color selection, we strongly recommend that you contact Midmark Customer Experience at 1-800-MIDMARK to request a sample before placing your order.

COUNTERTOP COLORS

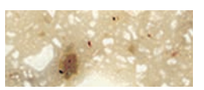
Solid Surface: DuPont® Corian® is a unique solid surface material. Since its creation, Corian® has proven itself to be a remarkably durable, versatile material that's an ideal surface for healthcare environments. **Quartz:** Dupont® Zodiaq® and LG Viatera® quartz is virtually maintenance free and, because quartz is one of nature's strongest materials, it is also incredibly durable, exceptionally tough and scratch resistant. **Laminate:** Offering a variety of Wilsonart® and Formica® selections, laminate countertops provide function while complementing any style of decor.

SS - Antarctica

SS - Arrowroot


SS - Blue Pebble

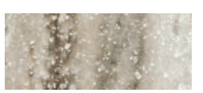
SS - Jasmine


SS - Granola

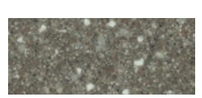
SS - Cottage Lane

SS - Tumbleweed

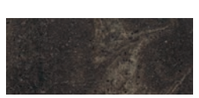
SS - Sandstone


SS - Hazelnut

SS - Sonora


SS - Pine

SS - Canyon


SS - Earth

SS - Lava Rock

SS - Blue Spice

Q - Minuet

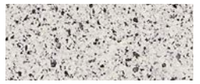
Q - Snow Drift

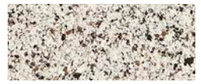
Q - Aria

Q - Everest

Q - Oatmeal

Q - Nimbus


Q - Gravel


Q - Wild Rice

Q - Silver Lake

Q - Symphony

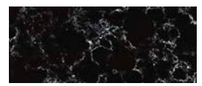
Q - Royal Teak

Q - Black Forest

Q - Thunderstorm

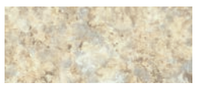
Q - Indigo Swirl

Q - Space Black


Q - Onyx Carrara

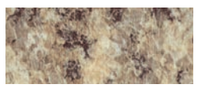
L - Kalahari Topaz

L - Mystique Mount


L - Mesa Sand

L - Antique Roca

L - Brazilian Brown Granite


L - Milano Quartz

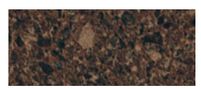
L - Butterum Granite

L - Colorado Slate

L - Oxide

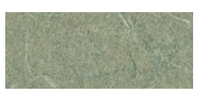
L - Jamocha Granite

L - Bronzed Fusion


L - Brazilian Topaz

L - Ebony Fusion

L - Smoky Topaz

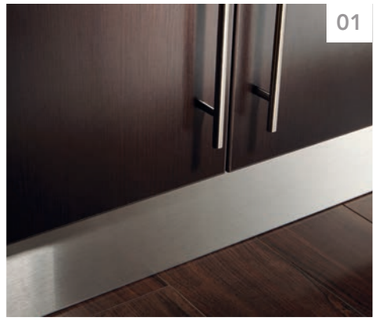

L - Green Tigris

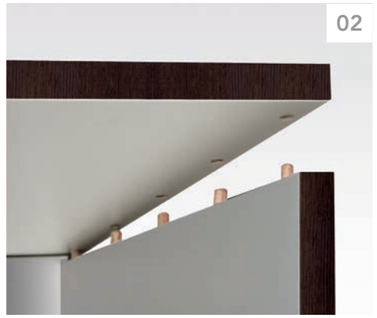
SS = Solid Surface | **Q =** Quartz | **L =** Laminate

ARTIZAN EXPRESSIONS STANDARD FEATURES

Artizan® Expressions brings a unique and modern look to the dental space. We believe “best is standard” and using only quality components and materials on every cabinet we build.

01| Stainless Steel Bases
02| Glue Dowel Construction
03| Cooling Fans for CPU Storage
04| Brushed Nickel Handles and 3mm Edgebanding
05| Concealed, Soft-Close Steel Hinges
06| Full Extension, Soft-Close Drawer Systems
07| Touch Proximity Faucet
08| Solid Surface Countertops





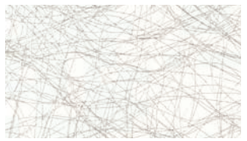
ARTIZAN EXPRESSIONS COLOR OPTIONS

Express who you are by combining rich and timeless elements from traditional to modern. Choose from a wide variety of plush upholstery, artful resin panels, woodgrain and solid cabinet panels, and durable countertop selections to create a style all your own.

RESIN

Lumicor® EcoShield panels are made of Lumiform, a PETG resin that is 40 times stronger than glass, impact resistant and contains a minimum of 40% recycled content. This resin fully encapsulates hand-laid botanicals, organics, woven textiles or graphics. The end result is a panel that provides an artful expression on your treatment station upper.

Copper Spun


Silver Spun

Mirage Bronze

Ivory Taipei

Natura Ginger

Stone Linen

Araña Coco

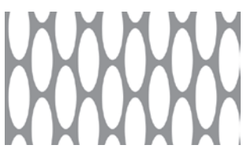
Araña Pinto

Coastal Light

Meadow

Natural Leaves

Ginkgo


Ovalesque Print

White Interlock

Whitehaven

Kauri

Airlie

Nido

Chiroroot White

CABINET FINISH AND UPHOLSTERY COLORS

Cabinet Finish: Available in a variety of Arauco® and Formica® colors, Artizan® Expressions uses thermally fused melamine panels. These panels are created at high temperature and pressure to form a durable, peel-resistant finish. Matching edgebanding is applied to completely seal the corners from moisture. **Upholstery:** Accent your cabinetry with Ultraleather® which offers beautiful, luxurious, soft surfaces with exceptional durability.

CF - White

CF - Silver Frost

CF - Pewter Frost

CF - Charcoal

CF - Arctic Groovz

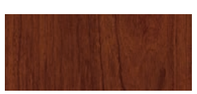
CF - Wheat Strand

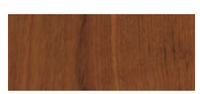
CF - Amber Maple

CF - Classic Walnut

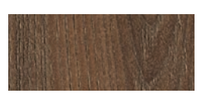
CF - Pecan Woodline

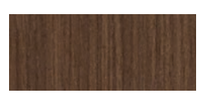
CF - Oiled Olivewood


CF - Glamour Cherry

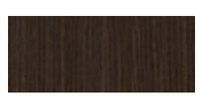

CF - Natural Teak

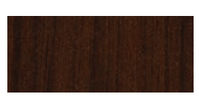
CF - Silver Riftwood


CF - Smoked Knotty Ash


CF - Walnut Riftwood

CF - Smoky Brown Pear

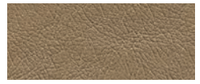

CF - Black Riftwood


CF - Prestige Walnut

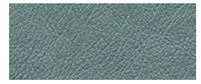
CF - Ebony

CF - Libretti

U - Abalone (pearlized)


U - Mica (pearlized)

U - Pewter (pearlized)


U - Lake (pearlized)

U - Midnight

U - Milkweed

U - Papyrus

U - Cashmere

U - Fudge

U - Arctic

U - Stone

U - Eucalyptus

U - Riveria

U - Dusk

U - Raven Wing

U - Charcoal

U - Dove Grey

U - Silver Pearl

U - Sassy

U - Apricot

U - Hot Sauce

U - Red

U - Sorbet

U - Nile

U - Admiral

U - Bayou

U - Cyan

U - Sonora

U - Parrot

U - Lemon

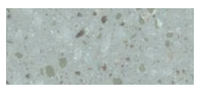
CF = Cabinet Finish | **U =** Upholstery

COUNTERTOP COLORS

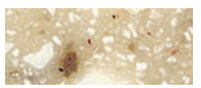
Solid Surface: DuPont® Corian® is a unique solid surface material. Since its creation, Corian® has proven itself to be a remarkably durable, versatile material that's an ideal surface for healthcare environments. **Quartz:** Dupont® Zodiaq® and LG Viatera® quartz is virtually maintenance free and, because quartz is one of nature's strongest materials, it is also incredibly durable, exceptionally tough and scratch resistant. **Laminate:** Offering a variety of Wilsonart® and Formica® selections, laminate countertops provide function while complementing any style of decor.

SS - Antarctica

SS - Arrowroot


SS - Blue Pebble

SS - Jasmine

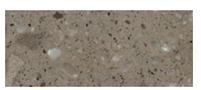

SS - Granola

SS - Cottage Lane

SS - Tumbleweed

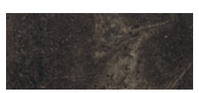
SS - Sandstone

SS - Hazelnut


SS - Sonora

SS - Pine

SS - Canyon


SS - Earth

SS - Lava Rock

SS - Blue Spice

Q - Minuet

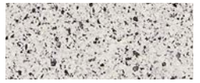
Q - Snow Drift

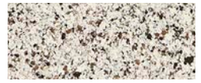
Q - Aria

Q - Everest

Q - Oatmeal

Q - Nimbus

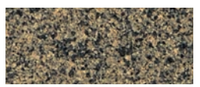

Q - Gravel


Q - Wild Rice

Q - Silver Lake

Q - Symphony

Q - Royal Teak


Q - Black Forest

Q - Thunderstorm

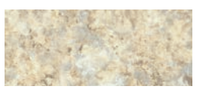
Q - Indigo Swirl

Q - Space Black

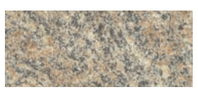
Q - Onyx Carrara

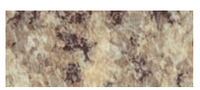
L - Kalahari Topaz

L - Mystique Mount


L - Mesa Sand

L - Antique Roca


L - Brazilian Brown Granite

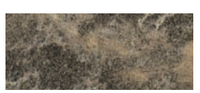

L - Milano Quartz

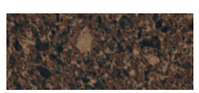
L - Butterum Granite

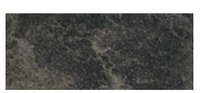
L - Colorado Slate

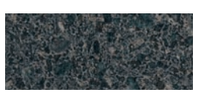
L - Oxide

L - Jamocha Granite


L - Bronzed Fusion


L - Brazilian Topaz


L - Ebony Fusion


L - Smoky Topaz

L - Green Tigris

SS = Solid Surface | **Q =** Quartz | **L =** Laminate

WHAT YOU GET WITH MIDMARK

Durability. Craftsmanship. Precision.

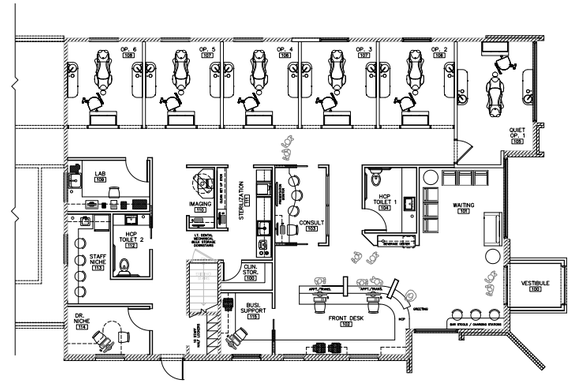
When you choose Midmark, you get so much more than a product. You get a partner with decades of hands-on manufacturing expertise, inspired design innovation, and landmark thought leadership in workflow efficiency. A pioneer of cabinetry designed specifically for the healthcare market since 1967, Midmark continues its long tradition of improving patient care by infusing function-forward design, relentless quality and thoughtful technology into every product. And with an extensive warranty and dedicated technical support, we're right by your side the moment you need us.

DESIGN SUPPORT

Let Us Help Design Your Practice

Remodeling or building a new practice can be overwhelming. Midmark's in-house design experts can assist with your project. Using their deep knowledge of the dental workspace and keen eye for style, they will help create the right look and layout of your dream office.

One size does not fit all. With a variety of designs, sizes and styles available between both cabinet lines, we can help you create an attractive space that is functional and built to withstand the rigors of the dental environment. Go with all one line, or mix and match our two lines to meet your needs now and into the future.



SEE WHAT OUR CUSTOMERS **ARE SAYING**

"I really like how modern the Artizan Expressions look can be. It allows a lot of versatility to customize a space to your own style."

Dr. Jenna Triggiani
Two Rivers Family Dentistry, Lisbon, ME

"During my search for dental cabinetry, I wanted a product that was made in America but still very durable. The Synthesis Casework Collection offered both, and also had beautiful wood grains to choose from. We've had our cabinetry for five years and it still looks brand new. I fully believe that this cabinetry can last 30 plus years."

Dr. Ron Holiman
Plaistow Dental, Plaistow, NH

"Strong yet stylish, the steel Midmark casework line was the right choice for my new office. With well thought out functionality in a contemporary design, it shows every patient that our office invests in the absolute best for their care."

Dr. Brian S. Nylaan
Brian S. Nylaan, D.D.S. - General and Cosmetic Dentistry, Grand Rapids, MI

"The unique design of the Artizan Expressions cabinetry line sets my office apart from other traditional dental cabinetry. Midmark has also done a great job with the ergonomic storage and overall function of the cabinetry, they've thought of it all!"

Dr. Reza Nazari
Granada Dental, Livermore, CA

"The Midmark Artizan Expressions cabinetry line offers a modern and non-traditional cabinetry style. All other competitor cabinetry was very boxy and dated; my office has a modern design and the cabinetry fits perfectly."

Dr. Maryam Horiyat
Aria Dental, Mission Viejo, CA

"It has almost been ten years since we had our Synthesis cabinets from Midmark installed, and they still look and perform just as well as when they were first installed! We loved being able to go to the Midmark showroom and see all of their products in work settings. It clearly demonstrated to us our options and allowed us to see and choose exactly which products would best suit our needs. We wouldn't go anywhere else."

Dr. Mark Armstrong
Armstrong Dentistry, Troy, OH

WARRANTY & SERVICE

We stand by the quality and reliability of our Artizan® Expressions and Synthesis® Casework lines - that is why we offer a standard five year limited warranty for both lines purchased through an authorized Midmark dealer. In addition to warranty, Midmark has a large team of expert customer experience and technical support representatives that will assist you with any product questions regarding installation and service.

MANUFACTURING

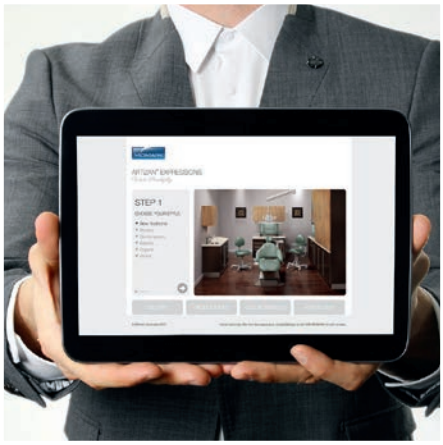
Using the knowledge accrued during our more than 100 years of manufacturing history, Midmark continues to invest in its production systems. To support a growing casework business, the Synthesis manufacturing space in Ohio has been expanded by over 50,000 square feet.

Significant investments in state-of-the-art machinery have been made at our Ohio facility as well as Kentucky facility, where the Artizan Expressions line is manufactured. All of this to bring you the highest quality and performance you expect from your dental cabinetry.

Synthesis steel frame panel being made to exact specification on the state-of-the-art bending machine

Solid surface tops are manufactured by our fabrication experts at our Artizan Expressions facility

RESOURCES



DENTAL DESIGN TOOL

Our easy-to-use, life-like digital tool helps you find your individual style and visualize what your operatory and sterilization space will look like.

DENTAL DESIGN TOOL
apps.midmark.com/dental-design-tool

HOW IT'S CREATED

If you can't come to us, we'll come to you. Check out our videos on how both Artizan® Expressions and Synthesis® Casework are made. See the quality and craftmanship that go into each and every cabinet we produce.

THE CREATION OF ARTIZAN® EXPRESSIONS
midmark.com/artizanexpressions_creation

THE CREATION OF SYNTHESIS® CASEWORK
midmark.com/synthesiscasework_creation

For more information, visit midmark.com/midmarkcabinetry

Ask About Our Complete Line of Specialized Cabinetry for Your Sterilization Center.

The color swatches shown are the best representation of the original material. Actual color may vary slightly. In order to confirm your color selection, we strongly recommend that you contact Midmark Customer Experience at 1-800-MIDMARK to request a sample before placing your order.

CARB 93120.2 Phase 2 Compliant

Midmark is an ISO 13485 and ISO 9001 Certified Company.
For more information or a demonstration, contact your Midmark dealer or call: 1-800-MIDMARK Fax: 1-877-725-6495
Outside the U.S.A. call: 1-937-526-3662 Fax: 1-937-526-8214
or visit our website at midmark.com

© 2017 Midmark Corporation, Dayton, OH.
Products subject to improvement changes without notice
Litho in U.S.A. 007-10010-00 Rev. A1 (6/17)

MIDMARK®
Because we care.

LDR / LDRP / Patient Room

2019

Hill-Rom Enhancing outcomes for patients and their caregivers:

INVESTOR REL

M0800, M3005, M8960, M8965 - LDR/LDRP/PATIENT ROOM PERINATAL CASEGOODS

Perinatal Furniture

PRODUCTS

Furniture to meet the needs of the patients' families

Hill-Rom's Perinatal Furniture Collection offers a comprehensive range of pieces in a variety of styles and finishes. From contemporary to traditional, Hill-Rom offers functional pieces that enhance the Family-Centered Care environment.

Our premium line of perinatal furniture is constructed of high-grade lumber and finished with our Healthcoat 222™ Process to ensure a durable, chemical-resistant surface for easy cleaning. Top-of-the-line 3-way adjustable hinges guarantee intuitive operation and long-lasting functionality—all with the comfort and performance families expect in a hospitality environment.

Our collection includes a TV/Armoire, newborn bassinet, Data Management (DM) cart, case cart with drop leaf shelf, drop leaf table, glider and an entertainment center.

Features

Art of Care® Day Bed Sleeper distributed by Hill-Rom

- Three-person sofa or twin sleeper
- Retains same footprint within patient room as a sofa or sleeper

- Sitting surface is not the same as the sleeping surface
- Easy and intuitive to operate
- No removable parts to store
- Available in more than 1,200 fabrics and eight wood finishes

Classic Chair or Loveseat Sleeper distributed by Hill-Rom

- Available in 32", 35" and 55" widths
- Easily converts from a chair/loveseat to a comfortable sleeping surface
- Includes a shelf for storing personal items
- Available in more than 1,200 fabrics and eight wood finishes

Art of Care® 3-Position Recliner distributed by Hill-Rom

- Available in three styles: Aero® (shown), Opera® and Metropolitan®
- Exceptionally smooth and easy-to-operate mechanism
- Front locking casters, positioning handles and arm grips to facilitate user exit and entry
- Accessory hooks on both sides
- Optional removable arm, tray table and accessory bracket for IV pole/O2 tank holder
- Available in 19" or 21" seat height

Perinatal Glider distributed by Hill-Rom

- Smooth, continuous and passive motion
- Wide base to prevent tipping
- Optional glider cushion sets for added comfort
- Available in Traditional or Contemporary styles

Affinity® Bed Headboards

- Available in three styles: Liberty Hill™ Collection, Freedom Hill™ Collection and Contemporary
- Can be finished in any of the eight stain options

Bassinet

- Drawer/door option or two drawer option
- Sliding tray and lockable compartment in top drawer
- Adjustable divided drawers
- Chart rack
- Available in eight wood finishes and three styles: Liberty Hill™ Collection, Freedom Hill™ Collection and Contemporary

Case Cart

- Drawer/door option or three drawer option
- Pass through top drawer on three-drawer version
- Available with one drop leaf on drawer/door or two drop leaves on three drawer option
- Sliding tray and lockable compartment in top drawer
- Adjustable divided drawers
- Available in eight wood finishes and three styles: Liberty Hill™ Collection, Freedom Hill™ Collection and Contemporary

Data Management Cart

- Available with tambour door, two doors or no door

- Two adjustable pull-out shelves
- Keyboard shelf
- Two drawers with adjustable dividers
- Available in eight finishes and three styles: Liberty Hill™ Collection, Freedom Hill™ Collection and Contemporary
- Lock option on top drawer

Art of Care® Entertainment Centers and Wardrobes

- Available in three styles: Artisan®, Aero® or Contemporary
- Choose from closet rod, pull-out TV shelf or flat screen
- Three drawers and pocket doors
- Add-on wardrobes available left or right
- Double wardrobes available
- Available in eight wood finishes

Bedside Cabinets

- Available in three styles: Liberty Hill™ Collection, Freedom Hill™ Collection and Contemporary
- Available in either three drawer or door/drawer
- Available in eight wood finishes
- Lock option on top drawer

Drop leaf Tables

- Available in two styles: Contemporary or Traditional
- Two drop leaves

Related Products

Art of Care® Overbed Tables

Art of Care® Brio™ Collection: Bedside Cabinets

Art of Care® Occasional Tables

Specialty Furniture

Recently Viewed

Art of Care® Overbed Tables

Extended Care Art of Care® Furniture

Specialty Furniture

Art of Care® Glider Recliner

Art of Care® Day Bed Sleeper

M0800, M3005, M8960, M8965 -
LDR/LDRP/PATIENT ROOM PERINATAL CASEGOODS

Bassinets

Home » Bassinets

Bassinet

Our Bassinets are constructed of Oak, Cherry or Maple and are available in your choice of custom stain colors and hardware. The Bassinet is available in a variety of door and drawer configurations. Standard features include:

- A pull-out work surface
- Lexan chart holder
- One 2 ½ " T-block
- Med Castor 5" two position locking castors, mounted to an aluminum substrate
- Beveled or flat slab solid hardwood drawer fronts and solid hardwood doors
- Dovetail constructed hardwood drawer boxes
- Accuride 3832EC soft close, full extension drawer slides
- Lexan chart holder and a vinyl T-Molding edged base deck
- Finished with a highly chemically and moisture resistant varnish
- Tub and mattress are not included, however they are available from Homewood
- Available in various heights, (29" 31" 32" 34")

One Drawer Two Door Bassinet

Traditional Bassinet

Custom Two Drawer One Door Bassinet

HOMEWOOD HEALTH CARE
"The Custom Choice"

Clinical Dropside Bassinets

Our Dropside Bassinets are constructed of Oak, Cherry or Maple and are available in your choice of custom stain colors and hardware. The Bassinet is available in a variety of door and drawer configurations. Standard features include:

- A 14" pop-up work surface
- Push handle
- Lexan chart holder
- Med Castor 5" two position locking castors, mounted to an aluminum substrate
- Beveled or flat slab solid hardwood drawer fronts and solid hardwood doors
- Dovetail constructed hardwood drawer boxes
- Finished with a highly chemical and moisture resistant varnish
- Accuride 3832EC soft close, full extension drawer slides
- Vinyl T-Molding edged base deck
- Lexan® Chart Holder with Microban®

Top will tilt approximately 5° & 10° in both directions.

The bassinet is also available with a Scale-Tronix in bed digital scale.

Drop Side Bassinet

Drop Side Bassinet with in Bed Scale

Custom Dropside Bassinet with in Bed Scale

HOMEWOOD
HEALTH CARE
"The Custom Choice"

Case Carts

Our Case Carts are constructed of Oak, Cherry or Maple and are available in your choice of custom stain colors and hardware. The Case Cart is available in a variety of door and drawer configurations. Standard features include:

- 14" pop-up work surface, (2nd pop-up optional, can be cut out for a basin)
- Wood or laminated top
- Hafele Aximate 270° hinged doors
- Med Castor 5" two position locking castors, mounted to an aluminum substrate
- Beveled or flat slab solid hardwood drawer fronts and solid hardwood door
- Dovetail constructed hardwood drawer boxes
- Finished with a highly chemically and moisture resistant varnish
- Accuride 3832 self-closing, full extension drawer slides
- Vinyl T-Molding edged base deck

Custom Case Cart

Case Cart

Standard Case Cart

HOMEWOOD HEALTH CARE
"The Custom Choice"

Fetal Monitor Carts

Our Fetal Monitor Carts are constructed of Oak, Cherry or Maple and are available in your choice of custom stain colors and hardware. The cart is designed to accommodate your Fetal Monitoring System. The Fetal Monitor Cart is available in a variety of door and drawer configurations. Standard features include:

- Flip down CPU drawer front
- Self closing concealed door hinges
- Schock metal keyboard tray pull out
- Med Castor 5" two position locking castors, mounted to an aluminum substrate
- Beveled or flat slab solid hardwood drawer fronts and solid hardwood doors
- Dovetail constructed hardwood drawer boxes
- Accuride 3832 self-closing, full extension drawer slides
- Vinyl T-mold edged base deck
- Optional 14" pop-up work surface
- Optional single or dual monitor mounts are also available

Fetal Monitor / IT Computer Cart

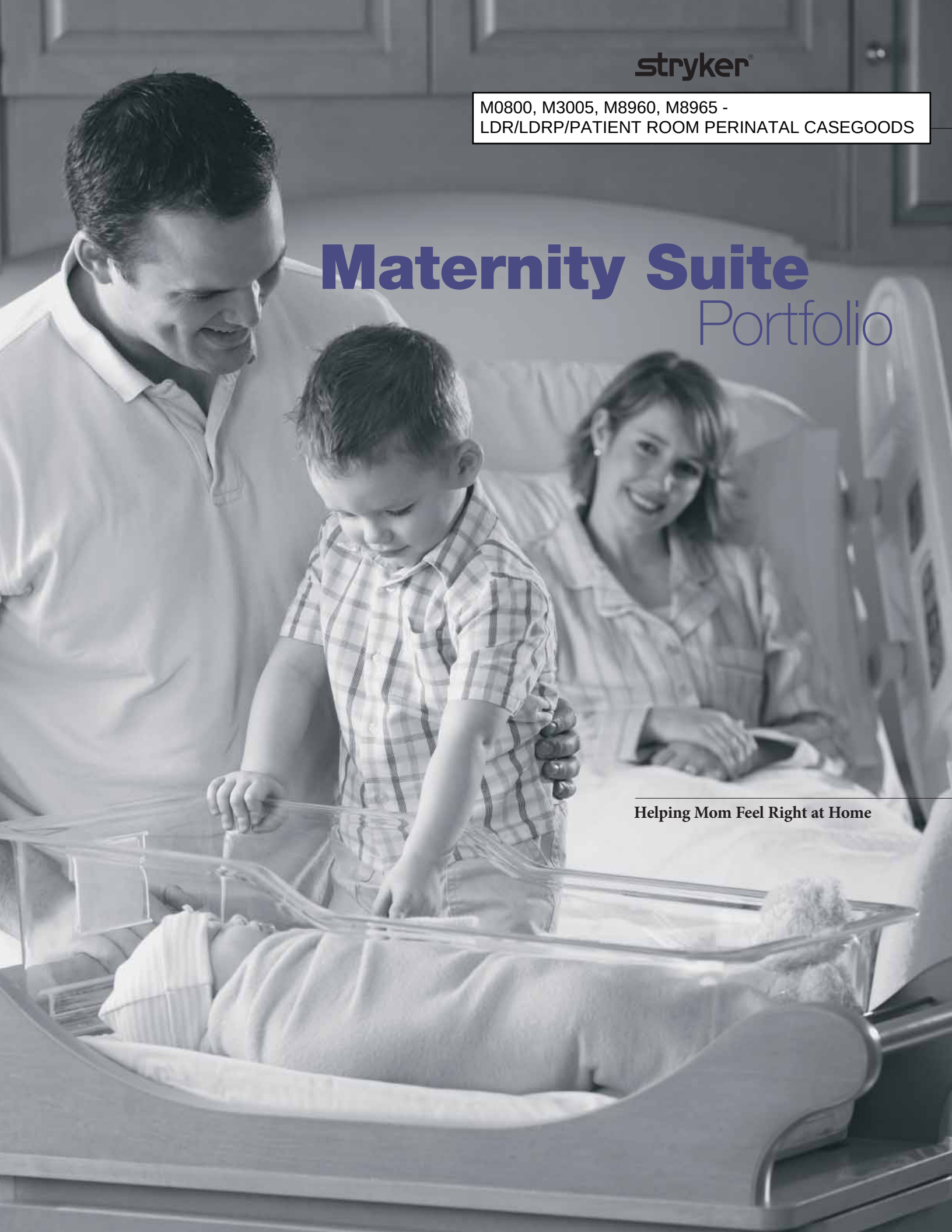
Standard Two Drawer Fetal Monitor Cart

Standard Three Drawer Fetal Monitor Cart

stryker®

M0800, M3005, M8960, M8965 -
LDR/LDRP/PATIENT ROOM PERINATAL CASEGOODS

Maternity Suite Portfolio



Helping Mom Feel Right at Home

Maternity Suite

Looks and Feels Like Home

Traditional Suite

Create a comfortable, home-like environment for mom and baby with Stryker's maternity furnishings. Select from four sophisticated styles including Traditional, Euro, Shaker and Modern for a welcoming look in your labor and delivery room. Stryker offers seven elegant pieces crafted with solid, hardwood construction and a Valspar® finish for easy cleaning and extra durability. A variety of stains are available with your choice of hardware.

Develop a unique look for your patient suites with Stryker's unparalleled custom capabilities. Our skilled design professionals will tailor our products around your personal vision, allowing you to create a distinct environment that enhances the individuality of your facility.

Euro Suite

Modern Suite

Shaker Suite

Headwalls

- Four available sizes: Full, 2/3, 1/3, Infant
- Open back sections accommodate equipment

Armoire

- Fold-away pocket door
- TV tray slides out and swivels
- Drawers and closet for storage

Bassinet

- C-hook on tub for Trendelenburg and safety
- Sleigh design for maximum visibility of baby
- Ergonomically-correct height

Delivery Cart

- Drop-leaf sides on both ends
- Mobile design with locking casters
- Laminate top for easy cleaning

Monitor Cabinet

- CPU storage
- Drawer for storage
- Mobile design with locking casters

Bedside Stand

- Concealed casters
- Optional adjustable shelf
- Three drawers or drawer/door configuration

Drop-Leaf Table

- Drop-leaf sides on both ends
- Solid hardwood base
- Floor protecting glides on legs

Wood Stains and Hardware

Fine Oak

Hard Rock Maple

Wild Cherry

Honey Maple

Cayenne Maple

Select Cherry

Port Maple

Wood Stains & Laminates

A selection of seven standard stains along with exact matching laminate colors, provides the perfect complement to any décor. We can also accommodate custom colors.

Polished Brass

Brushed Stainless

Polished Chrome

Round Brushed Stainless

Oval Brushed Antique Brass

Hardware

Choose chrome, brass or stainless hardware, in brushed or polished finishes, for the perfect finishing touch to your furniture piece.

Maternity Specifications

Part #	Width	Height	Depth
Armoire		62" (157 cm)	
Modern 4400-112-000	33" (84 cm)		25.4" (65 cm)
Shaker 4400-212-000	32" (81 cm)		23.5" (60 cm)
Traditional 4400-312-000	32" (81 cm)		23.5" (60 cm)
Euro 4400-412-000	32" (81 cm)		23.5" (60 cm)
Armoire With Closet		62" (157 cm)	
Modern 4400-111-000	41.75" (106 cm)		25.4" (65 cm)
Shaker 4400-211-000	43.25" (110 cm)		23.5" (60 cm)
Traditional 4400-311-000	43.25" (110 cm)		23.5" (60 cm)
Euro 4400-411-000	43.25" (110 cm)		23.5" (60 cm)
Bassinet	38.5" (98 cm)	42" (107 cm)	21" (53 cm)
Modern 4400-124-000			
Shaker 4400-224-000			
Traditional 4400-324-000			
Euro 4400-424-000			
Delivery Cart leaves up	44.2" (112 cm)	35.5" (90 cm)	22.7" (58 cm)
leaves down	26.7" (68 cm)		
1 Drawer with 2 Doors/3 Drawer			
Modern 4400-116/115-000			
Shaker 4400-216/215-000			
Traditional 4400-316/315-000			
Euro 4400-416/415-000			
Full Headwall	101" (257 cm)	96.5" (245 cm)	
Modern 4400-121-000			17.5" (44 cm)
Shaker 4400-221-000			15" (38 cm)
Traditional 4400-321-000			15" (38 cm)
Euro 4400-421-000			15" (38 cm)
2/3 Headwall	101" (257 cm)	51.3" (130 cm)	
Modern 4400-120-000			17.5" (44 cm)
Shaker 4400-220-000			15" (38 cm)
Traditional 4400-320-000			15" (38 cm)
Euro 4400-420-000			15" (38 cm)
1/3 Headwall	101" (257 cm)	27" (69 cm)	
Modern 4400-119-000			17.5" (44 cm)
Shaker 4400-219-000			15" (38 cm)
Traditional 4400-319-000			15" (38 cm)
Euro 4400-419-000			15" (38 cm)
Infant Headwall	29" (74 cm)	34.25" (87 cm)	
Modern 4400-122-000			17.5" (44 cm)
Shaker 4400-222-000			15.5" (38 cm)
Traditional 4400-322-000			15.5" (38 cm)
Euro Model 4400-422-000			15.5" (38 cm)
Monitor Cabinet		48.3" (123 cm)	25" (64 cm)
Modern 4400-117-000	23.5" (60 cm)		
Shaker 4400-217-000	24.25" (62 cm)		
Traditional 4400-317-000	24.25" (62 cm)		
Euro 4400-417-000	24.25" (62 cm)		
Drop-Leaf Table	36" (91 cm)	29.25" (74 cm)	N/A
Traditional 4400-323-000			
Euro 4400-423-000			
Bedside Stand		31" (79 cm)	
1 Drawer with 2 Doors/3 Drawer			
Modern 4400-114-000/113-000	20.75" (53 cm)		23.5" (60 cm)
Shaker 4400-214-000/213-000	22.25" (57 cm)		21.5" (55 cm)
Traditional 4400-314/313-000	22.25" (57 cm)		21.5" (55 cm)
Euro 4400-414/413-000	22.25" (57 cm)		21.5" (55 cm)

stryker®

Joint Replacements

Trauma

Spine

Micro Implants

Orthobiologics

Instruments

Interventional Pain

Navigation

Endoscopy

Communications

Imaging

Patient Handling Equipment

EMS Equipment

3800 E. Centre Ave.
Portage, MI 49002 USA
t: 269 324 2100 f: 269 329 2311
toll free: 800 787 9537

www.stryker.com

The information presented in this brochure is intended to demonstrate a Stryker product. Always refer to the package insert, product label and/or user instructions before using any Stryker product. Products may not be available in all markets. Product availability is subject to the regulatory or medical practices that govern individual markets. Please contact your Stryker representative if you have questions about the availability of Stryker products in your area.

Products referenced with ™ designation are trademarks of Stryker.

Products referenced with ® designation are registered trademarks of Stryker.

Stryker reserves the right to change specifications without notice. Furniture is manufactured for Stryker Medical.

LLB-457-02A
PC/SCG-15M-1205, 05-SMD-1011
Mkt Lit-131-1103 2005 Rev A

Copyright © 2005 Stryker
Printed in USA

Hill-Rom Enhancing outcomes for patients and their caregivers:

F0560, F0400, F0570 -
LDR/LDRP/PATIENT ROOM CASEGOODS

Art of Care® Brio™ Collection: Bedside

PRODUCTS

Easy storage in three unique styles

Our Art of Care® Brio™ Collection of Bedside Cabinets brings together design, functionality and value in an impressive way. Our customers can choose several different design configurations and options such as drawer/open, drawer/door and three drawer. Hill-Rom also offers different hardware options, color options and drawer/door front options. Hill-Rom's choice of surface material is Thermo Foil that is easy to clean and durable.

Features

- Choice of drawer/open, drawer/door or three drawer styles
- Durable, Thermo Foil surface material that is easy to clean and long lasting
- Three door/drawer front styles
- Size for today's patient or resident rooms: 20"W x 17 ½"D x 31 7/16" H
- Front locking casters and a drip edge are standard
- Choose an optional secondary shelf, drawer liners or interior drawer lighting

Refer to Hill-Rom's Sales Literature for Technical Specifications.

Related Products

Art of Care® Overbed Tables

Art of Care® Occasional Tables

Perinatal Furniture

Specialty Furniture

Recently Viewed

Art of Care® Metropolitan, Artisan and Aero

Art of Care® Occasional Tables

Extended Care Art of Care® Furniture

Perinatal Furniture

Art of Care® Overbed Tables

HOMEWOOD HEALTH CARE
"The Custom Choice"

F0560, F0400, F0570 -
LDR/LDRP/PATIENT ROOM CASEGOODS

Night Stands, Day Beds, Mirrors, Tables and Chairs

Night Stands

The Night Stands are constructed of Oak, Cherry or Maple and are available in your choice of custom stain colors and hardware. The Night Stands features:

- A variety of door and drawer configurations
- Wood or laminated top.
- Beveled or flat slab solid hardwood drawer fronts.
- Solid hardwood doors
- Dovetail constructed hardwood drawer boxes
- Choice of base molding
- Accuride 3832 self-closing, full extension drawer slides
- Optional 3 ½" castors

Tables

The tables are constructed of Oak, Cherry or Maple and are available in your choice of custom stain colors. The standard 30" round or square table top is a double drop leaf. When both are folded down the table top has a 12" profile, which makes for easy storage. You may choose from our selection of different types and styles of table pedestals. Choose from several types and designs of chairs, either wood or vinyl covered seats and backs. The "Custom Choice" is yours.

Standard Night Stand 1

Standard Night Stand 2

Three Drawer Night Stand

stryker®

F0560, F0400, F0570 -
LDR/LDRP/PATIENT ROOM CASEGOODS

Bedside Stands

Contemporary

Concealed casters enhance aesthetics and help protect casters from breaking

Removable drawers and plastic drawer liners are extremely durable and make the stands easy to clean

Steel drawer frames and hinges come with a lifetime warranty

Specialized thermoform process creates a seam-free finish on top and front panels

Vented back allows moisture and odors within to air out

Raised edges on top prevents spills and facilitates cleaning

Designs for a Healing Environment

Durable yet elegant, Stryker bedside stands are designed to meet the demanding needs of today's clinical environment. With five unique styles and a variety of laminate and hardware options, these bedside stands provide design latitude to coordinate your patient suites.

Legend™

Premier™

Shaker

Traditional

Bedside
Stands

Legend™

Premier™

Contemporary

Shaker

Traditional

stryker®

Medical

3800 E. Centre Ave.
Portage, MI 49002
t: 269 329 2100 f: 269 329 2311
toll free: 800 787 9537

www.stryker.com

Legend Standard Features

- Concealed 1.5" (4 cm) dual-wheel casters
- Finished edges
- Plastic drawers and drawer frames
- Polished chrome or brass pull handles
- Solid T-band edgemold
- Vented back

Premier Standard Features

- Concealed 1.5" (4 cm) dual-wheel casters
- Finished edges
- Removable drawers and plastic drawer liners
- Polished chrome or brass pull handles
- Raised spill containment top
- Vented back
- Steel drawer frames and glides

Contemporary Standard Features

- Concealed 1.5" (4 cm) dual-wheel casters
- Finished edges
- Removable drawers and plastic drawer liners
- Vented back
- Steel drawer frames and glides
- Thermoform drawer fronts and top
- Stainless steel pull handles

Shaker Standard Features

- Concealed 1.5" (4 cm) twin-wheel casters
- Finished edges
- Removable drawers and plastic drawer liners
- Vented back
- Steel drawer frames and glides
- Thermoform drawer fronts and top
- Round brushed stainless or antique brass knobs
- Recessed drawer and door panels

Traditional Standard Features

- Concealed 1.5" (4 cm) twin-wheel casters
- Finished edges
- Removable drawers and plastic drawer liners
- Vented back
- Steel drawer frames and glides
- Thermoform drawer fronts and top
- Polished chrome or brass pull handles
- Raised drawer and door panels

Specifications

• Style	Legend		Premier		Contemporary		Shaker		Traditional	
	Part #4400-500/503-000		**Part #4400-600/603-000**		**Part #4400-800/803-000**		**Part #4400-840/843-000**		**Part #4400-880/883-000**	
	1 Drawer with 1 Door/3 Drawer		1 Drawer with 1 Door/3 Drawer		1 Drawer with 1 Door/3 Drawer		1 Drawer with 1 Door/3 Drawer		1 Drawer with 1 Door/3 Drawer	
• **Overall Width**	18.5"	(47 cm)	19.75"	(50 cm)	20"	(51 cm)	19.25"	(49 cm)	19.25"	(49 cm)
• **Overall Height**	30.5"	(77 cm)	30.5"	(77 cm)	30.5"	(77 cm)	30.5"	(77 cm)	30.5"	(77 cm)
• **Overall Depth**	18"	(46 cm)	19.75"	(50 cm)	20"	(51 cm)	18.5"	(47 cm)	18.5"	(47 cm)
• **Weight**	80 lbs	(36 kg)	80 lbs	(36 kg)	80 lbs	(36 kg)	80 lbs	(36 kg)	80 lbs	(36 kg)

- BIFMA modified static load testing up to 250 lbs.

Stryker reserves the right to change specifications without notice.
Furniture is manufactured for Stryker Medical.

Optional Features

- Three-drawer or drawer/door configuration
- Spill containment top (excluding Legend)
- Continuous pull handles (Premier and Contemporary models only)
- Key or slam lock on top drawer
- Choose from seven standard laminates

Warranty

- One year parts and labor
- Lifetime warranty on steel drawer frames and hinges

Custom Capabilities

- Custom capabilities available - please contact your Stryker sales representative

Copyright © 2005 Stryker
LSS-457-13E
PC/SCG-7.5M-0907
Mkt Lit-96-02022005 Rev E

F0270 -
LDR/LDRP/PATIENT ROOM
PATIENT GLIDERS/ROCKERS

Patient Chair

The patient chair glides effortlessly with a range of motion from upright to partial recline. As the back is reclined to a comfortable position, the seat slides forward and gently rises to insure a stressless seating position. All movement is accomplished simply by sitting down and leaning back to assume the position that is most comfortable.

1508 Asynchronous Patient Chair
W 32½" D 35½" H 38" SH 18" AH 25"

1809 Ottoman On Casters
W 18" D 18" H 11"

Reclined Position

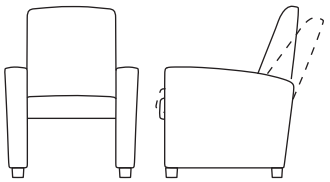
1510-G Lounge Glider
W 32" D 32" H 35" SH 18" AH 25"
**Shown With Optional Wood Arm Caps*

Lounge Glider

The lounge glider is equipped with a generous back height, insuring comfortable long term sitting with proper support. The gliding motion gives a calming restful movement, requiring very minimal physical exertion. Models include stationary gliders and 360° swivel rotation gliders.

PRODUCT STYLES:

Patient Chair / Asynchronous Tilting Seat & Back

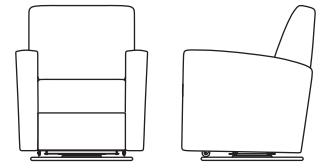


1508

Ottoman On Casters

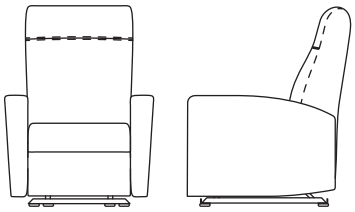
1809 (Stows Under All Patient Chairs)

Lounge Glider

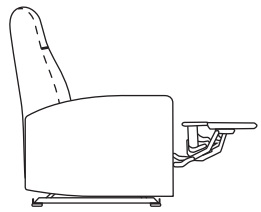


1510-G (Glider) / 1510-SG (Swivel Glider)

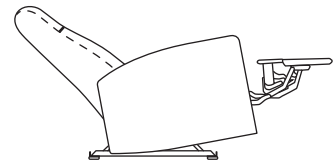
Wall-Saver Recliner



1511

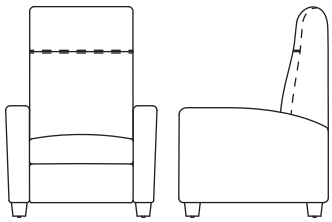


Extended Footrest Position

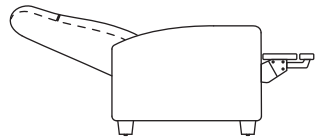


Full Recline Position

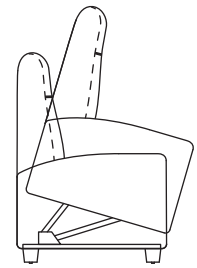
Electric Stand-Up Recliner



1512

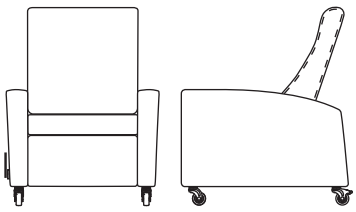


Full Recline Position

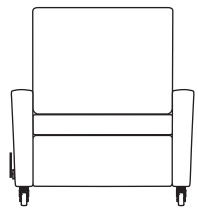


Stand-Up Position

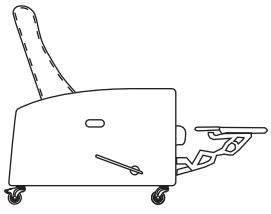
Layflat & Trendelenburg Medical Recliner



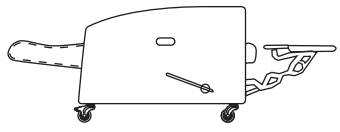
1513-L / 1513-T



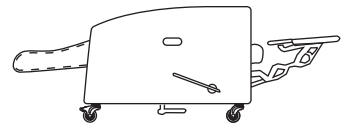
1513-XL / 1513-XT



Extended Footrest Position



Layflat Position



Trendelenburg Position

Velcro attached upholstery, antimicrobial moisture barrier and easily replaced components are standard features of our expanding Facelift Replay Collection. The complete line of patient care recliners and gliders, which includes wallsaver, lay-flat and trendelenburg models, joins the Replay lounge chairs and sofas, guest and tandem seating. Regardless of the damage, items can get a "facelift" simply by replacing any worn component. Requests for custom sizes and features are welcome. Made exclusively in the United States of America.

level 1

TRINITY

P.O. Box 150
Trinity, NC 27370
T 336.472.6660 F 336.475.0037 TF 855.311.6660
sales@trinityfurniture.com www.trinityfurniture.com

Images | **Specs** | Misc

1510-G

Replay Lounge Glider / Fully Upholstered

Circular Metal Base / Tight Seat & Back / Removable Upholstery

COM price:	**1360**	W:	**32**
Weight:	**115**	D:	**32**
COM yards:	**5.25**	H:	**35**
Quickship:	**No**	SH:	**18**
		AH:	**24**

1510-SG

Replay Lounge Glider / Fully Upholstered

Swivel Glider w/ Circular Metal Base / Tight Seat & Back / Removable Upholstery

COM price:	**1489**	W:	**32**
Weight:	**115**	D:	**32**
COM yards:	**5.25**	H:	**35**
Quickship:	**No**	SH:	**18**
		AH:	**24**

JORDAN GLIDER

Best of NeoCon 2007 Silver winner

J0R6-GL21W0D
COM YD. SEAT & BACK – 2.2
COM YD. SEAT – 0.9
COM YD. BACK – 1.9

J0R6-GL24W0D
COM YD. SEAT & BACK – 2.2
COM YD. SEAT – 0.9
COM YD. BACK – 1.9

Jordan is an extensive collection for healthcare and other intensive use environments - please reference the other Jordan brochures to see Guest and Bariatric Seating, Lounge Seating, Multiple Seating and Tables, Patient Seating, and Recliners.

	21" Glider	24" Glider	
W	25"	28"	Width
D	28"	28"	Depth
H	43.5"	43.5"	Height
SH	18.5"	18.5"	Seat Height from floor
AH	26"	26"	Arm Height from floor
WA	20.5"	23.5"	Width between Arms
SD	19"	19"	Seat Depth

Krug Healthcare Solutions is dedicated to the design and manufacture of innovative, highly functional, durable and exceptionally attractive furnishings for healthcare and other intensive-use environments. We are focused on evidence based-design, through research and collaboration with healthcare interior designers, facility managers and caregiving professionals. We take intense pride in the quality of every piece we make, building on a legacy of customer satisfaction that began in 1880. We have committed the company to achieving environmental sustainability, with the extensive use of recycled and recyclable materials, certified woods, a recycling program throughout the company, and GREENGUARD™ certification of our products. A complete summary of our environmental program can be obtained from your local Krug representative.

krug

krug

F0270 -
LDR/LDRP/PATIENT ROOM
PATIENT GLIDERS/ROCKERS

solutions@krug.ca | www.krug.ca | 1.888.578.KRUG

FEATURES:

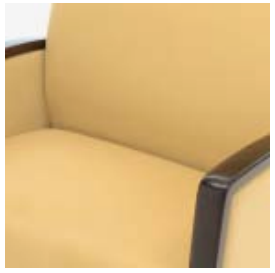
- Two Sizes
- Locking, Replaceable Mechanism
- Removable/Replaceable Upholstery & Components
- Wall Saver Design
- Clean Out
- Antimicrobial Finish
- Life Time Warranty
- GREENGUARD™ Certified

This is quite simply one of the best glider-motion chairs ever brought to market. Available in two sizes, the unique curvature and support points of the Jordan Glider encourages an ergonomically-correct sitting posture that is also exceptionally comfortable.

This chair, along with the other Jordan products, has been designed with pronounced lower lumbar and thoracic support, and the canted seat with a "waterfall" front is designed to prevent discomfort for legs and hips, while promoting good circulation. The seat, arms, and the recessed front panel are designed to allow safer and easier ingress and egress. A slight flexing action in the back promotes an upright sitting position that is still pleasingly comfortable.

WALL SAVER DESIGN

The angle of the back and the rear legs are designed to keep the back away from the wall, to prevent wear and damage to both the chairs.



CLEAN OUT

All Jordan seating models have a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt and debris to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance - designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.

REMOVABLE & REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS

Designed for durability and long life: a steel frame is joined to other components with hardened bolts and inserts. Virtually every component of this chair, including the mechanism and upholstery, can be removed fro cleaning, and can be field-replaced if damaged.

RECESSED FRONT PANEL

The Glider's front panel has an attractive arc that serves an important function: to provide safer ingress and egress, by allowing the patient to get their feet underneath their weight. This is augmented by arms that have been designed as softly rounded hand-holds, to safely and comfortably support the weight of the patient while entering and exiting the chair.

HEADREST

The headrest has dual density foam for both comfort and support, and can be upholstered in matching or contrasting material. It is removable to allow for cleaning and replacement.

URETHANE ARM CAP

The optional arm cap provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms. It is field replaceable if it becomes damaged or degraded.

Brava

Glider

F0270 -
LDR/LDRP/PATIENT ROOM
PATIENT GLIDERS/ROCKERS

Nemschoff

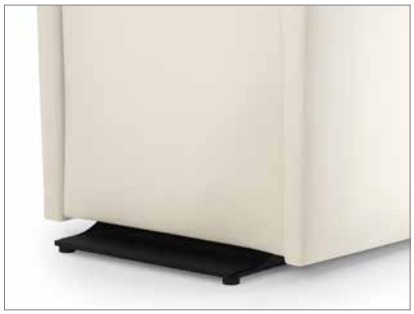
Brava Glider

Brava's high back and comfortable upholstered seat create a welcoming place to sit. Right angles on the seat back and arms provide clean, contemporary styling that complements any décor, and a choice of arm caps adds design versatility.

Designed by Ken Reinhard

Details

Optional active (manual) or passive (automatic) lock helps stabilize the glider.



Concealed glider mechanism creates a clean aesthetic.

Wallsaver edge acts as a cushion between the chair back and wall.

Features

- Solid maple frame
- Mortise and tenon joinery
- Spring seat construction
- Clean-out design
- Replaceable components
- Wallsaver edge
- Concealed glider mechanism
- Nemschoff healthcare wood finish
- GREENGUARD Gold Certified
- Limited Lifetime Warranty

Options

- Moisture barrier
- Removable covers
- Black, Desert or Pewter urethane arm caps
- Wood arm caps on upholstered arm models
- Passive or active lock
- CTB 133
- Multiple fabric application
- Anti-microbial solution

Statement of Line

862-50
Glider with fully upholstered arms
W: 26.5
D: 26.25
H: 42.5

863-50
Glider with open wood arms
W: 25.5
D: 26.25
H: 42.5

Coordinates

- Brava 862/863 Adjustable Back Chair
- Brava 862/863 CompactComfort® Recliner
- Brava 862/863 Multiple Seating
- Brava 862/863 Plus Seating
- Brava Classic Lounge Seating
- Brava Flop® Sofa
- Brava Patient Chair
- Brava Platform Lounge Seating
- Brava Side Chair
- Brava Sleep Settee
- Brava Tables

Nemschoff

909 North 8th Street
PO Box 129
Sheboygan, Wisconsin 53081

800 203 8916 Telephone
920 459 1234 Fax
nemschoff.com

A Herman Miller Company
©2017 Nemschoff, Inc.
M.862G | V3 07.2017

CompactComfort® and Flop® are registered trademarks owned by Nemschoff, Inc.

F0265 -
LDR/LDRP/PATIENT ROOM
PATIENT RECLINERS

FACELIFT *Replay*

Healthcare Motion

1513-L Layflat Recliner
W 35" D 38" H 44" SH 18" AH 24"
**Shown with Optional Push Bar, IV Pole, and Foot Rest*

TRINITY

Wallsaver Recliner

With healthcare environments shrinking, the ability to place our recliner in very close proximity to the wall can save valuable floor space. The robust recline release lever is conveniently located on the inside of the arm to relieve issues of breakage and snagging tubes and cables. Where increased patient comfort may require a breathable fabric selection, the seat and back can be easily married to coordinating vinyl on the arms and headrest.

1511 Wallsaver Recliner
W 31" D 33" H 41" SH 18" AH 24"

Upright Position

Extended Footrest Position

Full Recline Position

Medical Recliner

The Replay medical recliner has been engineered to withstand the rigors of the modern healthcare environment, blending extreme comfort with reliability and function. It comes with all the necessary options required by caregivers to serve their patients with the best available care. Utilizing all the standard Facelift features of Velcro attached upholstery and full antimicrobial protection encapsulating all cushioning, Replay extends the longest service life of any recliner available today. All models, including bariatric, are capable of supporting 500 lbs.

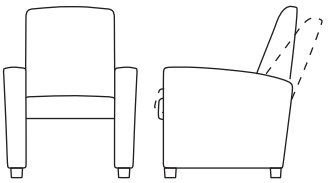
1513-L Layflat Recliner
W 35" D 38" H 44" SH 18" AH 24"
**Shown With Optional Push Bar, IV Pole, Side Tray, And Oxygen Tank Holder*

1513-L Layflat Recliner
**Shown With Optional Push Bar*

1513-L Layflat Recliner
**Shown With Standard Removable Covers And Optional Push Bar*

PRODUCT STYLES:

Patient Chair / Asynchronous Tilting Seat & Back

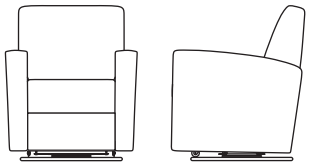


1508

Ottoman On Casters

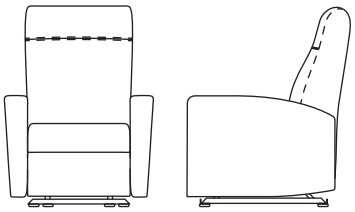
1809 (Stows Under All Patient Chairs)

Lounge Glider

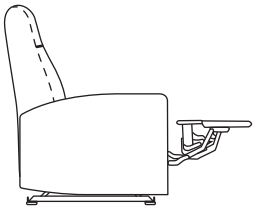


1510-G (Glider) / 1510-SG (Swivel Glider)

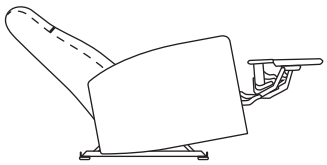
Wall-Saver Recliner



1511

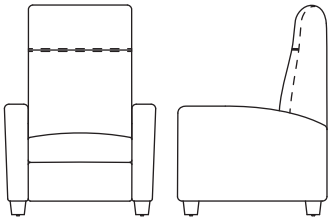


Extended Footrest Position

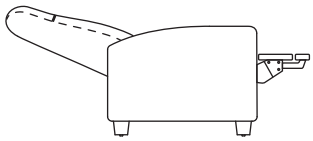


Full Recline Position

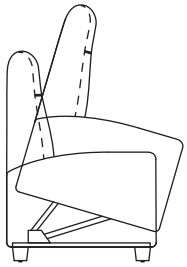
Electric Stand-Up Recliner



1512

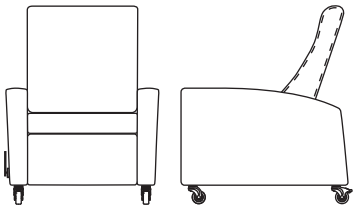


Full Recline Position

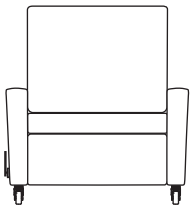


Stand-Up Position

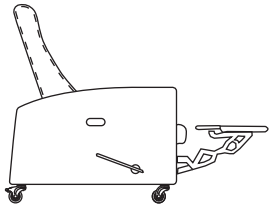
Layflat & Trendelenburg Medical Recliner



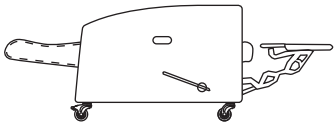
1513-L / 1513-T



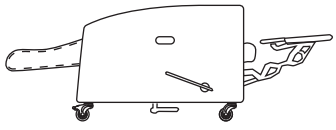
1513-XL / 1513-XT



Extended Footrest Position



Layflat Position



Trendelenburg Position

Velcro attached upholstery, antimicrobial moisture barrier and easily replaced components are standard features of our expanding Facelift Replay Collection. The complete line of patient care recliners and gliders, which includes wallsaver, lay-flat and trendelenburg models, joins the Replay lounge chairs and sofas, guest and tandem seating. Regardless of the damage, items can get a "facelift" simply by replacing any worn component. Requests for custom sizes and features are welcome. Made exclusively in the United States of America.

level 1

TRINITY

P.O. Box 150
Trinity, NC 27370
T 336.472.6660 F 336.475.0037 TF 855.311.6660
sales@trinityfurniture.com www.trinityfurniture.com

1513-L

Replay Layflat Recliner

Layflat / Tight Seat & Back / Removable Upholstery / 500 lb. Weight Capacity

COM price:	**2573**
Weight:	**160**
COM yards:	**5.50**
Quickship:	**No**

W:	**32.75**
D:	**38.5**
H:	**45**
SH:	**20**
AH:	**28**

1513-T

Replay Trendelenburg Recliner

Trendelenburg / Tight Seat & Back / Removable Upholstery / 500 lb. Weight Capacity

COM price:	**2742**
Weight:	**160**
COM yards:	**5.50**
Quickship:	**No**

W:	**32.75**
D:	**38.5**
H:	**45**
SH:	**20**
AH:	**28**

1513-XL

Replay Bariatric Layflat Recliner

Layflat / Tight Seat & Back / Removable Upholstery / 600 lb. Weight Capacity

COM price:	**2662**
Weight:	**185**
COM yards:	**6.00**
Quickship:	**No**

W:	**37.75**
D:	**38.5**
H:	**45**
SH:	**20**
AH:	**28**

1513-XT

Replay Bariatric Trendelenburg Recliner

Trendelenburg / Tight Seat & Back / Removable Upholstery / 600 lb. Weight Capacity

COM price:	**2852**
Weight:	**185**
COM yards:	**6.00**
Quickship:	**No**

W:	**37.75**
D:	**38.5**
H:	**45**
SH:	**20**
AH:	**28**

F0265 -
LDR/LDRP/PATIENT ROOM
PATIENT RECLINERS

JORDAN ACTIVE PATIENT RECLINER

krug

HEALTHCARE SOLUTIONS

Four positions: back upright with ottoman closed, or extended; back reclined (infinite position range) with ottoman closed, or extended.

The Jordan Active Patient Recliner is lighter-scaled, lower weight and dimensionally smaller than most recliners, but maintains comfortable proportions for extended sitting, resting and treatment. In the maximum reclined position with the ottoman extended, the overall floor space used is only 57” in length, and it has a depth of only 27” in the upright position. Combined with an outside width of only 28” (in the smaller of the two standard widths), and lesser weight, the Active Patient is a compact recliner with the proportions of a patient chair, while providing excellent comfort and a full range of features and options. Its smaller size and weight make it less burdensome to move and live with: at just over half the weight of our Jordan 3-Position full-scale recliner, the Active Patient is a recliner that is easier on caregivers, patients, and cleaning staff. It’s the perfect solution for patient rooms and treatment areas where available space and freedom of movement are important.

OPTIONAL FEATURES

OTTOMAN PROTECTIVE COVER
This optional clear protective cover is sewn into (and over top of) the lower portion of the upholstered ottoman, providing a layer of protection from marring and damage caused by footwear, cleaning and medical equipment, etc. It has an anti-fog additive to maintain clarity, and is resistant to cleaning solutions.

PATIENT TRANSFER ARM
The Patient Transfer Arm is designed to fold down where the arm is level with the chair seat. This design allows the caregiver to easily transport patients from the chair to bed or wheelchair. The arm is folded down by accessing the adjustment lever at the side of the chair. The Patient Transfer Arm can only be specified in the right handed position based on facing the unit.

THERMAL COMFORT
Providing warmth to patients undergoing chemotherapy and other treatments can be vitally important. Thermal Comfort is operated with a hand-held controller located on the inside arm of the recliner. It provides two heat zones: one in the seat and one in the back. Back and seat zones can be controlled independently, at a high or low heat setting. Thermal Comfort features a safety time-out that automatically shuts off heat after 30 minutes of use.

FLIP UP TABLET
The tablet's size is 18" x 14" x 3/4", located on the right side (facing) – opposite the ottoman activation lever on the left side. It is available in Beech and Maple veneer, as well as plastic laminate with a polymer edge. It folds flat (protruding 3" from the side of the recliner when flat).

PUSH BAR
The optional push bar is ergonomically designed to assist care-giving staff in the movement and operation of the recliner, and reduce back strain on the caregiver.

REMOVABLE & REPLACEABLE UPHOLSTERY
Jordan Active Patient Recliners are available with Removable Seat and Back covers. Replacement covers are also available and can be easily field installed.

U.S. GREEN BUILDING COUNCIL

FSC
www.fsc.org
FSC® C021699
The mark of responsible forestry

level

All products are air emissions certified and are available as FSC® certified

krug

STANDARD FEATURES

INFINITE POSITION BACK
The back can be reclined and locked in any position within a range of 25 degrees from the upright position, with or without opening of the ottoman. The back recline features a gas-assist mechanism that eases the movement of the back both as it's reclined and as it is returned forward.

21" AND 24" WIDTHS
The 21" model is well-suited to compact space requirements, with an outside width of 28", and an interior width of 20.5". The 24" model is more generous, with 3" of additional width in both the interior and exterior dimensions.

EXTENDED SITTING COMFORT
While the Active Patient Recliner is a compact recliner solution, no sacrifice in comfort is made: arms are generously proportioned and the seat and back feature dual-density contoured foam that provides the ideal combination of softness and firmness for comfort in all durations of sitting, resting and treatment.

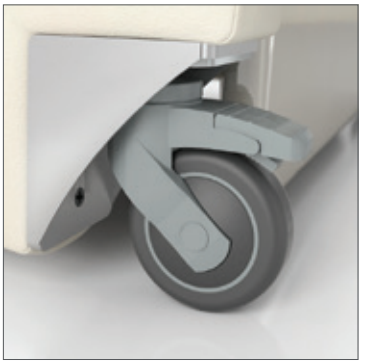
INDEPENDENT BACK & OTTOMAN MECHANISMS
Two independent mechanisms provide a greater range of function and positions for the Active Patient Recliner: the back can be upright or reclined, independent of the ottoman which can be closed or extended separately from the back.

BACK ACTIVATION LEVER
The Active Patient Recliner comes with the back adjustment lever which creates an infinite number of back adjustments within the chair. The back adjustment lever comes in a black plastic finish on the caregiver side.

OTTOMAN ACTIVATION
The adjustment lever is situated to allow both the user and the caregiver to safely operate the ottoman function of the mechanism. The ottoman is generously padded for comfort, and can be given added protection with the optional Ottoman Protective Cover.

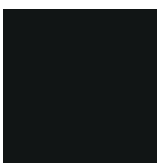
URETHANE ARM CAP
Arms have urethane arm caps. The textured urethane provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms and is available in three color options; Black, Grey and Taupe. The urethane arm cap is field replaceable if damaged or degraded.

CLEANING & INFECTION CONTROL
Specifically designed to ease the cleaning and disinfection of the recliner and the floor underneath. Upholstery covers can be made removable, and individual components are automatically removable, to enable thorough cleaning and disinfection.



CASTERS
Four heavy-duty 3" diameter soft wheel casters are standard on the recliner. The front casters are inline and locking; the rear casters are swivel and not visible. This combination provides a noticeable and user-friendly ease of steering when the recliner is being moved. Casters are field-replaceable if damaged.

URETHANE ARM CAP COLOR OPTIONS



BLACK

GREY

TAUPE

Culla

Recliner

F0265 -
LDR/LDRP/PATIENT ROOM
PATIENT RECLINERS

Nemschoff

Culla Recliner

Culla gives patients and guests multiple ways to position themselves comfortably. Upright, it's a glider ready to be set into soothing motion. Tilted back, it's a relaxing recliner where people can rest or put their feet up. The high back and curved arms provide full support while sitting or moving in and out of the chair.

Designed by Nemschoff

Details

Durable spring seat construction pre-serves comfort and shape over time

Combination glider and recliner

Lever-operated footrest raises independent of the back

Wood arm caps with optional black urethane arm caps

Optional casters enhance mobility

Wallsaver edge protects walls from scuffs

Features

- Solid maple frame
- Mortise and tenon joinery
- Spring seat construction
- Clean-out design
- Replaceable components
- Wood arm caps
- Non-marring 2.5" glides
- Wallsaver edge
- Combination glider / recliner
- Independent footrest
- Nemschoff healthcare wood finish
- GREENGUARD Indoor Air Quality Certified®
- GREENGUARD Children & Schools Certified℠
- Limited Lifetime Warranty

Options

- Moisture barrier
- Plus (removable) covers
- Black urethane arm caps
- Casters
- Certified to meet CTB 133/ASTM E-1537 with most fabrics

Statement of Line

287-68
W: 33
D: 34.5 / 65 (reclined)
H: 43.25

Nemschoff

909 North 8th Street
PO Box 129
Sheboygan, Wisconsin 53081

800.203.8916 Telephone
920.459.1234 Fax
nemschoff.com

A Herman Miller Company
©2013 Nemschoff, Inc.

AMELIO SLEEP SOFA

krug

HEALTHCARE SOLUTIONS

F0370 - SLEEPER SOFA

AMELIO | SLEEP SOFA FEATURES

CLEAN OUT
A 5/8" space between the top of the seat and bottom of the back provide a clean out, for dirt and debris to fall or be swept into, going directly to the floor. The storage compartment also features vented bottoms that perform the same function.

RAISED OFF THE FLOOR
Ample space (5.5", plus up to .5" of glide adjustment) between the bottom of the unit and the floor is designed to enable easier cleaning of the floor underneath.

ROUND STEEL LEGS
The 2" diameter steel leg is available in Silver Metallic, Polished Chrome, Matte Black, and White and have an adjustable non-marring glide. Amelio units with legs feature 5 legs in total, with the 5th leg located in the rear middle of the unit, providing greater structural strength and durability. Amelio 5.5" high. Amelio Modular 3" high.

REMOVABLE BACK COVERS
Amelio backs are standard with a zipper allowing access to the sleep surface cushion straps. These straps are released by simply peeling back the velcro holding them in place.

FOLD DOWN SLEEPING SURFACE
The back cushions fold down to instantly transform this sofa into a full-length sleeper - without encroaching on additional floor space. It features comfortable foam with a moisture barrier and an PVC-free surface at a convenient and safe 22" height. Cushions are fastened in place, but can be removed for cleaning or replacement. Minimal seams are designed to support infection control.

HEAVY DUTY HARDWARE & CONNECTIONS
High strength steel mechanisms are joined to other components in Amelio Sofa sleeper product with hardened steel bolts and metal inserts, ensuring exceptional durability, strength and on-site replacement of damaged or degraded components.

REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS
Healthcare furnishings are constantly subjected to intensive use, and even damage. Amelio Sofa sleepers are uniquely designed to allow virtually all major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product. Seats and Sleep surface cushions are removable (for repair and cleaning), and replaceable, as are legs, casters, arm panels, arm caps, front panels and storage mechanisms.

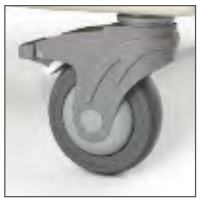
LATEx FREE
Krug products are made with latex-free materials to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some people.

CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER
The sleep surface cushions are supplied with a standard moisture barrier applied to the top and sides of the foam cushions. CAL 133 and Moisture Barriers are available on the complete unit, please see upcharges in ordering notes.
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.
The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $772 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

SLEEP SURFACE CLEANING
Amelio Sleep Sofas are standard with healthcare-rated antimicrobial PVC-free sleep surface. It is easily cleanable and acts as a moisture barrier on the top of the sleep surface. Sleep surfaces can be cleaned with warm water and mild soap. Water diluted to a maximum of 25% bleach and other intensive cleaning solutions (Virucide, accelerated peroxide) such as PerCept RTU, Zolvex, Clorox Wipes, Alpha HP and Virox can be used without affecting the color or integrity of the fabric. All cleaning products should be applied with a cloth, sponge or soft bristle brush.

WOOD LEGS
The Amelio Sleep Sofa has the option of 2" round wood legs. All sofa sizes features a center leg for additional support and strength. An adjustable non-marring glide is standard on all legs. This helps ensure the furniture is steady and level on uneven floors. Not available on Amelio Modular Sleep Sofa.

PLINTH
The base is clad in durable grey vinyl to resist damage and is designed to help prevent dirt debris and liquids from accumulating under the sofa sleeper.



AMELIO CASTERS
4" Casters are available on the Amelio sleep sofa and feature five soft wheels, which lock and include an easy access foot activation and release lever. The casters can be locked both directionally and rotationally, keeping the sofa sleeper securely in place when locked.

AMELIO MODULAR CASTERS
3" dual wheel locking casters are available on Amelio Modular and feature 7 casters in total. The low profile soft wheels offer quiet and smooth performance.

STORAGE COMPARTMENT
An optional under-seat storage compartment features a cleanable interior surface with a vented plastic bottom, with a clean-out for debris and liquids. The venting provides air circulation that assists infection control. The spring-assisted, stainless steel mechanism holds the seat in the upright position to provide safe access.

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS
When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$23 list** per unit and **$46 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery grade or contact customer service for a quote. Please provide the fabric specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

REMOVABLE SLEEP SURFACE & SEAT COVERS
Removable upholstery cover options on seats and sleep surface cushions, to allow cleaning, repair and replacement. When ordering removable seat covers at time of order, the upcharge is **$168 list** per seat. Removable Sleep Surface covers are a standard product feature.

POWERDOC
The flush-mounted PowerDoc provides dual power/USB outlets for multiple devices. It can be specified on the front of the Wide Arm, under the Adjustable Table, as well under the Fixed Table (in the valance, Not available with storage).

ARM STYLES
The Amelio Sleep Sofa comes available in either an arm, armless or wide arm version. Arms can be added to armless units in the field. Armed and Wide Armed versions are available as a fully upholstered arm or trimmed with optional arm caps.

URETHANE ARM CAP
The optional urethane arm cap provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms. This component is field replaceable if it becomes damaged or degraded. Not available on wide arms.

WOOD ARM CAP
The optional Wood arm cap helps to create a warm and inviting environment. Wood arm caps are field replaceable if they becomes damaged or degraded.

SOLID SURFACE ARM CAP
The optional solid surface arm cap provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms. This component is field replaceable if it becomes damaged or degraded.

THERMOFORMED ARM CAP
The optional thermoformed arm cap features a seamless surface and provides enhanced durability for the arms. The component is field replaceable if it becomes damaged or degraded.

SWING AWAY TABLET
The Swing Away Tablet (24" x 14 3/4" x 3/4") rotates 180 degrees and can fold to the side when not in use. The kidney shaped design is ideal for use as an eating, writing or work-surface. It can be specified left or right as seated on the standard width arm only. Available in Wood, Thermoformed or in ½" thick Solid Surface. Meets ANSI/ BIFMA x5.1 2011 (Static Load 150lb)

CUP HOLDER
Wide arms can be optioned with a 3.5" stainless steel cup holder and can be specified on either the left or right arm.

AMELIO | SLEEP SOFA

CUSTOM SIZING

Amelio Sleep Sofa was designed for use with all floorplans, even the most challenging spaces. The Amelio Sleep Sofa is available in custom sizes in 1" increments between the size range of 68" - 84", please use next size up for pricing when ordering 10 or more units. For non-standard sizes in quantities less than 10 units or for other customization of Amelio, please contact Customer Service to obtain a special quote.

The flip-down sleep surface instantly transforms this sofa into a full-length sleeper, without encroaching at all on the footprint of the room, and without any mechanical operation. Sleep surface cushions are held in place with accessible straps - so that they are removable for cleaning and repair, but the cushions will stay in place when the unit is in use.

The Amelio Sleep Sofa unique construction and design provides comfortable daytime seating elements for guests. The split back design provides versatile sleeping options, one back section can be folded to create a parent supervised sleeping surface for a child or the complete back can be folded to accommodate overnight visitors.

CONVERSION FROM SOFA TO SLEEPER

The Amelio Sleep Sofa creates a sleep surface that does not impede the footprint of the patient room. The sleep surface cushions simply fold down to create a comfortable sleep surface. For sleep surface dimensions, please see page 9.

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS

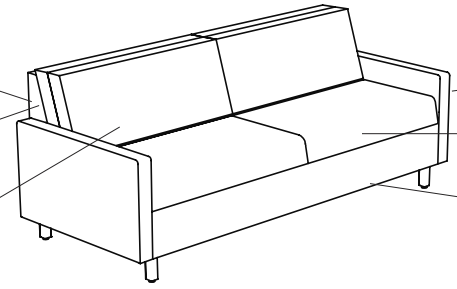
When ordering combination upholstery or using COM fabric, please use the following fabric placement reference guide. Simply make a copy, note the fabrics and send in with the order

Outer Back Upholstery

Amelio outer back is standard with latex-free grey colored vinyl

Inner Back Upholstery

Back Cushions Upholstery



Arm Upholstery

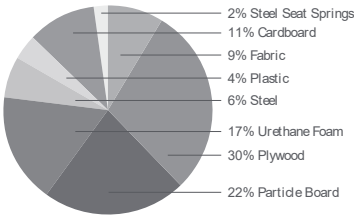
Seat Upholstery

Front Panel Upholstery

The standard Outer Back upholstery supplied is a latex-free grey colored vinyl , a high-durability polyester fabric with a vinyl backer, designed to withstand impact and helps prevent the passage of moisture. The Sleep Surface is a hospital grade antimicrobial and pvc free fabric.

Amelio Sleep Sofa

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 27%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLE CONTENT = 12.2%

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION & AIR-EMISSIONS & FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Amelio products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification p ogram for furniture, certification th ough third-party verification against the e3 standa d.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Amelio products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Amelio and other Krug products can be specified with FS ® Certification

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

AMELIO | SLEEP SOFA

SLEEP SOFA DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Sleep Width	Sleep Depth	Arm Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
ARMLESS										
70”	70	34.5	34.5	19	20	68	28.75	-	220	65
74”	74	34.5	34.5	19	20	72	28.75	-	230	69
78”	78	34.5	34.5	19	20	76	28.75	-	240	72
82”	82	34.5	34.5	19	20	80	28.75	-	250	76
WITH ARMS										
74”	74	34.5	34.5	19	20	68	28.75	23.5	239	69
78”	78	34.5	34.5	19	20	72	28.75	23.5	249	72
82”	82	34.5	34.5	19	20	76	28.75	23.5	259	76
86”	86	34.5	34.5	19	20	80	28.75	23.5	269	79
WITH WIDE ARMS										
82”	82	34.5	34.5	19	20	68	28.75	23.5	255	75
86”	86	34.5	34.5	19	20	72	28.75	23.5	265	78
90”	90	34.5	34.5	19	20	76	28.75	23.5	275	84
94”	94	34.5	34.5	19	20	80	28.75	23.5	285	90

STORAGE COMPARTMENT DIMENSIONS

	SOFA SIZE	WIDTH/SEAT	DEPTH	HEIGHT
ARMLESS	70	32	18.5	8
	74	34	18.5	8
	78	36	18.5	8
	82	38	18.5	8
WITH ARMS	74	32	18.5	8
	78	34	18.5	8
	82	36	18.5	8
	86	38	18.5	8
WITH WIDE ARMS	82	32	18.5	8
	86	34	18.5	8
	90	36	18.5	8
	94	38	18.5	8

COM REQUIREMENTS

	COM Ydg Complete Unit Grey Outer Back (Standard)	COM Ydg Complete Unit with COM on Outer Back	COM Ydg Armless Arm or Wide Arm (Pair)	COM Yardage Seat Cushions (Pair)	COM Yardage Folding Back Cushions (Pair)	COM Yardage Front Panel	COM Yardage Inner Back	COM Yardage Rear Seat
ARMLESS								
70” (overall width)	8.5	10.1	1	2.3	2.8	0.8	1	0.5
74” (overall width)	8.5	10.1	1	2.3	2.8	0.8	1	0.5
78” (overall width)	8.5	10.1	1	2.3	2.8	0.8	1	0.5
82” (overall width)	8.5	10.1	1	2.3	2.8	0.8	1	0.5
WITH ARMS								
74” (overall width)	10	11.6	2.5	2.3	2.8	0.8	1	0.5
78” (overall width)	10	11.6	2.5	2.3	2.8	0.8	1	0.5
82” (overall width)	10	11.6	2.5	2.3	2.8	0.8	1	0.5
86” (overall width)	10	11.6	2.5	2.3	2.8	0.8	1	0.5
WITH WIDE ARMS								
82” (overall width)	10	11.6	2.8	2.3	2.8	0.8	1	0.5
86” (overall width)	10	11.6	2.8	2.3	2.8	0.8	1	0.5
90” (overall width)	10	11.6	2.8	2.3	2.8	0.8	1	0.5
94” (overall width)	10	11.6	2.8	2.3	2.8	0.8	1	0.5

NOTE: Some vinyls, leathers and upholsteries are not suitable for application on Amelio seating.
The COM approval process is as follows:
1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the upholstery cover is unsuitable.
3. The COM upholstery cover or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

Replacement Removable Seat Covers
Replacement covers are available for Sleep Surface Cushions and for Seat Cushions that were originally ordered with the Removable Cover option.

	COM			COL	FABRIC GRADES				LEATHER	
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Only	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Replacement Removable Seat Cover (Pair)	347	492	564	636	781	925	1069	1214	1358	1647
Replacement Sleep Surface Cushion Cover (pair)	530	675	746	819	964	1108	1252	1397	1541	1830

WEIGHT CAPACITY Amelio Sleep Sofa has been load tested to 750 lbs.

F0370 - SLEEPER SOFA

sleepToo®

WIELAND

the family's evolving role in the healing process

Hospitals see the value of family involvement, and are developing "Patient and Family Centered" models of care. Hospital staff who engage families as active participants on their teams understand patient outcomes improve with family participation. sleepToo® is designed to accommodate and support both staff and families during care giving.

families are available ... and productive

sleepToo offers family members a space to work, be connected or even recharge while remaining in the patient room, not missing the opportunity to consult with staff or to help the patient.

efficiently versatile ... eat, sleep and relax

Families enjoy a variety of activities within a small footprint. In only 20 square feet, sleepToo® conveniently converts from a place to put your feet up, to a place to dine or a place to sleep.

With ample space for storage and activities, sleepToo redefines the family zone so loved ones stay nearby.

it's a virtual family room

Classic – a simple full front design

Custom – separate seat cushions accommodates multiple base options

only 20 square feet

- Family Zone - sleepToo sofa
- Caregiver Zone - sink area
- Patient Zone - wardrobes, bedside table, patient chair

be together

Research shows that patients who have the support of loved ones during the recovery process heal faster.

purposefully designed

62172T
classic with upholstered arm

62272
custom with ottomans and drawer

62272T
custom with drawers and power outlet

62272
custom with drawers

62272T
custom with ottomans

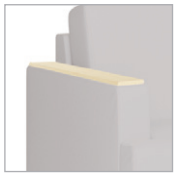
3 table heights
table can be used for additional seating, up to 500 lbs. when in lowest position

U.S. Patents include 9,027,178, D716.576 and 9,125,496

sleep conversion

arm cap and table materials

upholstered


thermoform or wood

urethane

solid surface

thermoform

solid surface

leg and base options

wood

metal
select from 5 finishes

plinth
classic only

caster

ottoman

drawer face
select wood, thermoform or fabric

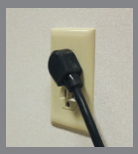
blank panel
select wood, thermoform or fabric

features

- pneumatic assisted sleep surface conversion
- 6 lengths fit any space
- ottomans and/or drawer base options
- wood, thermoform or upholstery front panels
- housekeeping casters available on all models
- weight 216-236 lbs
- clean out meets infection control standards
- fully renewable
- 25 year warranty, 10 year on mechanisms

power

- charging stations available in silver or black
  - A) 2 AC power (120v)
  - B) 1 AC power (120v) & one USB
  - C) 2 power boxes per sofa (both boxes are either option A or option B, but not mixed)
- power units are hospital grade, UL listed, not tamper resistant
- space saving plug is standard



notes

sleep release button

- sleep release button is on the right facing/left sitting – unless specified left
- only classic models with wood leg come with wood trim rail
- solid surface is available for table, column skirt cap and arm caps, contact your representative for pricing

wood trim rail

table release lever

classic

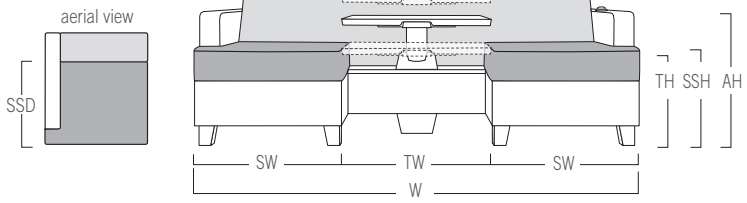
Model	Description	Table	W	D	H	SW	SD	SSD	SH	SSH	AH	TW	TH	WT	YDG
62166	66" sleep surface	no table	74	34	33	66	21.5	30	18.5	25	24.5	–	–	172	8.5
62169	69" sleep surface	no table	77	34	33	69	21.5	30	18.5	25	24.5	–	–	178	8.5
62172	72" sleep surface	no table	80	34	33	72	21.5	30	18.5	25	24.5	–	–	184	8.5
62175	75" sleep surface	no table	83	34	33	75	21.5	30	18.5	25	24.5	–	–	190	8.5
62178	78" sleep surface	no table	86	34	33	78	21.5	30	18.5	25	24.5	–	–	196	8.5
62163T	63" sleep surface	with table	71	34	33	22.5	21.5	30	18.5	25	24.5	21	18, 25, 28.5	211	8
62166T	66" sleep surface	with table	74	34	33	22.5	21.5	30	18.5	25	24.5	21	18, 25, 28.5	216	8
62169T	69" sleep surface	with table	77	34	33	22.5	21.5	30	18.5	25	24.5	24	18, 25, 28.5	221	8
62172T	72" sleep surface	with table	80	34	33	22.5	21.5	30	18.5	25	24.5	27	18, 25, 28.5	226	8
62175T	75" sleep surface	with table	83	34	33	22.5	21.5	30	18.5	25	24.5	30	18, 25, 28.5	231	8
62178T	78" sleep surface	with table	86	34	33	22.5	21.5	30	18.5	25	24.5	33	18, 25, 28.5	236	8

custom

Model	Description	Table	W	D	H	SW	SD	SSD	SH	SSH	AH	TW	TH	WT	YDG
62266	66" sleep surface	no table	74	34	33	66	21.5	30	18.5	25	24.5	–	–	174	9.25
62269	69" sleep surface	no table	77	34	33	69	21.5	30	18.5	25	24.5	–	–	180	9.25
62272	72" sleep surface	no table	80	34	33	72	21.5	30	18.5	25	24.5	–	–	186	9.25
62275	75" sleep surface	no table	83	34	33	75	21.5	30	18.5	25	24.5	–	–	192	9.25
62278	78" sleep surface	no table	86	34	33	78	21.5	30	18.5	25	24.5	–	–	198	9.25
62263T	63" sleep surface	with table	71	34	33	22.5	21.5	30	18.5	25	24.5	21	18, 25, 28.5	215	8.75
62266T	66" sleep surface	with table	74	34	33	22.5	21.5	30	18.5	25	24.5	21	18, 25, 28.5	220	8.75
62269T	69" sleep surface	with table	77	34	33	22.5	21.5	30	18.5	25	24.5	24	18, 25, 28.5	225	8.75
62272T	72" sleep surface	with table	80	34	33	22.5	21.5	30	18.5	25	24.5	27	18, 25, 28.5	230	8.75
62275T	75" sleep surface	with table	83	34	33	22.5	21.5	30	18.5	25	24.5	30	18, 25, 28.5	235	8.75
62278T	78" sleep surface	with table	86	34	33	22.5	21.5	30	18.5	25	24.5	33	18, 25, 28.5	240	8.75

legend

SSH: sleep surface height
SSD: sleep surface depth
SH: seat height
SW: seat width
W: overall width
AH: arm height
TH: table height



Dynamic weight capacity 750 lbs. Static weight capacity 1200 lbs.
Table dynamic weight capacity, low position is 500 lbs., high position is 300 lbs.
Clearance with ottoman extended is 17"
Clearance with drawer extended is 16"
Add 4" to the overall width for the ottoman handle

WIELAND

888.Wieland
wielandhealthcare.com

© 2017 Sauder Manufacturing Co. All rights reserved. HC004681116 10/2017 wielandhealthcare.com/product_collection/sleeptoo/

greenguard.org

SleepOver Flop Sofa

More Information

Building a Model Number ▸ 379

Illustrated Glossary ▸ 380

Model Number Index ▸ 387

MicrobeCare ▸ 392

Fabrics ▸ 415

Flammability (CTB 133) ▸ 418

Multiple Fabric Illustrations ▸ 419

Finishes ▸ 427

Warranties ▸ 431

Ordering ▸ 434

Coordinating Products

SleepOver 1-2-3 Chair

SleepOver Bench

SleepOver Settee

Standard Features

- Mortise and tenon joinery
- Spring seat construction
- Replaceable components
- Plinth base
- Wood legs (785-37)
- Brushed-aluminum legs (796-37)
- Removable seat and back covers
- Back cushion flops down to convert to sleep surface (no mechanism)
- Upholstered arms
- Sleep surface dimensions 78.75" x 27.5"
- Antimicrobial, moisture proof, and cleanable sleep surface
- Integral storage compartments (location based on model)
- Non-marring 2¼" glides
- GREENGUARD Gold Certified
- Limited Lifetime Warranty

Specification Decisions

The codes in the left column are selected and added in sequence to build the product number.

Example product number:

785 -37 L FR MF	**STP MBX MCY**
BASE	OPTIONS

Not all options apply to all models

Model

-[X] See price table for size and model

Legs

F wood legs
L brushed stainless look legs + $345

Fire Retardancy

NR not fire retardant (non CTB 133)
FR fire retardant (CTB 133) + $1,050

Fabric Configuration

1F one fabric
MF multiple fabrics + $90

Wood Finish

[X] See finishes

Moisture Barrier Option

MBN no moisture barrier
MBB moisture barrier back only + $207
MBS moisture barrier seat only + $207
MBX moisture barrier seat and back + $414

MicrobeCare Selection

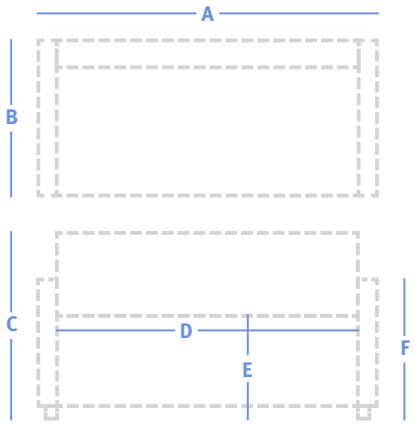
MCN no MicrobeCare protection
MCY MicrobeCare protection + $100

Multiple Fabric Illustration: 41

Flammability Type

- Type 7

Key Dimensions



A	Overall Width	See price table
B	Overall Depth	34"
C	Overall Height	33" 34.25"
D	Seat Width	See price table
E	Seat Height	18"
F	Arm Height	22.5"

79.75" W, Flop sofa with arm storage — Seat Width: 55" | 152 lbs | 15 yds

Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
785-37 *Standard features*	$4,437	$4,926	$5,736	$6,583	$7,590	$8,607	$9,879	$4,926
785-37 *With all options*	$6,508	$6,945	$7,899	$8,805	$9,881	$10,970	$12,331	$6,945

SleepOver Flop Sofa

79.25" W, Flop sofa with flush arm, plinth base, and under-seat drawers

Seat Width: 18" | 202 lbs | 15 yds

Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
794-37 *Standard features*	$4,437	$4,926	$5,736	$6,583	$7,590	$8,607	$9,879	$4,926
794-37 *With all options*	$6,155	$6,600	$7,532	$8,430	$9,498	$10,576	$11,924	$6,600

79.25" W, Flop sofa with arm, plinth base, and under-seat drawers

Seat Width: 55.25" | 202 lbs | 15 yds

Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
793-37 *Standard features*	$4,437	$4,926	$5,736	$6,583	$7,590	$8,607	$9,879	$4,926
793-37 *With all options*	$6,156	$6,600	$7,532	$8,429	$9,496	$10,576	$11,923	$6,600

79.25" W, Flop sofa with narrow arm and under-seat drawers

Seat Width: 70.75" | 202 lbs | 15 yds

Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
795-37 *Standard features*	$4,437	$4,926	$5,736	$6,583	$7,590	$8,607	$9,879	$4,926
795-37 *With all options*	$6,373	$6,810	$7,763	$8,669	$9,747	$10,835	$12,197	$6,810

81.25" W, Flop sofa with arm and aluminum legs

Seat Width: 55.25" | 152 lbs | 12 yds

Model	Series 2	Series 3	Series 4	Series 5	Series 6	Series 7	Series 8	COM
796-37 *Standard features*	$4,535	$4,926	$5,574	$6,251	$7,057	$7,871	$8,889	$4,926
796-37 *With all options*	$6,021	$6,370	$7,132	$7,857	$8,720	$9,590	$10,678	$6,370

Communicare Boards *"World's Greatest Glass Marker Boards"*

Health Environment Art Services
Request a Quote
Contact Us
(847) 843-3636

STYLES & SIZES | LIFE CYCLE COST | FEATURES & BENEFITS | INSTALLATION / MAINTENANCE

Communication Innovation

Communicare Boards is the most creative and innovative glass dry erase board on the market that combines uniquely designed patient/staff communication, artwork and branding in one.

Board Styles

Board surfaces can be ordered as:

- Crystal clear, low iron glass
- Writable acrylic

There are 4 types of boards available:

- Original Board
- Fully-Changeable
- The Extender
- Partially-Changeable

Board Sizes

Communicare Boards are available in both custom and standard sizes.

Our stocks sizes are:
18"×24" • 20"×30" • 24"×32" • 24"×36"
Custom sizes available upon request

Customization and Artwork

No additional wall space in the patient room for artwork? Communicare Boards has that covered. Our design team will work closely with you to customize every aspect of each board.

- Specify text content and branding per unit
- Design changeable inserts with multiple languages
- Change each room number and phone number at no additional charge
- Unlimited artwork selections available

Patients will appreciate the uplifting artwork and the clear, concise information Communicare Boards offer.

STYLES & SIZES | LIFE CYCLE COST | FEATURES & BENEFITS | INSTALLATION / MAINTENANCE

Sunny Hill Hospital Qty: 100 Communicare Boards

(#) Marker BoardsProduct Cost per Board1 Year Product Cost10 Year Product Cost15 Year Product Cost25 Year Product Cost

Communicare Glass Surface	$300	$30,000	0$	0$	0$
Average White Board	$100.00*	$10,000*	$100,000*	$150,000*	$250,000*

Example Savings after 25 Years = $220,000
Does not include: maintenance, repairs, cleaning. Also doesn't include other annual issues and soft costs, such as: additional de-installation and re-installation charges each year, disposal and landfill costs, and administrative and purchasing costs.

Durability and longevity are values that matter when purchasing your marker boards. **The better the quality, the higher the value.**
While the Communicare glass marker board may be a slightly larger investment, there is a value in selecting a more premium board for your hospital over time, both monetarily and from a sustainability perspective. It's important when evaluating your investment to consider replacement costs as well as regular cleaning and maintenance.

Cleaning and replacement feature:

Best – "Communicare" artistic (glass) (acrylic) board – With free Custom Graphics

- Replaced on average every 50+ years
- Maintenance Free
- Will not stain or ghost, even accidentally
- Sustainable – environmentally friendly and recyclable
- Limited Lifetime Warranty (glass; available upon request)

"The bitterness of poor quality remains long after the sweetness of low price is forgotten." Benjamin Franklin

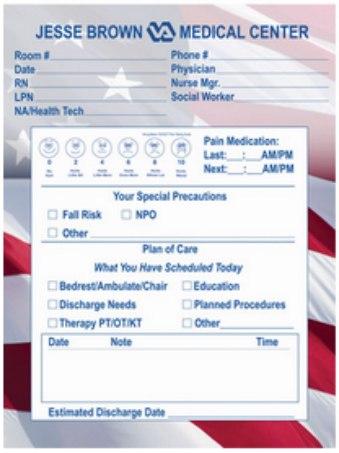
STYLES & SIZES | LIFE CYCLE COST | FEATURES & BENEFITS | INSTALLATION / MAINTENANCE

Features & Benefits

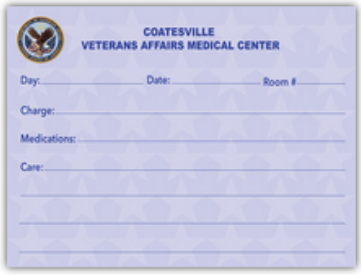
- 1/4" low iron glass is tempered for safety
- Non-ghosting, non-staining surface
- Resists bacterial growth
- Sustainable graphic inks for 99 years
- Easily wipes clean
- Non-porous material
- Floating frameless mounting
- Smooth non-burning surface characteristics
- Magnetic features
- No frame to collect dry erase dust or bacteria
- Unlimited Medical language translations available
- Unlimited artwork selections or your personal branding
- Provides double-duty as artwork and marker board
- Graphics are custom at NO additional cost
- Aesthetically pleasing
- Space effective
- Maintenance-free
- Easy installation
- Long-term life cycle cost
- Limited Lifetime warranty

GSA Advantage!®

Health Environment Art Sevices Presents **Communicare Boards**



Visit HEAS



View

COMMUNICATION CENTERS

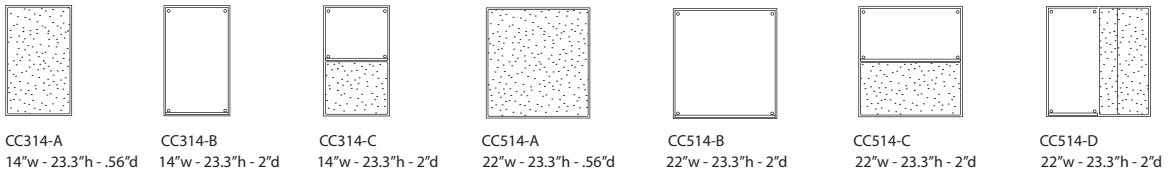
What's your View?

You can choose cork board, dry-erase/magnetic board, or both– in a variety of configurations, combinations and sizes that make View the perfect fit for every application or location.

The dry-erase/magnetic board's changeable insert graphic draws attention. It also means that your communication board can be repurposed. You won't be stuck with a pre-printed dry-erase board when your needs change.

F3050 - PATIENT INFORMATION BOARD

View configurations



CC314-A
14"w - 23.3"h - .56"d

CC314-B
14"w - 23.3"h - 2"d

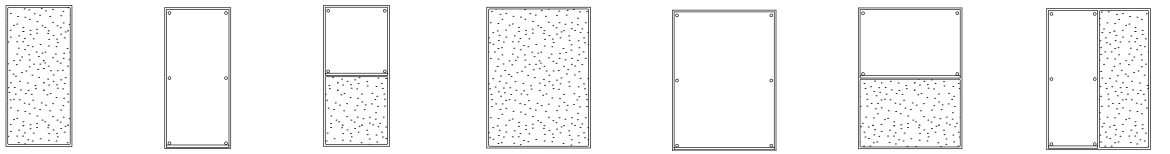
CC314-C
14"w - 23.3"h - 2"d

CC514-A
22"w - 23.3"h - .56"d

CC514-B
22"w - 23.3"h - 2"d

CC514-C
22"w - 23.3"h - 2"d

CC514-D
22"w - 23.3"h - 2"d



CC318-A
14"w - 29.8"h - .56"d

CC318-B
14"w - 29.8"h - 2"d

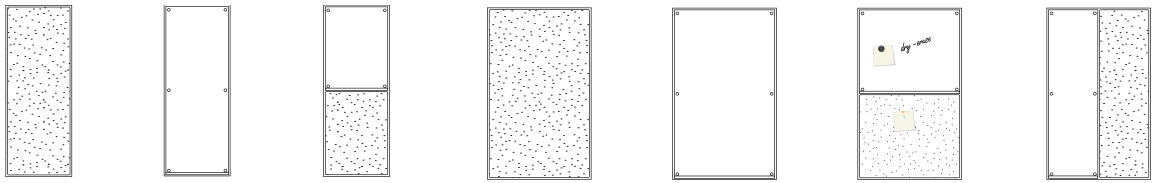
CC318-C
14"w - 29.8"h - 2"d

CC518-A
22"w - 29.8"h - .56"d

CC518-B
22"w - 29.8"h - 2"d

CC518-C
22"w -29.8"h - 2"d

CC518-D
22"w - 29.8"h - 2"d



CC322-A
14"w - 36.3"h - .56"d

CC322-B
14"w - 36.3"h - 2"d

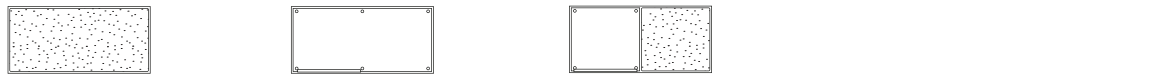
CC322-C
14"w - 36.3"h - 2"d

CC522-A
22"w - 36.3"h - .56"d

CC522-B
22"w - 36.3"h - 2"d

CC522-C
22"w -36.3"h - 2"d

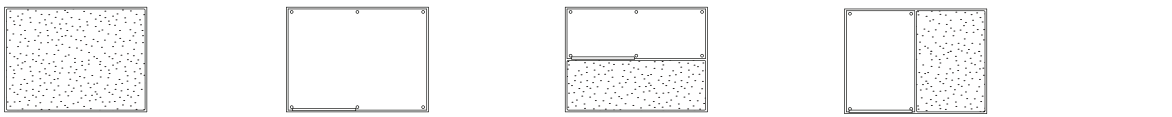
CC522-D
22"w - 36.3"h - 2"d



CC608-A
29.8"w - 14"h - .56"d

CC608-B
29.8"w - 14"h - 2"d

CC608-D
29.8"w - 14"h - 2"d

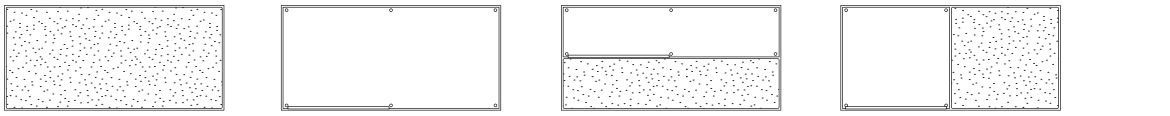


CC614-A
29.8"w - 22"h - .56"d

CC614-B
29.8"w - 22"h - 2"d

CC614-C
29.8"w - 22"h - 2"d

CC614-D
29.8"w - 22"h - 2"d



CC714-A
46.1"w - 22"h - .56"d

CC714-B
46.1"w - 22"h - 2"d

CC714-C
46.1"w - 22"h - 2"d

CC714-D
46.1"w - 22"h - 2"d

The markable lens has a special coating that yields a clean, ghost-free erasure. And if the marking surface starts looking old and dingy, simply replace the lens... not the whole unit. A tray for markers and push-pins keeps the loose pieces together.

F3050 - PATIENT INFORMATION BOARD

Healthcare facilities easily spend millions of dollars and countless hours dedicated to patient safety and satisfaction, only to come up short in every hospital room. Old whiteboard technology is simply unsafe and unnecessary. With Healthboard by Clarus, never risk patient confidentiality or incorrect treatment directions with ghosted, dirty whiteboards.

3X Cleaner than Whiteboards

Over 50 templates to choose from.

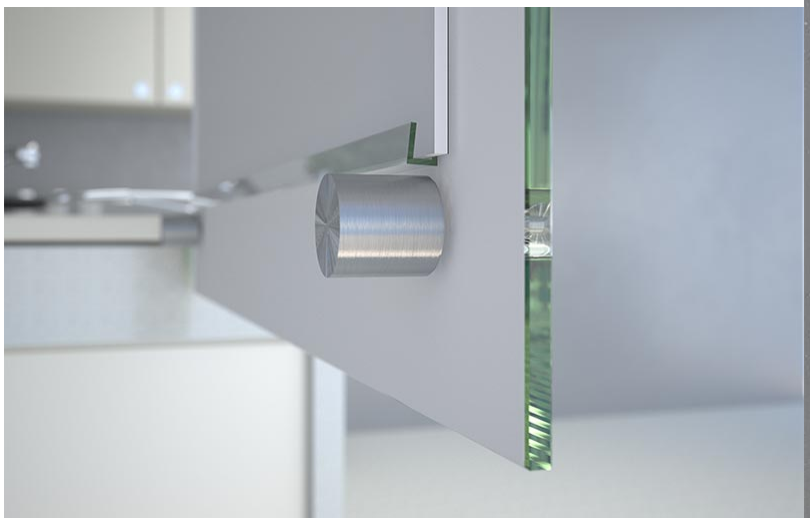
Use our builder tool and select from over 50 templates for your board. We'll customize your graphics or even create something completely new just for you!

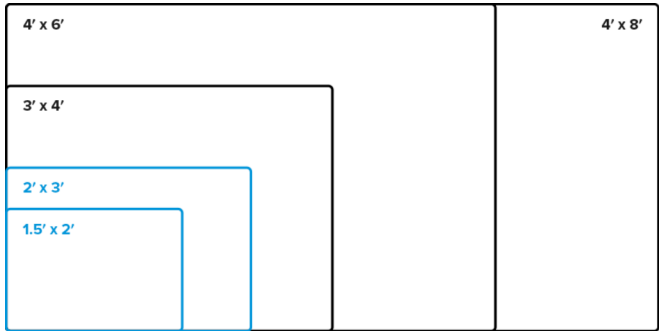
Healthboard Transition

A proprietary removable graphic system for your Healthboard, designed to interchange graphics, charts and other dynamic information as needed.

Transition utilizes fully concealed mounting clips for a minimal, design-oriented aesthetic. All transition graphics are fully customizable and printed in high-resolution.

Get a quote





*Standard sizes for patient & pediatric rooms.

Your Healthboard, any size you need.

Five standard sizes and any custom size up to 6′ x 12′ at no cost.
Available with ColorDrop printing or Healthboard Transition graphics.

Get a quote

Resources

Healthboard Installation Instructions (Float)

Healthboard Installation Instructions (Depth)

Product Care Instructions

Clarus Glass	1/4″ Clarus tempered safety writing glass Non-staining writing surface Compatible with any marker, even permanent Clarus Opti-Clear Polish and eased corners for safety
ColorDrop	Print high-resolution graphics, charts and other information specific to brand needs Over 50 Healthboard templates to choose from Custom artwork available
Healthboard Transition	Fully concealed mounting clips High-resolution graphics Customizable – any graphic can be easily interchanged
Size	Any size up to 6′ x 12′ Custom sizes and shapes available
Magnetic	Available in both magnetic & non-magnetic finish

Hill-Rom Enhancing outcomes for patients and their caregivers:

M7040 - OVERBED TABLE

Art of Care® Overbed Tables

PRODUCTS

Compatible design

Hill-Rom's Art of Care® Overbed Tables feature a low profile design that accommodates most of today's hospital beds. The rounded corners and limited exposed parts make the tables easy to clean and maintain to satisfy infection control protocols.

Features

Tuning fork base

The low profile tuning fork base fits easily under beds, even with power transport.
New optional low profile base fits under more bed substructures.

Mirror/storage module

Cleans easily, and is made of break-resistant acrylic. Affixed to top of table for easy access to storage.

Easy to clean break-resistant acrylic makes this OBT robust. Everything in its place and a place for everything, patient's love the easy-access mirror storage module.

Fixed caregiver module

Bringing caregiver tools under control, the fixed caregiver module remains stationary while table is raised and lowered. Features two bins and laptop storage.

Braille on all touch points

Built for every patient, convenient descriptions for patients, guests or caregivers.

Steel column

Quiet and strong, the steel column raises and lowers table quietly with minimal effort.

Model Features

OBT636

- Dual food service tray—standard
- Top flat end caps (style 3.4.5 and 6)
- Thermofoil top
- Cup holders—two standard (style 1 and 2)
- Fixed caregiver surface and storage—optional
- Mirror/storage—optional
- Braille—standard
- New low profile base optional
- Tuning fork base
  Design your own »

OBT635

- Single top with three top option configurations
- Thermofoil top
- Fixed caregiver surface and storage—optional
- Mirror/storage—optional
- Tuning fork base
- Braille—standard
- Low profile base -- optional
- Design your own »

OBT634

- Single top
- "C" base
- Easy roll casters
- Thermofoil top

- Design your own »

Related Products

Art of Care® Occasional Tables

Art of Care® Brio™ Collection: Bedside Cabinets

Specialty Furniture

Perinatal Furniture

194693 rev 1

Recently Viewed

Art of Care® Brio™ Collection: Bedside Cabinets

Art of Care® Metropolitan, Artisan and Aero

Art of Care® Occasional Tables

Extended Care Art of Care® Furniture

Perinatal Furniture

stryker®

M7040 - OVERBED TABLE

Tru-Fit® Overbed Tables

A True Fit For Every Patient Room

Split-top Overbed Table

The sleek design of the award-winning Tru-Fit Overbed Table easily slides under beds, stretchers and mobile recliners. Available in several laminate and base colors, The Stryker single-top and split-top overbed tables coordinate with any room décor.

Single-top with Vanity

Single-top without Vanity

Split-top with Storage Compartment (available on split-top or single-top)

Low-profile, U-shaped base provides maximum versatility

Infinite adjustments between low and high heights

High-impact polystyrene cover protects the base and conceals the caster

Dura-Edge™ protects the table and contains spills

Available with vanity compartment and acrylic mirror

Storage compartment option provides additional storage space

stryker®

Tru-Fit Overbed Tables

3800 E. Centre Ave.
Portage, MI 49002 U.S.A.
t: 269 329 2100 **f:** 866 795 2233
toll free: 800 327 0770

www.stryker.com

Split-Top Overbed Table

Split-Top with Vanity

Single-Top without Vanity

Split-Top with Storage Compartment

Standard Features

- 1.46-inch (3.7 cm) diameter twin swivel casters
- Durable high-impact polystyrene base cover
- Height adjustment to 43.75 inches (111 cm) (single-top only)
- Height adjustment to 45.5 inches (116 cm) (split-top only)
- Infinite adjustments between low and high heights
- Anodized aluminum column
- Tabletop with Dura-Edge
- Secondary laminate top (split-top only)
- Storage vanity with acrylic mirror

Optional Features

- Choose from seven standard laminates and four standard base/ Dura-Edge colors
- Storage compartment

Specifications	Single-Top without Vanity	Single-Top with Vanity	Split-Top with Vanity
Part Number	3150-000-100	3150-000-200	3150-000-300
Height			
High	43.75" (111.1 cm)	43.75" (111.1 cm)	45.5" (115.6 cm)
Low	27" (68.6 cm)	27" (68.6 cm)	29" (73.7 cm)
Weight Capacity*	75 lb. (34 kg)	75 lb. (34 kg)	75 lb. (34 kg)
Weight	43 lb. (20 kg)	50 lb. (23 kg)	61 lb. (28 kg)
Overall Table Top			
Length	31" (79 cm)	31" (79 cm)	31" (79 cm)
Width	17.5" (44.5 cm)	17.5" (44.5 cm)	17.5" (44.5 cm)
Base			
Height	2.2" (5.6 cm)	2.2" (5.6 cm)	2.2" (5.6 cm)
Length	32" (81 cm)	32" (81 cm)	32" (81 cm)
Width	21.25" (54 cm)	21.25" (54 cm)	21.25" (54 cm)
Caster Diameter	1.46" (3.7 cm)	1.46" (3.7 cm)	1.46" (3.7 cm)
Storage Compartment **Part Number 3151-050-001**			
Weight Capacity	40 lb. (18 kg)	40 lb. (18 kg)	41 lb. (19 kg)
Total Unit with Storage Compartment			
Weight	68 lb. (31 kg)	75 lb. (43 kg)	86 lb. (39 kg)
Length	42.75" (109 cm)	42.75" (109 cm)	42.75" (109 cm)
Width	17.5" (44.5 cm)	17.5" (44.5 cm)	17.5" (44.5 cm)

Warranty

One year parts and labor

**25 lb. safe working load*
Stryker reserves the right to change specifications without notice.
Furniture is manufactured exclusively for Stryker Medical.

Mkt Lit-95-02022005 Rev F
MHD/PDF 0512, SMPC046
Copyright © 2012 Stryker

M7040 - OVERBED TABLE

overbed tables

STANCE | HEALTHCARE

transcend

- Height Adjustment Mechanism: Gas Cylinder mechanism with infinite height positioning
- Weight Capacity: 25 lbs
- Height Range: 29.5" - 44.5", infinite positioning
- Top Size: 18" x 32" x 3/4" thick
- Top Construction: (Model No. ST180-TH) Seamless thermofoil laminate over 3/4" engineered MDF, surface recessed for spill containment
- Top Construction: (Model No. ST180-PR) 1" thick particle board substrate, surfaced with high-pressure laminate and edged with seamless poly-resign raised edge
- Column Construction: Anodized aluminum extrusion with internal gas cylinder mechanism
- Base Construction: 14-gauge steel base overlaid with molded high-impact ABS shroud. U-base is compatible with late-model hospital beds and stretchers

Transcend overbed table - Model ST180-TH
Thermofoil spill top shown in
Rustic Cherry finish

Transcend overbed table - Model ST180-PR
Poly-resin spill top shown in
Hardrock Maple with Brown edge

split-top

- Height Adjustment Mechanism: Gas Cylinder mechanism with infinite height positioning
- Weight Capacity: 25 lbs
- Height Range: 29.5" - 44.5", infinite positioning
- Top Size: 18" x 32" (Upper Top) and 17.5" x 26.5" (Lower Top)
- Top Construction: 1" thick MDF substrate, surfaced with thermofoil laminate. Top surface recessed for spill containment. Underside radiused to eliminate sharp edge
- Column Construction: Powdercoated or chrome-plated 11-gauge tubular steel
- Base Construction: Powdercoated or chrome-plated 12-gauge tubular steel

Split-top overbed table - Model ST170
Base finish: Almond
Top finish: Summer Flame

Top finish selection:

Hardrock Maple (HM) | Candlelight (CL) | Rustic Cherry (RC) | Summer Flame (SF) | Mahogany (MA) | Cherry Blossom (CB) | Grenada (GR) | Chocolate (CH)

Base/Column powdercoat finish options:

	Chrome	Almond	Silver	Black
Transcend	N/A	N/A	✔	N/A
Victory	N/A	N/A	✔	N/A
Triumph	✔	✔	✔	✔
Eclipse	✔	✔	✔	✔
Split-top	✔	✔	✔	✔

STANCE | HEALTHCARE
45 Goodrich Drive Kitchener, ON N2C 0B8 tel 1.877.395.2623 fax 1.877.395.6270 stancehealthcare.com
S09-16 © Stance Healthcare Inc. all rights reserved.

Exam Room

2019

TouchPoint T7™

MOBILE TECHNOLOGY CART

Humanscale's TouchPoint line of mobile technology carts addresses all of the technology challenges present in today's healthcare environment. TouchPoint carts provide caregivers with a simple, comfortable and effortless way to bridge the gap between patient care and technology. Simply stated, TouchPoint carts enhance caregiver performance.

Introducing the T7, a groundbreaking addition to the TouchPoint line.

Humanscale®

Overview

In a high-tech industry in which patients always come first, today's caregivers require advanced solutions to facilitate their interactions with patients and to make the most of valuable technology investments. Specifically, caregivers need point-of-care solutions that offer fluid maneuverability and near effortless height adjustability, which will ensure that they focus on their patients, not their work tools.

The TouchPoint series of mobile technology carts—specifically the T7—not only meets, but exceeds, the above requirements. In fact, the T7 is the most technologically advanced mobile technology cart on the market. Period.

Helping Caregivers Give Care

Accommodates a Wide Range of Users

Using revolutionary Auto Fit technology, the T7 instantly adjusts to the height that each user enters into the digital command center. This encourages ergonomic posture for the vast majority of users, whether they are seated or standing.

Intuitive Ergonomic Design

In addition to its low center of gravity, the T7 offers convenient one-hand operation, if necessary, and cart controls that are within a comfortable, ergonomic range.

Additional Storage Space and Work Surface Options

Additional clip-on containers can be implemented to conveniently hold sharps, glove boxes and other items, and more drawer layers can be added to the cart to further increase its storage capacity. In addition, the T7 includes an optional clip-on mouse platform with a cable management clip.

Ultimate Mobility and Ease of Use

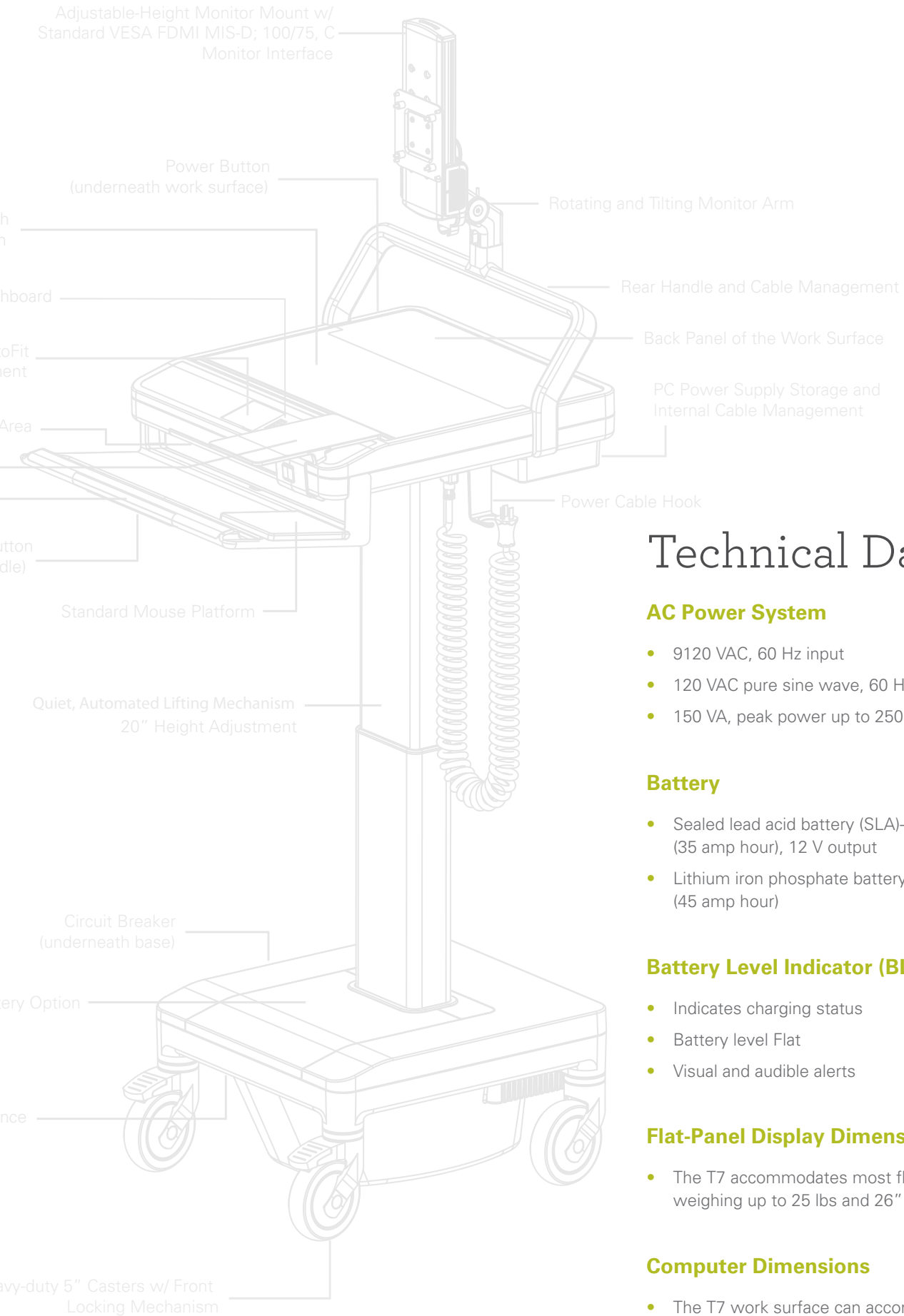
With the T7's Power Track™ steering, caregivers can effectively navigate tight spaces, corridors and turns with one-hand operation for care on the go. Power Track is conveniently actuated with an effortless squeeze of button on the underside of the cart handle.

Calming Aesthetics for Any Clinical Setting

Brilliantly simple in both form and function, the T7 has a completely encased wire management system, which mitigates both clutter and infection control concerns. In any setting, the T7's beautifully streamlined design makes cleaning easy and promotes a healing environment.

Features & Specifications

- Simple, streamlined design offers large, clear work surface and promotes a healing environment
- Revolutionary Auto Fit technology instantly adjusts to user's entered height to accommodate the vast majority of users
- Power Track steering uses an additional wheel to provide exceptional mobility
- SLA and lithium iron phosphate battery options
- Intuitive digital command center ergonomically situates all controls within user's shoulder width
- Two different tilting monitor arm options accommodate vast range of individuals, including those with bifocals
- One-hand operation and low center of gravity for easy ergonomic handling
- Negative-tilt keyboard slides back, allowing palm rest to become a handle
- Toe clearance for sitting or standing
- Monitor arm enables provides 15 degrees of tilt and 90 degrees of rotation to facilitate patient care
- Screen can be moved by user to desired position
- Gantry serves as a back handle and contains cables, while raising the monitor above the work surface
- Options for fixed or height-adjustable monitors
- Occupancy sensor detects both human presence and ambient lighting to illuminate keyboard area
- Sophisticated and customizable cable management system offers easier cleaning, reduces infection control concerns and prevents the ingress of liquids
- High-performance capabilities for PC and laptop applications
- Additional storage available with drawer layers and clip-on container options
- Optional clip-on mouse platform with a cable management clip
- PC and laptop accommodation



Technical Data

AC Power System

- 9120 VAC, 60 Hz input
- 120 VAC pure sine wave, 60 Hz, 150 W output
- 150 VA, peak power up to 250 VA

Battery

- Sealed lead acid battery (SLA)—480 W (35 amp hour), 12 V output
- Lithium iron phosphate battery—12.8 V 655 WHr (45 amp hour)

Battery Level Indicator (BLI)

- Indicates charging status
- Battery level Flat
- Visual and audible alerts

Flat-Panel Display Dimensions

- The T7 accommodates most flat panel displays weighing up to 25 lbs and 26" wide.

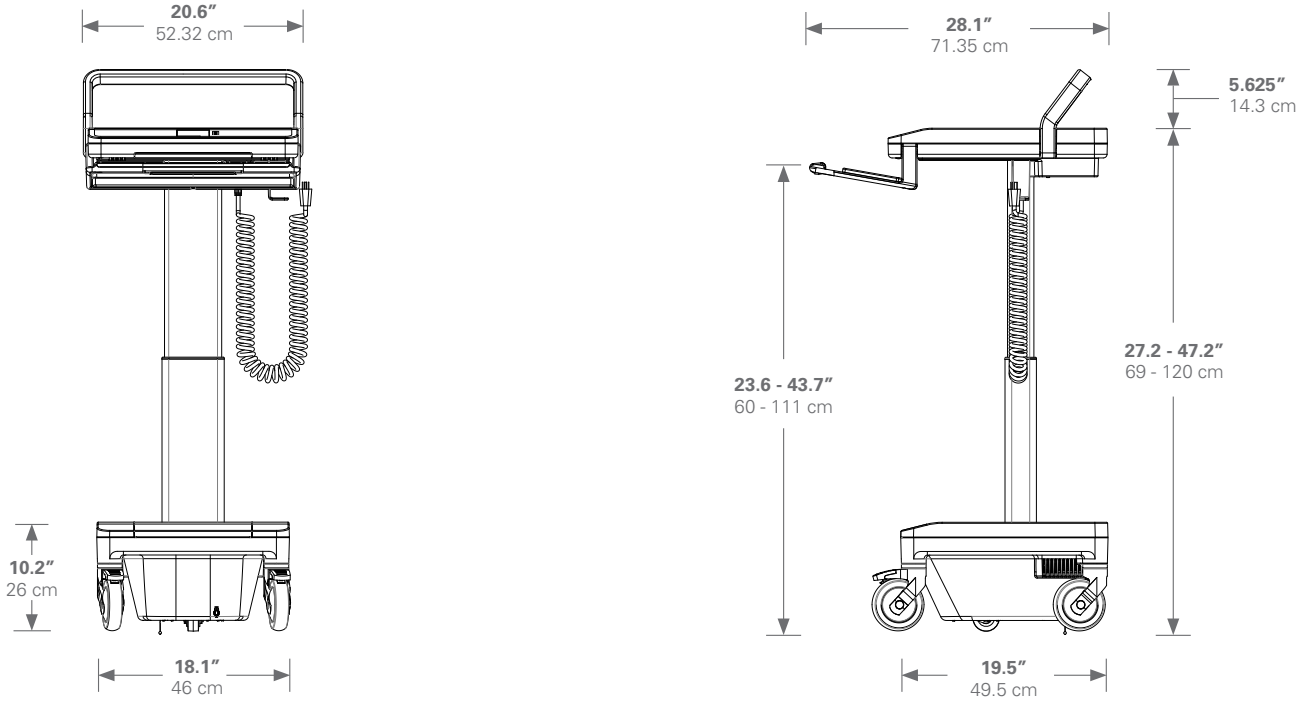
Computer Dimensions

- The T7 work surface can accommodate a computer up to 17.35" L by 12.3" W by 2.25" H and has a 16.8"wide opening for a laptop screen. Larger computers (up to 3.4" W X 16.5" D X 11.8" H) are managed in the T7 CPU Holder.

Dimensions and Range of Adjustment

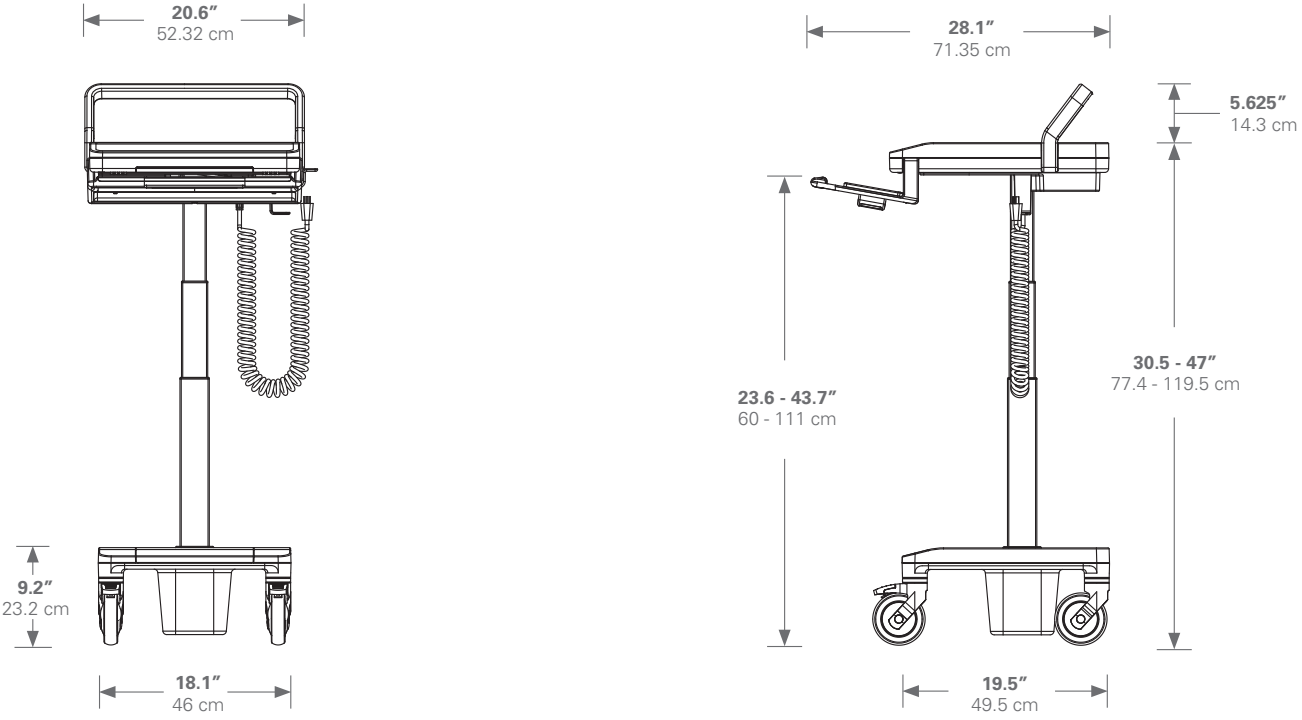
T7 POWERED

Weight | **132 lbs.** 59.87 kg.



T7 NON-POWERED

Weight | **66 lbs.** 29.93 kg.



T7 and the Environment

A Sustainable Solution

Designed with minimal parts and with few manufacturing processes, the T7 contains eco-friendly aluminum and steel.

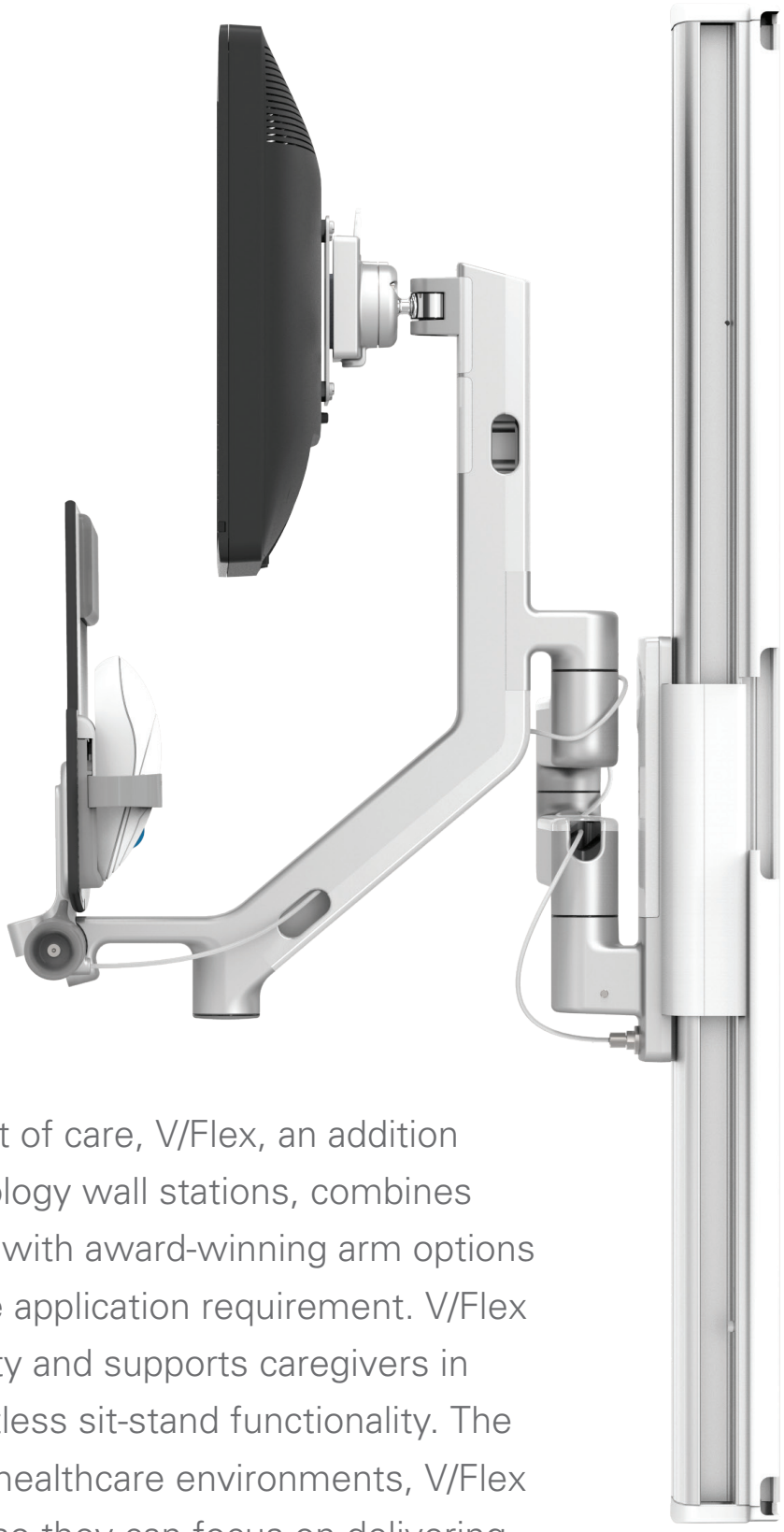
Humanscale®

Creating a more comfortable place to work

www.humanscalehealthcare.com
800.400.0625

HST7NPA0315

Humanscale®



V/flex™

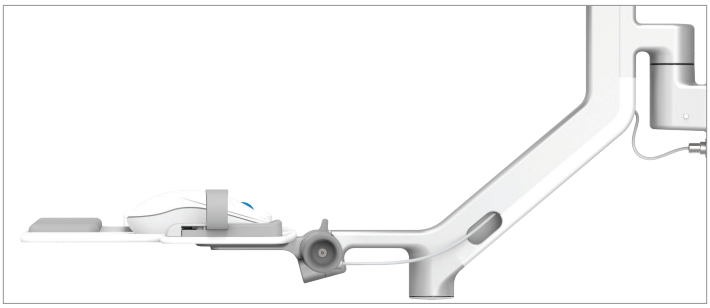
Bringing innovation to the point of care, V/Flex, an addition to the ViewPoint line of technology wall stations, combines exceptional height adjustment with award-winning arm options to satisfy nearly any healthcare application requirement. V/Flex sets a new standard in flexibility and supports caregivers in their workflows, offering effortless sit-stand functionality. The ideal solution for today's busy healthcare environments, V/Flex puts caregivers' comfort first, so they can focus on delivering the best possible care to their patients.

Features

- 98% of population is supported in sitting or standing postures
- V7 track—37" or 57" lengths—for exceptional height adjustability, sit-stand functionality and ease of use
- Height adjustment requires less than one pound of force
- Many arm options, including straight arms and Solo that holds a monitor and a keyboard on one arm, for ultimate versatility to satisfy nearly any application requirement
- Superior cable management mitigates clutter-and infection-control concerns
- Flexible arms facilitate and help to improve patient-caregiver interactions and the delivery of care
- Streamlined aesthetic features aluminum and a calming color palette, complementing a healing environment
- Sustainable composition enables the unit to contribute to LEED credits

Specifications

- Up to 50 inches of total height adjustment (using the 56" track)
- Up to 26 inches of total height adjustment (using Solo on a 36" track)
- When mounted to a Solo arm, monitor portion extends 11" (277 mm) from wall
- When mounted to a Solo arm, keyboard platform extends 28" (719 mm) from wall
- With one straight arm, monitor portion extends 20" (497 mm) from wall
- With one straight arm, keyboard platform extends 29" (734 mm) from wall
- Keyboard platform is 28" (700 mm) wide
- 5-year warranty



Humanscale®

www.humanscalehealthcare.com
800.400.0625

HSVFB0214

Compass™ System

HermanMiller Healthcare

COMPASS SYSTEM

Designed to Navigate Change

Healthcare organizations face an ongoing challenge in managing their facilities: While treatment and care processes continually evolve, many healthcare spaces are unable to adapt. Compass is a system of interchangeable components for patient and exam rooms, caregiver work areas, and other healthcare spaces. Compass easily and efficiently navigates change.

Support for Patients and Caregivers

Compass environments are designed to support the needs and activities of patients and their caregivers. Compass seamlessly integrates patient-centered features, such as storage, personal lighting, and accessories, with caregiver-oriented features, such as work surfaces, sinks, glove storage, and technology support. Compass provides a well-designed, intuitively organized, and inherently satisfying experience for everyone who uses it.

08
SAMSUNG

Solutions for the Care Continuum
Compass creates applications for acute care, ambulatory, and long-term care environments. Its broad range of components are easily combined, assembled, removed, rearranged, and potentially repurposed. More important, changes can be made easily without demolition. The results are unmatched flexibility and lasting value for the healthcare organization.

Designed for Healthcare

Compass materials and components are designed to meet the unique needs of healthcare environments. Whether for ease of cleaning and infection control, or ergonomics and accessibility, the Compass system was designed with healthcare criteria in mind. And, with their 12-year, 24/7 warranty, these features provide the durability and resilience required in care environments.

Compass accommodates the utility needs of healthcare environments. It integrates with and manages utilities, whether pre-plumbed/pre-wired, stubbed out, or chased from the ceiling.

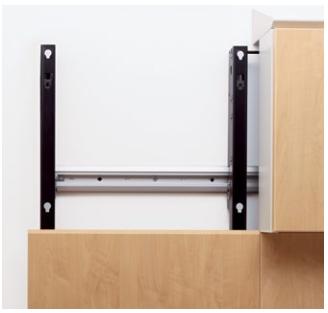
Pre-wired, pre-piped is provided by our headwall partner Hospital Systems, Inc (HSI).

Pre-wired, pre-piped

Stubbed-out

Chased from ceiling

Exposed rail option supports expansion



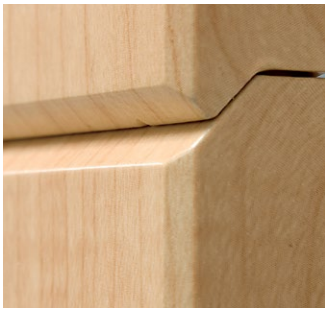
Stiles provide modular flexibility

Sink options for ergonomics and infection prevention

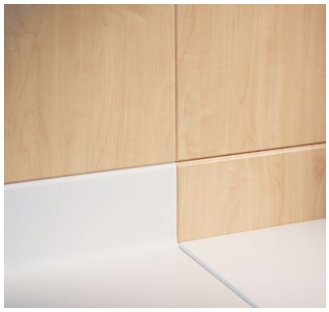
Sink options for ADA applications

Sink options for clinical environments

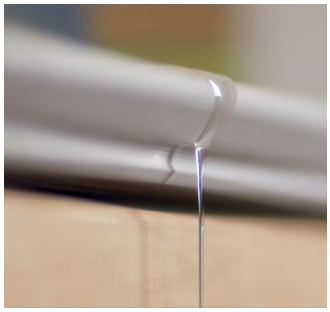
Headwall exam light blends aesthetically



Shingled seams prevent spread of infection



Integral backsplash protects components



Surface edge prevents spilled fluids from seeping into elements below

Sconce options provide soft lighting

Soft-pull options flex and bend

Cabinets mount low for easy access

Markerboard supports communication

Linen cart nests within system

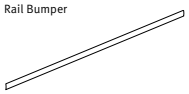
Rotating surface provides space-efficient work area

Statement of Line

The Compass system is composed of rails, stiles, and tiles. The rails attach to the architectural wall, the stiles then attach to the rails, and finally the tiles attach to the stiles. There are both seated and stand-up height work surfaces and sink modules. A rotating surface extends from the wall and serves as a table or extra work surface. Storage components include a wardrobe, drawers, storage, and glove and paper towel cabinets. Additional components include a linen cart, markerboard, and display shelf.

Structure

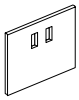
Rail Bumper



End Cap

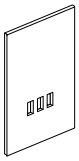
Stile

Television Tile

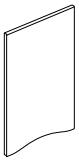


Linen Cart Tile

Utility Tile

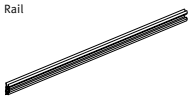


Above-Sink Tile



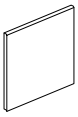
Side Closeout

Rail

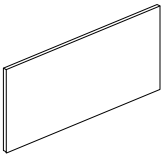


Grommet

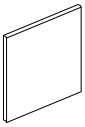
Face Tile



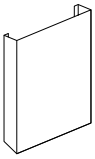
Bed Backer Tile



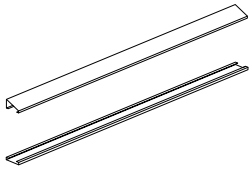
Ceiling Chase Tile



Hidden Chase

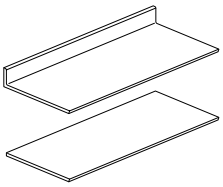


Top and Bottom Closeouts

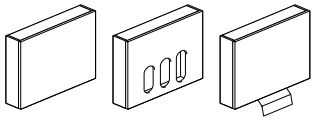


Surface and Storage

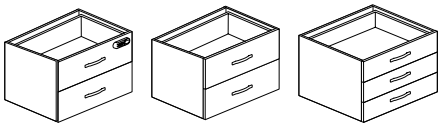
Work Surfaces



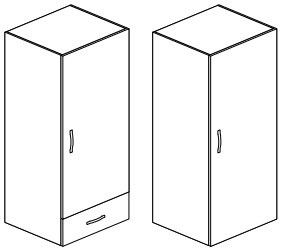
Storage Cabinets (Thin, Glove, Paper Towel)



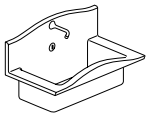
Drawer Modules (3-Drawer, 2-Drawer, 2-Drawer With Lock)



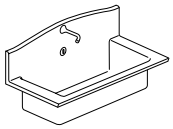
Wardrobes (With And Without Drawer)



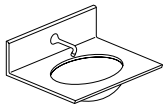
13" Sink



ADA Sink

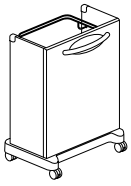


21" Sink

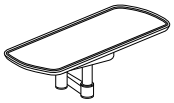


Additional Components

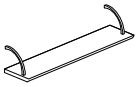
Linen Cart



Rotating Work Surface

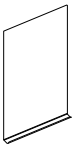


Display Shelf



Equipment Rail

Markerboard

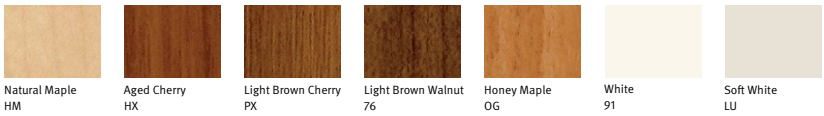


Drawer Pulls (Flex, Arc, Bow)

Compass System Materials

Honesty and innovation in materials are the foundations of design at Herman Miller, and they are hallmarks of our products. Visit hermanmiller.com/materials to see our complete materials offering and application information.

Durawrap 3D Laminate



Natural Maple HM | Aged Cherry HX | Light Brown Cherry PX | Light Brown Walnut 76 | Honey Maple OG | White 91 | Soft White LU

3D Laminate

Brown Walnut 122 | Chocolate Walnut 123 | Golden Maple 121 | Light Maple 120 | Light Teak 125 | Warm Cherry 124 | Basic White 126

Solid finishes

White 91 | Soft White LU

Corian® finishes

Aurora IQ | Bisque QB | Cameo White 58 | Canyon 1N | Flint 1E | Glacier White CQ | Mojave 3I

Raffia 7I | Sahara 1U | Sandstone 4I | Savannah 1S | Silt OQ | Vanilla Q1 | Blue Pebble BLP

Flex pull finishes

Fog 63 | Java 5B

Visit hermanmiller.com/materials to see our complete textile and materials offering.

Samples are representative of the material to be supplied and may not indicate an exact match; some variation may occur.

For more information about our products and services or to see a list of dealers, please visit us at hermanmiller.com or call (800) 851 1196.

© 2014 Herman Miller, Inc. Zeeland, Michigan. Printed on recycled paper in the U.S.A. M.TW202
® , Herman Miller, and Herman Miller Healthcare are among the registered trademarks of Herman Miller, Inc.
™ Compass is a trademark of Herman Miller, Inc.
℠ Cradle to Cradle is a service mark of McDonough Braungart Design Chemistry.
® GREENGUARD is a registered trademark of the GREENGUARD Environmental Institute.
® Hospital Systems, Inc (HSI) is a registered trademark of Hospital Systems, Inc .
® Corian is a registered trademark of E.I. du Pont de Nemours and Company.
™ BIFMA level is a trademark of BIFMA International.

Design for the Environment:

- 37 percent recyclable and manufactured using 58 percent recycled content
- Development followed the DfE protocols and MBDC Cradle to Cradle℠ Protocol
- GREENGUARD® certified pending

Warranty: 12-year warranty, 24/7 use, parts and labor included

Designer: Continuum

Awards:

- Product Design for Healthcare Application category by Design and Health International Academy
- Medical Design Excellence Award
- Interior Design Best of Year Award in the Healthcare Furniture and Seating category
- Gold "Spark 2010"
- Best of NeoCon Gold in the Healthcare Furniture category

COMPASS SYSTEM hermanmiller.com/compass

Rails & Accessories

Nexxspan™
ENHANCING THE QUALITY OF LIFE

The bridge between the supply cart and the patient — the ideal tool to bring flexibility and organization to the clinical environment.

Using Rails and Accessories facility-wide for equipment management helps reduce and control inventory, simplifies swap out of technology and minimizes costs for maintenance and repair.

Convenient & Flexible

- Total freedom of equipment placement.
- Reduces inventory of bedside supplies.

Easy Expansion

- Simple medical gas expasion.
- Increase rail capacity to meet future needs by simply adding additional rails.

Improves Process

- Rearrange instantly without tools.
- Store only those supplies needed at each bedside.
- Continuity of supply management throughout each department.
- Optimum work flow achieved by option to personalize work space.

tel 678.578.7802 fax 678.578.7840 270 Scientific Drive, Suite #14 Norcross, Georgia 30092 nexxspan.com

Rails & Accessories

Nexxspan™
ENHANCING THE QUALITY OF LIFE

Acuity Adaptable

- Universal use throughout the hospital ensures an acuity adaptable environment.
- Ease of installation with minimal interruption.
- Patient rooms can be reconfigured quickly to meet evolving needs.

Infection Control

- Eliminate patching and painting drywall by mounting infection control devices on the rail.
- Any brand of sharps, soap or sanitizer can be mounted on the Nexxspan™ Rail.

The Nexxspan™ Rail & Accessory system and its predecessor, The Fairfield® Rail System, have been installed in thousands of hospitals since the 1970s and continues to be the *Gold Standard* Equipment Management Rail System today.

Monitor Management

- Brackets, shelves, and articulated arms help users to place monitors where they can be seen and reached.

Infusion Management

- These accessories are fully rail-compatible and permit IV poles and IV hangers to be placed almost anywhere near a patient.

Supply Management

- Storage and presentation of diagnostic tools, disposables, gloves, supplies and other frequently used items is always a problem in crowded patient rooms.
- Our assortment of shelves, baskets and specialty containers keep the patient area organized and neat.

Fairfield and Fairfield Medical are registered trademarks of Nexxspan Healthcare, LLC.

All products are made in the United States.
© 2010 Nexxspan Healthcare, LLC
1002B-07/15

Product Specification

Nexxspan™
270 Scientific Drive, Suite 14
Norcross, Georgia 30092

www.nexxspan.com
tel 678.578.7800
fax 678.578.7840

Heavy Duty Equipment Management Rail System
Owner Furnished and Contractor Installed (OFCI)

1.0 **General**

1.1 The Equipment Management Rail System as shown on drawings and specified herein shall be as manufactured by Nexxspan Healthcare, LLC. The system shall provide a means to support and secure hospital medical equipment such as monitors, infusion pumps, flow-meters, regulators, medical gas outlets, etc., by utilizing a snap-action adapter that allows easy repositioning of equipment by the nursing staff.

1.2 Shop drawings for approval are NOT required. Elevation drawings will be provided if requested.

1.3 Accessory manufacturer shall provide documentation as required by Owner. Owner shall be responsible for documentation review and coordination with manufacturer in regard to shipment and delivery.

1.4 The system shall be owner furnished and contractor installed in strict accordance to Nexxspan Healthcare, LLC installation instructions. The installing contractor shall be responsible for compliance with all local, state, and national codes that may be applicable to this installation.

1.5 Nexxspan Healthcare, LLC. reserves the right to provide the system with improvements in design and/or material at time of manufacturing.

2.0 Equipment Management Rail

2.1 The Equipment Management Heavy Rail, shall be a seamless, extruded aluminum profile finished with clear anodizing. The rail shall contain a groove for attaching an adapter that supports the specified hospital accessories and equipment as provided by owner. To prevent accidental dislodgment, the groove and adapter shall be designed so that the adaptor required a 7-degree tilt for attachment. The rail shall also provide the means for inserting a decorative color inlay the length of the rail, and closure caps at each end.

2.2 RAIL shall be specified in increments of one foot, from a minimum of one foot to a maximum of ten feet, or be of special lengths as shown on drawings to accommodate special room conditions. The Rail may be joined together with the use of a JOINER piece to provide lengths greater than ten feet.

2.3 The manufacturer shall pre-drill the rail on sixteen-inch centers (minimum) with the exception of a 1' piece of rail which has two mounting holes on eight-inch center. The Rail may be field drilled by the installer to meet specific job site conditions.

2.4 END CAPS shall be constructed of injected molded thermoplastic & shall resist most hospital cleaning and disinfecting chemicals. The color shall be Light Grey and molded throughout the material.

2.5 DECORATIVE INLAY shall be supplied by the manufacturer for installation by the Owner. Inlay shall be constructed of extruded thermoplastic meeting UL-94-V-0 burning specification and resist most hospital cleaning and disinfecting chemicals. Color shall be light grey and integral to the material. Alternate colors are available at an additional cost.

3.0 Mounting Hardware

3.1 Mounting hardware shall be available from the Rail manufacturer at an additional cost. Hardware shall be available to allow the Rail to be either flush mounted or spaced two inches from the hospital wall using standoffs. Architect shall specify and show on drawings whether system is to be mounted flush or utilize spacer hardware.

270 Scientific Drive, Suite 14 • Norcross, Georgia 30092 • 678-578-7800 • nexxspan.com

3.2 FLUSH mounting hardware shall be available for mounting to steel studs or backing, drywall or masonry walls. Architect shall specify and show on drawings wall structure to be used. Flush mounting hardware shall consists of the appropriate screws in a quantity to mount rail on sixteen-inch centers.

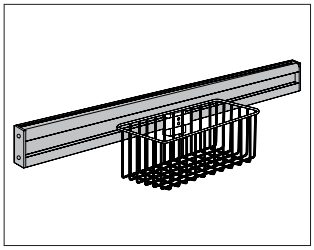
3.3 STANDOFF mounting hardware shall be available for mounting to steel studs or backing, drywall or masonry walls. Architect shall specify and show on drawings wall structure to be used. Standoff mounting hardware shall consist of a machined aluminum spacer and the appropriate screws in a quantity to mount rail on sixteen-inch centers.

3.4 When rails are mounted with the above approved hardware and in strict accordance to manufacturers installation instructions, rail shall accommodate function loading up to 62 lbs between 16" centers. The 1' rail shall accommodate 25 lbs of direct weight.

4.0 Installation

4.1 Contractor shall supply and install system in accordance with Manufacturers installation instructions.

Equipment Rail, Wall Mounted C1170.



Product Information

Description

This aluminum rail attaches to an architectural wall. It holds work tools or accessories and can be field cut to the appropriate width. The rail includes plastic end caps to accommodate 2 field-cut rail sections.

Notes

Customer must supply attachment hardware for wall conditions.

Order rail-mounted accessories separately:

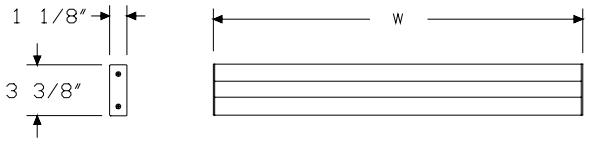
- Chart holder (CT730.)
- Chest tube rack (CT737.)
- Glove box holder (CT726.)
- Sharps container holder (CT734.)
- Supply basket (CT720. or CT722.)
- Suture basket (CT723.)
- Tilt-out storage bin (CT9303., CT9304., CT9305., CT9306.)
- Utility hook (CT776.)
- Wastebasket and holder (CT728.)

Order work tools separately:

- Arch (Y7150.)
- Diagonal tray (Y7218.)
- Mini-shelf (Y7310.)
- Organizer tray (Y7210.)
- Paper tray (Y7216.)
- Rail divider (Y7320.)
- Vertical tray (Y7217.)

To mount customer-supplied accessories, order rail clamp (CT729.) separately.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

C1170.

Step 2. Width

24	24″ wide
30	30″ wide
36	36″ wide
42	42″ wide
48	48″ wide
60	60″ wide

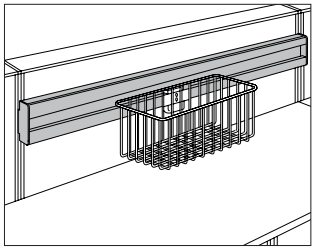
Prices for Steps 1-2.

C1170.	**24**	$91
	30	$110
	36	$126
	42	$136
	48	$148
	60	$169

Step 3. End Cap Finish

LU	soft white	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Equipment Rail, Systems Mounted C1172.



Product Information

Description

This aluminum rail attaches to a panel, freestanding module, or wall strips and holds work tools or accessories. It includes steel end caps. Attachment hardware is included.

Notes

Order rail-mounted accessories separately:

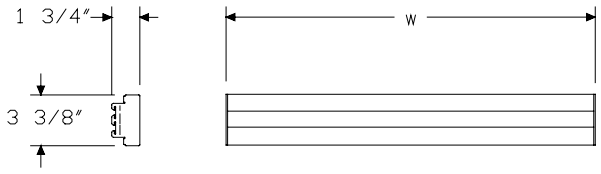
- Chart holder (CT730.)
- Chest tube rack (CT737.)
- Glove box holder (CT726.)
- Sharps container holder (CT734.)
- Supply basket (CT720. or CT722.)
- Suture basket (CT723.)
- Tilt-out storage bin (CT9303., CT9304., CT9305., CT9306.)
- Utility hook (CT776.)
- Wastebasket and holder (CT728.)

Order work tools separately:

- Arch (Y7150.)
- Diagonal tray (Y7218.)
- Mini-shelf (Y7310.)
- Organizer tray (Y7210.)
- Paper tray (Y7216.)
- Rail divider (Y7320.)
- Vertical tray (Y7217.)

To mount customer-supplied accessories, order rail clamp (CT729.) separately.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

C1172.

Step 2. Width

24	24″ wide
30	30″ wide
36	36″ wide
48	48″ wide

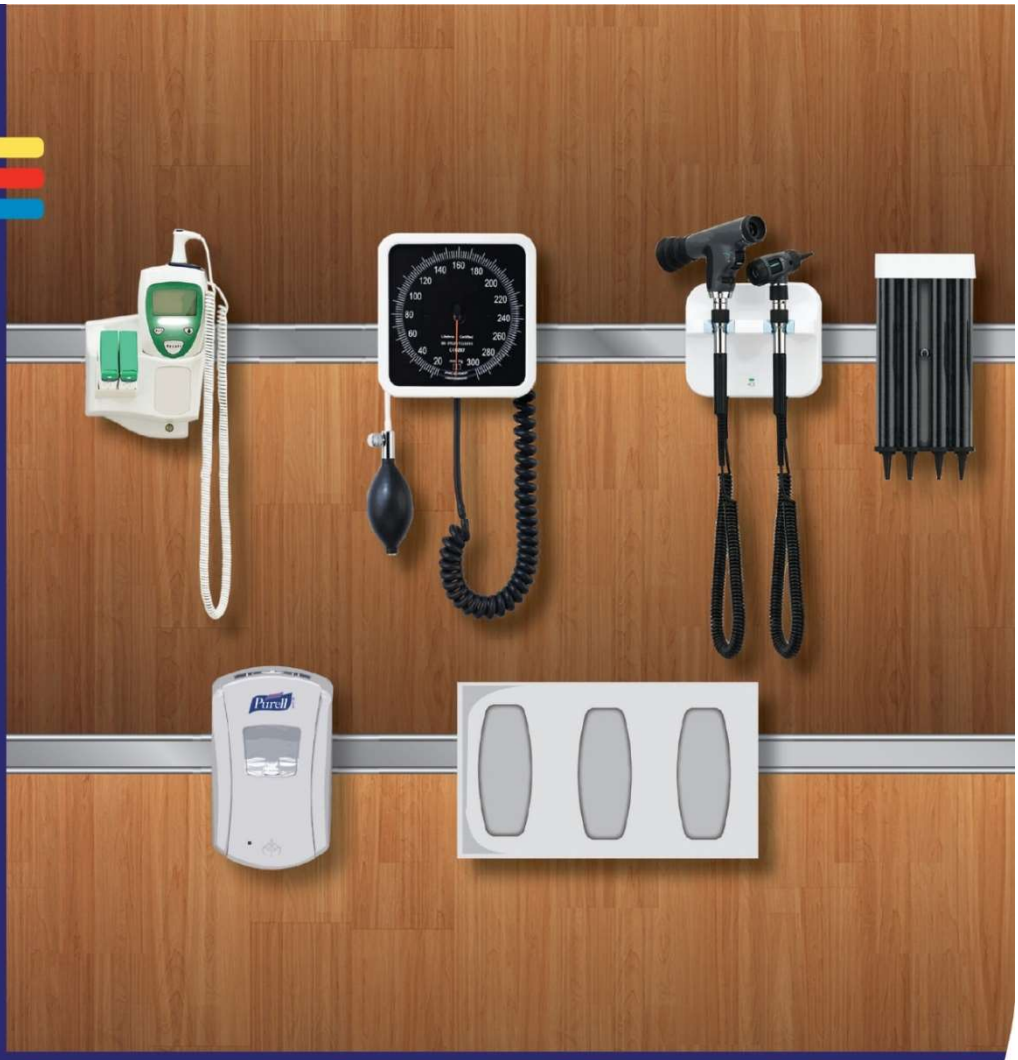
Prices for Steps 1-2.

C1172.	**24**	$129
	30	$136
	36	$148
	48	$185

Step 3. End Cap Finish

LU	soft white	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Architectural Solutions for Clinical Environments



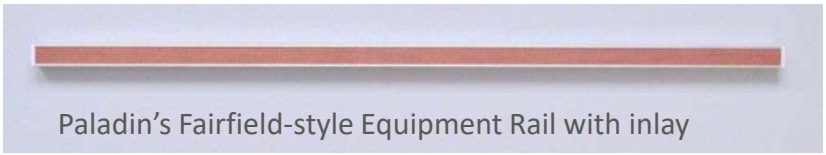
PRODUCT CATALOG

08-20-18

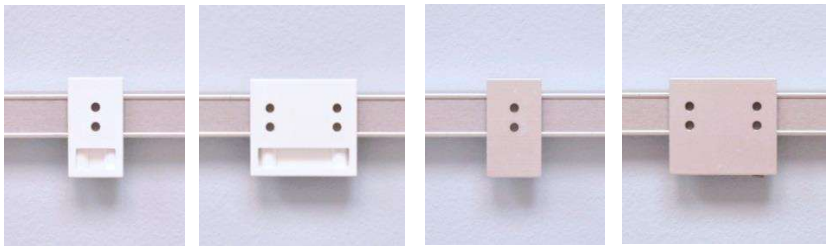
PALADIN HEALTHCARE™

EVOLUTION: Required Parts and Pieces

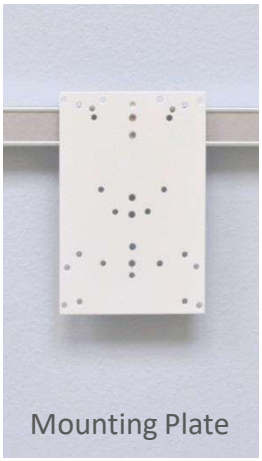
Paladin Healthcare's Fairfield-style Equipment Rail System



Paladin's Fairfield-style Equipment Rail with inlay



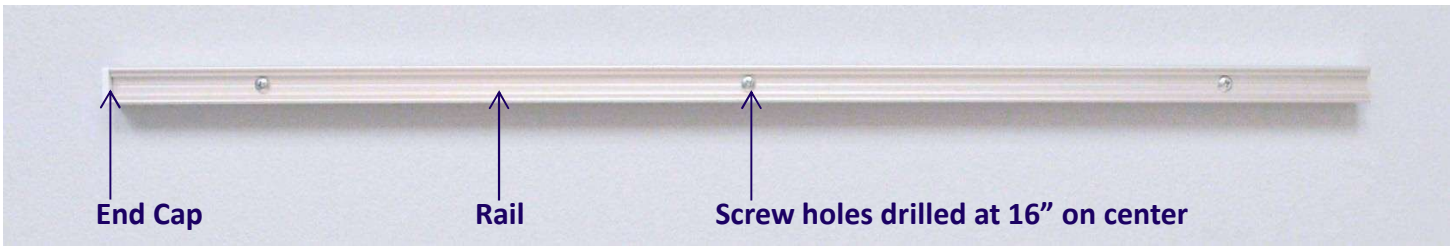
Adapters – every "mounting kit" includes an adapter

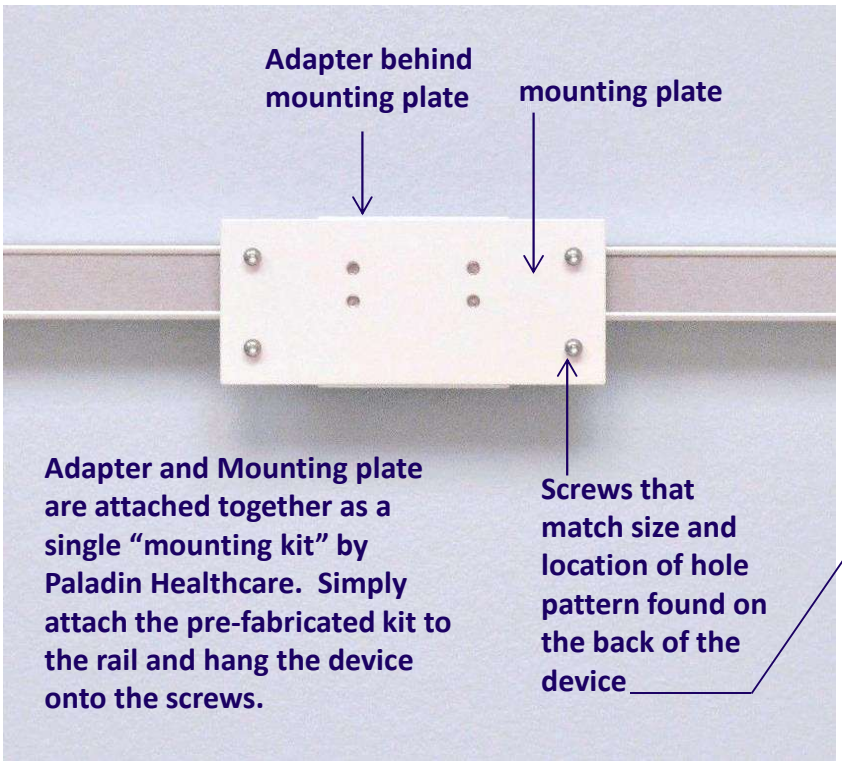


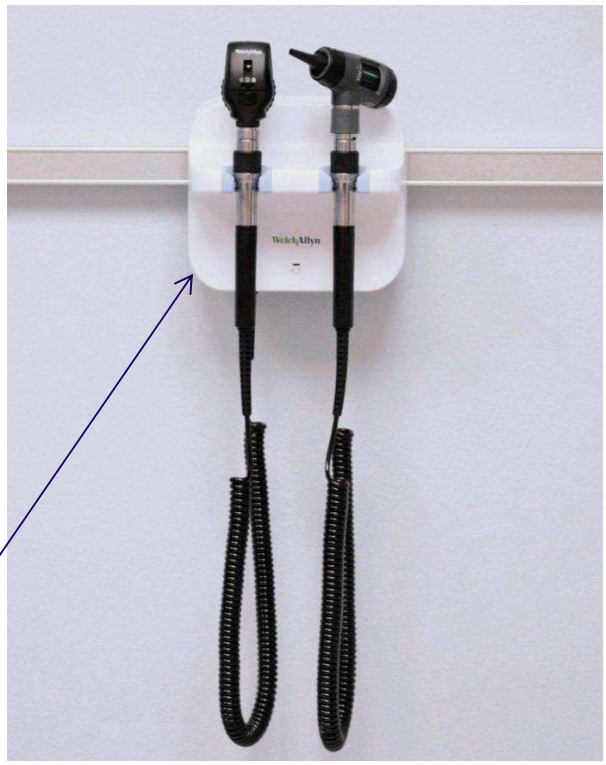
Mounting Plate

Device

****The Mounting Kit is determined by the device to be hung on the rail. User provides device specification.****







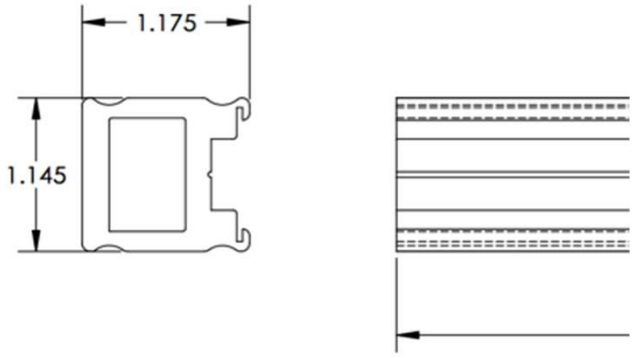
FOR THE OFFICIAL CSI MASTER FORMAT SPECIFICATION, PLEASE REQUEST IT FROM THE MANUFACTURER.

SPECIFICATION: EVOLUTION Fairfield-Style Equipment Management Rail

By Paladin Healthcare™ LLC

PART NUMBER: R-2XX

** Image shown is a seamless fit in a modular casework application and does not include end caps. **



- EVOLUTION Equipment Management Rail: a seamless, extruded aluminum profile with clear anodized finish containing a groove for attaching an adapter that supports the Owner supplied specified hospital accessories and equipment and includes termination caps at each end. The groove and adapters are designed so that the adaptor requires a seven degree tilt for attachment. The rail is designed to accommodate a seamless Wilsonart laminate decorative color inlay the length of the rail up to ten feet in length.
- EVOLUTION Equipment Management Rail shall be specified in one to ten foot lengths as shown on drawings or indicated on purchase order to accommodate room conditions. Rail will be cut to exact lengths as indicated. For lengths greater than ten feet, a JOINER piece is used to attach together multiple pieces of rail to meet the required total length. **The length of the rail is nominal for the rail only and does *not* include the end caps. Use of two end caps increases the total length of the rail by ½".
- EVOLUTION Equipment Management Rail is pre-drilled on sixteen-inch centers (minimum) with the exception of a one-foot rail length which has two mounting holes drilled at eight inches on center. The Rail may also be field drilled by the installer to accommodate specific job site conditions.
- End caps shall be constructed of injected molded thermoplastic and shall resist most hospital cleaning and disinfecting chemicals. The color shall be white and molded throughout the material. End caps shall be friction-fit without use of fastening devices.
- Decorative inlay shall be supplied by Paladin for installation by the owner or contractor. Inlay is Wilsonart laminate in the standard finish which will resist most hospital cleaning and disinfecting chemicals. Color shall specified by the Owner. Specialty coating finishes can be made available for additional cost and lead time. Alternate laminate manufacturers may be specified for additional cost and lead time. Contact manufacturer for details.
- Option to powder coat rail with anti-microbial finish (AMF) in select colors. Contact manufacturer for details.

EVOLUTION: RAIL INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS

1. When rails are mounted in accordance to manufacturer's installation instructions, rail shall accommodate function loading up to 62 foot pounds of torque per foot between 16" centers.
2. The recommended Evolution Equipment Rail loading should not exceed 20 pounds of weight per linear foot.
3. The Evolution Equipment Rail loading capability is as well a function of dry wall load bearing capacity, drywall mounting/installation, and quality of installation hardware.

**** Installer MUST use 1/4" mounting hardware appropriate to wall construction type or to the installation method required.**
Contact manufacturer with any installation questions at (407) 614-8781
**** Refer to the relevant elevation drawings and other specification documentation for quantity and location details for each project.**

Stud Mount

1. Position and level the "Evolution" rail on the wall at the correct height and location as shown on the elevation drawings. Mark location on wall.
2. Align holes in rail with studs. If required, drill new holes into rail to align with stud locations.
3. Using a 1/4" sheet metal screw, securely fasten the screws through the rail and drywall and into the studs. Ensure a tight fit between rail and wall.
4. Insert supplied inlay strip into grooves and secure end cap.

Drywall Mount WITH Backing (metal or wood)

Follow Drywall Mount instructions 1 + 2 below. Use 1/4" screws to securely mount the rail to the wall. For sheet metal backing use sheet metal screws. For wood backing, use wood screws. Ensure a tight fit between rail and wall. Finish with inlay strips and secure end cap into position.

Drywall Mount WITHOUT Backing

1. Position and level the "Evolution" rail on the wall at the correct height and location as shown on the elevation drawings. Mark location on wall.
2. Mark through each of the pre-drilled holes in the rail onto the drywall.
3. Remove the rail and securely install 1/4" toggle-type wall anchors in locations as marked.
4. Realign the rail holes with the installed wall anchors and tightly secure the rail to the wall with the 1/4" wall anchor machine screws. Ensure a tight fit between rail and wall.
5. Insert supplied inlay strip into grooves and secure end cap.

Wall Anchor types A + B

Evolution

Fairfield-Style

Medical Equipment Management Rail and Accessories System

Diagnostic Equipment Management

Rail Mounting Solutions

Infection Control Devices

Rail Mounting Solutions
Soap / Sanitizer / Wipes
Paper Towels
Gloves / PPE
Sharps Containers

Soap / Sanitizer / Wipes

Rail Mounting Solutions

For Every Brand and Model Number

Paper Towel Dispensers

Rail Mounting Solutions

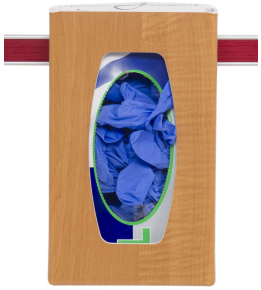
For Every Brand and Model Number

Gloves Box Dispensers

Rail Mounting Solutions

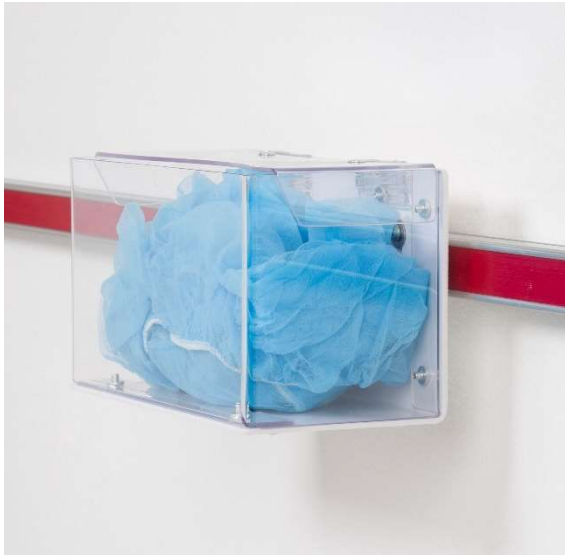
For Every Brand and Model Number
Every Type, Size and Feed Style
Plastic, Acrylic, Metal or Wire

(STAND-ALONE MOUNTING KITS FOR OWNER SUPPLIED DISPENSERS ARE AVAILABLE UPON REQUEST)



PPE Dispensers

Custom Solutions



Sharps Containers

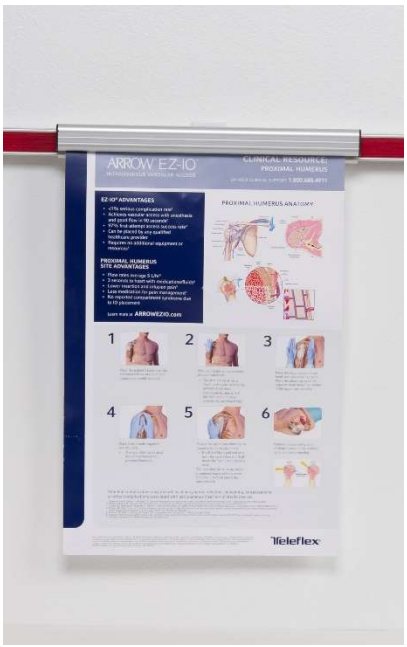
Rail Mounting Solutions

For Every Brand and Model Number

Clips, Hooks and Wire Management

Rail Mounting Solutions

Factory Attached to Accessories – No assembly required



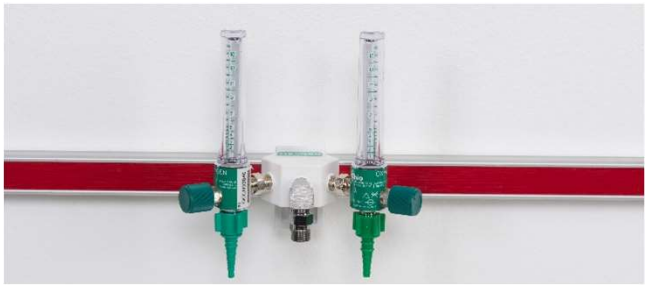
Rail Mounting Solutions

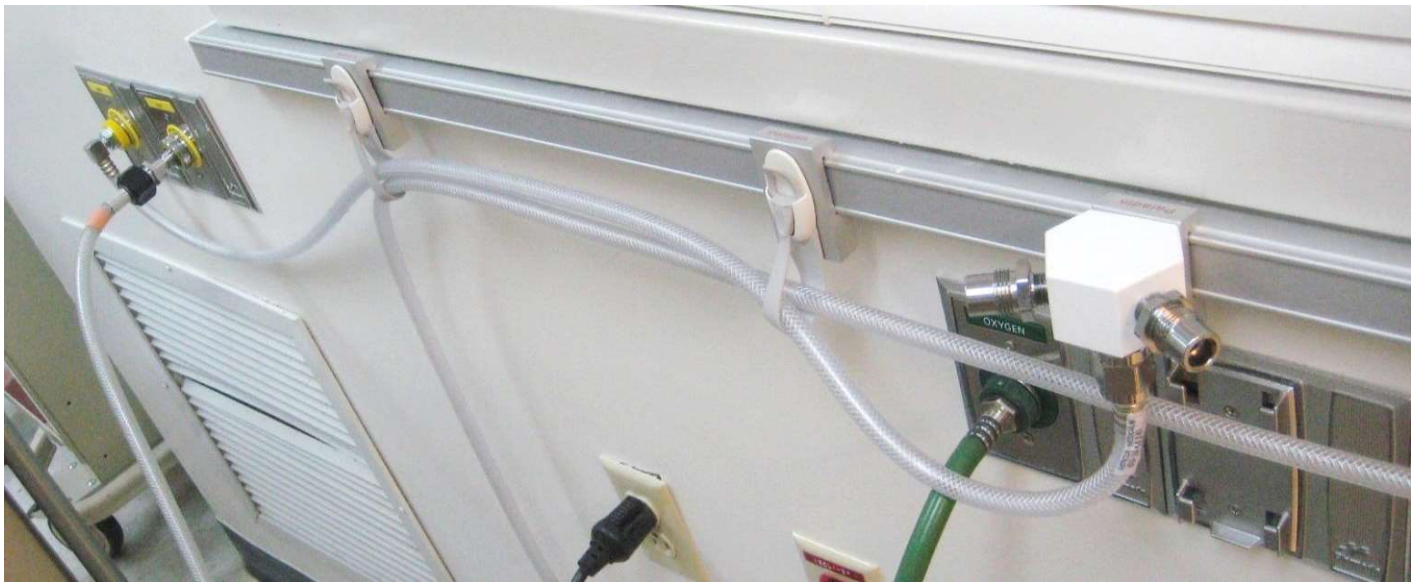
Factory Attached to Accessories – No assembly required

Smart Solutions

Workspace Flexibility

Vacuum and Medical Gas



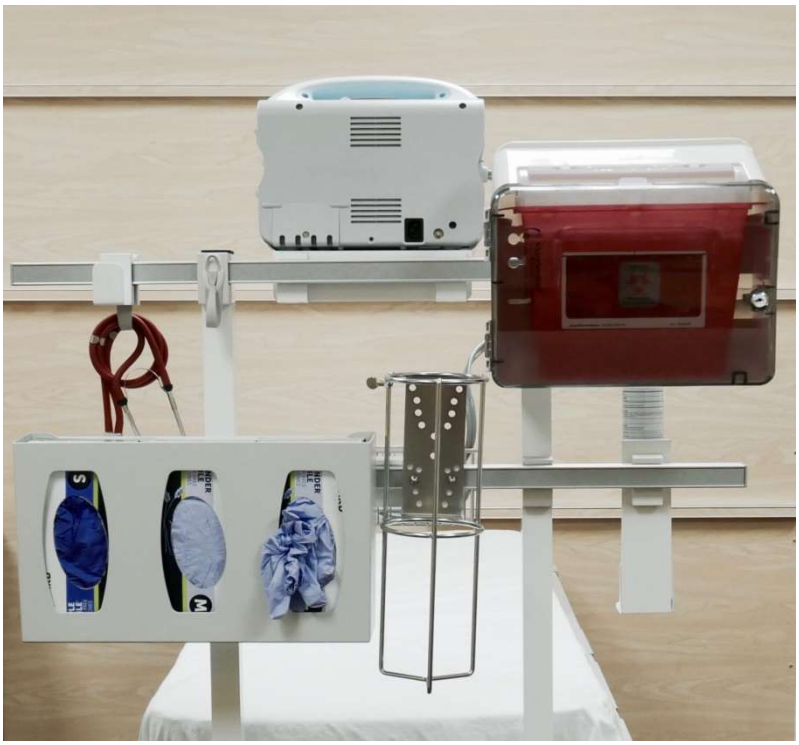


IV, Lighting and other

Miscellaneous Accessories

FERNO

Mobile Treatment and Transport Systems



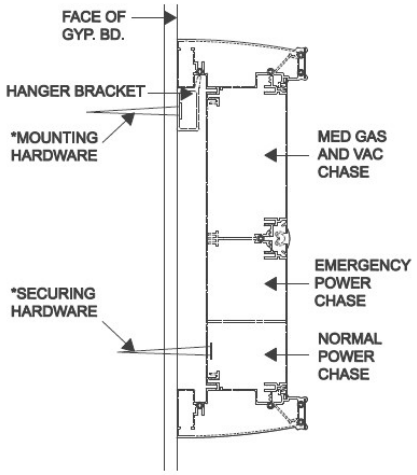
Medical Gas Headwall Systems

PART NUMBER: **HWH-006 / HWH-008 / HWH-009**

DESCRIPTION: **REVOLUTION Horizontal Headwall Unit**

NOTES:

- Available in 6’, 8’, and 9’ lengths, or customized to project specs
- Customizable Gas and Electrical outlet type and placement
- (2) layers of integrated “Evolution” Fairfield-style equipment rail
- Single-point connection feed manifold
- Option for integrated lighting, up and/or down
- Optional RAL paint finishes available for face panels
- Any color Wilsonart laminate inlay standard for rails. Alternate manufacturers available.
- Fully integrates with Marlite wall protection system



PART NUMBER: **HWV-HALO (different models available)**

DESCRIPTION: **HALO Vertical Headwall Unit**

NOTES:

- Vertical headwall unit that can be used alone as a headboard for a single bed or for use with two beds
- Ergonomic gas and electrical services to promote clinical excellence
- Single-point connection manifold. Only 3 brazing connections.
- Customizable width and services placement available
- Standard bundled solution includes (6) 72” “Evolution” equipment rails
- Any color Wilsonart laminate inlay standard for rails. Alternate manufacturers available.
- Face panel customizable in Marlite FRP finishes
- Fully integrates with Marlite wall protection system

Equipment Management

Managing Very Tight Spaces

Process and Inventory Management Transformation

"By implementing the Paladin rail system, we have improved the ease of workflow and delivery of care and have dramatically reduced our inventory costs."
- ER Supply Coordinator

BEFORE

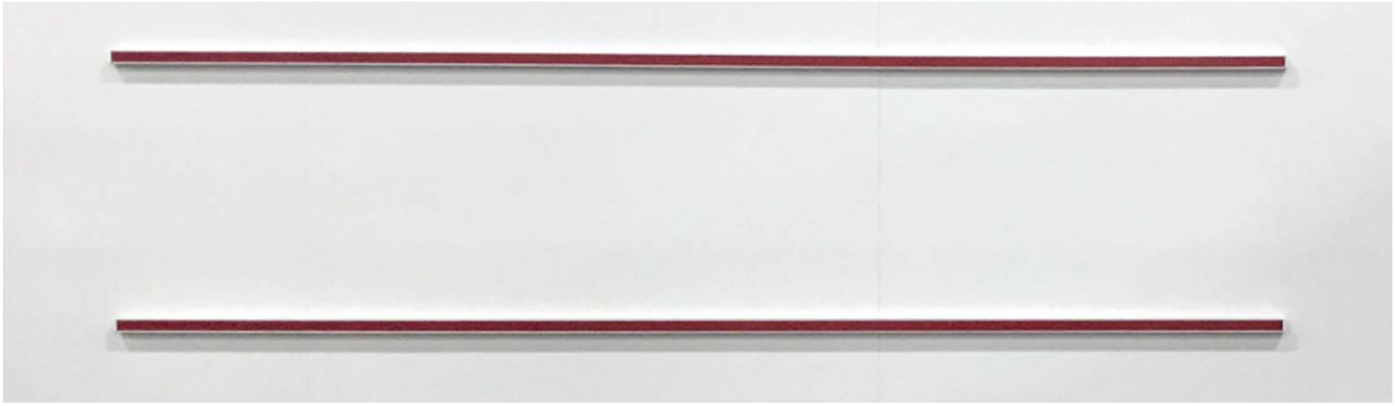
AFTER

Infection Control

Terminal Cleaning

The Paladin Equipment Rail System

For a "True" Terminal Clean, all equipment and technology may be removed from a patient room in a matter of minutes



PALADIN HEALTHCARE™

940 W. Oakland Ave, Suite A1
Oakland, FL 34787
(407) 614-8781 ph | (407) 641-8782 fax
www.paladinhc.com | info@paladinhc.com

IF YOU NEED IT – WE CAN DO IT!

Emergency Department

ICU

Patient Room

NICU

**Physician /
Clinic Exam Room**

Pre and Post Op

Scrub Sinks

General Infection Control

Operating Rooms

Ambulatory Care

**Mass Casualty /
Surge Population Management**

Forward Triage Cart

www.paladinhc.com

8.
Upholstery Samples

2019

Refer to Volume 3 - Section 2 for
Digital Upholstery Selection.

Refer to Volume 3 Physical binder
for Physical Upholstery Samples.

9.
Sample Boards

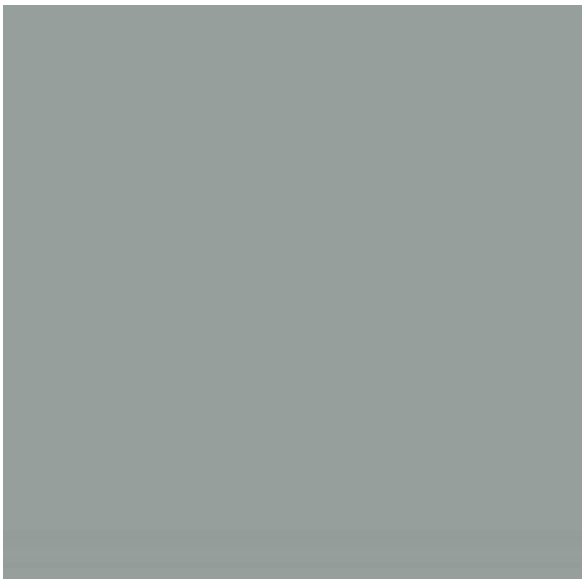
2019

F0215, F0305 (MODULAR)
METALLIC SILVER #90

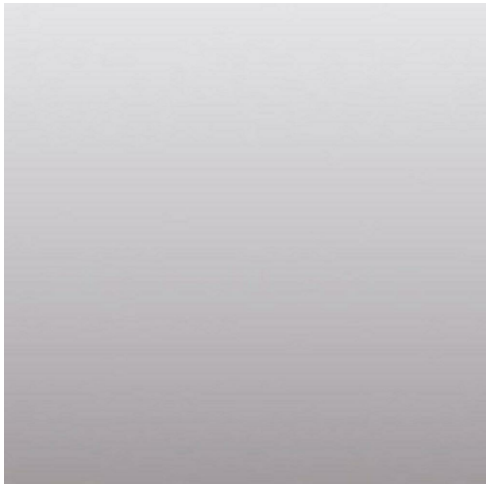
A1030
BUTTERMILK #M226

A1030
CHARCOAL GRAY #S215

A1030
TAUPE #PL-220



A1030
SLATE #PL-340



F0340
POLISHED ALUMINUM

F0340
RHINO GRAPHITE

F0215
LIGHT MAHOGANY / BRANDY

F0215
NATURAL MAPLE

F0215
DARK MAHOGANY / CABERNET

F0225, F0235, F0600, F0650, F0755, F2100
LIGHT CHERRY #NC701

F0225, F0235, F0600, F0650, F0755, F2100
NATURAL MAPLE #NE800

F0225, F0235, F0600, F0650, F0755, F2100
DARK ROAST WALNUT #NT684

F0225, F0235, F0245
SILVER

F0275
POLISHED ALUMINUM

A1030
TAUPE

F0745, F0750, F0765, F0780, F0795,
F2025, F2026, F2027
HAWORTH SYSTEMS
AMBER CHERRY #H-AM

F0745, F0750, F0765, F0780, F0795,
F2025, F2026, F2027
HAWORTH SYSTEMS
MAPLE #H-AE

F0745, F0750, F0765, F0780, F0795,
F2025, F2026, F2027
HAWORTH SYSTEMS
COLUMBIAN WALNUT #H-KG

COOL SCHEME

HAWORTH SYSTEMS
GRAPHITE #TR-J

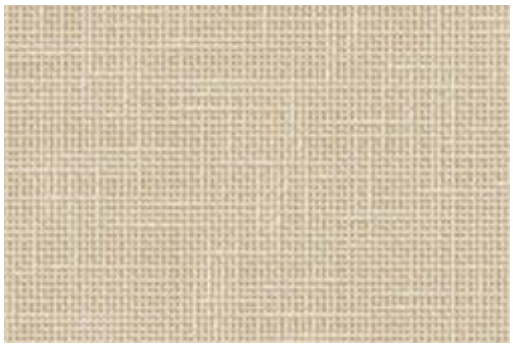
F0745, F0750, F0765, F0780, F0795
HAWORTH SYSTEMS
CLASSIC LINEN #4943-38

HAWORTH SYSTEMS
GROUT #TR-TG

F0415, F0420
HAWORTH SYSTEMS
SMOKE #TR-E, #H-3E

WARM SCHEME

HAWORTH SYSTEMS
GRAY TONE #TR-G

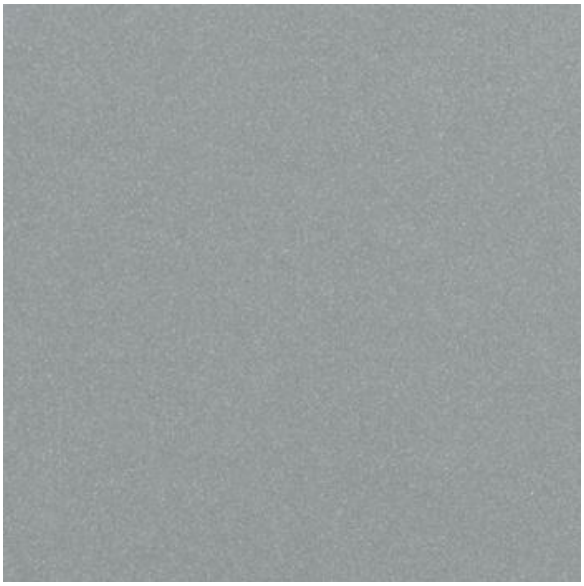


F0745, F0750, F0765, F0780, F0795
HAWORTH SYSTEMS
FLAX LINEN #H-WAA, 4990-38

F0415, F0420
HAWORTH SYSTEMS
CHALK #TR-AK

HAWORTH SYSTEMS
BEIGE #TR-R, #H-34

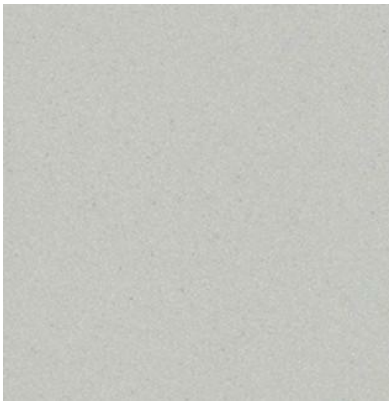
F0200, F0210, F0225, F0230, F0275, F0280, F0295, F0300
BLACK #TR-F



F0200, F0210, F0225, F0295
METALLIC SILVER #TR-LE

COOL SCHEME

AMCASE CASEWORK
WILSONART,
SHEER MESH #133



AMCASE CASEWORK
WILSONART,
SOOTHING GRAY #507

WARM SCHEME

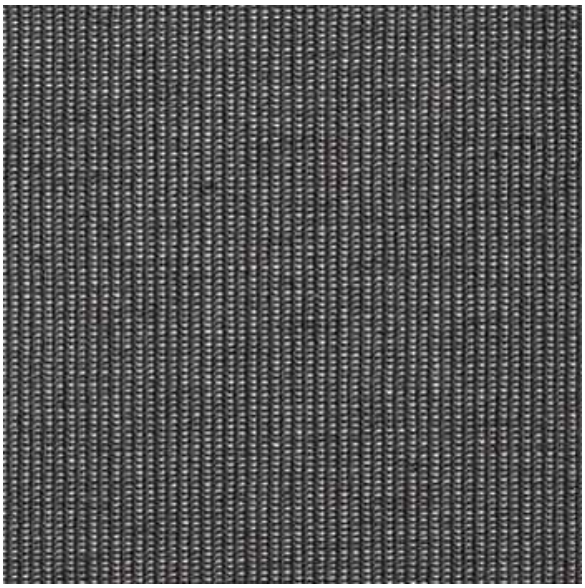
AMCASE CASEWORK
WILSONART,
PEWTER MESH #189

AMCASE CASEWORK
WILSONART,
MILK GLASS SPECTRA #505

UNICELL CASEWORK
SILENT WHITE #024

UNICELL CASEWORK
DOVE GRAY #004

UNICELL CASEWORK
RIVER STONE #027

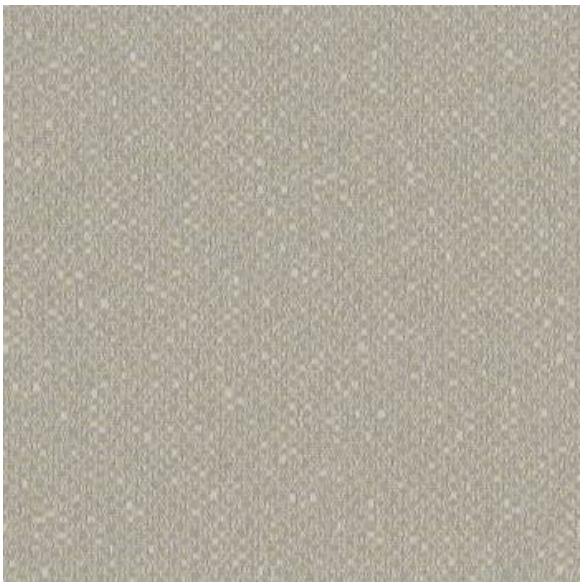


F0300
ZODY MESH, COMFORT MA-2

F0275, F0280
FERN MESH, MULCH MB-MU

COOL SCHEME

HAWORTH SYSTEMS
CLASSIC, DANCE L5-AR



HAWORTH SYSTEMS
TAILORED, ALTER PY-AL

HAWORTH SYSTEMS
KIO, YIPPI KIO ZR-4

WARM SCHEME

HAWORTH SYSTEMS
CLASSIC, MUSICAL L5-AA

HAWORTH SYSTEMS
TAILORED, TRADITION PY-TR

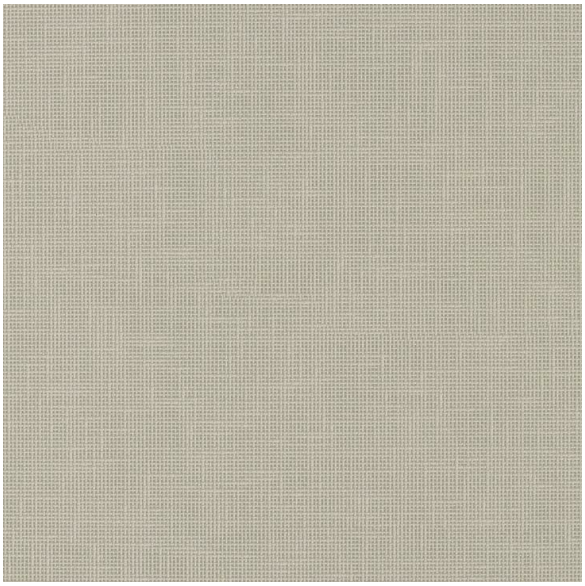
HAWORTH SYSTEMS
KIO, JIB ZR-1

F0745, F0765, F0780, F0795
HERMAN MILLER SYSTEMS
AGED CHERRY #HX

F0745, F0765, F0780, F0795
HERMAN MILLER SYSTEMS
NATURAL MAPLE #HM

F0745, F0765, F0780, F0795
HERMAN MILLER SYSTEMS
DARK BROWN WALNUT #LBD

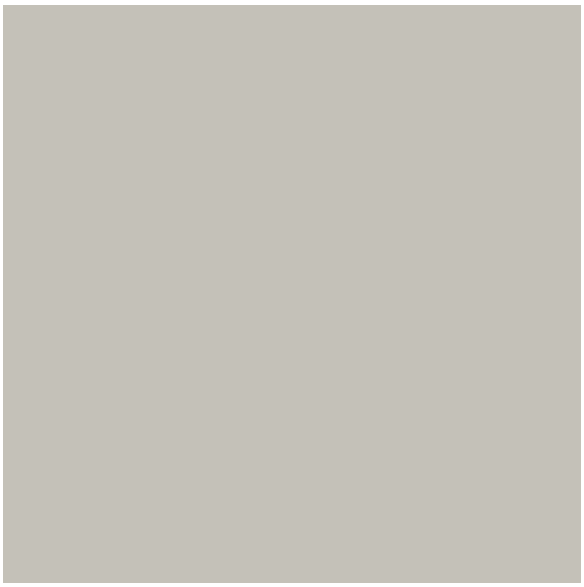
COOL SCHEME



F0745, F0765, F0780, F0795
HERMAN MILLER SYSTEMS, MORA
CASEWORK
LINEN CLASSIC #LBN

HERMAN MILLER SYSTEMS
MEDIUM TONE #MT

F0415, F0420, F0750
HERMAN MILLER SYSTEMS
INNER TONE LIGHT #HF



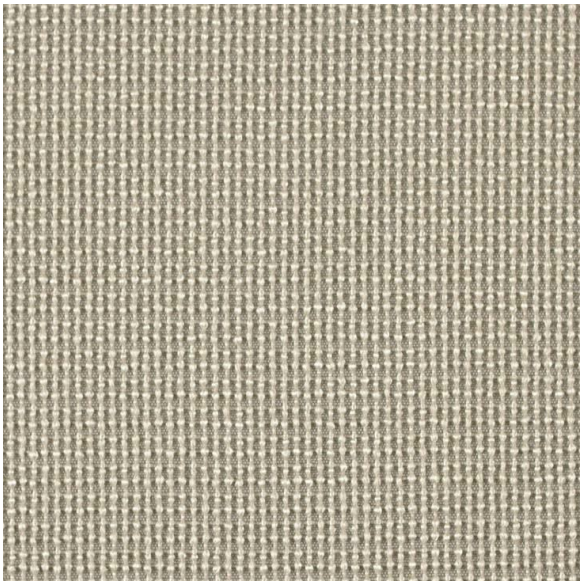
HERMAN MILLER SYSTEMS
SANDSTONE #WL

COOL SCHEME

HERMAN MILLER SYSTEMS
STRANDS - TAUPE #8W03

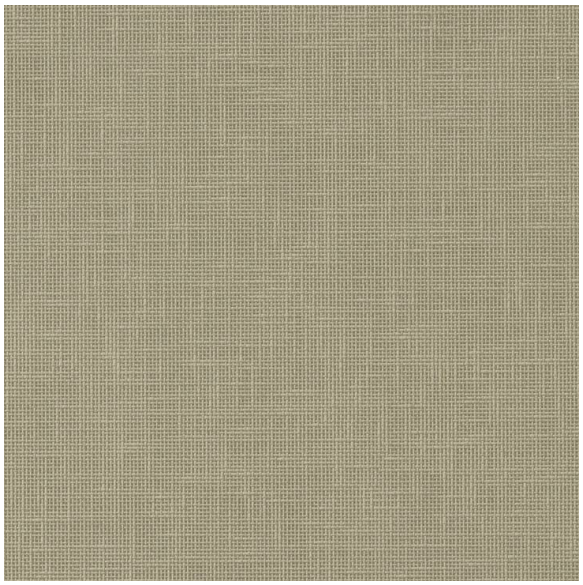
HERMAN MILLER SYSTEMS
FROST - PORCELAIN #5703

HERMAN MILLER SYSTEMS
TWIST - BIRCH #8R17



HERMAN MILLER SYSTEMS
STITCHES - RYE #8U02

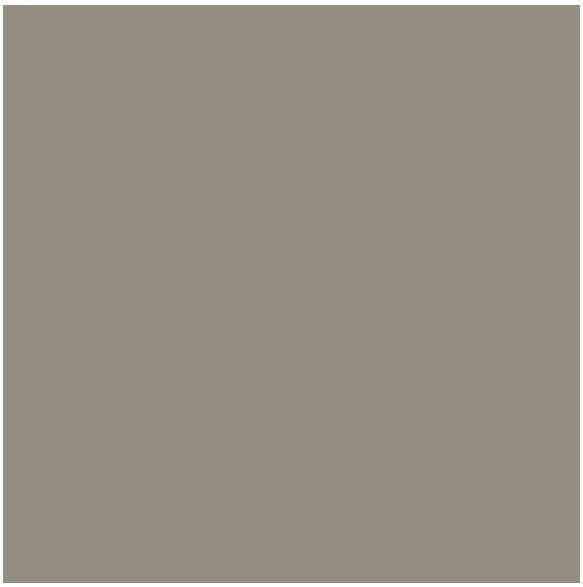
WARM SCHEME



F0745, F0765, F0780, F0795
HERMAN MILLER SYSTEMS, MORA
CASEWORK
LINEN CASUAL #LBP

HERMAN MILLER SYSTEMS
MEDIUM TONE #MT

F0415, F0420, F0750
HERMAN MILLER SYSTEMS
SOFT WHITE #LU

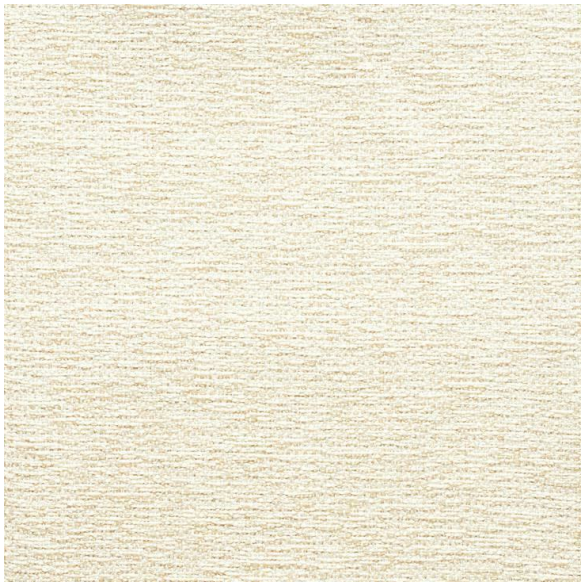


HERMAN MILLER SYSTEMS
WARM GREY NEUTRAL #WN

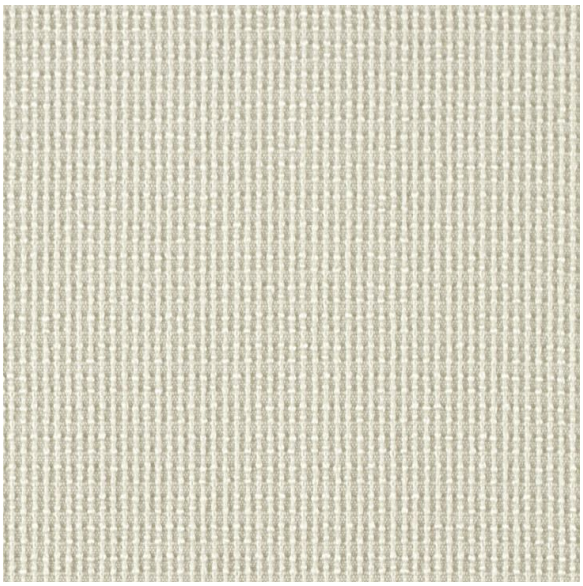
WARM SCHEME

HERMAN MILLER SYSTEMS
STRANDS - PORCELAIN #8W02

HERMAN MILLER SYSTEMS
FROST - PORCELAIN #5703

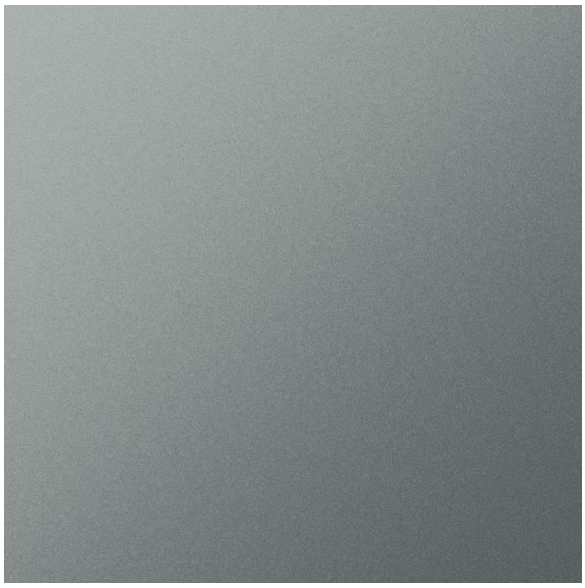


HERMAN MILLER SYSTEMS
TWIST - IVORY #5S02

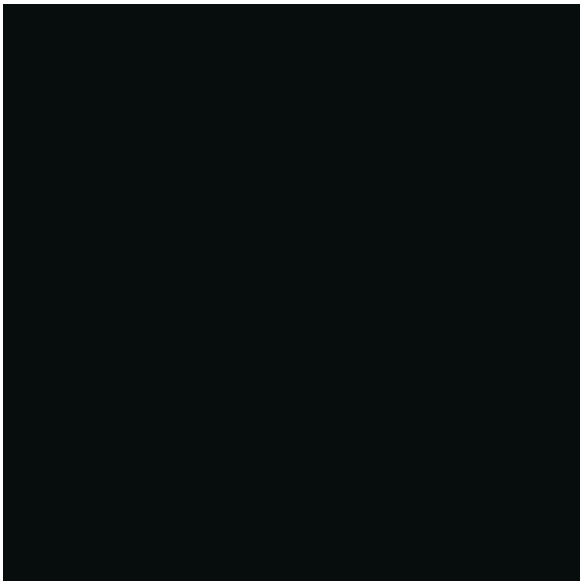


HERMAN MILLER SYSTEMS
STITCHES - WHITE ASH #5Z01

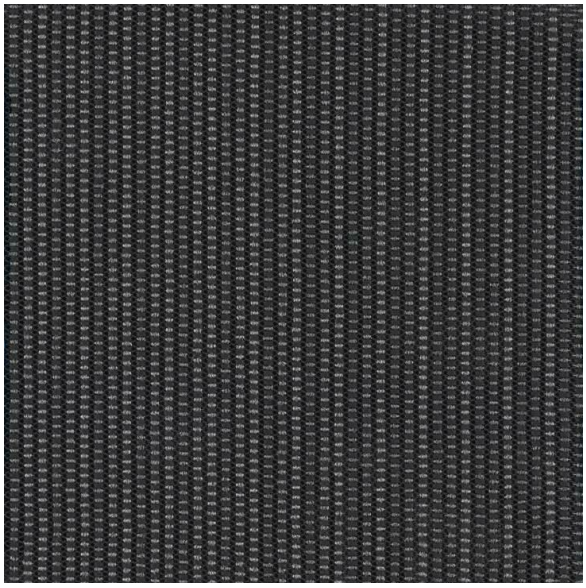
F0230, F0275, F0280, F0300
GRAPHITE #G1



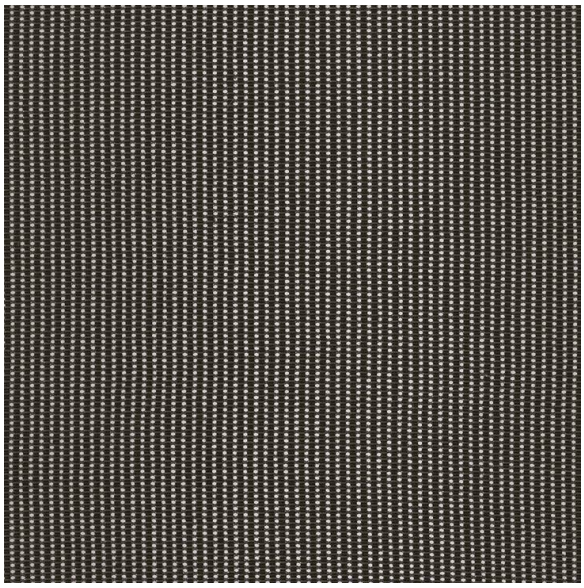
F0200, F0205, F0225, F0295
METALLIC SILVER #MS



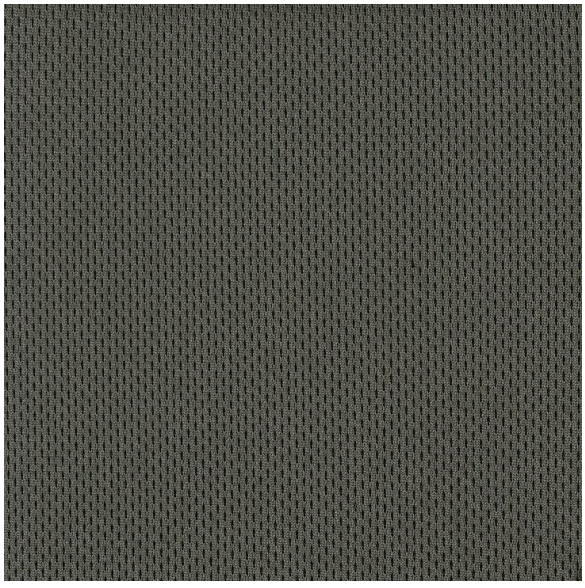
F0200, F0225, F0295
BLACK #BK



F0230, F0280
PELLICLE, CARBON #23102



F0300
AIREWEAVE 2, GRAPHITE #1A703



F0275
RHYTHM, CHARCOAL #3015

COOL SCHEME

MORA CASEWORK
CORIAN, CONCRETE

WARM SCHEME

MORA CASEWORK
CORIAN, SAVANNAH

F0340
POLISHED ALUMINUM

F0340
PEARL

F0235, F0270, F0305, F0600, F0650, F0755, F2100
NATURAL CHERRY

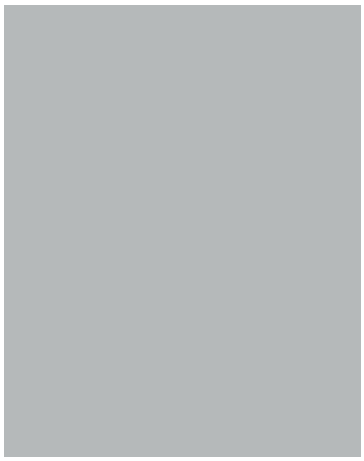
F0235, F0270, F0305, F0600, F0650, F0755, F2100
CLEAR MAPLE

F0235, F0270, F0305, F0600, F0650, F0755, F2100
DARK WALNUT

BH OCCASIONAL TABLE
COPPER

BH OCCASIONAL TABLE
HARDROCK MAPLE

BH OCCASIONAL TABLE
DARK WALNUT



F0235, F0245, F0305, F0370
SILVER METALLIC

A1030, A5020
PUTTY #PP

A1030, A5020
DOVE GRAY #DD

F0215, F0225, F0270, F0305, F0760,
BEHAVIORAL HEALTH PROVIDER SEATING
AGED CHERRY #ED

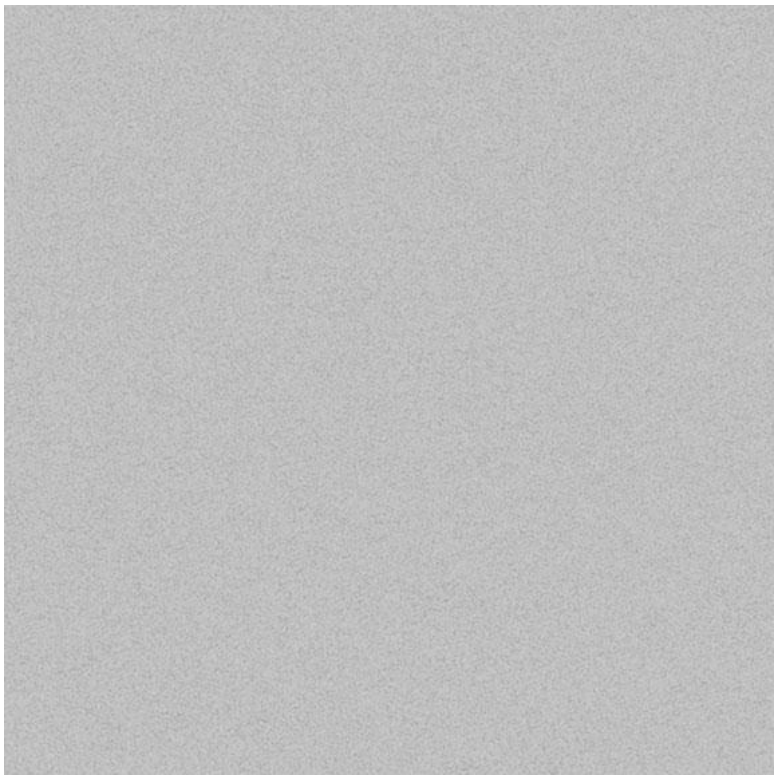
F0215, F0225, F0270, F0305, F0760,
BEHAVIORAL HEALTH PROVIDER SEATING
NATURAL MAPLE #UL

F0215, F0225, F0270, F0305, F0760,
BEHAVIORAL HEALTH PROVIDER SEATING
DARK BROWN WALNUT #40

F0740, F0760,
BEHAVIORAL HEALTH WAITING ROOM SEATING
AGED CHERRY #HX

F0740, F0760,
BEHAVIORAL HEALTH WAITING ROOM SEATING
NATURAL MAPLE #HM

F0740, F0760,
BEHAVIORAL HEALTH WAITING ROOM SEATING
DARK BROWN WALNUT #oW



F0225, F0305, F0370
METALLIC SILVER #MSS

F0235, F0245, F0600, F0650, F0755, F2100
SIENNA

F0235, F0245, F0600, F0650, F0755, F2100
BLONDE

F0235, F0245, F0600, F0650, F0755, F2100
BURNISHED

F0235
SILVER

F0245
POLISHED ALUMINUM

F0305
BRUSHED ALUMINUM

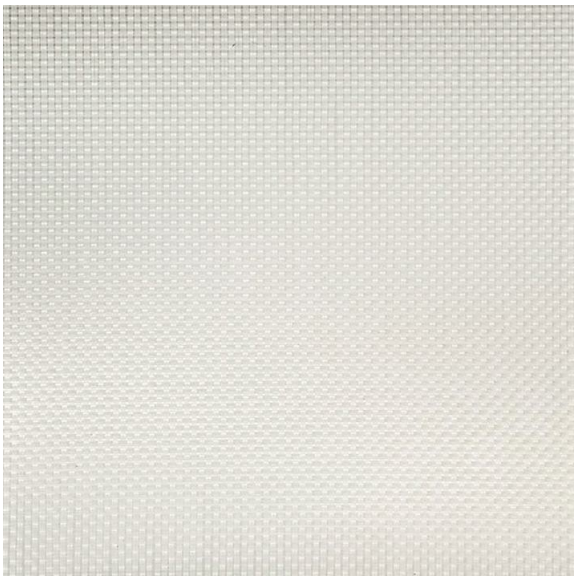
A1030, A5020
CHAMPAGNE #073

A1030, A5020
GRAY #028

F2300, F3025, F3050, F3055, F3070,
INFECTION CONTROL CENTER
LIGHT CHERRY

F2300, F3025, F3050, F3055, F3070,
INFECTION CONTROL CENTER
NATURAL MAPLE

F2300, F3025, F3050, F3055, F3070,
INFECTION CONTROL CENTER
MAHOGANY



F2300
3FORM, QUATTRO PLATINUM

F2025, F2026, F2027
RECYCLE STATION
HAZE

F3025, F3050
MATTE ALUMINUM

F2300,
INFECTION CONTROL CENTER
ALUMINUM METALLIC

A5020
BEIGE

A5020
GRAY

F0210, F0225, F0740
BEHAVIORAL HEALTH:
WAITING ROOM , FIXED DINING, ACTIVITY / DINING TABLES
WOOD / LAMINATE, WILD CHERRY

F0210, F0225, F0740
BEHAVIORAL HEALTH:
WAITING ROOM , FIXED DINING, ACTIVITY / DINING TABLES
WOOD / LAMINATE, CAFELLE

F0210, F0225, F0740
BEHAVIORAL HEALTH:
WAITING ROOM , FIXED DINING, ACTIVITY / DINING TABLES
WOOD / LAMINATE, FUSION MAPLE

F0205, F0210, F0225, BEHAVIORAL HEALTH: FIXED DINING, ACTIVITY / DINING TABLES
SILVER

BEHAVIORAL HEALTH

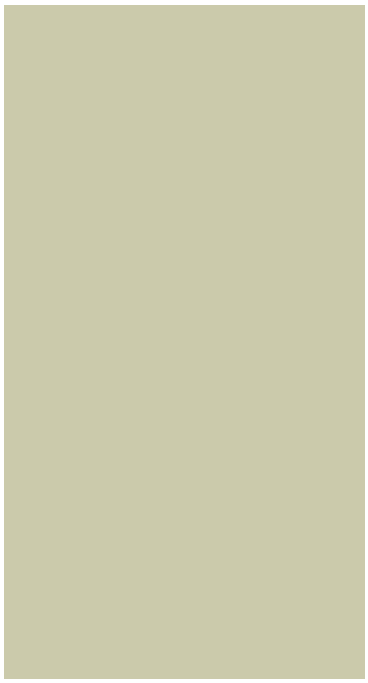
ACTIVITY / DINING CHAIRS
7044

ACTIVITY / DINING CHAIRS
7037

ACTIVITY / DINING CHAIRS
5014

ACTIVITY / DINING CHAIRS
6021

F0210
SILVER FS



A1030, A5020
CHAMPAGNE / PUTTY #CPY

A1030, A5020
MEDUIM GREY #MGY

F0270
STAIN TO MATCH
WILSONART, BILTMORE CHERRY

F0270
STAIN TO MATCH
WILSONART, FUSION MAPLE

F0270
STAIN TO MATCH
WILSONART, HAMPTON WALNUT

F0400, F0560, F0570, M0800, M3005,
M8960, M8965
NUTMEG ON MAPLE #76
TO MATCH WIELAND

F0400, F0560, F0570, M0800, M3005,
M8960, M8965
NATURAL ON MAPLE #73
TO MATCH WIELAND

F0400, F0560, F0570, M0800, M3005,
M8960, M8965
MOLASSES ON MAPLE #82
TO MATCH WIELAND

F0370
SILVER

INFECTION CONTROL CENTER
CHERRY #DWC4

INFECTION CONTROL CENTER
MAPLE #DWM1

INFECTION CONTROL CENTER
WALNUT #DWW2

INFECTION CONTROL CENTER
ANODIZED ALUMINUM

F3025, F3050, F3055
CHERRY #CH

F3025, F3050, F3055
NATURAL MAPLE #MP

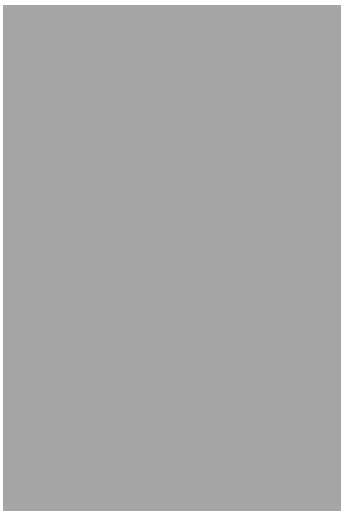
F3025, F3050, F3055
WALNUT #WA

F3025, F3050
CLEAR ANODIZED #CA

F3070
CHERRY OAK

F3070
NATURAL OAK

F3070
WALNUT



F2025, F2026, F2027
RECYCLING STATION
ANODIZED SILVER

F2300
SILVER ALUMINUM

F2300
BLACK STEEL

F2300
NATURAL MAPLE

F2300
VICTORIAN CHERRY

F2300
WALNUT

BEHAVIORAL HEALTH

FIXED DINING TABLES
WILSONART, WILD CHERRY

FIXED DINING TABLES
WILSONART, KENSINGTON MAPLE

FIXED DINING /
OCCASIONAL / ACTIVITY /
DINING TABLES
WILSONART, MONTANA WALNUT

OCCASIONAL / ACTIVITY /
DINING TABLES
WILSONART, ASIAN SUN

OCCASIONAL / ACTIVITY /
DINING TABLES
WILSONART, TAN ECHO

FIXED DINING
METALLIC SILVER

BEHAVIORAL HEALTH

WAITING ROOM / ACTIVITY / DINING CHAIRS, FIXED DINING
RIVER ROCK

WAITING ROOM / ACTIVITY / DINING CHAIRS, FIXED DINING
GRAPHITE

OCCASIONAL / ACTIVITY / DINING TABLES
FOSSIL

WAITING ROOM / ACTIVITY / DINING CHAIRS, FIXED DINING
LAGOON

WAITING ROOM / ACTIVITY / DINING CHAIRS, FIXED DINING
WILD BERRY

WAITING ROOM / ACTIVITY / DINING CHAIRS, FIXED DINING
MEADOW

WAITING ROOM / ACTIVITY / DINING CHAIRS, FIXED DINING
MOJAVE

WAITING ROOM / ACTIVITY / DINING CHAIRS, FIXED DINING
CANYON

BEHAVIORAL HEALTH IN-PATIENT
BEDROOM FURNITURE, M0800, M3005,
M8960, M8965, F0560, F0400, F0570
WILD CHERRY #T9

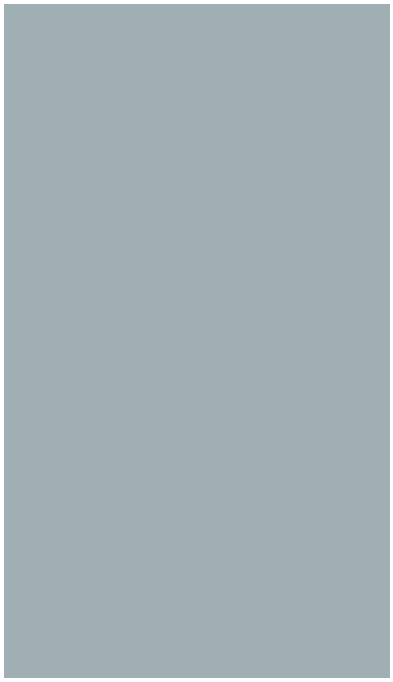
BEHAVIORAL HEALTH IN-PATIENT
BEDROOM FURNITURE, M0800, M3005,
M8960, M8965, F0560, F0400, F0570
HONEY MAPLE #HM

BEHAVIORAL HEALTH IN-PATIENT
BEDROOM FURNITURE, M0800, M3005,
M8960, M8965, F0560, F0400, F0570
MONTANA WALNUT #MW

M7040
WILD CHERRY #T9

M7040
HONEY MAPLE #HM

M7040
MONTANA WALNUT #MW



F0215, F0760, BEHAVIORAL HEALTH: ACTIVITY / DINING TABLES
SMOOTH SILVER

F0340
SAND GREY

F0340
POLISHED ALUMINUM

BEHAVIORAL HEALTH

ACTIVITY / DINING CHAIRS
FOG GRAY

ACTIVITY / DINING CHAIRS
BROWN

ACTIVITY / DINING CHAIRS
BUFF

ACTIVITY / DINING CHAIRS
TEAL

THERMOFOIL: M7040
WOOD: F0215, F0760, BH
IN-PATIENT BEDROOM
FURNITURE
LAMINATE: BEHAVIORAL
HEALTH: ACTIVITY /
DINING TABLES
RUSTIC CHERRY #RC

THERMOFOIL: M7040
WOOD: F0215, F0760, BH
IN-PATIENT BEDROOM
FURNITURE
LAMINATE: BEHAVIORAL
HEALTH: ACTIVITY /
DINING TABLES
CHOCOLATE #CH

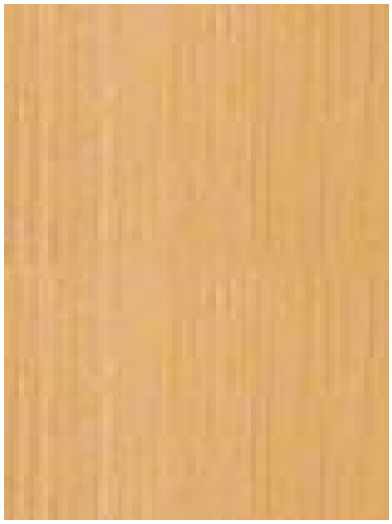
THERMOFOIL: M7040
WOOD: F0215, F0760, BH
IN-PATIENT BEDROOM
FURNITURE
LAMINATE: BEHAVIORAL
HEALTH: ACTIVITY /
DINING TABLES
HARDROCK MAPLE #HM

BEHAVIORAL HEALTH OCCASIONAL TABLE
FOX CLUB

BEHAVIORAL HEALTH OCCASIONAL TABLE
PACIFIC BEACHES

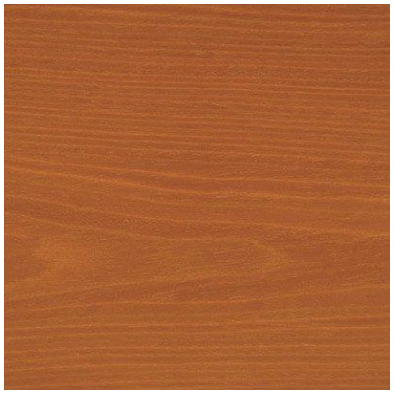
BEHAVIORAL HEALTH OCCASIONAL TABLE
CLIFFS OF MOHER

WOOD: F0400, F0560,
F0570, M0800, M3005,
M8960, M8965
LAMINATE: M7040
WILD CHERRY



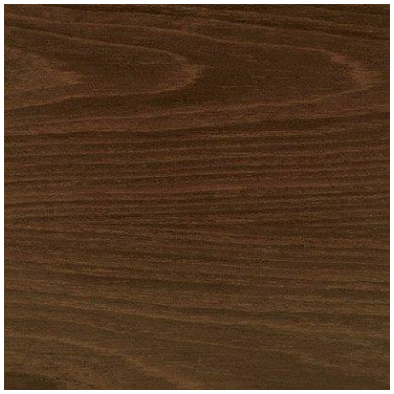
WOOD: F0400, F0560,
F0570, M0800, M3005,
M8960, M8965
LAMINATE: M7040
HARD ROCK MAPLE

WOOD: F0400, F0560,
F0570, M0800, M3005,
M8960, M8965
LAMINATE: M7040
PORT MAPLE

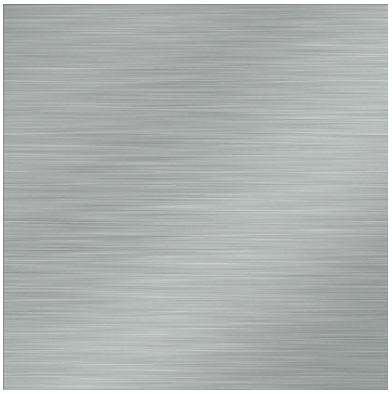


F2300, F3025, F3050, F3055,
INFECTION CONTROL CENTER
CHERRY #LV8913

F2300, F3025, F3050, F3055,
INFECTION CONTROL CENTER
MAPLE #LV913



F2300, F3025, F3050, F3055,
INFECTION CONTROL CENTER
WALNUT #LV579



F3025, F3050, F3055,
INFECTION CONTROL CENTER
LM104 METAL BRUSHED
ALUMINUM

F2300
METAL NATURAL #01

F2300
3FORM, TOFFEE LEAVES
#DL102

F3050
WILD CHERRY #LW7054

F3050
MANITOBA MAPLE #LW7911

F3050
5TH AVE ELM #LW7966

F0215, F0760
MEDIUM CHERRY

F0760
WILSONART, SHADOW
ZEPHYR

F0215, F0760
NATURAL

F0215, F0760
ESPRESSO